



Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
1200SJP
1350SJP

PVC
2207

P/N
31220397

August 25, 2023 - Rev C

ANSI

CE



UK
CA

AS/NZS

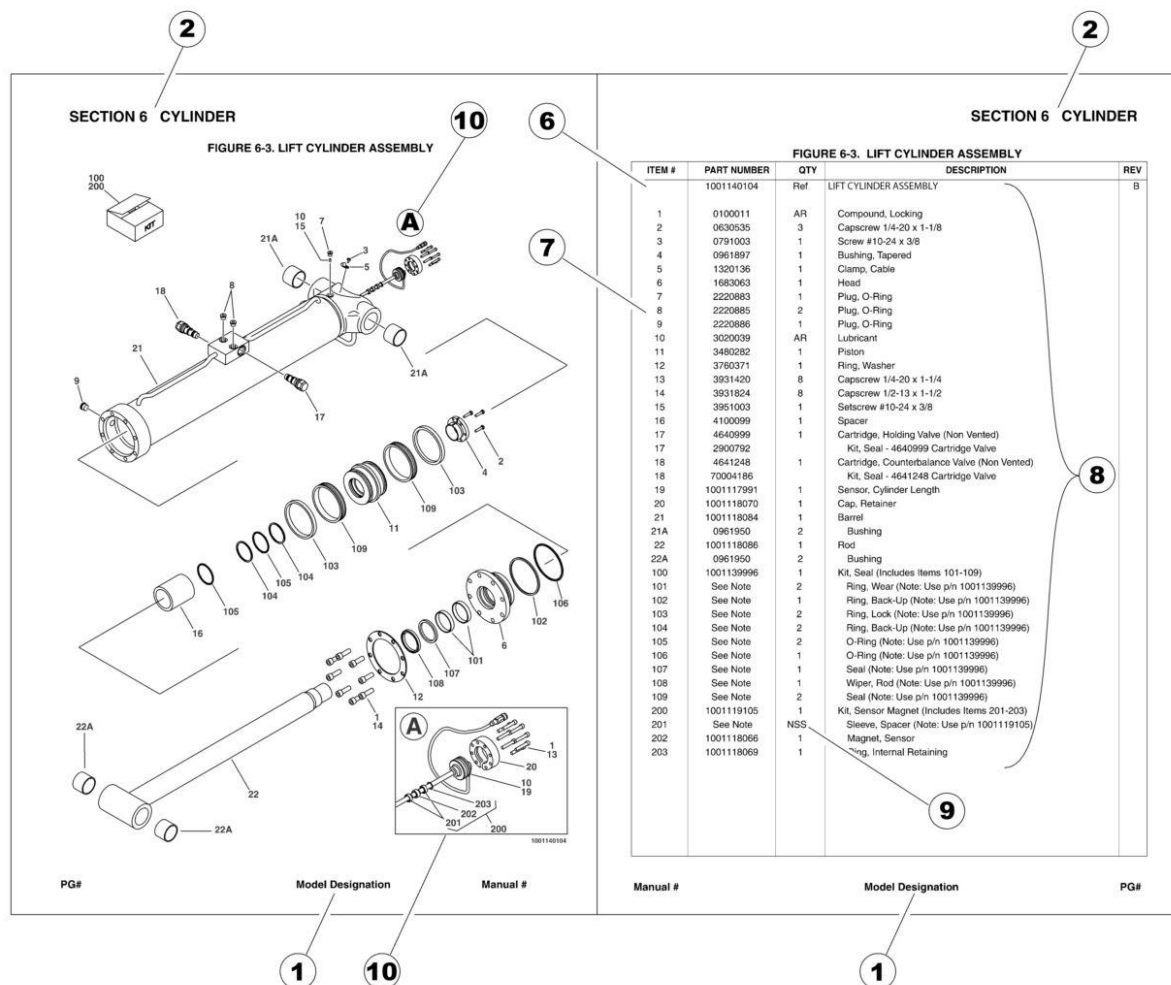


An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

July 11, 2022 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001261213 Revision V
and B/M 1001271213 Revision J)
November 15, 2022 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001261213 Revision AA
and B/M 1001271213 Revision K)
August 25, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001261213 Revision AA
and B/M 1001271213 Revision K)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics
AG..... Agricultural
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR..... As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS..... Australia
AUX..... Auxiliary
AWG..... American Wire Gauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CAC..... Charge Air Cooler
CE..... European Conformity
CCW..... Counter Clockwise
CM..... Centimeter
CW..... Clockwise
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association
CYL..... Cylinder
DIA..... Diameter
DC..... Direct Current
DEF..... Diesel Exhaust Fluid
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG..... Engine
FT(ft)..... Feet
GA(Ga)..... Gauge
HRC..... High Rated Countries
HVAC..... Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD..... Hydraulic
Hz..... Hertz
ID..... Inside Diameter
IN..... inches
ISO..... International Organization for Standards
JIC..... Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram

L..... Liter
LB(LBS)..... Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH..... Left Hand
LRC..... Low Rated Countries
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM(mm)..... Millimeter
mA..... Milliamps
NLA..... No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS..... Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz)..... Ounces
PG..... Page
PN..... Part Number
QT(qt.)..... Quarts
QTY..... Quantity
REF..... Reference
REV..... Revision Level
RH..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... Specifications
T/T..... Turntable
UGM..... Universal Ground Module
V..... Volts
W..... Watts
#..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	17
FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED.....	18
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING.....	22
FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION.....	26
FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI	28
FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI.....	30
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI.....	32
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	36
FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED.....	38
FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED NON MARKING	40
FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID	42
FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID NON MARKING	44
FIGURE 1-12. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	46
FIGURE 1-13. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	48
FIGURE 1-14. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY	50
FIGURE 1-15. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY	52
FIGURE 1-16. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - ABS.....	54
FIGURE 1-17. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - STEEL	56
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE.....	59
FIGURE 2-1. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	60
FIGURE 2-2. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	62
FIGURE 2-3. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - ABS HOODS	64
FIGURE 2-4. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS.....	66
FIGURE 2-5. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY.....	68
FIGURE 2-6. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	70
FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	74
FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION	76
FIGURE 2-9. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION.....	78
FIGURE 2-10. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION	80
FIGURE 2-11. EXTREME HOSTILE PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	82
FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY.....	84
FIGURE 2-13. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION (ROTARY COUPLING WITHOUT SN PLATE)	88
FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION (ROTARY COUPLING WITH SN PLATE)	90
FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY.....	92
FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH ABS HOODS	94
FIGURE 2-17. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS	96
FIGURE 2-18. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS AND 52.8 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK	98
FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY.....	100
FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	102
FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-22. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	106
FIGURE 2-23. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY).....	108
FIGURE 2-24. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL).....	110
FIGURE 2-25. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	112
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	114
FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	116
FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	118
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	120
FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	122
FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (STAGE V)	124
FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (CHINA IV)	126
FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)	128
FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	132
FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)	136
FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	140
FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	144
FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	148
FIGURE 2-39. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	152
FIGURE 2-40. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	156
FIGURE 2-41. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	160
FIGURE 2-42. GROUND CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY	164
FIGURE 2-43. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	166
FIGURE 2-44. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	168
FIGURE 2-45. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)	170
FIGURE 2-46. ALARM INSTALLATION.....	172
FIGURE 2-47. ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (ALARM WITH HORIZONTAL BAR GRILLE)	174
FIGURE 2-48. ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (ALARM WITH CROSS HATCH GRILLE)	176
FIGURE 2-49. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER).....	178
FIGURE 2-50. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)	180
FIGURE 2-51. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)	182
FIGURE 2-52. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)	184
FIGURE 2-53. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES.....	186

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-54. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4/TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES	188
FIGURE 2-55. HOOD INSTALLATIONS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (ABS)	190
FIGURE 2-56. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (ABS)	194
FIGURE 2-57. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011/TD2.9L4/TCD2.9L ENGINES (STEEL)	200
FIGURE 2-58. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L (CHINA IV) ENGINES (STEEL)	204
FIGURE 2-59. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (STEEL)	208
FIGURE 2-60. HOOD KIT DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE	212
SECTION 3 - ENGINE	215
FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	216
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	220
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOOD (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	224
FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	228
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	232
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	236
FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	240
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	244
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	248
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	252
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	256
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	260
FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	264
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	268
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	272
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	276
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS	280
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)	284
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)	288
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)	290
FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)	296
FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	300
FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	304

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	308
FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	312
FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	316
FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	320
FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	324
FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	326
FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	328
FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	330
FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	332
FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	338
FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS	344
FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	348
FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	352
FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	356
FIGURE 3-38. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE).....	358
FIGURE 3-39. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	360
FIGURE 3-40. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS	366
FIGURE 3-41. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS	368
FIGURE 3-42. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) SUB - ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS	372
FIGURE 3-43. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) (Prior to SN 0300297979, Prior to SN B300017842, Except SN B300016940 through B300016942, Excluding 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072).....	374
FIGURE 3-44. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) (SN 0300297979 to Present, SN B300017842 to Present, SN B300016940 through B300016942, Including 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072).....	380
FIGURE 3-45. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE COMPONENTS (Prior to SN 0300297979, Prior to SN B300017842, Except SN B300016940 through B300016942, Excluding 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072).....	386
FIGURE 3-46. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE COMPONENTS (SN 0300297979 to Present, SN B300017842 to Present, SN B300016940 through B300016942, Including 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072).....	388
FIGURE 3-47. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	392
FIGURE 3-48. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)	398
FIGURE 3-49. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)	404
FIGURE 3-50. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)	408
FIGURE 3-51. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)	412
FIGURE 3-52. PUMP COUPLING KIT	414
FIGURE 3-53. WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE.....	416
FIGURE 3-54. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	418
FIGURE 3-55. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPECS ONLY)	420
FIGURE 3-56. FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 & TCD2.9L ENGINES	422
FIGURE 3-57. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE.....	424

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-58. SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)	426
FIGURE 3-59. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	428
FIGURE 3-60. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	432
FIGURE 3-61. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	436
FIGURE 3-62. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	440
FIGURE 3-63. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	444
FIGURE 3-64. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	448
FIGURE 3-65. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) ..	452
FIGURE 3-66. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) ..	456
FIGURE 3-67. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	460
FIGURE 3-68. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	464
 SECTION 4 - BOOM	 467
FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	468
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	470
FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	472
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	474
FIGURE 4-5. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	476
FIGURE 4-6. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	478
FIGURE 4-7. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	480
FIGURE 4-8. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	482
FIGURE 4-9. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704).....	484
FIGURE 4-10. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)	492
FIGURE 4-11. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704).....	500
FIGURE 4-12. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)	508
FIGURE 4-13. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP).....	516
FIGURE 4-14. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)	524
FIGURE 4-15. WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL).....	532
FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY	534
FIGURE 4-17. JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY	536
FIGURE 4-18. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION (1200SJP)	538
FIGURE 4-19. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION (1350SJP)	542
FIGURE 4-20. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION.....	546
FIGURE 4-21. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION.....	550
FIGURE 4-22. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION.....	552
FIGURE 4-23. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION.....	554

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-24. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	556
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM	559
FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	560
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	562
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - WITH DROP BAR	564
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR	566
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	568
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	570
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS).....	572
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI SPEC).....	574
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	576
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE	578
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR	580
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (1 GATE/2 DROP BARS)	582
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (3 DROP BARS).....	584
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION.....	586
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE.....	588
FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)	592
FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)	594
FIGURE 5-18. BOOM CONTROL SELECT SWITCH INSTALLATION.....	598
FIGURE 5-19. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 4FFT/1.22M PLATFORM).....	600
FIGURE 5-20. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	602
FIGURE 5-21. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM (.....	604
FIGURE 5-22. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	606
FIGURE 5-23. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	608
FIGURE 5-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)	610
FIGURE 5-25. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)	612
FIGURE 5-26. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY	614
FIGURE 5-27. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	616
FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION.....	618
FIGURE 5-29. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)	620
FIGURE 5-30. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS).....	622
FIGURE 5-31. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (DANISH SPECS).....	624
FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FINNISH SPECS)	626
FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FRENCH SPECS)	628
FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (GERMAN SPECS)	630
FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ITALIAN SPECS).....	632
FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)	634
FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE SPECS)	636
FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH SPECS)	638
FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SWEDISH SPECS).....	640
FIGURE 5-40. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UK SPECS)	642
FIGURE 5-41. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION.....	644
FIGURE 5-42. SKYLINE INSTALLATION	646

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-43. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	648
FIGURE 5-44. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	650
FIGURE 5-45. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS).....	652
FIGURE 5-46. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	654
FIGURE 5-47. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	656
FIGURE 5-48. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (ALL SPECS) (1350SJP).....	660
FIGURE 5-49. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (ANSI SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)) (1350SJP)	662
FIGURE 5-50. TRAY ASSEMBLY	664
FIGURE 5-51. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	666
FIGURE 5-52. WELDER ASSEMBLY	668
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER	671
FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	672
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	674
FIGURE 6-3. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	676
FIGURE 6-4. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	678
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836).....	680
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)	682
FIGURE 6-7. JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH OR WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	684
FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	686
FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704)	688
FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)	690
FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1350SJP)	692
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC	695
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (1200SJP).....	696
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (1350SJP).....	698
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE	700
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE.....	704
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER	706
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS).....	708
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)	712
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS).....	716
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL	719
FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V (ANSI SPECS)	720
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	722
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS).....	724
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN SPECS).....	726
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)	728

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	730
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	732
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	734
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	736
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	738
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	740
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	742
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	744
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	746
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE & UK CA SPECS)	748
FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	750
FIGURE 8-17. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS)	752
FIGURE 8-18. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS.....	754
FIGURE 8-19. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY	756
FIGURE 8-20. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	758
FIGURE 8-21. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY).....	760
FIGURE 8-22. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS	762
FIGURE 8-23. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE)	764
FIGURE 8-24. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE).....	766
FIGURE 8-25. B.L.A.M. HARNESS.....	768
FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (1200SJP) ...	770
FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (1350SJP) ...	772
FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (1200SJP)	774
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (1350SJP)	776
FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (1200SJP).....	778
FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (1350SJP).....	780
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR (1200SJP).....	782
FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR (1350SJP).....	784
FIGURE 8-34. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)	786
FIGURE 8-35. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)	788
FIGURE 8-36. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY	790
FIGURE 8-37. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AND UK CA SPECS)	792
FIGURE 8-38. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	794
FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS).....	796
FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS).....	798
FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3 WIRE GT1030 (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS)	800
FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES (CHINA SPECS).....	802
FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS.....	804

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030	806
FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY HARNESS - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES.....	808
FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS JUMPER HARNESS	810
FIGURE 8-47. TELEMATICS CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY	812
FIGURE 8-48. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	814
FIGURE 8-49. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	816
FIGURE 8-50. DIAGNOSTIC HARNESS	818
FIGURE 8-51. DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS.....	820
FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES.....	822
FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	824
FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES	828
FIGURE 8-55. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES	832
FIGURE 8-56. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES	834
FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR.....	836
FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR.....	838
FIGURE 8-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	840
FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	844
FIGURE 8-61. GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS	846
FIGURE 8-62. JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS.....	848
FIGURE 8-63. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS.....	850
FIGURE 8-64. LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS.....	852
FIGURE 8-65. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS (1200SJP).....	854
FIGURE 8-66. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS (1350SJP).....	856
FIGURE 8-67. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	858
FIGURE 8-68. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072).....	860
FIGURE 8-69. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	862
FIGURE 8-70. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	866
FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS	868
FIGURE 8-72. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS.....	870
FIGURE 8-73. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS	872
FIGURE 8-74. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)	874
FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	876
FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)	878
FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)	880
FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS).....	882
FIGURE 8-79. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS.....	884
FIGURE 8-80. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS.....	886
FIGURE 8-81. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	888
FIGURE 8-82. SKYLINE HARNESS.....	890

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-83. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)892

FIGURE 8-84. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)894

FIGURE 8-85. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT).....896

FIGURE 8-86. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)898

SECTION 9 - DECALS901

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC902

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC904

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH)906

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC908

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)910

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)912

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)914

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)916

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH).....918

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS920

FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINESE & CSA SPECS)924

FIGURE 9-12. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)926

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ.....928

FIGURE 9-14. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ930

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK933

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK934

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS937

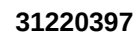
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS.....938

PART NUMBER INDEX.....943

SECTION 1 - FRAME

18

1200SJP_1350SJP



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

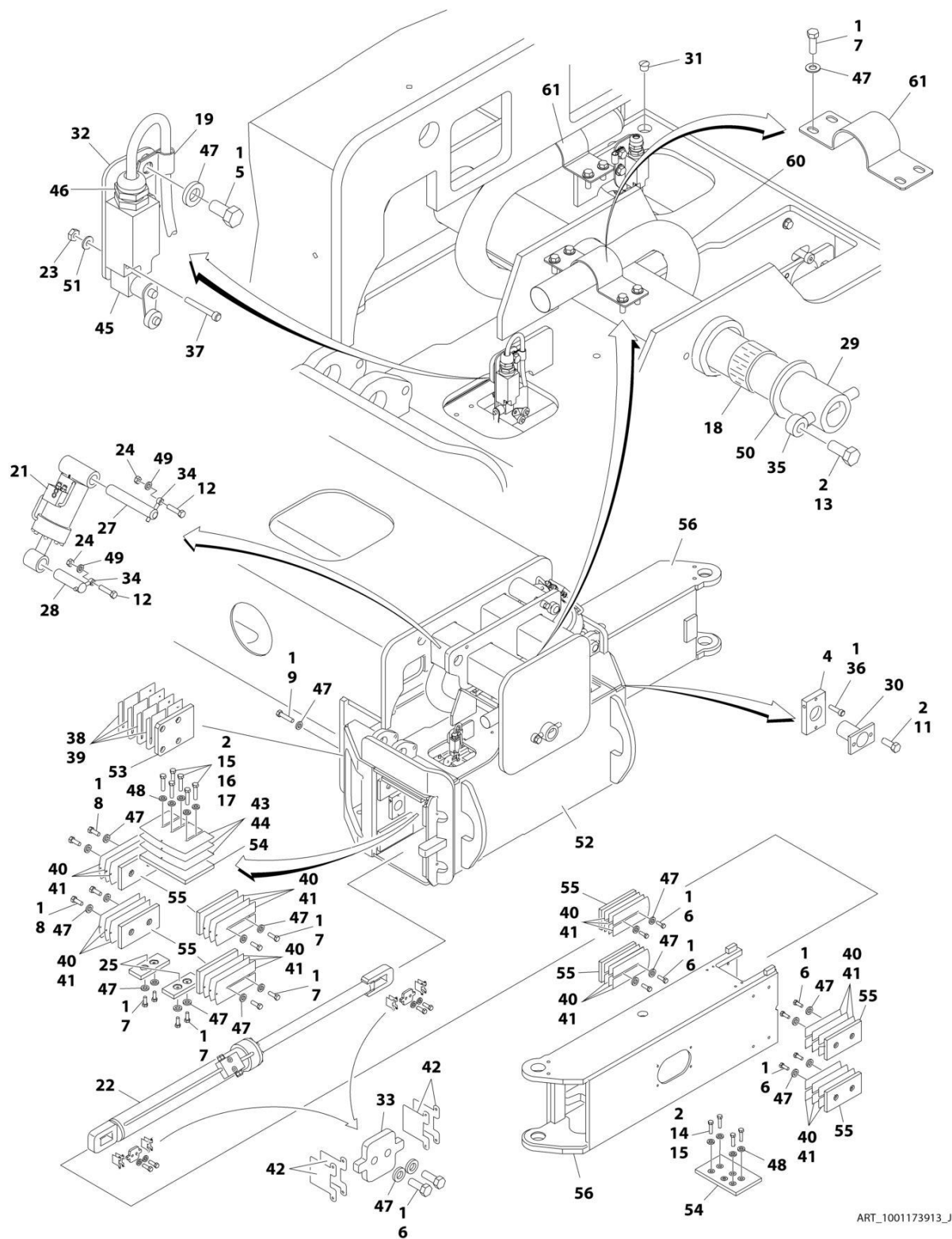
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173914	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0363037	4	Bar, Stop	
6	0641606	8	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	48	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641609	64	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641611	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
10	0641613	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
12	0641808	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642214	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
15	0681813	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 Grade 8	
16	0681814	18	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
17	0681815	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-7/8 Grade 8	
18	0681816	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2 Grade 8	
19	0962033	2	Bushing	
20	1320263	4	Clamp, Cable	
22	1001251020	4	Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
23	3310805	8	Nut #8	
24	3340881	8	Pad, Wear	
26	3422918	1	Pin	
27	3422960	4	Pin	
28	3573294	4	Plate	
29	3573335	8	Plate	
30	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
31	3900270	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
32	3930820	8	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4	
33	4071035	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
34	4071036	4	Shim #11 Gauge	
35	4071039	10	Shim #18 Gauge	
36	4071040	36	Shim #11 Gauge	
37	4071042	24	Shim #16 Gauge	
40	4071054	8	Shim #18 Gauge	
41	4071055	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
42	4360578	4	Switch, Limit	
43	4460968	4	Connector, Strain Relief	
44	4711600	144	Washer 3/8	
45	4711800	48	Washer 1/2	
46	4740461	1	Thrustwasher	
47	4750800	8	Washer #8	
48	4846383	1	Box, Axle Pivot	
49	1001161401	2	Pad, Axle	
50	1001161402	8	Pad, Wear	
51	1001161403	32	Pad, Wear	
52	4846637	4	Extension, Axle	
55	4240155	6	Strap (Not Shown)	
56	1001193674	4	Sleeve, Nylon	
57	1001191541	8	Bracket, Hose Mount	
58	0363076	2	Bar	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
59	0641814	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
60	4071049	4	Shim #11 Gauge	
61	4071050	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
62	2220235	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located on Junction Manifold)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING



ART_1001173913_J

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

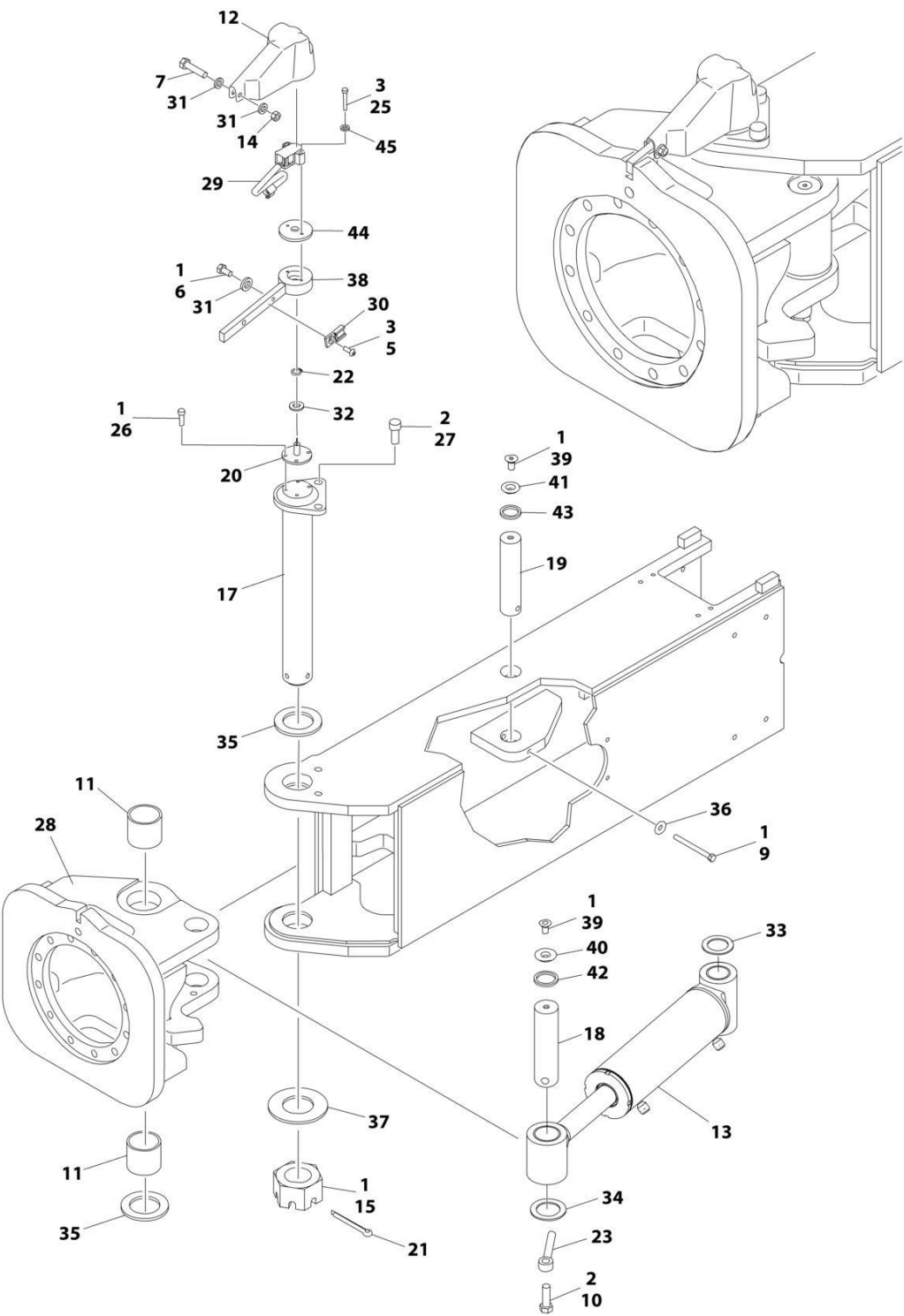
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173913	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0363037	4	Bar, Stop	
5	0641606	8	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	48	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	64	Bolt 3/6 x 1-1/8	
8	0641611	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
9	0641613	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
11	0641808	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
12	0642020	4	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
13	0642214	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
14	0681813	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 Grade 8	
15	0681814	18	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
16	0681815	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-7/8 Grade 8	
17	0681816	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2 Grade 8	
18	0962033	2	Bushing	
19	1320263	4	Clamp, Cable	
21	1001251019	2	Oscillating Axle Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
22	1001251020	4	Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
23	3310805	8	Nut #8	
24	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
25	3340881	8	Pad, Wear	
27	3422833	2	Pin	
28	3422915	2	Pin	
29	3422918	1	Pin	
30	3422960	4	Pin	
31	3520054	4	Plug	
32	3573294	4	Plate	
33	3573335	8	Plate	
34	3841258	4	Keeper, Pin	
35	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
36	3900270	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
37	3930820	8	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4	
38	4071035	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
39	4071036	4	Shim #11 Gauge	
40	4071039	10	Shim #18 Gauge	
41	4071040	36	Shim #11 Gauge	
42	4071042	24	Shim #16 Gauge	
43	4071054	8	Shim #18 Gauge	
44	4071055	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
45	4360578	4	Switch, Limit	
46	4460968	4	Connector, Strain Relief	
47	4711600	144	Washer 3/8	
48	4711800	48	Washer 1/2	
49	4712000	4	Washer 5/8	
50	4740461	1	Thrustwasher	
51	4750800	8	Washer #8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	4846383	1	Box, Axle Pivot	
53	1001161401	2	Pad, Axle	
54	1001161402	8	Pad, Wear	
55	1001161403	32	Pad, Wear	
56	4846637	4	Extension, Axle	
59	4240155	6	Strap (Not Shown)	
60	1001193674	4	Sleeve, Nylon	
61	1001191541	8	Bracket, Hose Mount	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION



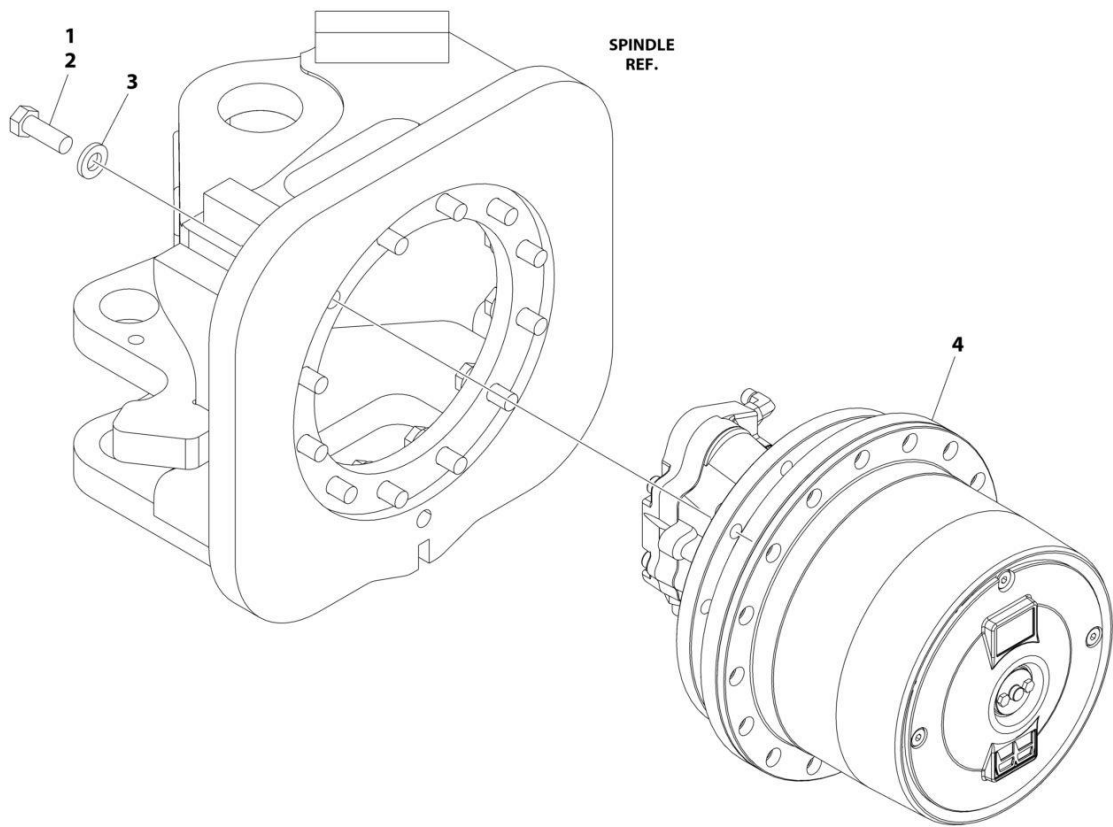
ART_0271520_M

FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271520	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	M
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0630464	4	Screw #10 x 1/2	
6	0641505	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
7	0641511	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
9	0641634	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/4	
10	0642016	4	Bolt 5/8 x 2	
11	0962423	8	Bushing	
12	1671040	4	Cover, Sensor	
13	1001251031	4	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
14	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
15	3300464	4	Nut, Slotted	
17	3422917	4	Kingpin	
18	3422940	4	Pin, Steer Cylinder (Outer)	
19	3422941	4	Pin, Steer Cylinder (Inner)	
20	3423256	4	Pin, Sensor	
21	3451214	4	Pin, Cotter 3/8 x 3-1/2	
22	3760383	4	Ring, Retaining	
23	3841258	4	Keeper, Pin	
25	3931020	8	Capscrew #10 x 1-1/4	
26	3931412	16	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
27	3932024	8	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-1/2	
28	1001099632	4	Spindle	
29	4360505	4	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Steer)	
30	4460914	4	Terminal	
31	4711500	12	Washer 5/16	
32	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
33	4740181	4	Thrustwasher	
34	4740229	4	Thrustwasher	
35	4740505	8	Thrustwasher	
36	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
37	4755000	4	Washer 2-1/2	
38	0200833	4	Arm, Steer	
39	0741606	8	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
40	1120549	4	Cap, Seal (Outer)	
41	1120550	4	Cap, Seal (Inner)	
42	3960551	4	Seal (Outer)	
43	3960552	4	Seal (Inner)	
44	0080277	4	Adapter, Angle Sensor Pilot	
45	4811600	8	Washer M5	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI



ART_1001104324

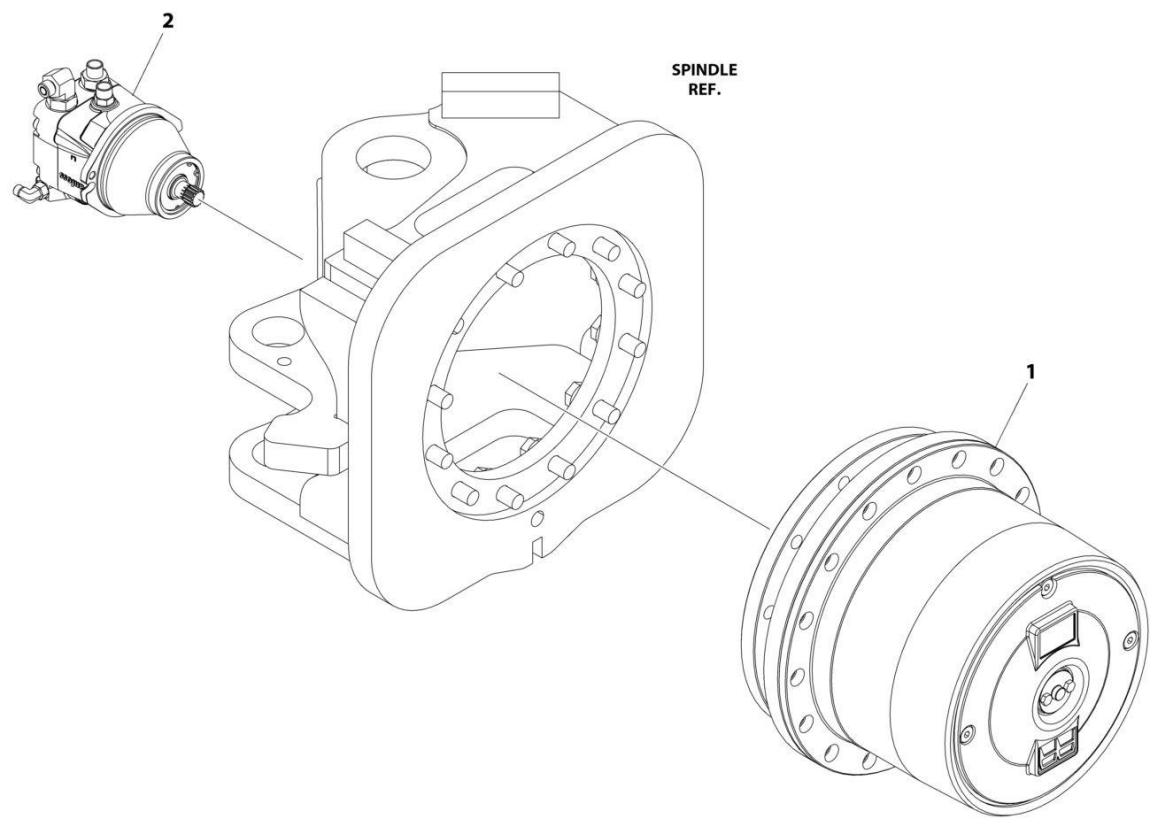
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104324	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701617	48	Bolt M16 x 45 (12 Per Wheel)	
3	4892000	48	Washer 5/8 (12 Per Wheel)	
4	1001104315	4	Drive Hub and Motor Assembly - Reggiana Riduttori (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI



ART_1001104315

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001104315	Ref	DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI	B
		Ref	Note: Various brands used on Machines. When replacing complete hub, note that all 4 hubs must be the same brand.	
		Ref	Note: Various brands used on Machines. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts.	
	1001104325	4	Drive Hub Assembly - Reggiana Riduttori (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3160339	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

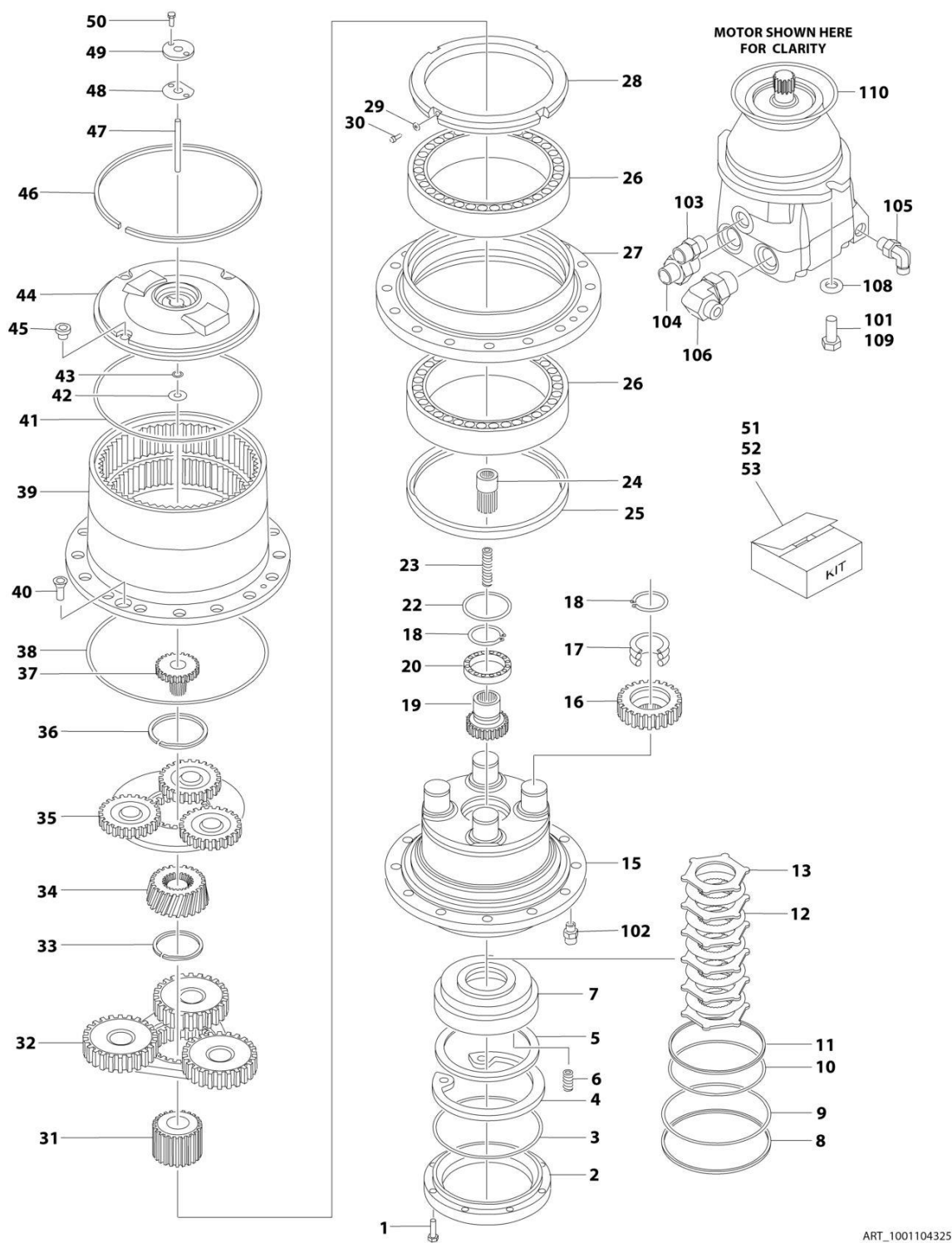


FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

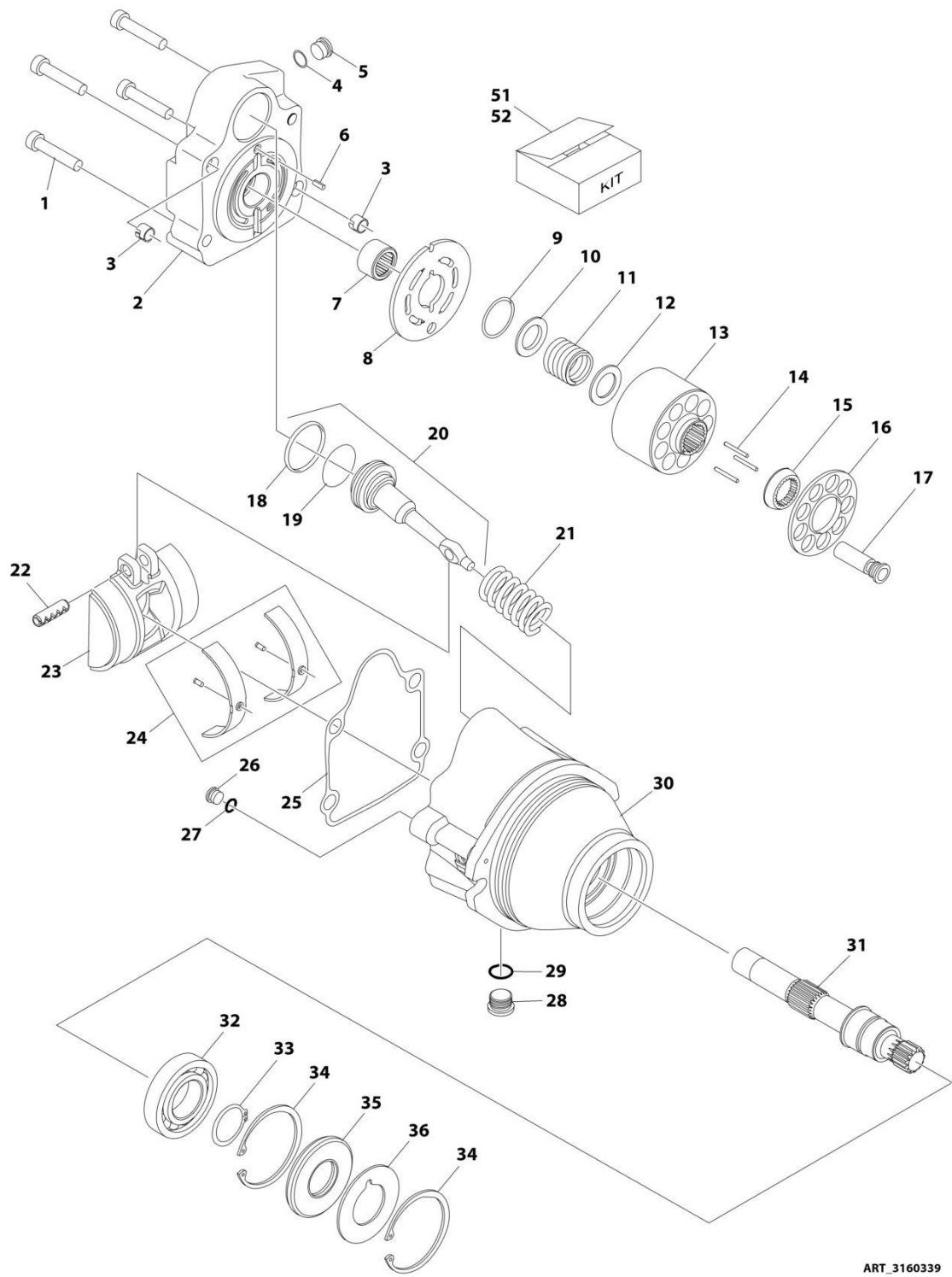
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104325	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI	G
		Ref	Note: Various brands used on Machines. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts.	
	1001101550	1	Hub, Torque	C
1	70002015	8	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	70002016	1	Ring, Motor Support	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
4	70002018	1	Snap Ring	
5	70002019	1	Retainer, Spring	
6	70002020	9	Spring	
7	70002021	1	Piston	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
12	70002026	5	Disc, Friction	
13	70002027	6	Disc, Steel	
15	70002029	1	Spindle	
16	70002030	4	Gear, Planetary	
17	70002031	4	Bearing	
18	70002032	5	Snap Ring	
19	70002033	1	Gear, Brake/Input	
20	70002034	1	Bearing	
22	70002035	1	Ring, Wear	
23	70002036	1	Spring	
24	70002037	1	Shaft, Engagement	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
26	70002039	2	Bearing Assembly	
27	70002040	1	Support, Hub	
28	70002041	1	Nut, Retaining	
29	70002674	4	Washer	
30	70002674	4	Screw	
31	70002044	1	Gear, Planetary Sun	
32	70002045	1	Reduction Assembly, Secondary	
33	70002046	1	Snap Ring	
34	70002047	1	Gear, Secondary Input Sun	
35	70002048	1	Reduction Assembly, Primary	
36	70002049	1	Snap Ring	
37	70002050	1	Gear, Primary Input Sun	
38	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
39	See Note	NSS	Housing, Hub (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
40	70002052	2	Screw, Countersunk	
41	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 52)	
42	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 52)	
43	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 52)	
44	See Note	NSS	Cover, Hub (Note: Use Item 52)	
45	70002057	3	Plug	
46	See Note	NSS	Snap Ring (Note: Use Item 52)	
47	See Note	NSS	Pin, Engagement (Note: Use Item 52)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 51 or 52)	
49	See Note	NSS	Cover, Engagement (Note: Use Item 52)	
50	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 52)	
51	70002248	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 8-11, 25, 38, 41, 43 & 48)	
52	70002247	1	Cover Kit (Includes Items 41-50)	
53	70002249	1	Brake Kit (Includes Items 4-13)	
101	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
102	2110404	1	Fitting, Adapter	
103	2110808	1	Fitting, Adapter	
104	2110812	1	Fitting, Adapter	
105	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 Adapter	
106	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 Adapter	
108	5241200	2	Washer M12	
109	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
110	3790158	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY



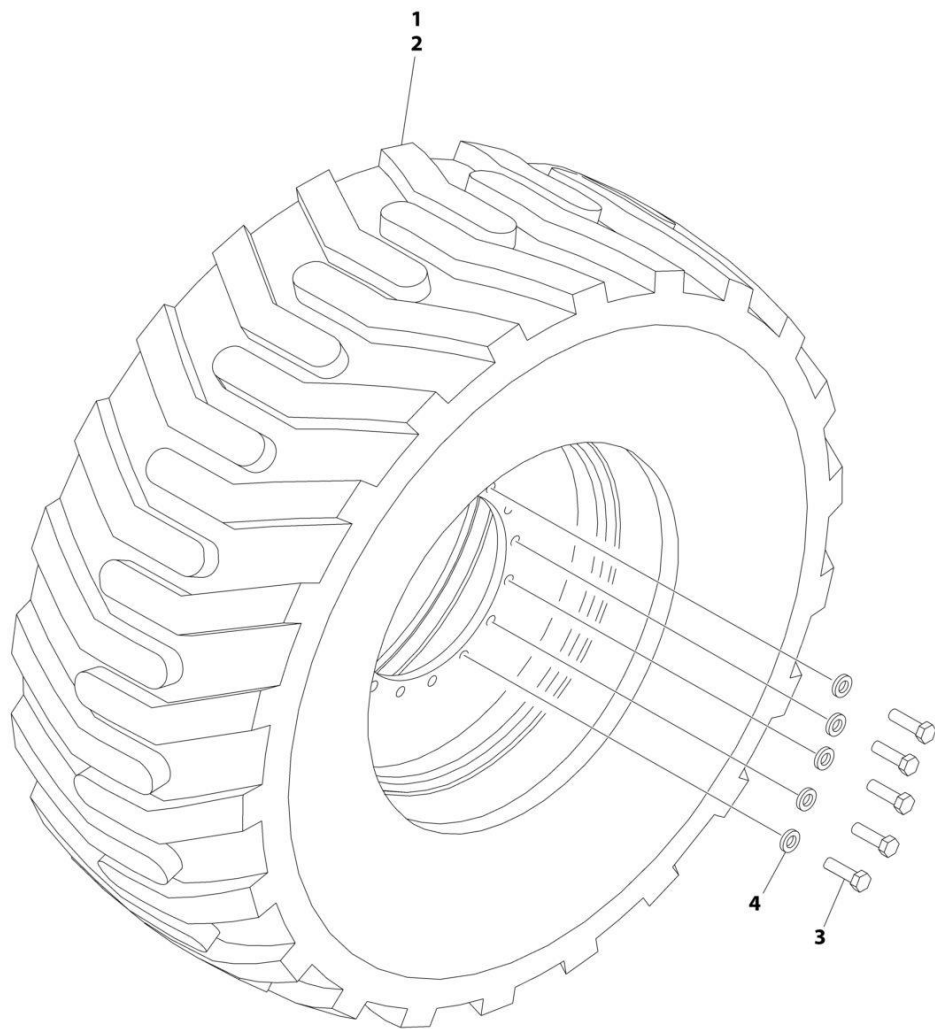
ART_3160339

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160339	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022368	4	Bolt	
2	70000859	1	End Cap, Motor	
3	70003628	2	Locating Pin	
4	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
5	7007420	1	Plug (Includes Item 4)	
6	7007446	1	Pin, Dowel	
7	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
8	70000854	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7022311	1	Snap Ring	
10	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
11	7024867	1	Spring	
12	7024868	1	Washer	
13	70000855	1	Block, Cylinder	
14	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper	
15	70000856	1	Guide	
16	70000857	1	Retainer, Slipper	
17	7024865	9	Piston, Cylinder	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 51)	
19	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
20	70000860	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 18 & 19)	
21	70000861	1	Spring	
22	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	70000853	1	Swash Plate	
24	70000852	1	Bearing Kit	
25	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 51)	
26	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
28	7022321	1	Plug (Includes Item 29)	
29	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Motor)	
31	70000858	1	Shaft	
32	7007437	1	Bearing	
33	7007439	1	Snap Ring	
34	7007438	2	Snap Ring	
35	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
36	7022371	1	Washer, Seal Support	
51	70000862	1	Kit 1 - Motor Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 18, 19, 25, 27, 29 & 35)	
52	7027740	1	Kit 2 - Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 9-17)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED



ART_0271852

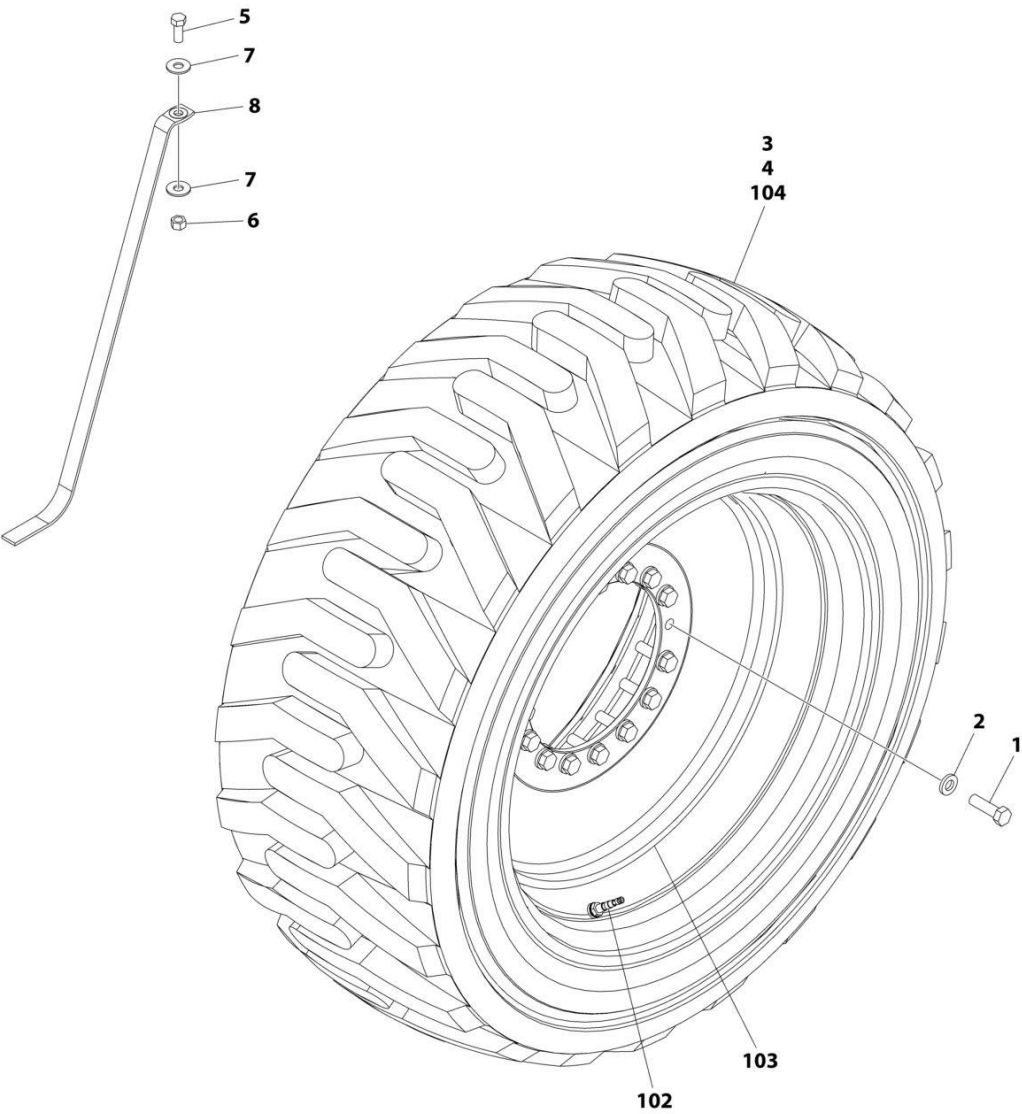
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271852	Ref Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM - FILLED Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	B
1	0272055	2	Right Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam - Filled	
2	0272056	2	Left Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam - Filled	
3	0701619	64	Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel)	
4	4892000	64	Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED NON MARKING



ART_1001282653

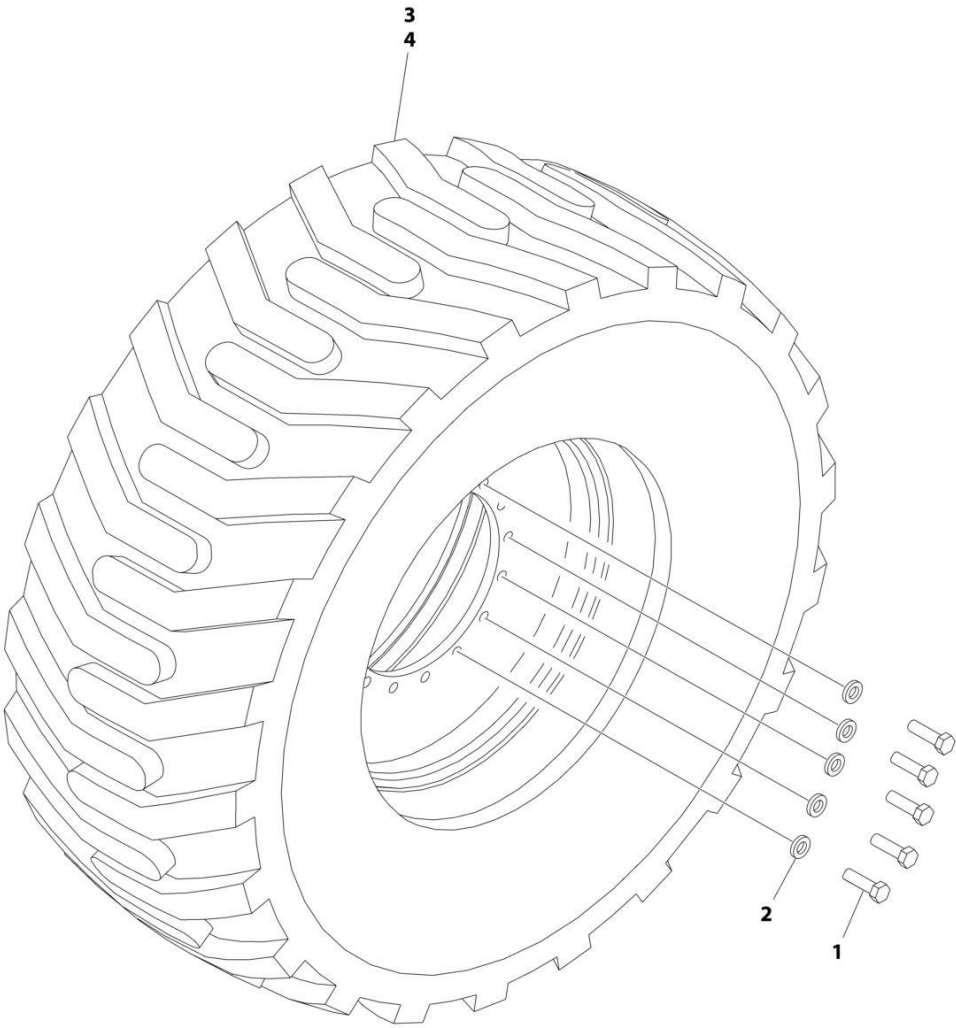
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED NON MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282653	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	0701619	64	Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel)	
2	4892000	64	Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel)	
3	1001282651	2	Right Side Tire and Wheel Assembly (Includes Items 102-104)	
4	1001282652	2	Left Side Tire and Wheel Assembly (Includes Items 102-104)	
5	0641810	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
6	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
7	4751800	2	Washer 1/2	
8	1001275637	1	Strap, Anti-static	
102	4641122	1	Valve Stem	
103	4860236	1	Rim	
104	1001282650	1	Tire	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID



ART_1001115961

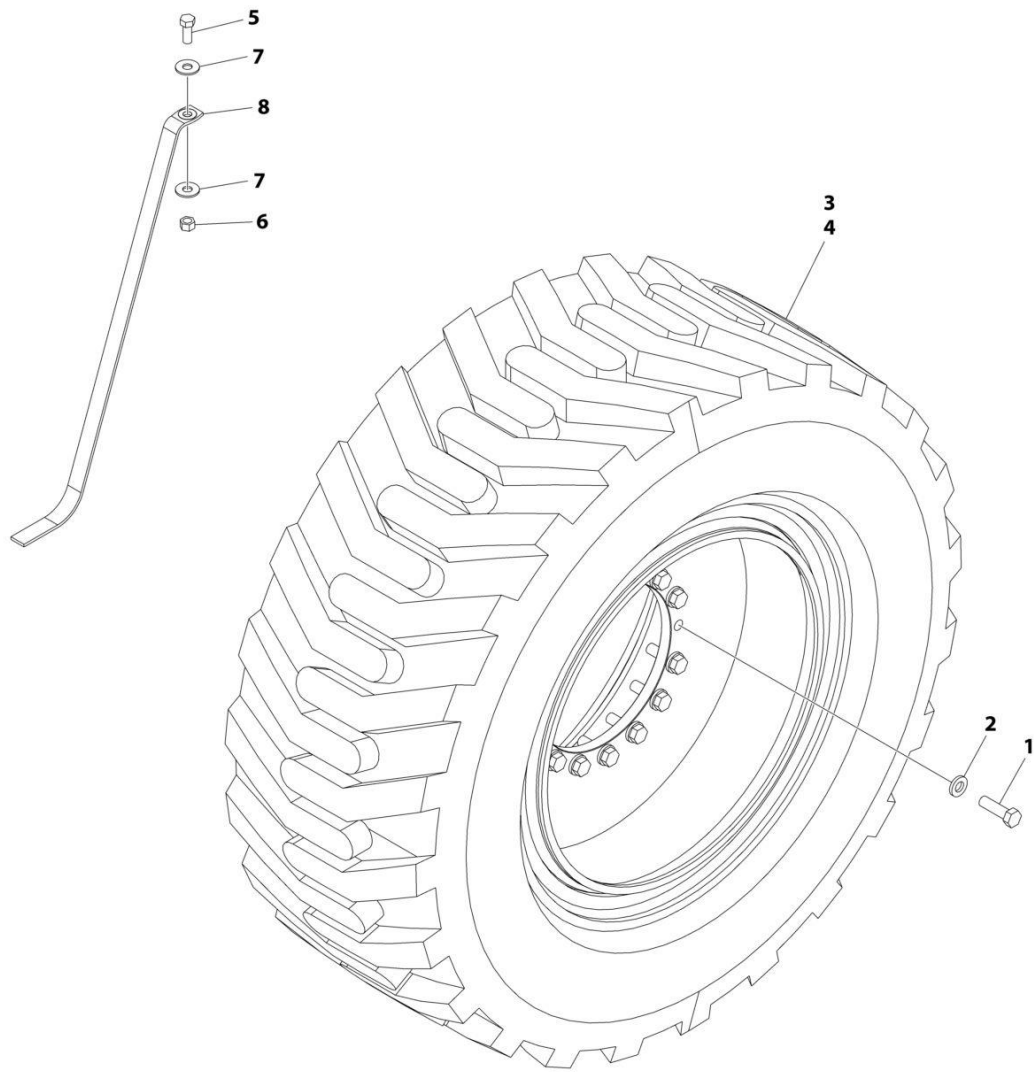
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115961	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID	A
1	0701619	64	Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel)	
2	4892000	64	Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel)	
3	1001112716	2	Right Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Solid	
4	1001112669	2	Left Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Solid	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID NON MARKING



ART_1001223883

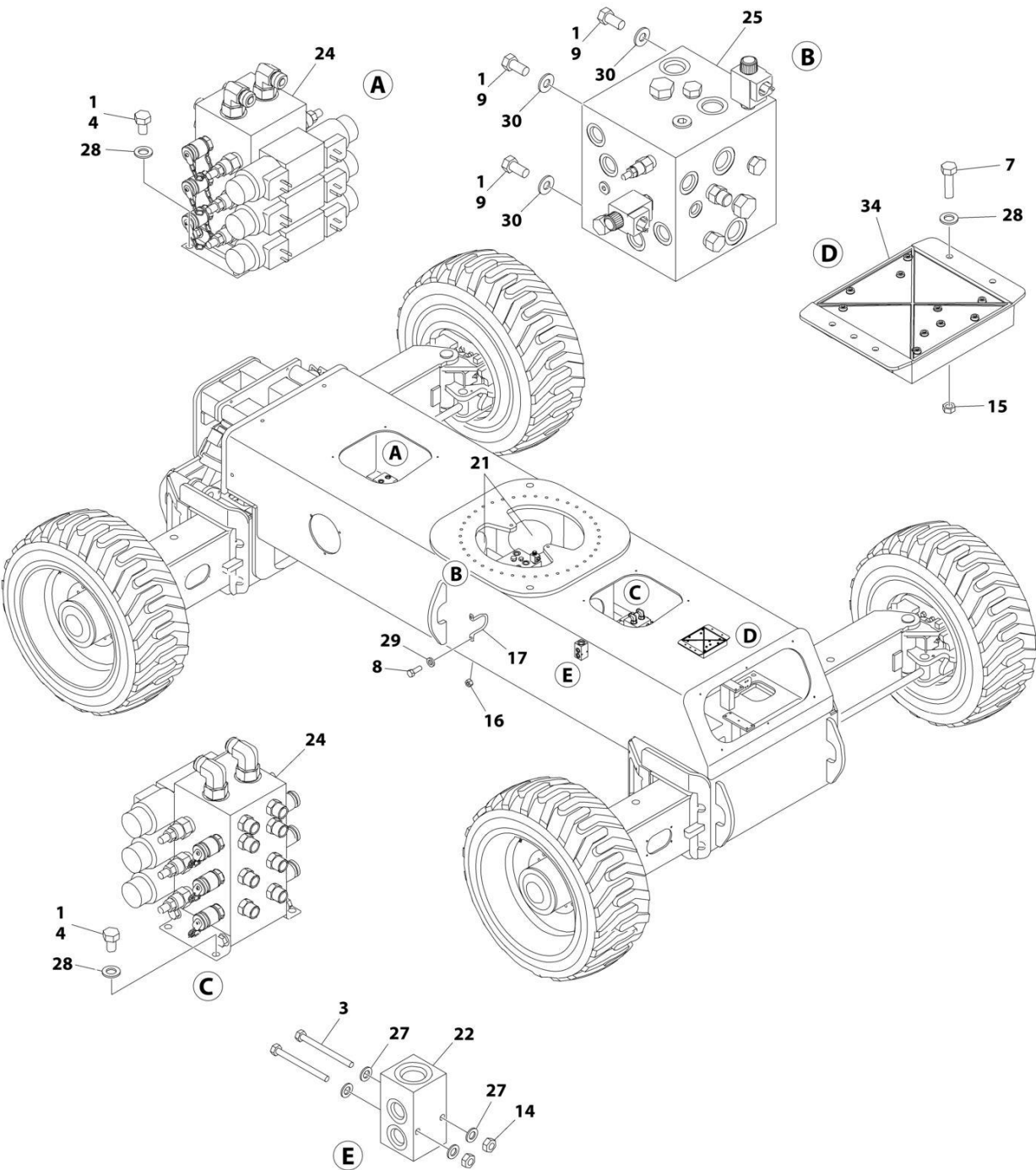
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID NON MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223883	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID NON MARKING	B
1	0701619	64	Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel)	
2	4892000	64	Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel)	
3	1001216876	2	Left Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Solid	
4	1001216877	2	Right Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Solid	
5	0641810	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
6	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
7	4751800	2	Washer 1/2	
8	1001275637	1	Strap, Anti-static	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001219990_D_1OF3

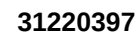
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219990	Ref	FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641424	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
4	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
7	0641509	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
8	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
15	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
17	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
21	4060808	124 in/ 3.2m	Flex-Trim	
22	4641155	1	Manifold, Junction	
24	4641268	2	Valve Assembly - Steer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	4641454	1	Valve Assembly - Traction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
28	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
30	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
34	1001277210	1	Module (Chassis) (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

48

1200SJP_1350SJP



ART_1001219990_G_10F3

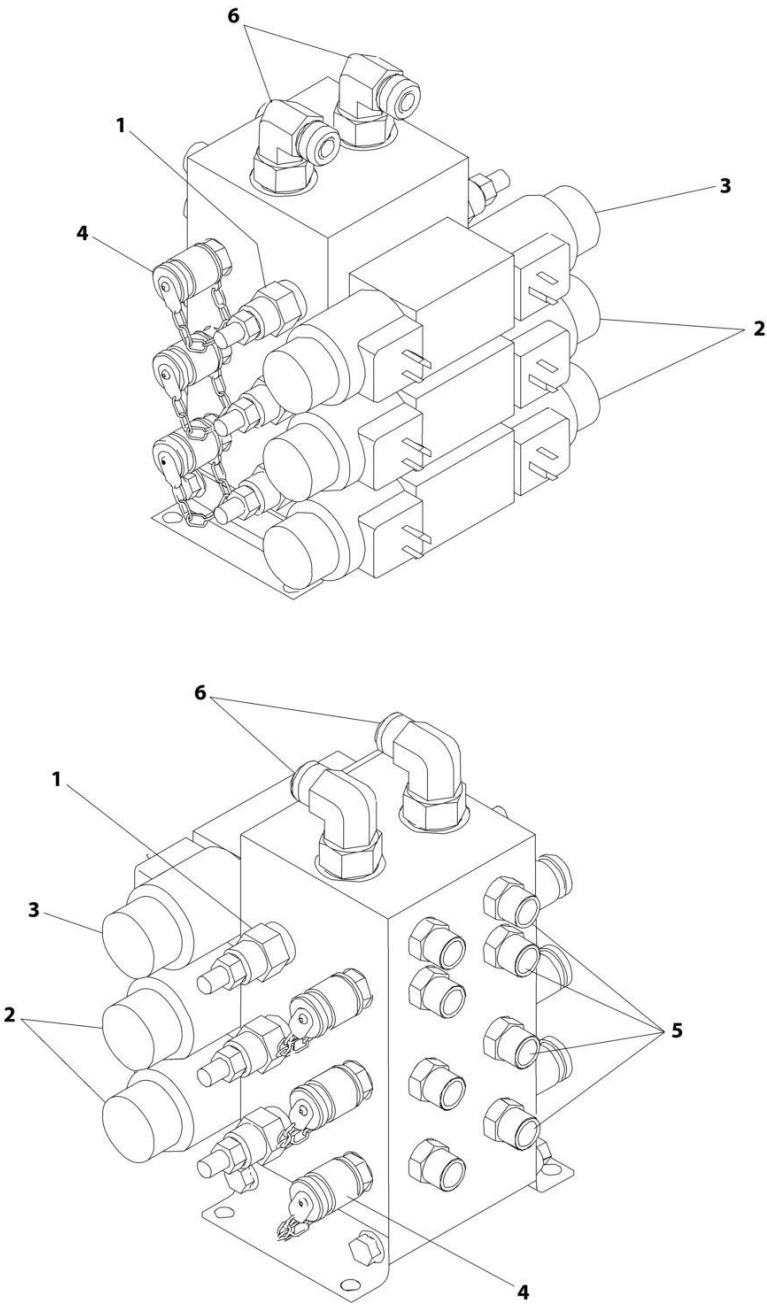
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219990	Ref	FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641424	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
4	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
7	0641509	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
8	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
15	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
17	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
21	4060808	124 in/ 3.2m	Flex-Trim	
22	4641155	1	Manifold, Junction	
24	4641268	2	Valve Assembly - Steer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	4641454	1	Valve Assembly - Traction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
28	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
30	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
34	1001112758	1	Module, Chassis (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-14. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY



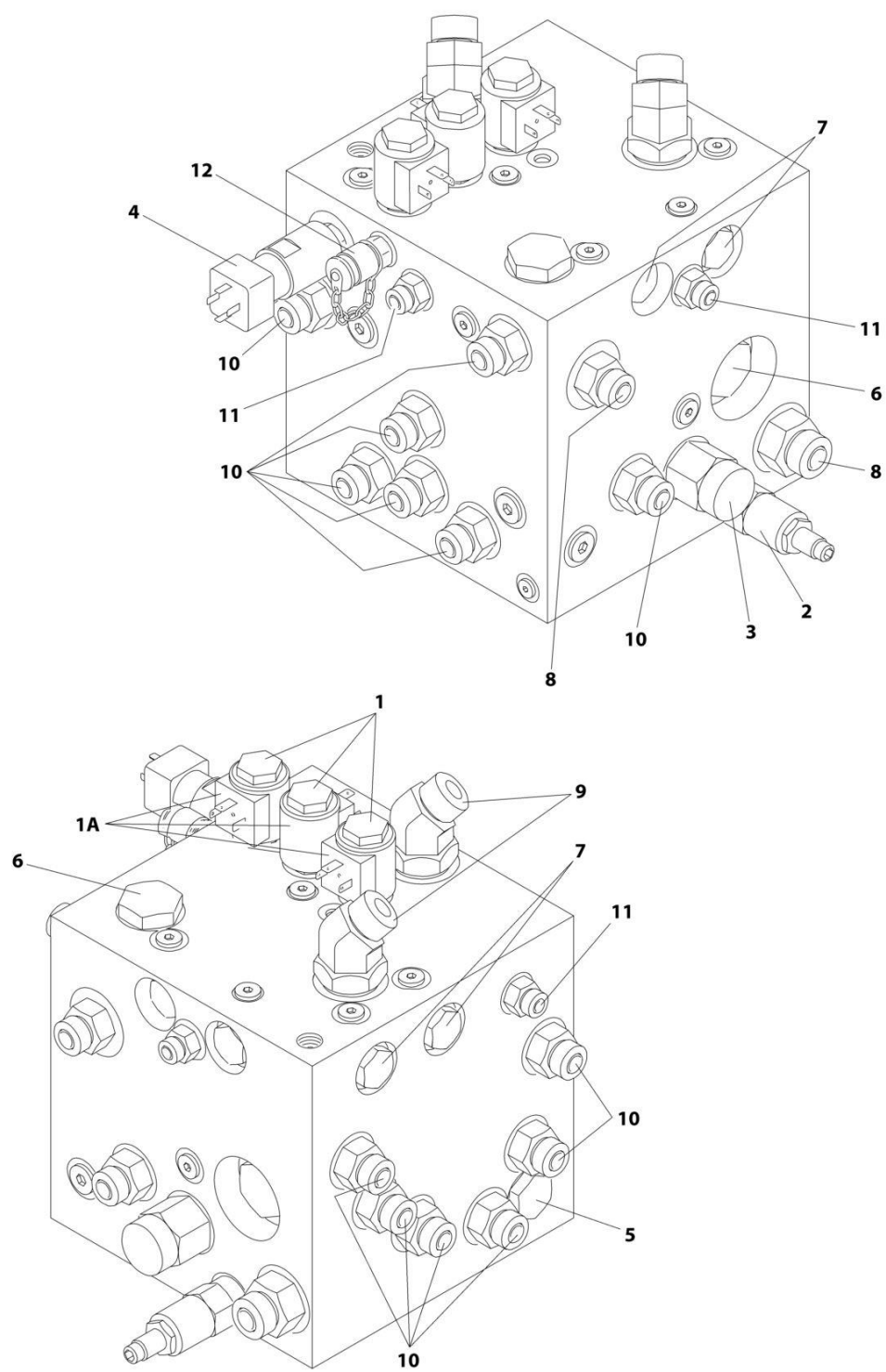
ART_4641268

FIGURE 1-14. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641268	Ref	STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	7026028	12	Cartridge (6 Per Valve)	
1	7011346	12	Seal Kit - Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge)	
2	7024927	4	Valve (2 Per Valve)	
2	7012773	4	Seal Kit - Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge)	
2	7018991	8	Coil (2 Per Valve)	
3	70001976	2	Valve (1 Per Valve)	
3	7012773	2	Seal Kit - Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge)	
3	7018991	4	Coil (2 Per Valve)	
3	70001939	2	Orifice	
4	2221086	6	Check, Pressure	
5	2110606	8	Fitting, Straight	
6	2130810	2	Fitting, 90	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-15. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY



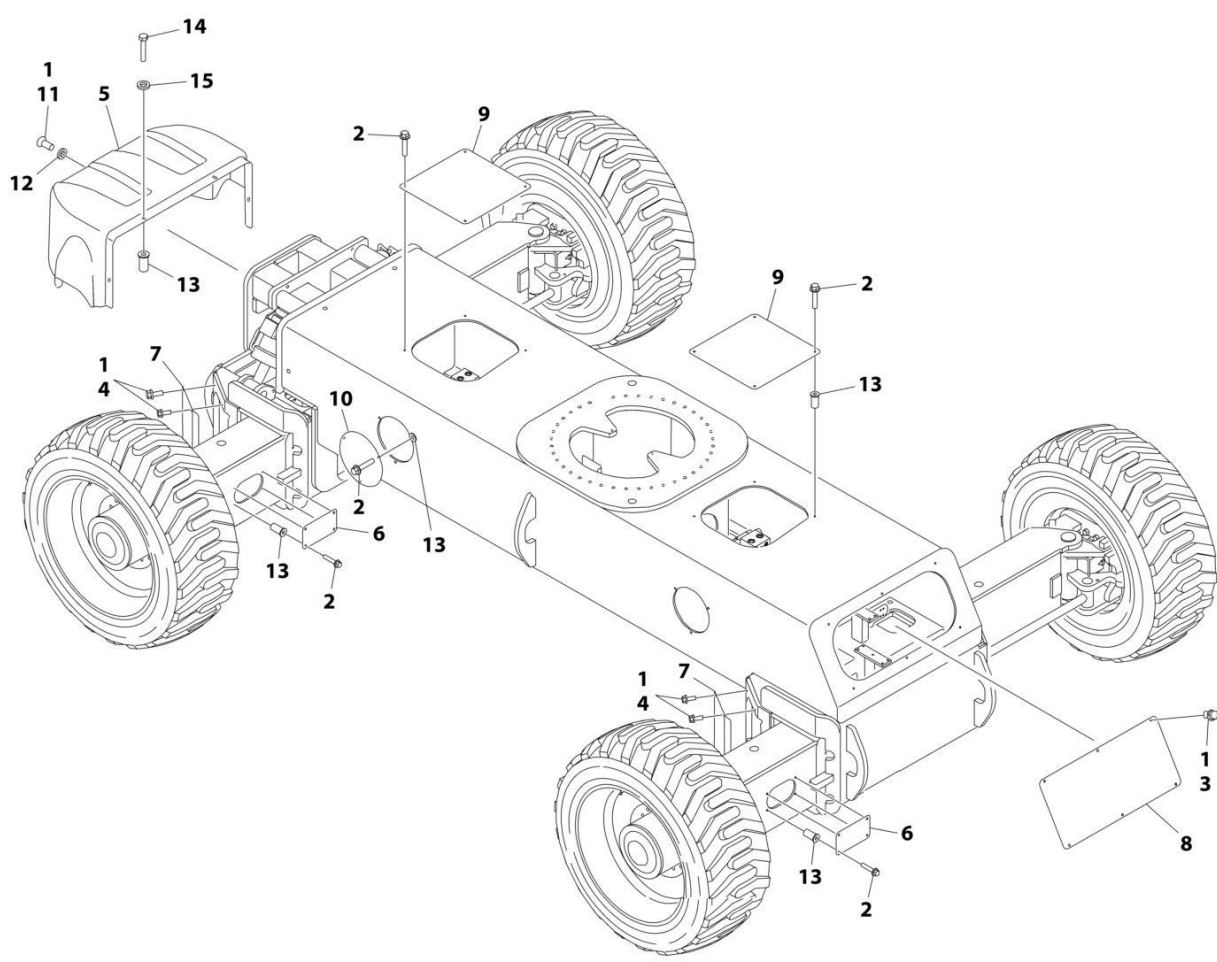
ART_4641454

FIGURE 1-15. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641454	Ref	TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY	E
1	7012941	3	Cartridge, Valve (Steer, Brake and Axle Lockout)	
1	7010543	3	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
1A	7012944	2	Coil	
2	70000801	1	Cartridge, Valve (Relief)	
2	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 70000801 Cartridge	
3	70000802	1	Cartridge, Valve (Pilot)	
3	7012942	1	Seal Kit - 70000802 Cartridge	
4	70000803	1	Pressure Switch	
5	70000804	1	Cartridge, Valve (Shuttle)	
5	70000805	1	Seal Kit - 70000804 Cartridge	
6	70000806	2	Cartridge, Valve (Flow Divider)	
6	7017405	2	Seal Kit - 70000806 Cartridge	
7	7012955	4	Cartridge, Valve (Check)	
7	7012967	4	Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge	
8	2111012	2	Fitting, Straight	
9	2151012	2	Fitting, 45	
10	2110810	13	Fitting, Straight	
11	2110406	3	Fitting, Straight	
12	2221086	1	Check, Pressure	
13	2220883	1	Plug, #4 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-16. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - ABS



ART_1001176346

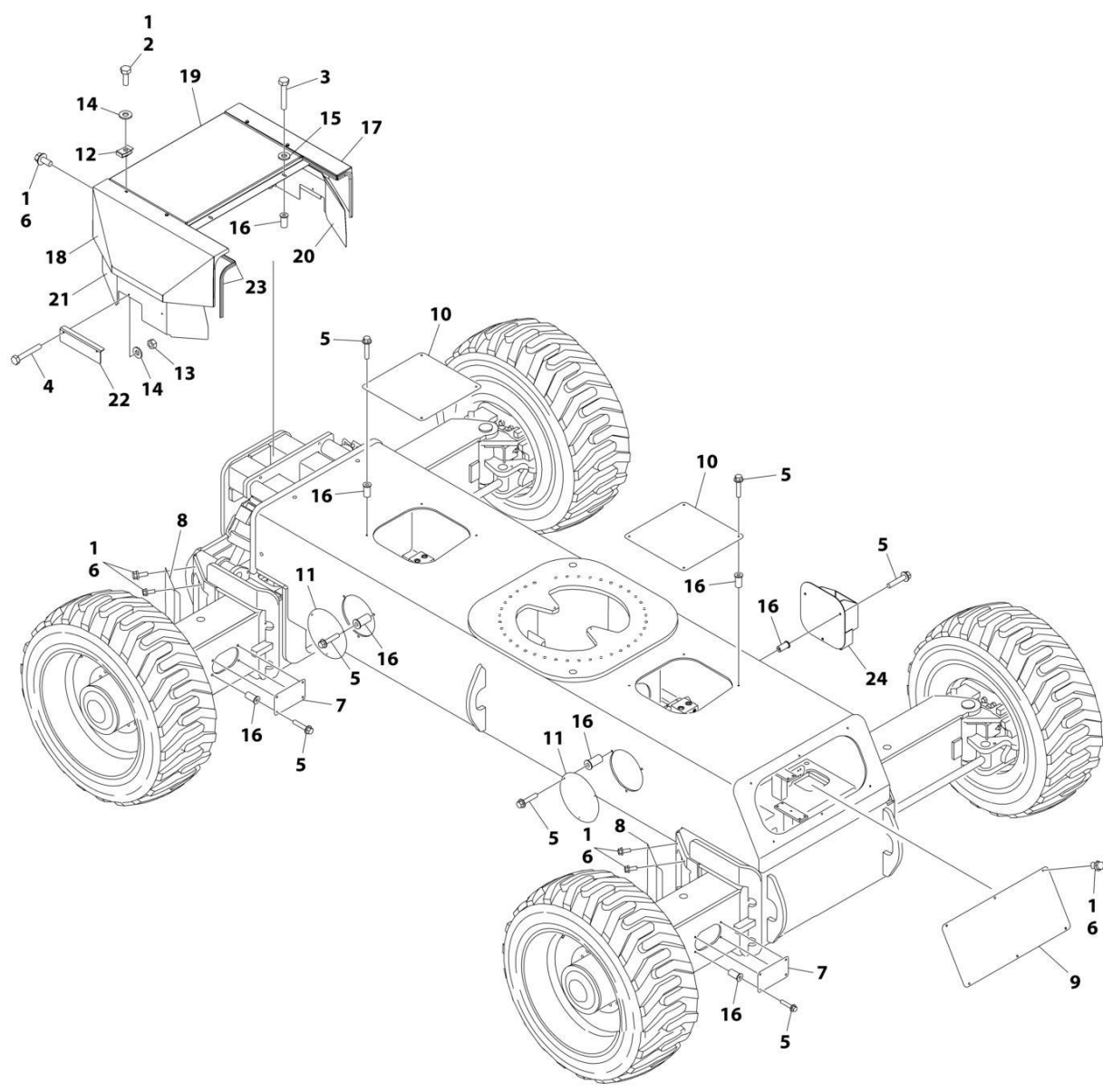
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-16. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - ABS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176346	Ref	FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - ABS	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0791410	36	Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0791604	6	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0791607	16	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
5	1670996	1	Cover, Front	
6	1671045	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Side)	
7	1671046	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Corner)	
8	1671047	1	Plate, Cover (Rear)	
9	1671048	2	Plate, Cover (Frame Top)	
10	1671049	4	Plate, Cover (Frame Side)	
11	3900283	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
12	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
13	8580420	40	Nut, Well	
14	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
15	4740430	4	Washer, Fender	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-17. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - STEEL



ART_1001176347

SECTION 1 - FRAME

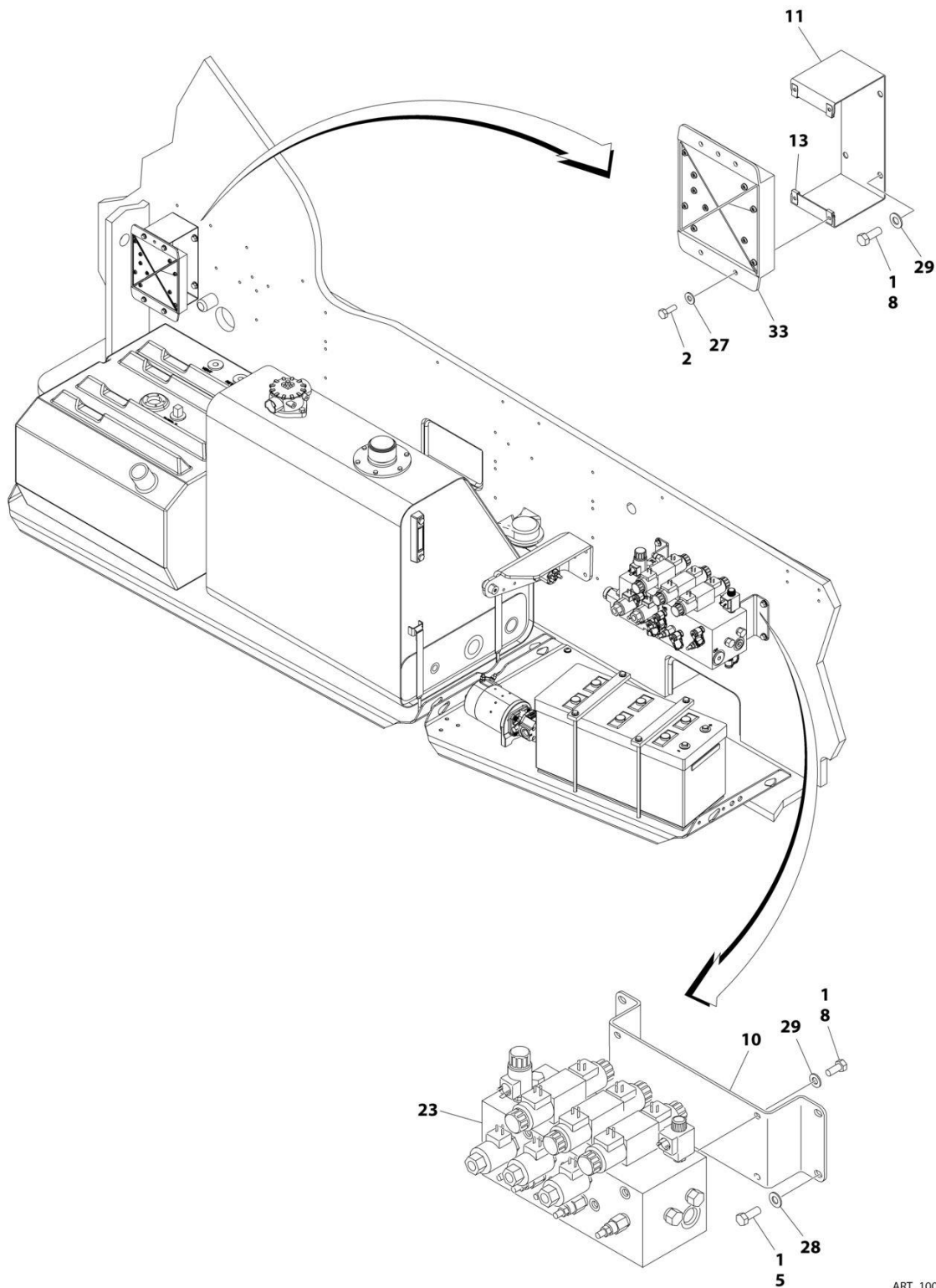
FIGURE 1-17. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - STEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176347	Ref	FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION (STEEL)	C
		Ref	Note: Only Available on ANSI, ANSI Export and Japanese Specs.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	8	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0641414	4	Screw 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0791410	36	Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0791604	25	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
7	1671045	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Side)	
8	1671046	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Corner)	
9	1671047	1	Plate, Cover (Rear)	
10	1671048	2	Plate, Cover (Frame Top)	
11	1671049	3	Plate, Cover (Frame Side)	
12	3300454	8	Nut 1/4	
13	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
14	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
15	4740430	2	Washer, Fender	
16	8580420	38	Nut, Well	
17	1001110108	1	Cover - RH Side	
18	1001110109	1	Cover - LH Side	
19	1001110110	1	Cover - Center Side	
20	1001110111	1	Shift - RH Side	
21	1001110112	1	Shift - LH Side	
22	1001110113	2	Plate	
23	1001110513	51 in /5.5m	Seal	
24	1001110877	1	Mount, Fire Extinguisher	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001219990_D_2OF3

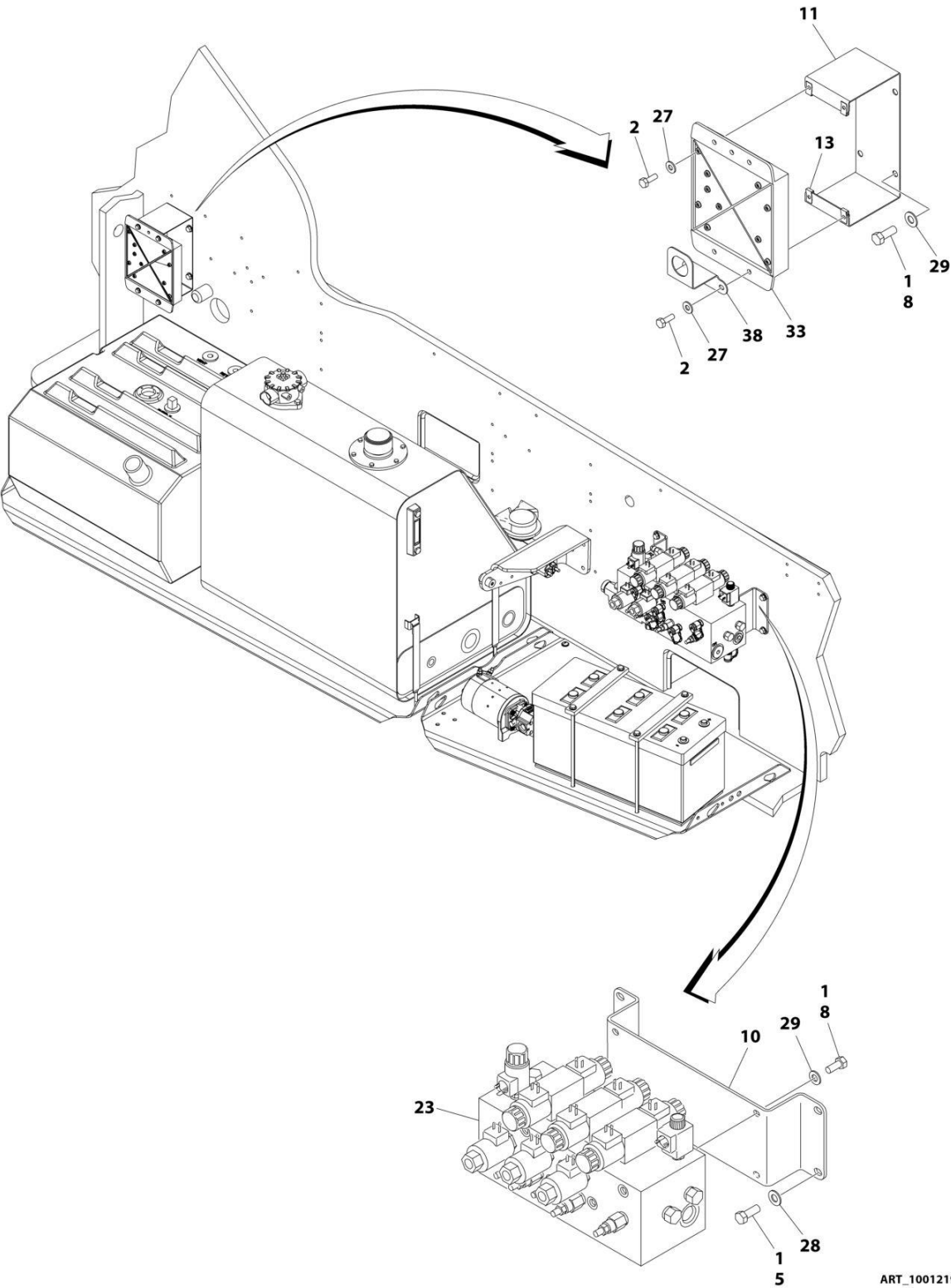
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219990	Ref	TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0902755	1	Bracket, Valve Mounting	
11	0902800	1	Bracket, Module Mounting	
13	3300454	1	Nut, Special	
23	1001270105	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	4711400	1	Washer 1/4	
28	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	1001227960	1	Module, B.L.A.M. (Note: Control System must be Re-calibrated when Module is Replaced)	
33	2915024	1	Update Kit (Includes Cables, Programming Instructions and CD Software)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001219990_G_20F3

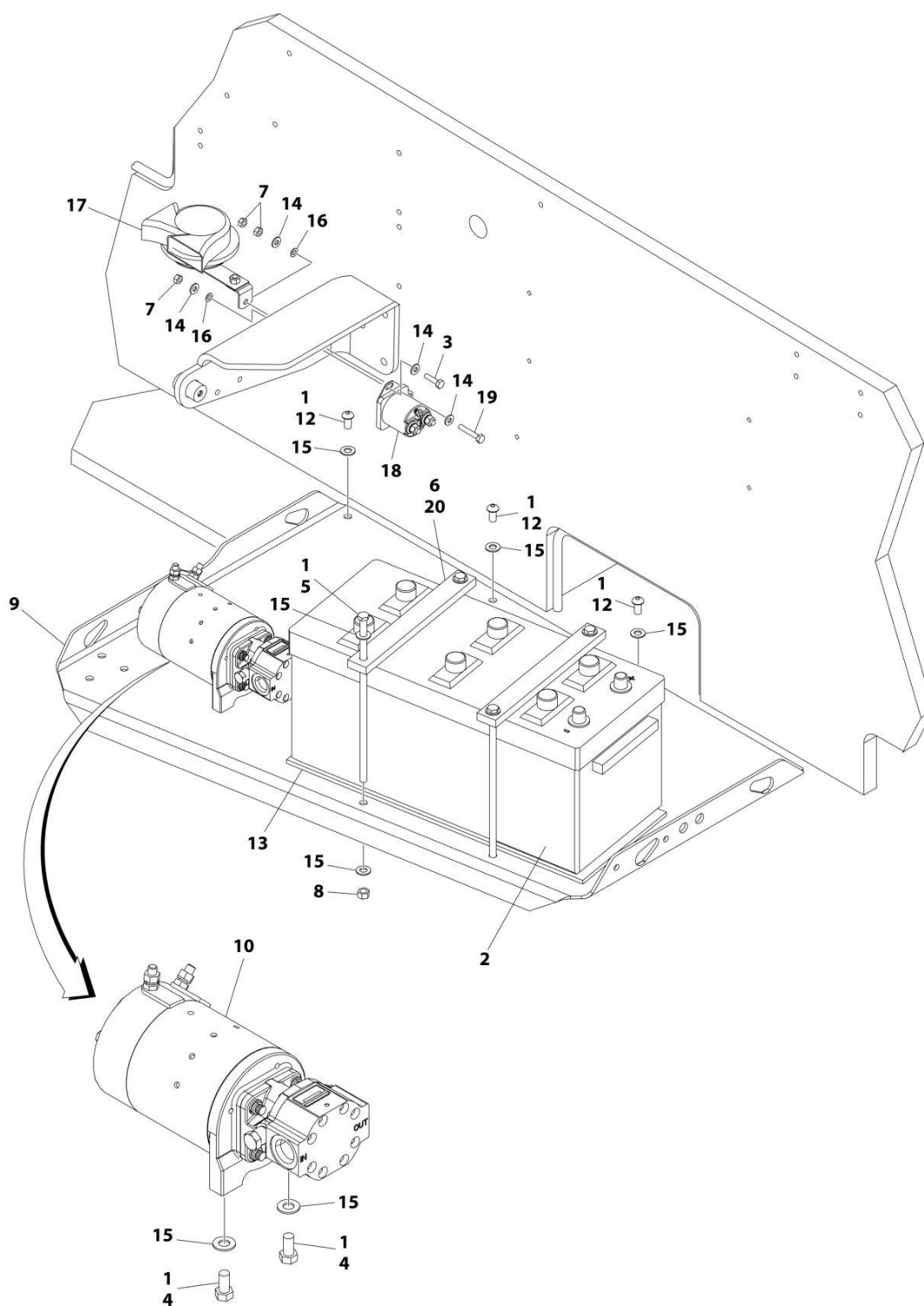
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219990	Ref	TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	4	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0902755	1	Bracket, Valve Mounting	
11	0902800	1	Bracket, Module Mounting	
13	3300454	1	Nut, Special	
23	1001270105	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	4711400	1	Washer 1/4	
28	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	1001227960	1	Module, B.L.A.M. (Note: Control System must be Re-calibrated when Module is Replaced)	
38	1001288370	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - ABS HOODS



ART_0271795_G

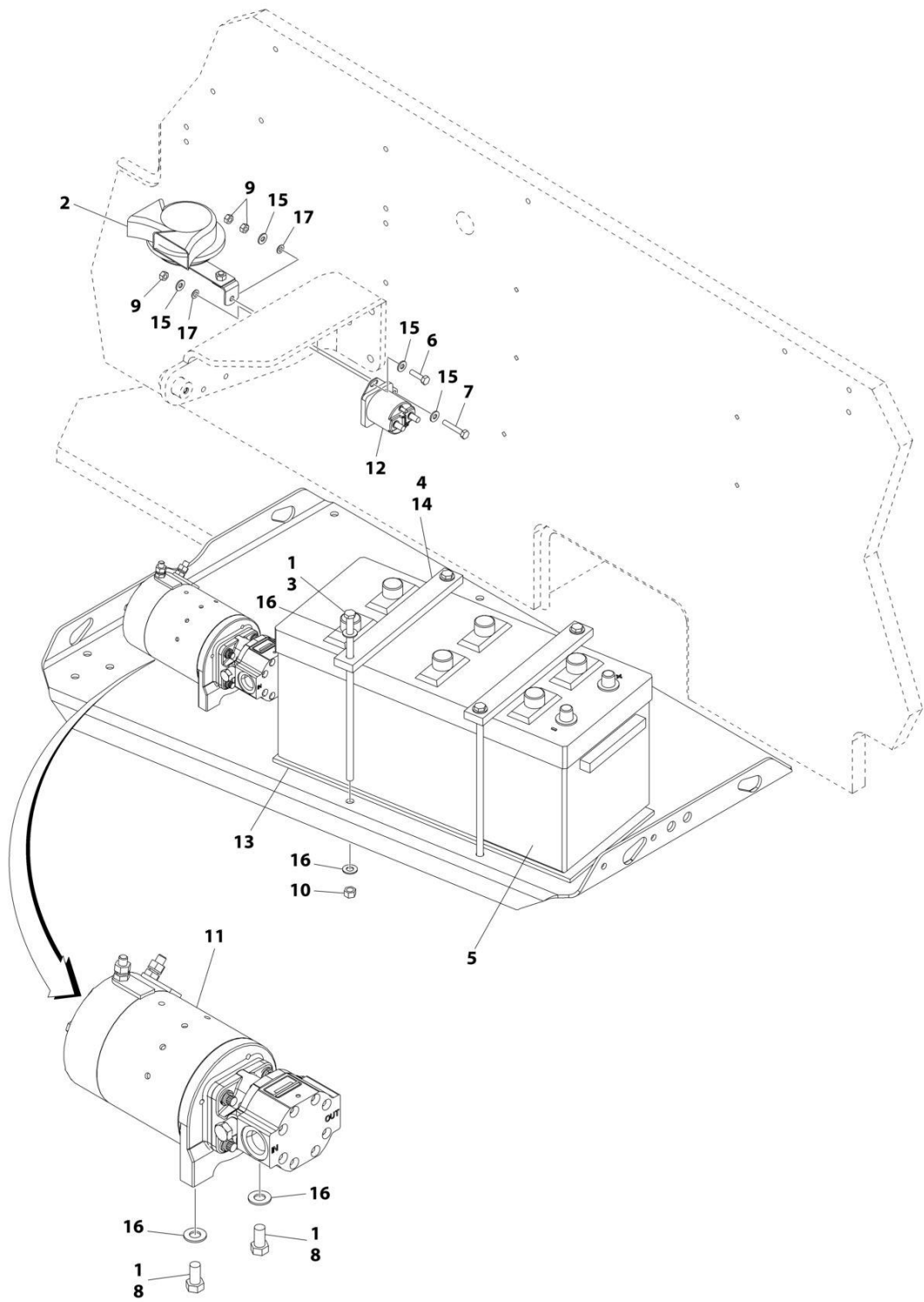
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - ABS HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271795	Ref	BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - ABS HOODS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400020	1	Battery	
3	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0236768	4	Rod, Hold-down	
6	0363062	2	Bar, Battery	
7	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
8	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573259	1	Tray	
10	3600424	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	3900283	7	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
13	3980006	1	Seat, Battery	
14	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4711600	17	Washer 3/8	
16	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
17	0140001	1	Horn	
18	3740067	1	Relay	
19	0641412	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
20	4420037	17 in /43cm	Tape, Insulation	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS



ART_1001110740

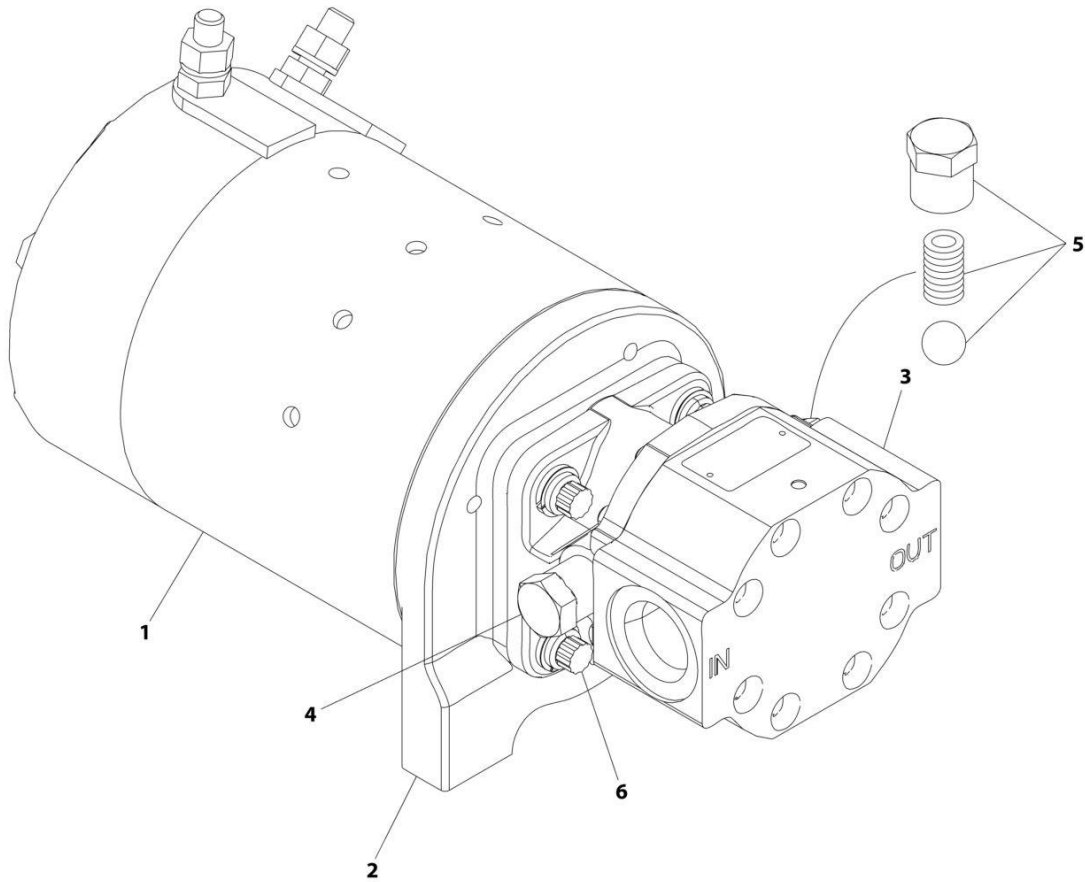
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - STEEL HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001110740	Ref	BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION – STEEL HOODS	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0140001	1	Horn	
3	0236768	4	Rod, Hold-down	
4	0363062	2	Bar, Battery	
5	0400020	1	Battery	
6	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
7	0641412	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
8	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
10	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
11	3600424	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	3740067	1	Relay	
13	3980006	1	Seat, battery	
14	4420037	17 in /43cm	Tape, Insulation	
15	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
16	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
17	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY



ART_3600424

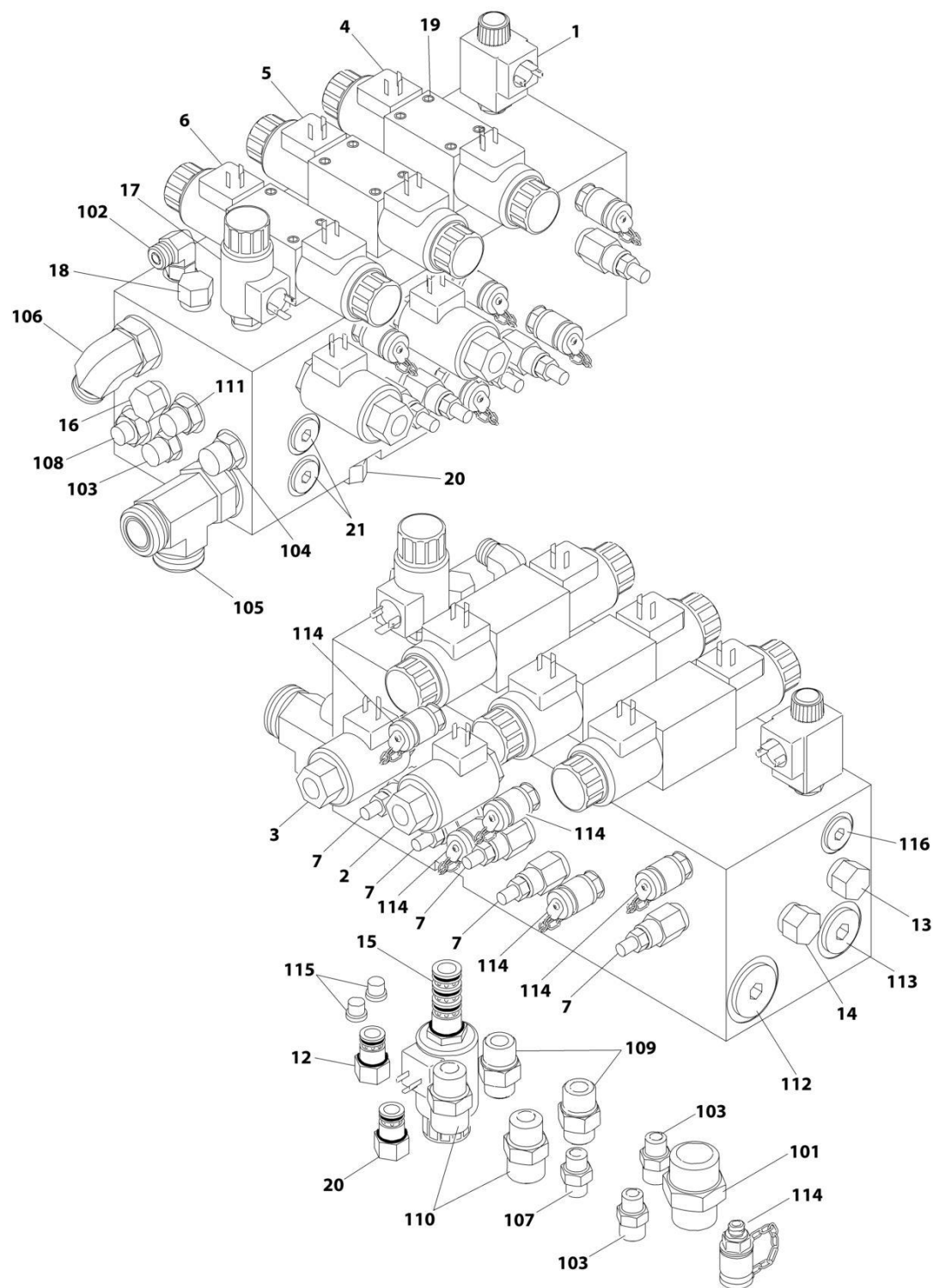
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600424	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	70001056	1	Motor Service Replacement Kit (Includes Motor, p/n 7011062 Adapter, p/n 7011016 Coupling and qty 2 Setscrews)	
1	See Note	1	Brush Kit (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
2	7011062	1	Bracket, Motor/Pump (Part of Item 1)	
2	7011016	1	Coupling (Part of Items 1 & 3)	
2	7011044	1	Gasket (Part of Item 3)	
3	7029593	1	Pump Service Replacement Kit (Includes Pump, p/n 7011016 Coupling, qty 2 Gaskets and qty 4 each of Screws and Washers)	
3	See Note	1	Seal, Shaft (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
4	7029593	1	Valve Components	
5	7029593	1	Valve Components	
6	7011048	4	Screw	
6	7011043	4	Washer	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001270105

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY

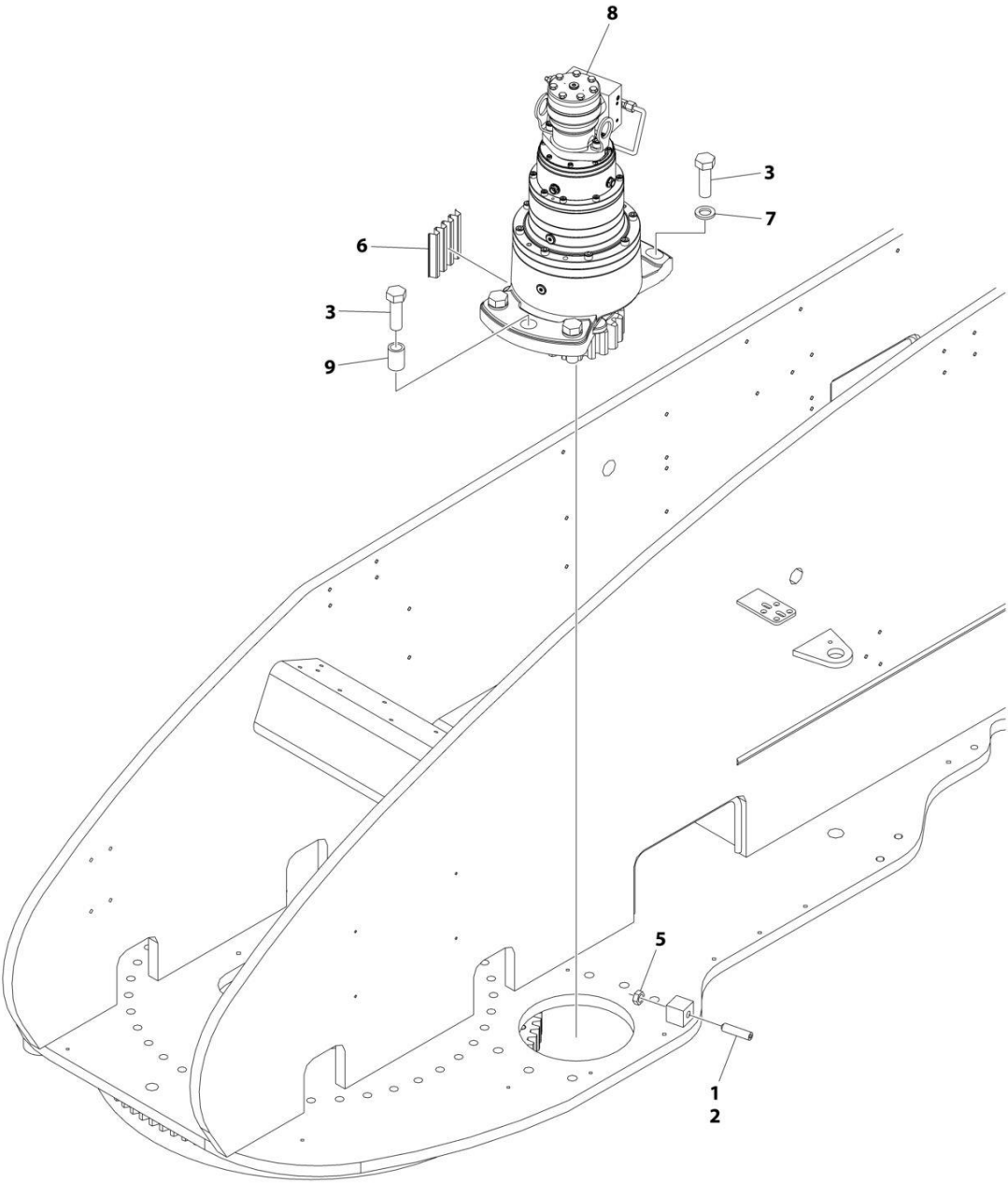
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270105	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	7024573	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Dump)	
1	7024574	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
1	7011354	1	Coil	
2	7021636	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Lift Flow)	
2	7017495	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
2	7017451	1	Coil	
3	7021636	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Tele Flow)	
3	7017495	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
3	7017451	1	Coil	
4	7024924	1	Control Valve Assembly (Swing)	
4	7012773	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
4	7018991	2	Coil	
4	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
5	7024925	1	Control Valve Assembly (Lift)	
5	7012773	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
5	7018991	2	Coil	
5	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Tele)	
6	7012773	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
6	7018991	2	Coil	
6	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
7	7026007	5	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Swing/Lift Up/Lift Down/Tele In/Tele Out)	
7	7024574	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
12	7026000	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
12	7011311	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
13	7026001	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
13	7011311	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
14	7026002	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
14	2900770	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
15	7024570	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Aux Lift Down Select)	
15	70001930	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
15	7024571	1	Coil	
16	7026003	1	Cartridge, Pilot Valve	
16	7026004	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
17	7026005	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Aux Lift Down)	
17	7026006	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
17	7024571	1	Coil	
18	7026008	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
19	7018942	12	Capscrew #10 x 2	
20	7026016	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
21	70002759	1	Plug with O-Ring (Valve p/n 4641222 Only)	
	1001270105	Ref	Main Valve Assembly (Fitting Information)	A
101	2111216	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	2130606	1	Fitting, Elbow	
103	2110606	3	Fitting, Straight	
104	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight	
105	2170316	1	Fitting, Tee	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	2131012	1	Fitting, Elbow	
107	2110406	1	Fitting, Straight	
108	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight	
109	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight	
110	2111010	2	Fitting, Straight	
111	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight	
112	2220890	1	Plug	
113	70002760	1	Plug	
114	2221086	6	Check, Pressure	
115	70002758	2	Fitting, Plug	
116	70002759	1	Plug with O-Ring	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001228617

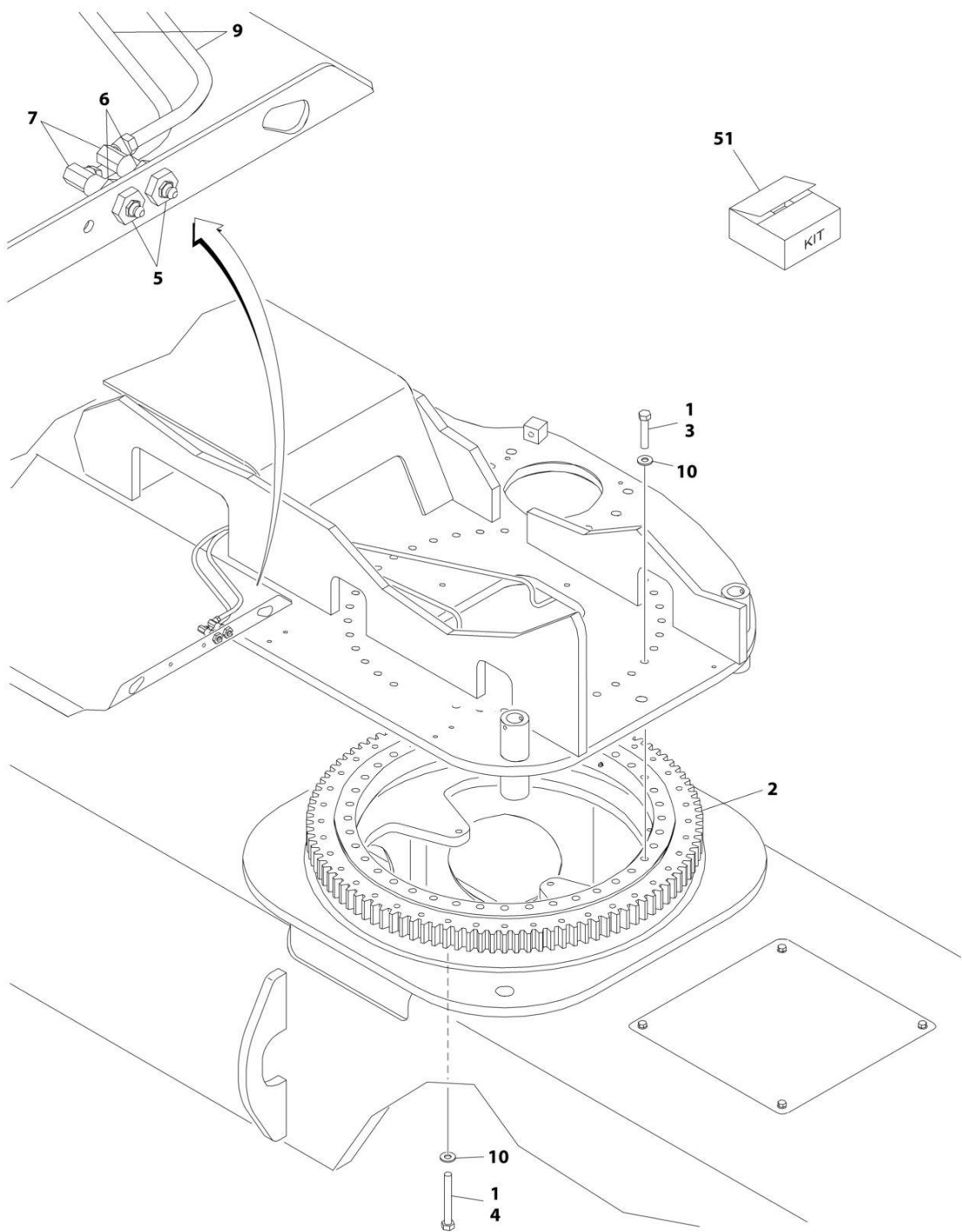
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228617	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	E
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
3	0682422	6	Bolt 7/8 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
5	3312002	1	Nut 5/8	
6	4071041	1	Shim	
7	4892400	5	Washer 7/8	
8	1001228488	1	Swing Motor/Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001229058	1	Sleeve	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION



ART_0271512

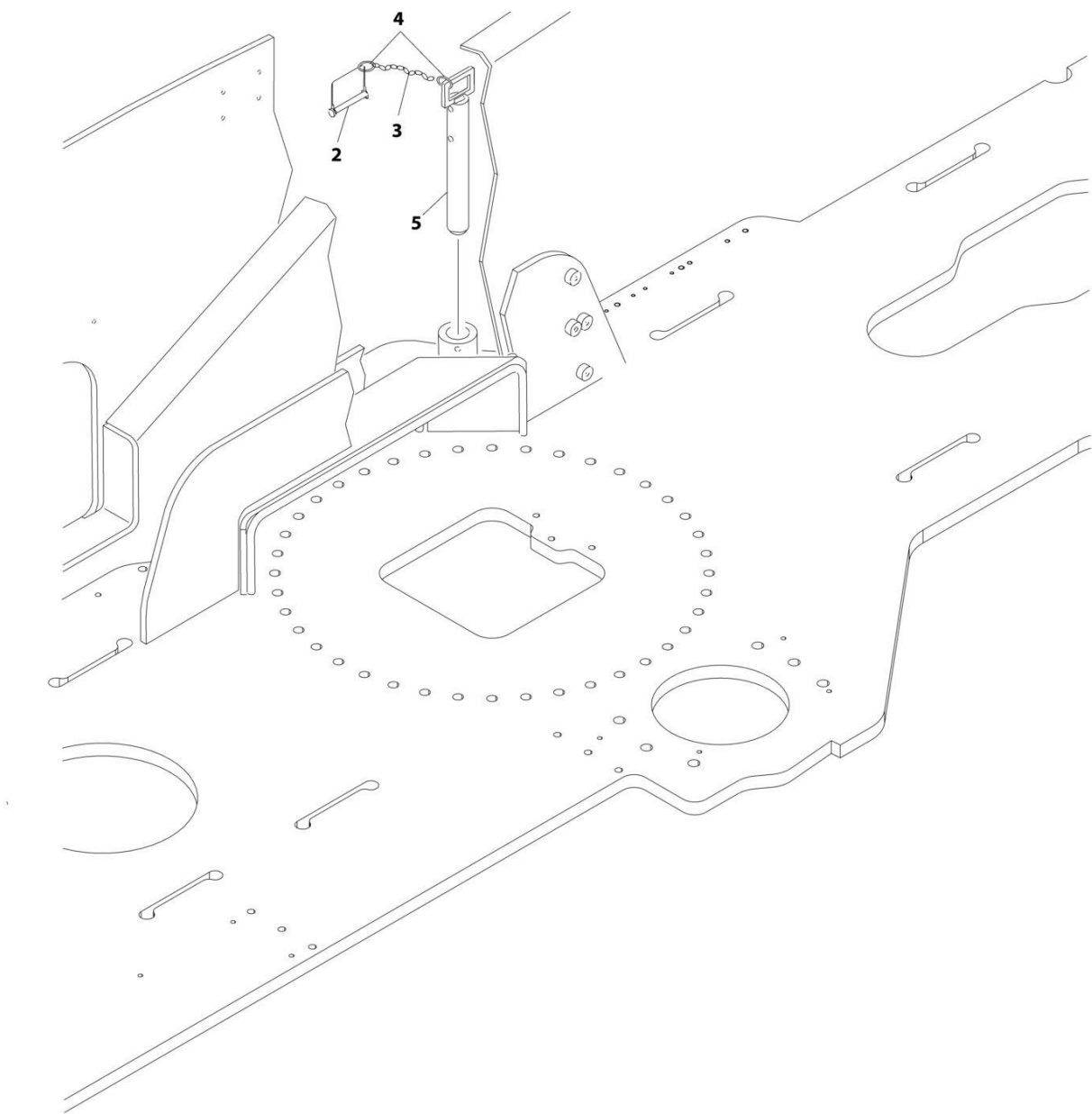
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271512	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440251	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682026	40	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0682040	40	Bolt 5/8 x 5 Grade 8	
5	2160002	2	Fitting, Grease	
6	2180344	2	Fitting, Bulkhead	
7	2220063	2	Fitting, Adapter	
9	2750528	2	Hose	
10	4892000	80	Washer 5/8	
51	2915072	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 2, 3, 4 & 10)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION



ART_0239842

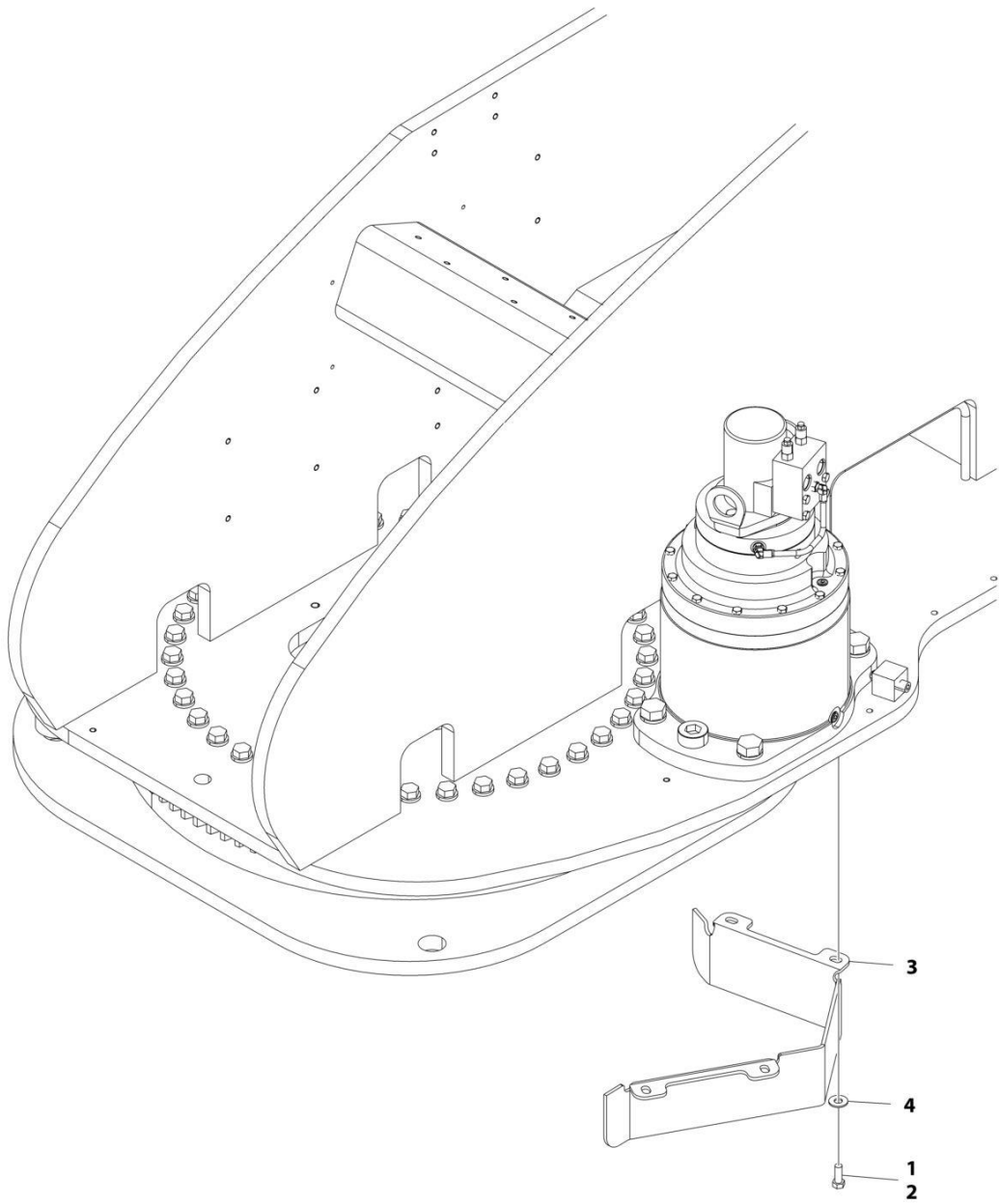
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0239842	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	B
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	1260017	9 in/23cm	Chain - #3	
4	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	
5	3421563	1	Pin, Turntable Lock	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION



ART_0271874

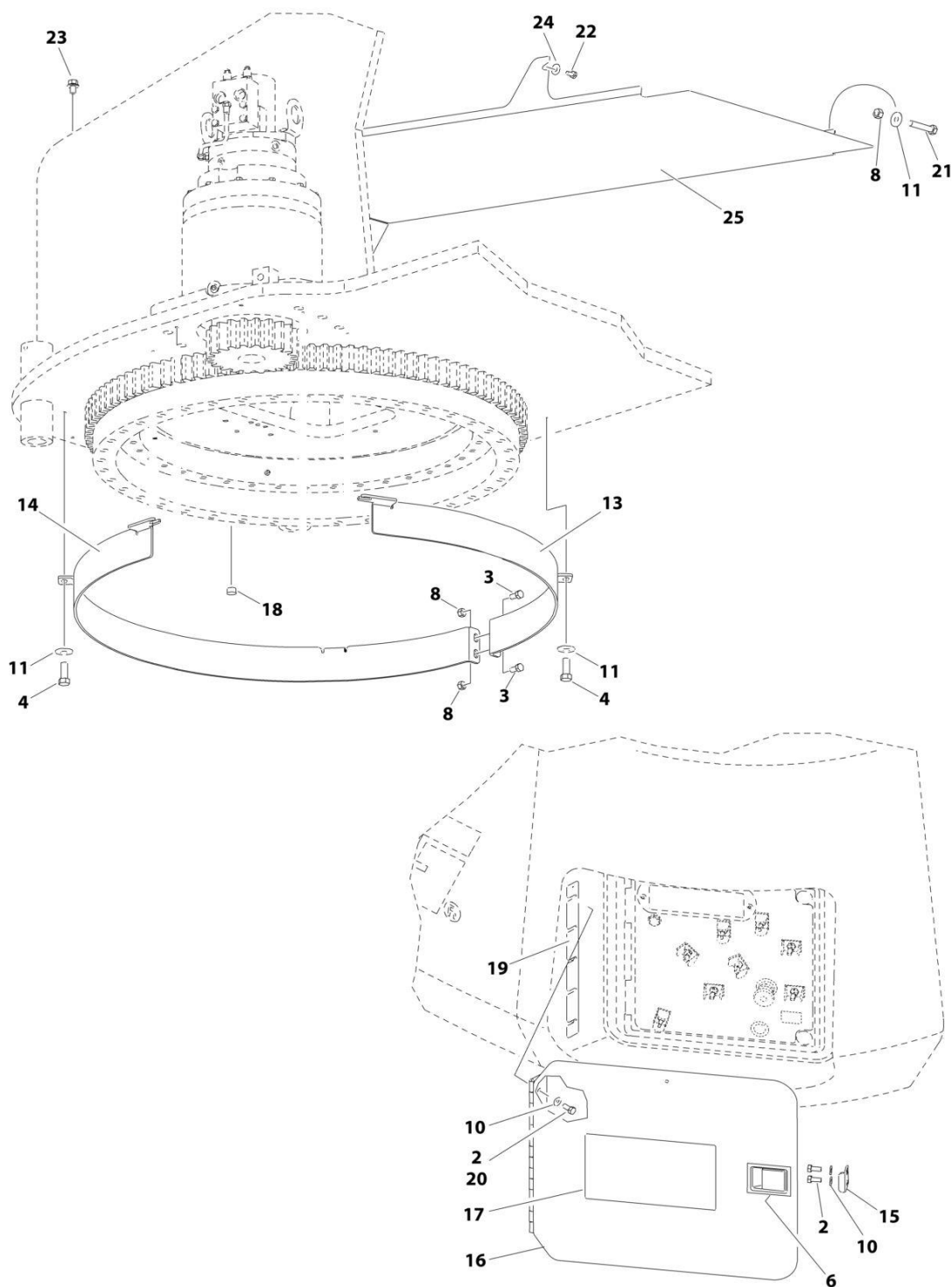
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271874	Ref	PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	3573355	1	Plate, Pinion	
4	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. EXTREME HOSTILE PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001111219

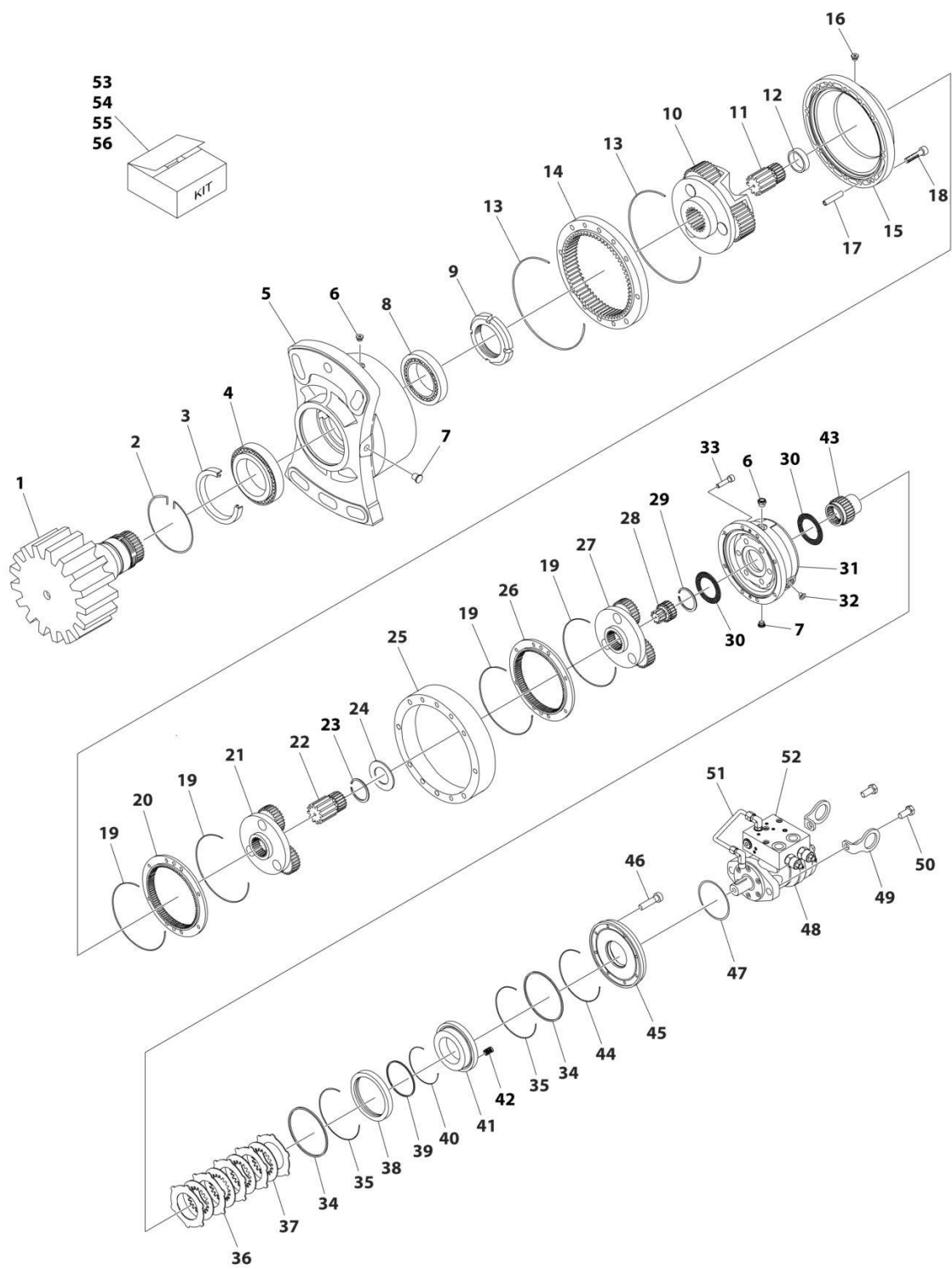
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. EXTREME HOSTILE PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001111219	Ref	EXTREME HOSTILE PACKAGE INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	G
2	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641608	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
8	3311605	AR	Nut 3/8	
10	4711500	7	Washer 5/16	
11	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
12	1001110940	1	Filter, Hydraulic Tank (Not Shown)	
13	1001111175	1	Plate, Bearing Cover	
14	1001111176	1	Plate, Bearing Cover	
15	1001112911	1	Plate, Striker	
16	1001111193	1	Door	
17	1001113173	1	Decal - Emergency Stop	
18	1001114392	1	Plug, Rubber	
19	1001115168	1	Shim	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
21	0630511	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
22	0641404	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
23	0791604	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
24	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
25	1001115440	1	Shield, Turntable	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY



ART_1001228488

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY

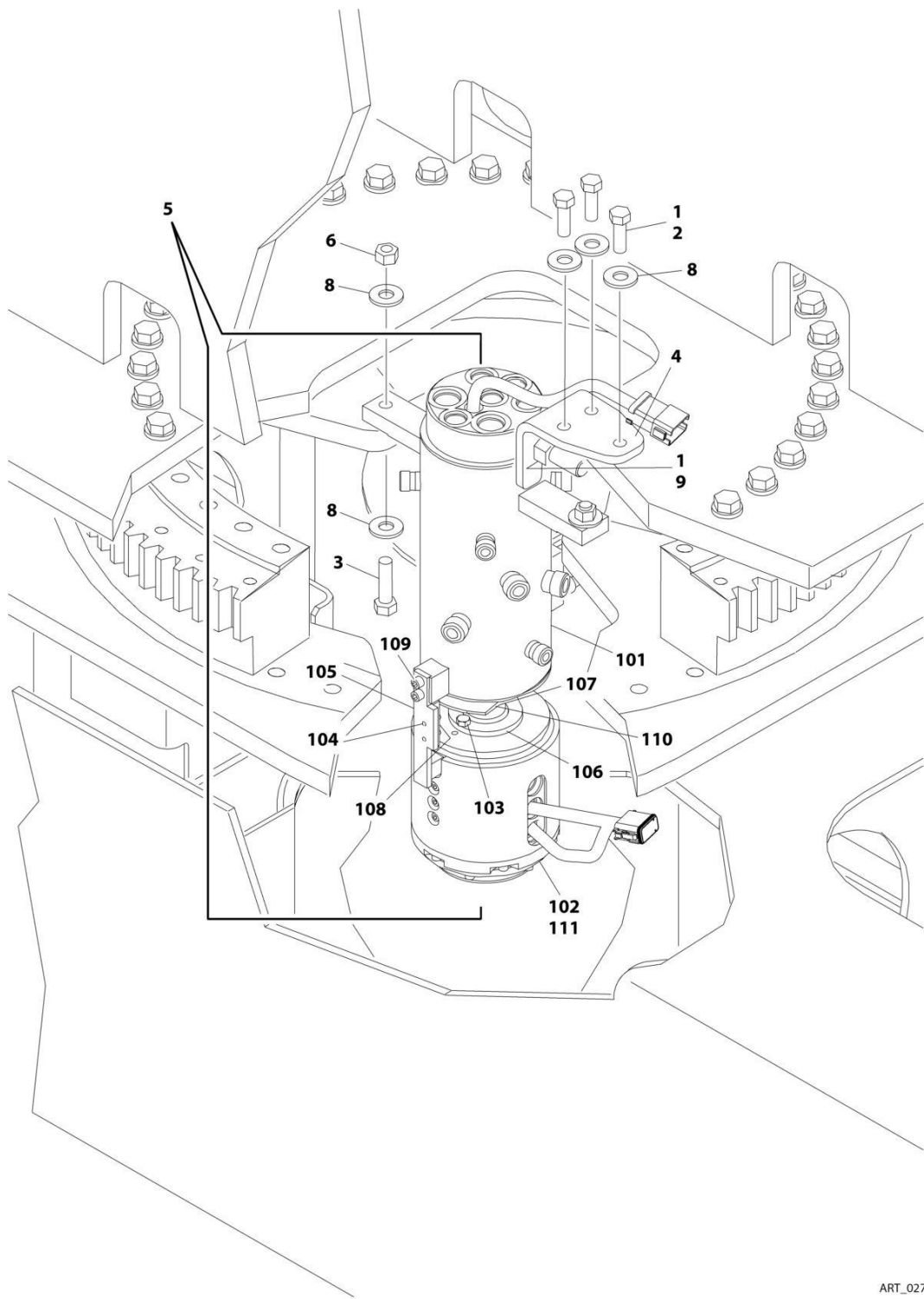
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228488	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	B
1	See Note	NSS	Shaft (Note: Use Item 56)	
2	70004467	1	Ring	
3	See Note	NSS	Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 53)	
4	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 55)	
5	See Note	NSS	Support, Output (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	70002057	5	Plug with O-Ring	
7	70004469	2	Plug with O-Ring	
8	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 55)	
9	See Note	NSS	Nut, Ring (Note: Use Item 56)	
10	70006986	1	Reduction, Gear - Complete	
11	70006987	1	Pinion	
12	70004477	1	Spacer	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53)	
14	70004474	1	Ring, Planetary	
15	70006988	1	Spacer	
16	70002057	2	Plug with O-Ring	
17	70006989	4	Pin, Spring	
18	70004480	8	Capscrew M10 x 55	
19	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53)	
20	70006990	1	Ring, Planetary	
21	70006991	1	Reduction, Gear - Complete	
22	70006992	1	Pinion	
23	70002032	1	Ring	
24	70006993	1	Spacer	
25	70006994	1	Spacer	
26	70004481	1	Ring, Planetary	
27	70006995	1	Reduction, Gear - Complete	
28	70006996	1	Pinion	
29	70006997	1	Ring	
30	70006998	2	Washer	
31	See Note	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
32	70006999	1	Plug	
33	70007000	8	Capscrew M8 x 90	
34	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
36	See Note	NSS	Disc, Steel (Note: Use Item 54)	
37	See Note	NSS	Disc (Note: Use Item 54)	
38	70005317	1	Spacer	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
40	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
41	70005318	1	Piston, Brake	
42	See Note	NSS	Spring, Brake (Note: Use Item 54)	
43	70007001	1	Shaft, Input	
44	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
45	70007002	1	Cover	
46	70007003	8	Screw M6 x 25	
47	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53)	
48	70007009	1	Motor	
48	70007011	1	Seal Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
50	70004494	2	Capscrew M12 x 35	
51	70007004	1	Brake, Valve Adapter	
52	70007010	1	Valve	
52	70007012	1	Seal Kit	
52	70007013	1	Hardware Kit	
53	70007005	1	Seal Kit – Brake and Hub (Includes Items 3, 13, 19, 34, 35, 39, 40, 44 & 47)	
54	70007006	1	Seal Kit – Brake (Includes Items 34-37, 39, 40, 42 & 44)	
55	70007007	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 4 & 8)	
56	70007008	1	Output Shaft Kit (Includes Items 1 & 9)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION (ROTARY COUPLING WITHOUT SN PLATE)



ART_0271688

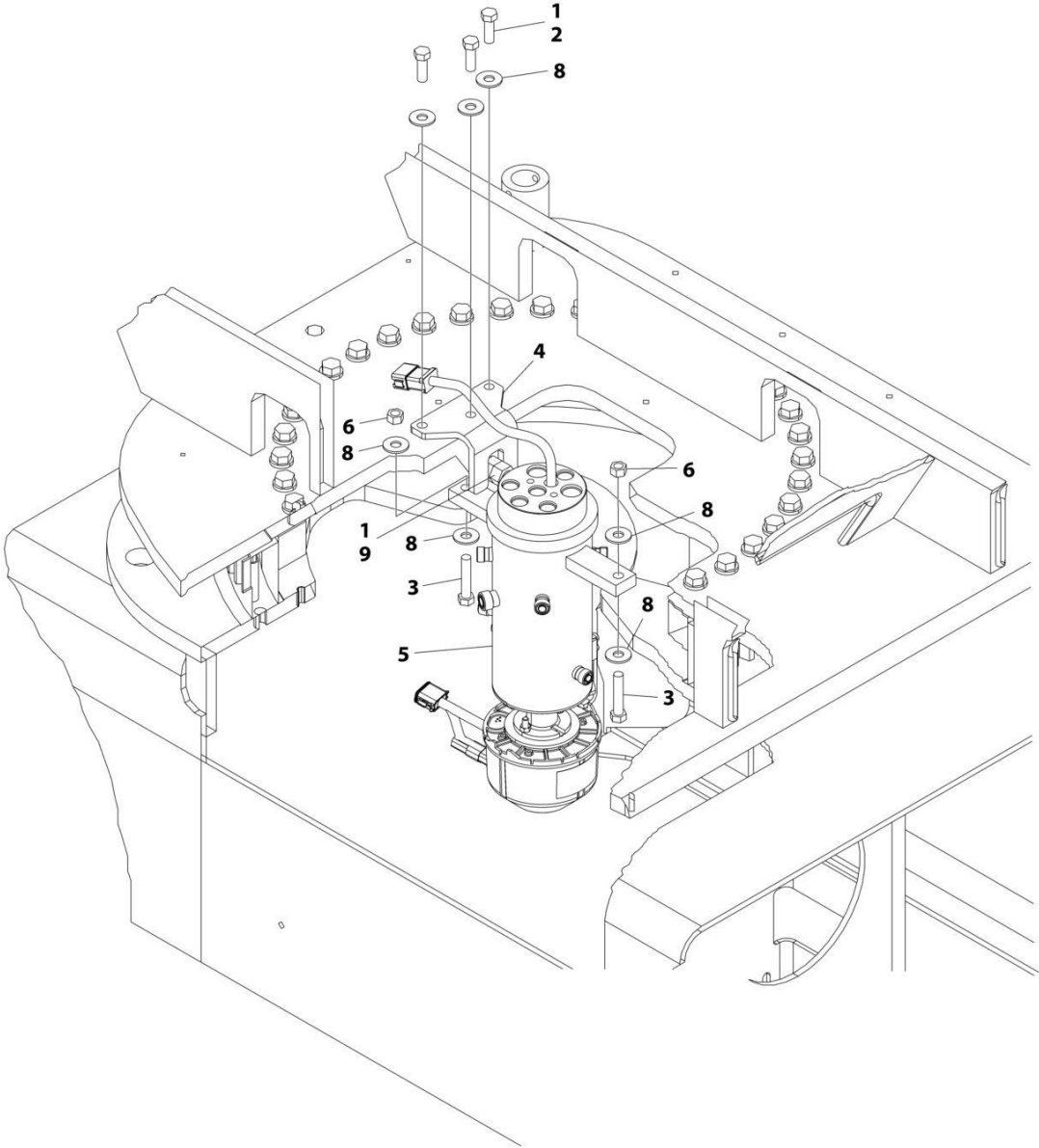
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION (ROTARY COUPLING WITHOUT SN PLATE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271688	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0902915	1	Bracket, Swivel	
5	1660302	1	Rotary Coupling and Collector Ring Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
6	3311805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	7	Washer 1/2	
9	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
	1660302	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY	C
101	70001102	1	Coupling, Rotary	
101	See Note	1	Bearing (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
101	70001101	1	Seal Kit - Coupling	
102	7026029	1	Contactor, Rotary Circuit (Does not include connector or pins)	
103	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
104	3931512	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
105	70000780	1	Arm, Torque	
106	80334251	1	Adapter	
107	7026030	1	Plate, Cam	
108	7026031	1	Sensor, Proximity	
109	3931008	2	Capscrew #10 x 1/2	
110	7026032	1	Pin, Dowel	
111	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION (ROTARY COUPLING WITH SN PLATE)



ART_0271688_F

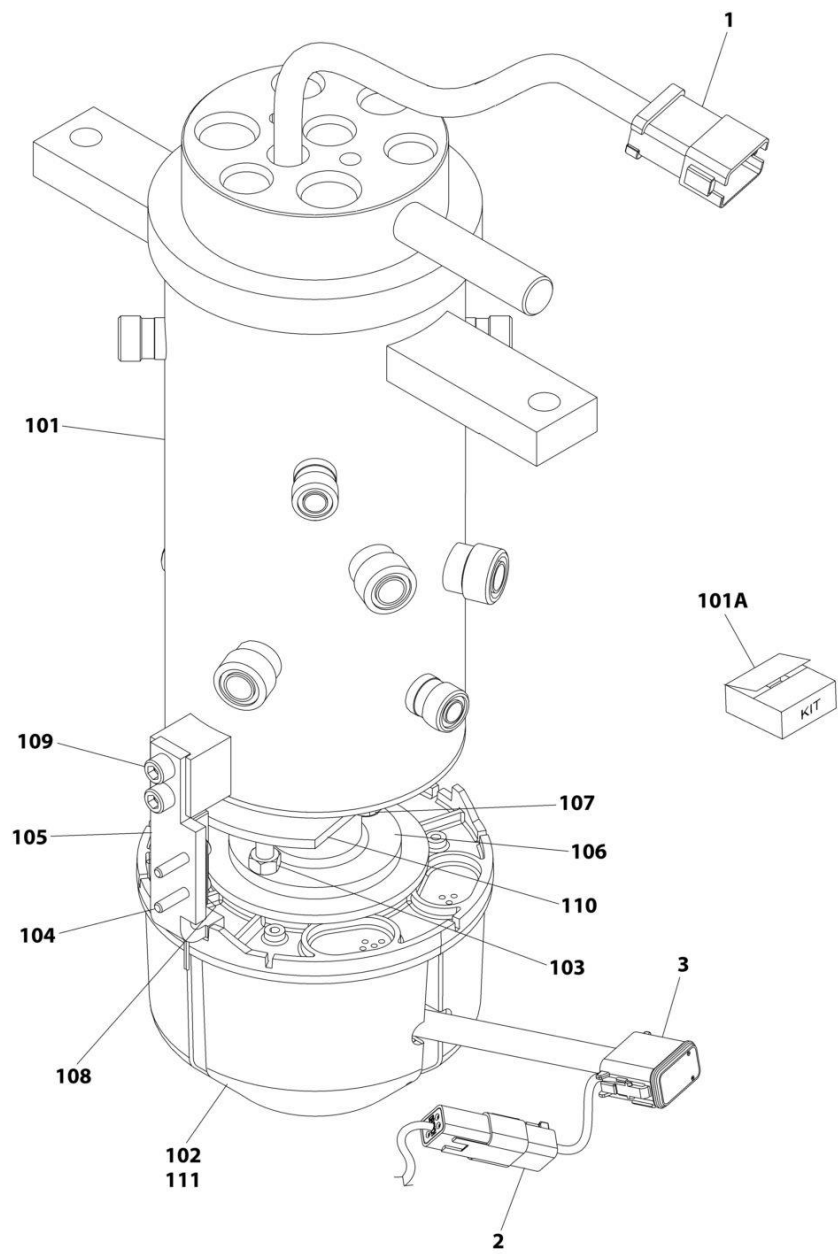
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION (ROTARY COUPLING WITH SN PLATE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271688	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0902915	1	Bracket, Swivel	
5	1001278607	1	Rotary Coupling and Collector Ring Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3311805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	7	Washer 1/2	
9	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY



ART_1001278607

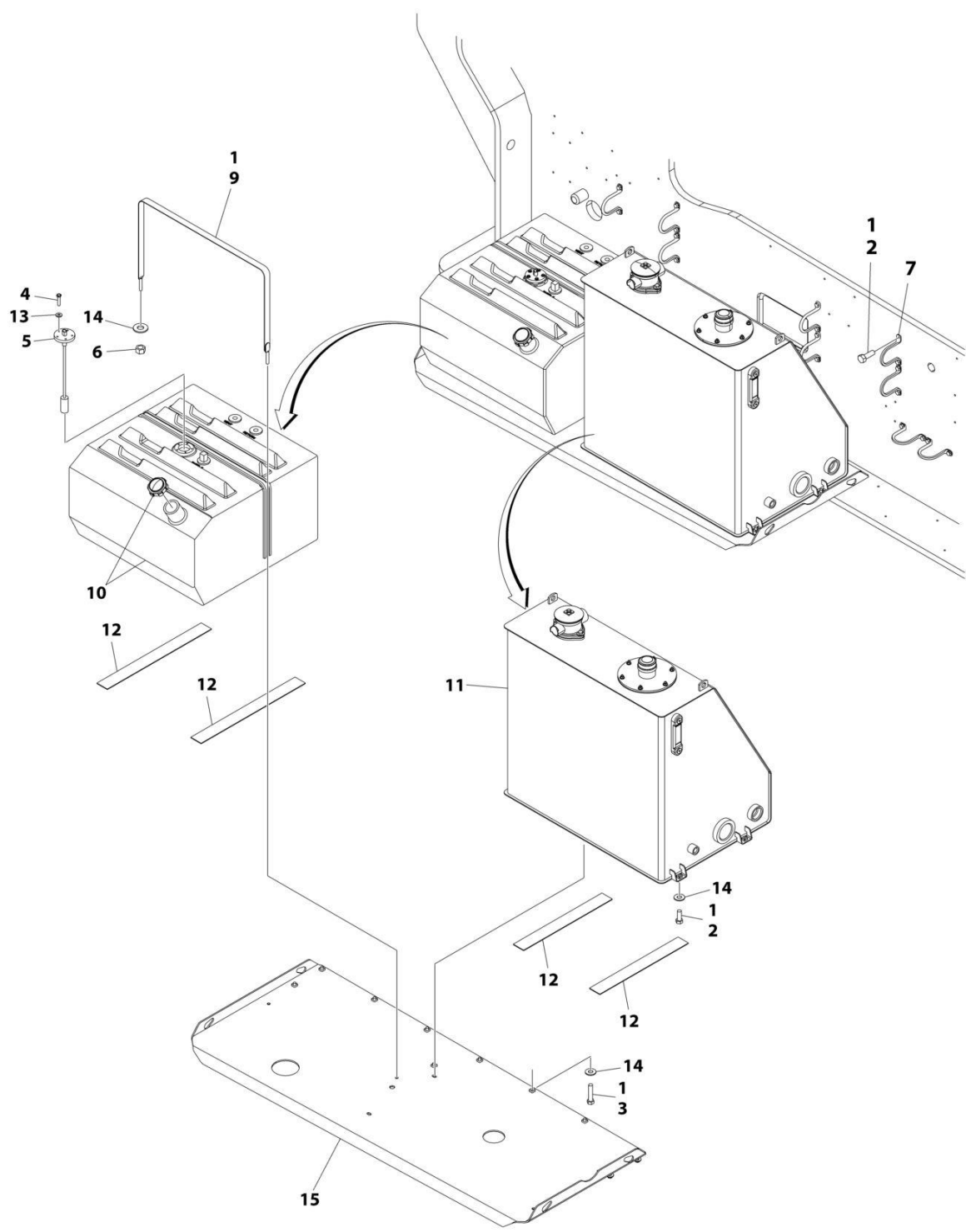
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278607	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY	A
1	4460950	1	Connector	
1	80363179	1	Wedge Lock	
2	4460884	1	Connector	
2	80604021	1	Wedge Lock	
3	4460836	1	Connector	
3	80604016	1	Wedge Lock	
3	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
3	4640465	7	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	2	Seal, Plug	
101	70001102	1	Rotary Coupling Assembly	
101A	70001101	1	Seal Kit - 70001102 Coupling	
102	70008359	1	Collector Ring Assembly	
103	70008360	2	Nut 5/16	
104	70007510	2	Capscrew #10 x 1/2	
105	70008361	1	Arm	
106	70008362	1	Adaptor, Spool	
107	70008363	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
108	70008364	1	Sensor	
109	3931512	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
110	70008365	1	Plate, Cam	
111	0100048	AR	Silicone	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH ABS HOODS



ART_0271572

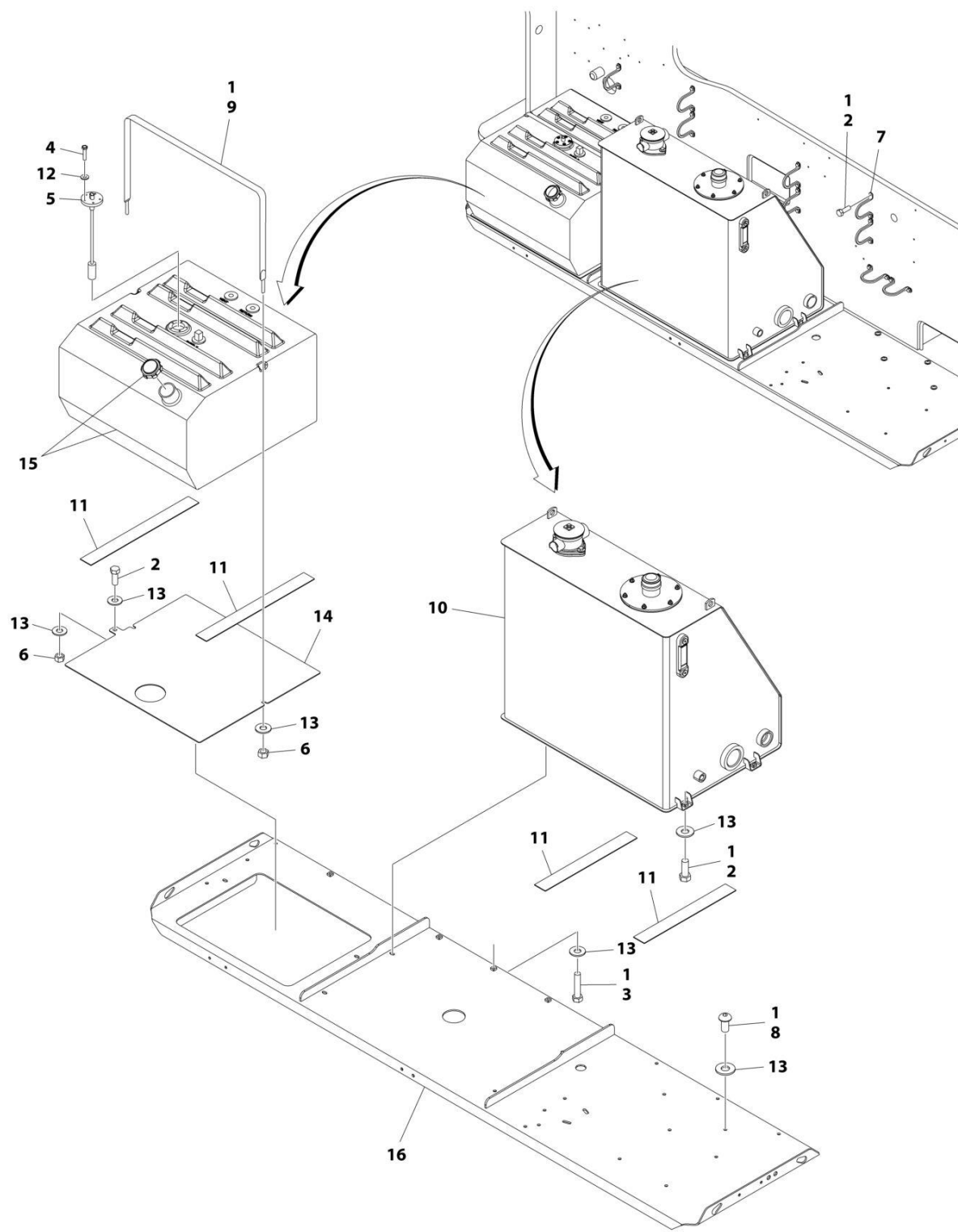
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH ABS HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271572	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION - WITH ABS HOODS	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	22	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641614	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0731007	5	Screw, Machine #10 x 7/8	
5	2420191	1	Gauge, Fuel	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3841340	9	Loop, Hose	
9	4240139	1	Strap, Tank	
10	1001160567	1	Tank, Fuel	
10	70004414	1	Cap	
10	7020043	1	Tube, Pick up	
11	4400457	1	Tank, Hydraulic Oil (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	4420038	74 in /1.9m	Tape	
13	4751000	5	Washer #10	
14	4751600	16	Washer 3/8	
15	4846476	1	Tray	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS



ART_1001173915

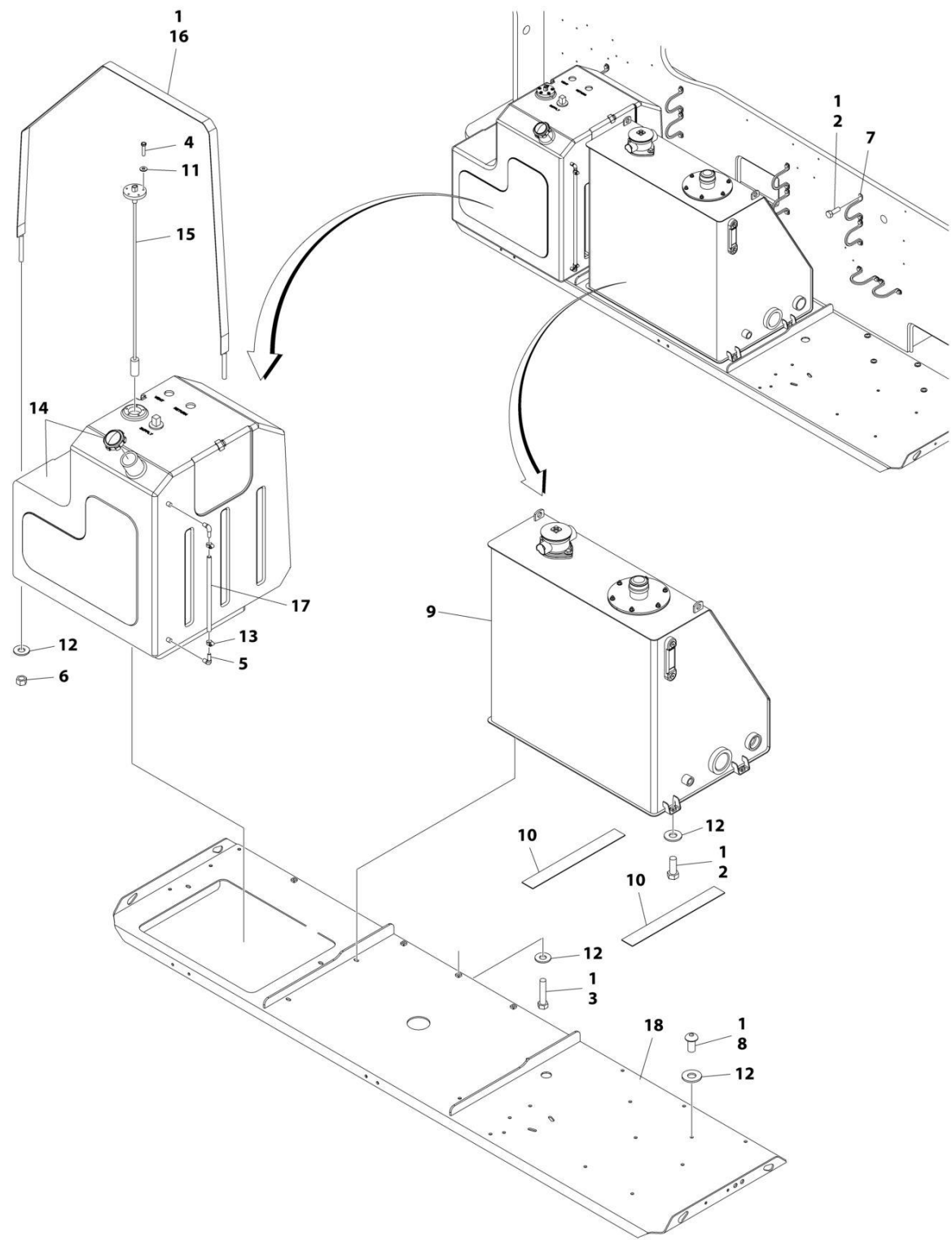
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173915	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	23	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641614	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0731007	5	Screw, Machine #10 x 7/8	
5	2420191	1	Gauge, Fuel	
6	3311601	3	Nut 3/8	
7	3841340	9	Loop, Hose	
8	3900283	6	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
9	4240139	1	Strap, Tank	
10	4400457	1	Tank, Hydraulic Oil (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	4420038	74 in /1.9m	Tape	
12	4751000	5	Washer #10	
13	4751600	24	Washer 3/8	
14	1001107359	1	Plate, Support	
15	1001160567	1	Tank, Fuel	
15	70004414	1	Cap	
15	7020043	1	Tube, Pick up	
16	1001173171	1	Tray	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS AND 52.8 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK



ART_1001173918

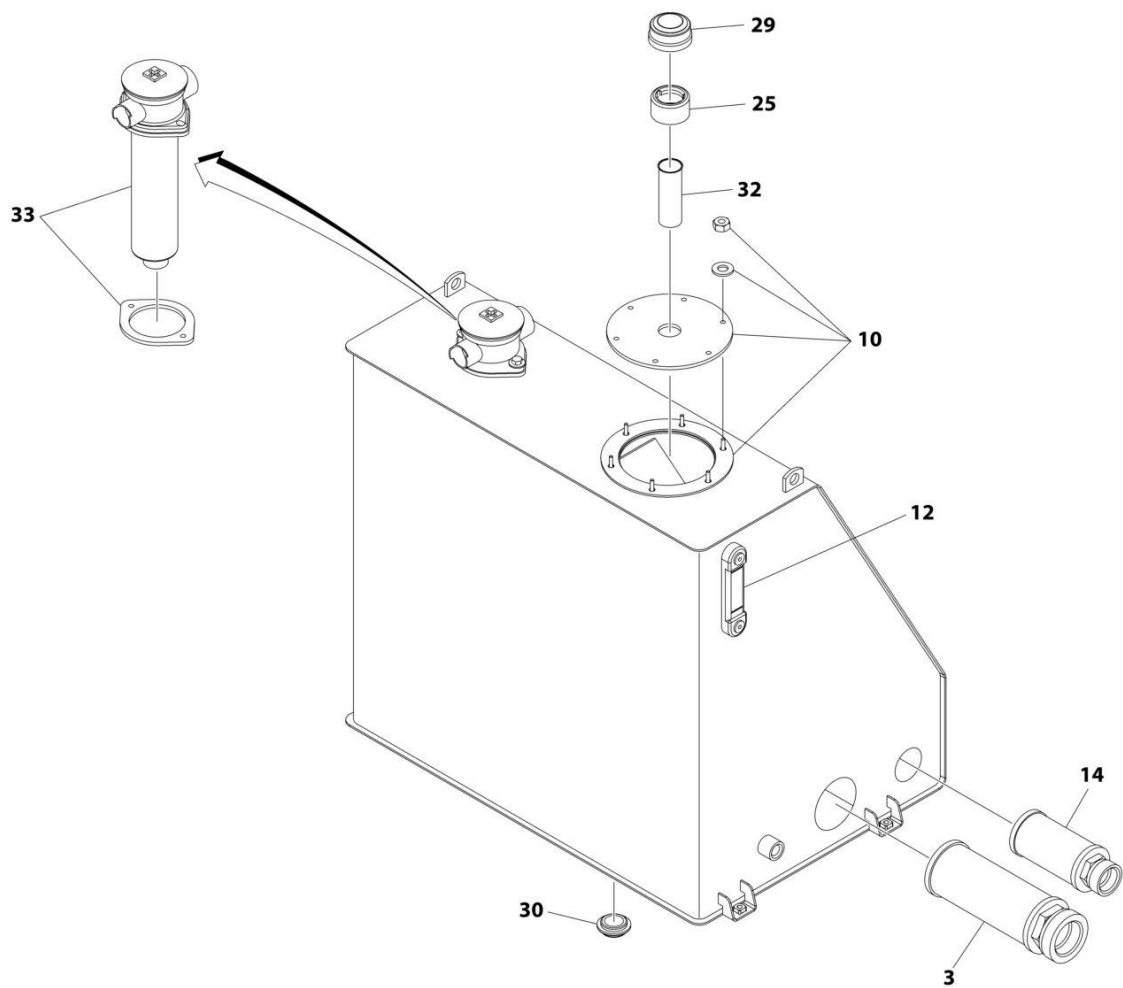
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS AND 52.8 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173918	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS AND 52.8 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	22	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641614	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0731007	5	Screw, Machine #10 x 7/8	
5	2180467	2	Fitting, Barb	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3841340	9	Loop, Hose	
8	3900283	6	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
9	4400457	1	Tank, Hydraulic Oil (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4420038	74 in/1.9m	Tape	
11	4751000	5	Washer #10	
12	4751600	22	Washer 3/8	
13	8405009	2	Clamp	
14	1001108579	1	Tank, Fuel	
14	7016314	1	Cap	
14	70004413	1	Tube, Pick up	
15	1001109048	1	Gauge, Fuel	
16	1001110059	1	Strap, Tank Mounting	
17	1001113103	19.5 in /0.5m	Tube, Sight	
18	1001173171	1	Tray	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_4400457

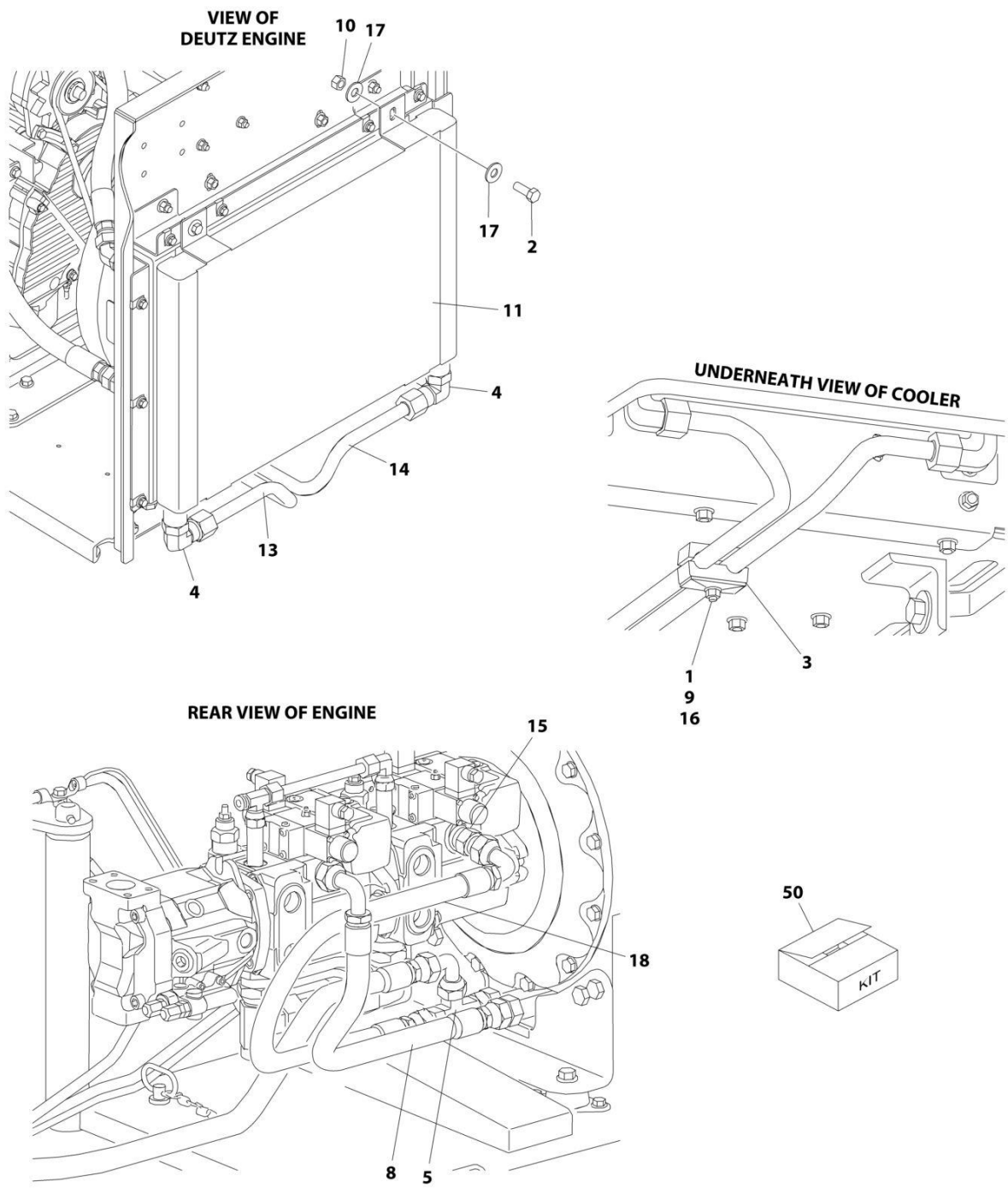
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4400457	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	E
3	7026571	1	Strainer, Suction	
10	7024439	1	Cover	
10	7023306	1	Seal, Cover Plate	
10	7024440	1	Gasket	
12	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
14	7024442	1	Strainer	
25	7024445	1	Strainer (Filler Neck)	
29	7024444	1	Cap, Fill	
30	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	
32	7024443	1	Neck, Filler	
33	7024374	1	Filter, Hydraulic Oil	
33	7024375	1	Element, Filter	
33	7023347	1	Gasket, Filter Mounting Flange	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)



ART_0272080

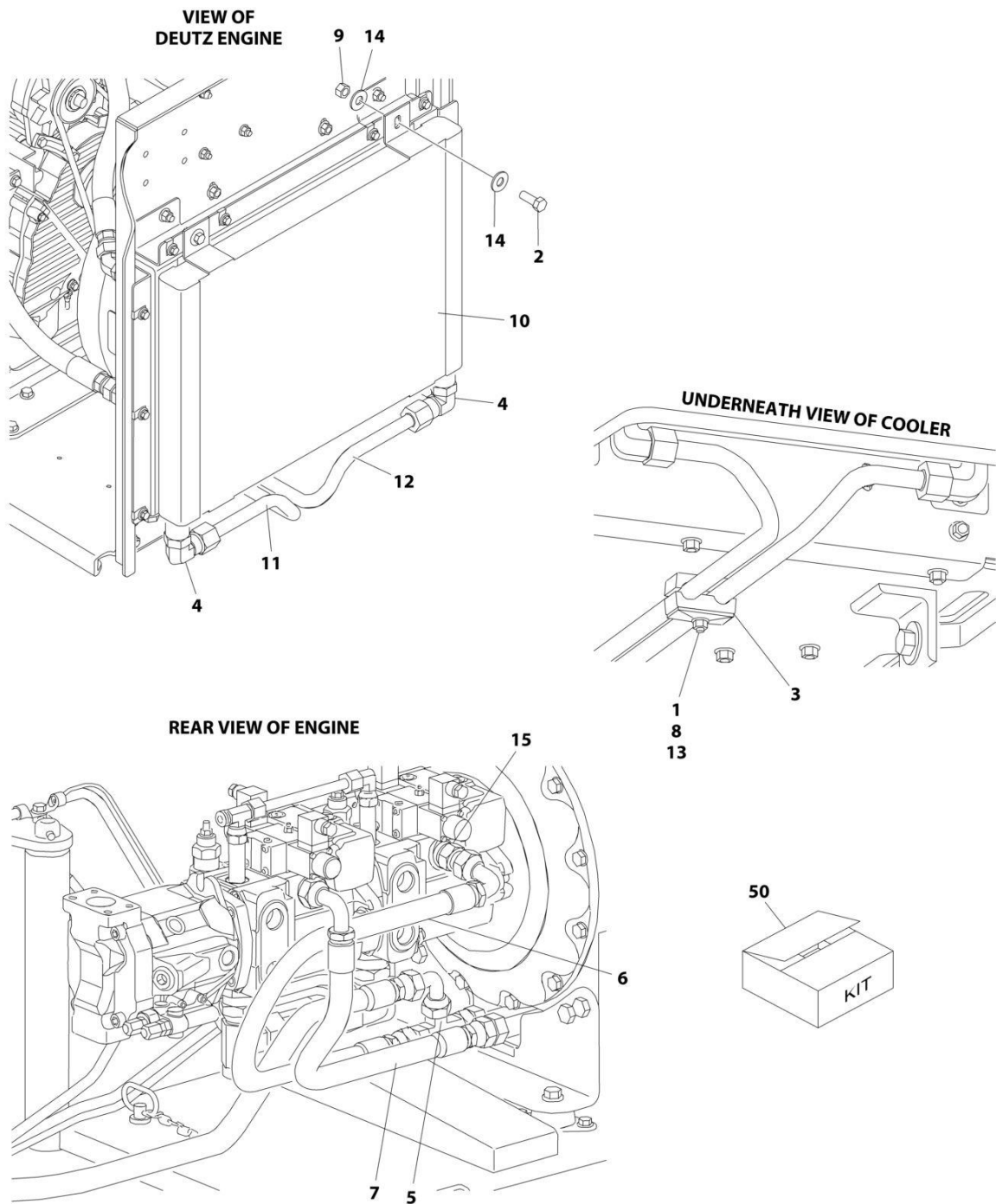
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272080	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	B
		Ref	Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler.	
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
4	2131212	2	Fitting, Elbow	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee	
8	2753778	1	Hose	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
11	3620034	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
13	4568426	1	Tube	
14	4568427	1	Tube	
15	4641247	1	Valve, Check	
16	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	2753843	1	Hose	
50	1001120564	1	Oil Cooler Add-on Kit (Includes Items 1-18)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001118957

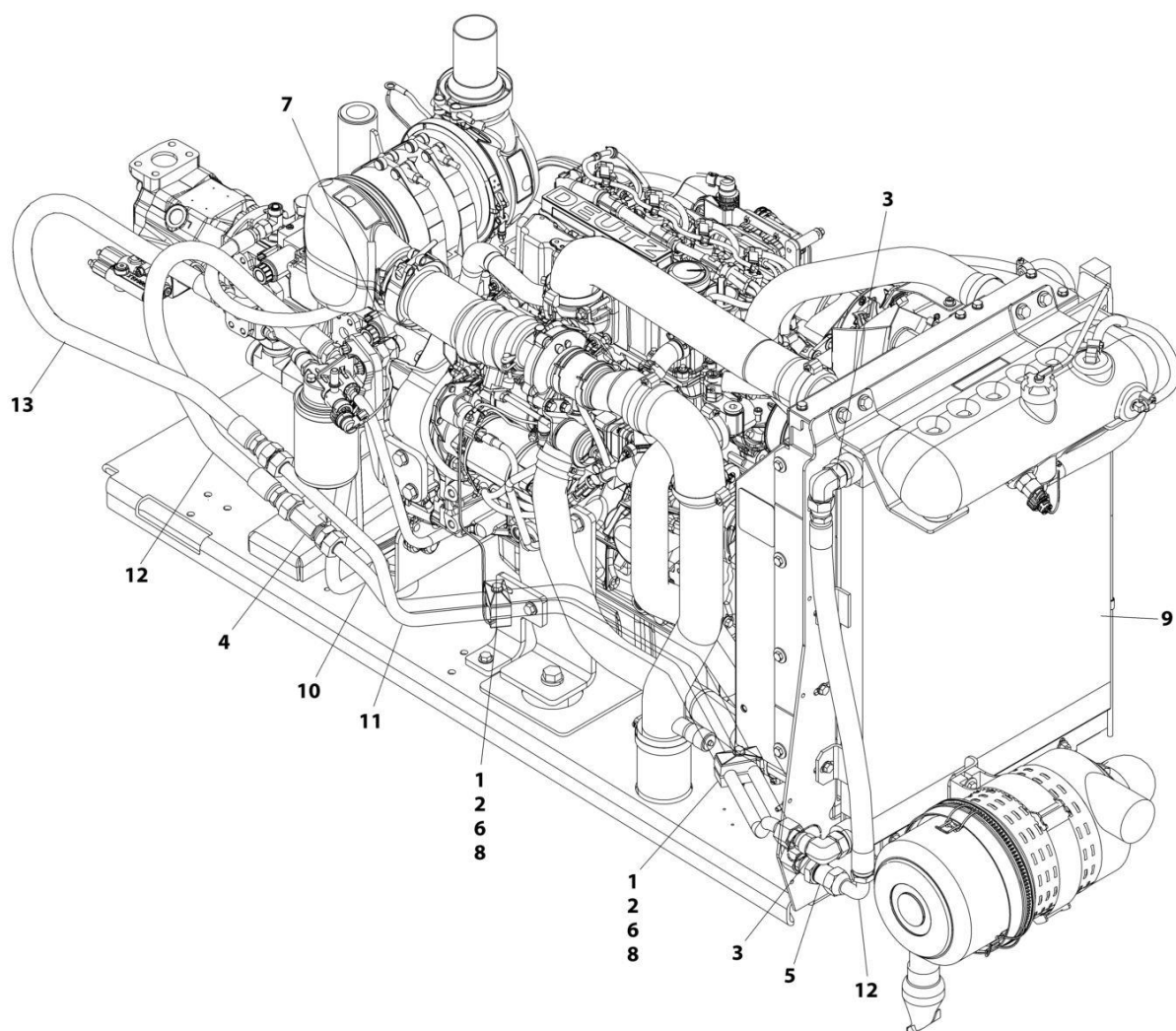
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118957	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	B
		Ref	Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler.	
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
4	2131212	2	Fitting, Elbow	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee	
6	2753778	1	Hose	
7	2753999	1	Hose	
8	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3620034	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
11	4568426	1	Tube	
12	4568427	1	Tube	
13	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
14	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
15	1001109677	1	Valve, Check	
50	1001120564	1	Oil Cooler Add-on Kit Options (Includes Items 1-15):	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001139494_F

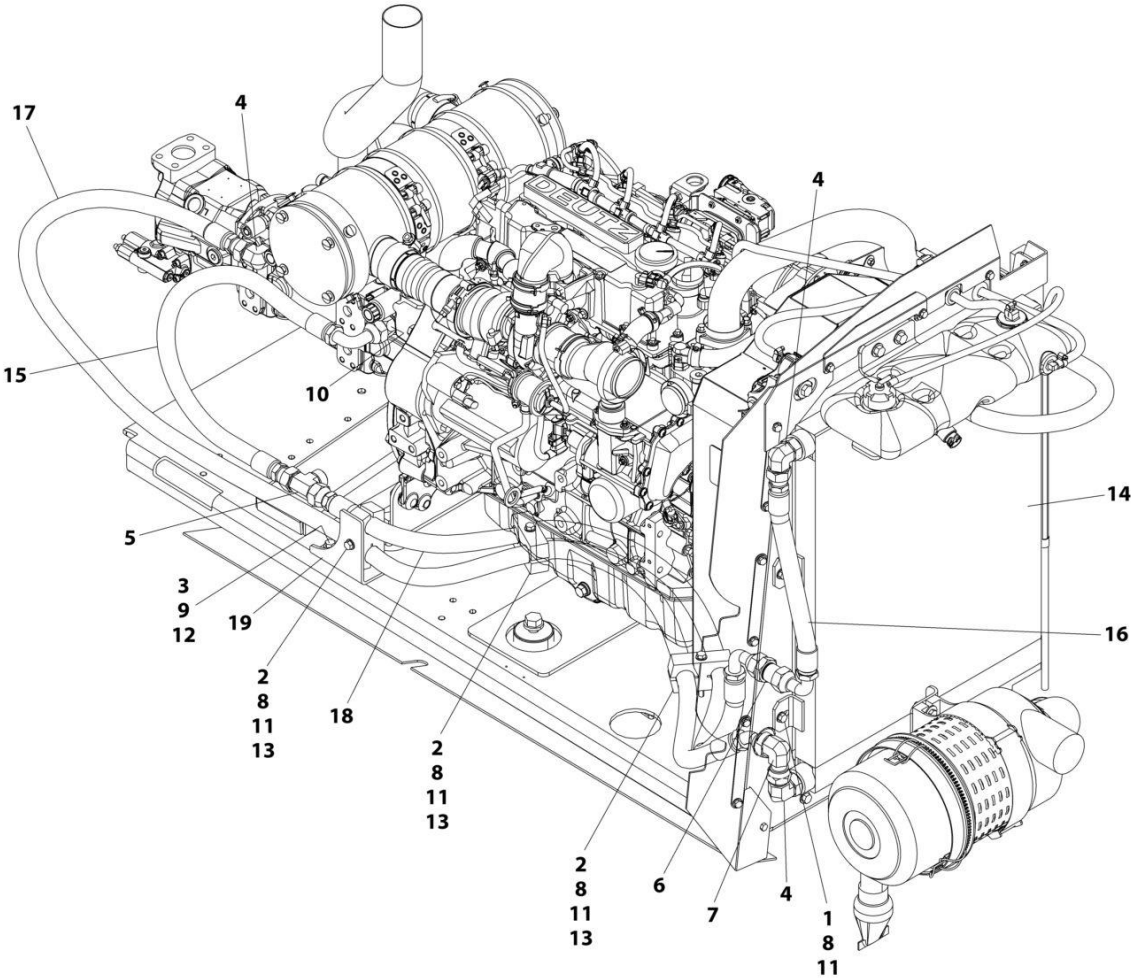
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139494	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	F
		Ref	Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler.	
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2131212	2	Fitting, 90	
4	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee	
5	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight	
6	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
7	4641247	1	Valve	
8	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
9	1001256859	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
10	1001139665	1	Tube	
11	1001139666	1	Tube	
12	1001143087	2	Hose	
13	1001143123	1	Hose	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)



ART_1001221802_B

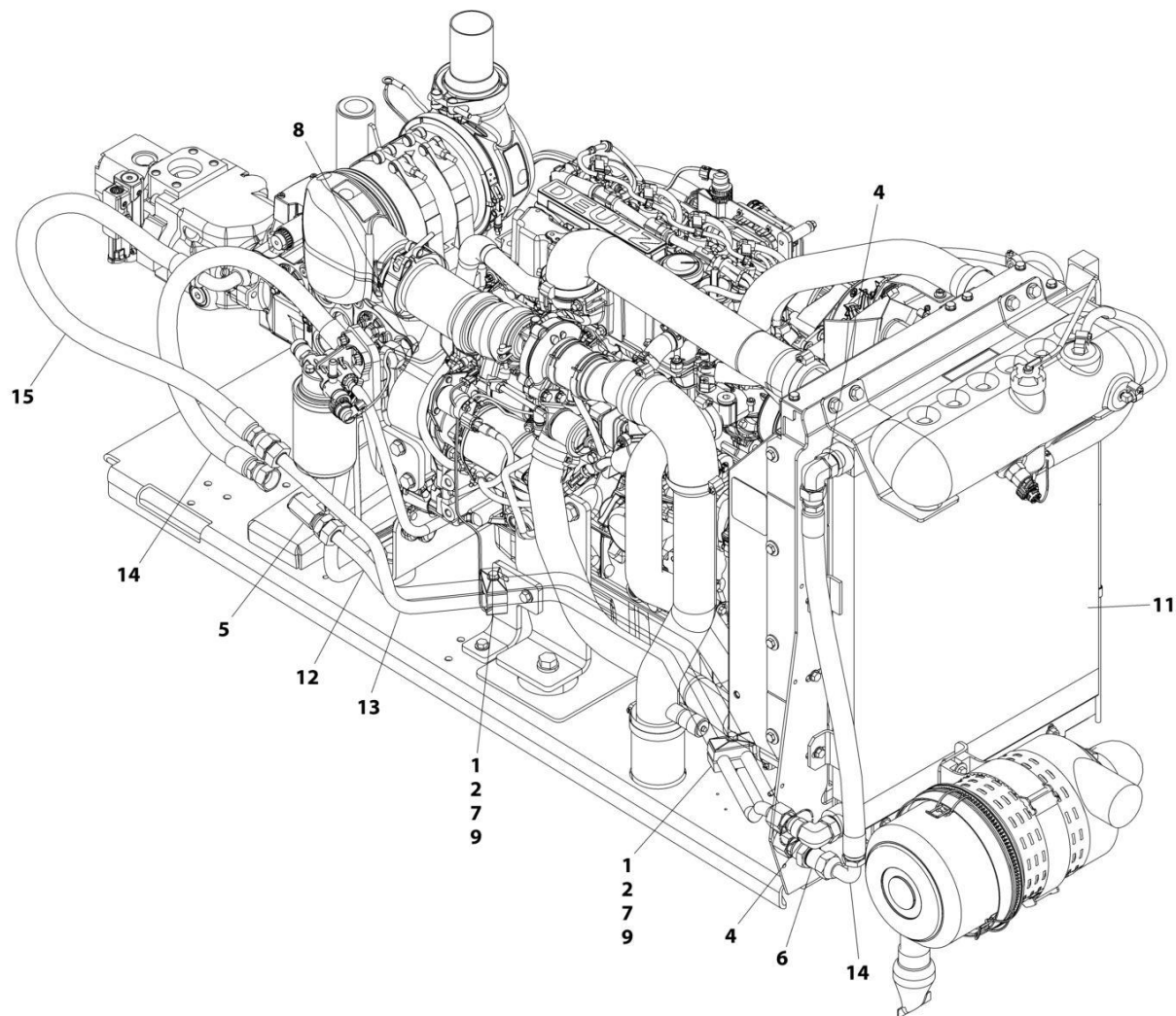
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221802	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
2	0641524	3	Bolt 5/16 x 3	
3	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
4	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170512	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORFS	
7	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
8	3311505	7	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	4641247	1	Valve	
11	4711500	14	Washer 5/16	
12	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
13	8750024	3	Clamp	
14	1001256859	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
15	1001143087	1	Hose	
16	1001181129	1	Hose	
17	1001188376	1	Hose	
18	1001188382	1	Hose	
19	1001220560	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001139492_F

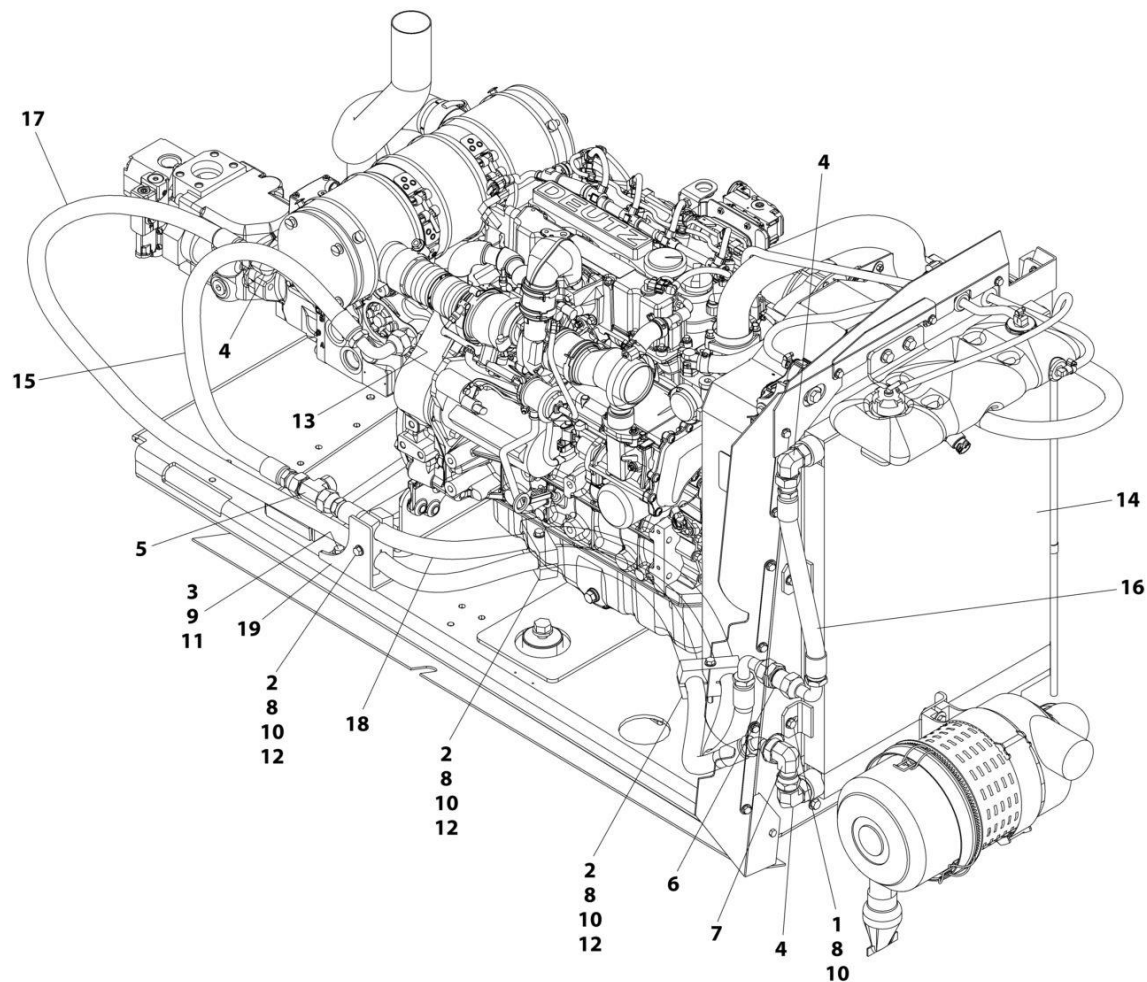
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V & CHINA IV) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139492	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	F
		Ref	Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler	
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
4	2131212	2	Fitting, 90	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee	
6	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
8	1001109677	1	Valve	
9	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
11	1001256859	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
12	1001139665	1	Tube	
13	1001139666	1	Tube	
14	1001143087	2	Hose	
15	1001143123	1	Hose	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)



ART_1001221666_B

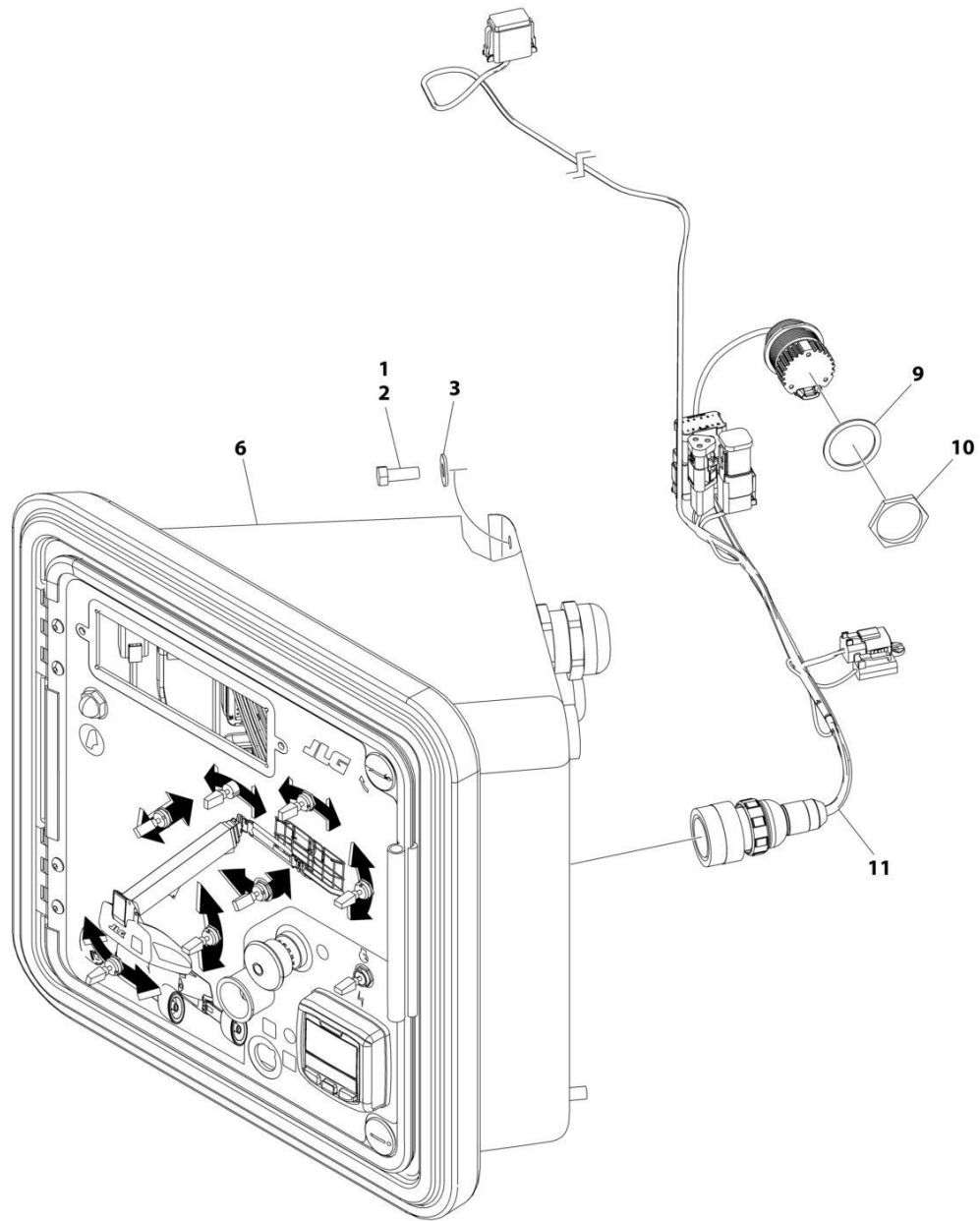
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221666	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
2	0641524	3	Bolt 5/16 x 3	
3	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
4	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170512	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORFS	
7	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
8	3311505	7	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	4711500	14	Washer 5/16	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	8750024	3	Clamp	
13	1001109677	1	Valve	
14	1001256859	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
15	1001143087	1	Hose	
16	1001181129	1	Hose	
17	1001188376	1	Hose	
18	1001188382	1	Hose	
19	1001220560	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001243974_E

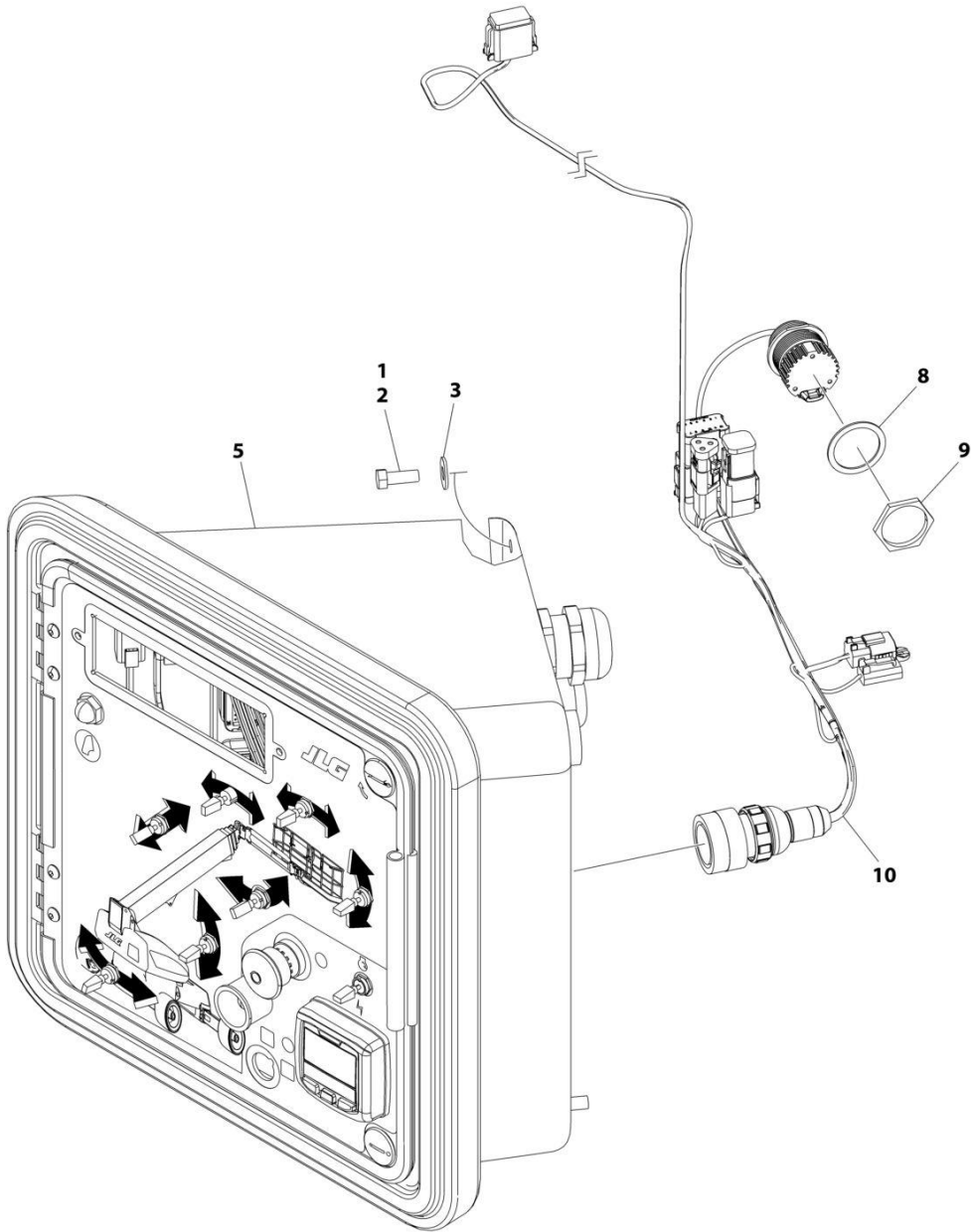
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243974	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001119456	2	Harness, Pump Adapter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
5	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
6	1001265975	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
10	4460497	1	Nut	
11	1001287275	1	Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001243973_E

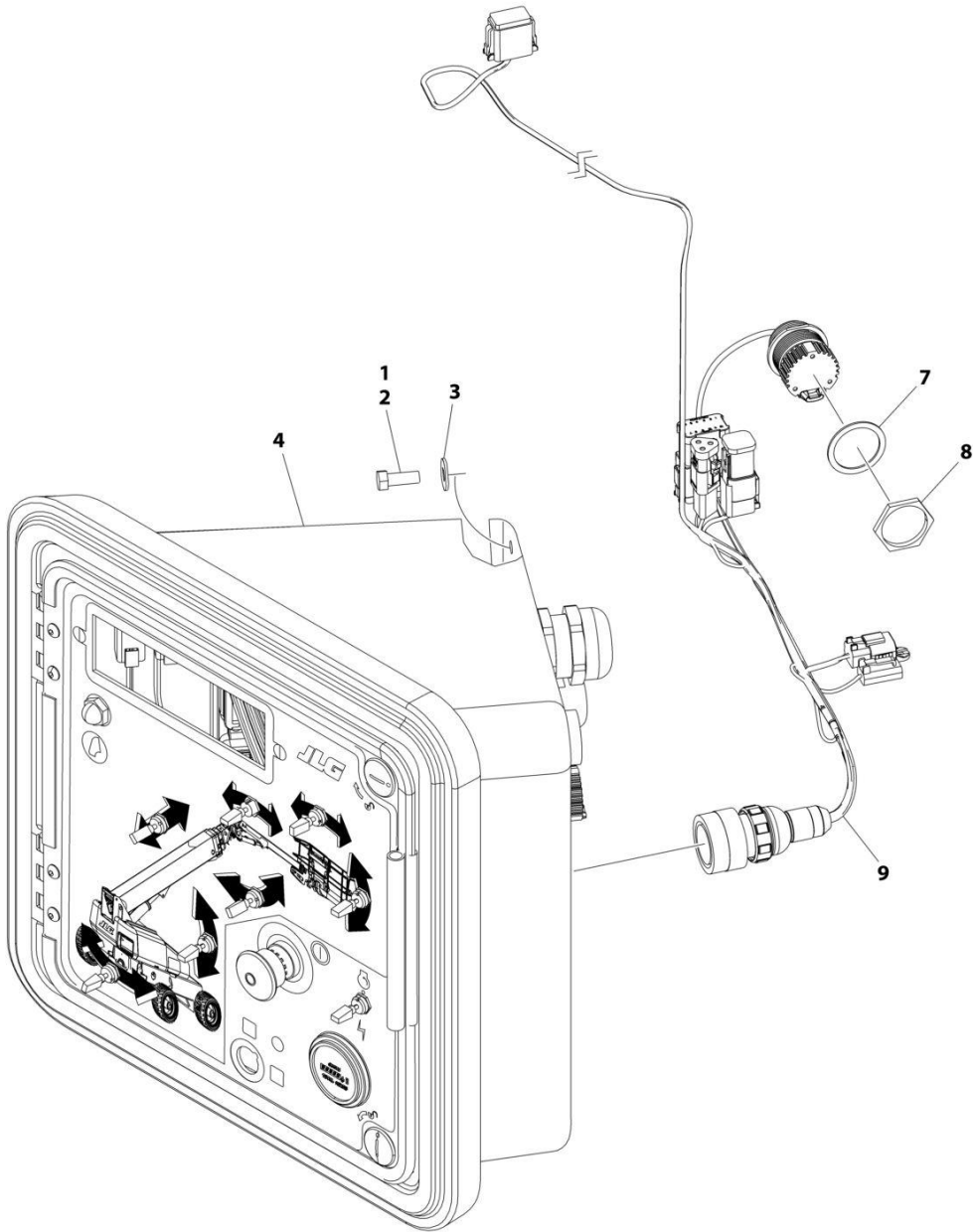
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243973	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
5	1001265975	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
9	4460497	1	Nut	
10	1001287275	1	Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001244081_E

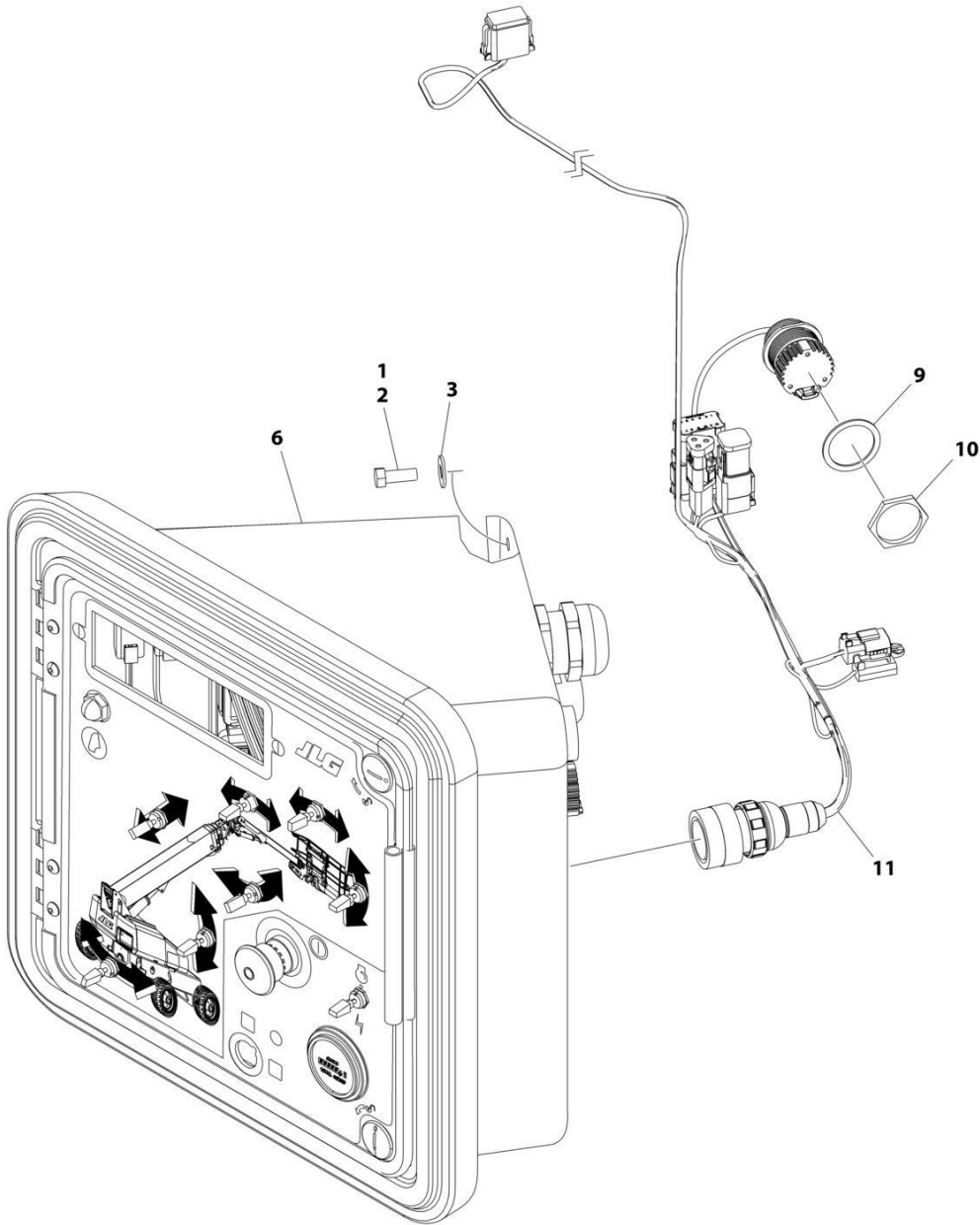
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION – DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244081	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001265976	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
8	4460497	1	Nut	
9	1001287275	1	Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



ART_1001244082_E

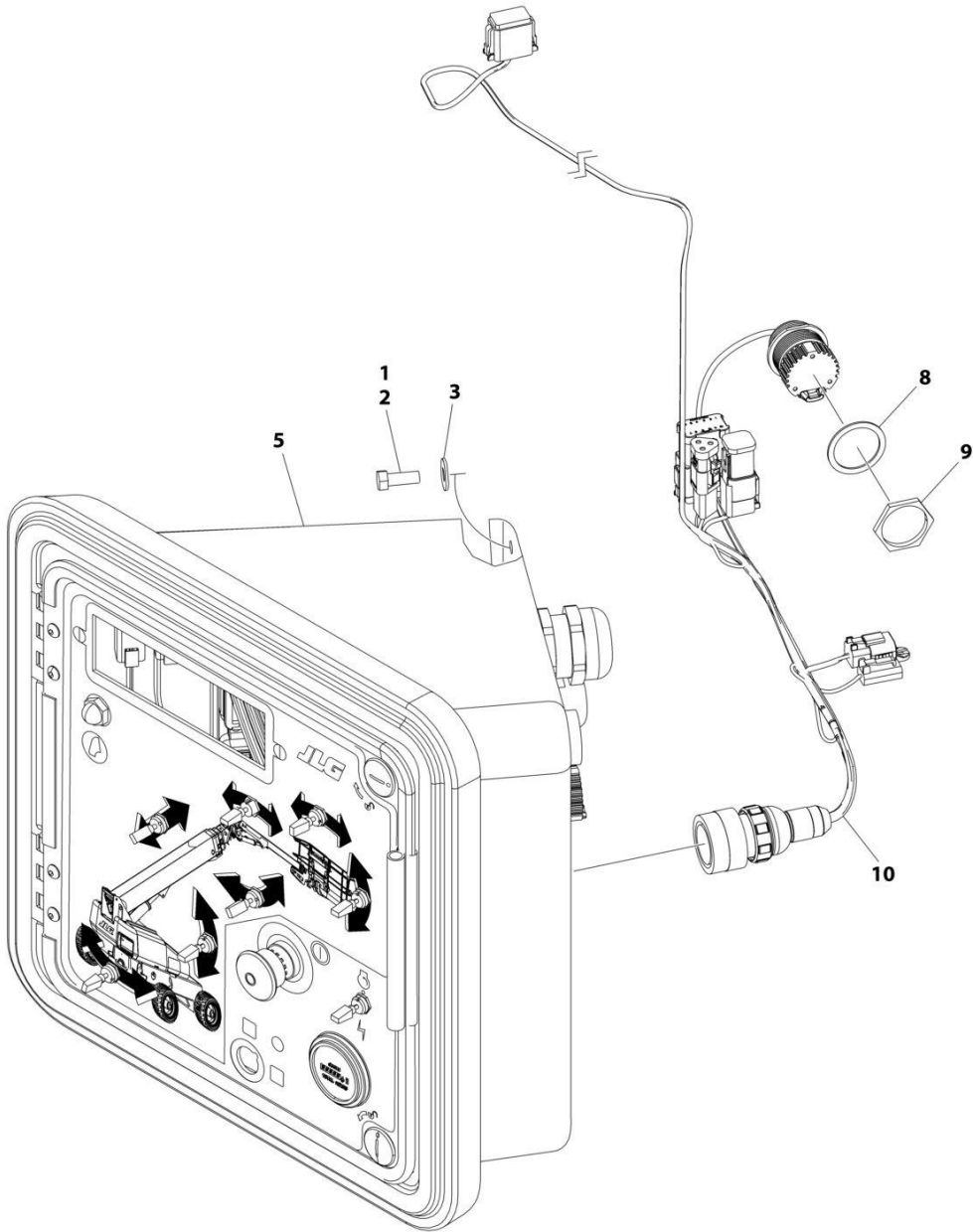
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244082	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001119456	2	Harness, Pump Adapter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
5	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
6	1001265976	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
10	4460497	1	Nut	
11	1001287275	1	Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



ART_1001244083_E

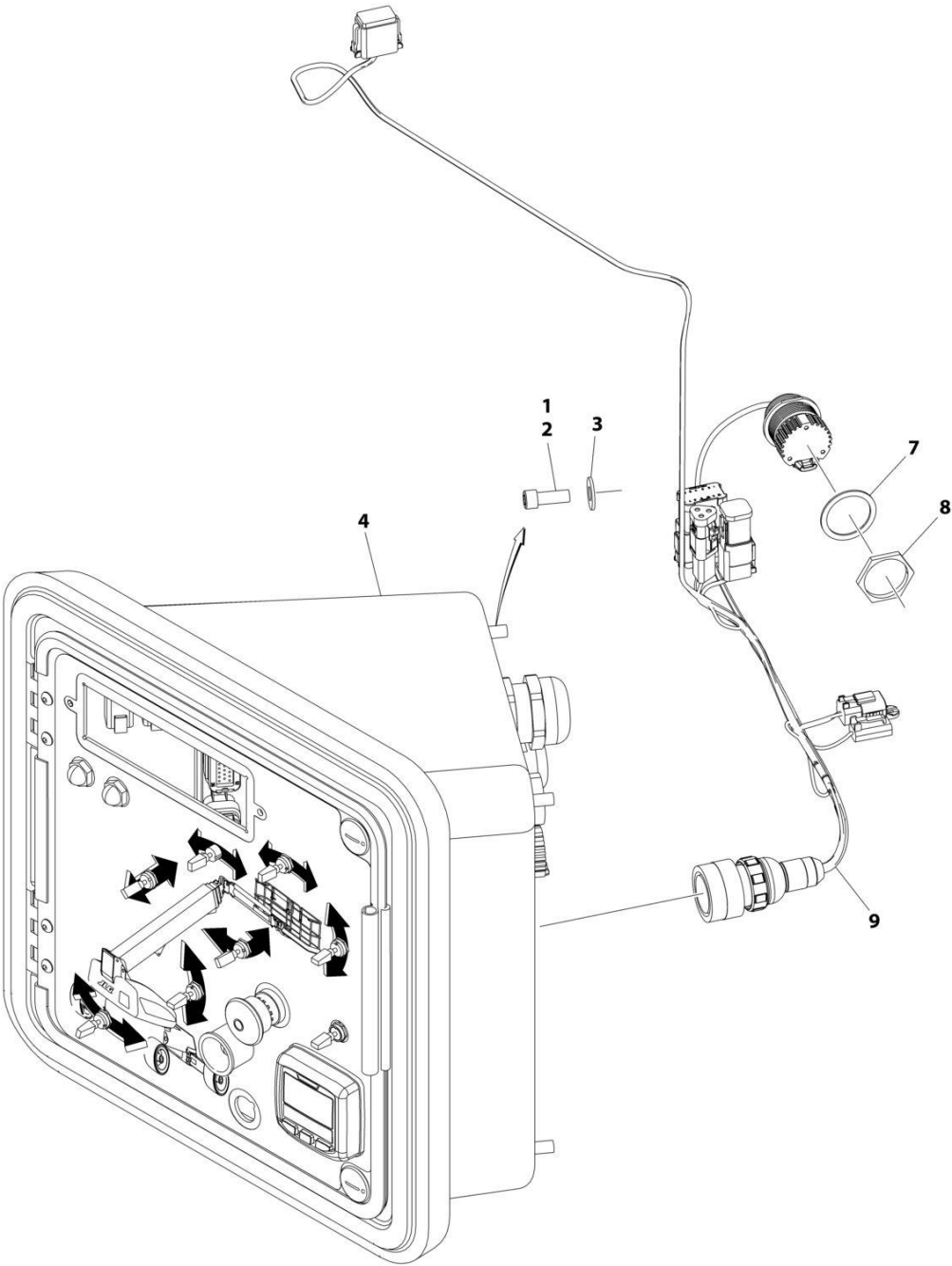
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244083	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
5	1001265976	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
9	4460497	1	Nut	
10	1001287275	1	Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (STAGE V)



ART_1001236754

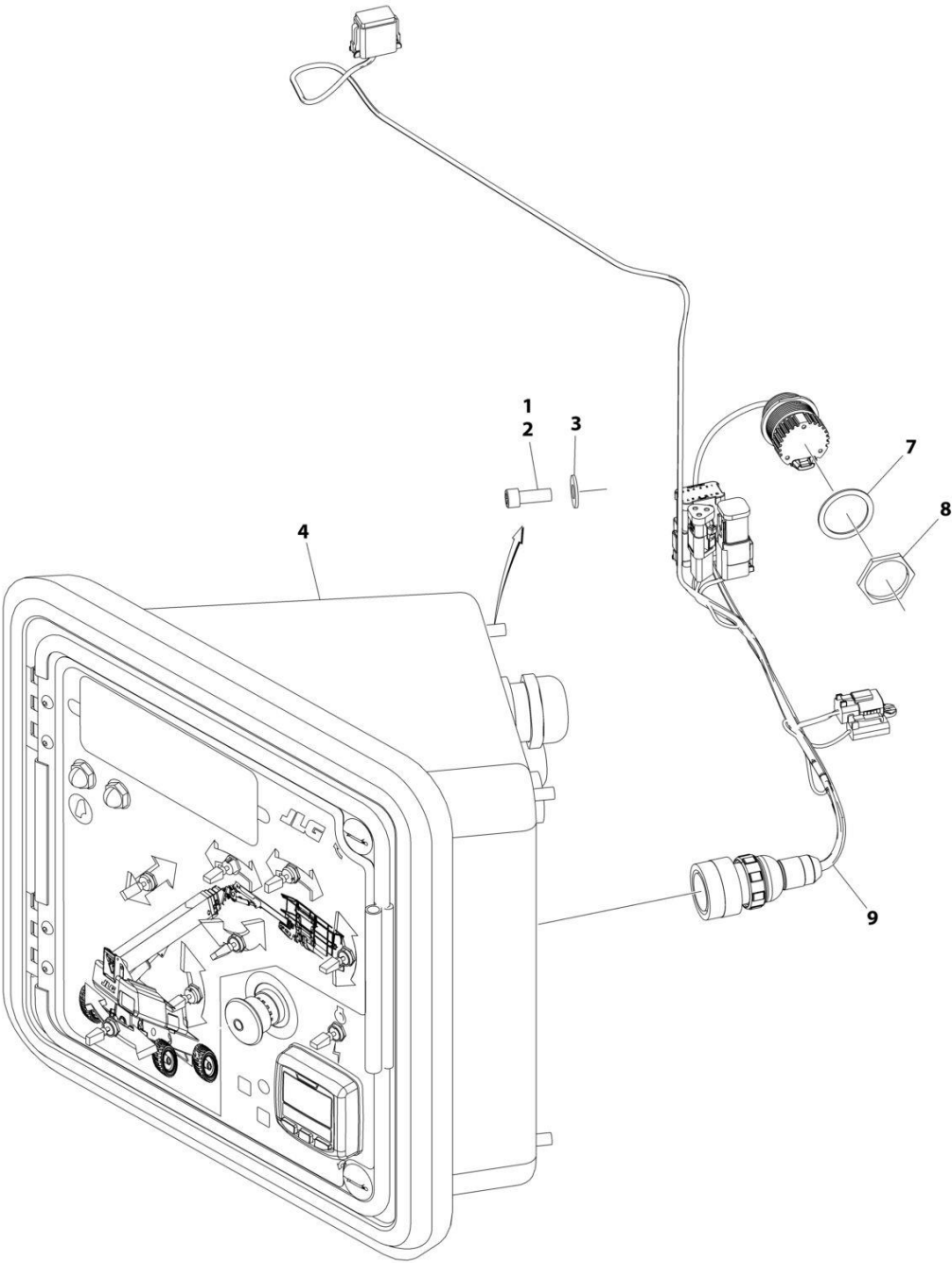
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (STAGE V)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236754	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001266350	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
8	4460497	1	Nut	
9	1001287275	1	Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (CHINA IV)



ART_1001282250

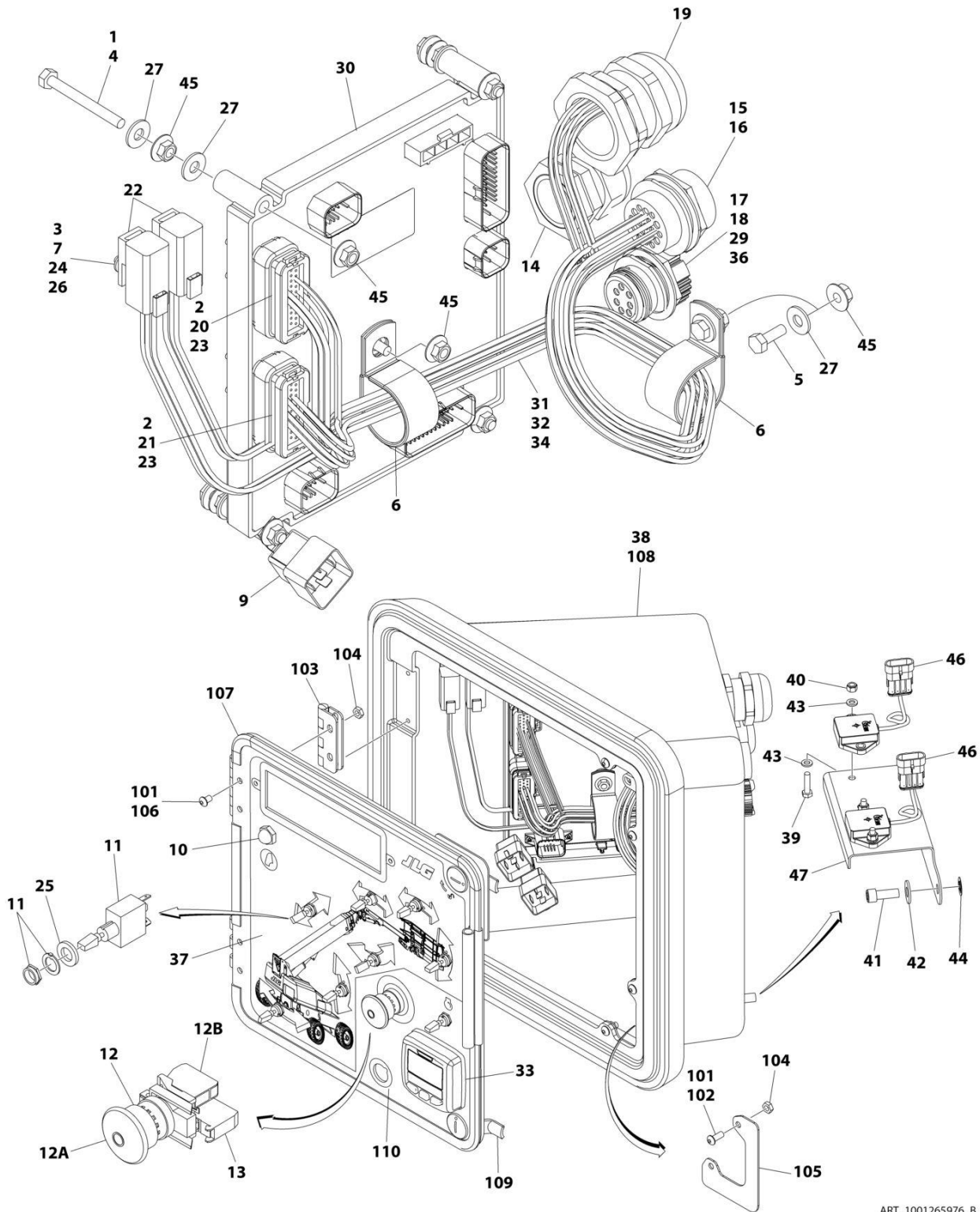
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (CHINA IV)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282250	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	1001282249	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
8	4460497	1	Nut	
9	1001287275	1	Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001265976_B

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

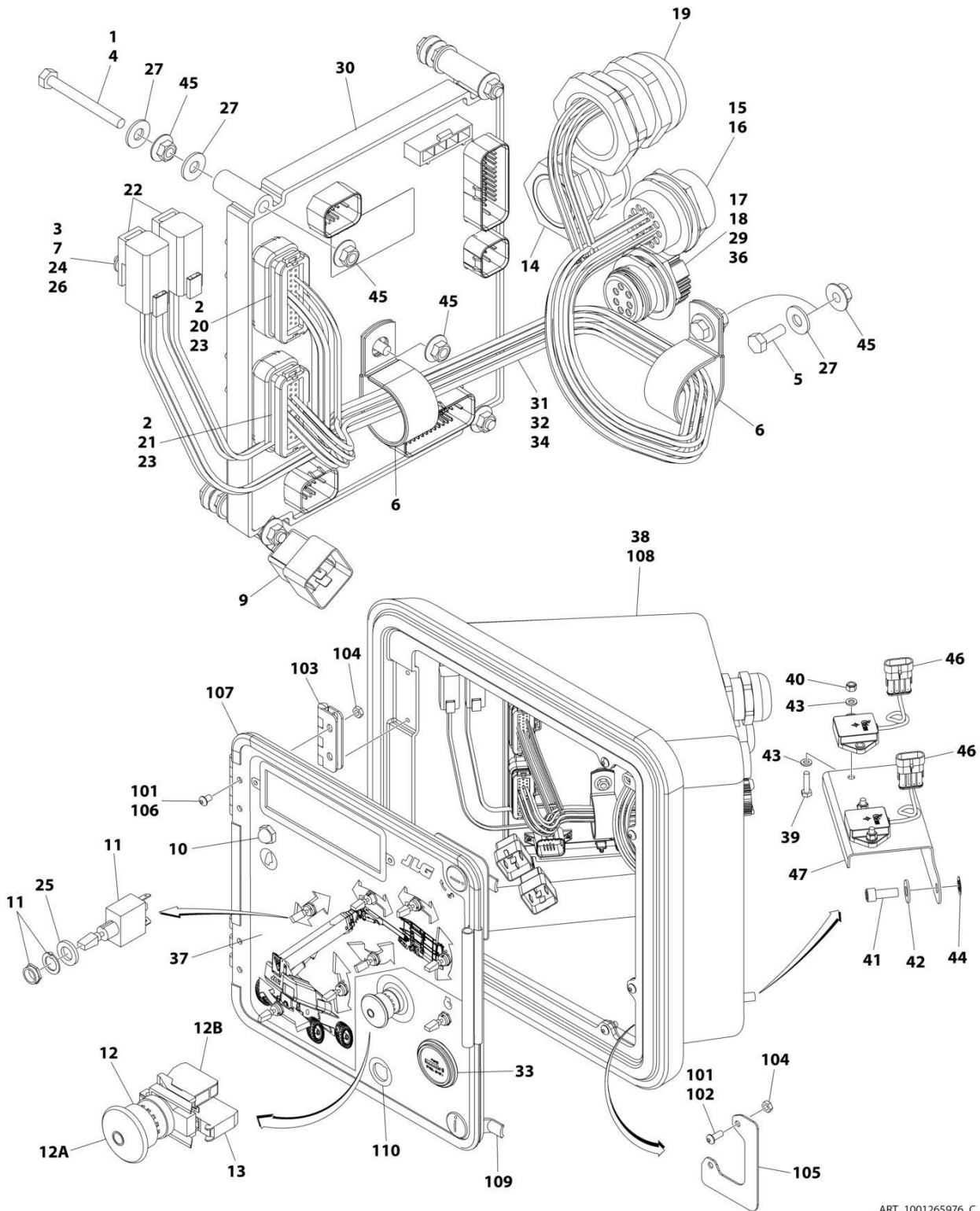
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265976	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	1320095	2	Clamp	
7	3311001	2	Nut #10	
9	3740049	1	Relay	
10	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
11	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
12	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
12A	7020175	1	Cap	
12B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
13	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
14	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
15	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
16	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
17	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
18	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
19	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4460874	1	Connector, White	
21	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
22	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
23	4460905	4	Connector, Plug	
24	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
25	4740397	8	Washer	
26	4751000	2	Washer #10	
27	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
29	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
30	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
31	1001116369	1	Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
32	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
33	1001171482	1	Gauge	
34	1001241890	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
35	1001248011	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
36	1001279488	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001265972	1	Decal - Lid	
38	1001265977	1	Box Assembly	
39	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
40	3290605	4	Nut M6	
41	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
42	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
43	4811700	8	Washer M6	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16	
45	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
46	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
47	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 - 20 x 5/8	
103	2600279	2	Hing	
104	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
105	3573144	2	Plate	
106	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 - 20 x 3/8	
107	3960418	53 in	Seal	
108	1001110064	1	Box, Main Terminal Shell	
109	1001242373	2	Latch	
110	1001265881	1	Panel, Main Terminal Box	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001265976_C

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

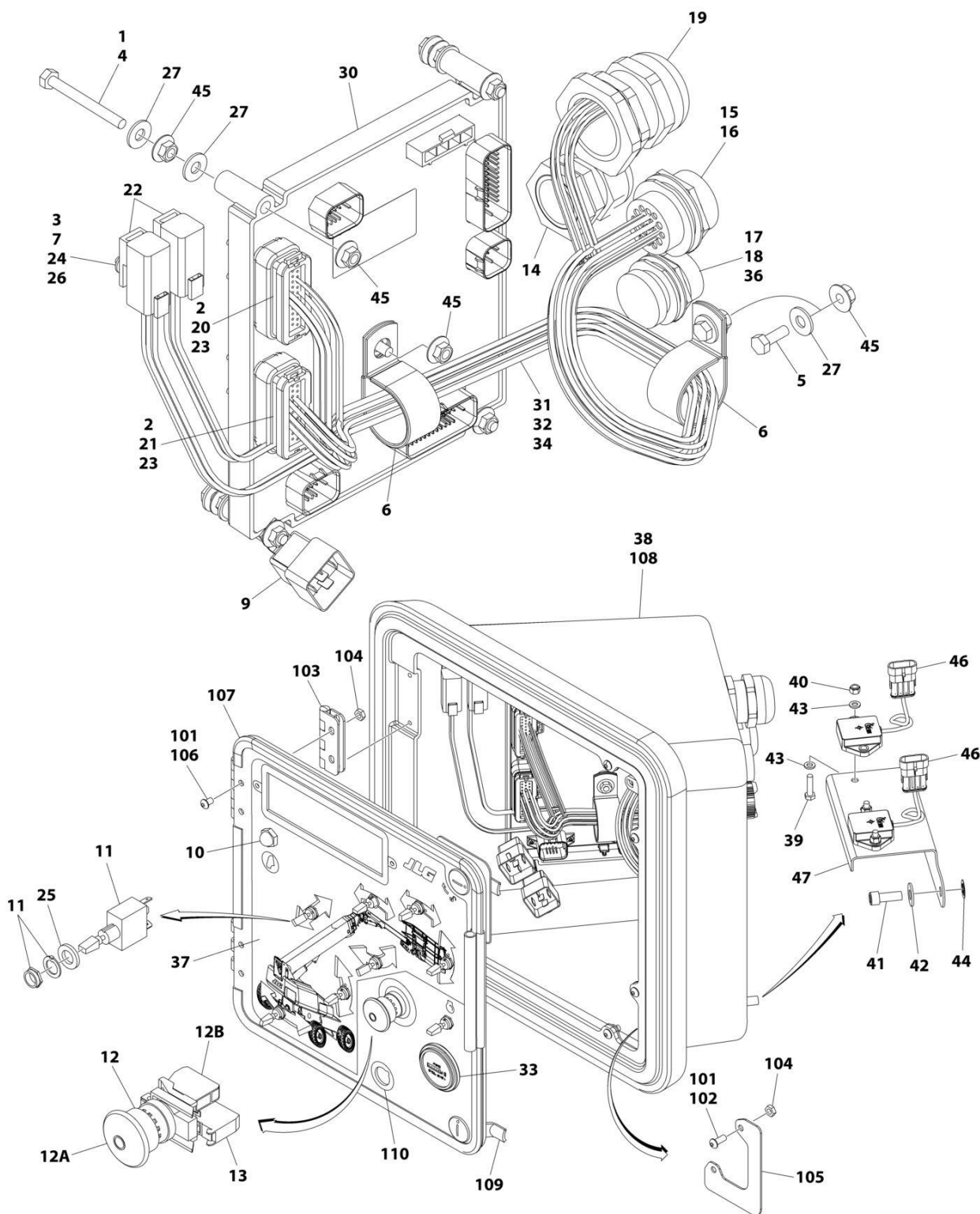
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265976	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	1320095	2	Clamp	
7	3311001	2	Nut #10	
9	3740049	1	Relay	
10	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
11	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
12	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
12A	7020175	1	Cap	
12B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
13	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
14	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
15	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
16	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
17	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
18	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
19	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4460874	1	Connector, White	
21	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
22	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
23	4460905	4	Connector, Plug	
24	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
25	4740397	8	Washer	
26	4751000	2	Washer #10	
27	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
29	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
30	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
31	1001116369	1	Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
32	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
33	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
34	1001241890	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
35	1001248011	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
36	1001279488	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001265972	1	Decal - Lid	
38	1001280411	1	Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
39	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
40	3290605	4	Nut M6	
41	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
42	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
43	4811700	8	Washer M6	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16	
45	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
46	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
47	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 - 20 x 5/8	
103	2600279	2	Hing	
104	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
105	3573144	2	Plate	
106	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 - 20 x 3/8	
107	3960418	53 in	Seal	
108	1001110064	1	Box, Main Terminal Shell	
109	1001242373	2	Latch	
110	1001265881	1	Panel, Main Terminal Box	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001265976_D

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

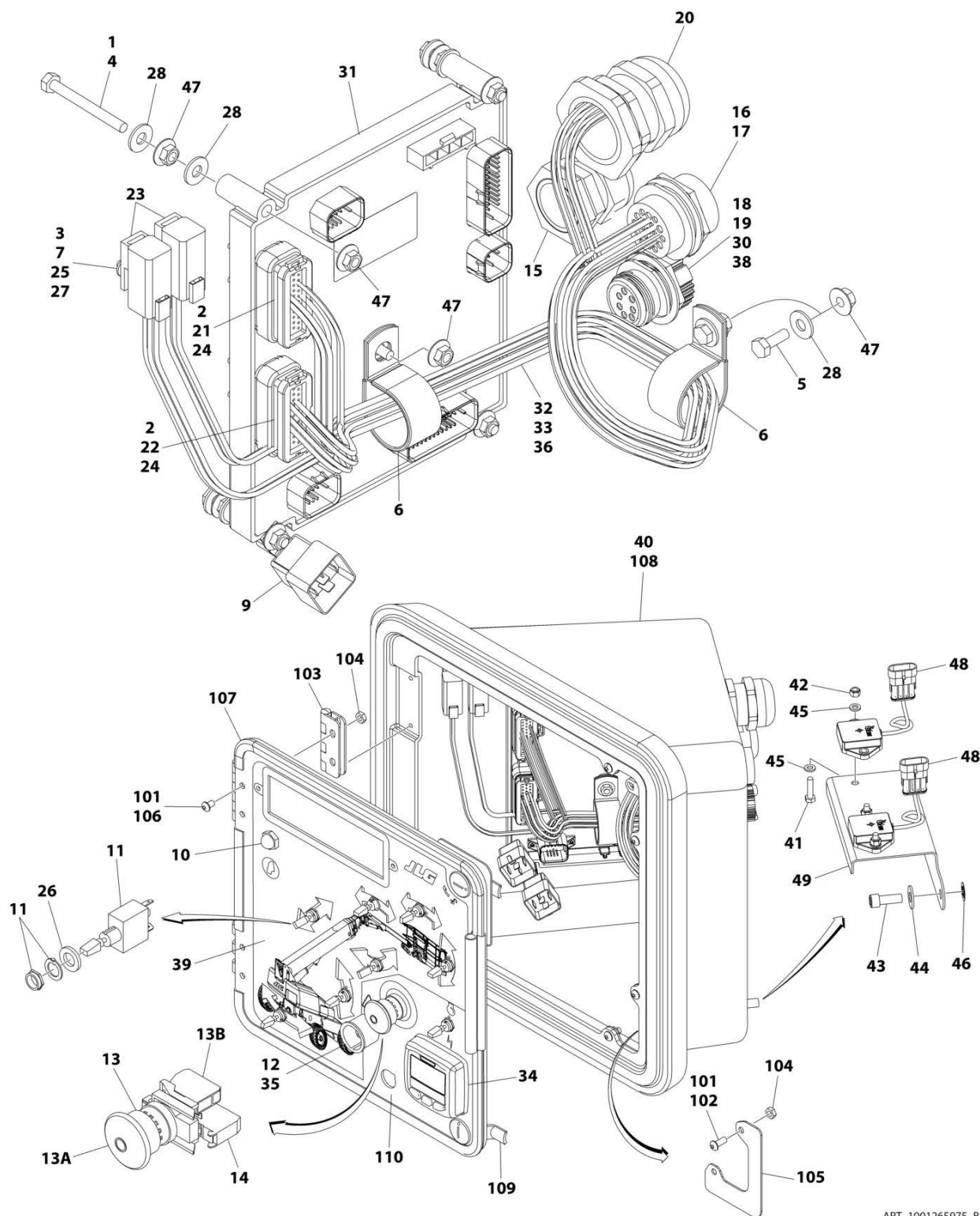
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265976	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	1320095	2	Clamp	
7	3311001	2	Nut #10	
9	3740049	1	Relay	
10	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
11	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
12	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
12A	7020175	1	Cap	
12B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
13	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
14	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
15	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
16	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
17	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
18	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
19	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4460874	1	Connector, White	
21	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
22	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
23	4460905	9	Connector, Plug	
24	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
25	4740397	8	Washer	
26	4751000	2	Washer #10	
27	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
30	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
31	1001285060	1	Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
32	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
33	10836804	1	Hour Meter	
34	1001287193	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
35	1001286113	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
36	1001285139	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001265972	1	Decal - Lid	B
38	1001280411	1	Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
39	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
40	3290605	4	Nut M6	
41	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
42	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
43	4811700	8	Washer M6	
44	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
46	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
47	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
48	1001129334	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
48	4460871	2	Socket	
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 - 20 x 5/8	
103	2600279	2	Hing	
104	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
105	3573144	2	Plate	
106	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 - 20 x 3/8	
107	3960418	53 in	Seal	
108	1001110064	1	Box, Main Terminal Shell	
109	1001242373	2	Latch	
110	1001280409	1	Panel, Main Terminal Box	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001265975_B

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

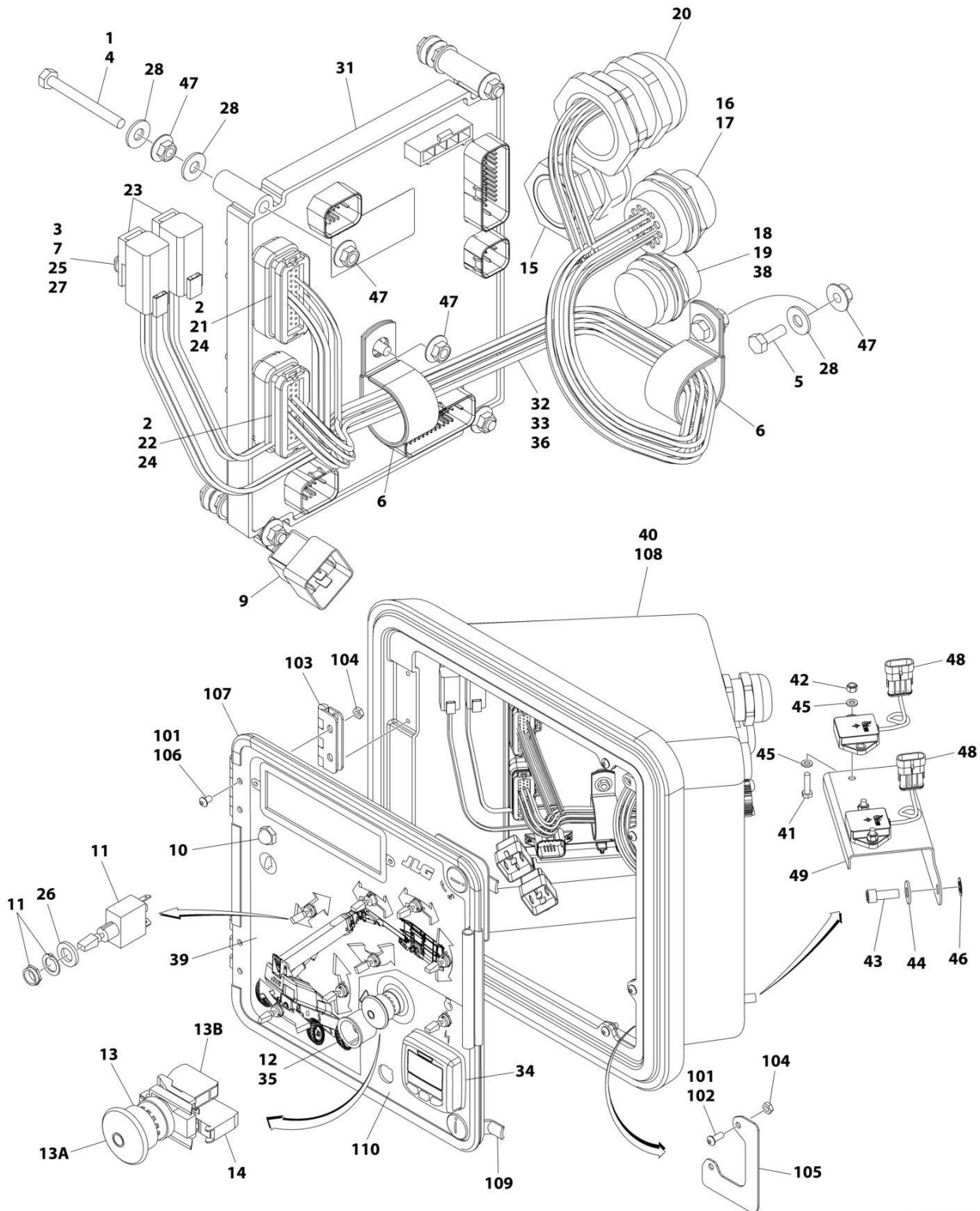
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265975	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	1320095	2	Clamp	
7	3311001	2	Nut #10	
9	3740049	1	Relay	
10	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
11	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
12	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
13	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
13A	7020175	1	Cap	
13B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
14	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
15	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
18	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
19	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
20	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4460874	1	Connector, White	
22	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
23	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
24	4460905	4	Connector, Plug	
25	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
26	4740397	8	Washer	
27	4751000	2	Washer #10	
28	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
30	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
31	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
32	1001116369	1	Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
33	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
34	1001171482	1	Gauge	
35	1001176469	1	Shroud	
36	1001241890	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001248011	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
38	1001279488	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001265970	1	Decal - Lid	
40	1001265974	1	Box Assembly	
41	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
42	3290605	4	Nut M6	
43	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	3290605	2	Washer 3/8	
45	4811700	8	Washer M6	
46	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16	
47	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
48	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
49	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
103	2600279	2	Hinge	
104	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
105	3573144	2	Plate, Latch	
106	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 x 3/8	
107	3960418	53 in /1.4m	Seal	
108	1001110064	1	Box	
109	1001242373	2	Latch	
110	1001265880	1	Panel	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001265975_C

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

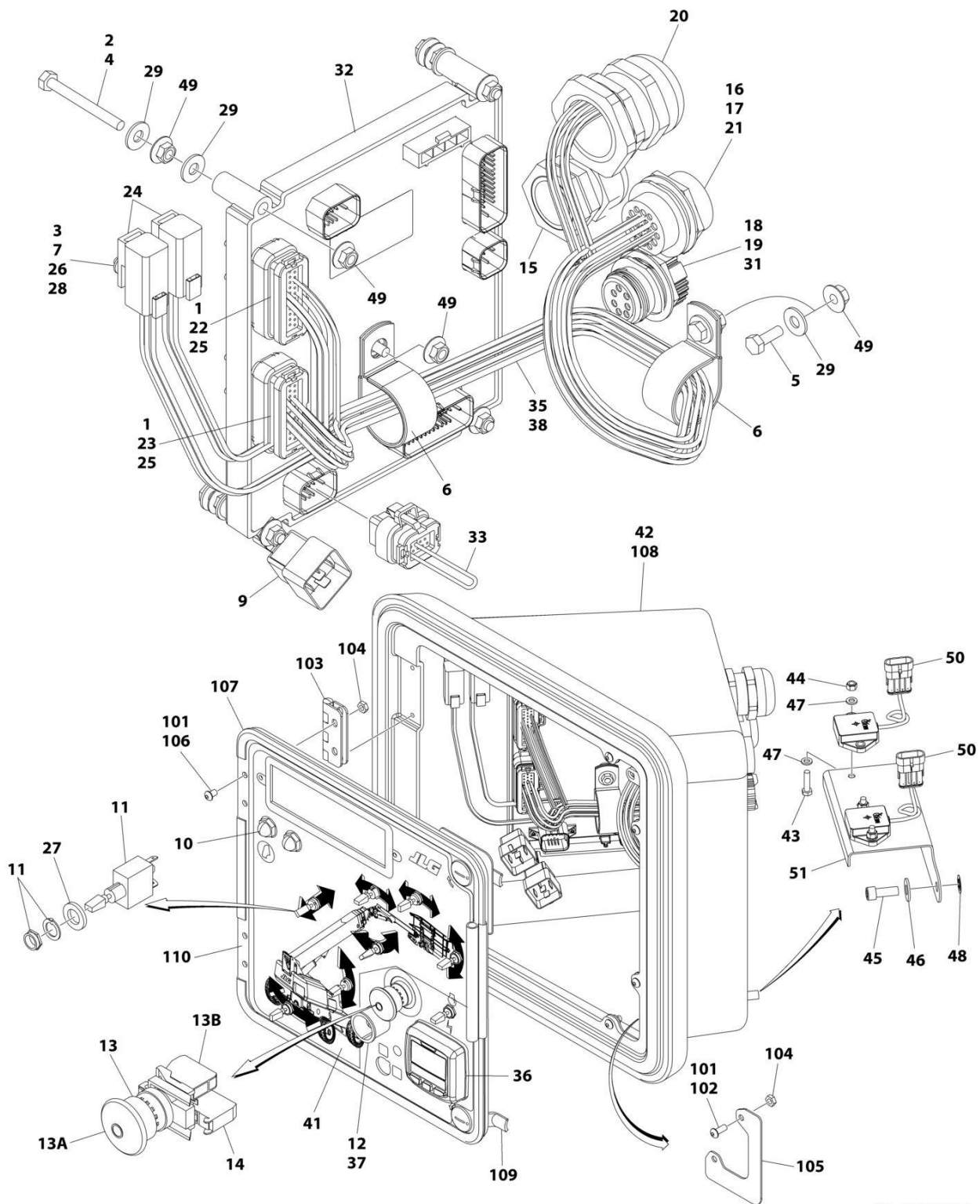
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265975	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	1320095	2	Clamp	
7	3311001	2	Nut #10	
9	3740049	1	Relay	
10	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
11	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
12	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
13	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
13A	7020175	1	Cap	
13B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
14	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
15	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
18	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
19	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
20	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4460874	1	Connector, White	
22	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
23	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
24	4460905	9	Connector, Plug	
25	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
26	4740397	8	Washer	
27	4751000	2	Washer #10	
28	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
31	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
32	1001285060	1	Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
33	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
34	1001171482	1	Gauge	
35	1001176469	1	Shroud	
36	1001287193	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001286113	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
38	1001285139	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001265970	1	Decal - Lid	
40	1001265974	1	Box Assembly	
41	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
42	3290605	4	Nut M6	
43	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
44	3290605	2	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	4811700	8	Washer M6	
46	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16	
47	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
48	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
49	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
50	1001129334	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
50	4460871	2	Socket	
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
103	2600279	2	Hinge	
104	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
105	3573144	2	Plate, Latch	
106	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 x 3/8	
107	3960418	53 in /1.4m	Seal	
108	1001110064	1	Box	
109	1001242373	2	Latch	
110	1001265880	1	Panel	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001266350_B

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

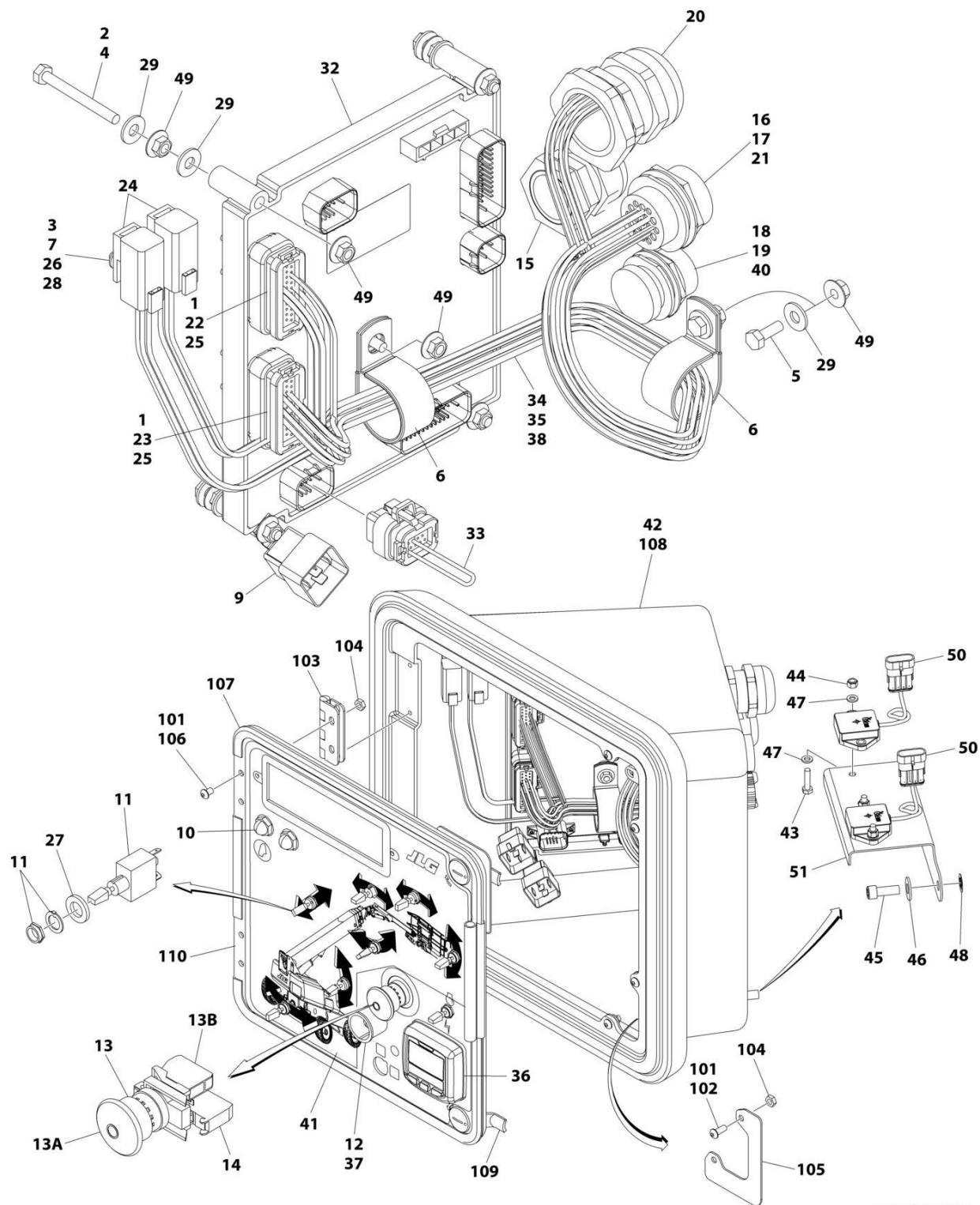
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266350	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	1320095	2	Clamp	
7	3311001	2	Nut #10	
9	3740049	1	Relay	
10	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
11	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
12	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
13	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
13A	7020175	1	Cap	
13B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
14	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
15	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
18	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
19	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
20	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4460866	1	Connector, 19 Pin	
22	4460874	1	Connector, White	
23	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
24	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
25	4460905	4	Connector, Plug	
26	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
27	4740397	8	Washer	
28	4751000	2	Washer #10	
29	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
31	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
32	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
33	1001113698	1	Harness, Model Selection	
34	1001116369	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
35	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001171482	1	Gauge, Indicator	
37	1001176469	1	Shroud	
38	1001241890	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001248011	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
40	1001279488	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001265973	1	Decal - Lid	
42	1001265974	1	Box Assembly	
43	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	3290605	4	Nut M6	
45	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
46	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
47	4811700	8	Washer M6	
48	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16	
49	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
50	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
51	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
103	2600279	2	Hinge	
104	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
105	3573144	2	Plate, Latch	
106	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 x 3/8	
107	3960418	53 in /1.4m	Seal	
108	1001110064	1	Box	
109	1001242373	2	Latch	
110	1001265880	1	Lid	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001266350_C

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

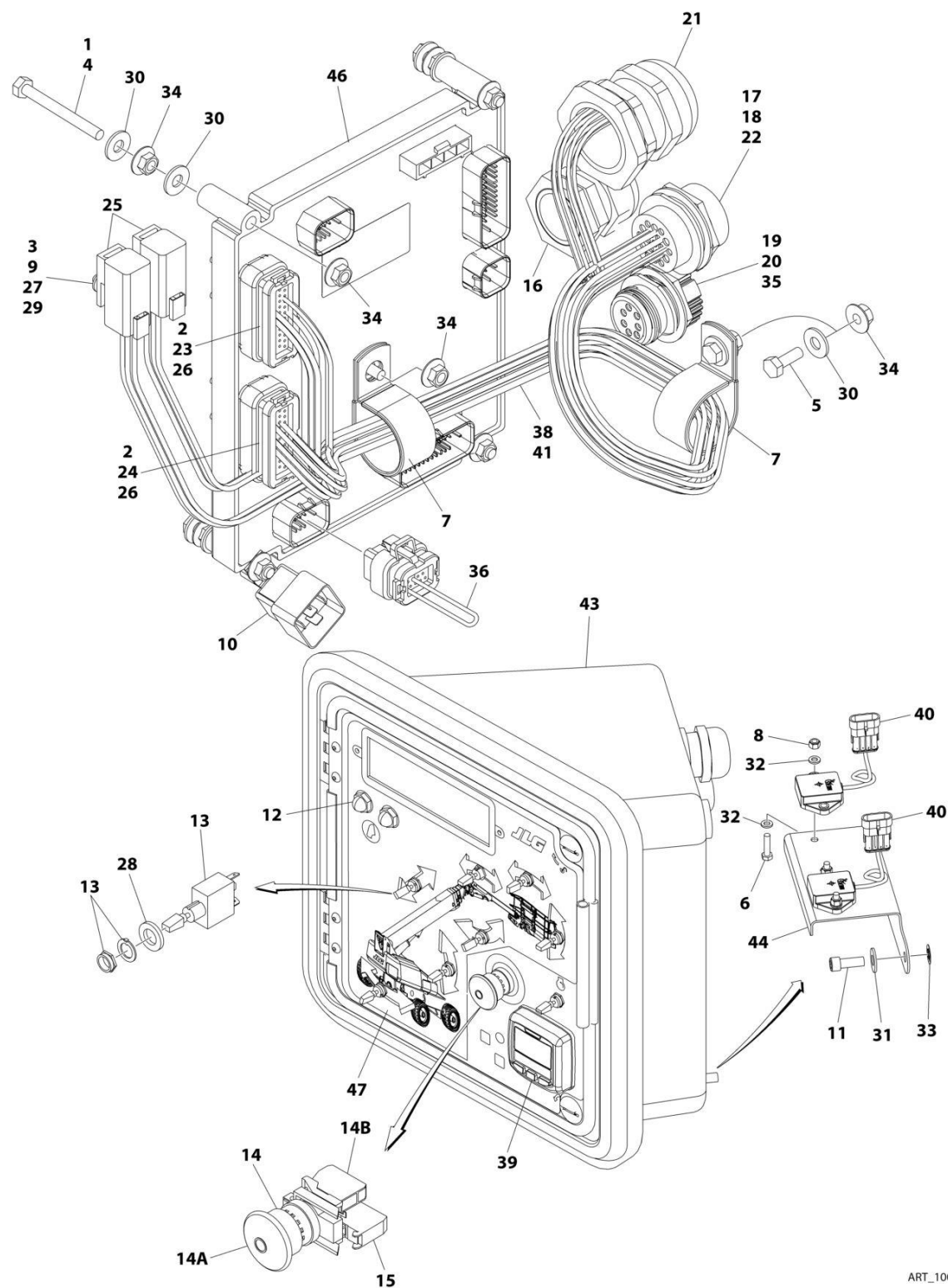
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001266350	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	1320095	2	Clamp	
7	3311001	2	Nut #10	
9	3740049	1	Relay	
10	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
11	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
12	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
13	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
13A	7020175	1	Cap	
13B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
14	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
15	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
16	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
17	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
18	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
19	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
20	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4460866	1	Connector, 19 Pin	
22	4460874	1	Connector, White	
23	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
24	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
25	4460905	9	Connector, Plug	
26	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
27	4740397	8	Washer	
28	4751000	2	Washer #10	
29	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
32	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
33	1001113698	1	Harness, Model Selection	
34	1001285060	1	Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
35	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001171482	1	Gauge, Indicator	
37	1001176469	1	Shroud	
38	1001287193	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001286113	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
40	1001285139	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001265973	1	Decal - Lid	
42	1001265974	1	Box Assembly	
43	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
44	3290605	4	Nut M6	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
46	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
47	4811700	8	Washer M6	
48	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16	
49	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
50	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
51	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
52	1001129334	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
52	4460871	2	Socket	
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
103	2600279	2	Hinge	
104	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
105	3573144	2	Plate, Latch	
106	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 x 3/8	
107	3960418	53 in /1.4m	Seal	
108	1001110064	1	Box	
109	1001242373	2	Latch	
110	1001265880	1	Lid	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001282249

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINES (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

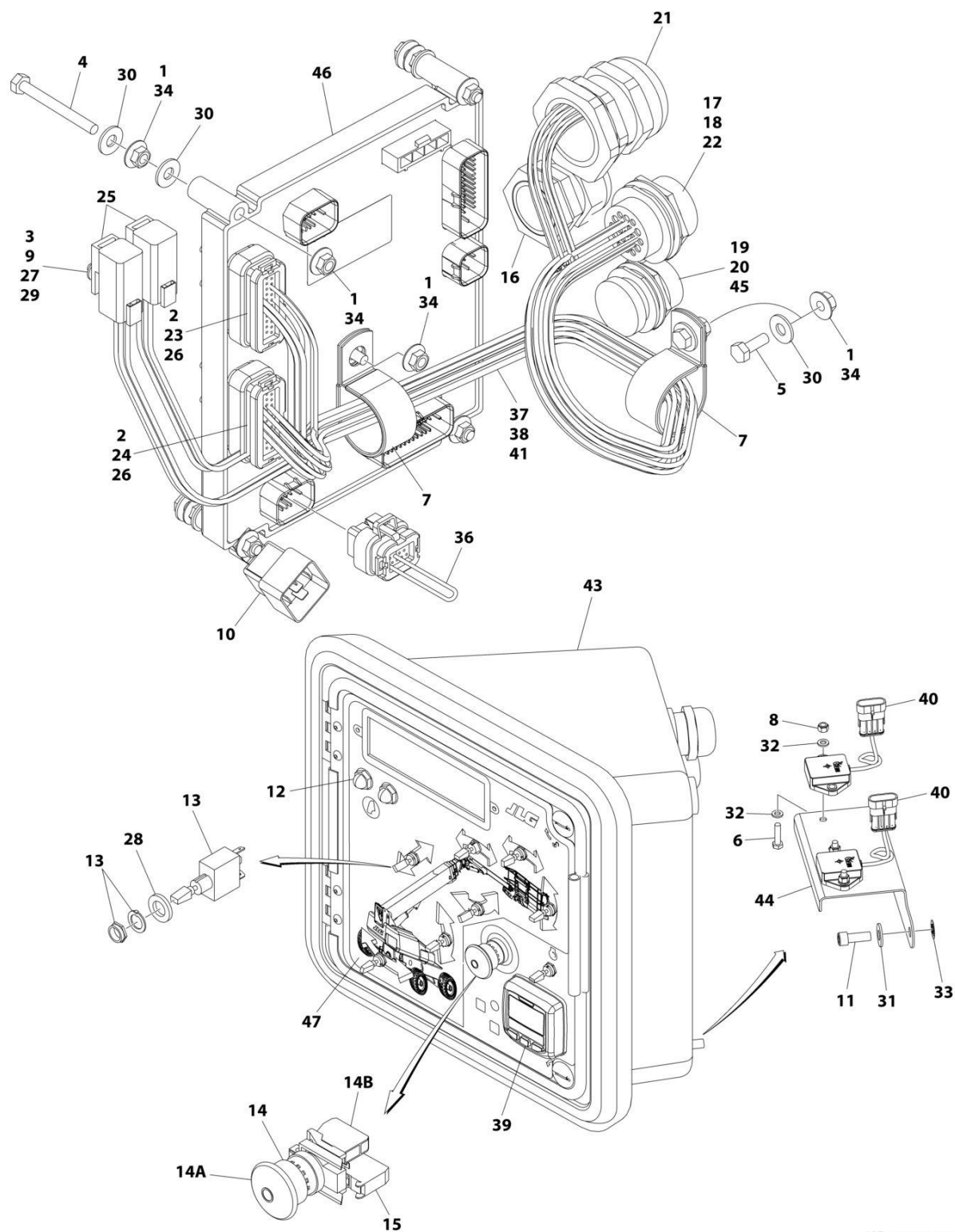
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282249	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
7	1320095	2	Clamp	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	3311001	2	Nut #10	
10	3740049	1	Relay	
11	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	4360274	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
13	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
14A	7020175	1	Cap	
14B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
16	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
20	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
21	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460866	1	Connector, 19 Pin	
23	4460874	1	Connector	
24	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
25	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
26	4460905	4	Plug	
27	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
28	4740397	8	Washer	
29	4751000	2	Washer #10	
30	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
31	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
32	4811700	8	Washer M6	
33	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
35	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
36	1001113698	1	Harness, Model Selection	
37	1001116369	1	Harness, Valve (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
38	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001171482	1	Gauge, Indicator	
40	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
41	1001241890	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001248011	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001265974	1	Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
44	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
45	1001279488	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
47	1001282239	1	Decal - Terminal Box	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001282249_B

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 CHINA IV ENGINES (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

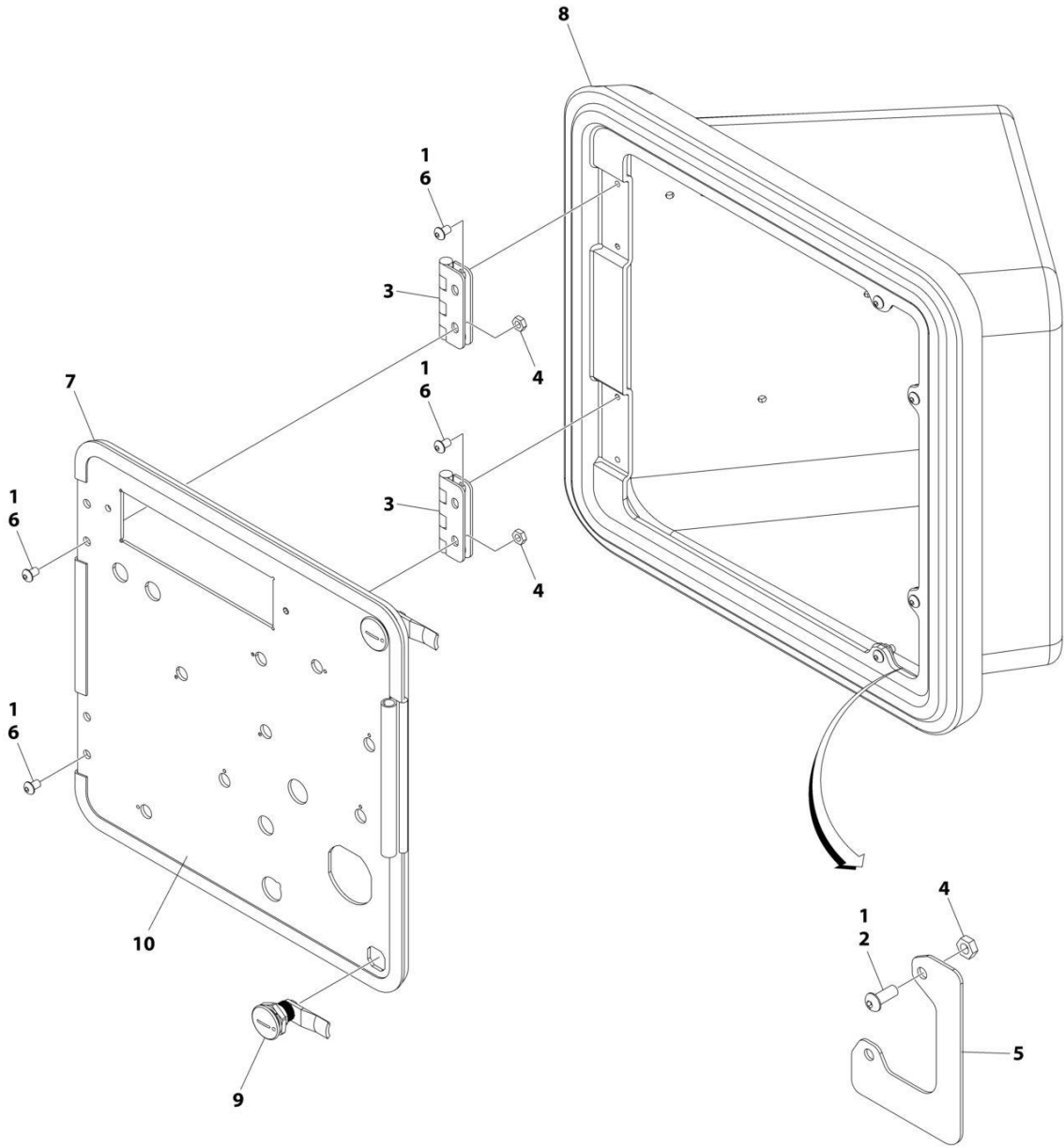
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282249	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
7	1320095	2	Clamp	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	3311001	2	Nut #10	
10	3740049	1	Relay	
11	3931616	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	4360274	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
13	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
14	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
14A	7020175	1	Cap	
14B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
15	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
16	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4460496	1	Terminal, Washer	
20	4460497	1	Nut, Strain Relief	
21	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
22	4460866	1	Connector, 19 Pin	
23	4460874	1	Connector	
24	4460875	1	Connector, Gray	
25	4460892	2	Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
26	4460905	9	Plug	
27	4460914	2	Base, Terminal	
28	4740397	8	Washer	
29	4751000	2	Washer #10	
30	4751400	11	Washer 1/4	
31	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
32	4811700	8	Washer M6	
33	8310070	2	Pushnut 3/8	
34	77143013	11	Nut 1/4	
36	1001113698	1	Harness, Model Selection	
37	1001285060	1	Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
38	1001119372	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001171482	1	Gauge, Indicator	
40	1001219601	2	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN	
41	1001287193	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001286113	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
43	1001265974	1	Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001278483	1	Bracket, Tilt Sensor	
45	1001285139	1	Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced)	
47	1001282239	1	Decal - Terminal Box	
48	1001129334	1	Harness, Jumper (Not Shown)	
48	4460871	2	Socket	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. GROUND CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY



ART_1001265974

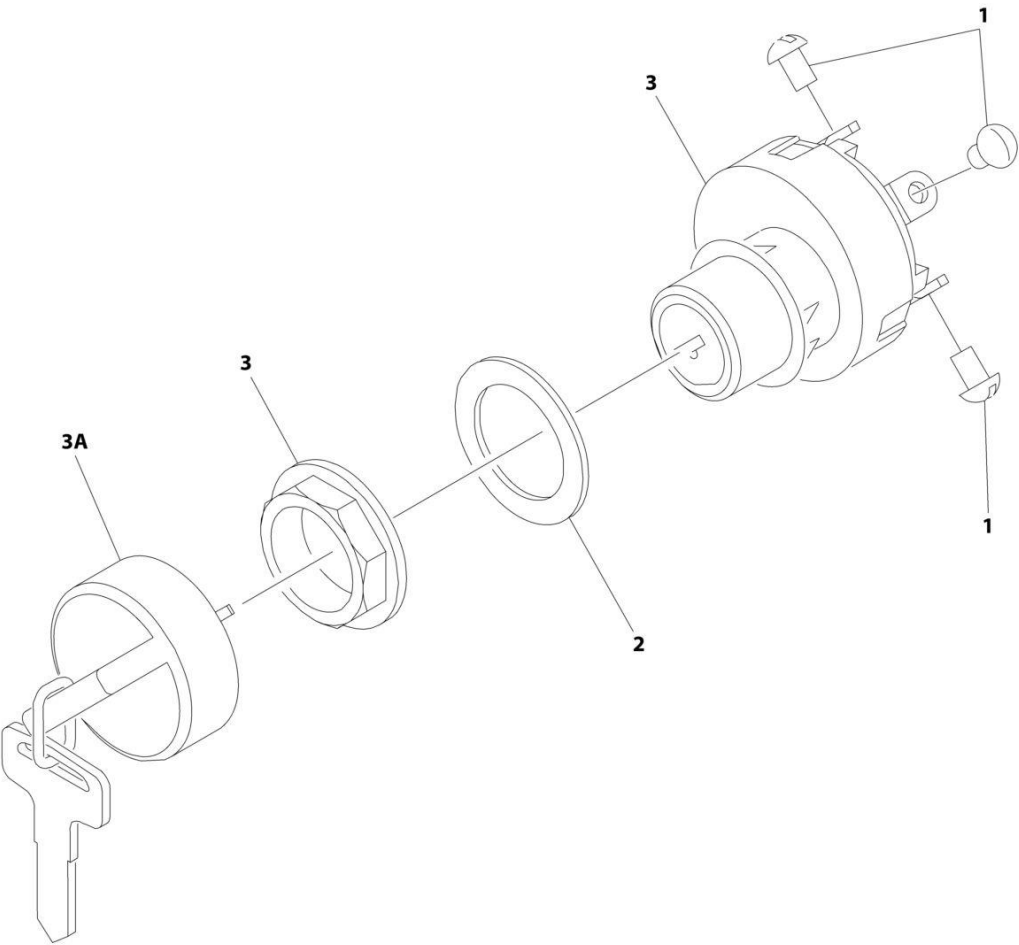
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. GROUND CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265974	Ref	BOX ASSEMBLY	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630407	4	Screw 1/4 x 5/8	
3	2600279	2	Hinge	
4	3311402	8	Nut 1/4	
5	3573144	2	Plate, Latch	
6	3900251	8	Screw 1/4 x 3/8	
7	3960418	53 in /1.4m	Seal	
8	1001110064	1	Box	
9	1001242373	2	Latch	
10	1001265880	1	Lid	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_0259666

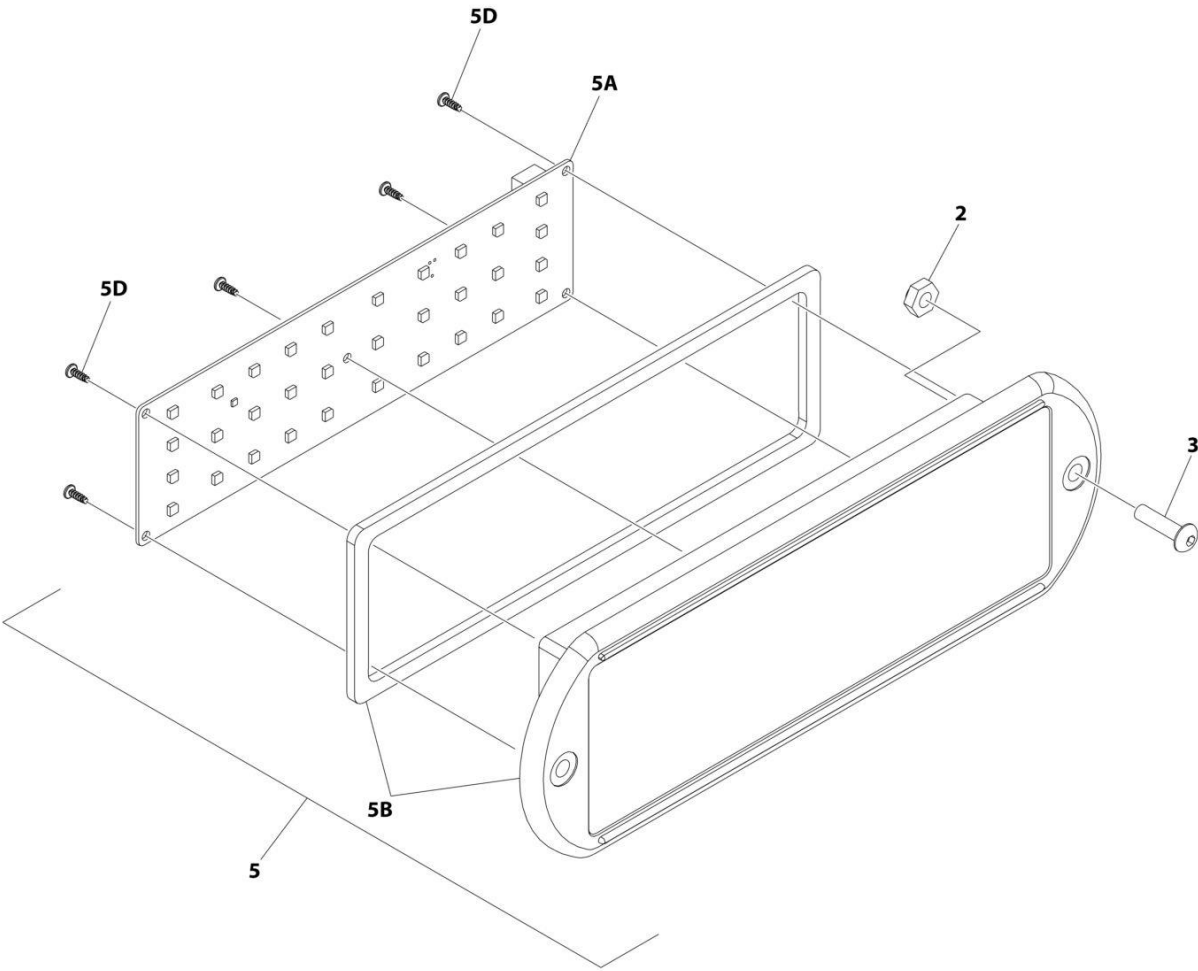
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0259666	Ref	KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	B
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/8	
2	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
3	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
3A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-44. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001233959_D_1OF2

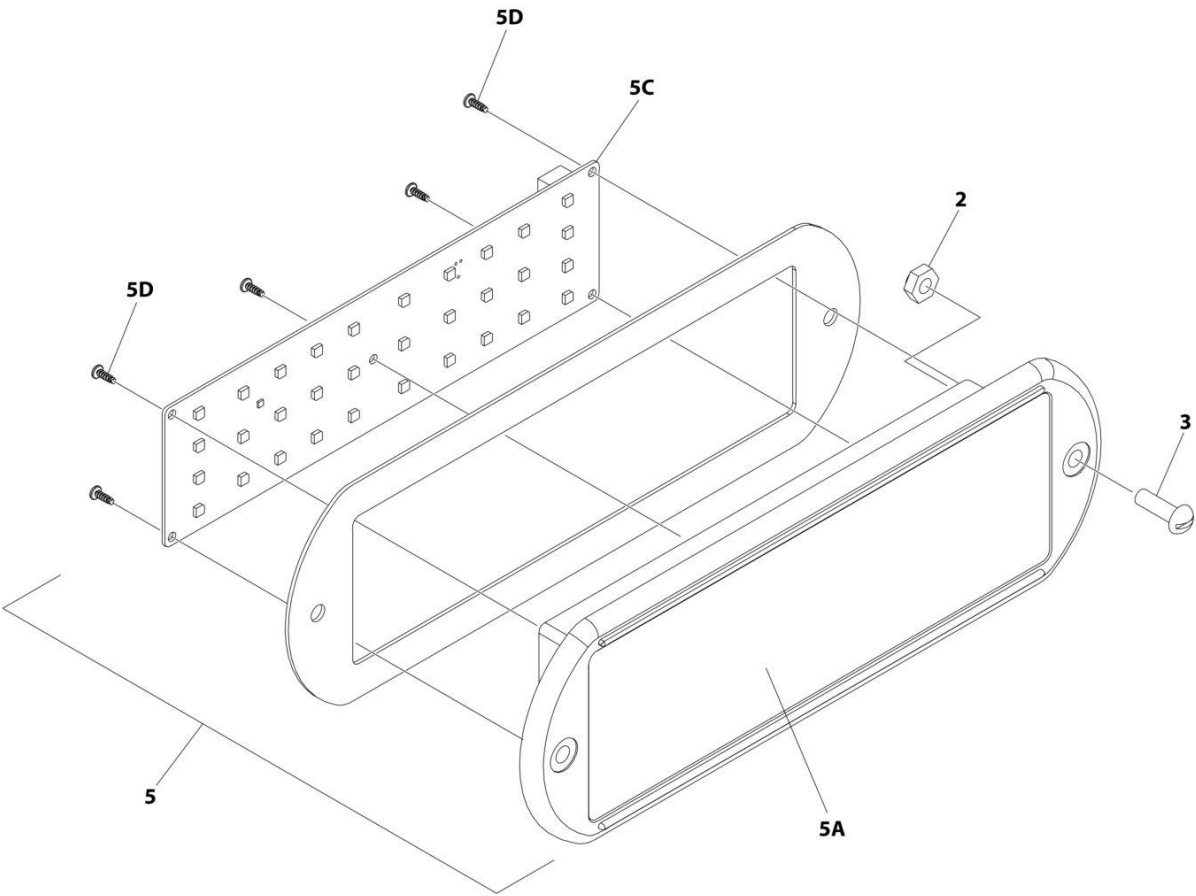
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-44. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	D
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001237546	1	Light Panel Assembly	J
5A	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
5B	1001236091	1	Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket)	
5D		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-45. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



ART_1001241398_B_10F2

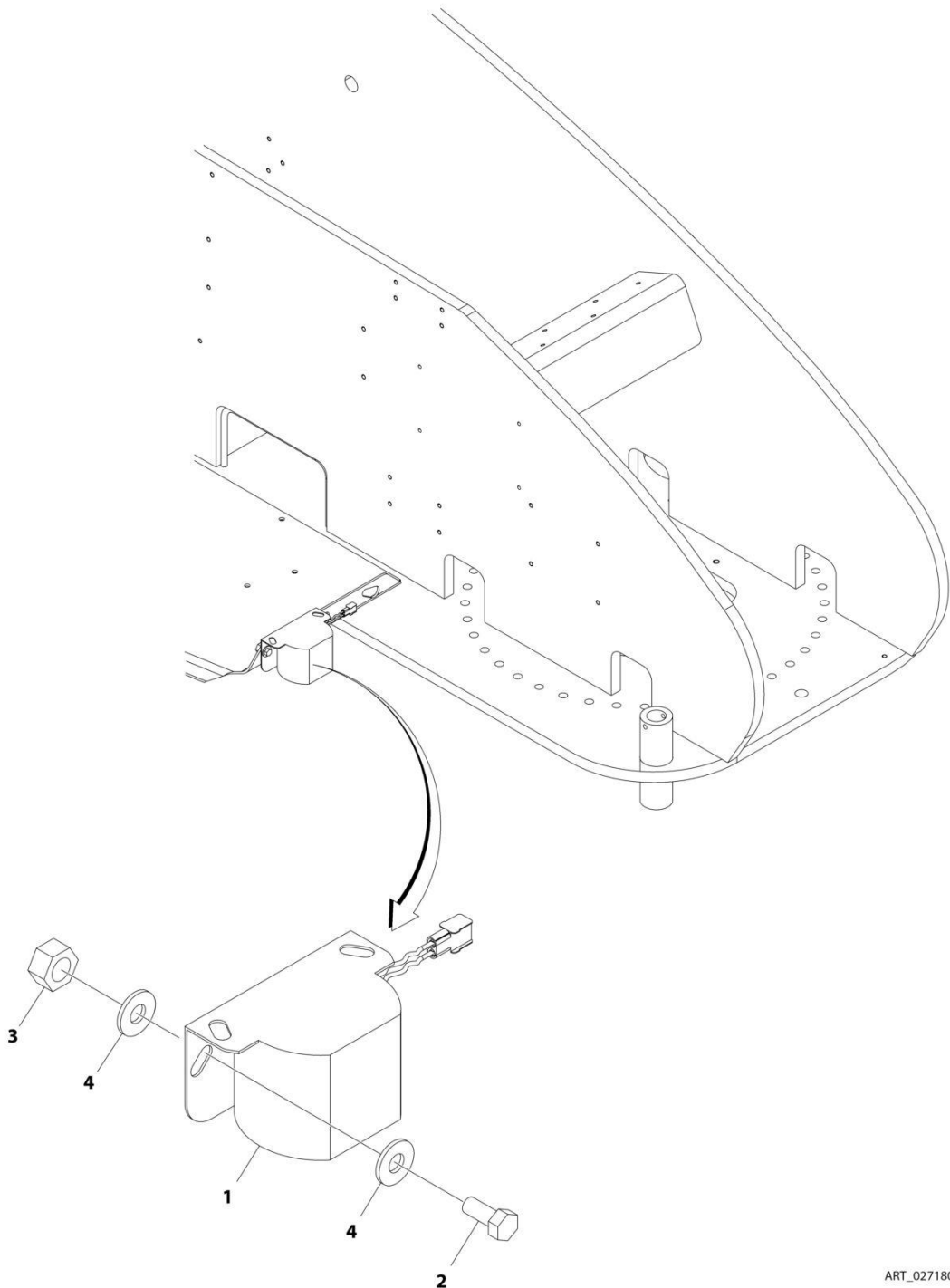
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-45. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241398	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	B
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
5	1001238673	1	Light Panel Assembly	
5A	1001236091	1	Lens, I-Con	
5C	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
5D		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-46. ALARM INSTALLATION



ART_0271806

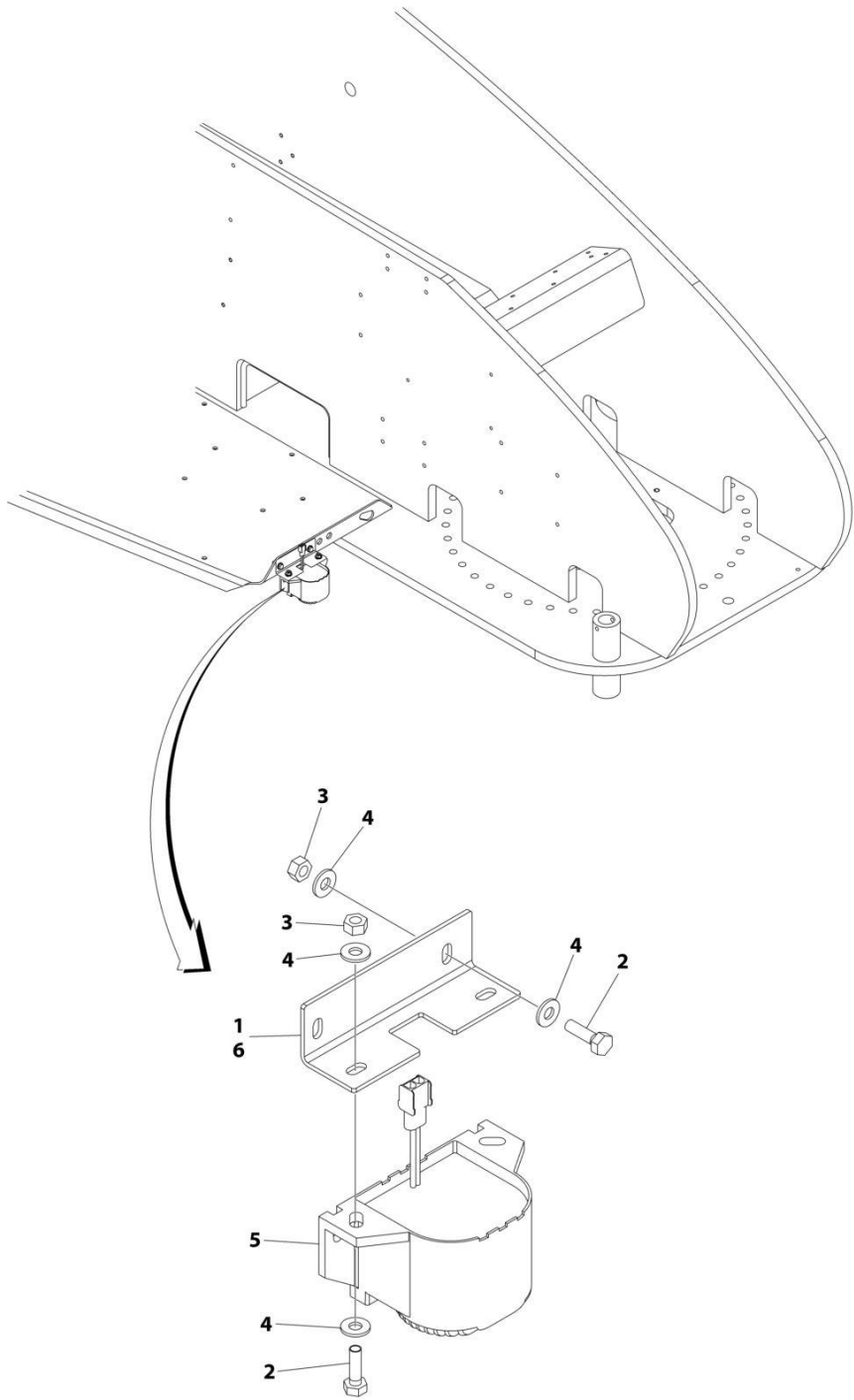
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-46. ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271806	Ref	ALARMS INSTALLATION	A
1	0257887	1	Alarm	
1	0140032	1	Alarm	
1	2820035	6 in/15cm	Loom	
1	4460424	1	Plug	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
2	0641506	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
4	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-47. ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (ALARM WITH HORIZONTAL BAR GRILLE)



ART_1001241383

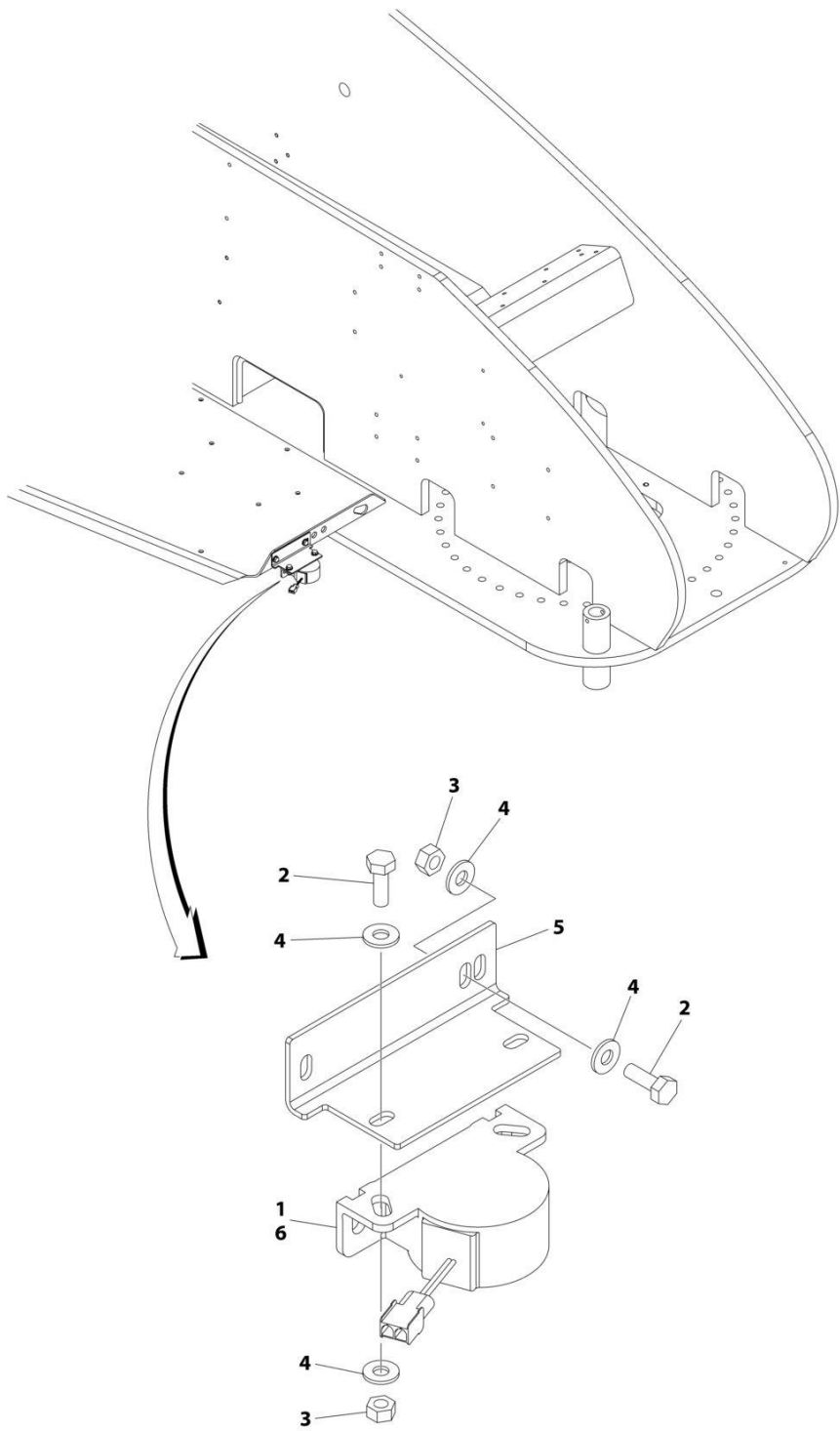
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-47. ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (ALARM WITH HORIZONTAL BAR GRILLE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241383	Ref	ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION	A
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641407	4	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
4	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
5	1001243731	1	Alarm	
5	1001182806	1	Alarm	
5	4460424	1	Plug	
5	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
6	1001243849	1	Plate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-48. ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (ALARM WITH CROSS HATCH GRILLE)



ART_1001239281

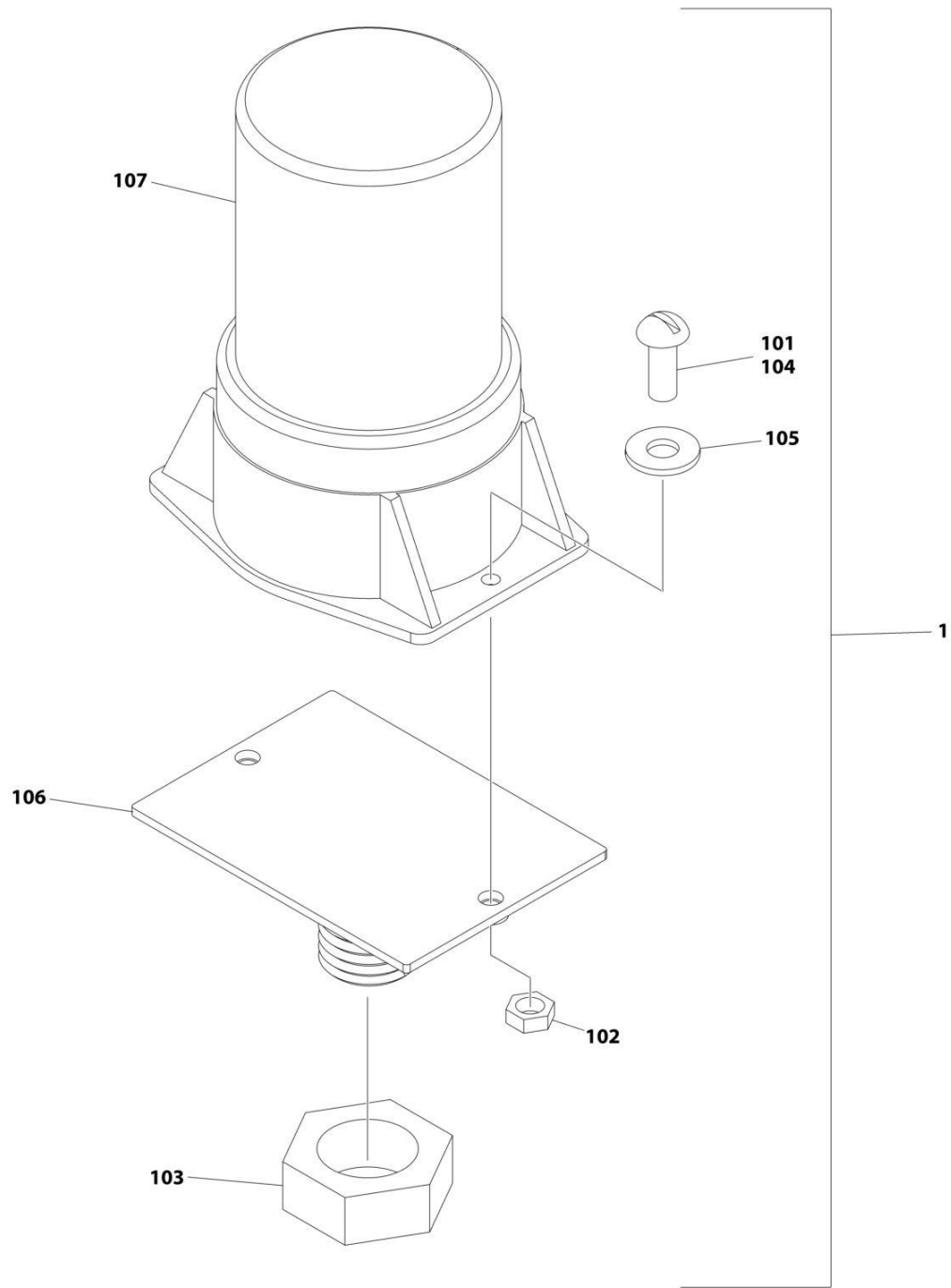
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-48. ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION (ALARM WITH CROSS HATCH GRILLE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239281	Ref	BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION	A
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
4	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
5	1001231886	1	Plate	
6	1001243734	1	Alarm	
6	1001184682	1	Alarm	
6	4460424	1	Plug	
6	4460268	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-49. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)



ART_1001149955_C

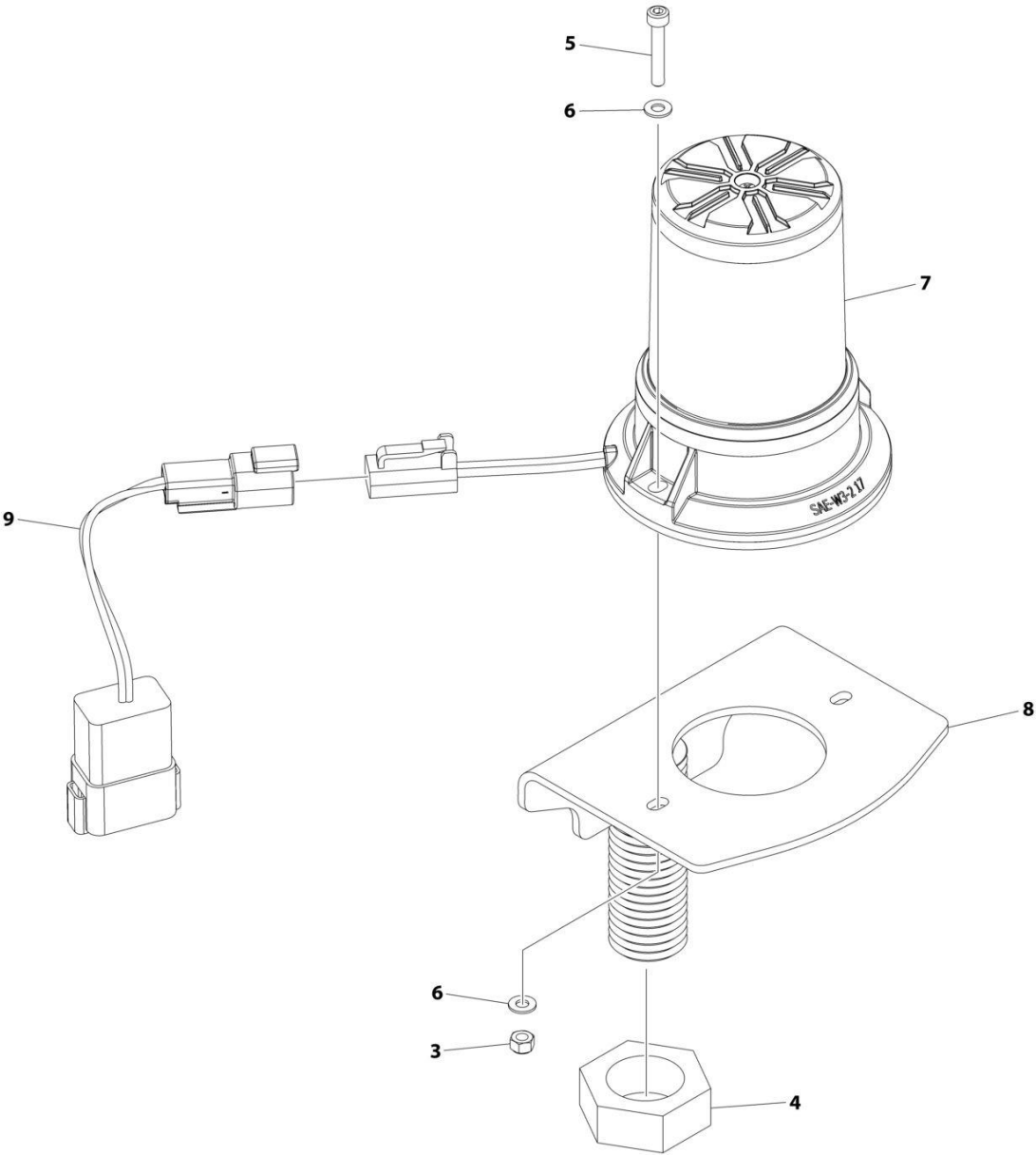
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-49. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149955	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	C
1	1001278844	1	Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 101-107)	B
2	1001149818	1	Harness, Strobe Light (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
101	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
103	3312602	1	Nut	
104	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
105	4811400	2	Washer M4	
106	1001278850	1	Bracket	
107	1001270594	1	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
107	4460891	1	Connector	
107	4460465	2	Pin	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-50. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001149955_E

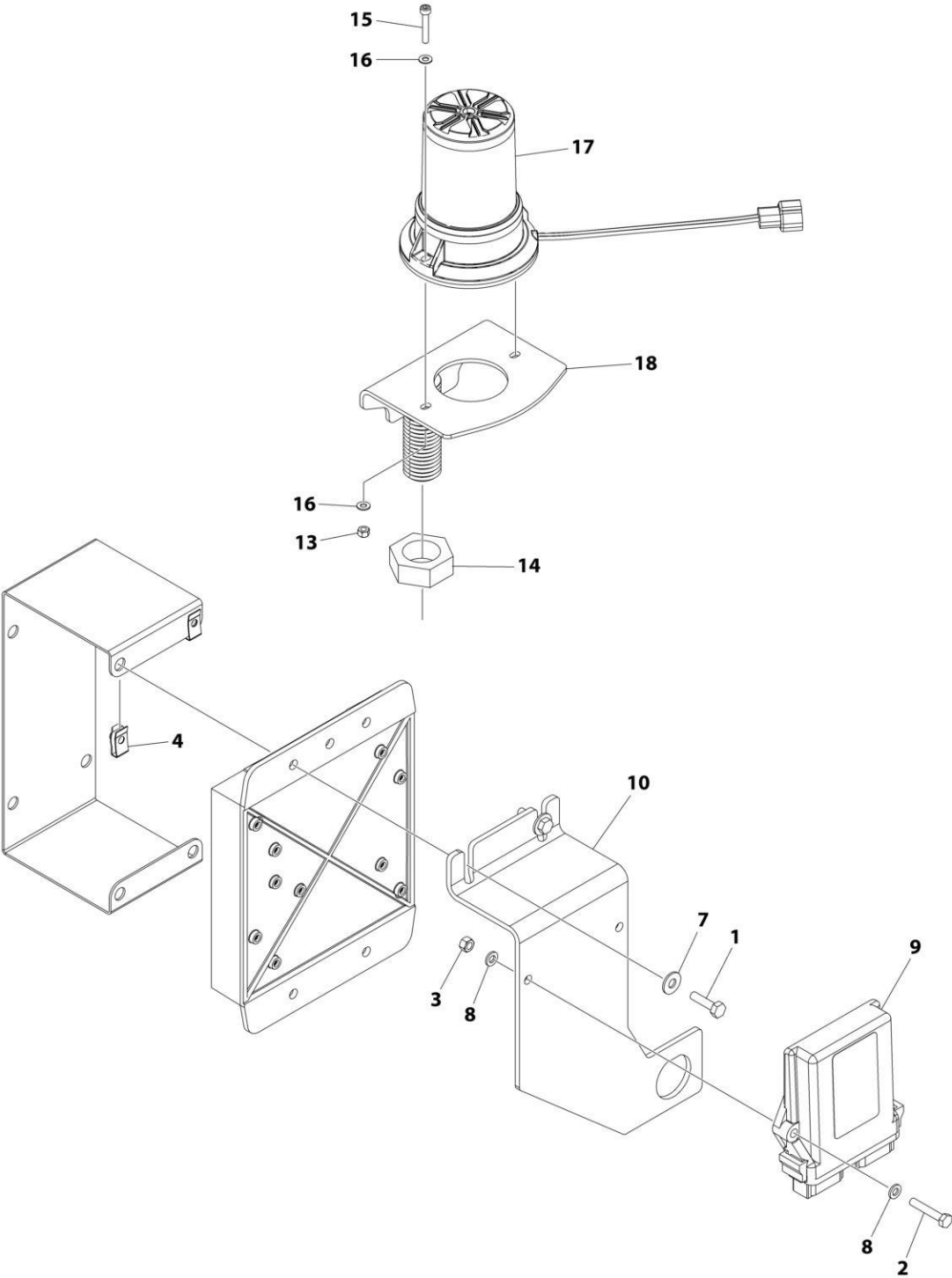
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-50. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149955	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	E
3	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
4	3312602	1	Nut	
5	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001270594	1	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
7	4460465	2	Pin	
8	1001275149	1	Bracket	
9	1001283776	1	Harness, Strobe Light (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-51. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)



ART_1001244026_C

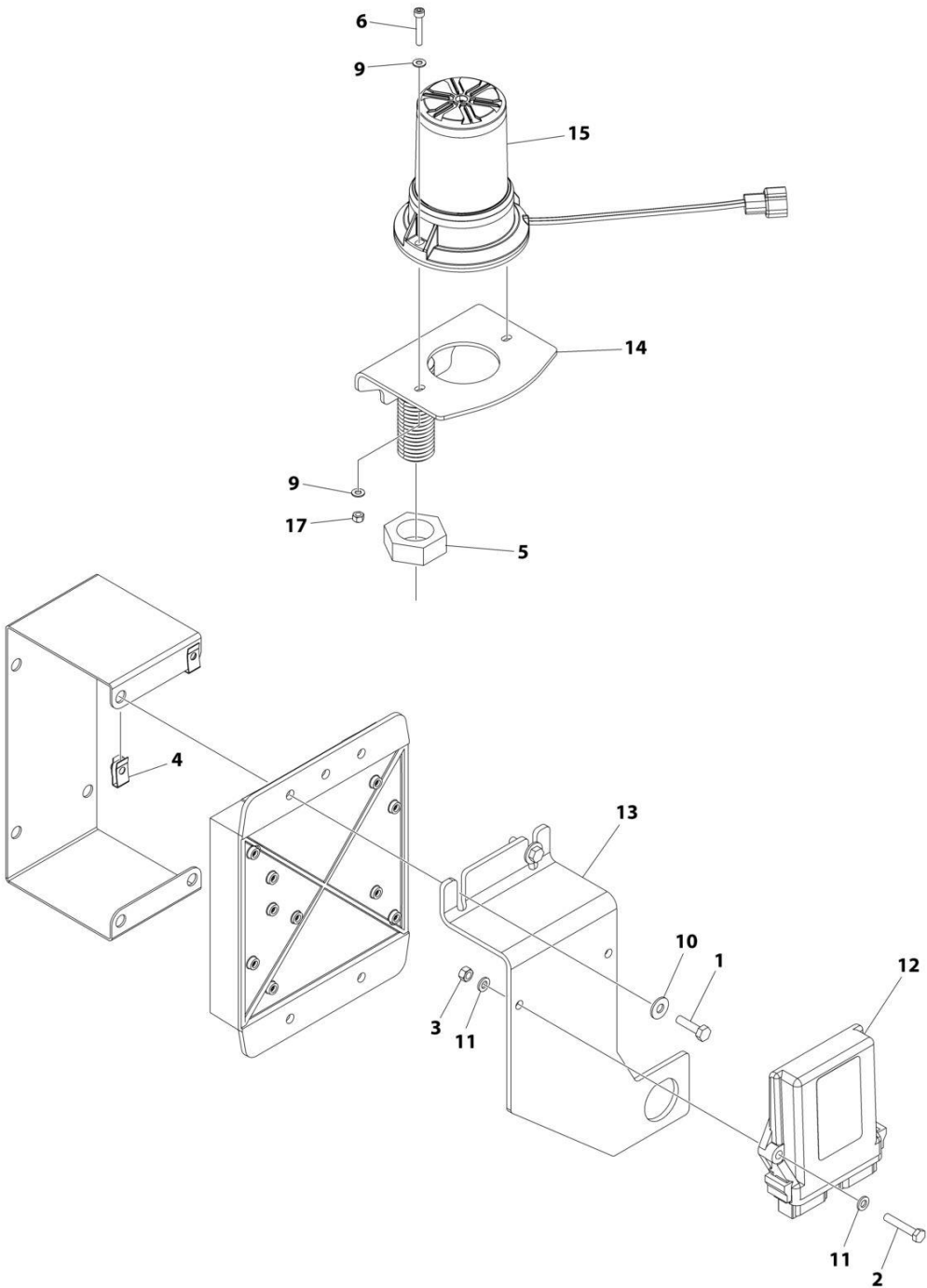
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-51. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244026	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)	C
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3300454	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown)	
7	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
10	1001142719	1	Bracket	
12	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
14	3312602	1	Nut	
15	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
16	4811400	4	Washer M4	
17	1001272681	1	Light, Beacon	
17	4460897	1	Connector	
17	4460464	2	Pin	
18	1001278850	1	Bracket (Centered Stud)	
18	1001275149	1	Bracket (Offset Stud)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-52. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)



ART_1001244027_C

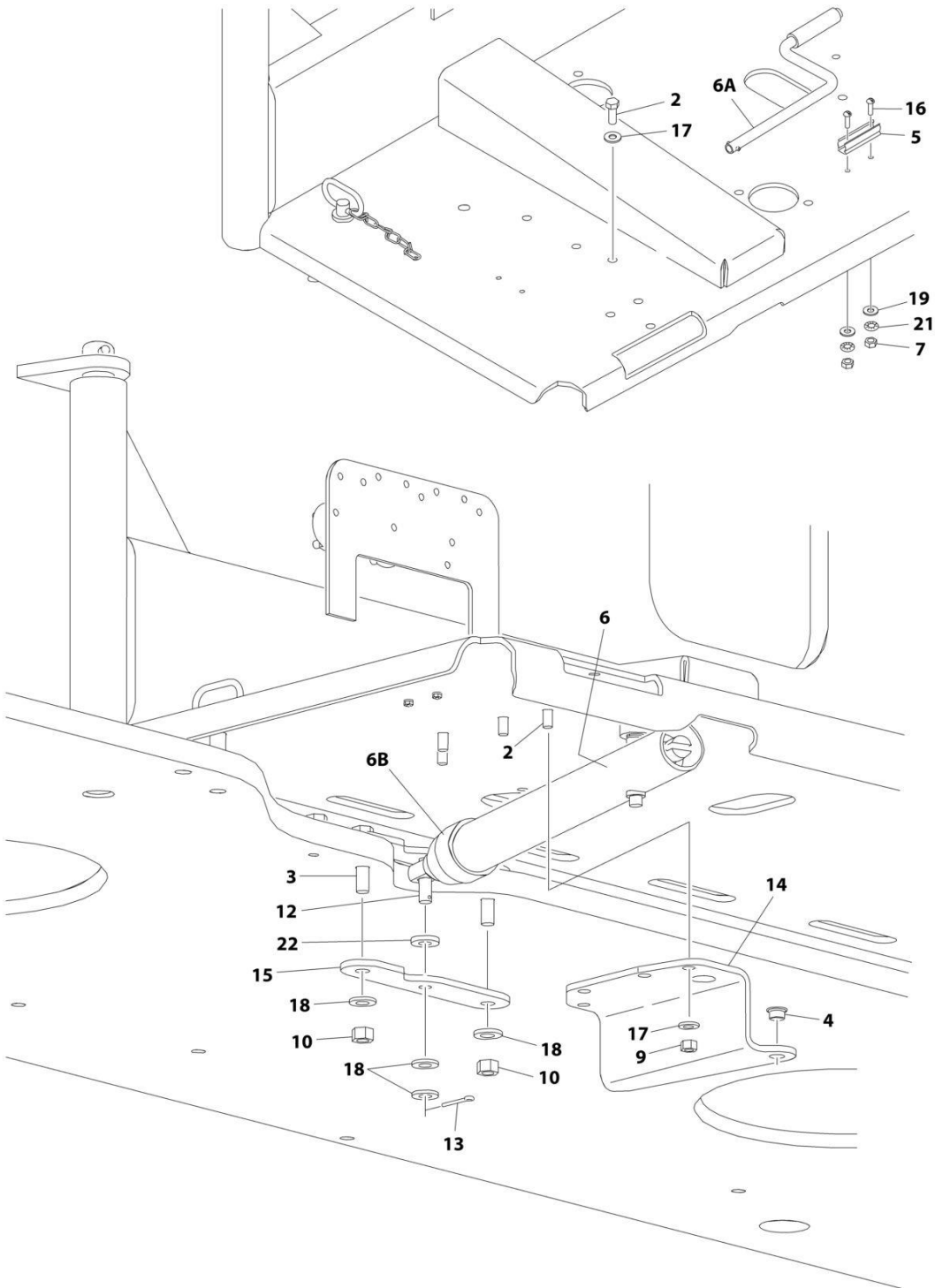
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-52. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244027	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)	C
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3300454	2	Nut	
5	3312602	1	Nut	
6	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
7	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown)	
9	4811400	4	Washer M4	
10	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
13	1001142719	1	Bracket	
14	1001278850	1	Bracket (Centered Stud)	
14	1001275149	1	Bracket (Offset Stud)	
15	1001272682	1	Light, Strobe	
15	4460897	1	Connector	
15	4460464	2	Pin	
16	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-53. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES



ART_0272064

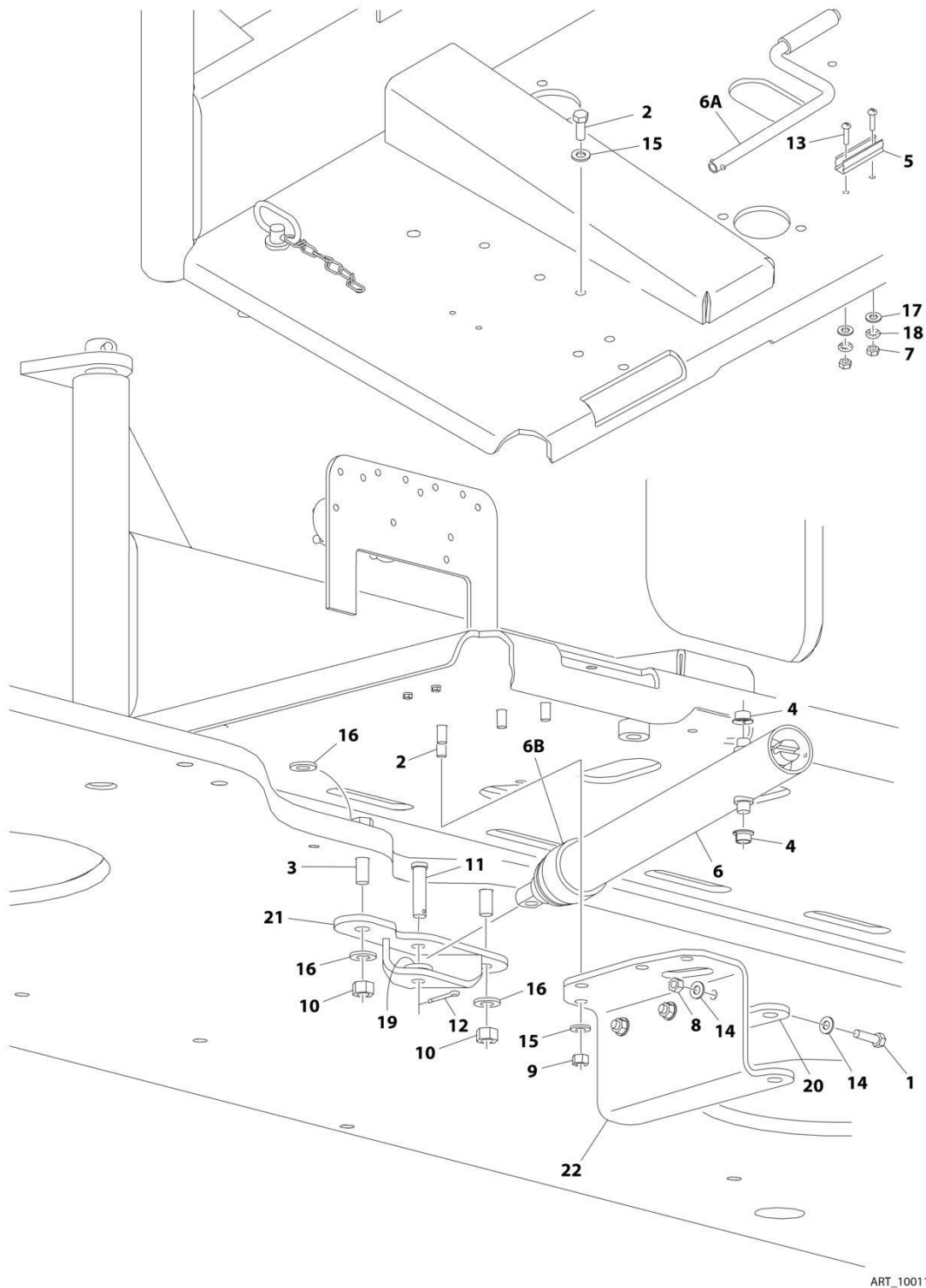
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-53. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272064	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	C
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flanged	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	
6A		Ref	Handle Options:	
6A	7016374	1	Burr Manufacturing Brand	
6A	7024598	1	Hammerblow Corp Brand	
6B	7016322	1	Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only)	
7	3310601	2	Nut #6	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3311805	2	Nut 1/2	
12	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
13	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
14	3537445	1	Bracket	
15	3573454	2	Plate	
16	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1/2	
17	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
19	4750600	2	Washer #6	
21	4770600	2	Starwasher #6	
22	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-54. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4/TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001143294

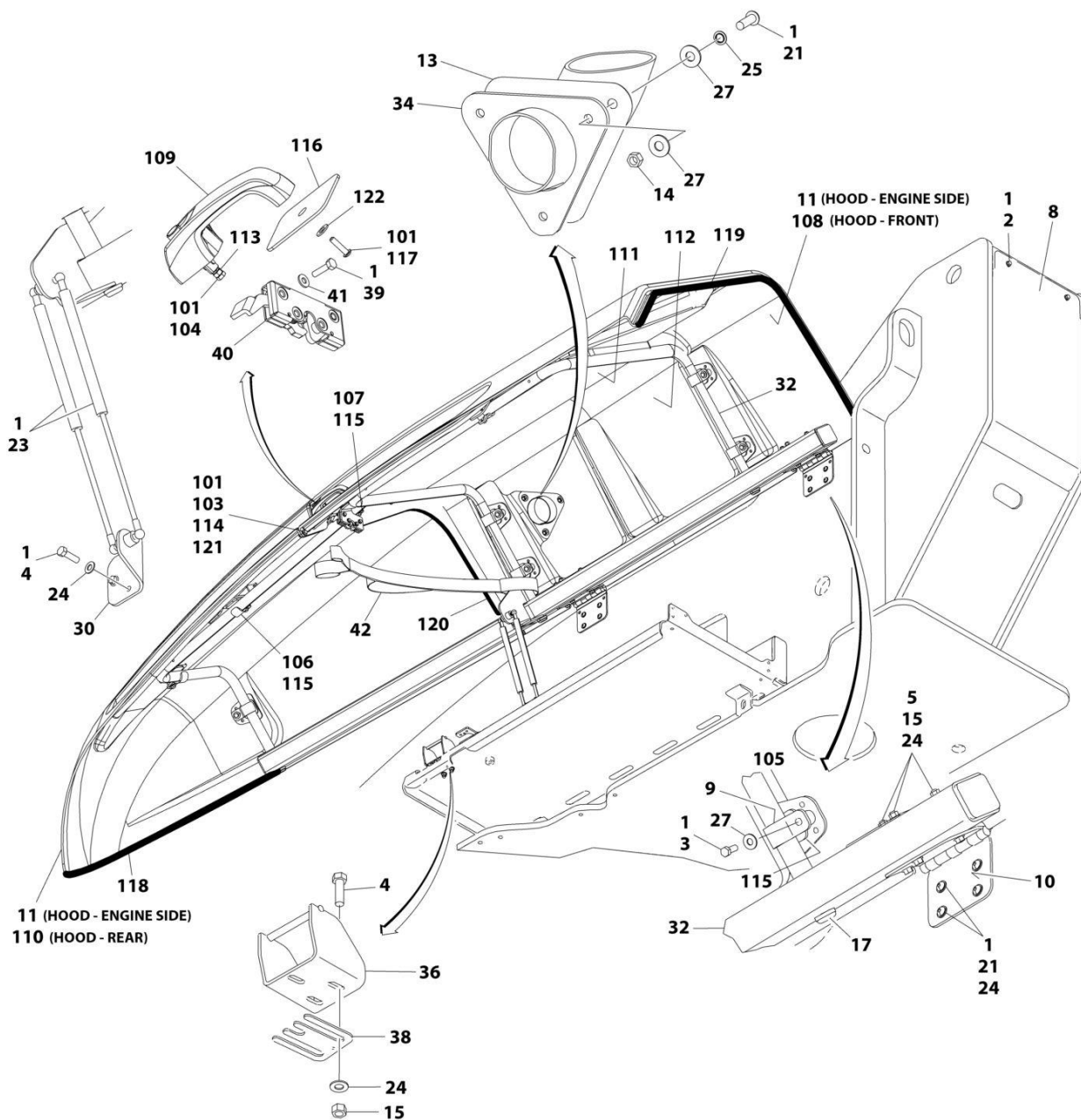
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-54. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4/TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143294	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION	A
1	0641509	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641816	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flanged	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	
6A		Ref	Handle Options:	
6A	7016374	1	Burr Manufacturing Brand (Identified by 4in handle offset)	
6A	7024598	1	Hammerblow Corp Brand (Identified by 4-1/2in handle offset)	
6B	7016322	1	Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only)	
7	3310601	2	Nut #6	
8	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3311805	2	Nut 1/2	
11	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
12	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
13	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1/2	
14	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
15	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
17	4750600	2	Washer #6	
18	4770600	2	Starwasher #6	
19	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
20	1001131482	1	Plate, Jack Bracket	
21	1001135663	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
22	1001143298	1	Plate, Jack Bracket	

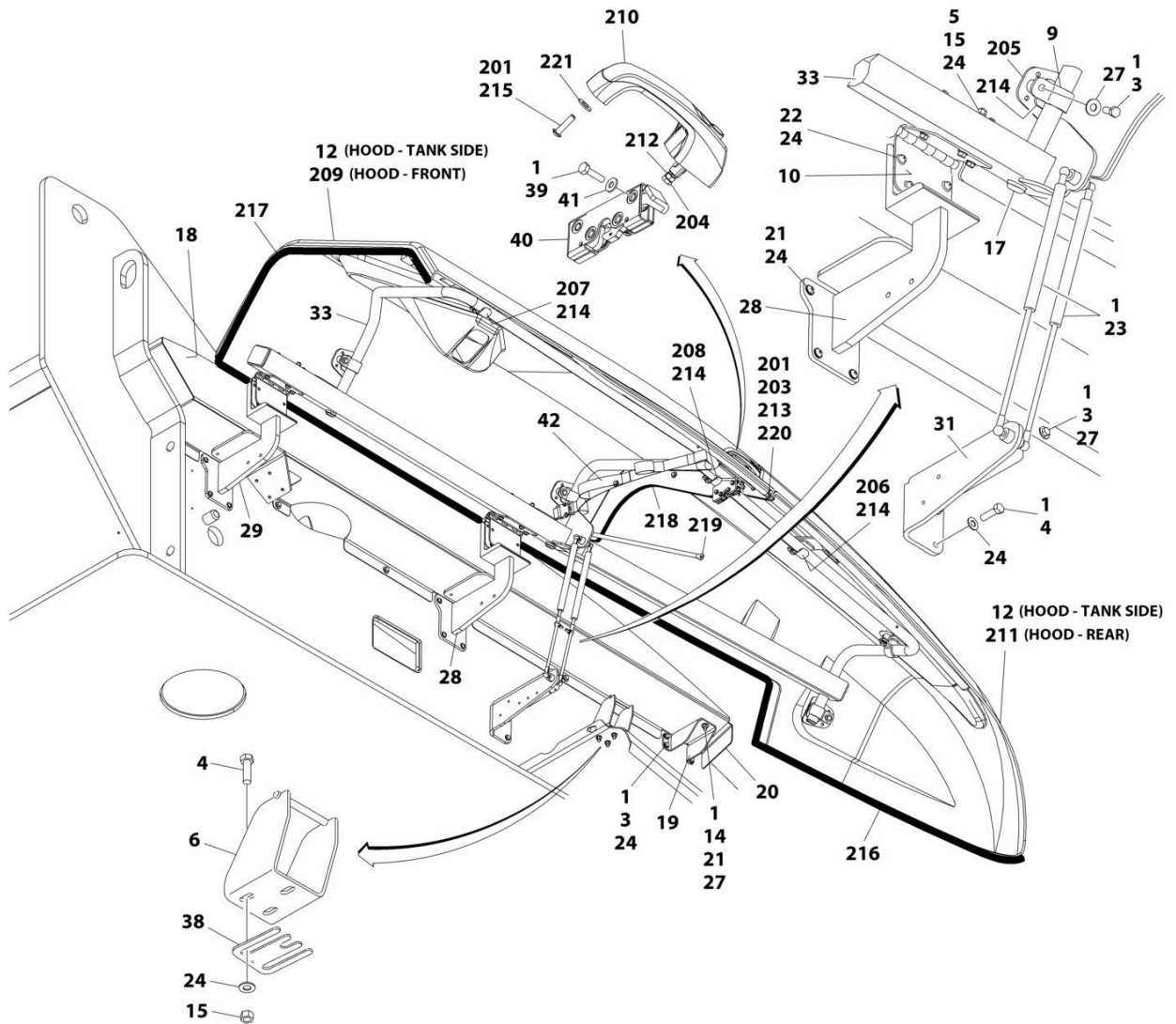
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-55. HOOD INSTALLATIONS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (ABS)



ART_0271595_G_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_0271595_G_2OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-55. HOOD INSTALLATIONS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (ABS)

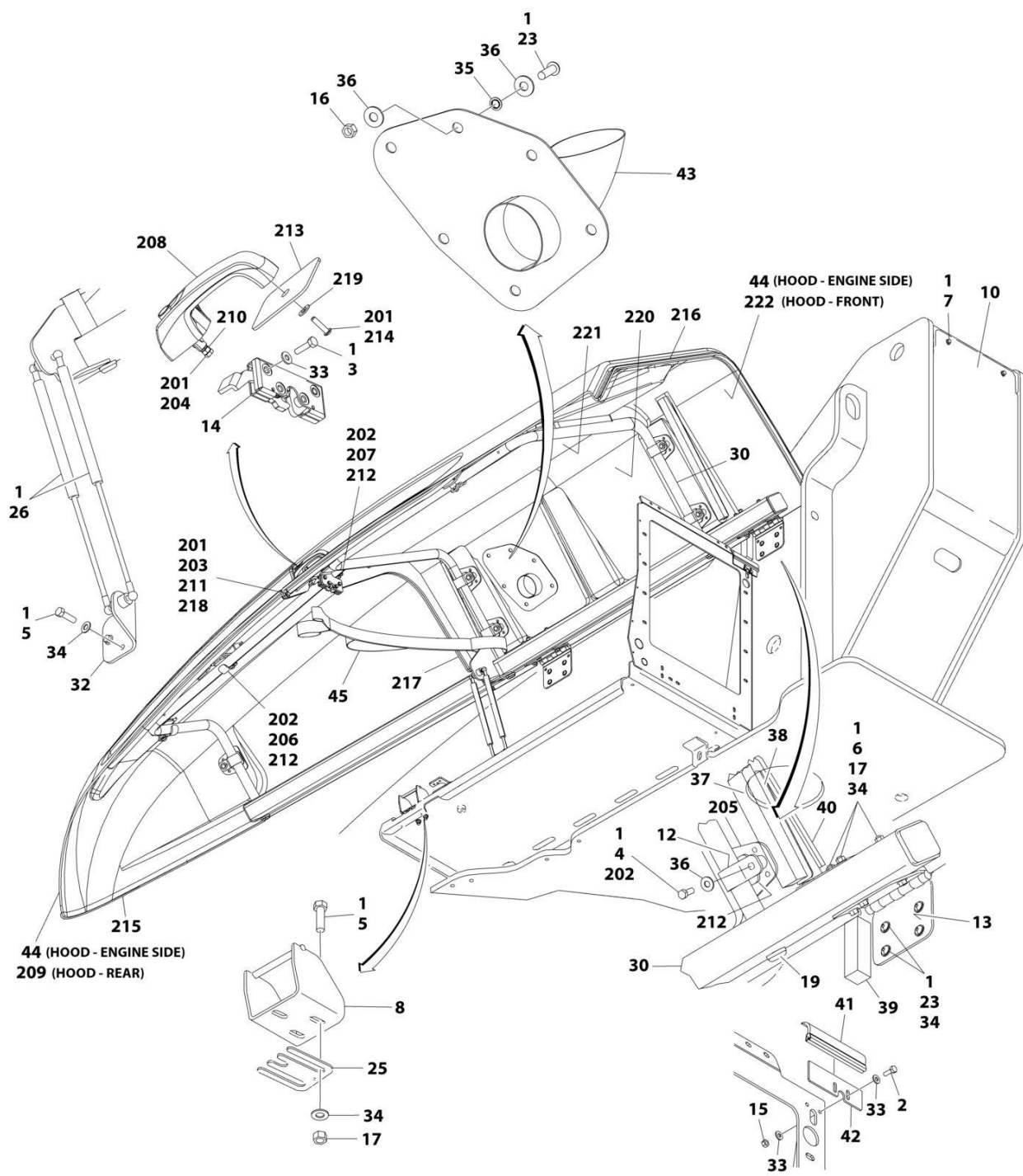
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271595	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATIONS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (ABS)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0791604	2	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
3	0641608	24	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641610	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0641630	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4	
6	0903156	1	Bracket	
8	1671038	1	Cover, Turntable	
9	2080051	16	Clamp	
10	2600280	4	Hinge	
11	1671192	1	Hood, Engine Side (See Items 101-123 for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
12	1671194	1	Hood, Tank Side (See Items 201-225 for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
13	2820141	1	Shield, Heat	
14	3311601	5	Nut 3/8	
15	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
17	3520186	6	Plug	
18	3573231	1	Trough, Powertrack	
19	3573232	1	Mount, Trough	
20	3573233	1	Plate, Seal Mounting	
21	3900232	21	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
22	3900283	16	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
23	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
24	4711600	70	Washer 3/8	
25	4740500	3	Washer, Nylon	
27	4751600	38	Washer 3/8	
28	4340923	1	Support, Rear Hood	
29	4340924	1	Support, Front Hood	
30	4341001	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
31	4340999	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
32	4340996	1	Support, Engine Side Hood	
33	4340995	1	Support, Tank Side Hood	
34	4846503	1	Stack, Exhaust	
36	0903154	1	Bracket, Latch	
37	3520034	2	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Boom Rest)	
38	4071048	2	Shim	
39	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
40	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
41	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
42	1001160505	2	Strap	
	1671192	Ref	ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLIES (ABS)	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0100081	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
103	0641506	10	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
104	0760608	1	Screw M6 x 16	
105	0902746	7	Bracket	
106	0902761	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
107	0903161	1	Bracket	A
108	1671191	1	Hood - Front	
109	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
110	2680496	1	Hood - Rear	
111	2820145	1	Insulation	
112	2820146	1	Insulation	
113	3290601	1	Nut M6 x 1	
114	3311501	10	Nut 5/16	
115	3340877	9	Pad	
116	3575782	1	Plate, Handle Backing	
117	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 1 x 25	
118	3960464	12 ft /3.7m	Seal, Hood	
119	4060804	61 in /1.6m	Flex-Trim	
120	4060806	49 in /1.3m	Flex-Trim	
121	4751500	20	Washer 5/16	
122	4811900	2	Washer M8	
	1671194	Ref	TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS)	
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0100081	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
203	0641506	9	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
204	0760608	1	Screw M6 x 16	
205	0902746	4	Bracket	
206	0902762	1	Bracket	
207	0902763	1	Bracket	
208	0903162	1	Bracket	
209	1671193	1	Hood - Front	
210	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
211	2680498	1	Hood - Rear	
212	3290601	1	Nut M6	
213	3311501	9	Nut 5/16	
214	3340877	7	Pad	
215	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 1 x 25	
216	3960464	149 in /3.8m	Seal, Hood	
217	4060804	53 in /1.4m	Flex-Trim	
218	4060806	40 in /1.2m	Flex-Trim	
219	4240150	1	Strap, Ground	
220	4751500	18	Washer 5/16	
221	4811900	2	Washer M8	

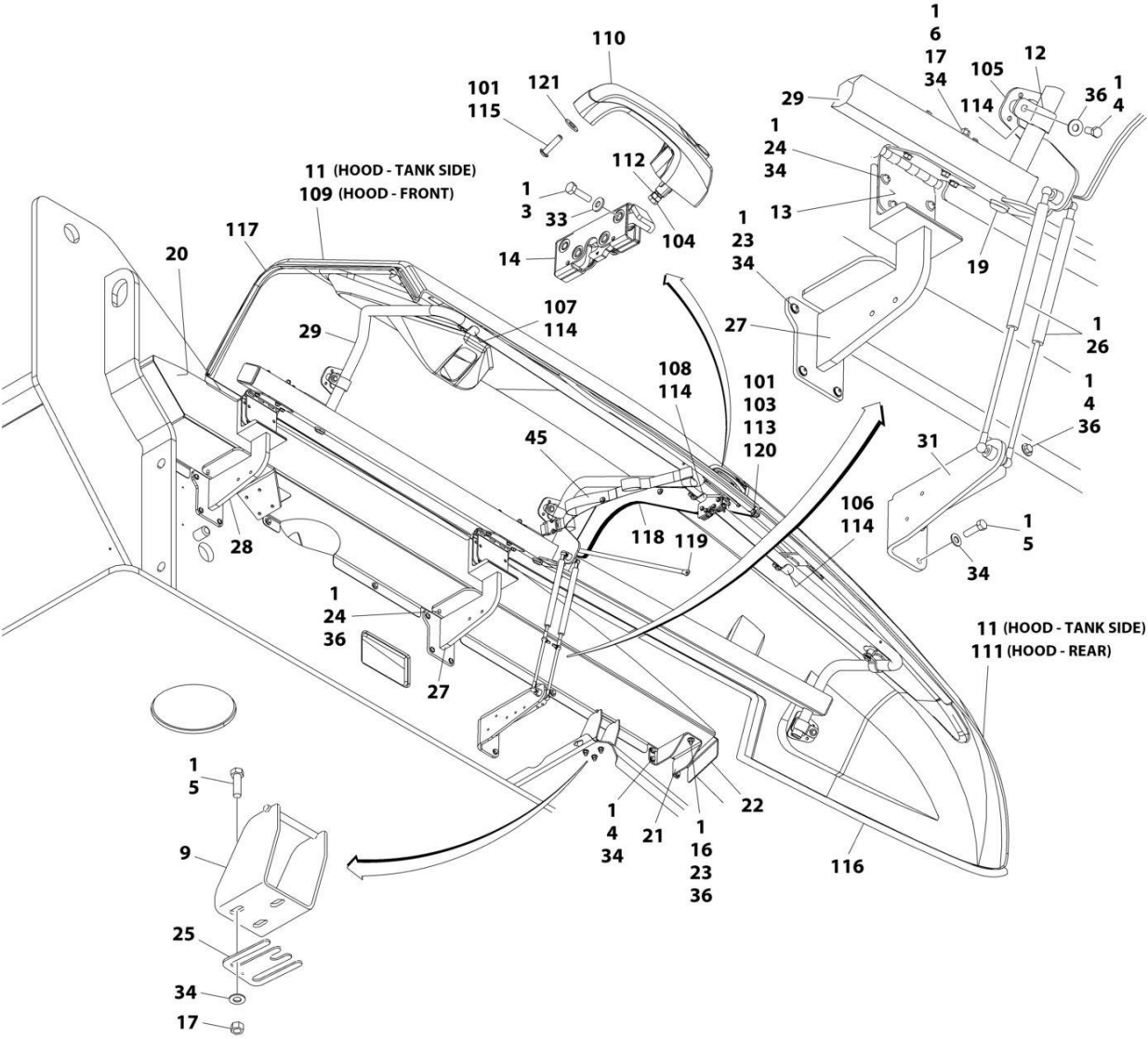
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-56. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (ABS)



ART_1001237127_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001237127_2OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-56. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (ABS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237127	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (ABS)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641608	24	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	0641610	12	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641630	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4	
7	0791604	2	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
8	0903154	1	Bracket, Latch	
9	0903156	1	Bracket	
10	1671038	1	Cover, Turntable	
11	1671194	1	Hood, Tank Side (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
12	2080051	16	Clamp	
13	2600280	4	Hinge	
14	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
15	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
16	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
17	3311605	18	Nut 3/8	
18	3520034	2	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Boom Rest)	
19	3520186	6	Plug	
20	3573231	1	Trough, Powertrack	
21	3573232	1	Mount, Trough	
22	3573233	1	Plate, Seal Mounting	
23	3900232	24	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
24	3900283	16	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
25	4071048	2	Shim	
26	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
27	4340923	1	Support, Rear Hood	
28	4340924	1	Support, Front Hood	
29	4340995	1	Support, Tank Side Hood	
30	4340996	1	Support, Engine Side Hood	
31	4340999	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
32	4341001	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
33	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
34	4711600	70	Washer 3/8	
35	4740500	6	Washer, Nylon	
36	4751600	44	Washer 3/8	
37	1001140485	1	Seal	
38	1001142144	1	Bracket	
39	1001146132	1	Seal	
40	1001146142	1	Seal	
41	1001146178	1	Seal	
42	1001146183	1	Plate	
43	1001236408	1	Stack, Exhaust	
44	1001237125	1	Hood, Engine Side (See Items 201-222 for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Note: Replacement decals must be ordered separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
45	1001160505	2	Strap	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

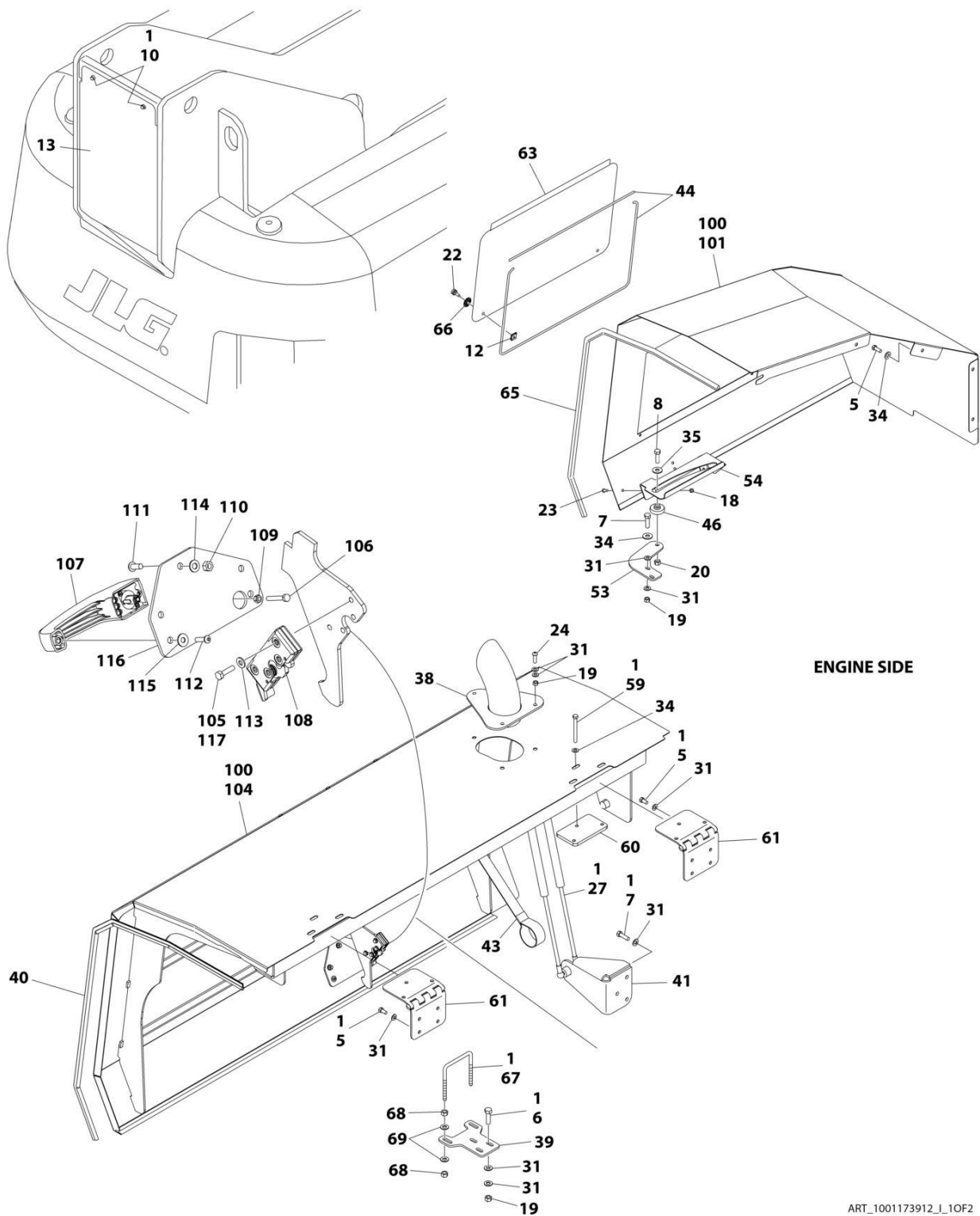
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1671194	Ref	TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS)	A
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0100081	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
103	0641506	9	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
104	0760608	1	Screw M6 x 16	
105	0902746	4	Bracket	
106	0902762	1	Bracket	
107	0902763	1	Bracket	
108	0903162	1	Bracket	
109	1671193	1	Hood - Front	
110	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
111	2680498	1	Hood - Rear	
112	3290601	1	Nut M6	
113	3311501	9	Nut 5/16	
114	3340877	7	Pad	
115	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
116	3960464	12.4 ft /3.8m	Seal, Hood	
117	4060804	4.4 ft /1.4m	Flex-Trim	
118	4060806	3.3 ft /1.2m	Flex-Trim	
119	4240150	1	Strap, Ground	
120	4751500	18	Washer 5/16	
121	4811900	2	Washer M8	
	1001237125	Ref	ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY (ABS)	A
201	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
202	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
203	0641510	10	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
204	0760608	1	Screw M6 x 16	
205	0902746	7	Bracket	
206	0902761	1	Bracket	
207	0903161	1	Bracket	
208	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
209	2680496	1	Hood - Rear	
210	3290601	1	Nut M6	
211	3311501	10	Nut 5/16	
212	3340877	9	Pad	
213	3575782	1	Plate, Handle Backing	
214	3900363	2	Screw M6 x 25	
215	3960464	12 ft /3.7m	Seal, Hood	
216	4060804	5.1 ft /1.6m	Flex-Trim	
217	4060806	4.1 ft /1.3m	Flex-Trim	
218	4751500	20	Washer 5/16	
219	4811900	2	Washer M8	
220	1001117140	AR	Tape, Aluminized	
221	1001152566	AR	Insulation	
222	1001237124	1	Hood - Engine Side Front	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: When installing a replacement hood, heat shields (item 223) must be installed on the replacement hood before being place in service. Heat shield must be purchased separately.	

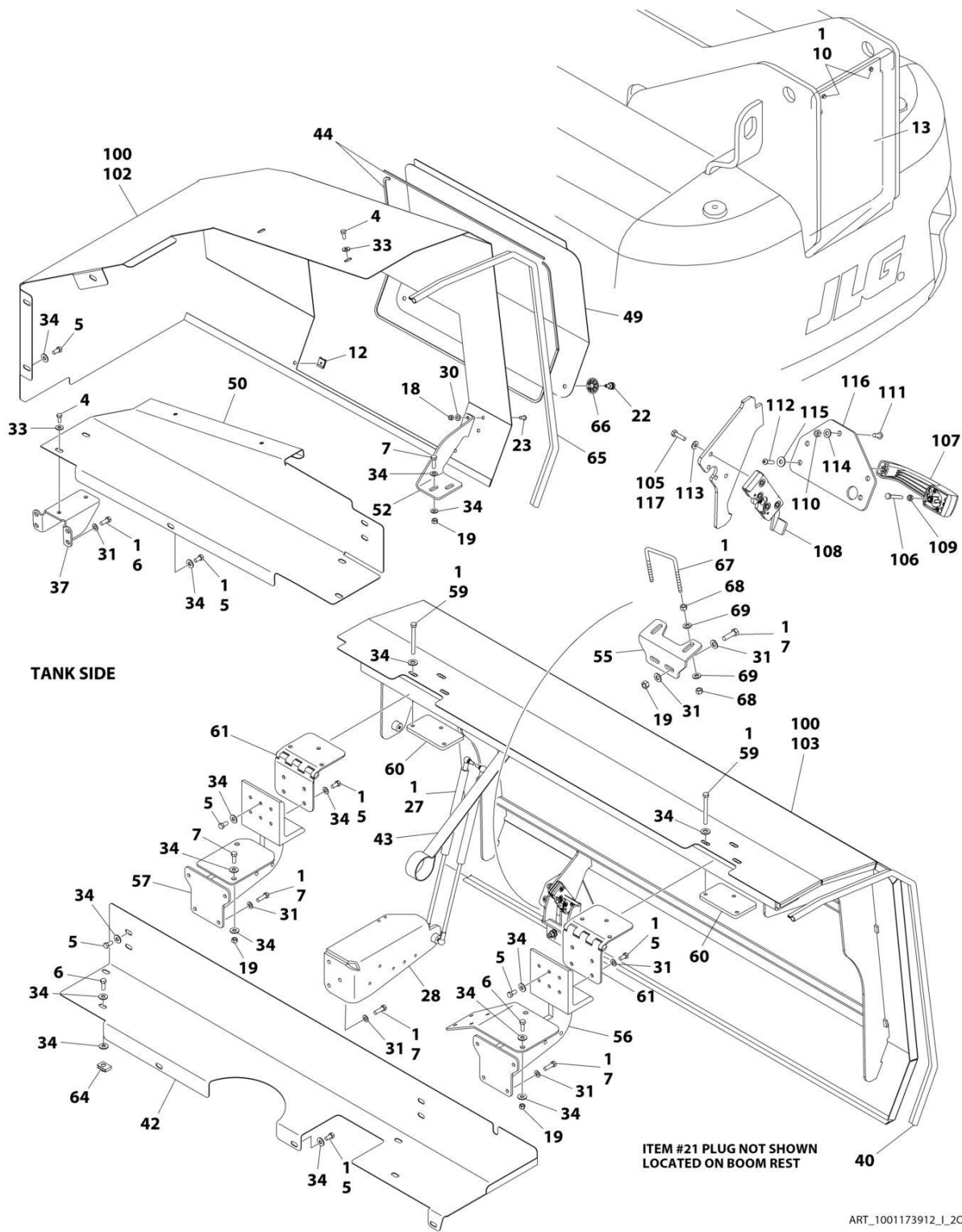
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-57. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011/TD2.9L4/TCD2.9L ENGINES (STEEL)



ART_1001173912_1_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001173912_I_20F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-57. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011/TD2.9L4 ENGINES (STEEL)

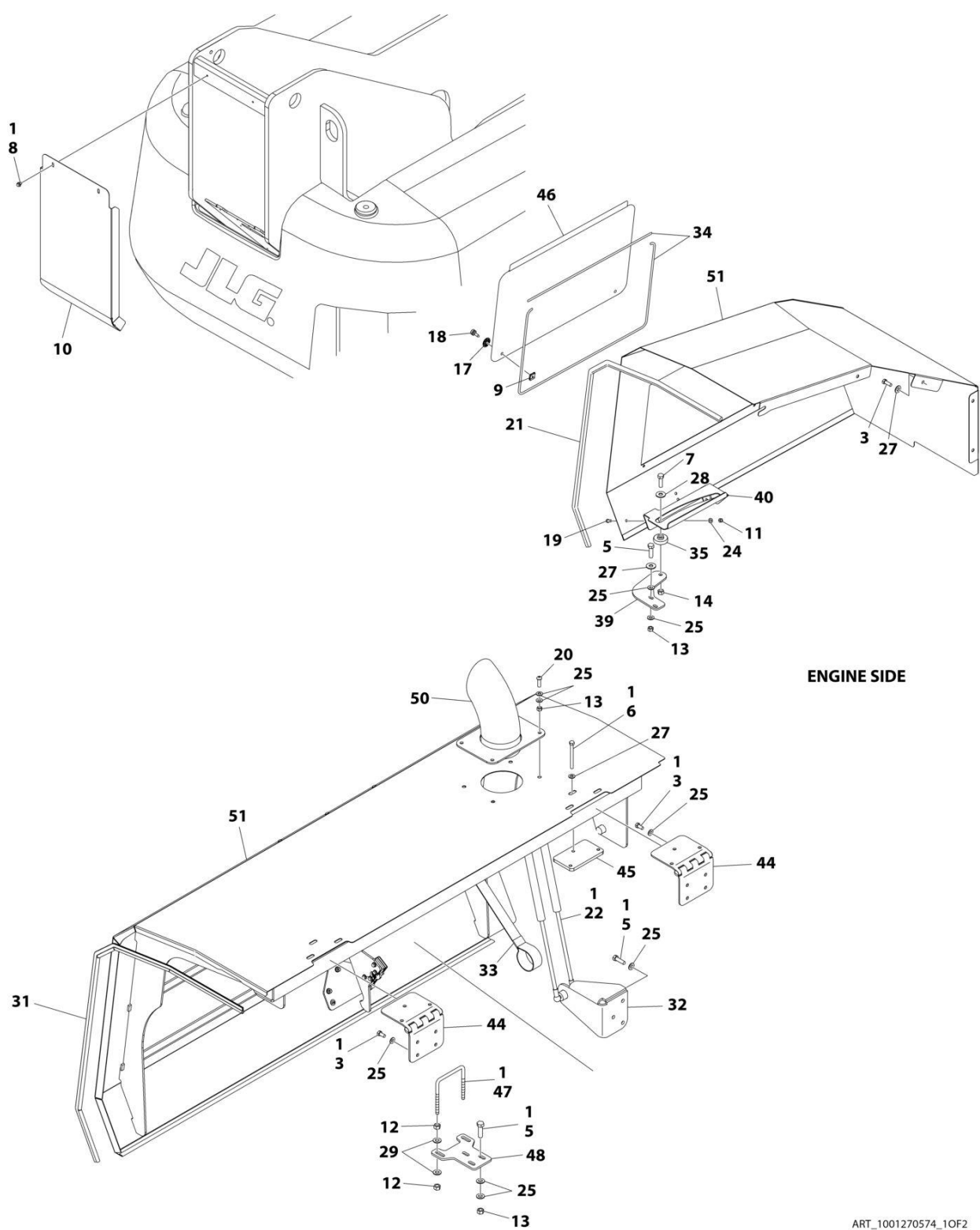
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173912	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011/TD2.9L4 ENGINES (STEEL)	I
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641506	AR	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641610	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
10	0791604	2	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
12	1380169	4	Clip	
13	1671038	1	Cover	
18	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
19	3311605	AR	Nut 3/8	
20	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
21	3520034	2	Plug, Hole	
22	3900174	4	Screw, Thumb	
23	3900210	5	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
24	3900232	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
27	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
28	4340999	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
30	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
31	4711600	54	Washer 3/8	
33	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
34	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
35	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
37	3573232	1	Support, Power Track Trough	
38	1001110027	1	Stack, Exhaust	
39	1001250296	1	Bracket, Striker	
40	1001110433	AR	Seal	
41	1001110486	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
42	1001175859	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
43	1001112691	2	Strap, Hand Pull	
44	1001113047	14.5 ft/ 4.4m	Seal	
46	1001131462	1	Pad, Hood Slide	
49	1001173166	1	Cover, Access (Tank Side)	
50	1001173170	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
52	1001173185	1	Plate, Mounting	
53	1001173186	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
54	1001173187	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
55	1001250297	1	Bracket, Hood Latch	
56	1001173647	1	Support, Front Hood	
57	1001173651	1	Support, Front Hood	
59	0641630	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4	
60	1001175880	4	Plate	
61	1001175879	4	Hinge, Offset Hood	
63	1001180051	1	Cover, Access (Engine Side)	
64	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
65	3960447	10 ft/ 3.1m	Seal, Self-Gripping	F
66	3760308	4	Retainer	
67	1001243414	2	U - Bolt	
68	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
69	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001175250	1	Kit, Hood	
101	1001173163	1	Hood, Engine Side - Rear	
102	1001173164	1	Hood, Tank Side - Rear	
103	1001173183	1	Hood, Tank Side - Front	
104	1001174331	1	Hood, Engine Side - Front	
105	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
106	0700616	2	Bolt M6 x 40	
107	2560187	2	Handle, Push Button	
108	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
109	3290601	2	Nut M6	
110	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
111	3900210	6	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
112	3900363	4	Screw M6 x 25	
113	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
114	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
115	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
116	1001116290	2	Plate, Latch Mounting	
117	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

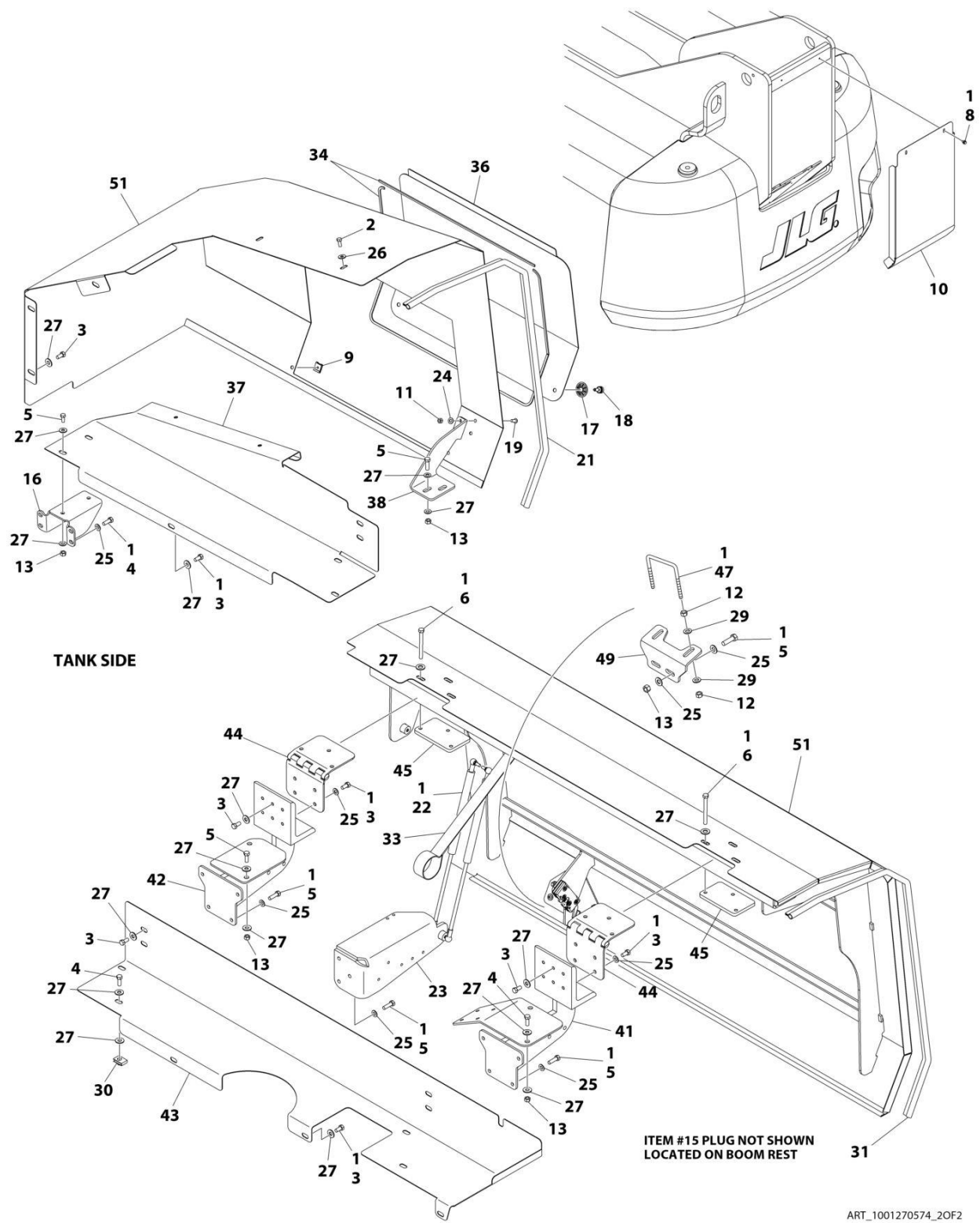
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-58. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L (CHINA IV) ENGINES (STEEL)



ART_1001270574_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-58. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L (CHINA IV) ENGINES (STEEL)

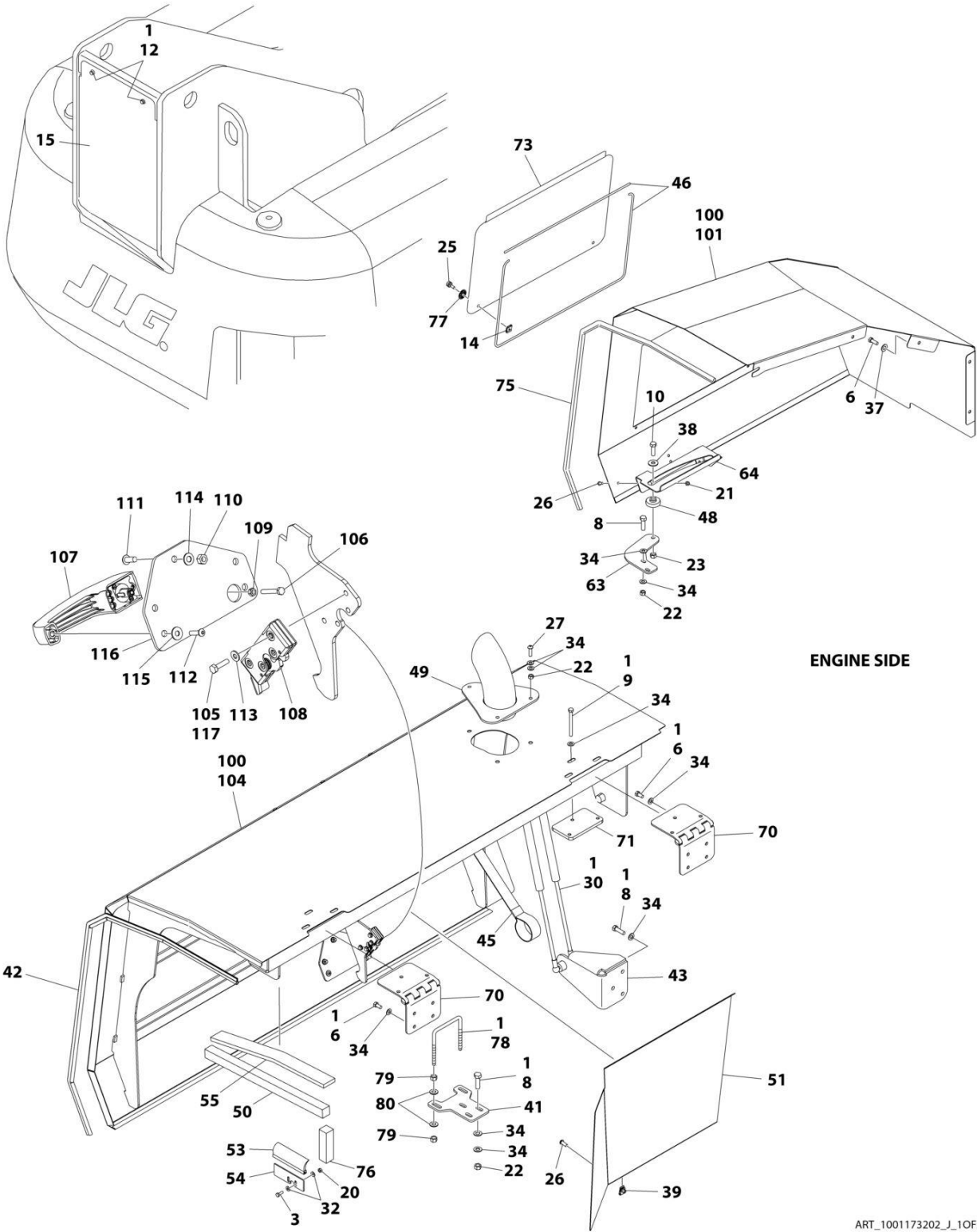
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270574	1	HOOD INSTALLATION	A
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL Section.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641506	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	0641610	25	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641630	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4	
7	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
8	0791604	2	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
9	1380169	4	Clip	
10	1671038	1	Cover	
11	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
12	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
13	3311605	15	Nut 3/8	
14	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
15	3520034	2	Plug, Hole	
16	3573232	1	Support, Power Track Trough	
17	3760308	4	Retainer	
18	3900174	4	Screw, Thumb	
19	3900210	5	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
20	3900232	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
21	3960447	10 ft/ 3.1m	Seal, Self-Gripping	
22	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
23	4340999	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
24	4711500	5	Washer 5/16	
25	4711600	42	Washer 3/8	
26	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
27	4751600	42	Washer 3/8	
28	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
29	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
30	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
31	1001110433	AR	Seal	
32	1001110486	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
33	1001112691	2	Strap, Hand Pull	
34	1001113047	14.5 ft/ 4.4m	Seal	
35	1001131462	1	Pad, Hood Slide	
36	1001173166	1	Cover, Access (Tank Side)	
37	1001173170	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
38	1001173185	1	Plate, Mounting	
39	1001173186	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
40	1001173187	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
41	1001173647	1	Support, Front Hood	
42	1001173651	1	Support, Front Hood	
43	1001175859	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
44	1001175879	4	Hinge, Offset Hood	
45	1001175880	4	Plate, Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001180051	1	Cover, Access (Engine Side)	
47	1001243414	2	U - Bolt	
48	1001250296	1	Bracket, Engine	
49	1001250297	1	Bracket, Hood Latch	
50	1001270573	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
51	1001270575	1	Kit, Hood (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

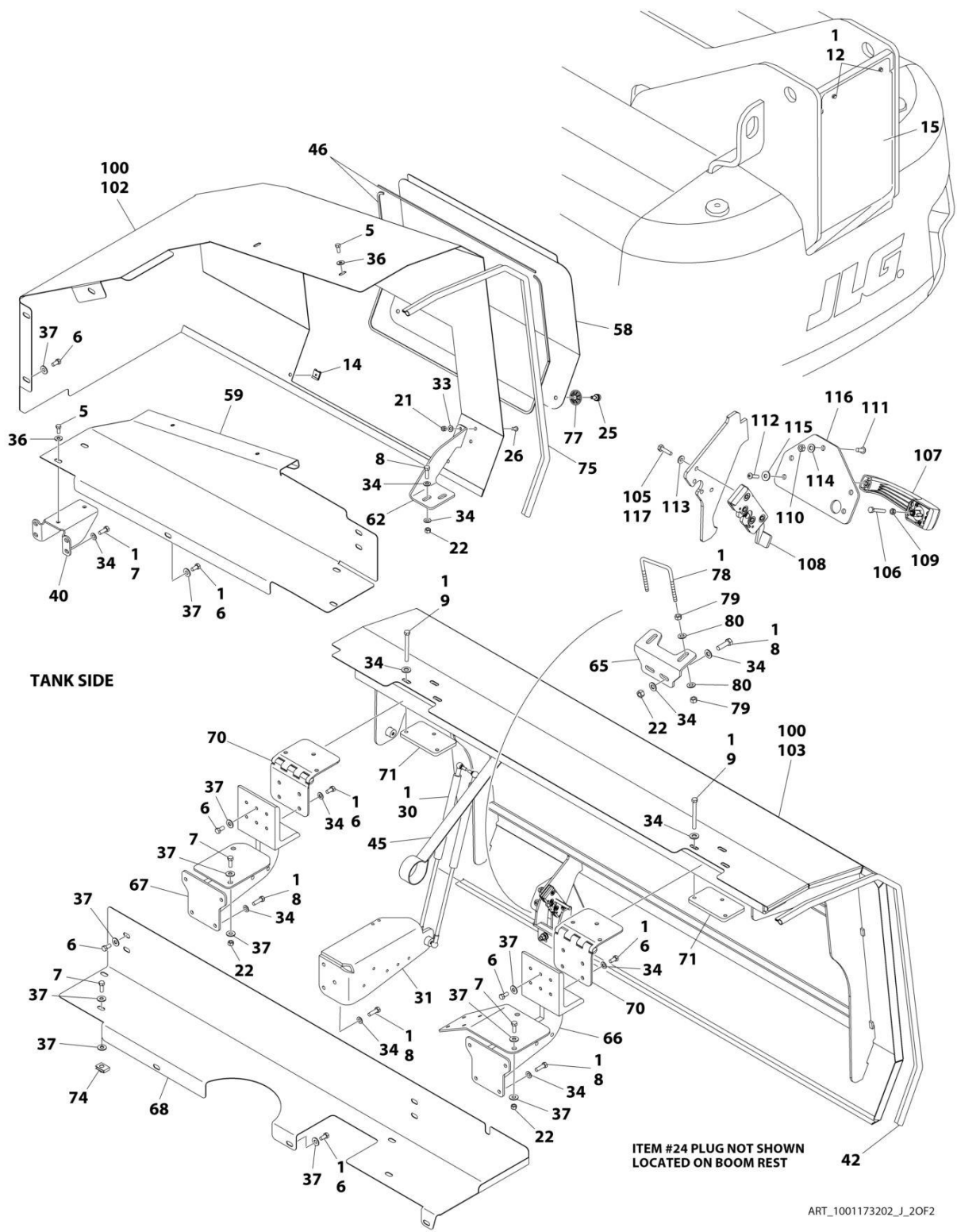
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-59. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (STEEL)



ART_1001173202_J_10F2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-59. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (STEEL)

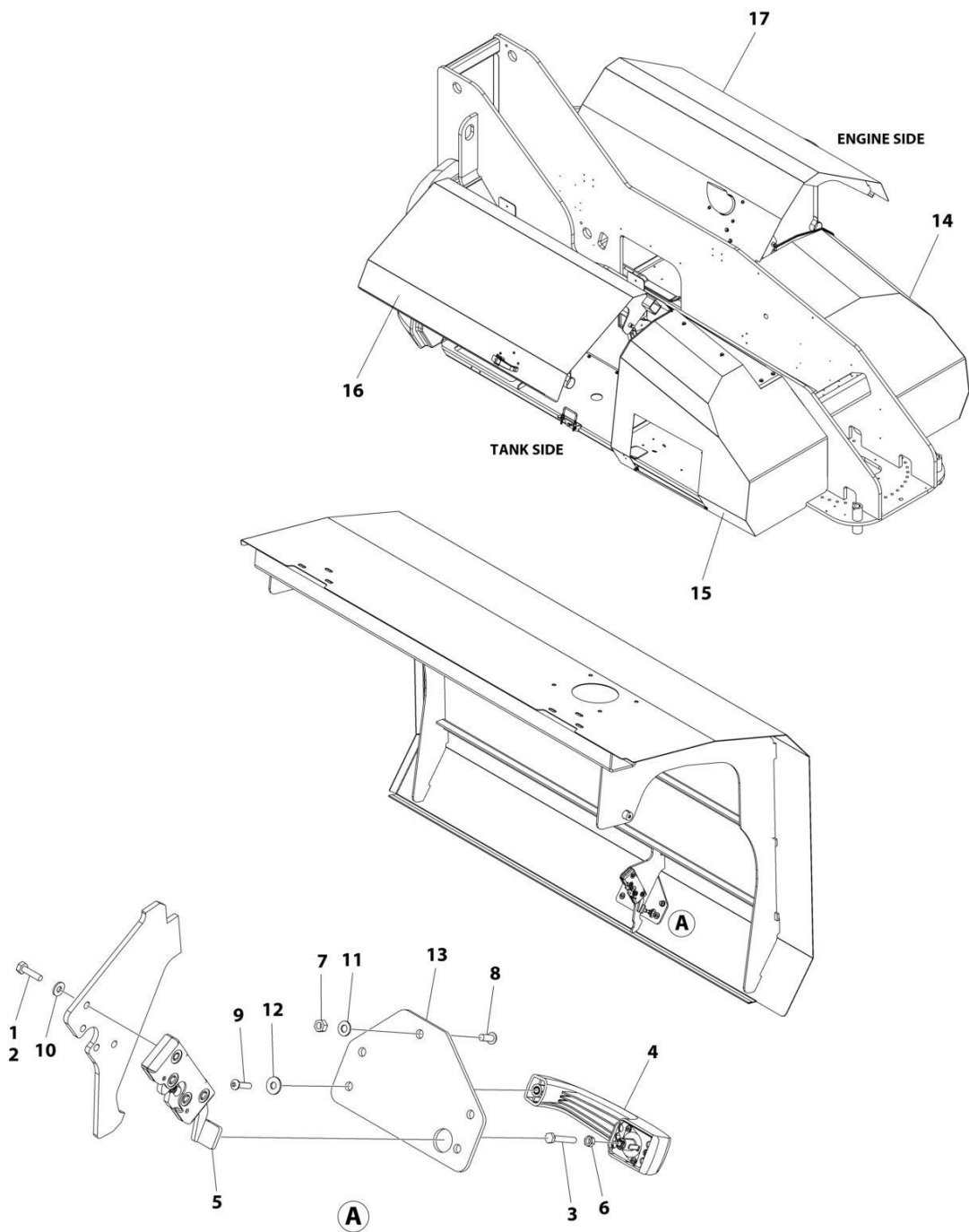
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173202	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (STEEL)	J
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641506	AR	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
6	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641630	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4	
10	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
12	0791604	2	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
14	1380169	4	Clip	
15	1671038	1	Cover	
20	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
21	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
22	3311605	AR	Nut 3/8	
23	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
24	3520034	2	Plug, Hole	
25	3900174	4	Screw, Thumb	
26	3900210	10	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
27	3900232	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
31	4340999	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
34	4711600	72	Washer 3/8	
36	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
37	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
38	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
39	8310658	5	Nut .312 x 1	
40	3573232	1	Support, Power Track Trough	
41	1001250296	1	Bracket, Striker	
42	1001110433	AR	Seal	
43	1001110486	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
45	1001112691	2	Strap, Hand Pull	
46	1001113047	14.5 ft/ 4.2m	Seal	
48	1001131462	1	Pad, Hood Slide	
49	1001139778	1	Stack, Exhaust	
50	1001140485	1	Seal	
51	1001145162	1	Panel, Heat Deflector	
53	1001146178	1	Seal	
54	1001146183	1	Plate	
55	1001146244	1	Seal	
58	1001173166	1	Cover, Access (Tank Side)	
59	1001173170	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
62	1001173185	1	Plate, Mounting	
63	1001173186	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
64	1001173187	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
65	1001250297	1	Bracket, Hood	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
66	1001173647	1	Support, Front Hood	H
67	1001173651	1	Support, Front Hood	
68	1001175859	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
70	1001175879	4	Hinge, Offset Hood	
71	1001175880	4	Plate	
73	1001180051	1	Cover, Access (Engine Side)	
74	88662523	1	Nut, Tinnerman	
75	3960447	10 ft/ 3.1m	Seal, Self-Gripping	
76	1001146132	1	Seal	
77	3760308	4	Retainer	
78	1001243414	2	U - Bolt	
79	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
80	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
100	1001175237	1	Kit, Hood	
101	1001173163	1	Hood, Engine Side - Rear	
102	1001173164	1	Hood, Tank Side - Rear	
103	1001173183	1	Hood, Tank Side - Front	
104	1001173184	1	Hood, Engine Side - Front	
105	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
106	0700616	2	Bolt M6 x 40	
107	2560187	2	Handle, Push Button	
108	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
109	3290601	2	Nut M6	
110	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
111	3900210	6	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
112	3900363	4	Screw M6 x 25	
113	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
114	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
115	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
116	1001116290	2	Plate, Latch Mounting	
117	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-60. HOOD KIT DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE



ART_1001270575

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

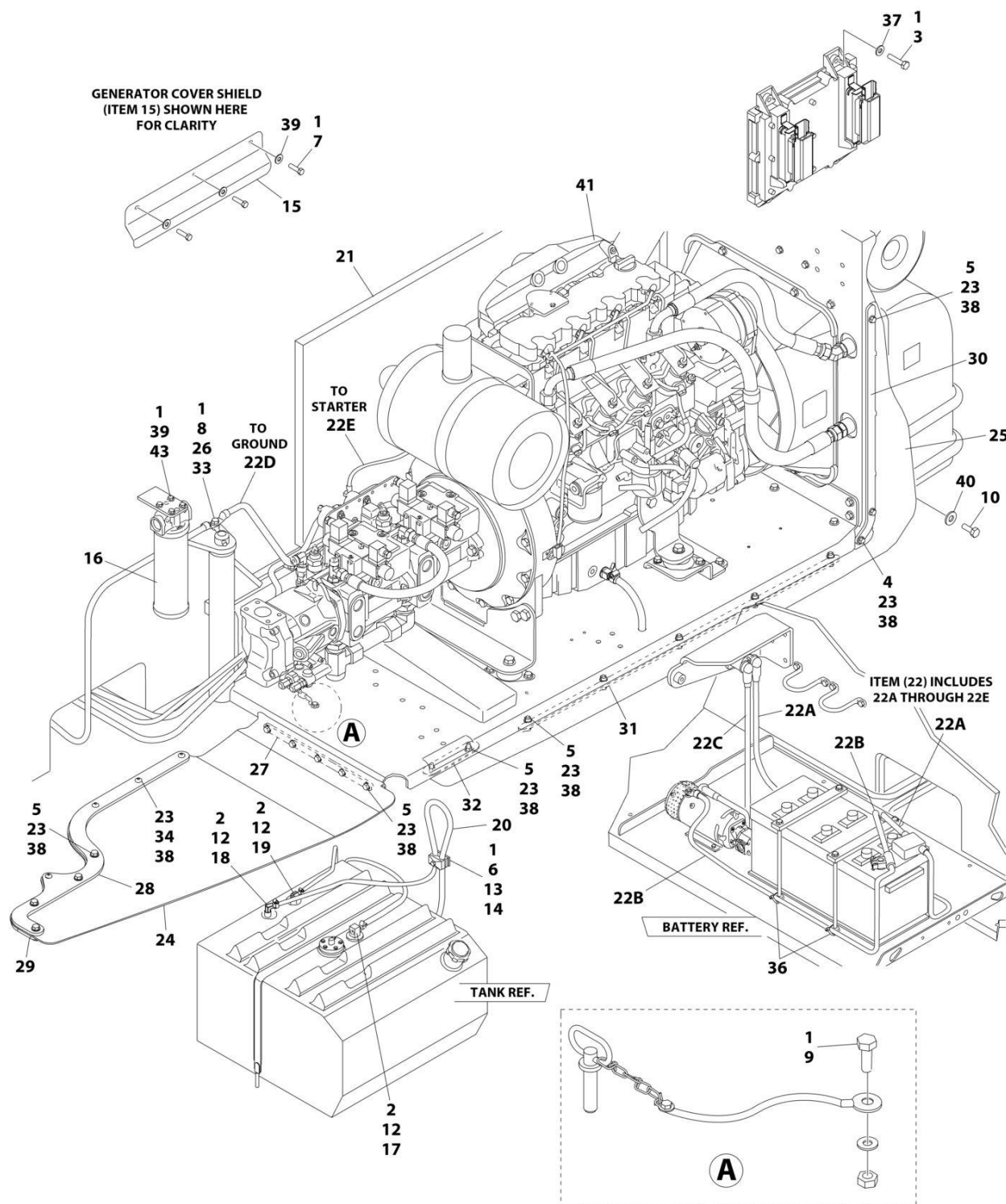
FIGURE 2-60. HOOD KIT DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001270575	Ref	HOOD KIT	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0700616	2	Bolt M6 x 40	
4	2560187	2	Handle, Push Button	
5	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
6	3290601	2	Nut M6	
7	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
8	3900210	6	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
9	3900363	4	Screw M6 x 25	
10	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
11	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
12	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	1001116290	2	Plate, Latch Mounting	
14	1001173163	1	Hood, Engine Side - Rear	
15	1001173164	1	Hood, Tank Side - Rear	
16	1001173183	1	Hood, Tank Side - Front	
17	1001270572	1	Hood, Engine Side - Front	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098512

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

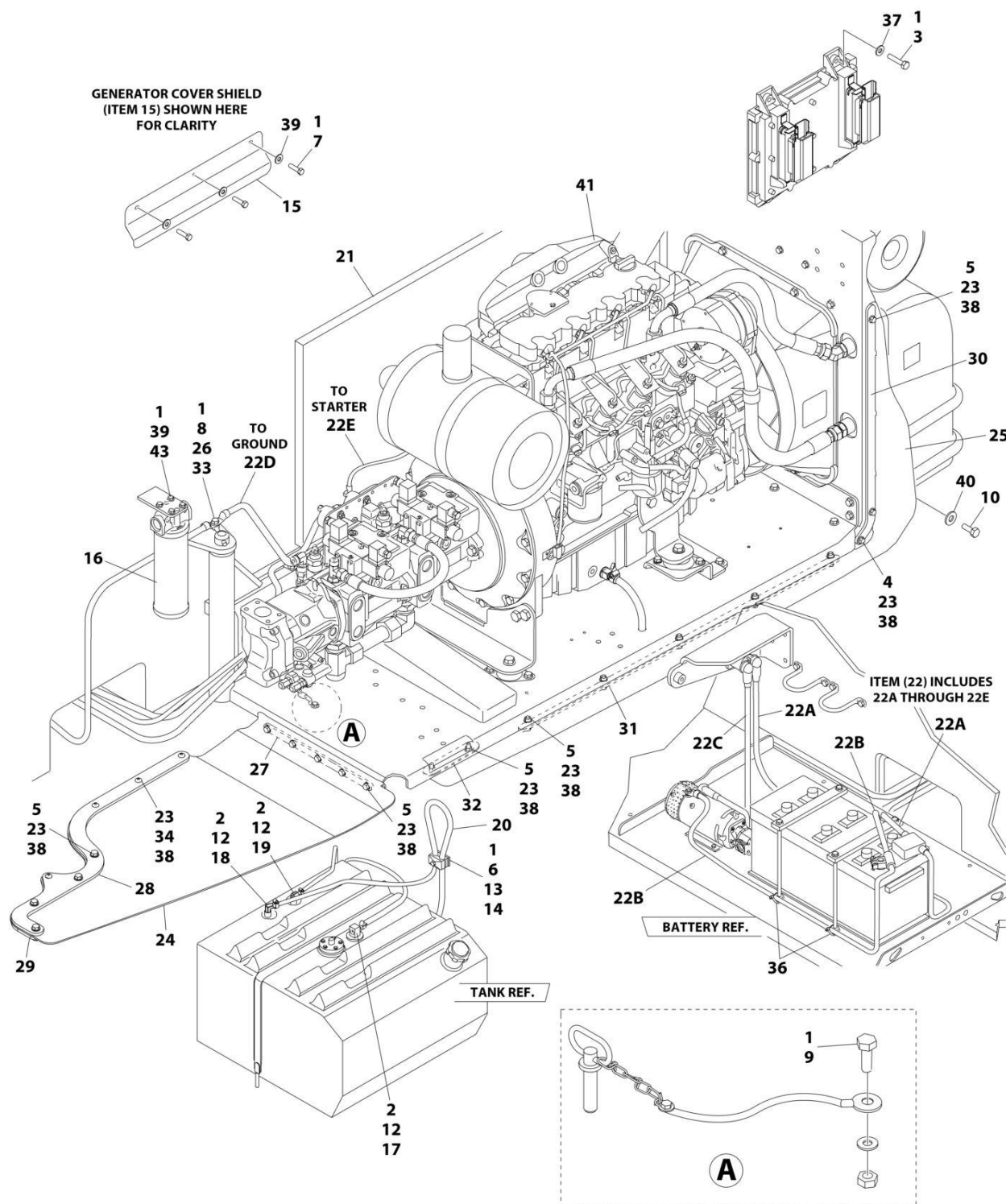
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098512	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	18	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
19	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
20	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
21	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
22	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
22A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
22B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
22C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
22D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
22E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
23	3311505	23	Nut 5/16	
24	3380472	1	Panel, Rubber	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	3573645	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	3573646	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	3573727	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	42	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001098513	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098516

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

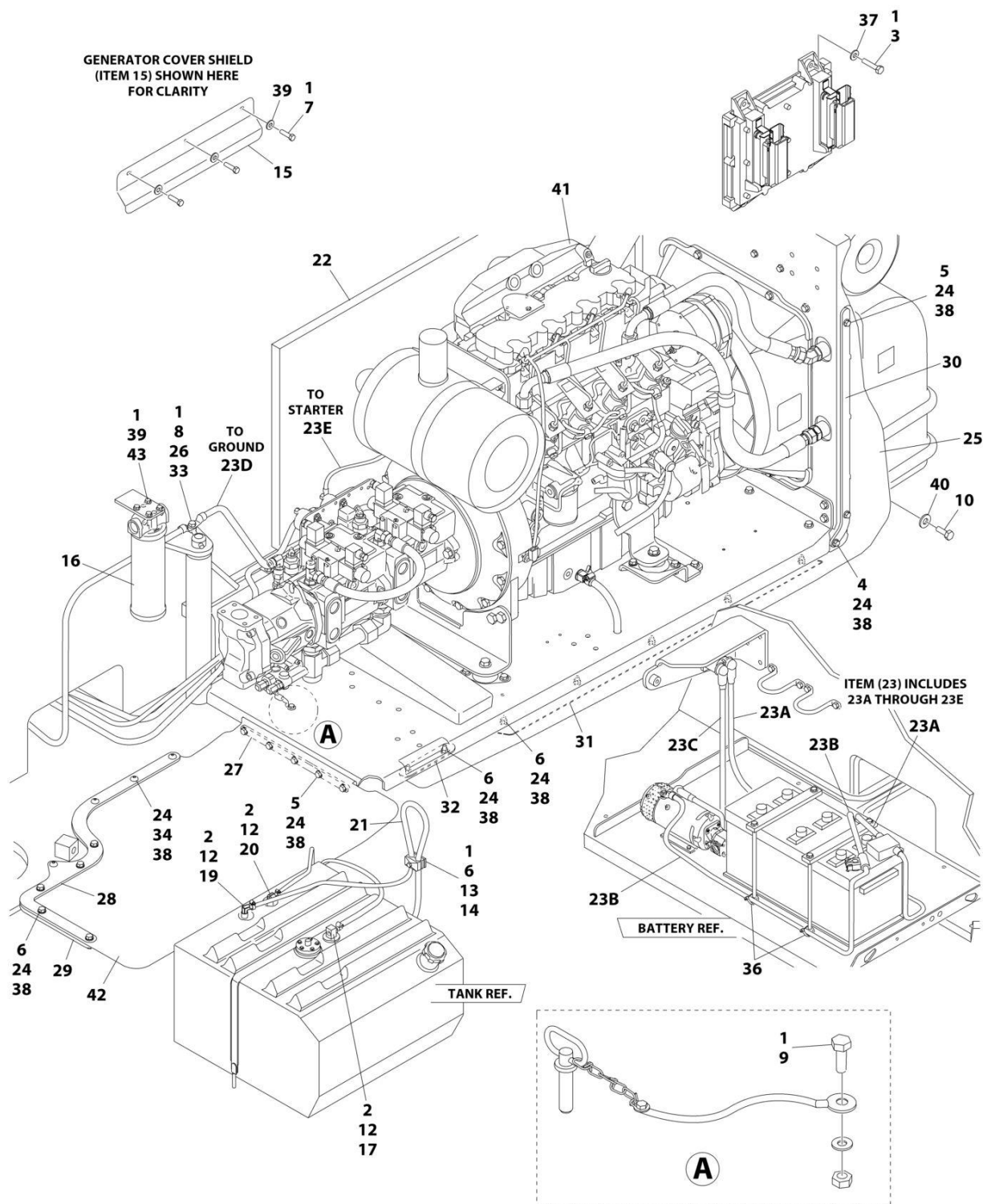
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098516	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	18	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
19	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
20	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
21	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
22	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
22A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
22B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
22C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
22D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
22E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
23	3311505	23	Nut 5/16	
24	3380472	1	Panel, Rubber	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	3573645	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	3573646	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	3573727	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	42	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001098530	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOOD (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001117370

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOOD
(WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

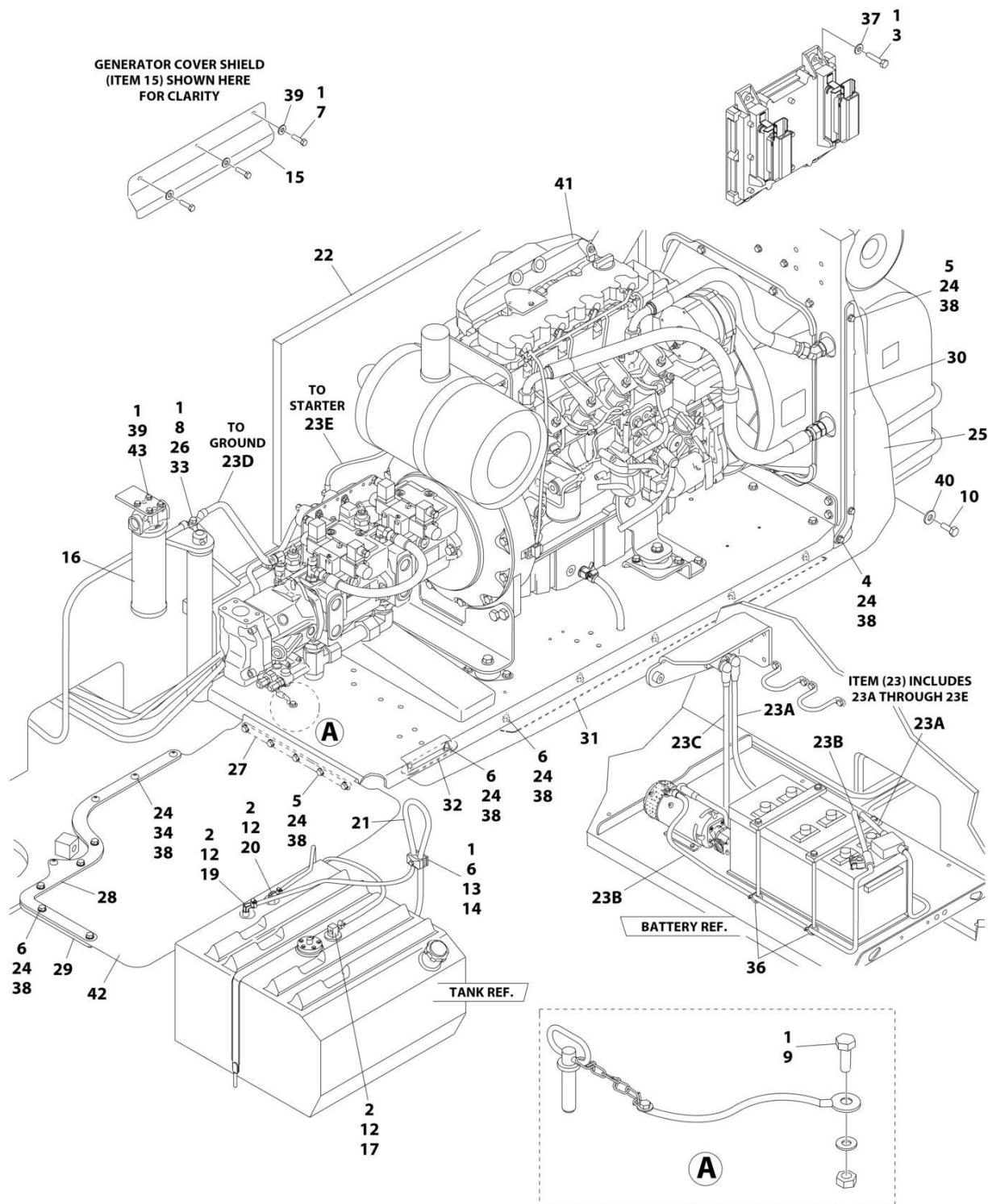
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117370	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOOD (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001098513	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

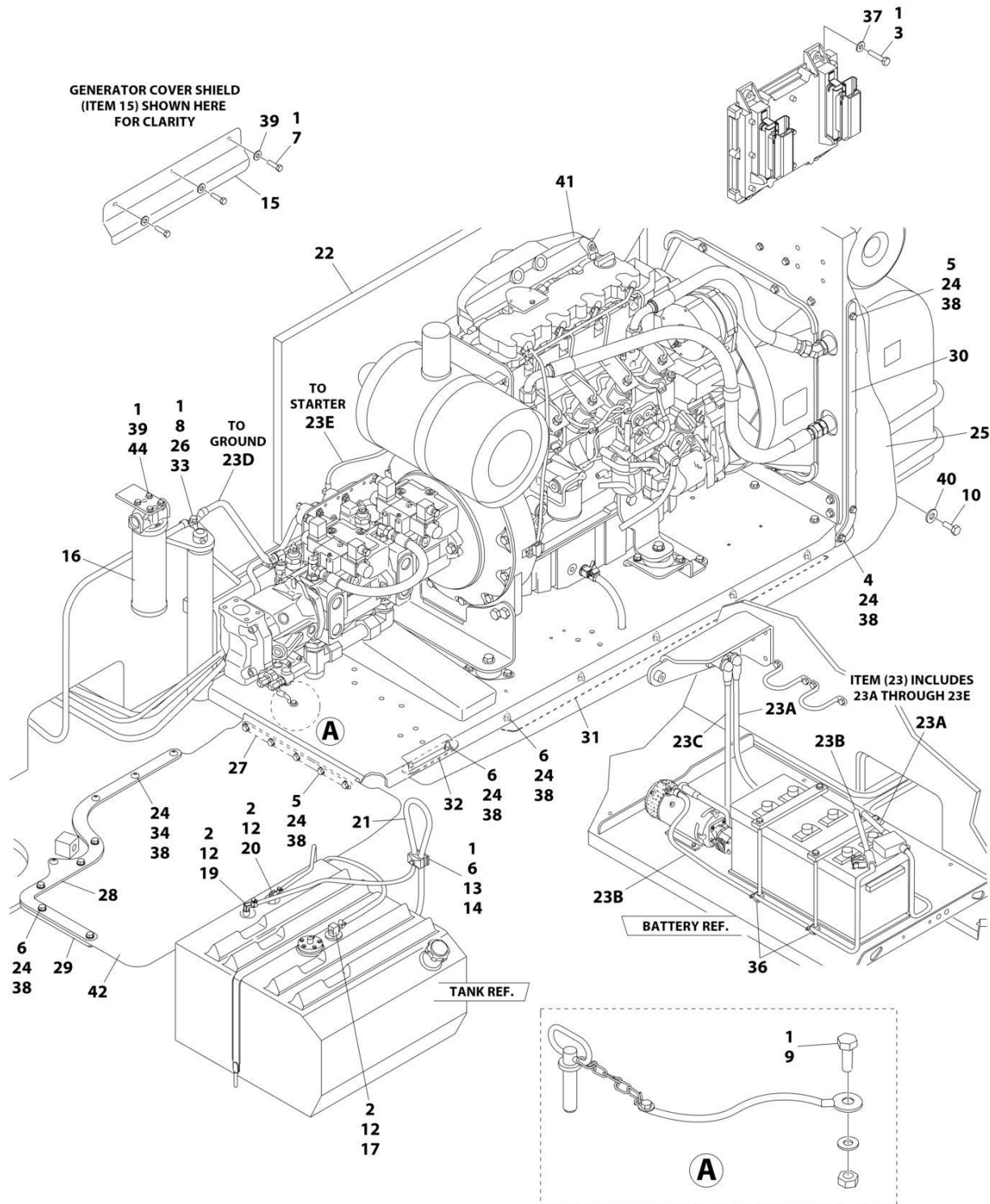
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117371	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001098530	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001116015

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION – WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

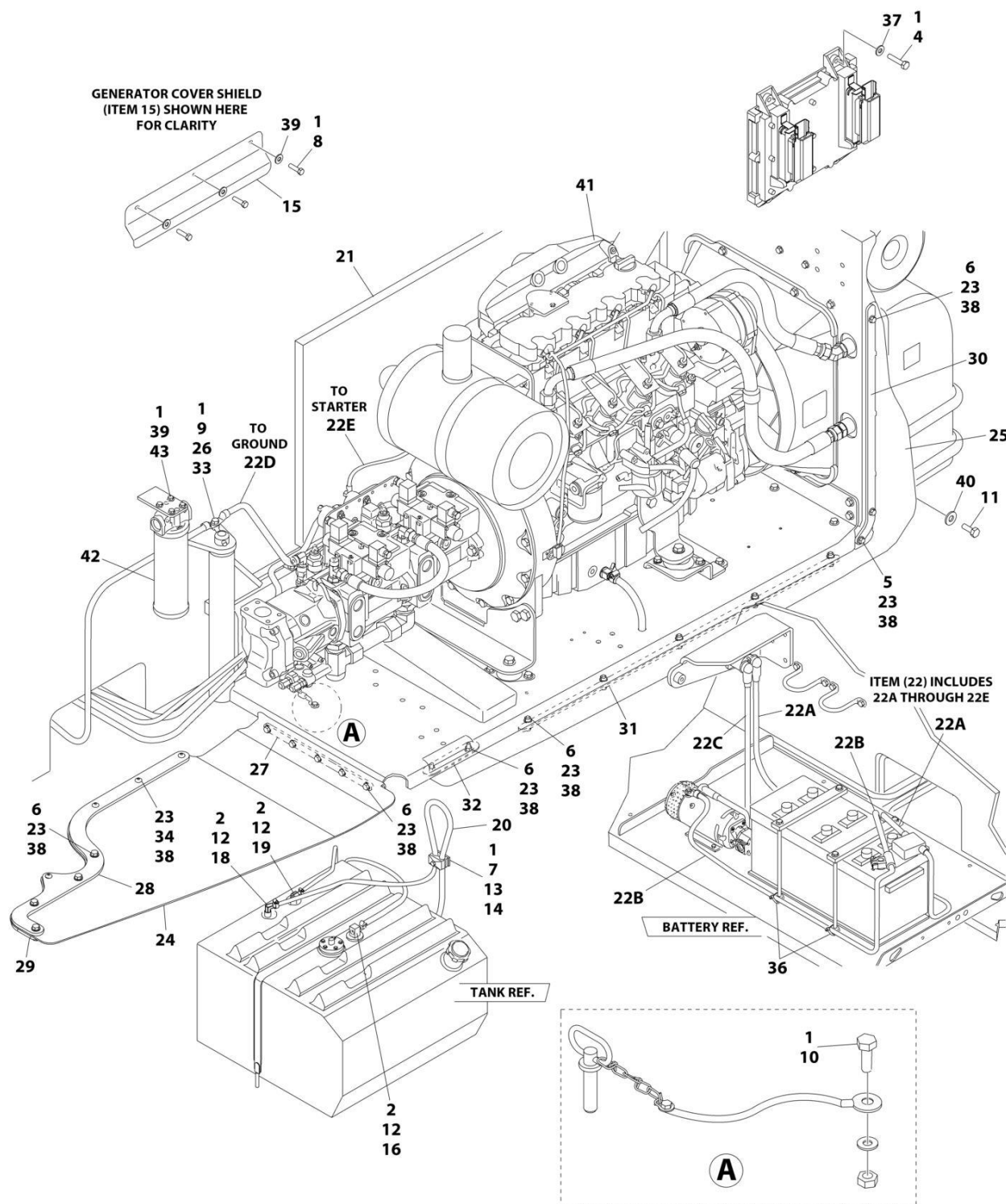
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116015	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw, Button 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001098531	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	1702942	1	Decal - Block Heater (Not Shown)	
44	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098712

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

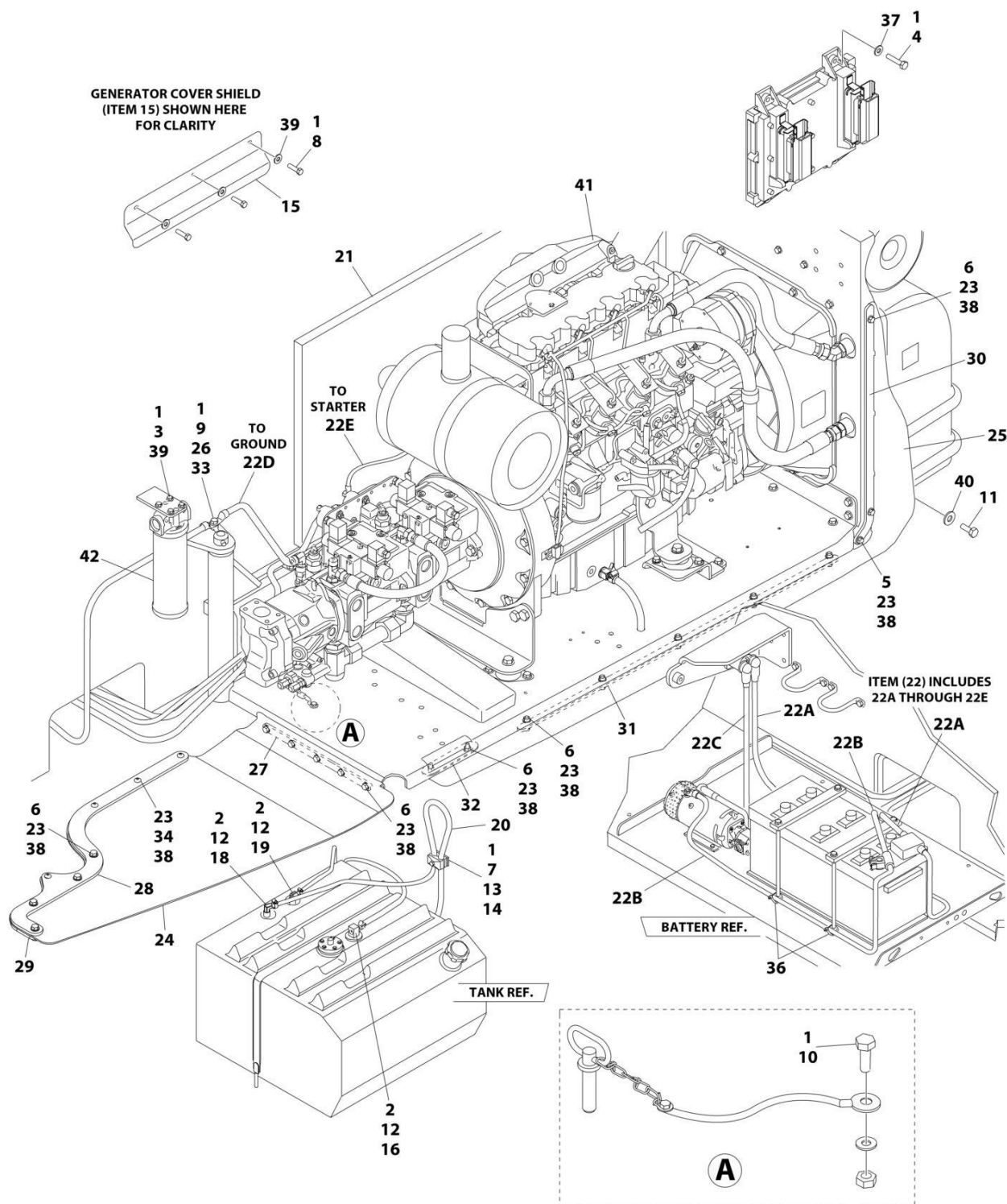
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118712	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	18	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
19	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
20	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
21	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
22	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
22A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
22B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
22C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
22D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
22E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
23	3311505	23	Nut 5/16	
24	3380472	1	Panel, Rubber	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	3573645	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	3573646	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	3573727	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw, Button 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	42	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001107971	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
42	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**



ART_1001098713

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

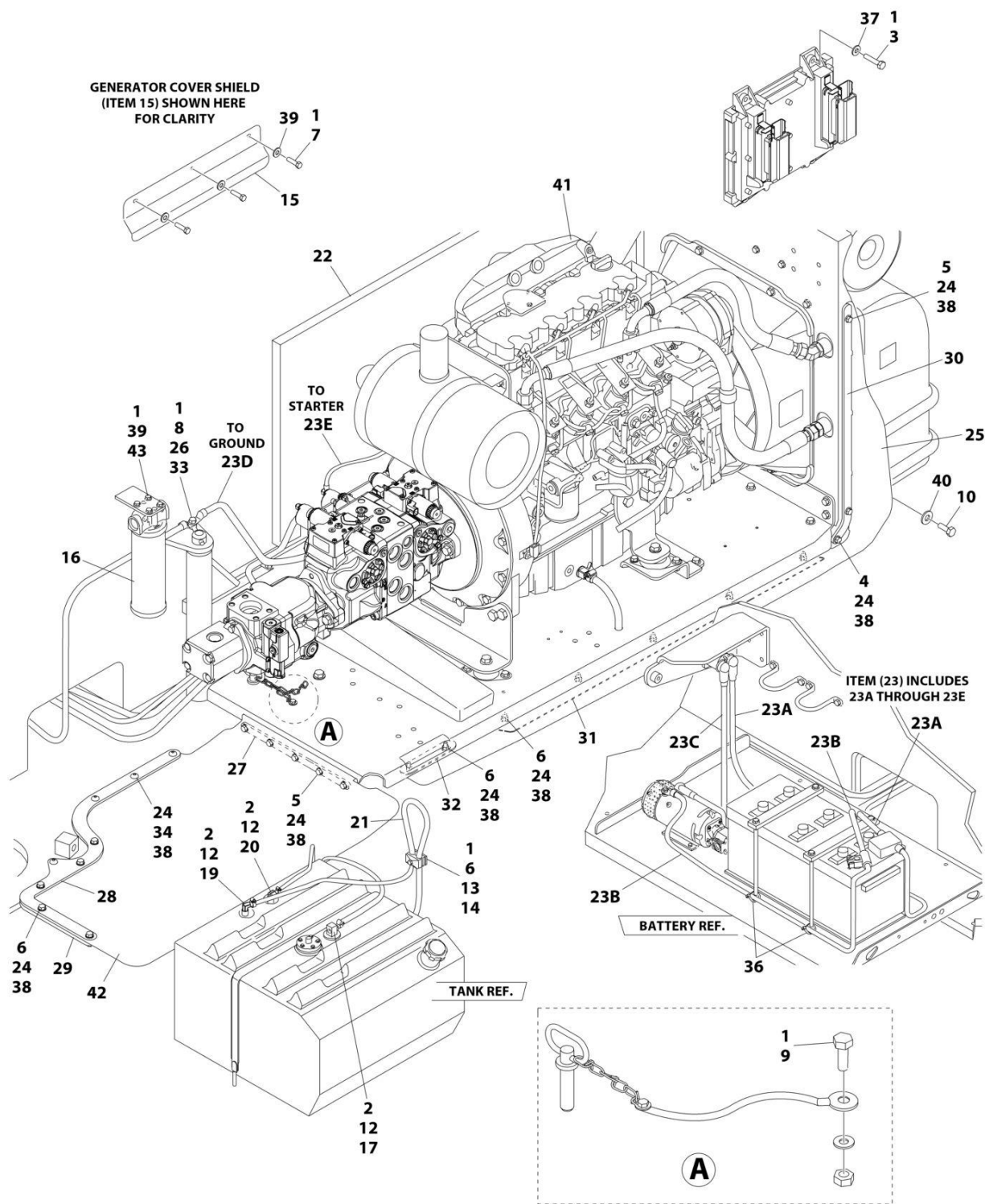
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118713	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
6	0641509	18	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
7	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
8	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
11	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
19	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
20	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
21	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
22	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
22A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
22B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
22C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
22D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
22E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
23	3311505	23	Nut 5/16	
24	3380472	1	Panel, Rubber	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	3573645	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	3573646	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	3573727	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw, Button 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	42	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001107973	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
42	70002231	1	Element, Filter	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001119052

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

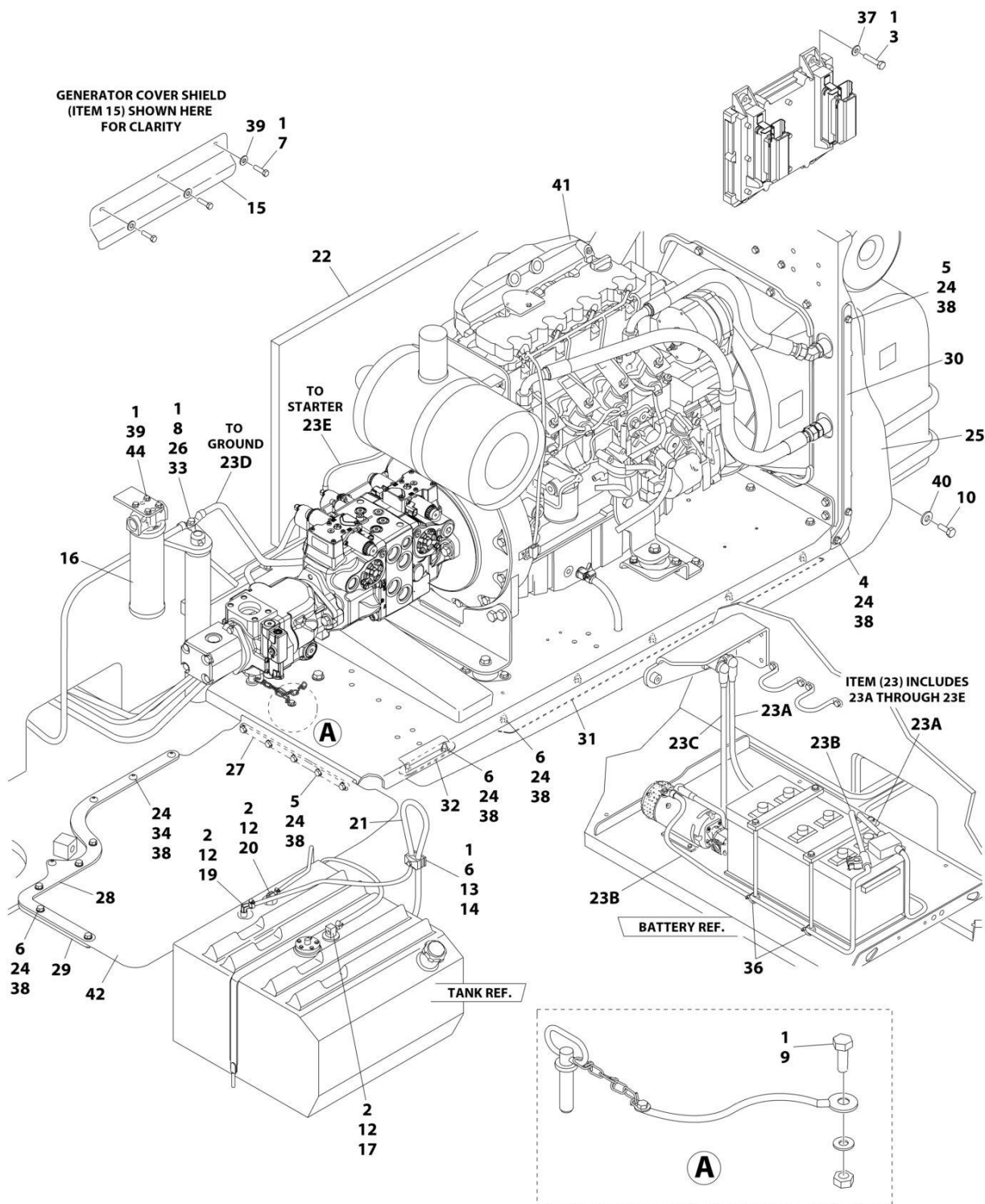
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119052	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001107971	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**



ART_1001119054

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

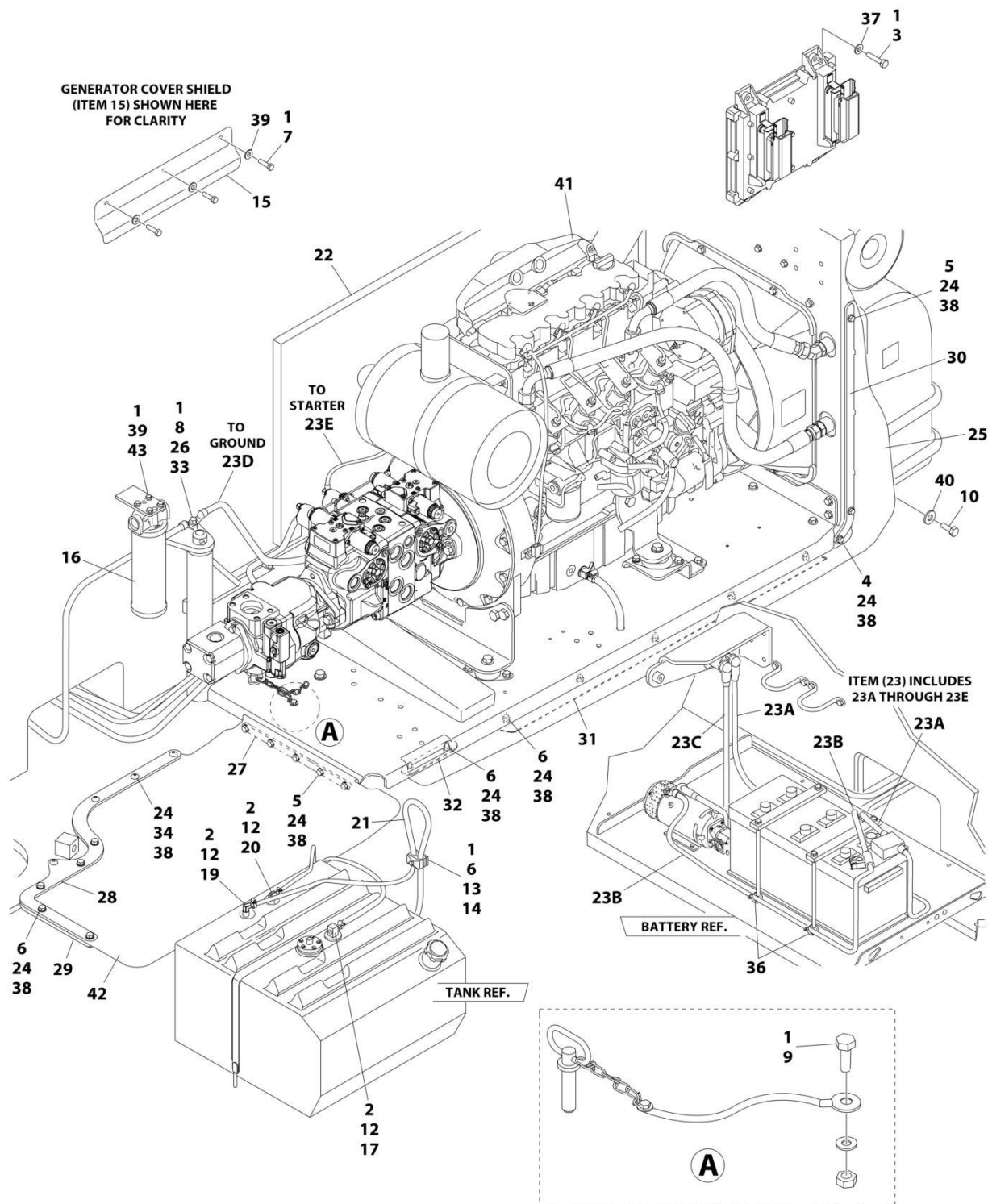
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119054	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001107975	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	1702942	1	Decal - Block Heater (Not Shown)	
44	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001119053

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

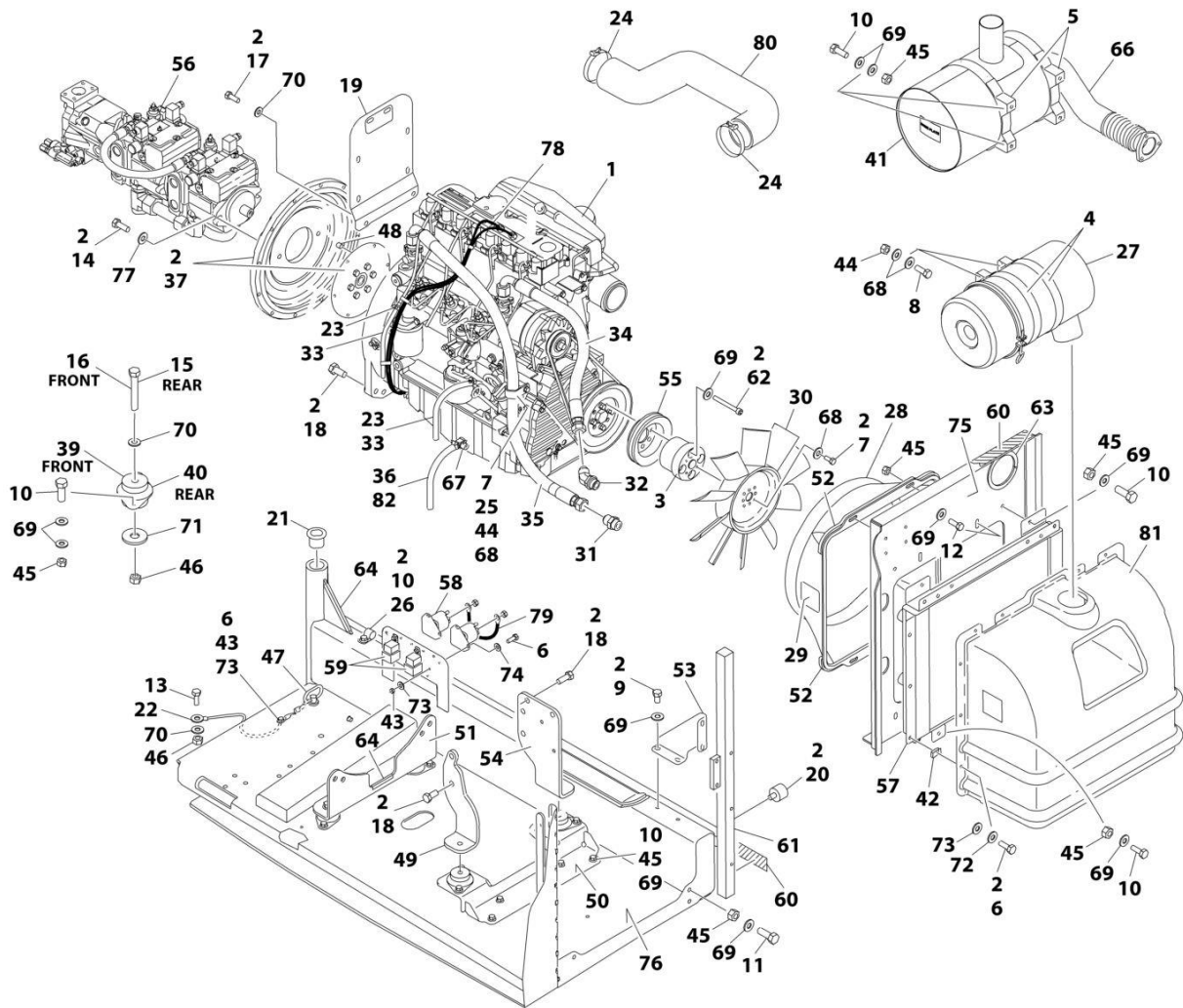
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119053	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp, Twin	
14	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Pressure Filter	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, Elbow	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation, Sound Absorbing	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Strap, Tie	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001107973	1	Engine Assembly with Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098513_M

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

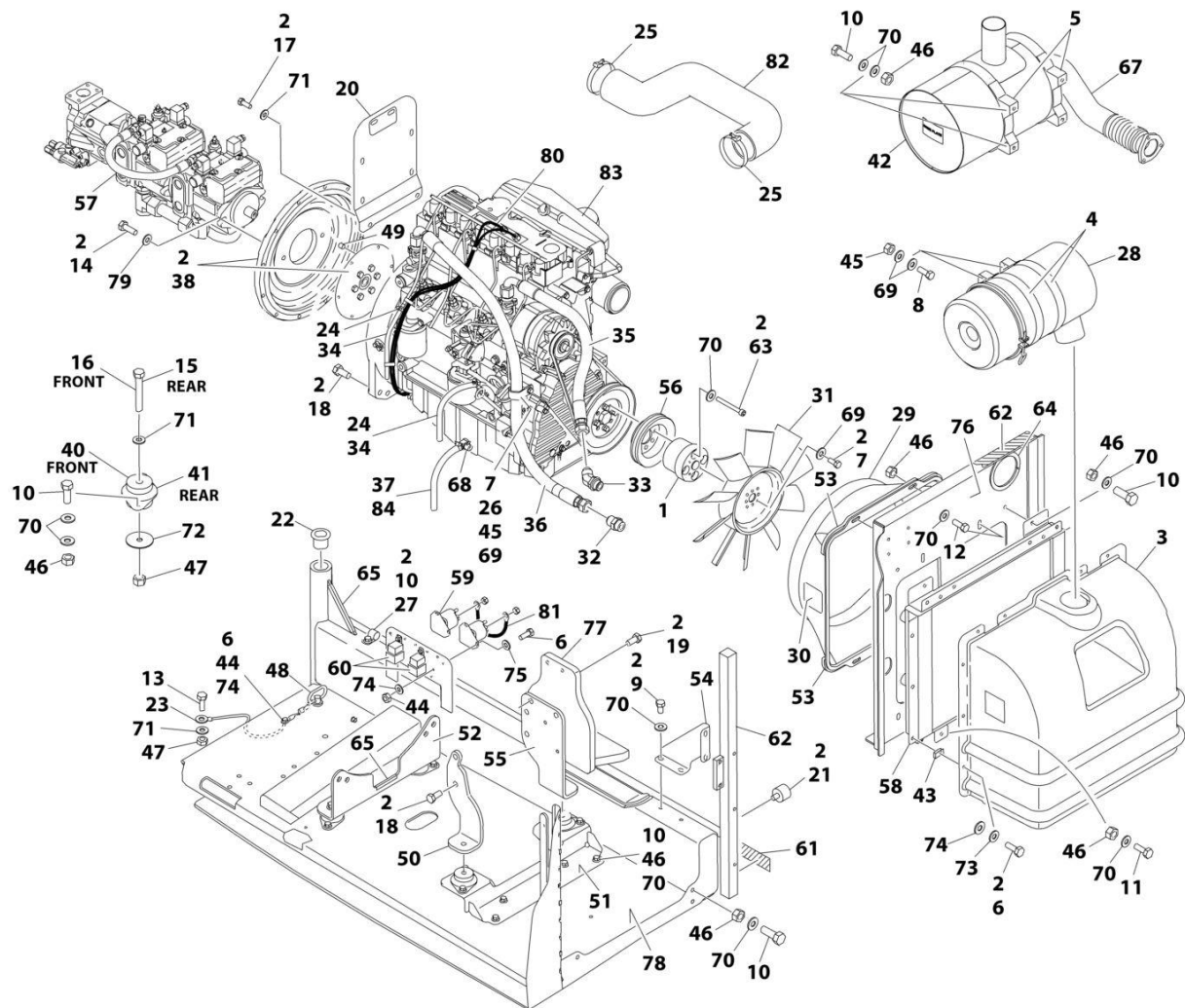
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098513	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS	M
1	1001098601	1	Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0080237	1	Spacer, Fan	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	25	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	10	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
23	1320022	3	Clamp	
24	1320058	2	Clamp	
25	1320060	1	Clamp	
26	1320223	1	J-Clip	
27	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
27	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
27	7015013	1	Baffle, Rubber	
27	7015014	1	Clamp, Cap	
27	7015015	1	Cup	
27	7015003	1	Wingnut	
28	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
29	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
30	2060025	1	Fan	
31	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
32	2220498	1	Fitting, Elbow	
33	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
34	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
35	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
36	2750532	0.75 ft /0.2m	Hose	
37	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
40	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
41	1001257277	1	Muffler, Spark Arresting	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	3300454	10	Nut 1/4	
43	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
44	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
45	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
46	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
47	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
48	3520054	2	Plug	
49	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
50	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
51	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
52	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
53	3573412	1	Gusset	
54	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
55	3580158	1	Pulley	
56	3600339	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
58	3740067	2	Relay, Start	
59	3740080	2	Relay	
60	3960543	1	Seal	
61	3960544	1	Seal	
62	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
63	4060804	0.98 ft /0.3m	Flex-Trim	
64	4060805	0.67 ft /0.2m	Flex-Trim	
65	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
66	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
67	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
68	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
69	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
70	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
71	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
72	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
73	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
74	4791400	4	Washer 1/4	
75	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
76	4846946	1	Tray	
77	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
78	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
79	4923592	1	Cable, Jumper	
80	1001225118	1	Hose, Air Intake	
81	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
82	8410013	1	Clamp, Gear	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098530_N

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

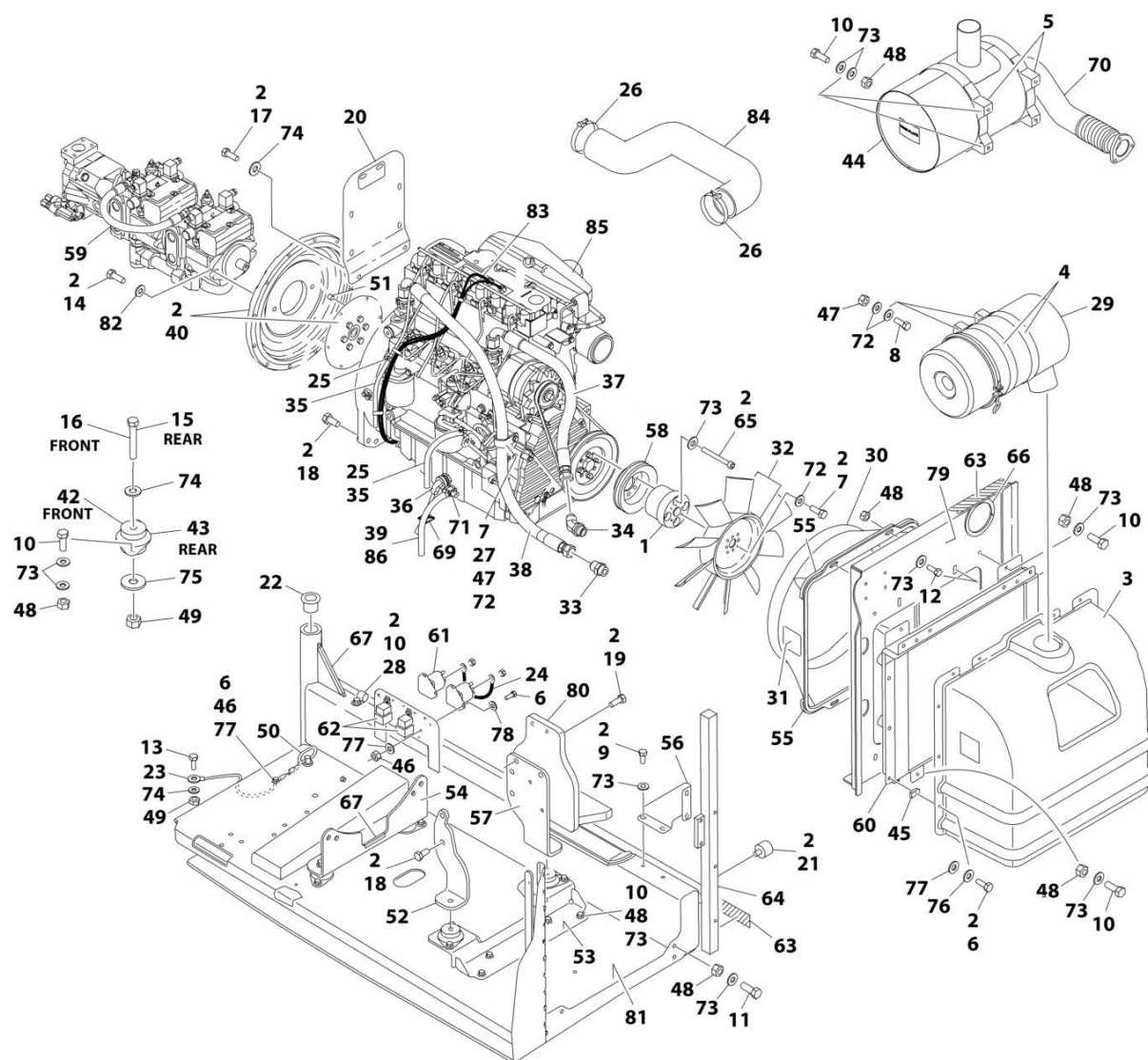
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098530	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	N
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	25	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1320022	2	Clamp	
25	1320058	2	Clamp	
26	1320060	1	Clamp	
27	1320223	1	J-Clip	
28	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
28	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
28	7015013	1	Baffle, Rubber	
28	7015014	1	Clamp, Cap	
28	7015015	1	Cup	
28	7015003	1	Wingnut	
29	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
30	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
31	2060025	1	Fan	
32	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220498	1	Fitting, Elbow	
34	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
35	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
36	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
37	2750532	0.75 ft /0.2m	Hose	
38	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
41	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001257277	1	Muffler	
43	3300454	10	Nut	
44	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
45	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
46	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
47	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
48	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
49	3520054	2	Plug	
50	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
51	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
52	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
53	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
54	3573412	1	Gusset	
55	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
56	3580320	1	Pulley	
57	3600339	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
58	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
59	3740067	2	Relay, Start	
60	3740080	2	Relay	
61	3960543	1	Seal	
62	3960544	1	Seal	
63	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
64	4060804	0.98 ft /0.3m	Flex-Trim	
65	4060805	0.67 ft /0.2m	Flex-Trim	
66	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
67	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
68	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
69	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
70	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
71	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
72	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
73	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
74	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
75	4791400	4	Washer 1/4	
76	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
77	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
78	4846946	1	Tray	
79	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
80	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
81	4923592	1	Cable, Jumper	
82	1001225118	1	Hose, Air Intake	
83	1001098601	1	Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
84	8410013	1	Clamp, Gear	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098531_N

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

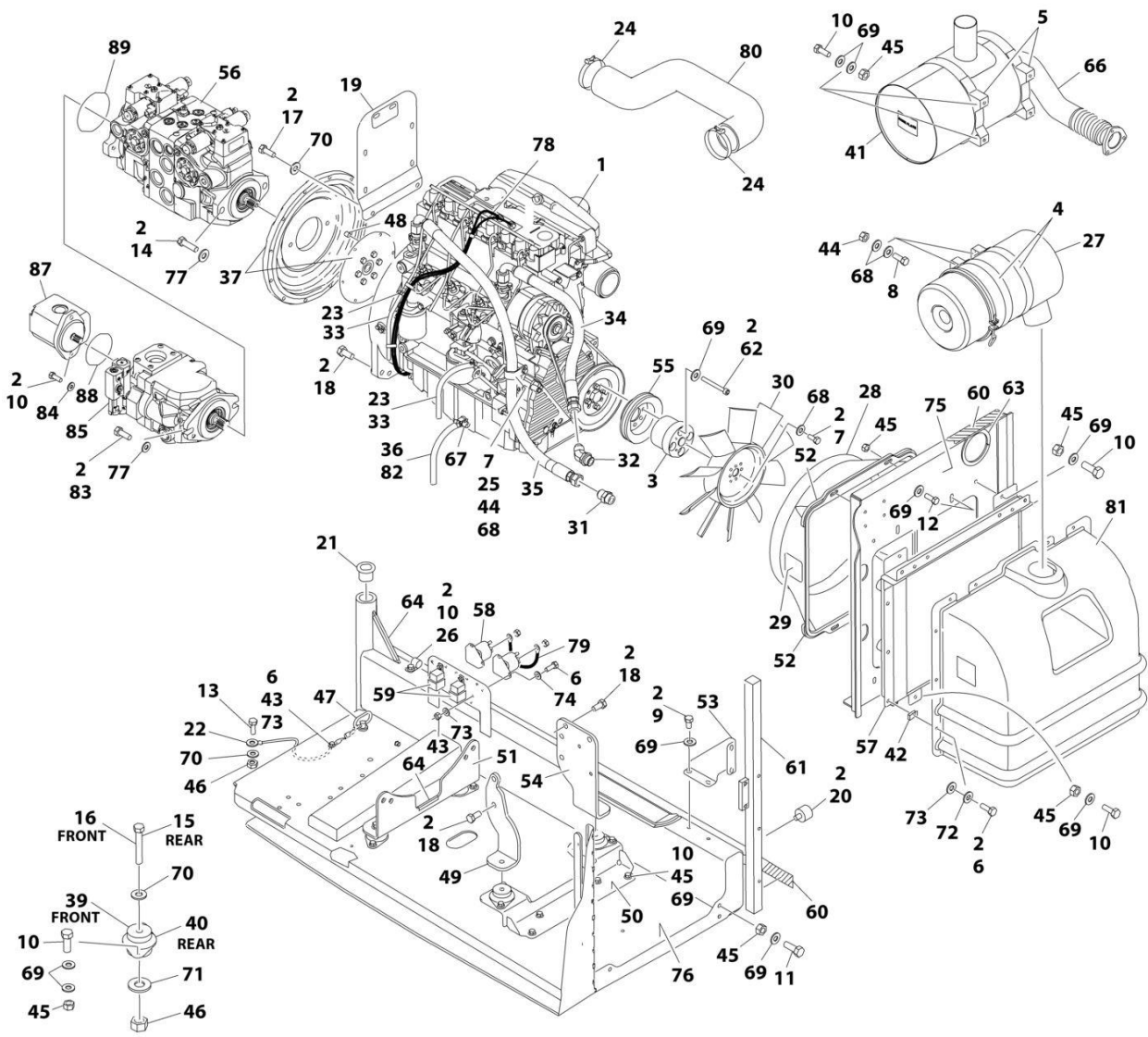
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098531	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	N
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	25	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
25	1320022	2	Clamp	
26	1320058	2	Clamp	
27	1320060	1	Clamp	
28	1320223	1	J-Clip	
29	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
29	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
29	7015013	1	Baffle, Rubber	
29	7015014	1	Clamp, Cap	
29	7015015	1	Cup	
29	7015003	1	Wingnut	
30	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
31	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
32	2060025	1	Fan	
33	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
34	2220498	1	Fitting, Elbow	
35	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
36	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
37	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
38	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
39	2750532	0.75 ft /0.2m	Hose	
40	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
43	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
44	1001257277	1	Muffler	
45	3300454	10	Nut 1/4	
46	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
47	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
48	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
49	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
50	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
51	3520054	2	Plug	
52	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
53	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
54	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
55	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
56	3573412	1	Gusset	
57	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
58	3580320	1	Pulley	
59	3600339	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
60	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
61	3740067	2	Relay, Start	
62	3740080	2	Relay	
63	3960543	1	Seal	
64	3960544	1	Seal	
65	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
66	4060804	0.98 ft /0.3m	Flex-Trim	
67	4060805	0.67 ft /0.2m	Flex-Trim	
68	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
69	4460234	3	Mount, Wire Tie	
70	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
71	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
72	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
73	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
74	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
75	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
76	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
77	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
78	4791400	4	Washer 1/4	
79	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
80	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
81	4846946	1	Tray	
82	4891800	2	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
83	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
84	1001225118	1	Hose, Air Intake	
85	1001098601	1	Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
86	8410013	1	Clamp, Gear	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001107971_M

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

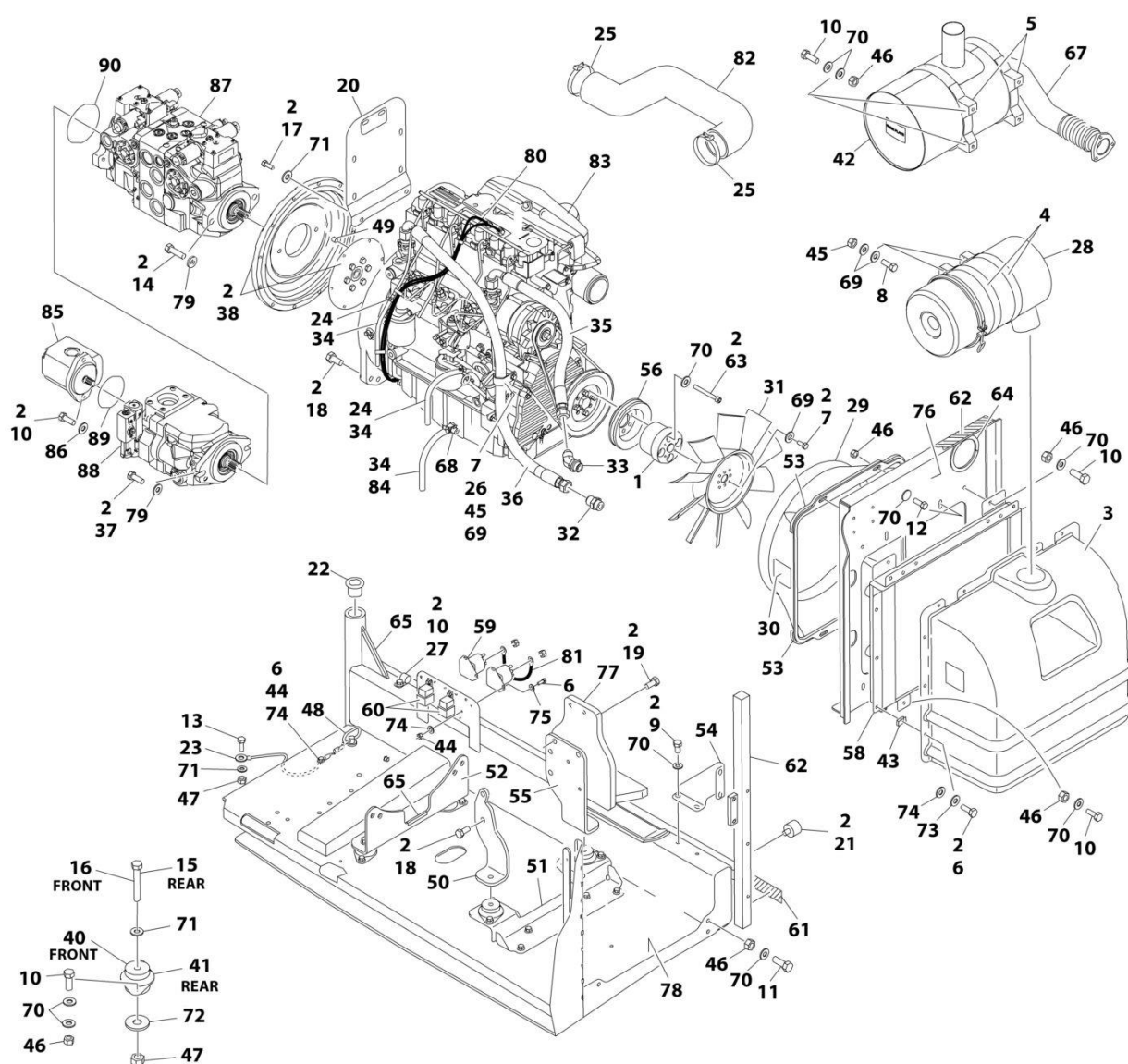
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107971	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	M
1	1001098601	1	Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0080237	1	Spacer, Fan	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	27	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	10	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
23	1320022	3	Clamp	
24	1320058	2	Clamp	
25	1320060	1	Clamp	
26	1320223	1	J-Clip	
27	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
27	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
27	7015013	1	Baffle, Rubber	
27	7015014	1	Clamp, Cap	
27	7015015	1	Cup	
27	7015003	1	Wingnut	
28	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
29	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
30	2060025	1	Fan	
31	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
32	2220498	1	Fitting, Elbow	
33	2720058	34 ft /10.3m	Hose	
34	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
35	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
36	2750532	0.75 ft /0.2m	Hose	
37	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
40	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001257277	1	Muffler	
42	3300454	10	Nut 1/4	
43	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
44	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
45	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
46	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
47	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
48	3520054	2	Plug	
49	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
50	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
51	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
52	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
53	3573412	1	Gusset	
54	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
55	3580158	1	Pulley	
56	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
58	3740067	2	Relay, Start	
59	3740080	2	Relay	
60	3960543	1	Seal	
61	3960544	1	Seal	
62	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
63	4060804	0.98 ft /0.3m	Flex-Trim	
64	4060805	0.67 ft /0.2m	Flex-Trim	
65	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
66	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
67	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
68	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
69	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
70	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
71	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
72	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
73	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
74	4791400	4	Washer 1/4	
75	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
76	4846946	1	Tray	
77	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
78	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
79	4923592	1	Cable, Jumper	
80	1001225118	1	Hose, Air Intake	
81	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
82	8410013	1	Clamp, Gear	
83	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35mm	
84	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
85	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
87	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
88	3790152	1	O-Ring	
89	3790155	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001107973_M

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107973	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	N
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	27	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1320022	2	Clamp	
25	1320058	2	Clamp	
26	1320060	1	Clamp	
27	1320223	1	J-Clip	
28	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
28	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
28	7015013	1	Baffle, Rubber	
28	7015014	1	Clamp, Cap	
28	7015015	1	Cup	
28	7015003	1	Wingnut	
29	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
30	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
31	2060025	1	Fan	
32	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220498	1	Fitting, Elbow	
34	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
35	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
36	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
37	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35mm	
38	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
41	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

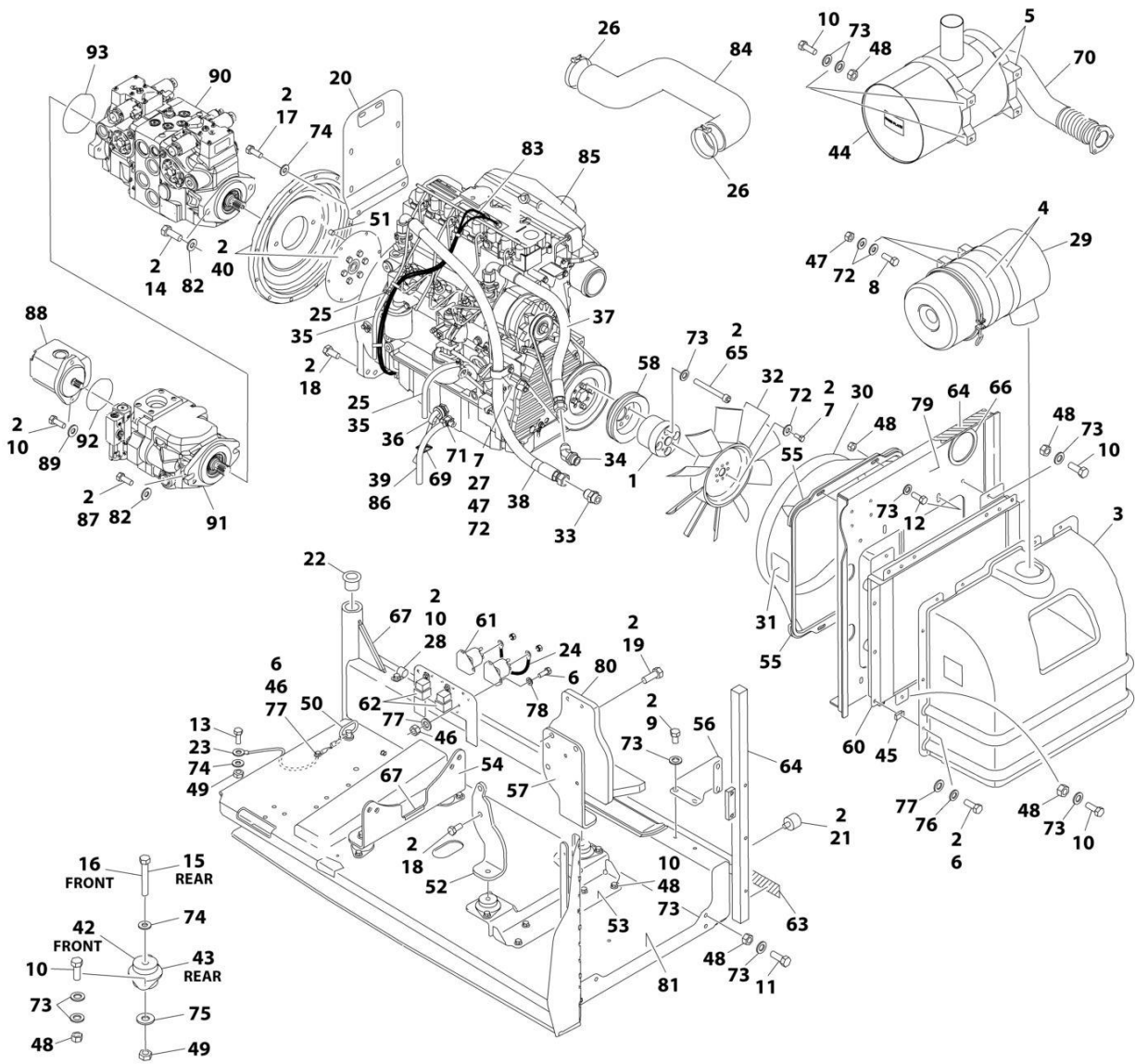
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001257277	1	Muffler	
43	3300454	10	Nut	
44	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
45	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
46	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
47	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
48	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
49	3520054	2	Plug	
50	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
51	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
52	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
53	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
54	3573412	1	Gusset	
55	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
56	3580320	1	Pulley	
58	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
59	3740067	2	Relay, Start	
60	3740080	2	Relay	
61	3960543	1	Seal	
62	3960544	1	Seal	
63	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
64	4060804	0.98 ft /0.3m	Flex-Trim	
65	4060805	0.67 ft /0.2m	Flex-Trim	
66	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
67	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
68	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
69	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
70	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
71	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
72	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
73	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
74	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
75	4791400	4	Washer 1/4	
76	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
77	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
78	4846946	1	Tray	
79	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
80	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
81	4923592	1	Cable, Jumper	
82	1001225118	1	Hose, Air Intake	
83	1001098601	1	Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
84	8410013	1	Clamp, Gear	
85	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
86	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
87	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
88	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
89	3790152	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
90	3790155	1	O-Ring	
91	2750532	0.8 ft/ 0.2m	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001107975_M

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107975	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	M
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	27	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
25	1320022	2	Clamp	
26	1320058	2	Clamp	
27	1320060	1	Clamp	
28	1320223	1	J-Clip	
29	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
29	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
29	7015013	1	Baffle, Rubber	
29	7015014	1	Clamp, Cap	
29	7015015	1	Cup	
29	7015003	1	Wingnut	
30	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
31	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
32	2060025	1	Fan	
33	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
34	2220498	1	Fitting, Elbow	
35	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
36	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
37	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
38	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
39	2750532	0.75 ft /0.2m	Hose	
40	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section))	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

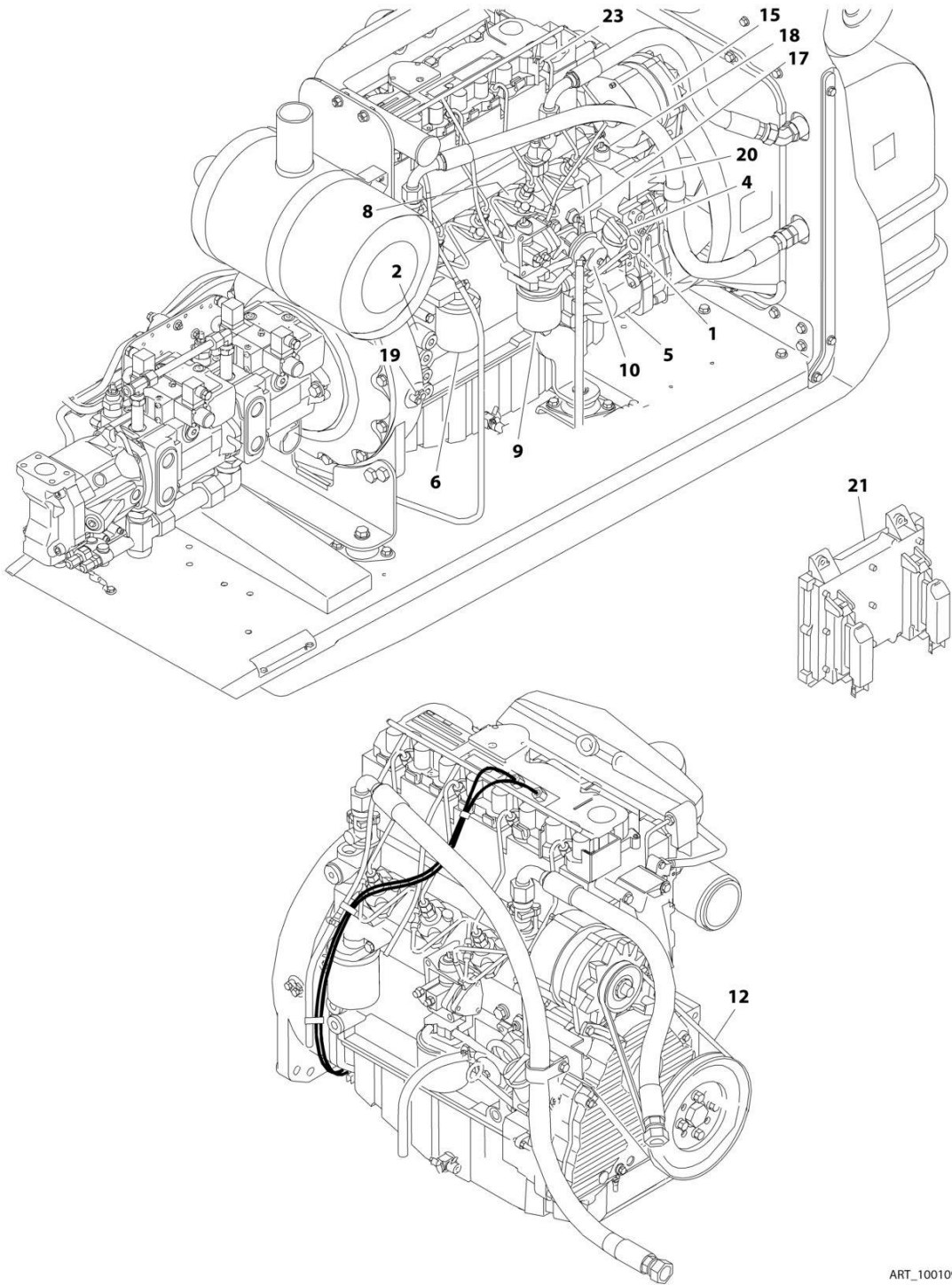
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
43	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
44	1001257277	1	Muffler	
45	3300454	10	Nut	
46	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
47	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
48	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
49	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
50	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
51	3520054	2	Plug	
52	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
53	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
54	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
55	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
56	3573412	1	Gusset	
57	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
58	3580320	1	Pulley	
60	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
61	3740067	2	Relay, Start	
62	3740080	2	Relay	
63	3960543	1	Seal	
64	3960544	1	Seal	
65	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
66	4060804	0.98 ft /0.3m	Flex-Trim	
67	4060805	0.67 ft /0.2m	Flex-Trim	
68	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
69	4460234	3	Mount, Wire Tie	
70	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
71	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
72	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
73	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
74	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
75	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
76	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
77	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
78	4791400	4	Washer 1/4	
79	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
80	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
81	4846946	1	Tray	
82	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
83	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
84	1001225118	1	Hose, Air Intake	
85	1001098601	1	Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
86	8410013	1	Clamp, Gear	
87	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
88	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
89	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
90	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
91	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
92	3790152	1	O-Ring	
93	3790155	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001098601

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

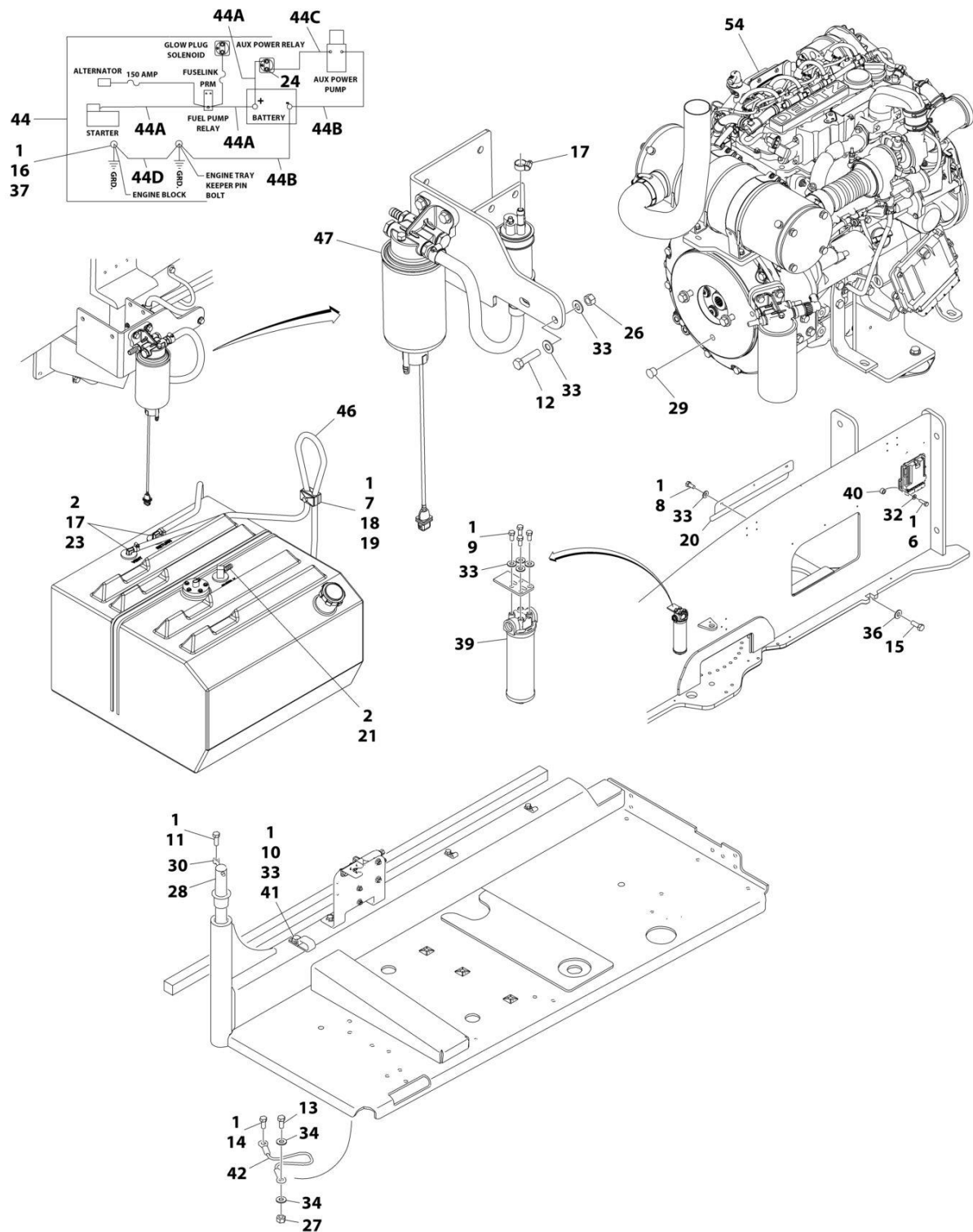
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098601	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS	C
1	7027235	1	Dipstick	
1	70000044	1	O-Ring	
2	70003475	1	Thermostat	
2	7020460	1	Compression Spring	
3	70001870	1	Flywheel (Not Shown)	
3	7024579	1	Gear, Ring (Not Shown)	
4	7020465	1	Cap, Filler	
5	70001850	1	Pump, Oil	
5	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
6	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
6	7027236	1	Sender, Temperature (Located near Oil Filter)	
8		Ref	Injector Pump	
8	70001128	AR	"A" Series	
8	70001129	AR	"B" Series	
8	70001130	AR	"C" Series	
8	70001131	AR	"D" Series	
8	7020447	AR	Gasket (1 per Injector)	
9	7016328	1	Filter, Fuel	
10	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
10	70001435	1	Repair Kit	
10	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
10	70000918	1	Sealing Ring (Not Shown)	
10	70000919	1	Pump, Hand (Not Shown)	
11	7027239	1	Solenoid, Start (Not Shown - Located near Throttle)	
12	7020414	1	V-Belt	
13	7020471	4	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
13	7020486	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Pipe (Not Shown)	
14	7027240	1	Turbocharger (Not Shown)	
14	70001857	1	Flange, Turbocharger (Not Shown)	
14	70001135	1	Gasket (Not Shown)	
15	70001867	1	Alternator	
15	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown)	
16	7020479	1	Starter (Not Shown - Located on Right Side of Engine)	
16	7026608	1	Relay, Start (Not Shown)	
17	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
18	7027791	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown)	
19	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed	
20	7027792	1	Actuator Throttle	
20	7027276	2	Spring	
21	1600443	1	Module, EMR2 Controller	
22	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown)	
23	70003135	4	Injector, Fuel	
23	70003136	1	Ring, Sealing	
24	70001847	1	Valve, Breather (Located - Front Cover) (Not Shown)	
24	70001126	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
25	70001125	1	Cap, Breather (Located In Cylinder Head Cover) (Not Shown)	
25	70001126	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
26	70001871	4	Gasket, Air Intake Manifold (Not Shown)	
27	70000345	4	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	70007353	1	Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)



ART_1001221261

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)**

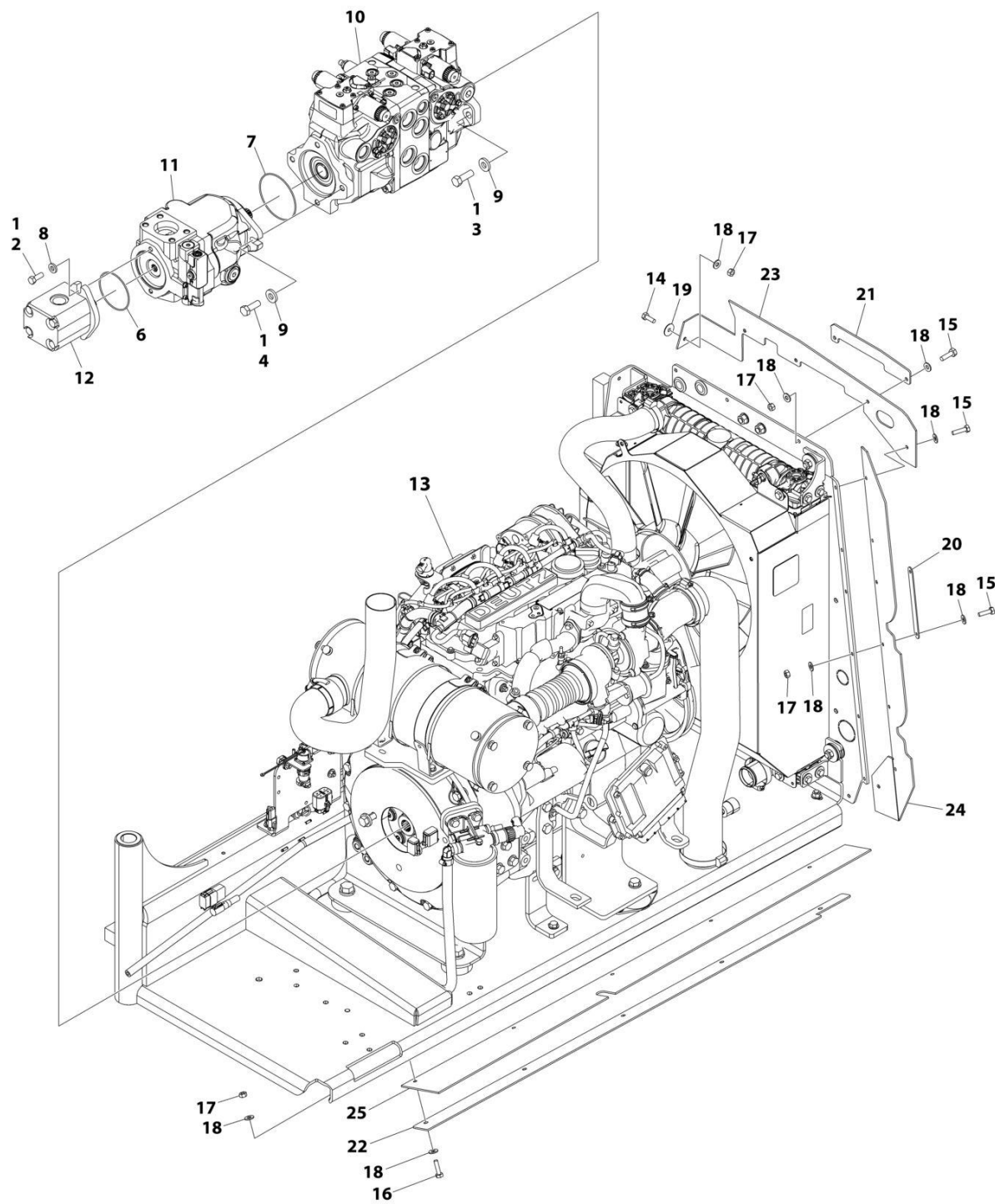
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221261	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
6	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
7	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
8	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
9	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
14	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
15	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320022	3	Clamp	
18	1320187	1	Clamp	
19	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
20	1671121	1	Cover	
21	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
23	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
24	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
26	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
27	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3520054	1	Plug	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
36	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
37	4812100	1	Washer M12	
39	1001108617	1	Filter	
39	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001116792	1	Clamp	
42	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
43	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
44	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
44A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
44B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
44C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
44D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
46	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
47	1001227606	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001221265	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)



ART_1001221265

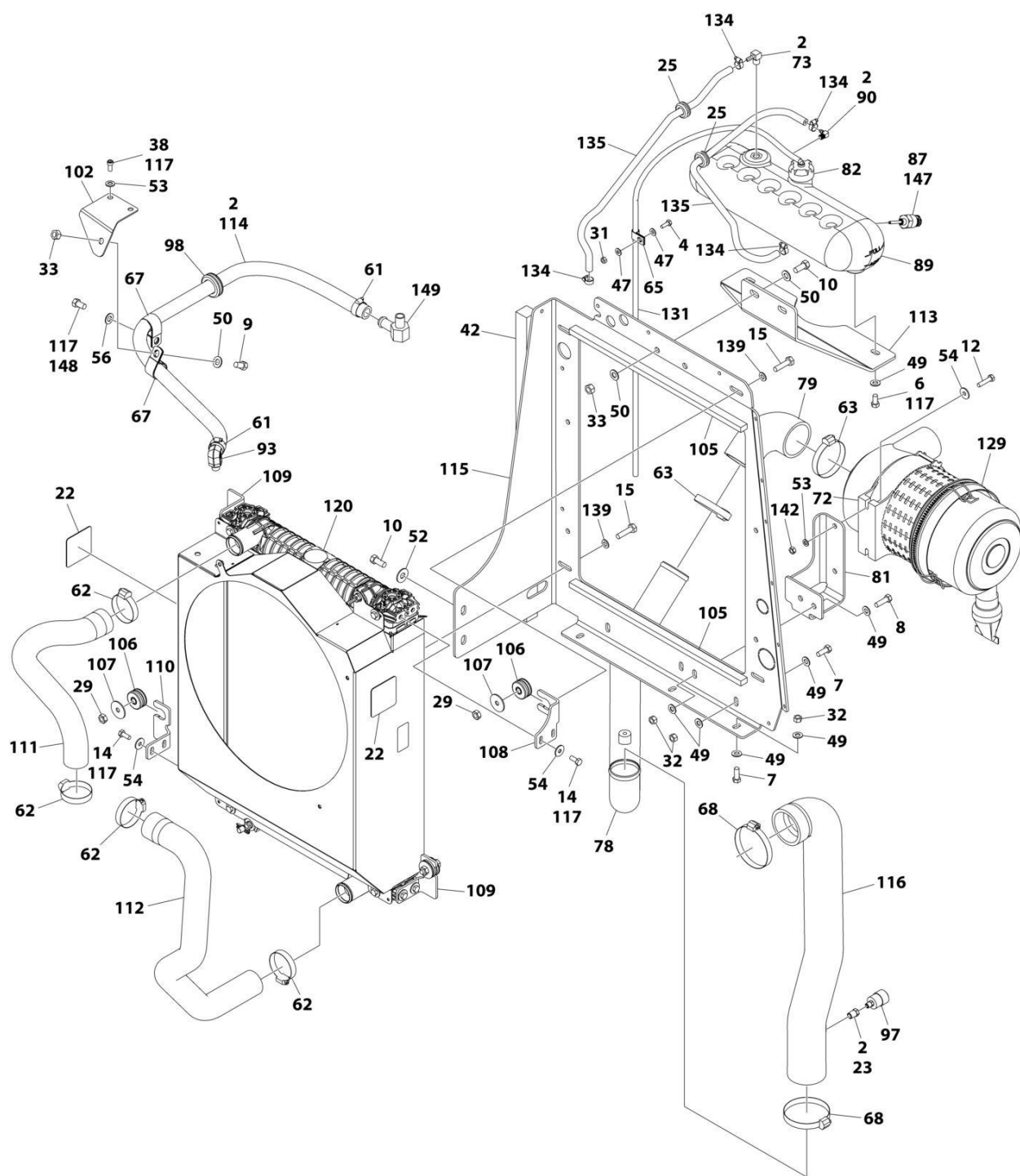
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221265	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	R
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3790155	1	O-Ring	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Tandem) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Piston) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Gear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001220735	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	0641406	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
15	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
16	0641408	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
16	0641407	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
17	3311405	16	Nut 1/4	
18	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
19	4740430	AR	Washer, Fender	
20	1001167164	3	Plate, Support	
21	1001177945	1	Bracket	
22	1001177946	1	Bracket	
23	1001177957	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	
24	1001177958	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	
25	1001177959	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	

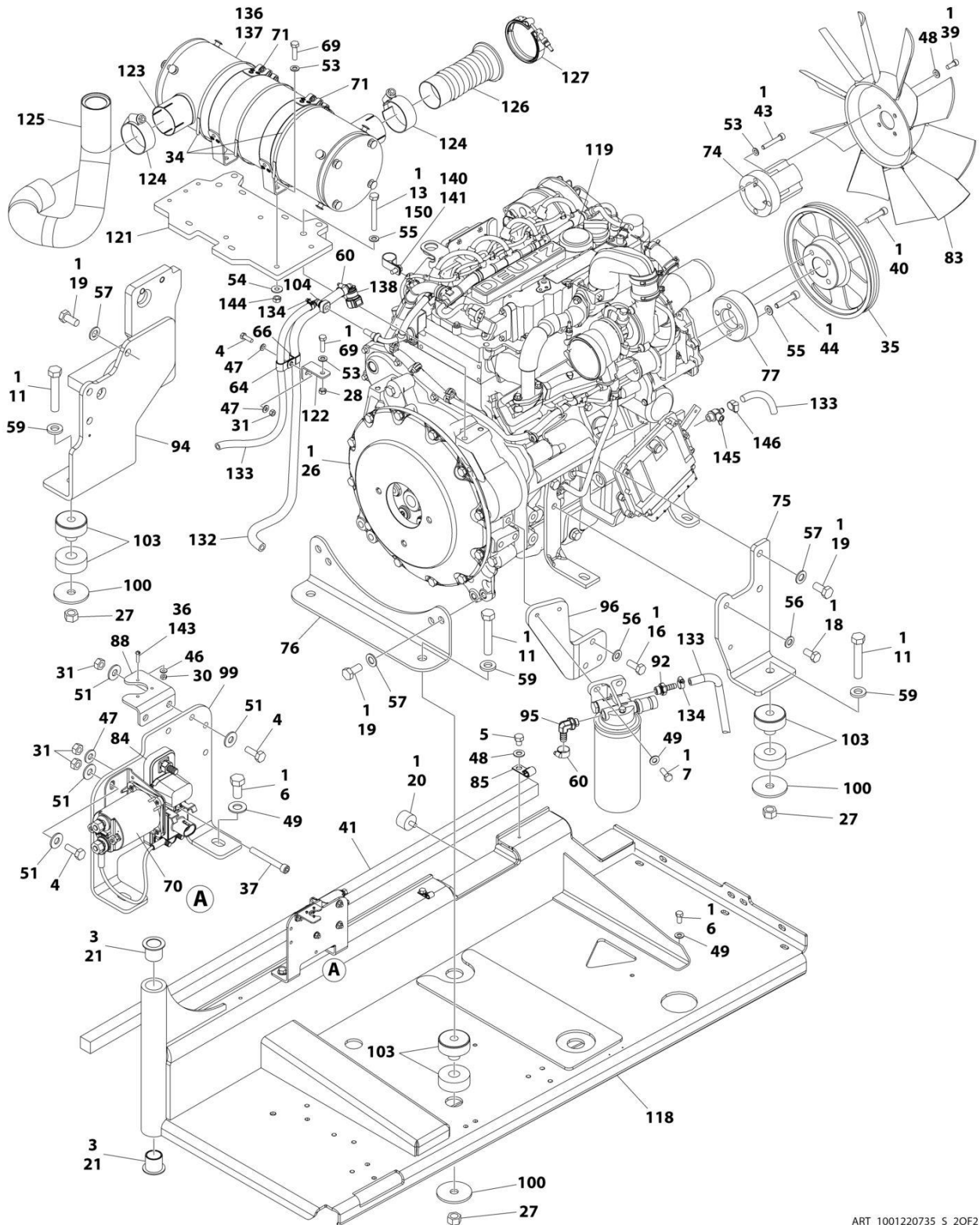
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)



ART_1001220735_S_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001220735_S_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220735	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	S
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #680	
4	0641406	7	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641503	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
6	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641706	AR	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
10	0641708	4	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
11	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
12	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
13	0701024	AR	Bolt M10 x 80	
13	0701025	AR	Bolt M10 x 85	
14	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
16	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
23	2220273	1	Fitting, Straight NPTF/FNPTF	
25	2540038	2	Grommet	
26	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
28	3290801	AR	Nut M8	
29	3291001	4	Nut M10	
29	3291007	4	Nut M10	
30	3310401	3	Nut #4	
31	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
32	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
33	3311705	3	Nut 7/16	
34	1001137336	AR	Strap	
35	3580320	1	Pulley	
36	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
37	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
38	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
38	4031907	2	Capscrew M8 x 16	
39	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
40	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
41	3960543	1	Seal	
42	3960544	1	Seal	
43	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
44	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
45	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
46	4710400	3	Washer #4	
47	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
48	4711500	AR	Washer 5/16	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	4711600	21	Washer 3/8	
50	4711700	6	Washer 7/16	
51	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
52	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
53	4811900	13	Washer M8	
54	4811902	14	Washer M8	
55	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
56	4812100	AR	Washer M12	
57	4812200	9	Washer M14	
59	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
60	8405006	2	Clamp	
61	8405007	2	Clamp	
62	8405201	4	Clamp	
63	8405204	2	Clamp	
64	8406102	1	Clip	
65	8406109	2	Clip	
66	8406112	1	Clip	
67	8406302	2	Clamp	
68	8410011	2	Clamp	
69	0760814001	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
69	0760814	5	Bolt M8 x 30	
70	1001117308	1	Relay	
71	1001119727	2	Clamp	
72	1001133634	1	Clamp	
73	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
74	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
75	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
76	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
77	1001135679	1	Spacer, Pulley	
78	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
79	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
81	1001136665	1	Bracket	
82	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
83	1001137276	1	Fan	
84	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
84	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
84	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
85	1001138253	2	Clamp	
86	1001138346	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
87	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
88	1001139240	1	Bracket	
89	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
90	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
91	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
92	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
93	1001141719	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
94	1001283008	1	Support, Engine	
95	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
96	1001142685	1	Bracket	
97	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
98	1001144089	1	Grommet	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

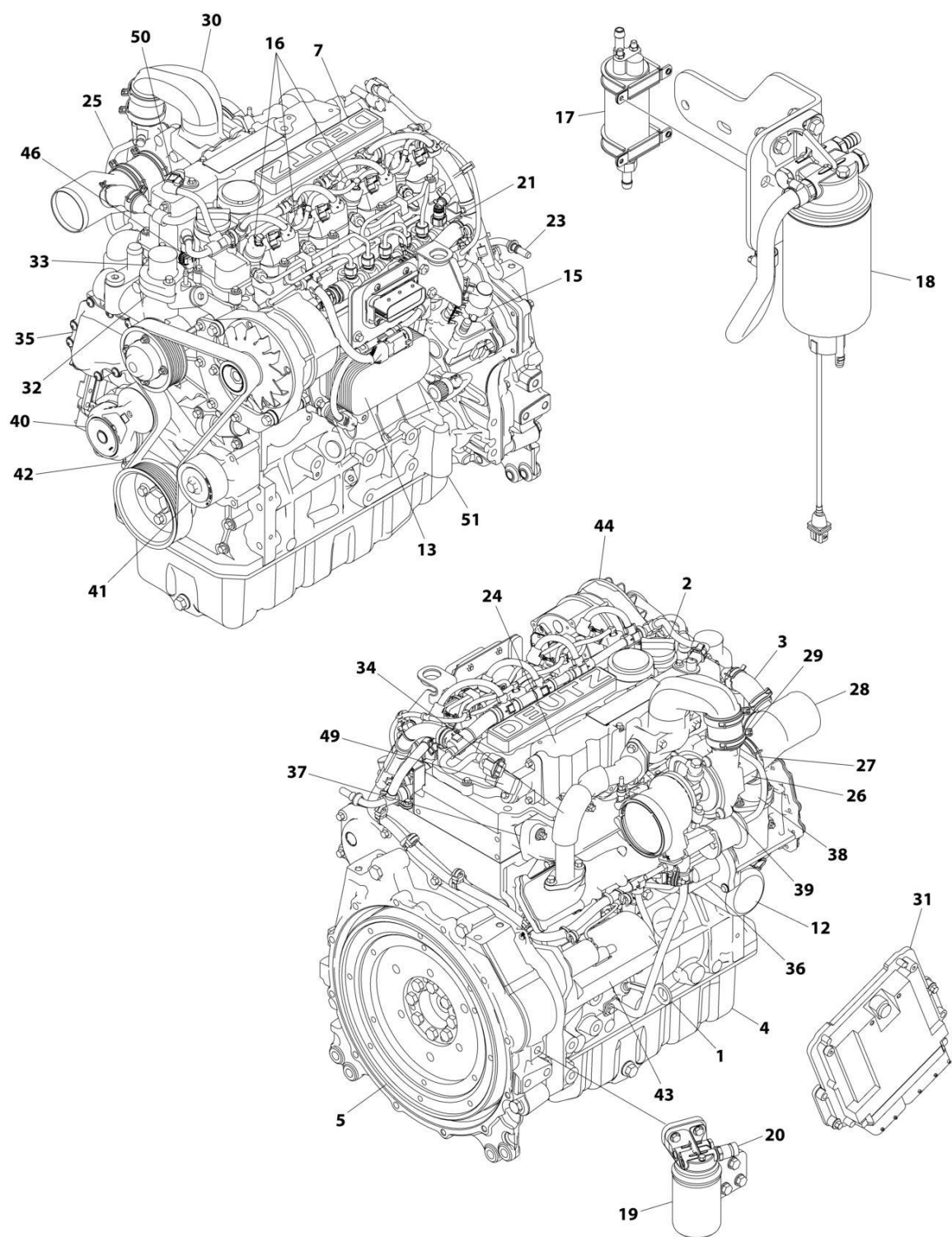
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
99	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
100	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
101	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1001229600	1	Plate	
103	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
104	1001155823	1	Coupling	
105	1001168166	2	Seal	
106	1001169054	4	Isolator	
107	1001169138	4	Pad	
108	1001170035	1	Bracket	
109	1001176329	2	Bracket	
110	1001176330	1	Bracket	
111	1001176415	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
112	1001176416	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
113	1001229599	1	Bracket	
114	1001138524	1	Hose	
115	1001178236	1	Support, Radiator	
116	1001178894	1	Hose, Air Intake	
117	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
118	1001187011	1	Tray	
119	1001219642	1	Engine, Deutz TD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
120	1001220770	1	Radiator	
121	1001221203	1	Muffler Bracket Assembly	
122	1001221205	1	Bracket	
123	1001151432	1	Muffler	
124	1001221212	2	Clamp	
125	1001257155	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
126	1001221217	1	Pipe, Flex Assembly	
127	1001221219	1	Clamp	
129	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
129	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
130	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
131	1001138248	4 ft/ 1.2m	Tubing	
132	1001154405	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
133	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	
134	1320022	6	Clamp	
135	2720015	5 ft/ 1.52m	Hose	
136	1001221427	1	Muffler-Wrap Assembly	
137	4920385	AR	Wire, Safety	
138	1001170982	1	Adapter	
139	4812002	4	Washer M10	
140	1320130	1	Clamp	
141	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
142	3290805	2	Nut, M10 (Not Shown)	
143	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
144	3290807	4	Nut M8	
145	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
146	8410013	1	Clamp, Gear	
147	1001182997	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
148	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
149	1001138559	1	Fitting, 90	
150	0701022	AR	Bolt M10 x 70	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)



ART_1001219642

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS (CHINA & ANSI EXPORT LRC SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219642	Ref	DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS	D
1	70006127	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70005920	1	Hose	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
4	70025162	1	Pan, Oil	
4	70005941	2	Plug	
4	70005942	2	Washer, Sealing	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70005921	1	Cover, Valve	
7	70025205	1	Gasket	
7	70005171	1	Gasket	
8	70025076	1	Valve (Not Shown - Located on Right Side of Front Engine Cover)	
8	70025176	1	Spring	
8	70025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
8	70025091	1	Plug	
9	70004280	1	Seal, Shaft - Front (Not Shown)	
10	70002718	1	Seal, Shaft - Rear (Not Shown)	
11	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown)	
11	70025135	1	O-Ring	
11	70005173	1	Gasket	
12	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
12	70025137	1	Bushing	
13	70024494	1	Cooler, Engine Oil (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
13	70024925	1	Gasket	
14	70025171	1	Oil Suction Pump (Not Shown - Located Inside of Engine Oil Pan)	
15	70024924	1	Pump, Fuel	
15	70025152	1	O-Ring	
15	70025080	1	Washer	
15	70024488	1	Spacer	
15	70024517	1	O-Ring	
16	70025181	4	Injector, Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
16	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
16	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
16	70025145	4	O-Ring	
16	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
16	70000345	1	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
16	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
17	70005174	NLA	Pump, Fuel (Use p/n 1001226098)	
17	70025144	2	Clamp	
18	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	70025153	NLA	Filter, Fuel (Use p/n 1001225430)	
18	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
18	70025239	1	Ring, Sealing	
19	70004511	1	Filter with Head	
19	70004512	NLA	Filter, Fuel (Use p/n 1001225432)	
20	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

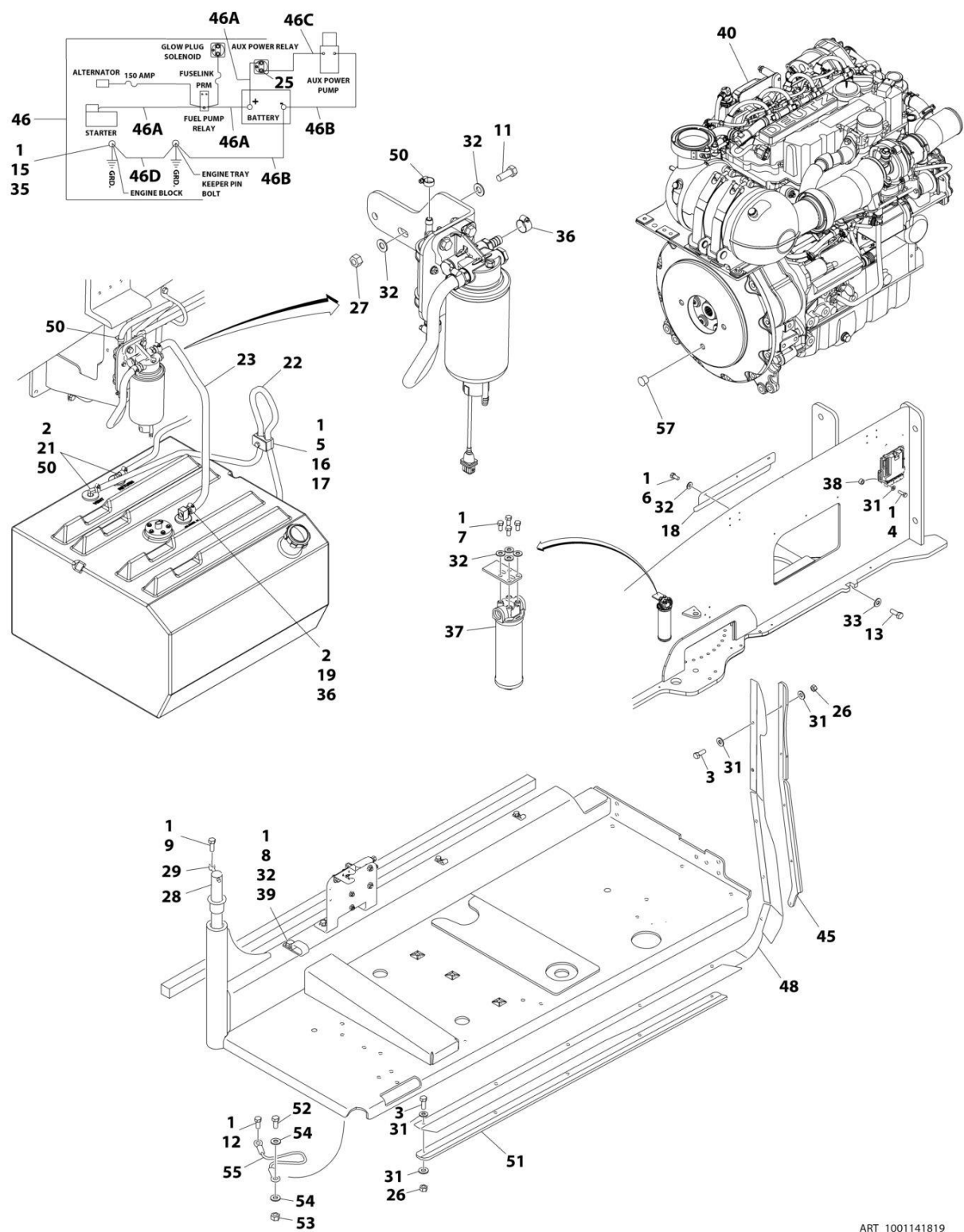
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
20	70024920	1	O-Ring	
21	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
21	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
21	70025240	1	O-Ring	
22	70025182	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 1 & 2) (Not Shown)	
22	70025183	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 3 & 4) (Not Shown)	
22	70025184	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Supply) (Not Shown)	
23	70025158	1	Manifold, Fuel	
23	70025109	2	Clamp	
23	70025115	1	Clamp	
23	70025133	1	Hose	
23	70024502	1	Pipe	
23	70025185	1	Hose	
23	70025101	2	Clamp	
24	70005923	1	Charge Air Pipe	
24	70005924	1	O-Ring	
24	70005177	1	Gasket	
25	70005925	1	Breather Line	
25	70005181	1	O-Ring	
26	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
27	70025112	2	Clamp	
28	70005926	1	Elbow Connector	
29	70005927	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
29	70025107	2	Clamp	
30	70005928	1	Charge Air Elbow	
31	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
32	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
32	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing	
32	70025084	2	Plug	
32	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing	
33	70005929	1	Thermostat	
33	70005184	1	O-Ring	
33	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
33	70025931	1	Gasket	
34	70025178	1	Pipe	
34	70025768	1	Valve, Shuttle	
34	70025179	2	Gasket	
34	70025180	1	Gasket	
35	70025203	1	Module, EGR (Includes Item 36)	
35	70025155	1	Plug	
36	70005188	1	Control Valve	
36	70005189	1	Seal	
37	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
37	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
38	70026995	1	Pipe (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
38	70021895	2	Gasket	
39	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
39	70024912	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
39	70024509	1	Gasket, Return Line	
40	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	
41	70024484	1	Idler Roller	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	70004277	1	Belt, Drive	
43	70024915	1	Starter	
43	70005647	1	Switch, Solenoid	
43	70005648	1	Relay	
44	70025533	1	Generator	
44	70025149	1	Regulator, Voltage	
45	70025077	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
46	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
47	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
47	70024920	1	O-Ring	
48	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
48	70005191	2	O-Ring	
49	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Top Rear)	
49	70025120	1	O-Ring	
50	70024922	1	Temperature, Transmitter	
50	70035212	1	O-Ring	
51	70025660	1	Screw	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141819

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

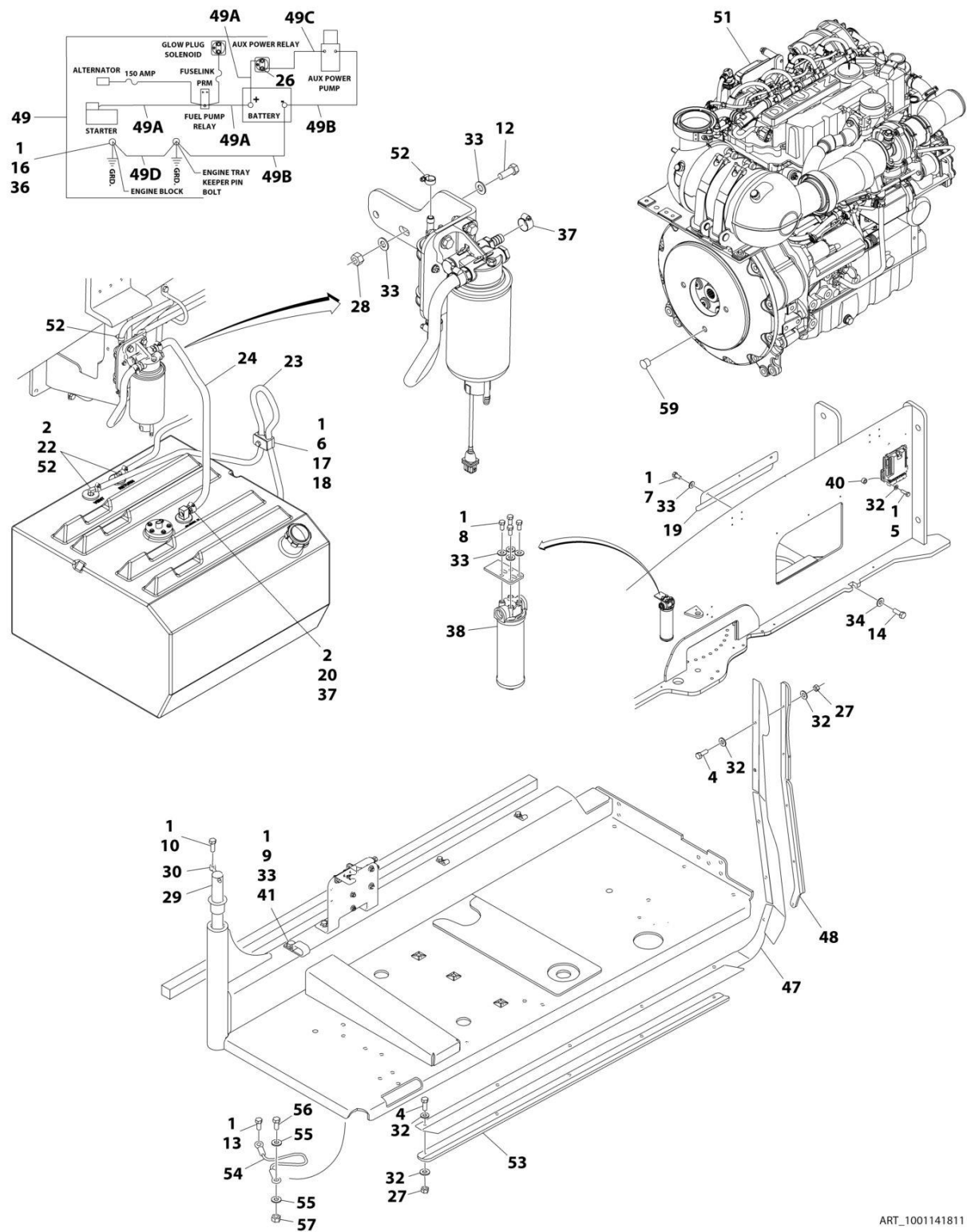
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141819	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
15	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
16	1320187	1	Clamp	
17	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
18	1671121	1	Cover	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
22	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
23	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
25	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
26	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
30	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
31	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
32	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	8405006	2	Clamp	
37	1001108617	1	Filter	
37	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
38	1001110425	4	Spacer	
39	1001116792	1	Clamp	
40	1001141812	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001145089	1	Clamp	
46	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	
46A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
46B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
46C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
46D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
48	1001145560	1	Panel, Rubber	
50	1320022	3	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
52	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
53	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
54	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
55	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
57	3520054	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141811

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

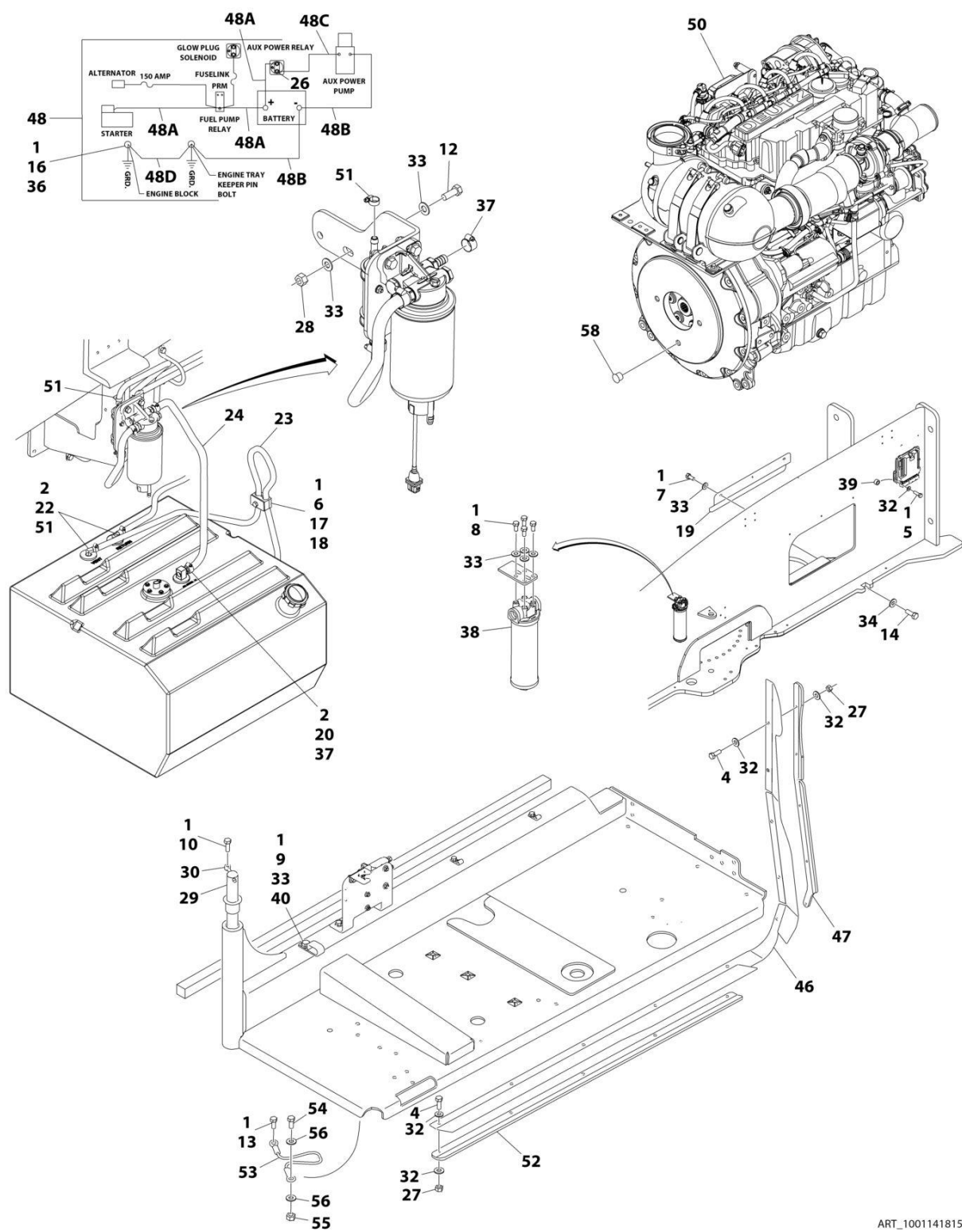
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141811	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
23	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
24	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
26	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	1001108617	1	Filter	
38	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001116792	1	Clamp	
43	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
47	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
48	1001145089	1	Clamp	
49	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
49A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
49B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
49C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
49D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
51	1001141812	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
52	1320022	3	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
55	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
56	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
57	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
59	3520054	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141815

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

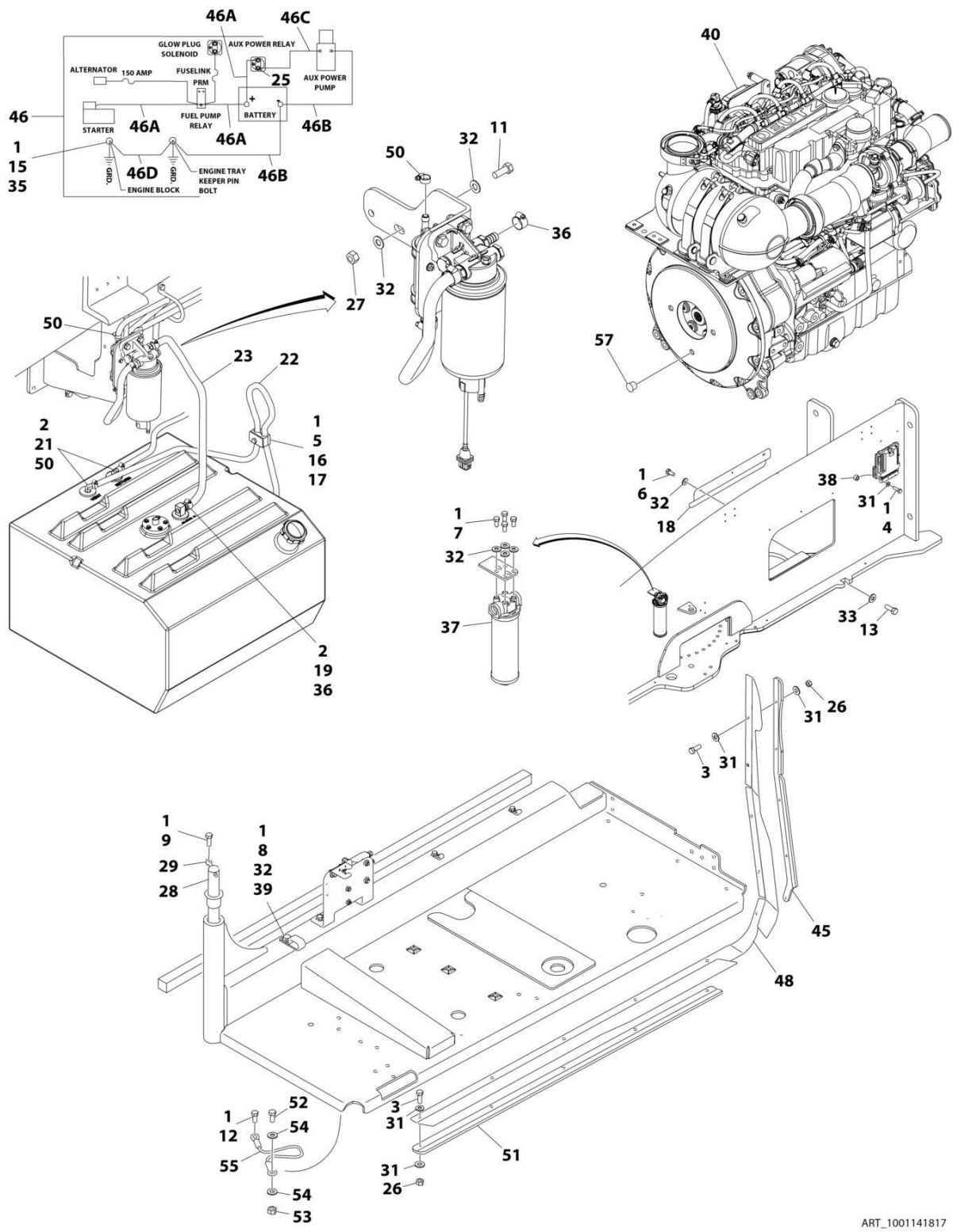
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141815	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	M
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
23	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
24	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
26	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	1001108617	1	Filter	
38	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
39	1001110425	4	Spacer	
40	1001116792	1	Clamp	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
46	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	
48A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
48B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
48C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	1001141813	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1320022	3	Clamp	
				E

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
53	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
54	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
55	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
56	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
58	3520054	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141817

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS
(WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

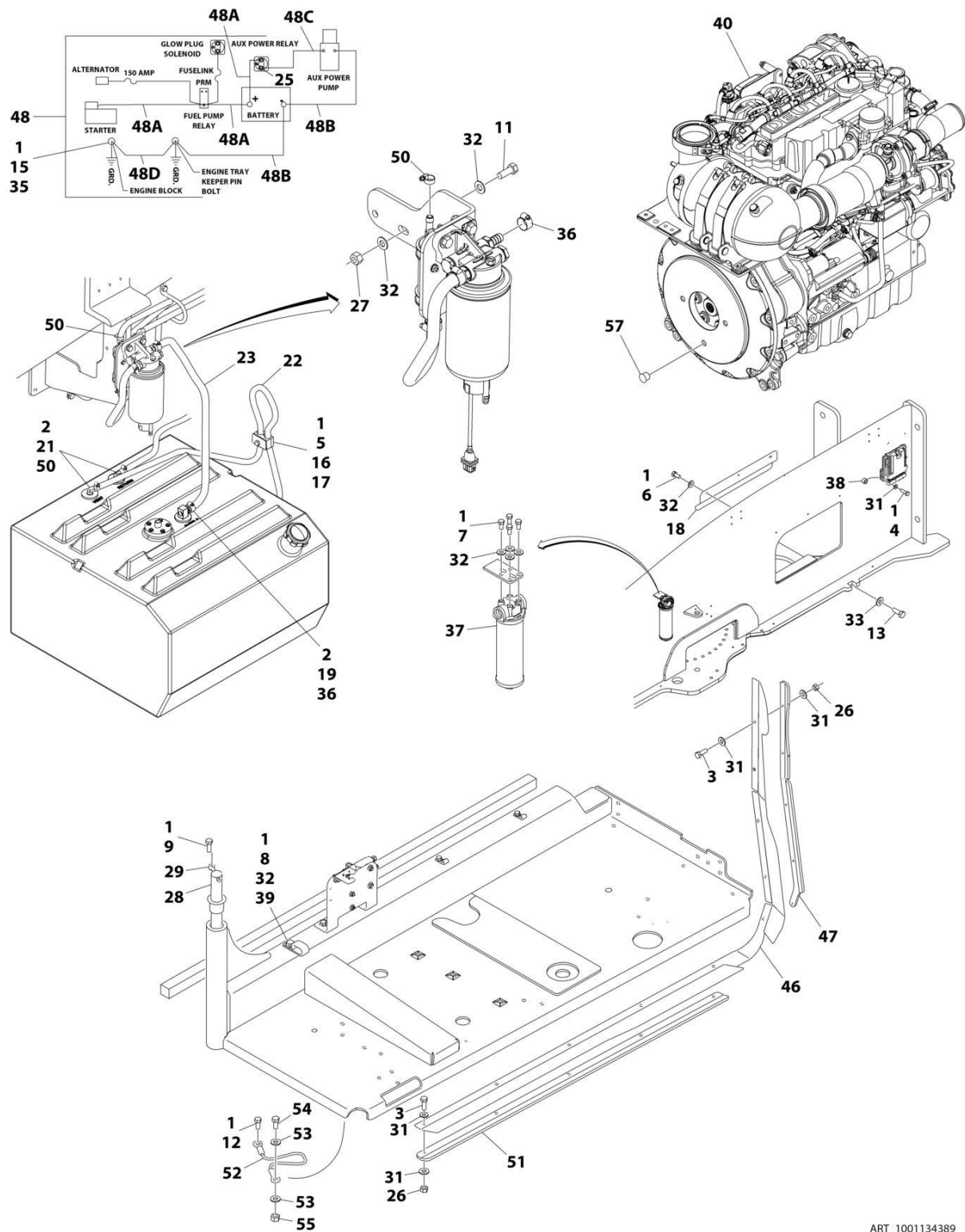
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141817	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
15	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
16	1320187	1	Clamp	
17	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
18	1671121	1	Cover	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
22	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
23	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
25	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
26	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
30	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
31	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
32	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	8405006	2	Clamp	
37	1001108617	1	Filter	
37	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
38	1001110425	4	Spacer	
39	1001116792	1	Clamp	
40	1001134390	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001145089	1	Clamp	
46	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
46A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
46B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
46C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
46D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
48	1001145560	1	Panel, Rubber	
50	1320022	3	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
52	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
53	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
54	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
55	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
57	3520054	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001134389

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

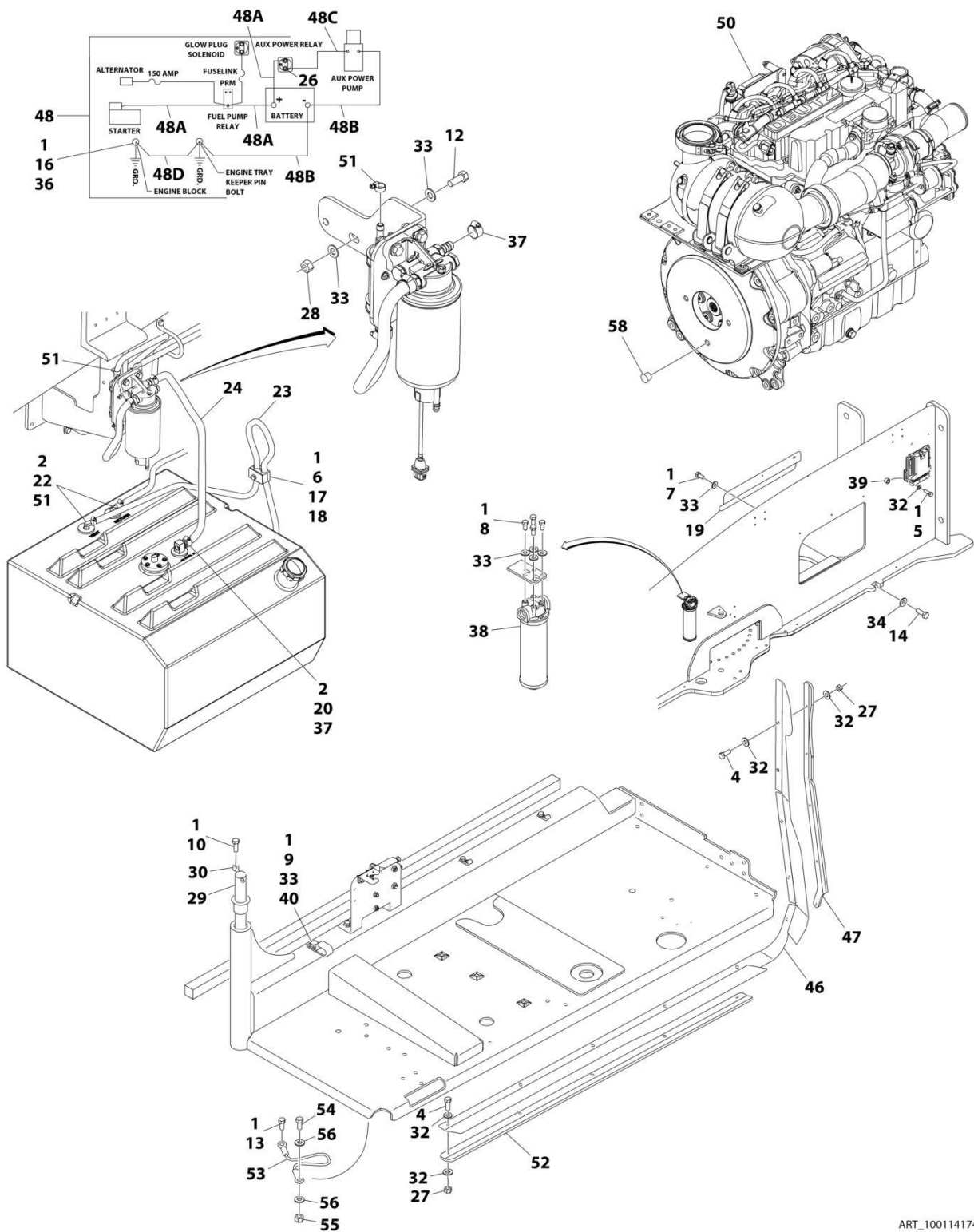
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001134389	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
15	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
16	1320187	1	Clamp	
17	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
18	1671121	1	Cover	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
22	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
23	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
25	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
26	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
30	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
31	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
32	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	8405006	2	Clamp	
37	1001108617	1	Filter	
37	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
38	1001110425	4	Spacer	
39	1001116792	1	Clamp	
40	1001134390	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
46	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
48A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
48B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
48C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	1320022	3	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
52	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
53	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
54	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
55	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
57	3520054	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141744

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS
(WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)**

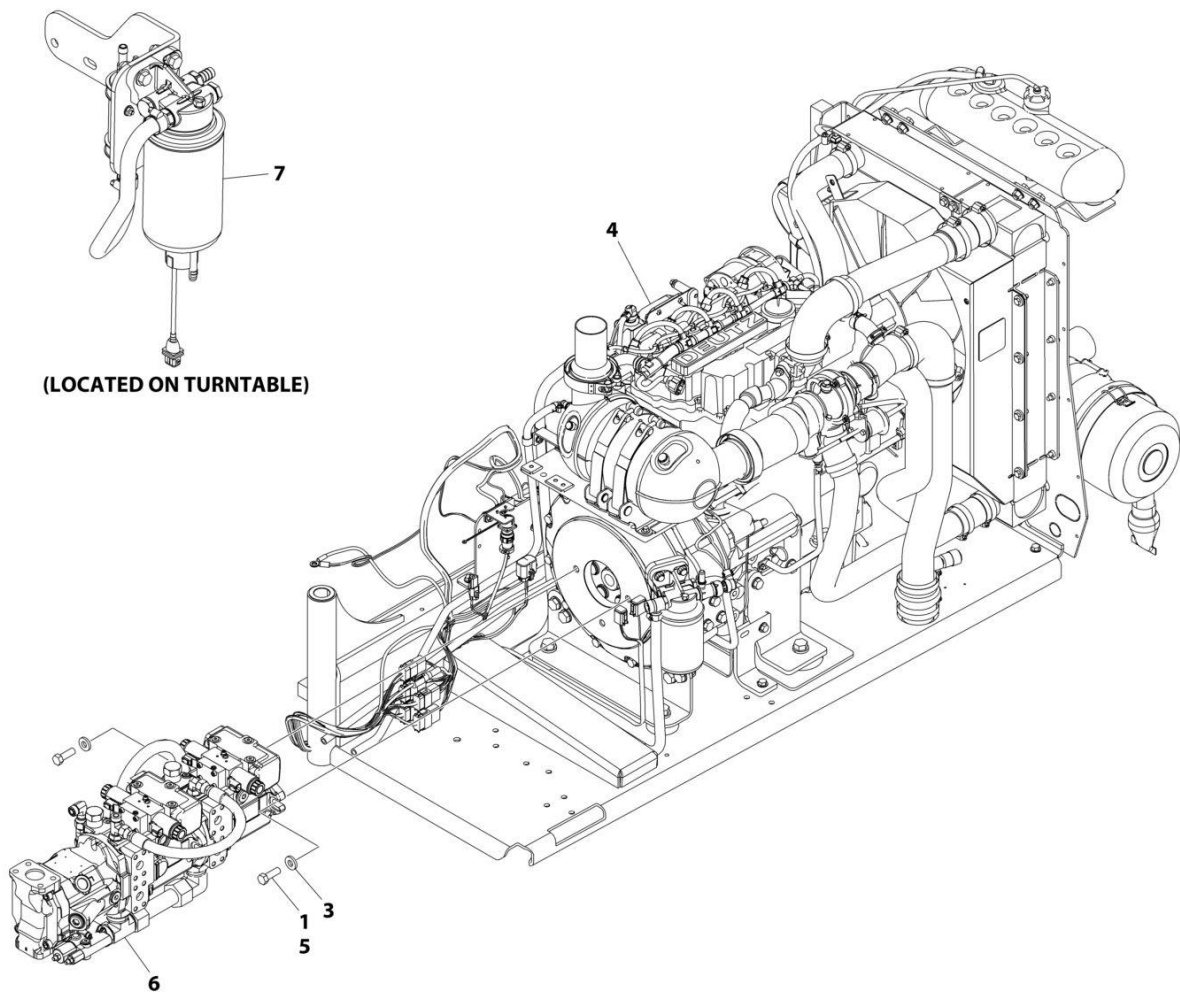
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141744	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND STEEL HOODS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	M
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
23	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
24	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
26	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	1001108617	1	Filter	
38	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
39	1001110425	4	Spacer	
40	1001116792	1	Clamp	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
46	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
48A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
48B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
48C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	1001141745	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1320022	3	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
53	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
54	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
55	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
56	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
58	3520054	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141812

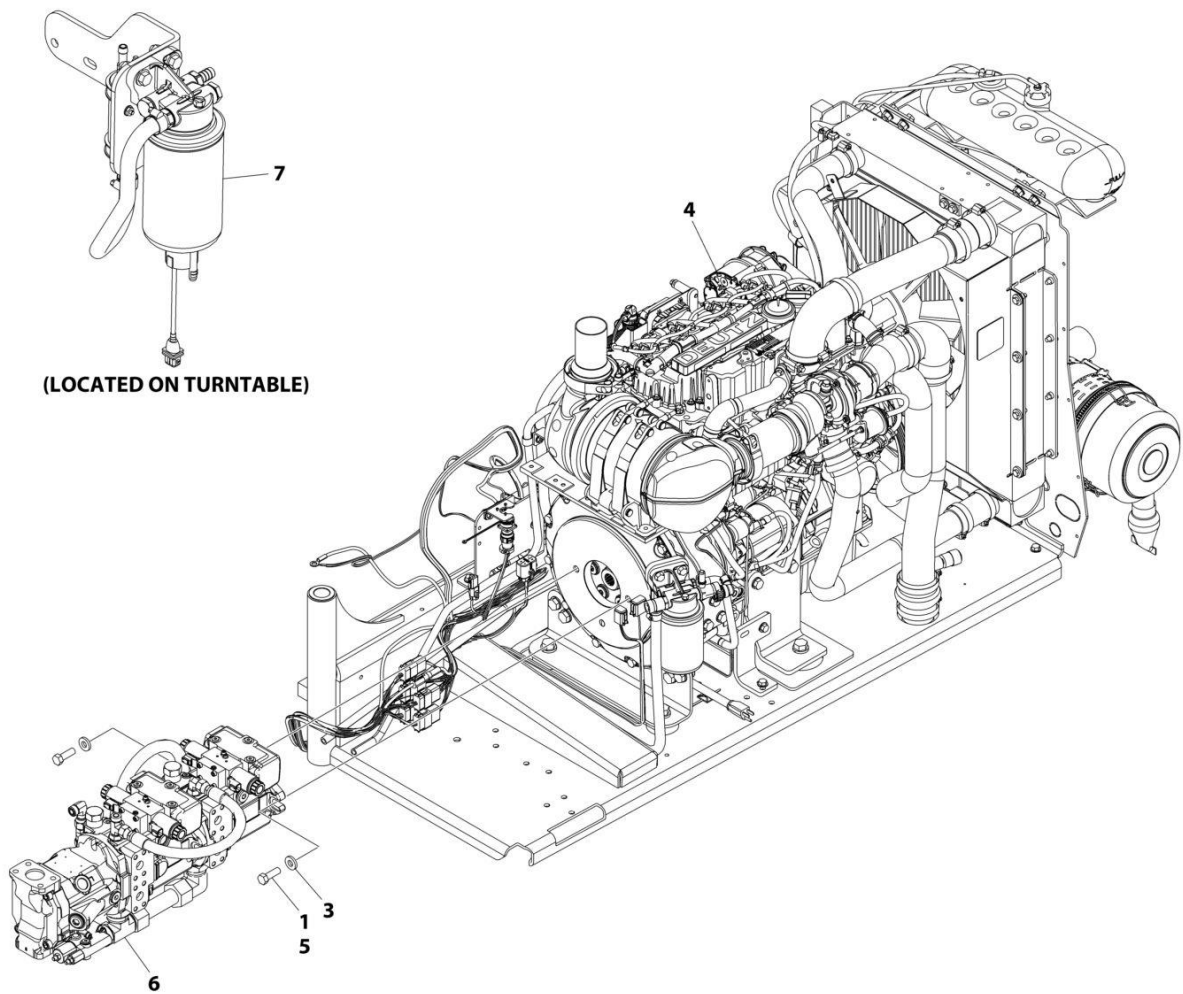
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141812	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	AN
1	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
1	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
3	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
4	1001134392	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	1001152963	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141813

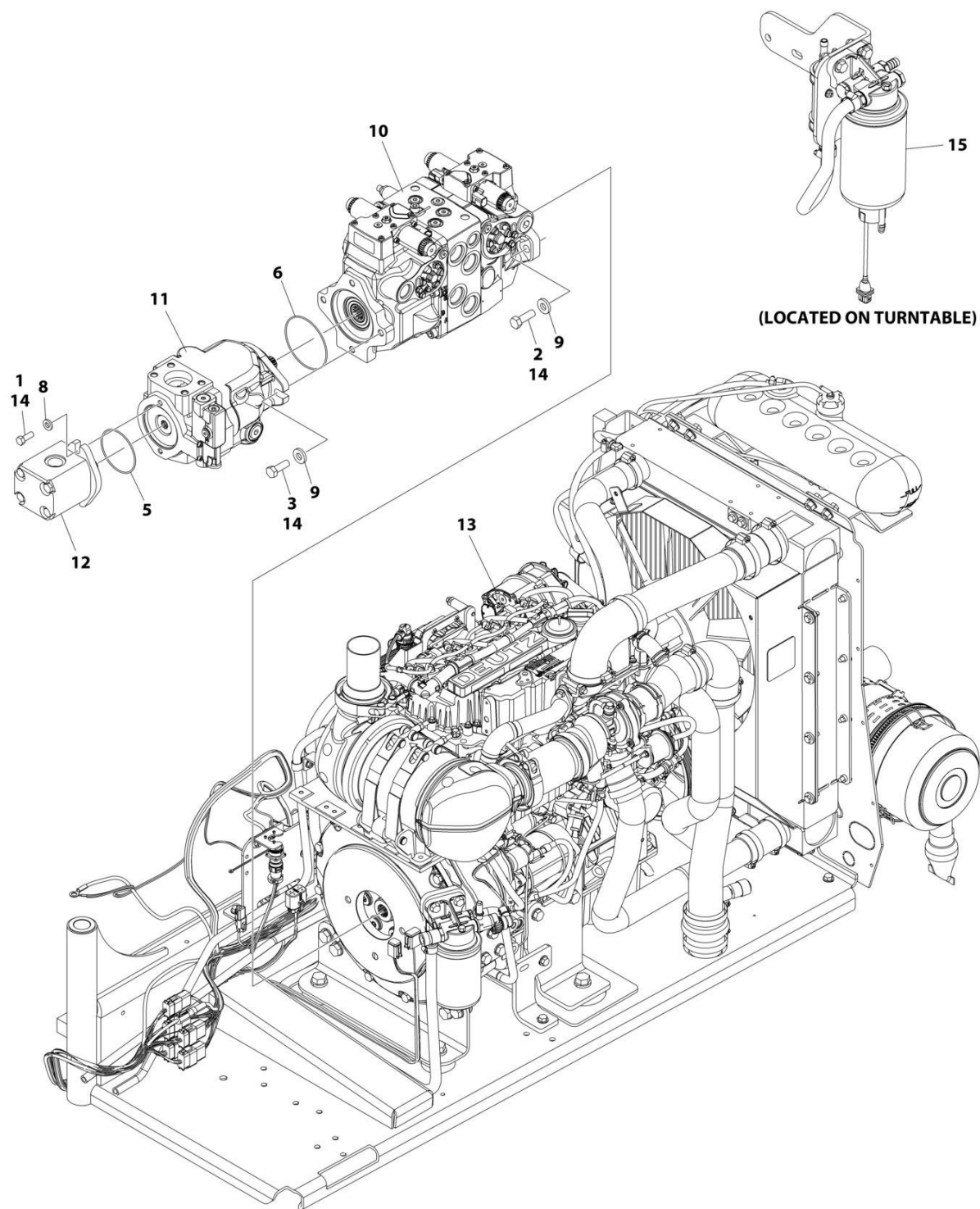
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141813	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	AO
1	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
1	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	4740171	2	Washer 1/2	
4	1001141746	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	1001152963	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001134390

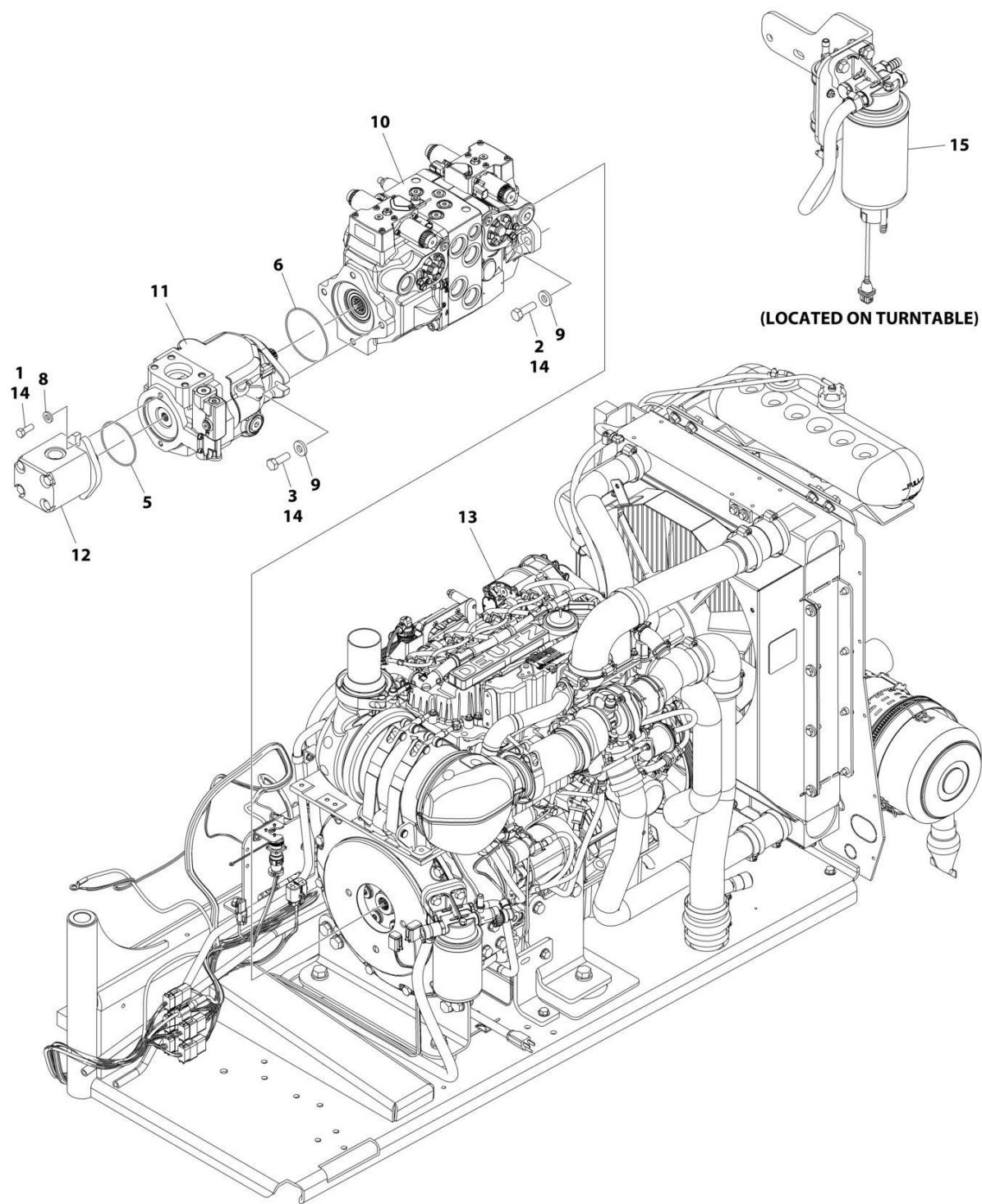
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001134390	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	AK
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
3	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3790155	1	O-Ring	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001134392	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
15	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141745

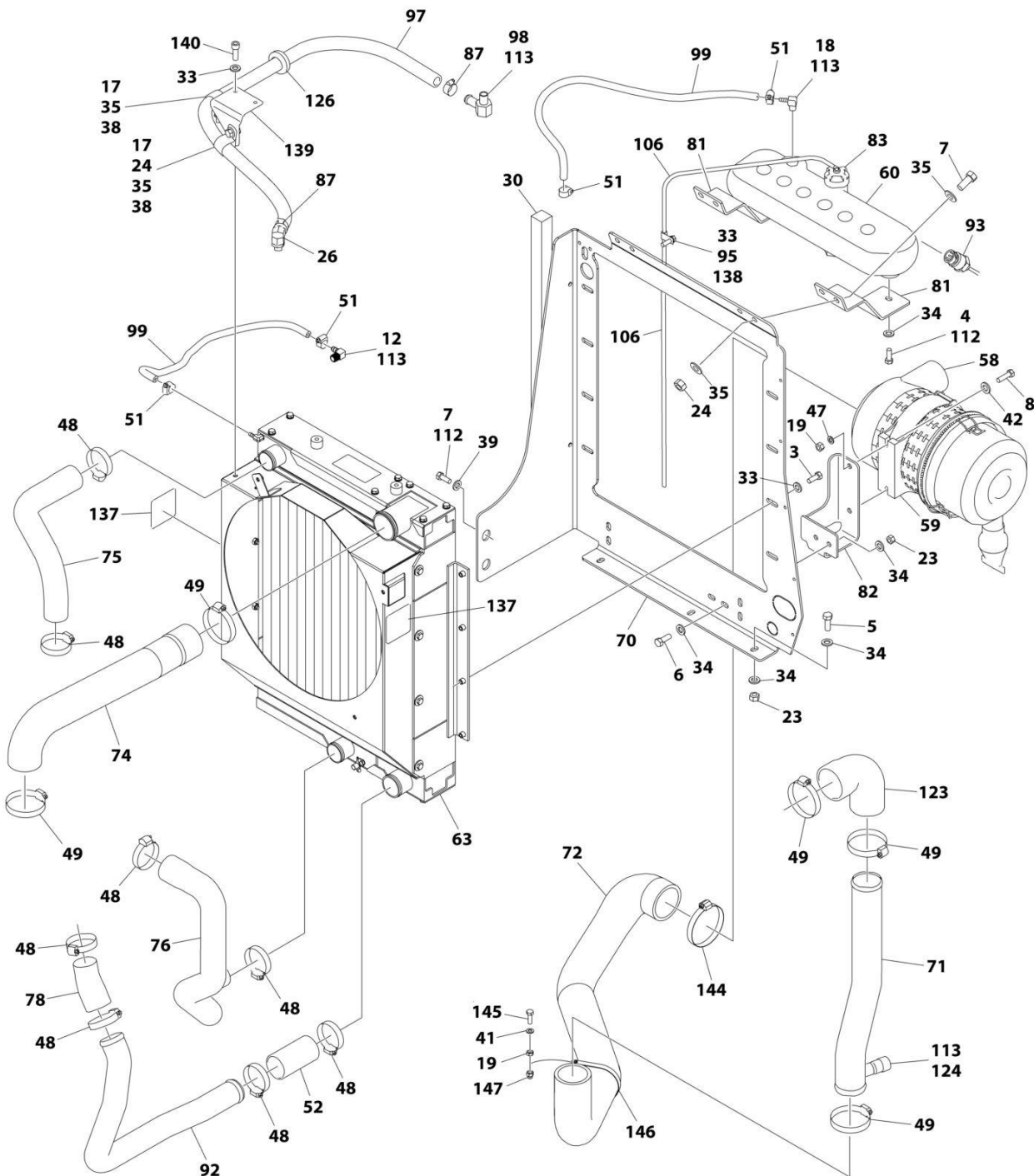
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141745	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	AL
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
3	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3790155	1	O-Ring	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001141746	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
15	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

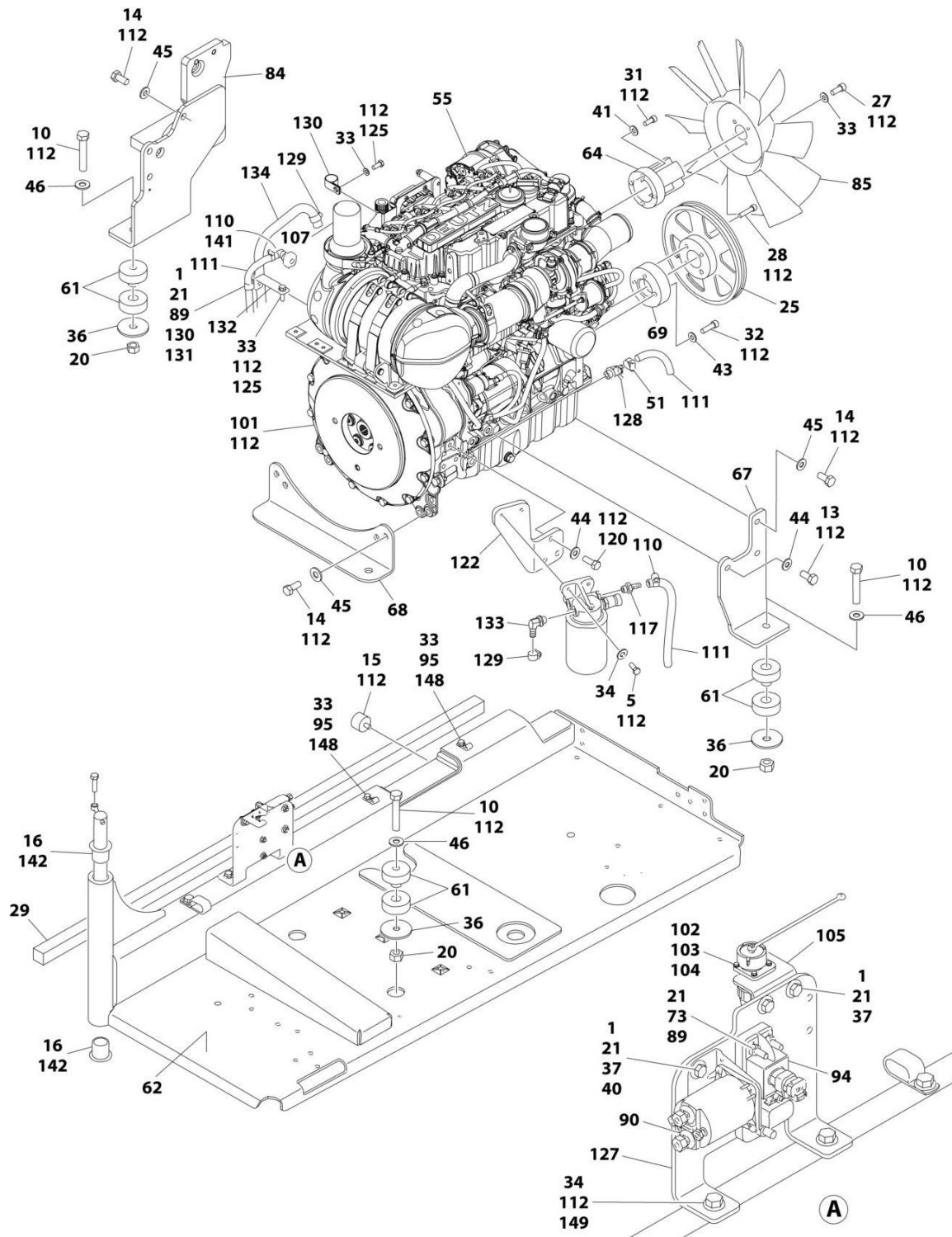
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001134392_AU_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001134392_AU_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001134392	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	AU
1	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
8	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
10	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
12	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0940070	1	Bumper	
16	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
17	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
18	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
19	3290801	3	Nut M8	
20	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
21	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
23	3311605	9	Nut 3/8	
24	3311705	5	Nut 7/16	
25	3580320	1	Pulley	
26	1001141719	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
27	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
28	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
29	3960543	1	Seal	
30	3960544	1	Seal	
31	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
32	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
33	4711500	19	Washer 5/16	
34	4711600	24	Washer 3/8	
35	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
36	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
37	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
38	8406302	2	Clamp	
39	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
40	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
41	4811900	5	Washer M8	
42	4811902	2	Washer M8	
43	4812000	4	Washer M10	
44	4812100	4	Washer M12	
45	4812200	9	Washer M14	
46	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
47	4831900	2	Washer M8	
48	8405201	8	Clamp	
49	8405204	5	Clamp	
51	8410013	5	Clamp	
52	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
55	1001249964	1	Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

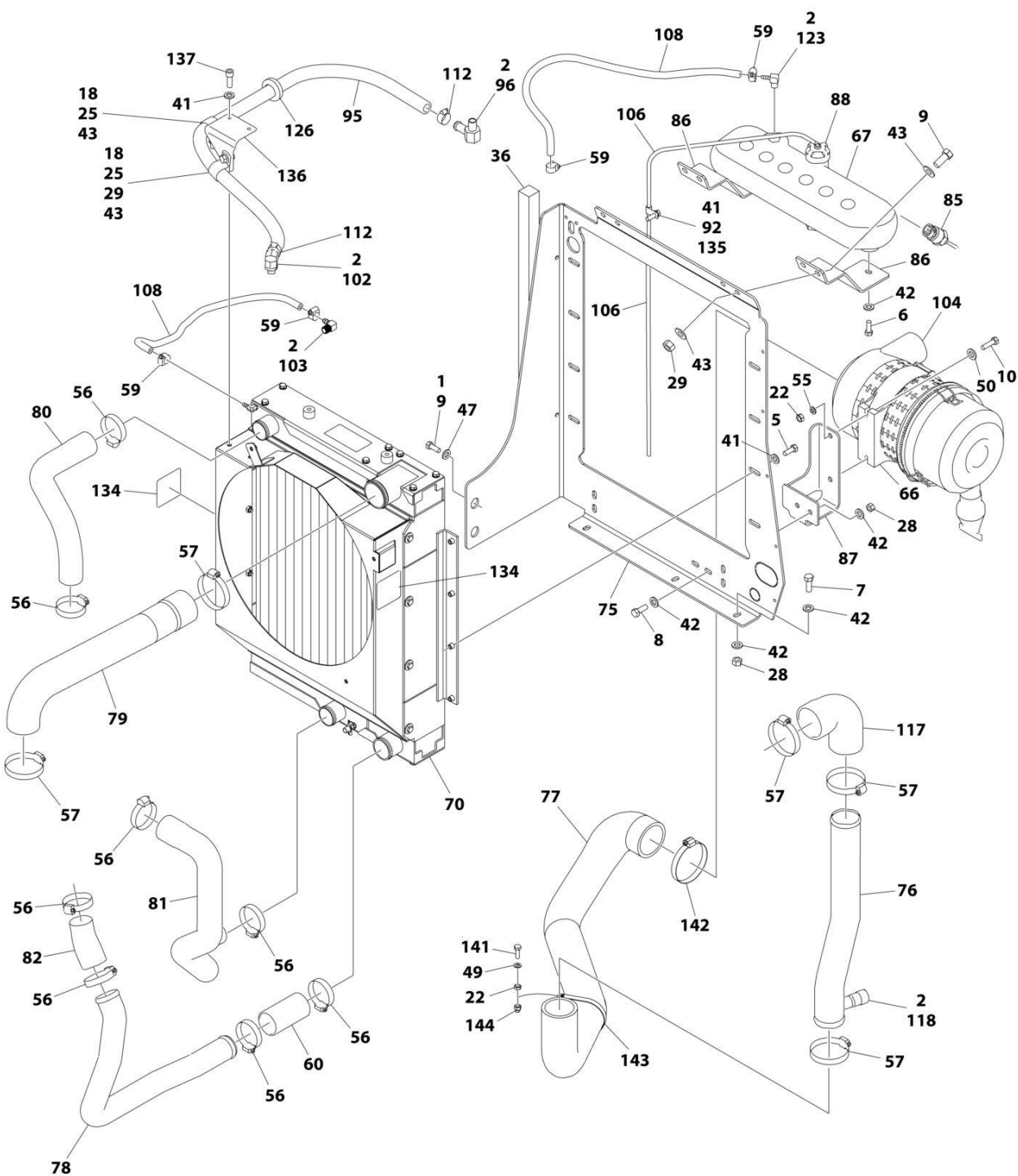
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
58	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
58	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
59	1001133634	1	Clamp	
60	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
61	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
62	1001191272	1	Tray	
63	1001256864	1	Radiator	
64	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
67	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
68	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
69	1001135679	1	Spacer, Pulley	
70	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
71	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
72	1001264917	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
73	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
74	1001264982	1	Pipe, Air Cleaner to Intake	
75	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
76	1001135926	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
78	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
81	1001136626	2	Bracket	
82	1001136665	1	Bracket	
83	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
84	1001283008	1	Support, Engine	
85	1001137276	1	Fan	
87	8405007	2	Clamp	
89	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
90	1001117308	1	Relay	
92	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
93	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
94	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
94	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
94	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
95	1001138253	5	Clamp	
96	1001138346	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
97	1001138524	1	Hose	
98	1001138559	1	Fitting, 90	
99	2720015	4.5 ft/ 1.4m	Hose	
101	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	3310401	3	Nut #4	
103	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
104	4710400	3	Washer #4	
105	1001139240	1	Bracket	
106	1001138248	4 ft/ 1.2m	Tubing	
107	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
110	1320022	2	Clamp	
111	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	
112	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
113	0100020	AR	Sealant	
114	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
115	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
117	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
120	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
122	1001142685	1	Bracket	
123	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
124	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
125	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	1001144089	1	Grommet	
127	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
129	8405006	2	Clamp	
130	8406102	AR	Clip	
131	8406112	1	Clip	
132	1001138717	1	Bracket	
133	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
134	1001154405	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
135	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
137	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
138	0641503	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
139	1001153387	1	Plate	
140	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
141	1001155823	1	Coupling	
142	0100062	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #680	
143	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
144	8410011	1	Clamp	
145	0700812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
146	1321289	1	Clamp	
147	3290806	1	Nut M8	
148	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
149	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

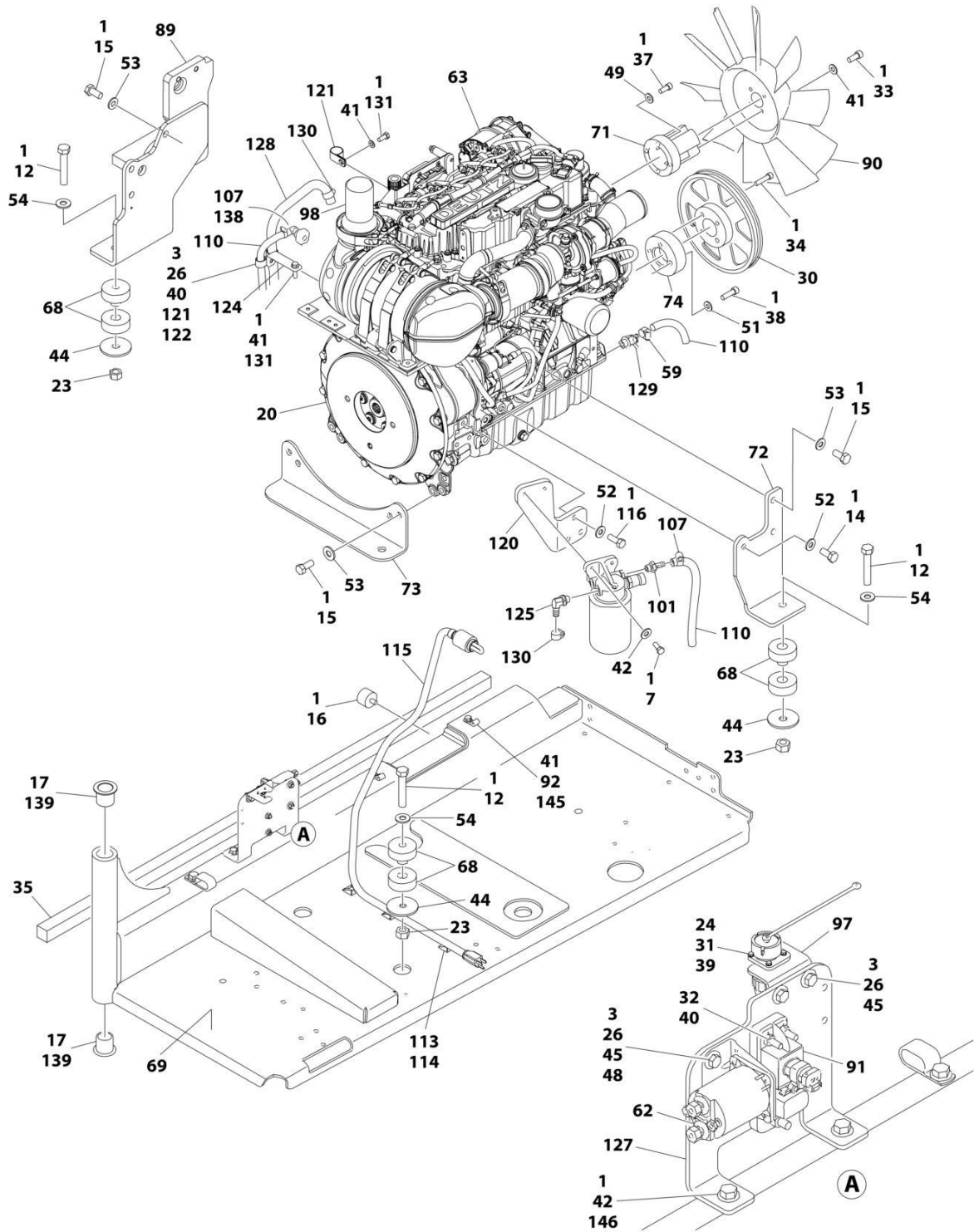
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001141746_AS_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001141746_AS_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141746	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY	AS
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641606	2	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
10	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
12	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
15	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
16	0940070	1	Bumper	
17	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
18	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
20	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	3290801	3	Nut M8	
23	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
24	3310401	3	Nut #4	
25	8406302	2	Clamp	
26	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	9	Nut 3/8	
29	3311705	5	Nut 7/16	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
32	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
33	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
34	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
35	3960543	1	Seal	
36	3960544	1	Seal	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
39	4710400	3	Washer #4	
40	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
41	4711500	19	Washer 5/16	
42	4711600	24	Washer 3/8	
43	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
44	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
45	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
47	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
48	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
49	4811900	5	Washer M8	
50	4811902	2	Washer M8	
51	4812000	4	Washer M10	
52	4812100	4	Washer M12	
53	4812200	9	Washer M14	
54	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
55	4831900	2	Washer M8	
56	8405201	8	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

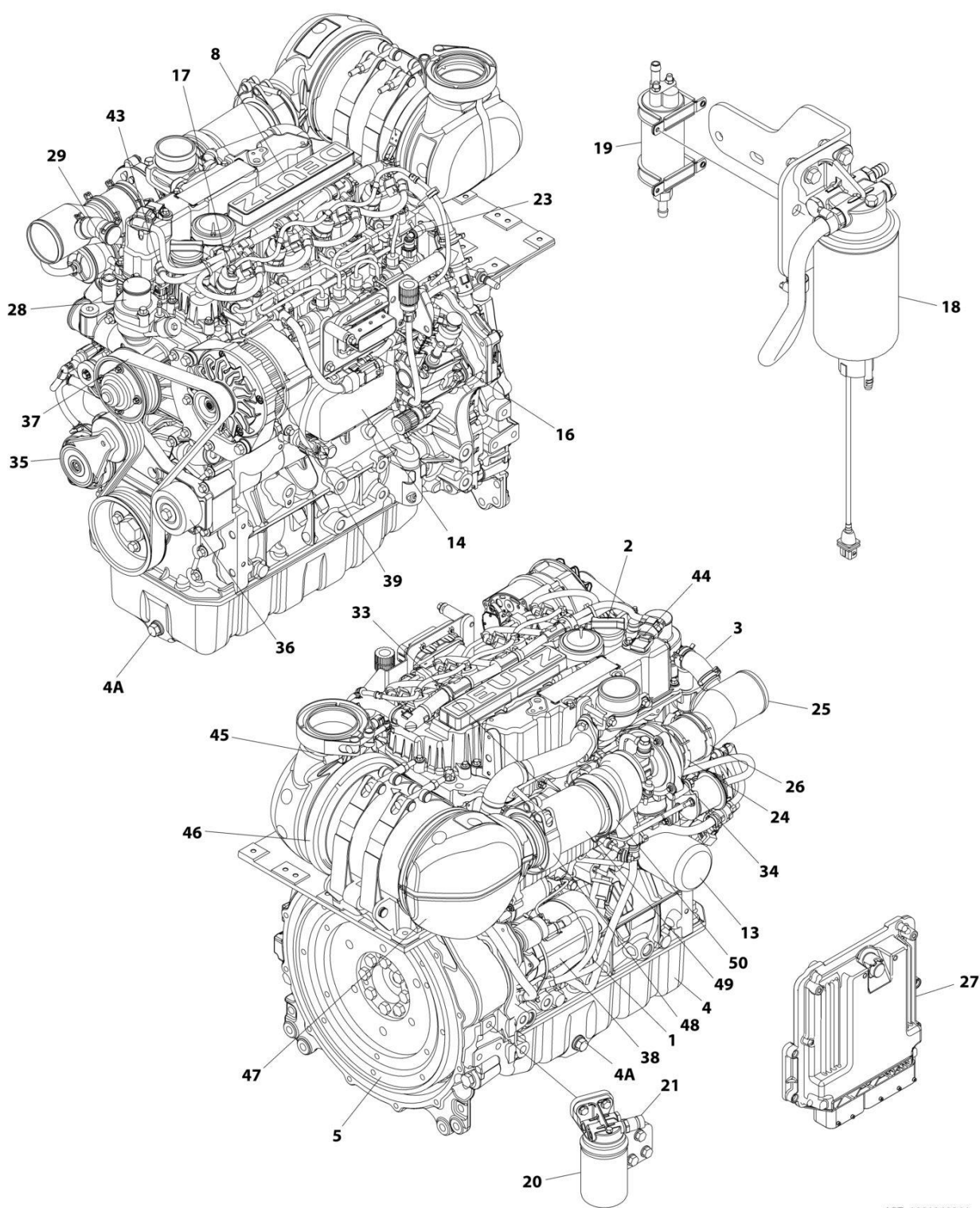
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	8405204	5	Clamp	
59	8410013	5	Clamp	
60	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
62	1001117308	1	Relay	
63	1001249964	1	Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
66	1001133634	1	Clamp	
67	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
68	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
69	1001191272	1	Tray	
70	1001256864	1	Radiator	
71	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
72	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
73	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
74	1001135679	1	Spacer, Pulley	
75	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
76	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
77	1001264917	1	Hose, Air Intake	
78	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
79	1001264982	1	Hose, Air Cleaner to Intake	
80	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
81	1001135926	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
82	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
85	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
86	1001136626	2	Bracket	
87	1001136665	1	Bracket	
88	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
89	1001283008	1	Support, Engine	
90	1001137276	1	Fan	
91	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
91	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
91	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
92	1001138253	5	Clamp	
94	1001138346	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
95	1001138524	1	Hose	
96	1001138559	1	Fitting, 90	
97	1001139240	1	Bracket	
98	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
100	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
101	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	1001141719	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
103	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
104	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
104	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
105	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
106	1001138248	4 ft/ 1.2m	Tubing	
107	1320022	2	Clamp	
108	2720015	4.5 ft/ 1.4m	Hose	
110	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
112	8405007	2	Clamp	
113	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Used to Secure Block Heater Cord)	
114	4460234	3	Mount, Wire Tie (Used to Secure Block Heater Cord)	
115	1001140312	1	Heater, Block	
116	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
117	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
118	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
120	1001142685	1	Bracket	
121	8406102	AR	Clip	
122	8406112	1	Clip	
123	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
124	1001138717	1	Bracket	
125	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
126	1001144089	1	Grommet	
127	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	1001154405	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
129	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
130	8405006	2	Clamp	
131	0760810	AR	Bolt M8 x 20	
132	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
134	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
135	0641503	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
136	1001153387	1	Plate	
137	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
138	1001155823	1	Coupling	
139	0100062	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #680	
140	1001181895	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #640 (Not Shown - Apply to Block Heater)	
141	0700812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
142	8410011	1	Clamp	
143	1321289	1	Clamp	
144	3290806	1	Nut M8	
145	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
146	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001249964

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

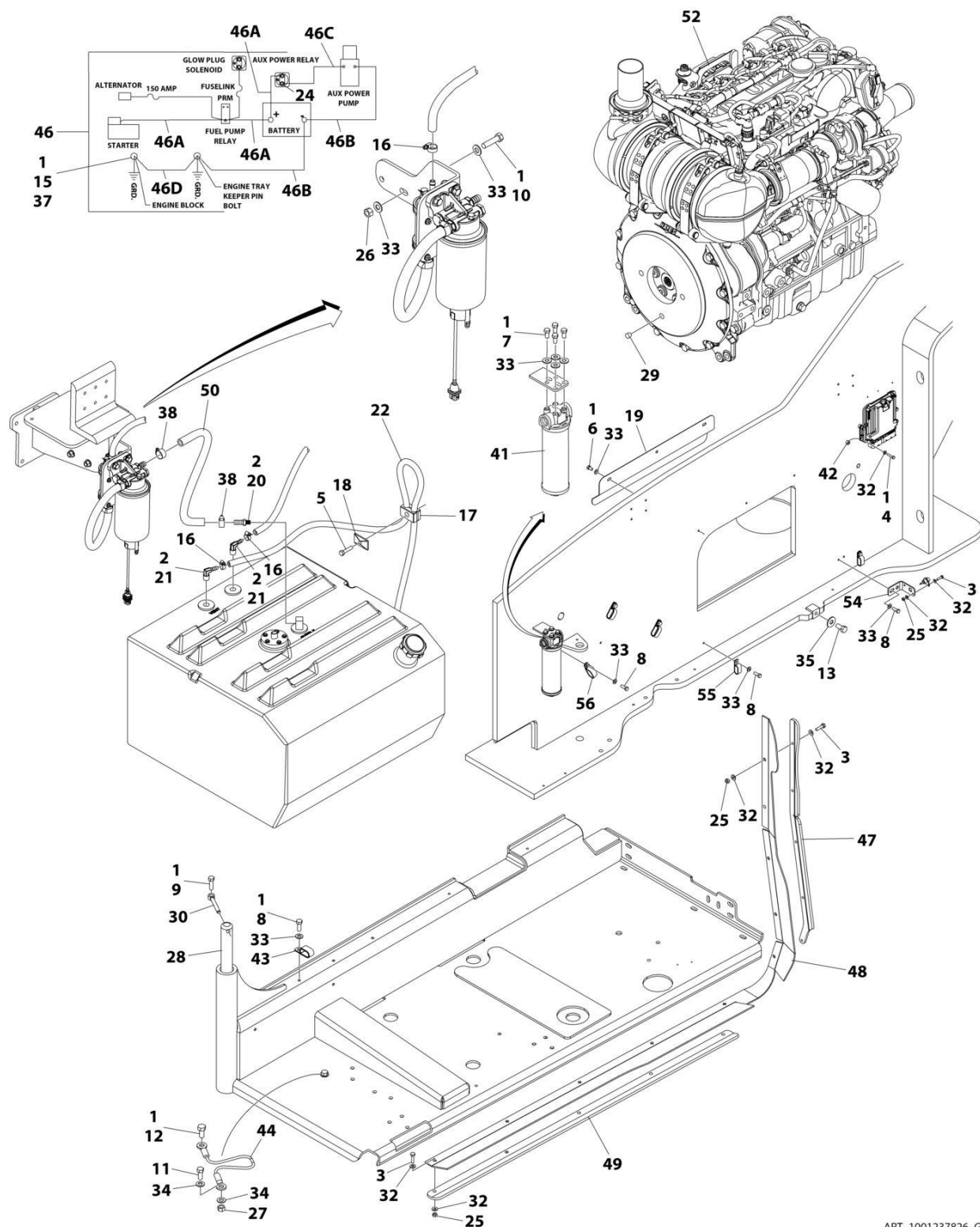
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249964	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS	A
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	7002511	2	Clamp	
4		Ref	Pan, Oil	
4A	70005941	2	Plug	
4A	70005942	2	Washer, Sealing	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
8	70005921	1	Cover, Valve	
8	70005171	1	Gasket	
8	70025205	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
10	70004280	1	Seal, Shaft - Front (Not Shown)	
11	70002718	1	Seal, Shaft - Rear (Not Shown)	
12	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown)	
12	70025135	1	O-Ring	
12	70025136	1	Gasket	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
13	70025137	1	Bushing	
14	70024494	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
14	70024925	1	Gasket	
16	70024924	1	Pump, Fuel	
16	70025152	1	O-Ring	
16	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
16	70004506	1	O-Ring	
16	70004507	1	O-Ring	
16	70004508	1	Valve Volume Control	
16	70004509	1	O-Ring	
16	70004510	1	Gasket	
17	70025181	4	Injector, Fuel	
17	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
17	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
17	70025145	4	O-Ring	
17	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
17	70000345	1	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
18	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
18	70025239	1	Ring, Sealing	
19	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel	
19	70025144	2	Clamp	
20	70029451	1	Filter with Head	
20	1001225431	1	Filter, Fuel	
21	70024919	1	Sensor, Pressure	
21	70024920	1	O-Ring	
22	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel (Not Shown)	
22	70025235	1	Repair Kit (Not Shown)	
23	70025182	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 1 & 2)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23	70025183	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 3 & 4)	
23	70025184	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Supply)	
24	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
25	70004502	1	Pipe, Intake	
25	70005926	1	Pipe, Elbow	
26	70025112	2	Clamp	
27	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
28	70029797	1	Pump, Water	
28	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing	
28	70007325	1	Gasket	
28	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing (Plug)	
29	70005929	1	Thermostat	
29	70025184	1	O-Ring (Thermostat to Cover)	
29	70005931	1	Gasket (Thermostat to Pump)	
29	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
31	70007326	1	Valve, Shuttle (EGR) (Not Shown)	
31	70007327	1	Gasket	
33	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
33	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
33	70029557	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Pipe	
34	70007328	1	Turbocharger	
34	70024912	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
35	70028699	1	Tensioner, Belt	
36		Ref	Idler Roller	
37	70004277	1	Belt, Drive	
38	70024915	1	Starter	
38	70005647	1	Switch, Solenoid	
38	70005648	1	Relay	
39	70029401	1	Generator	
39	70006653	1	Regulator, Voltage	
40	70007329	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
41	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Top Rear)	
41	70024920	1	O-Ring	
42	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
42	70024917	2	O-Ring	
43	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature	
44	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure	
44	70025120	1	O-Ring	
45	70007331	1	Outlet, Muffler	
46	70029517	1	Clip	
46	70029520	1	Gasket	
47	70007330	1	Inlet	
48	70025877	1	Clip	
48	70025788	1	Nut	
48	70025242	1	Gasket	
49	70004504	1	Compensator	
50	70005527	1	Clip	
50	70029433	1	Clip	
50	70025242	1	Gasket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001237826_G

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

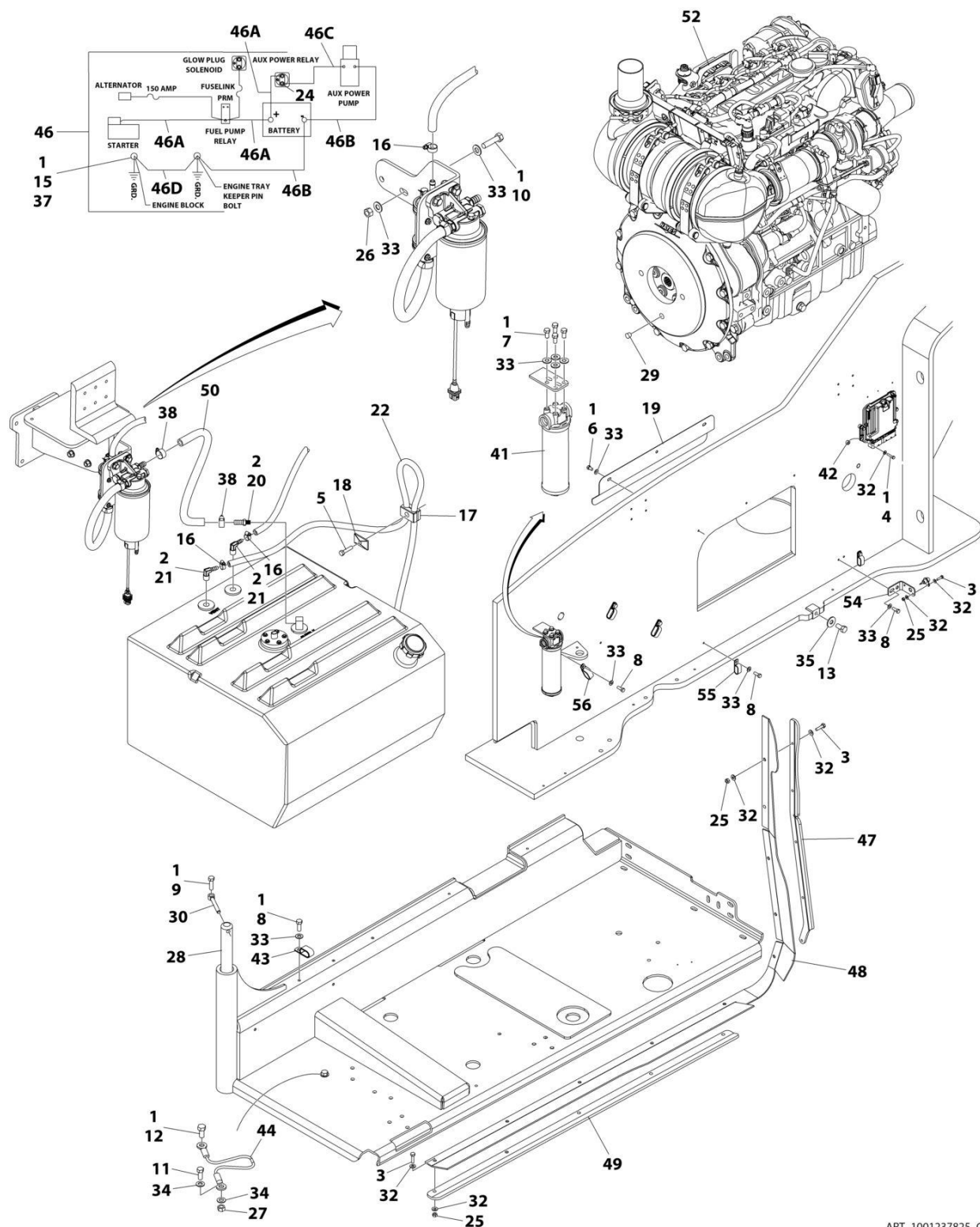
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237826	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	11	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
15	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
16	1320022	3	Clamp	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
22	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
24	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
25	3311405	11	Nut 1/4	
26	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
27	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3520054	1	Plug	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	26	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	19	Washer 3/8	
34	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
35	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
37	4812100	1	Washer M12	
38	8405006	2	Clamp	
41	1001108617	1	Filter	
41	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
42	1001110425	4	Spacer	
43	1001116792	1	Clamp	
44	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
45	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
46A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
46B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
46C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
46D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001145560	1	Panel, Rubber	
49	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
52	1001277608	1	Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
53	1001146588	1	Strap (Not Shown)	
54	1001256879	1	Bracket	
55	1321283	2	Clamp	
56	1321716	3	Clamp	
57	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001237825_G

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

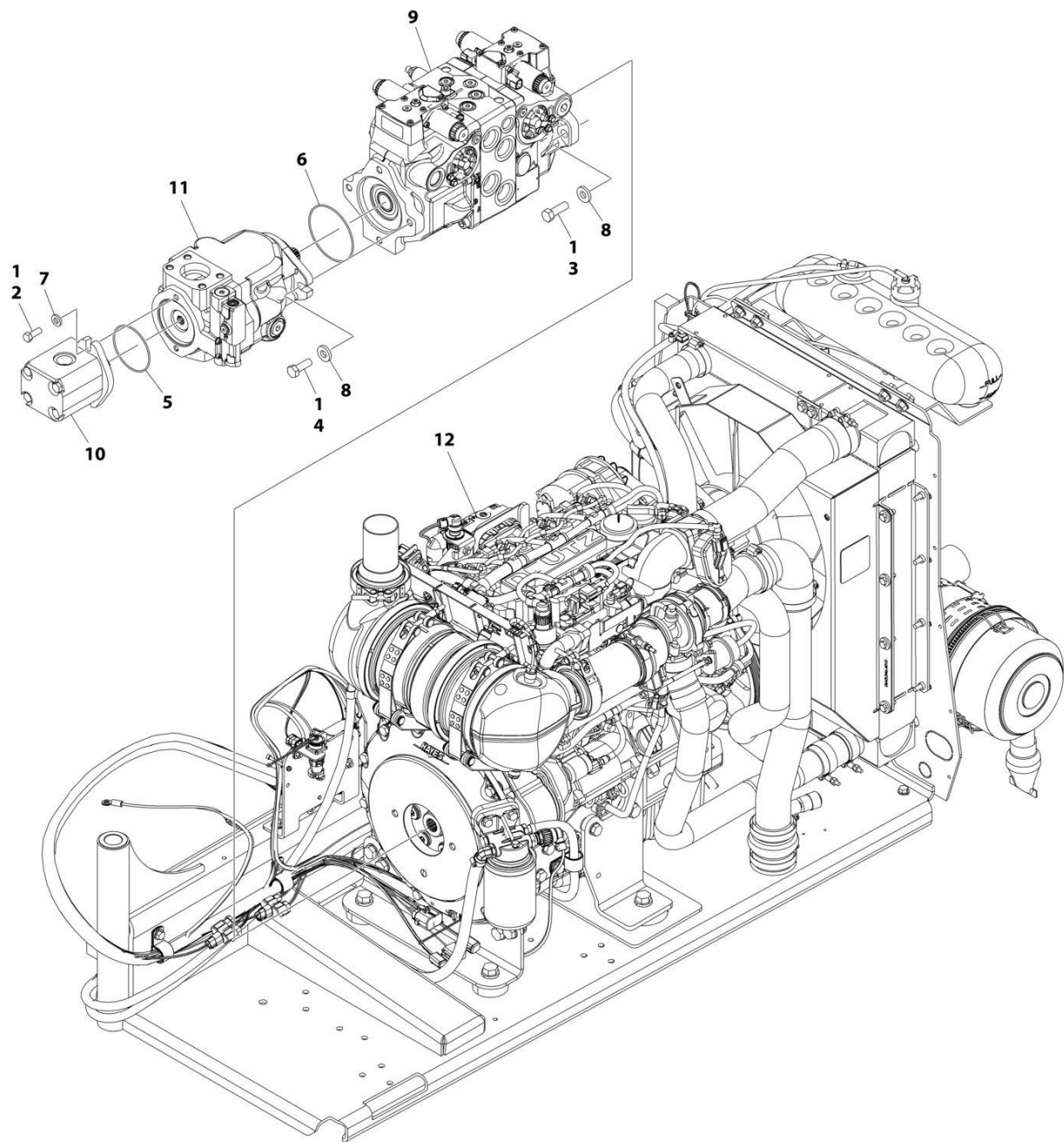
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237825	1	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	11	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
15	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
16	1320022	3	Clamp	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
22	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
24	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
25	3311405	11	Nut 1/4	
26	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
27	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3520054	1	Plug	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	26	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	19	Washer 3/8	
34	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
35	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
37	4812100	1	Washer M12	
38	8405006	2	Clamp	
41	1001108617	1	Filter	
41	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
42	1001110425	4	Spacer	
43	1001116792	1	Clamp	
44	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
45	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
46A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
46B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
46C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
46D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001145560	1	Panel, Rubber	
49	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
50	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
52	1001277607	1	Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
53	1001146588	1	Strap (Not Shown)	
54	1001256879	1	Bracket	
55	1321283	2	Clamp	
56	1321716	3	Clamp	
57	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001277608

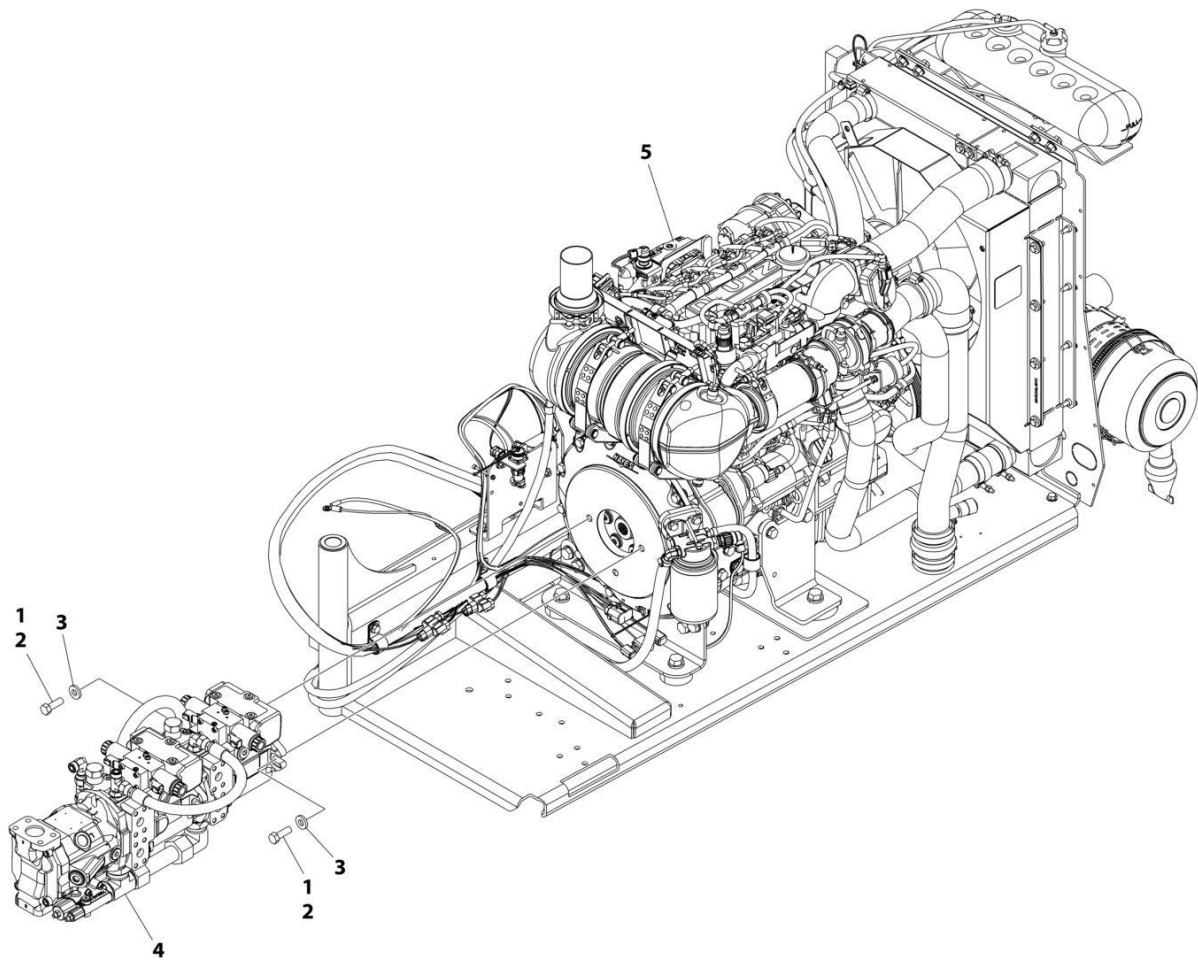
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-37. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277608	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
4	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3790155	1	O-Ring	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
9	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001277599	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001277607

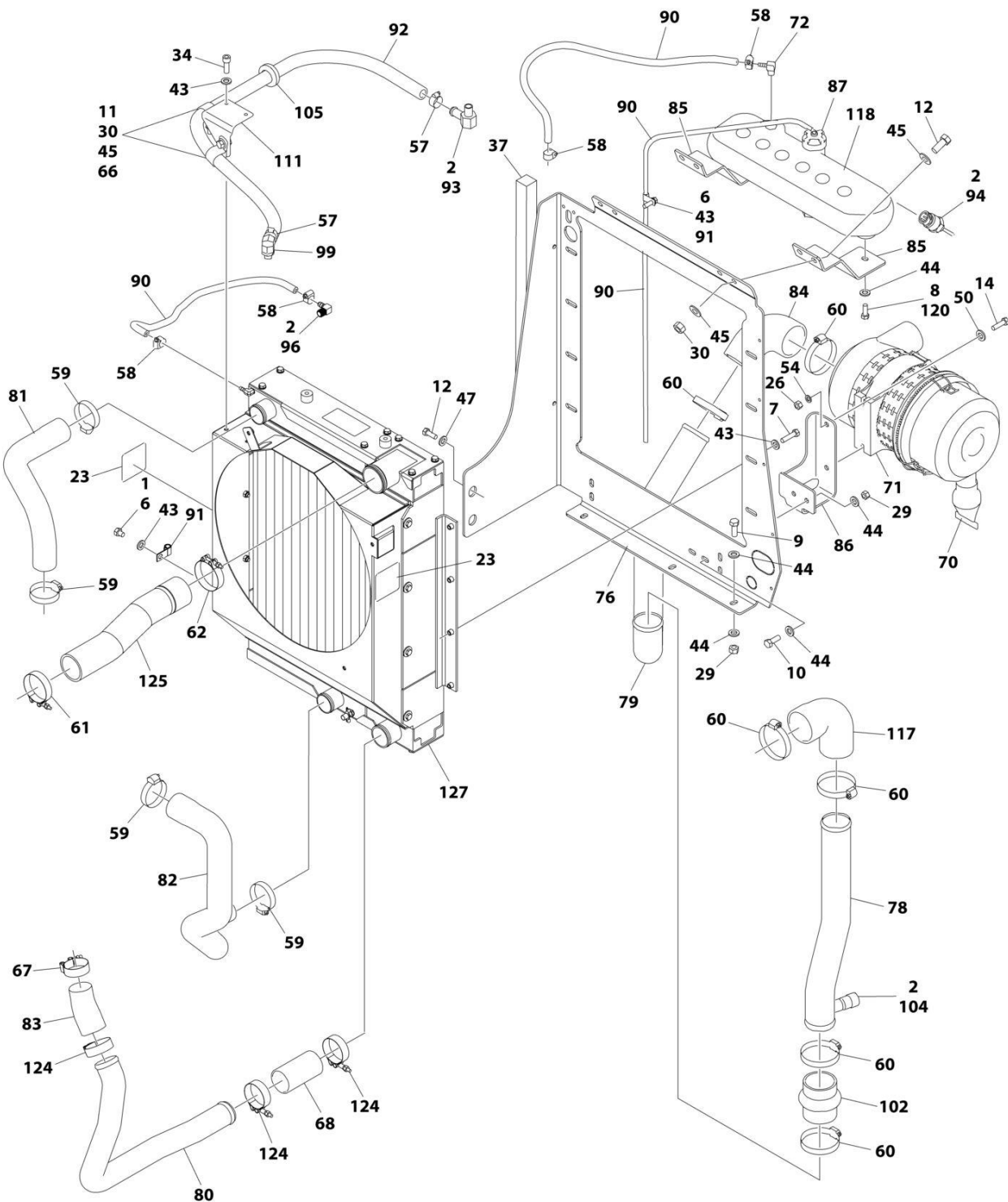
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277607	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
3	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
4	1001152963	1	Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001277599	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

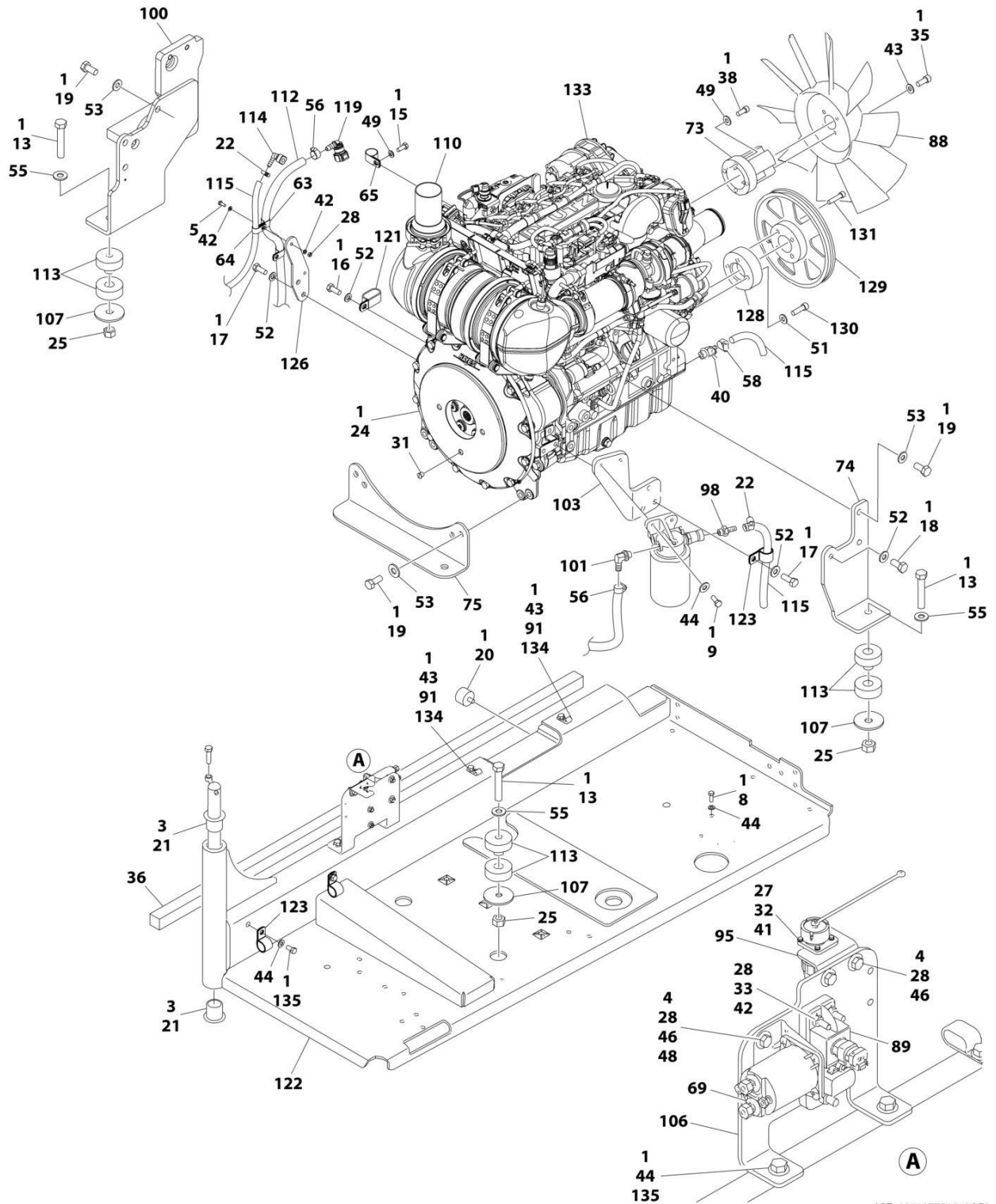
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-39. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001277599_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001277599_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-39. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277599	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
6	0641503	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
7	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
8	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
12	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	0761212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
17	0761214	5	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1320022	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
24	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
26	3290801	2	Nut M8	
27	3310401	3	Nut #4	
28	3311405	7	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	3311605	9	Nut, Lock 3/8	
30	3311705	5	Nut, Lock 7/16	
31	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	
32	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
33	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
34	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
35	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
36	3960543	1	Seal	
37	3960544	1	Seal	
38	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
43	4711500	17	Washer 5/16	
44	4711600	27	Washer 3/8	
45	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
46	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
47	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
48	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

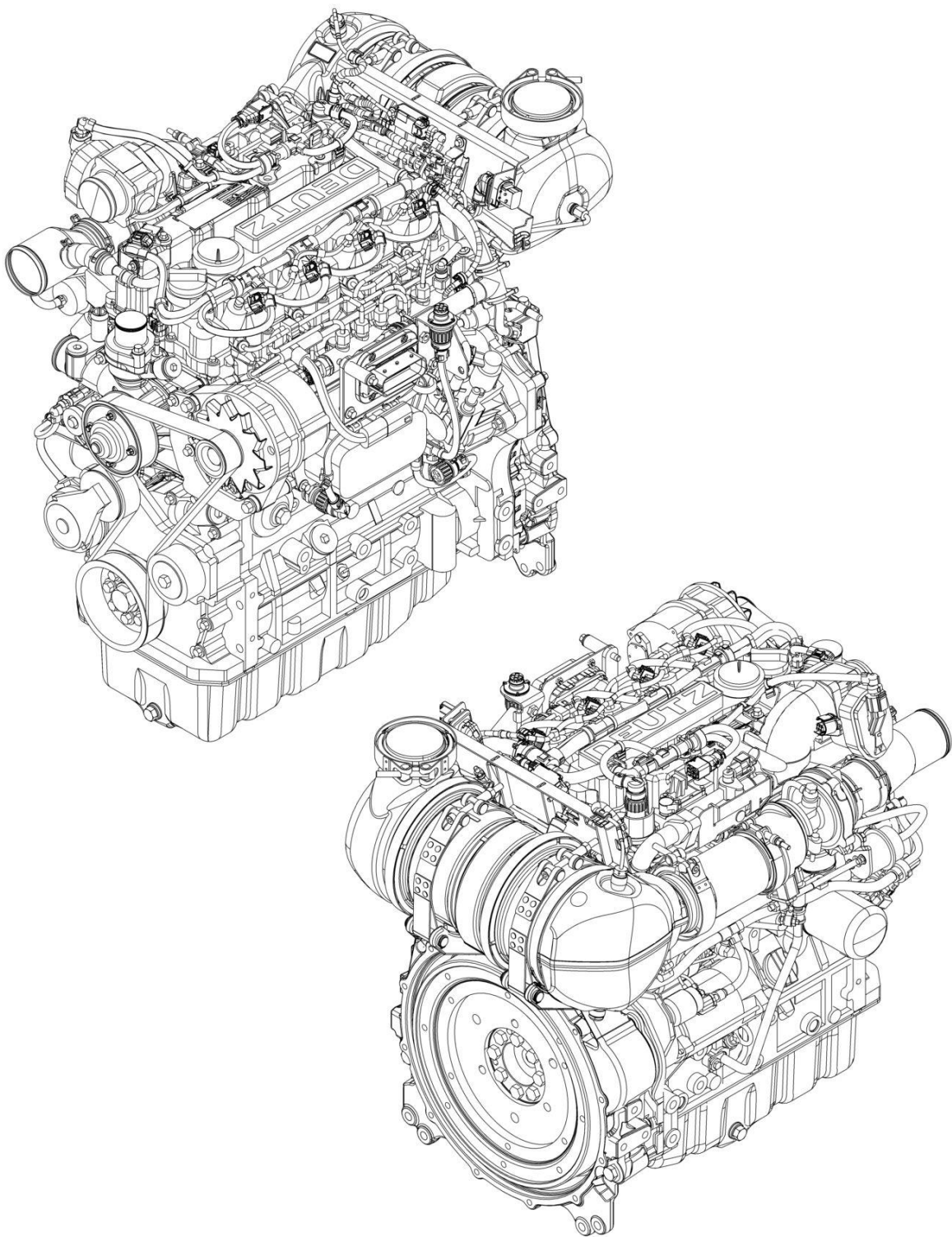
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	4811900	5	Washer M8	
50	4811902	2	Washer M8	
51	4812000	4	Washer M10	
52	4812100	7	Washer M12	
53	4812200	9	Washer M14	
54	4831900	2	Washer, Lock M8	
55	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
56	8405006	2	Clamp	
57	8405007	2	Clamp	
58	8405009	5	Clamp	
59	8405201	4	Clamp	
60	8405204	6	Clamp	
61	8405212	1	Clamp	
62	8405213	1	Clamp	
63	8406102	2	Clip	
64	8406112	1	Clip	
65	8406201	1	Clip	
66	8406302	2	Clamp	
67	8410014	1	Clamp	
68	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
69	1001117308	1	Relay	
70	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
70	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
71	1001133634	1	Clamp	
72	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
73	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
74	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
75	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
76	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
77	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
78	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
79	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
80	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
81	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
82	1001135926	1	Pipe, Radiator (Lower)	
83	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
84	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
85	1001136626	2	Bracket	
86	1001136665	1	Bracket	
87	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
88	1001137276	1	Fan	
89	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
89	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
89	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
90	1001138248	8.6 ft/ 2.59m	Tubing	
91	1001138253	5	Clamp	
92	1001138524	1	Hose	
93	1001138559	1	Fitting, 90	
94	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
95	1001139240	1	Bracket	
96	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
97	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
98	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
99	1001141719	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
100	1001283008	1	Support, Engine	
101	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
102	1001142637	1	Hose, Hump	
103	1001142685	1	Bracket	
104	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
105	1001144089	1	Grommet	
106	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
107	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
108	1001146588	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
109	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
110	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
111	1001153387	1	Plate	
112	1001154405	4.7 ft/ 1.44m	Hose	
113	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
114	1001155823	1	Coupling	
115	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	
116	1001165101	1	Fuel Pump/Bracket Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate breakdown in this Section)	
117	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
118	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
119	1001170982	1	Adapter	
120	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
121	1001181899	1	Clamp	
122	1001191272	1	Tray	
123	1001191620	3	Clamp	
124	1001208299	3	Clamp	
125	1001233492	1	Hose	
126	1001235952	1	Bracket	
127	1001256864	1	Radiator	
128	1001258800	1	Spacer, Pulley	
129	1001260432	1	Pulley	
130	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45 Class 10.9	
131	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85 Class 10.9	
132	1001276646	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
133	1001277593	1	Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
134	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
135	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS



ART_1001277593

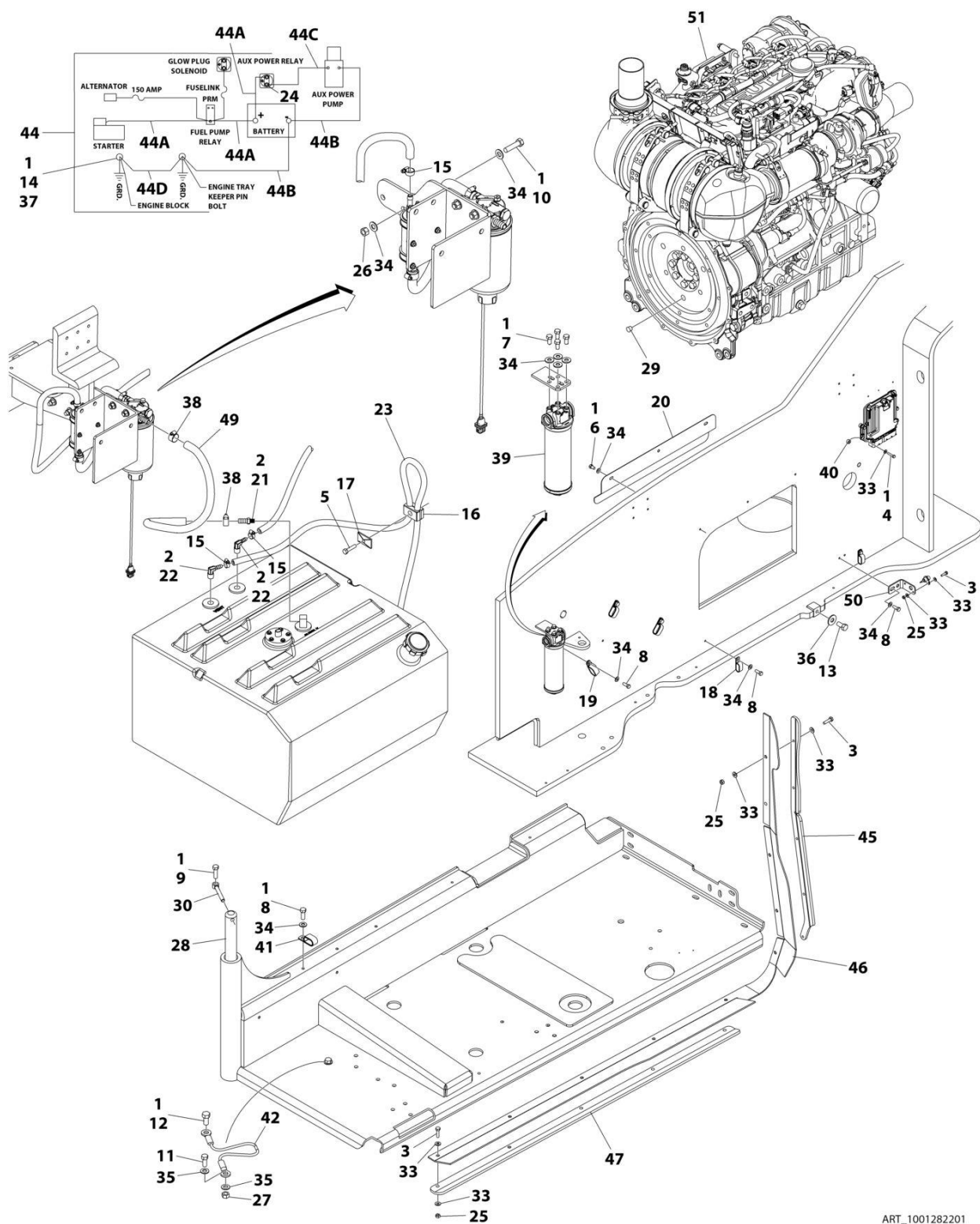
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277593	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Service Parts Availabe At Time of Printing	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-41. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS



ART_1001282201

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-41. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS

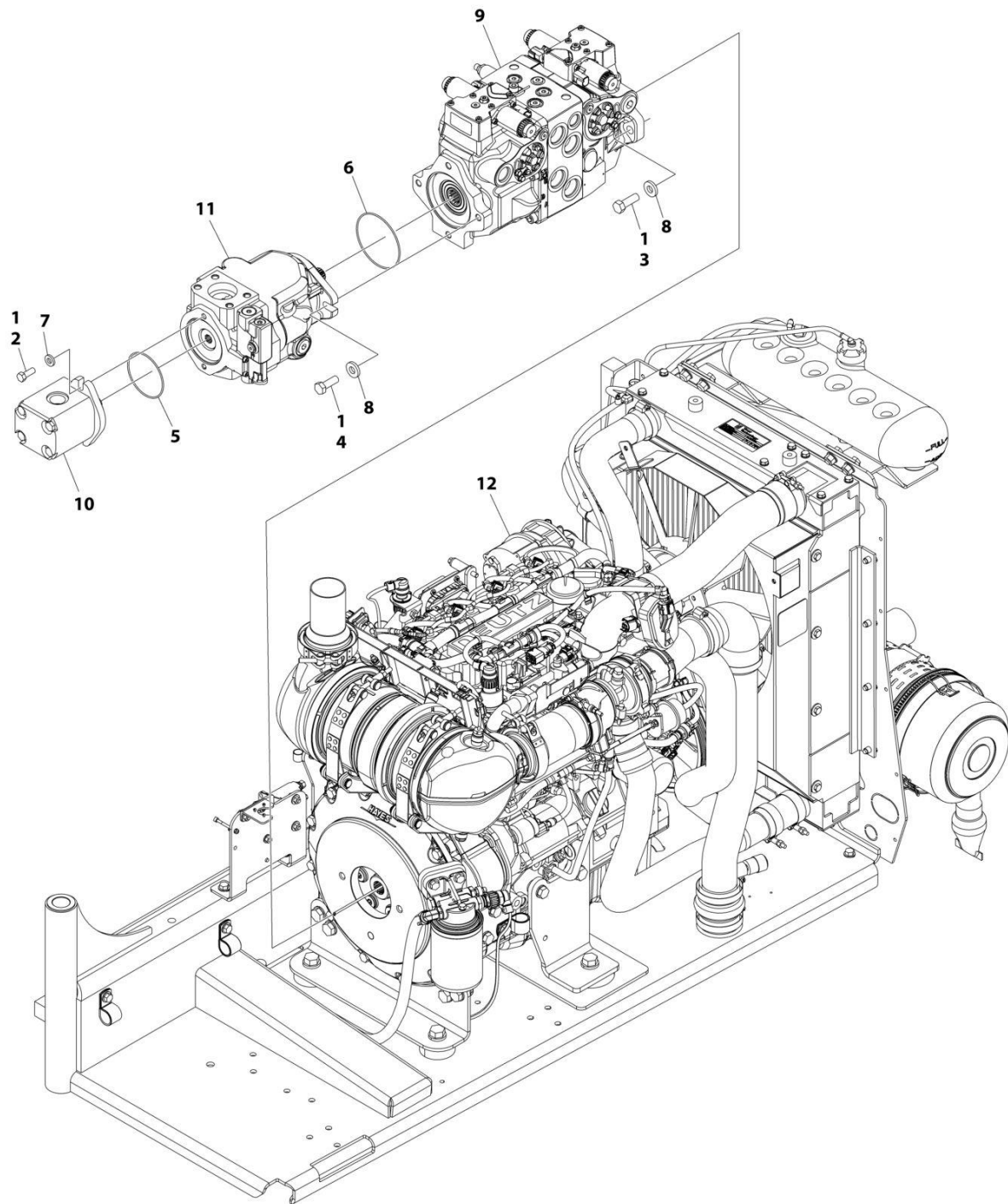
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282201	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	11	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
14	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
15	1320022	3	Clamp	
16	1320187	1	Clamp	
17	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1321716	5	Clamp	
20	1671121	1	Cover	
21	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
23	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
24	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
25	3311405	11	Nut 1/4	
26	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
27	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3520054	1	Plug	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
33	4711400	26	Washer 1/4	
34	4711600	19	Washer 3/8	
35	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
36	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
37	4812100	1	Washer M12	
38	8405006	2	Clamp	
39	1001108617	1	Filter	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001116792	1	Clamp	
42	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
43	1001138491	1	Harness, (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
44A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
44B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
44C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
44D	7027045	1	Cable, (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001145089	1	Clamp	
46	1001145560	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
48	1001146588	1	Strap (Not Shown)	
49	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.7m	Hose	
50	1001256879	1	Bracket	
51	1001282199	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-42. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) SUB - ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS



ART_1001282199

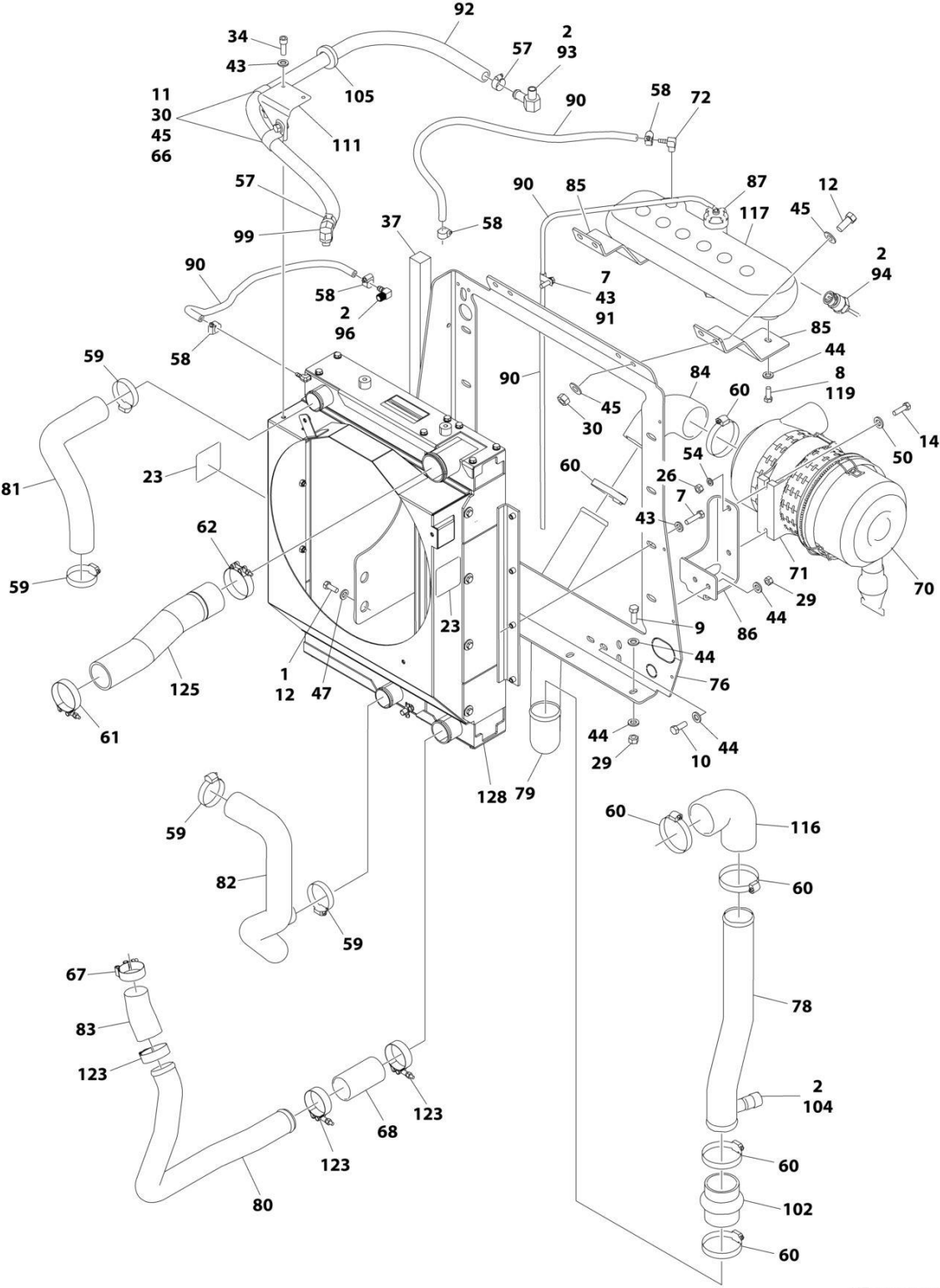
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-42. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) SUB - ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282199	Ref	SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
4	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3790155	1	O-Ring	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
9	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001282200	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-43. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) (Prior to SN 0300297979, Prior to SN B300017842, Except SN B300016940 through B300016942, Excluding 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001282200_C_1OF2

ART 1001282200 C 20F2



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-43. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) (Prior to SN 0300297979, Prior to SN B300017842, Except SN B300016940 through B300016942, Excluding 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282200	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
6	0641503	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
7	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
8	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
12	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	0761212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
17	0761214	5	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Class 10.9	
19	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1320022	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
24	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
26	3290801	2	Nut M8	
27	3310401	3	Nut #4	
28	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
29	3311605	9	Nut 3/8	
30	3311705	5	Nut 7/16	
31	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	
32	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
33	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
34	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
35	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
36	3960543	1	Seal	
37	3960544	1	Seal	
38	4031912	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
43	4711500	17	Washer 5/16	
44	4711600	27	Washer 3/8	
45	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
46	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
47	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

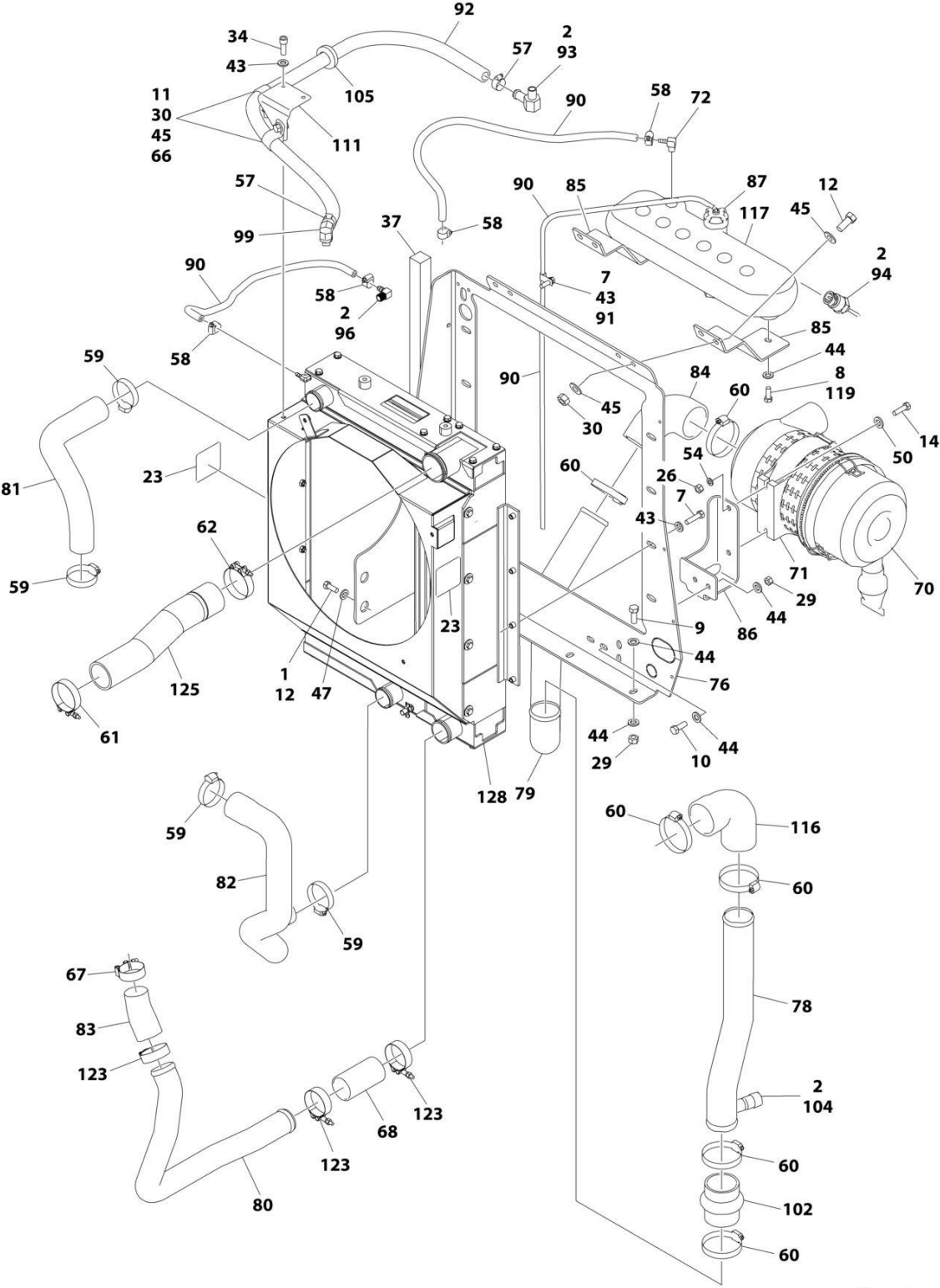
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
49	4811900	5	Washer M8	
50	4811902	2	Washer M8	
51	4812000	4	Washer M10	
52	4812100	7	Washer M12	
53	4812200	9	Washer M14	
54	4831900	2	Washer M8	
55	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
56	8405006	2	Clamp	
57	8405007	2	Clamp	
58	8405009	5	Clamp	
59	8405201	4	Clamp	
60	8405204	6	Clamp	
61	8405212	1	Clamp	
62	8405213	1	Clamp	
63	8406102	2	Clip	
64	8406112	1	Clip	
65	8406201	1	Clip	
66	8406302	2	Clamp	
67	8410014	1	Clamp	
68	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
69	1001117308	1	Relay	
70	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
70	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
71	1001133634	1	Clamp	
72	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
73	1001289964	1	Spacer, Fan	
74	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
75	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
76	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
77	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
78	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
79	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
80	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
81	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
82	1001135926	1	Pipe, Radiator (Lower)	
83	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
84	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
85	1001136626	2	Bracket	
86	1001136665	1	Bracket	
87	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
88	1001137276	1	Fan	
89	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
89	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
89	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
90	1001138248	8.6 ft/ 2.59m	Tubing	
91	1001138253	5	Clamp	
92	1001138524	1	Hose	
93	1001138559	1	Fitting, 90	
94	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
95	1001139240	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
96	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
97	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug	
98	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
99	1001141719	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
100	1001283008	1	Support, Engine	
101	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
102	1001142637	1	Hose, Hump	
103	1001142685	1	Bracket	
104	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
105	1001144089	1	Grommet	
106	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
107	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
108	1001146588	1	Strap	
109	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
110	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
111	1001153387	1	Plate	
112	1001154405	4.7 ft/ 1.44m	Hose	
113	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
114	1001155823	1	Coupling	
115	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	
116	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
117	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
118	1001170982	1	Adapter	
119	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
120	1001181899	1	Clamp	
121	1001191272	1	Tray	
122	1001191620	3	Clamp	
123	1001208299	3	Clamp	
124	1001227606	1	Bracket	
125	1001233492	1	Hose	
126	1001235952	1	Bracket	
127	1001276646	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
128	1001256864	1	Radiator	
129	1001258800	1	Spacer, Pulley	
131	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10	
132	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10	
133	1001282198	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
134	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
135	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
136	1001281192	1	Pulley	

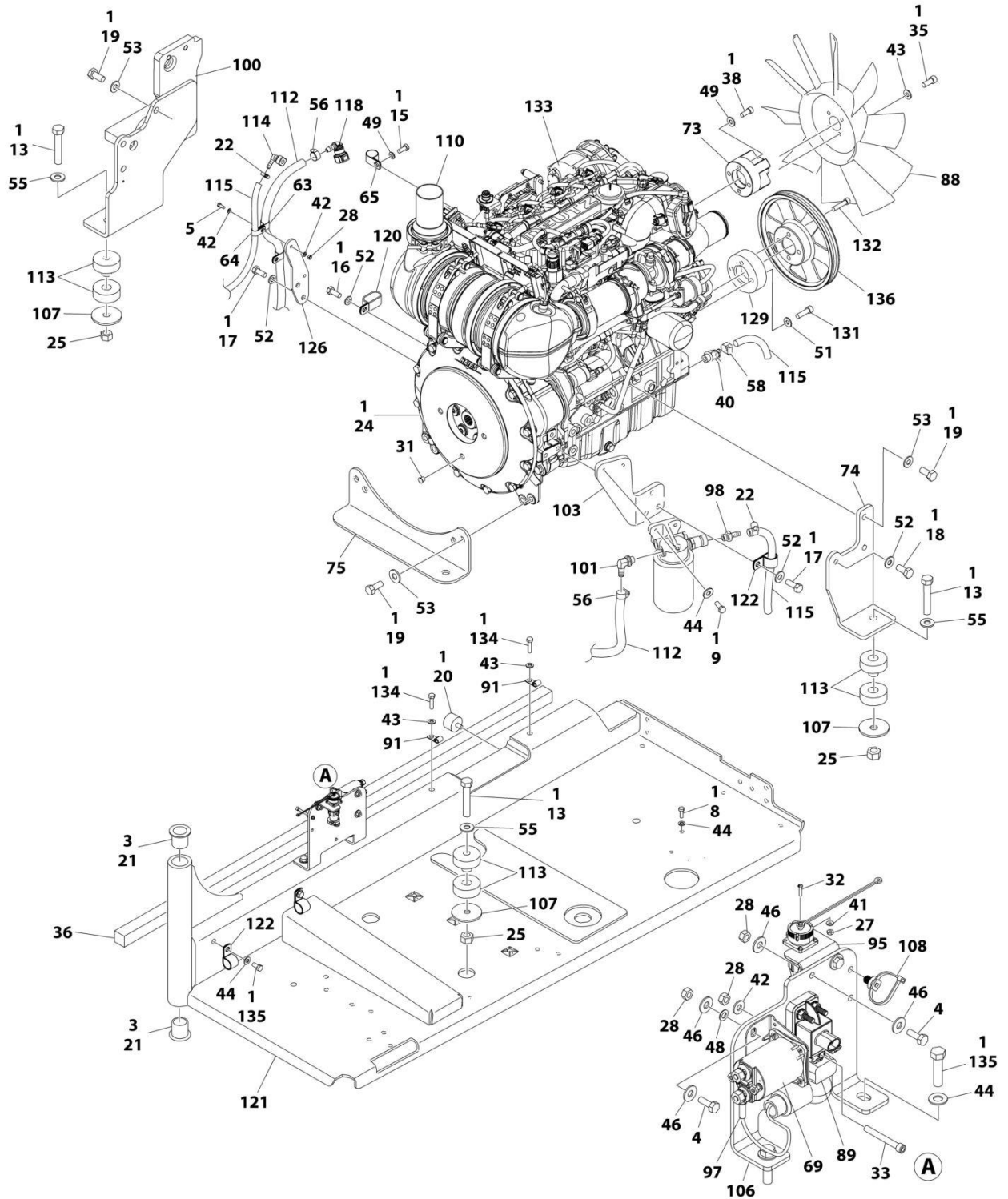
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-44. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) (SN 0300297979 to Present, SN B300017842 to Present, SN B300016940 through B300016942, Including 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001282200_D_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001282200_D_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-44. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) (SN 0300297979 to Present, SN B300017842 to Present, SN B300016940 through B300016942, Including 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282200	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100062	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
6	0641503	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
7	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
8	0641606	3	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
12	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
13	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
15	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	0761212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
17	0761214	5	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Class 10.9	
19	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Class 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1320022	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
24	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
26	3290801	2	Nut M8	
27	3310401	3	Nut #4	
28	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
29	3311605	9	Nut 3/8	
30	3311705	5	Nut 7/16	
31	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	
32	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
33	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
34	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
35	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
36	3960543	1	Seal	
37	3960544	1	Seal	
38	4031912	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
43	4711500	17	Washer 5/16	
44	4711600	27	Washer 3/8	
45	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
46	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
47	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

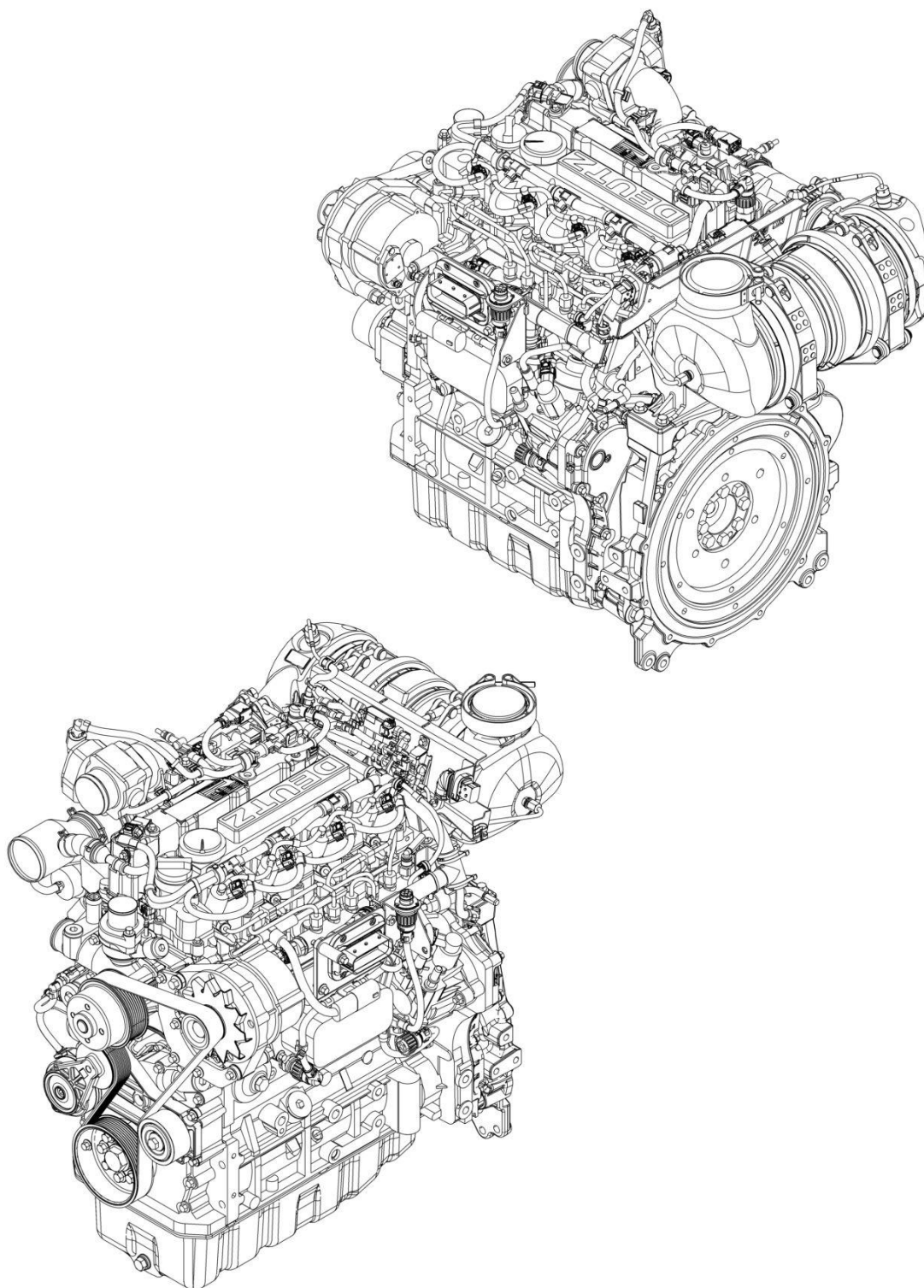
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
49	4811900	5	Washer M8	
50	4811902	2	Washer M8	
51	4812000	4	Washer M10	
52	4812100	7	Washer M12	
53	4812200	9	Washer M14	
54	4831900	2	Washer M8	
55	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
56	8405006	2	Clamp	
57	8405007	2	Clamp	
58	8405009	5	Clamp	
59	8405201	4	Clamp	
60	8405204	6	Clamp	
61	8405212	1	Clamp	
62	8405213	1	Clamp	
63	8406102	2	Clip	
64	8406112	1	Clip	
65	8406201	1	Clip	
66	8406302	2	Clamp	
67	8410014	1	Clamp	
68	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
69	1001117308	1	Relay	
70	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
70	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
71	1001133634	1	Clamp	
72	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
73	1001289964	1	Spacer, Fan	
74	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
75	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
76	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
77	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
78	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
79	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
80	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
81	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
82	1001135926	1	Pipe, Radiator (Lower)	
83	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
84	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
85	1001136626	2	Bracket	
86	1001136665	1	Bracket	
87	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
88	1001137276	1	Fan	
89	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
89	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
89	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
90	1001138248	8.6 ft/ 2.59m	Tubing	
91	1001138253	5	Clamp	
92	1001138524	1	Hose	
93	1001138559	1	Fitting, 90	
94	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
95	1001139240	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
96	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
97	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug	
98	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
99	1001141719	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
100	1001283008	1	Support, Engine	
101	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
102	1001142637	1	Hose, Hump	
103	1001142685	1	Bracket	
104	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
105	1001144089	1	Grommet	
106	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
107	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
108	1001146588	1	Strap	
109	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
110	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
111	1001153387	1	Plate	
112	1001154405	4.7 ft/ 1.44m	Hose	
113	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
114	1001155823	1	Coupling	
115	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	
116	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
117	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
118	1001170982	1	Adapter	
119	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
120	1001181899	1	Clamp	
121	1001191272	1	Tray	
122	1001191620	3	Clamp	
123	1001208299	3	Clamp	
124	1001227606	1	Bracket	
125	1001233492	1	Hose	
126	1001235952	1	Bracket	
127	1001276646	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
128	1001256864	1	Radiator	
129	1001258800	1	Spacer, Pulley	
131	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10	
132	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10	
133	1001292604	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) Engine Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
134	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
135	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
136	1001281192	1	Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-45. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE COMPONENTS (Prior to SN 0300297979, Prior to SN B300017842, Except SN B300016940 through B300016942, Excluding 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001282198

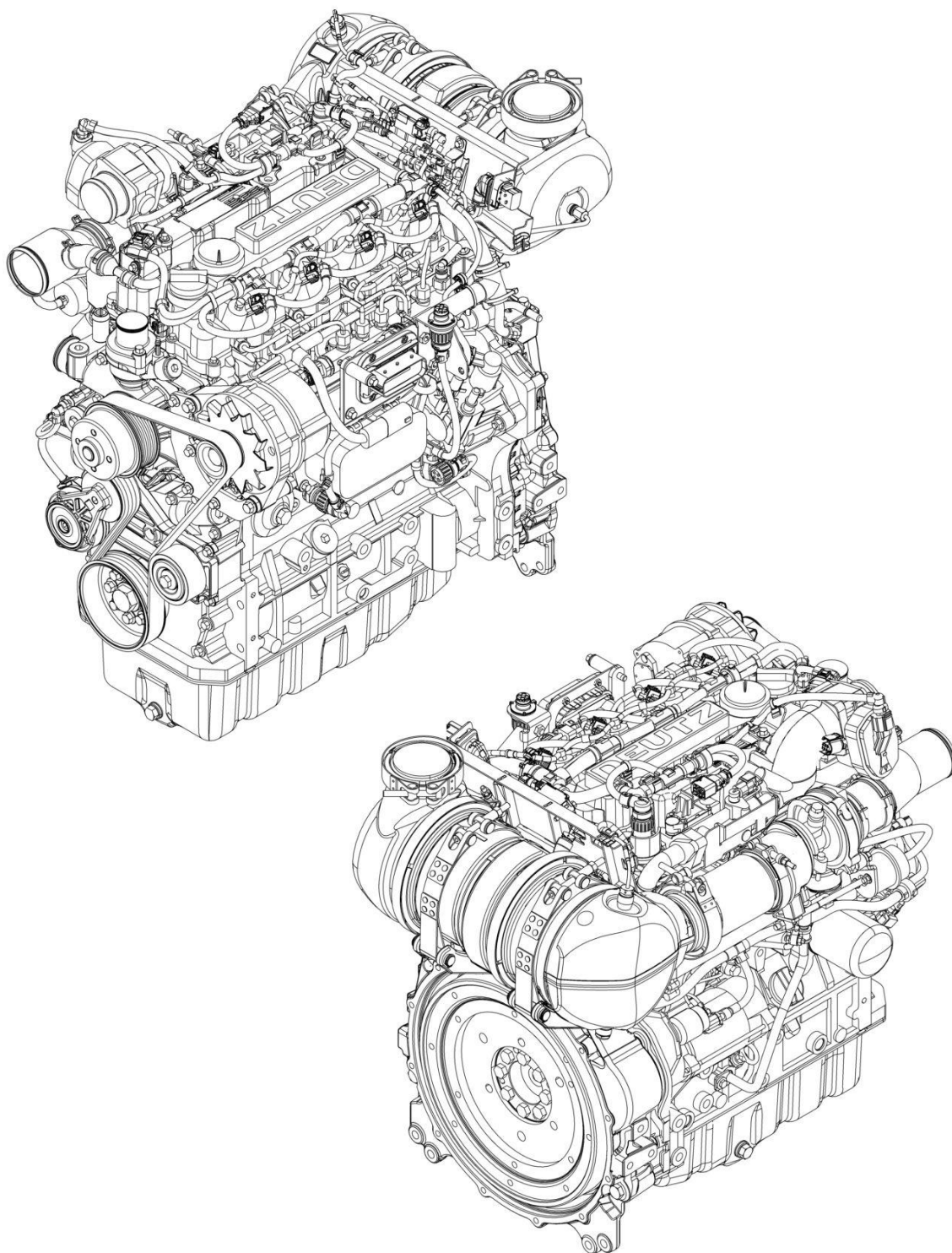
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-45. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE COMPONENTS (Prior to SN 0300297979, Prior to SN B300017842, Except SN B300016940 through B300016942, Excluding 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282198	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Service Parts Available at Time of Printing.	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-46. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE COMPONENTS (SN 0300297979 to Present, SN B300017842 to Present, SN B300016940 through B300016942, Including 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001292604

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-46. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE COMPONENTS (SN 0300297979 to Present, SN B300017842 to Present, SN B300016940 through B300016942, Including 0300287515, B300017007 and B300017072)

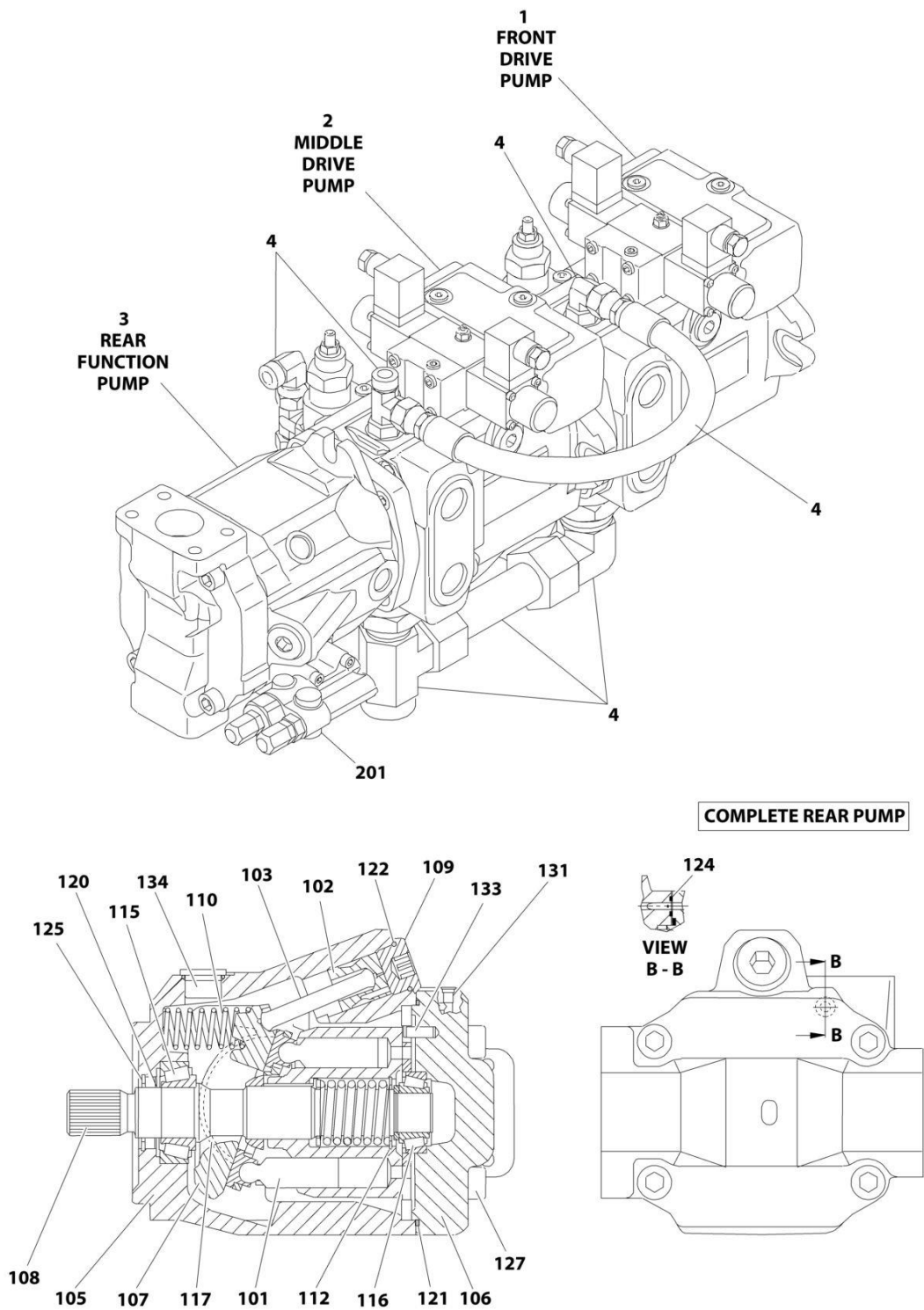
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001292604	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINE	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Additional components may be available. Contact JLG Customer Service for more details.	
		Ref	AIR INTAKE COMPONENTS	
	70008604	1	Pipe, Air Intake (Includes Clips)	
	70008608	1	Adapter, Air Intake Pipe	
	70008537	1	Valve, Throttle (Includes Gasket)	
	70008432	1	Manifold, Air Charge	
		Ref	COOLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
	1001291868	1	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Seal)	
	70031055	1	O-Ring, Coolant Pump	
	70007325	1	Gasket	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring (Between Thermostat & Cover)	
	70005931	1	Gasket (Between Thermostat Cover & Pump)	
	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
	70024513	1	Sensor, Primary Fuel Filter	
	70031144	1	Starter	
	70031142	1	Generator/Alternator (Includes Regulator)	
	70031143	1	Regulator, Voltage	
	70008558	1	Harness, Engine	
	1001211556	1	SENSOR,AIR AMBIENT	
	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature (Cylinder Head)	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (at Secondary Fuel Filter & Engine Block)	
	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (End of Block & Front Cover)	
	70029407	1	Sensor, Pressure (Air Intake Manifold) (Round)	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Air Intake Manifold) (Rectangular)	
	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	EXHAUST SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
	70025130	8	Bolt (Holds Exhaust Manifold to Head)	
	70029557	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Between Exhaust Manifold & First Exhaust Pipe)	
	70007354	1	Gasket, Exhaust (Between First Exhaust Pipe and beyond)	
	70031138	1	Valve, EGR	
	70007326	1	Gasket (Between EGR Valve & EGR Module)	
	70007328	1	Turbocharger	
	70004504	1	Compensator	
	70030097	1	Clamp, Exhaust (Compensator Front)	
	70030099	2	Clamp, Exhaust (Compensator to Muffler)	
	70025242	1	Gasket (Compensator)	
	70008564	1	Catalyst	
	70029517	2	Clamp (Catalyst)	
	70029520	2	Gasket (Catalyst)	
	70024505	1	Sender, Temperature (Catalyst Inlet)	
	70029409	1	Sender, Temperature (Catalyst Outlet)	
	70008431	1	Sensor, Pressure (Catalyst)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
	1001225430	1	Element, Fuel Filter (Primary)	
	1001225432	1	Element, Fuel Filter (Secondary)	
	70030381	1	Pump, High Pressure (Includes Mounitng O-Ring, Overflow Valve & Volume Control Valve)	
	70025152	1	O-Ring (Between Pump AND Spacer)	
	70004505	1	Valve, Overflow	
	70004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
	70008607	4	Injector, Fuel (Includes O-Ring, Clamp & Sealing Washer)	
	70008422	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Clamps)	
	70025144	2	Clamp	
		Ref	GASKETS & SEAL & KITS (Note: Some components listed with main component)	
	70005938	1	Gasket Kit	
	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Case	
	70004280	1	Seal, Front Case	
	70028185	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
	70005176	1	O-Ring (Between Air Intake Manifold & Mixing Tube)	
	70005177	1	Gasket (Between Air Intake Manifold & Head)	
		Ref	LUBRICATION SYSTEM COMPONENTS	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024904	1	Dipstick (Includes O-Ring)	
	70024905	1	O-Rng	
	7020465	1	Cap, Filler	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil Pan	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Pan Plug	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
	70025135	1	O-Ring	
	70005173	1	Gasket	
	70031474	1	Cooler, Oil	
	70031388	1	Seal, Oil Cooler	
		Ref	MECHANICAL COMPONENTS	
	70001870	1	Flywheel (Includes Ring Gear)	
	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
	70030359	1	Belt Tensioner	
	70004277	1	Belt, Drive	
	70027432	1	Idler, Drive Belt	

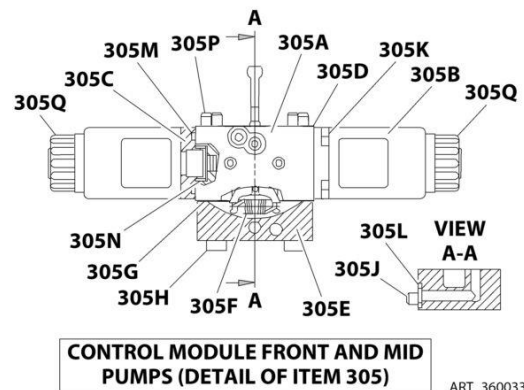
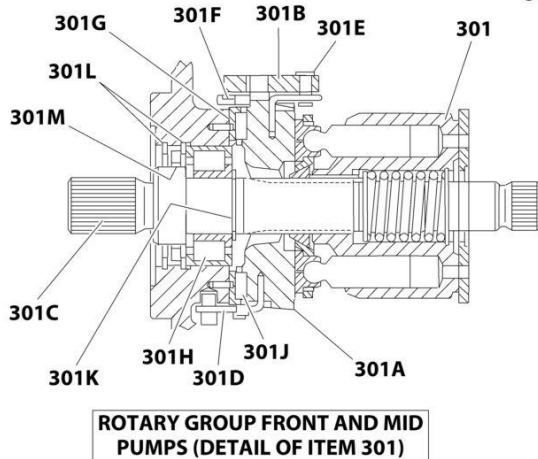
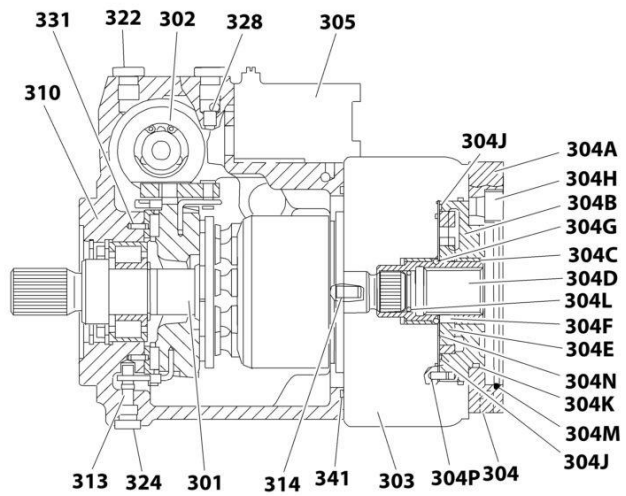
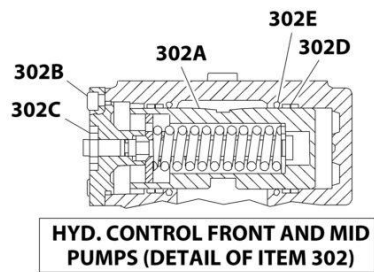
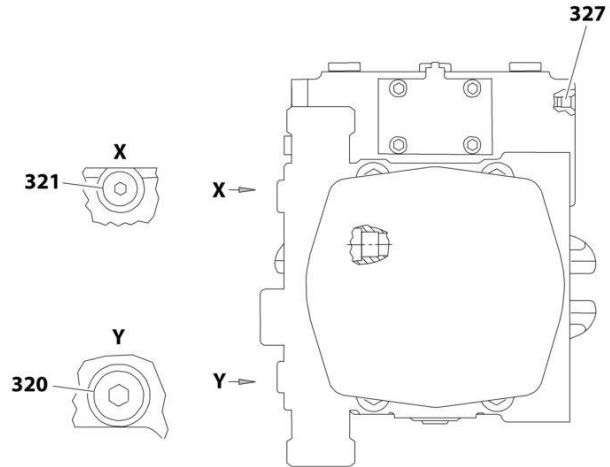
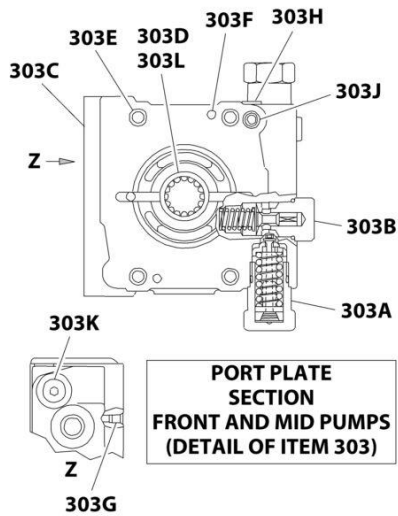
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-47. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)



ART_3600339_10F2

COMPLETE FRONT AND PUMPS



ART_3600339_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-47. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600339	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	D
1	7024042	1	Front Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341)	
2	7024043	1	Middle Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341)	
3	7024044	1	Rear Function Pump Assembly (Includes Items 101-201)	
4	70001952	1	Hydraulic Kit (Includes all Rexroth Supplied Hydraulic Fittings, Hoses and Tubes)	
	7024044	Ref	REAR FUNCTION PUMP ASSEMBLY	
101	7024914	1	Rotary Section	
102	See Note	1	Piston, Control (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
103	See Note	1	Rod, Piston (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	1	Housing, Pump (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
106	See Note	1	Plate, Port (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
107	7024915	1	Plate, Swash	
108	7024916	1	Driveshaft	
109	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
110	See Note	1	Spring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7012709	1	Shim	
115	7024038	1	Bearing, Roller	
116	7012706	1	Bearing, Roller	
117	7024917	2	Shell, Cradle	
120	7024918	1	Seal, Shaft	
121	7024919	1	O-Ring	
122	7024920	1	O-Ring	
124	7024921	1	Seal	
125	7012715	1	V-Ring	
127	See Note	4	Capscrew M12 x 45 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
131	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
133	See Note	1	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
134	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
201	7024913	Ref	Pilot Valve Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Two mounting designs of p/n 7024913 pilot valve exist. Early design uses qty. 3 O-rings. Late design uses qty 1 sealing plate. Seal designs cannot be interchanged. Verify seal design before ordering.	
201	7024922	3	O-Ring (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
201	70021867	1	Plate, Sealing (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
		Ref	FRONT DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLIES	
	7024042	Ref	Front Drive Pump Assembly	
	7024043	Ref	Middle Drive Pump Assembly	
301	7024064	1	Rotary Group	
301A	See Note	NSS	Cradle (Note: Use Item 301)	
301B	See Note	NSS	Ring, Slide (Note: Use Item 301)	
301C	See Note	NSS	Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 301)	
301D	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301E	See Note	NSS	Pin, Joint (Note: Use Item 301)	
301F	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301G	See Note	NSS	Liner, Bearing (Note: Use Item 301)	
301H	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 301)	
301J	See Note	NSS	Cradle Bearing Assembly (Note: Use Item 301)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

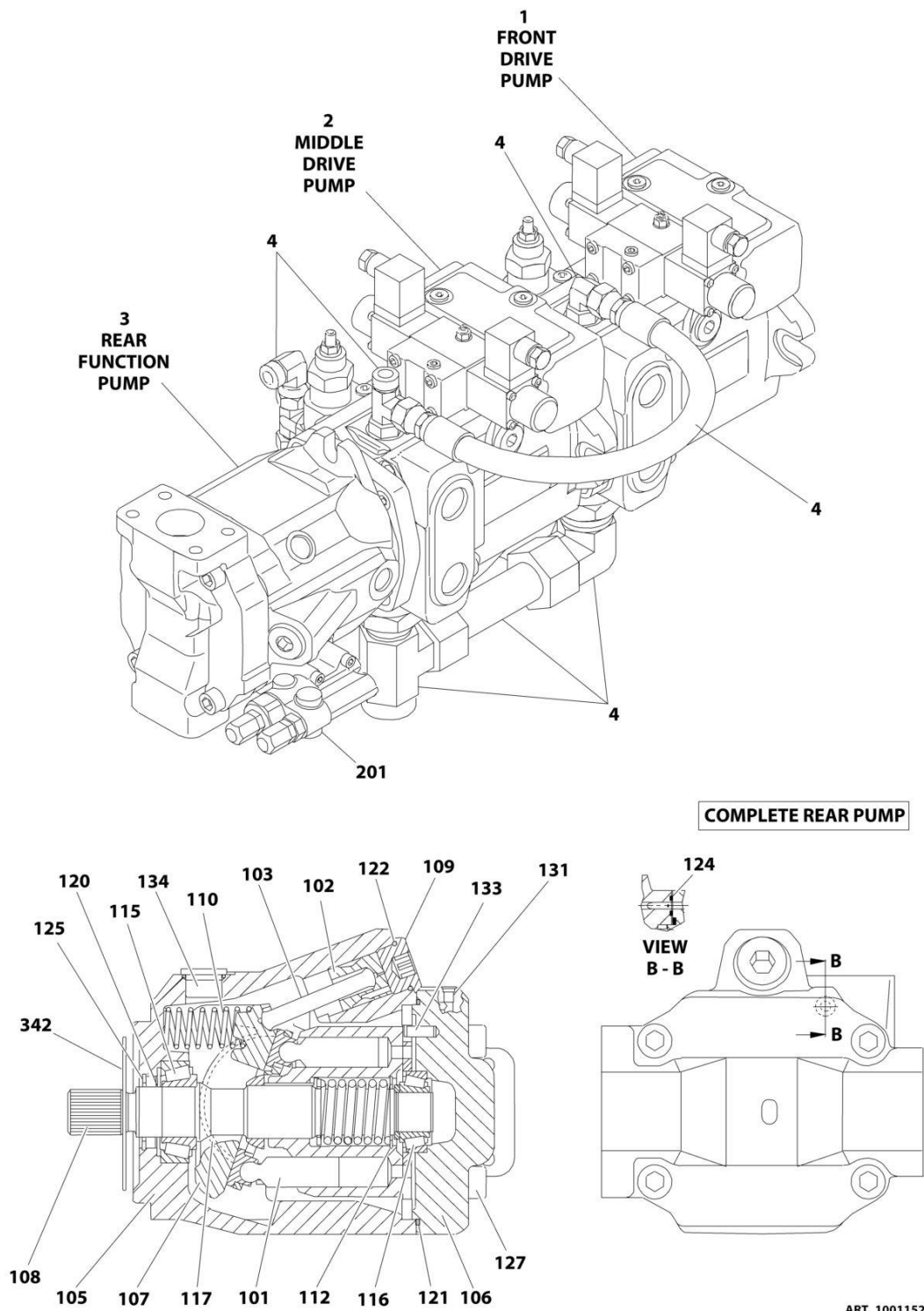
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301K	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 301)	
301L	70001968	2	Ring, Retaining	
301M	7024070	1	Seal, Shaft Ring	
302	7024065	1	Control Group - Hydraulic	
302A	See Note	NSS	Piston, Positioning - Complete (Note: Use Item 302)	
302A	7024071	1	O-Ring, Outer Seal	
302A	7024072	1	O-Ring, Stem	
302B	See Note	4	Capscrew M6 x 12 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
302C	See Note	NSS	Nut (Note: Use Item 302)	
302D	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 302)	
302E	See Note	NSS	Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 302)	
303	7024911	1	Port Plate Group	
303A	7024073	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve (High Pressure)	
303A	7024075	1	O-Ring	
303A	7024076	1	Ring, Back-up	
303B		Ref	Cartridge Options:	
303B	7024097	1	Front Pump Cartridge (Lock Valve with Orifice) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal.	
303B	7024075	1	O-Ring	
303B	7023881	1	Middle Pump Cartridge (Pressure Relief Valve) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal.	
303B	7024077	1	O-Ring	
303C	See Note	NSS	Plate, Port (Note: Use Item 303)	
303D	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 303)	
303E	See Note	4	Capscrew M12 x 70 Grade10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303F	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 303)	
303G	See Note	NSS	Pin, Break-Off (Note: Use Item 303)	
303H	See Note	1	Screw, Locking M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303J	7024908	2	O-Ring	
303K	See Note	2	Screw, Locking 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303L	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 303)	
304	7024906	1	Internal Gear Pump	
304A	See Note	NSS	Flange, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 304)	
304B	See Note	NSS	IZP-Housing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304C	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304D	See Note	NSS	Coupling, Driveshaft Through (Note: Use Item 304)	
304E	See Note	NSS	Gear Set (Note: Use Item 304)	
304F	See Note	NSS	Key, Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 304)	
304G	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304)	
304H	See Note	4	Capscrew M10 x 20 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
304J	7024080	2	Seal	
304K	7024081	1	O-Ring	
304L	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304)	
304M	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 304)	
304N	7024005	1	Plate, Wear	
304P	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 304)	
305	7024068	1	Control Module	
305A	7024084	1	Valve Body, Lever and Internal Components	
305B	7024083	2	Coil, Solenoid	
305C	See Note	NSS	Spacer, Coil (Note: Use Item 305)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
305D	7024085	1	Gasket	
305E	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Use Item 305)	
305F	See Note	NSS	Spring, Draw (Note: Use Item 305)	
305G	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 305)	
305H	See Note	4	Capscrew M6 x 65 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
305J	See Note	1	Capscrew M6 x 45 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
305K	See Note	8	Capscrew M5 x 10 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
305L	7024087	1	O-Ring	
305M	7024088	2	O-Ring	
305N	7024089	2	Cup, Spring	
305P	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 305)	
305Q	70002569	2	Nut, Coil	
310	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
313	See Note	2	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
314	See Note	1	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
320	See Note	1	Screw 7/8 (Front Drive Pump Only) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
321	See Note	1	Screw 9/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
322	See Note	1	Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
324	See Note	1	Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
327	See Note	1	Pin, Double Break-Off (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
328	7018936	2	Orifice	
331	See Note	2	Pin, Clamping (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
341	7024069	1	O-Ring	

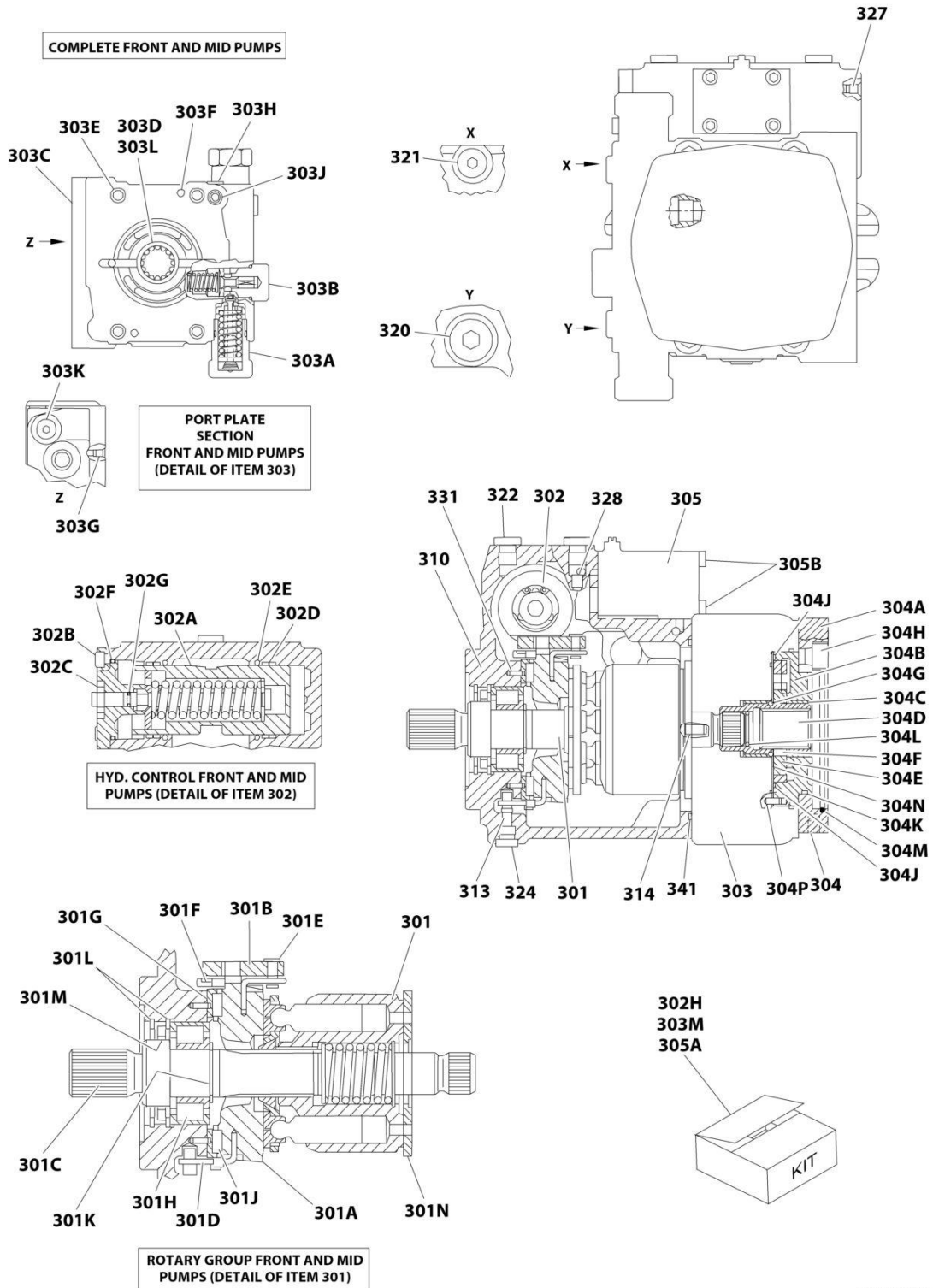
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-48. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)



ART_1001152963_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001152963_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-48. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152963	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)	C
1	70005480	1	Front Drive Pump Assembly Options (Includes Items 301-341)	
2	70005481	1	Middle Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341)	
3	7024044	1	Rear Function Pump Assembly (Includes Items 101-201)	
4	See Note	NSS	Hydraulic Kit (Includes all Rexroth Supplied Hydraulic Fittings, Hoses and Tubes) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
	7024044	Ref	REAR FUNCTION PUMP ASSEMBLY	
101	70003173	1	Rotary Section	
102	See Note	1	Piston Control (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
103	See Note	1	Rod, Piston (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	1	Housing, Pump (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
106	See Note	1	Plate, Port (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
107	70003174	1	Plate, Swash	
108	70003175	1	Driveshaft	
109	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
110	See Note	1	Spring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112		Ref	Shim	
115	7024038	1	Bearing, Roller	
116	7012706	1	Bearing, Roller	
117	7024917	2	Shell, Cradle	
120	7024918	1	Seal, Shaft	
121	7024919	1	O-Ring	
122	7024920	1	O-Ring	
124	7024921	1	Seal	
125	70003177	1	V-Ring	
127	See Note	4	Capscrew M12 x 45 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
131	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
133	See Note	1	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
134	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
201	7024913	Ref	Pilot Valve Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Two mounting designs of p/n 7024913 pilot valve exist. Early design uses qty. 3 o-rings. Late design uses qty. 1 sealing plate. Seal designs cannot be interchanged. Verify seal design before ordering.	
201	7024922	3	O-Ring (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
201	70021867	1	Plate, Sealing (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
		Ref	FRONT DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLIES	
	70005480	Ref	Front Drive Pump Assembly	
	70005481	Ref	Middle Drive Pump Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Service Parts not available at time of printing, call-out number on illustration for ref only.	
301	7024064	1	Rotary Group	
301A	See Note	NSS	Cradle (Note: Use Item 301)	
301B	See Note	NSS	Ring, Slide (Note: Use Item 301)	
301C	7023887	1	Driveshaft	
301D	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301E	See Note	NSS	Pin, Joint (Note: Use Item 301)	
301F	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301G	See Note	NSS	Liner, Bearing (Note: Use Item 301)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

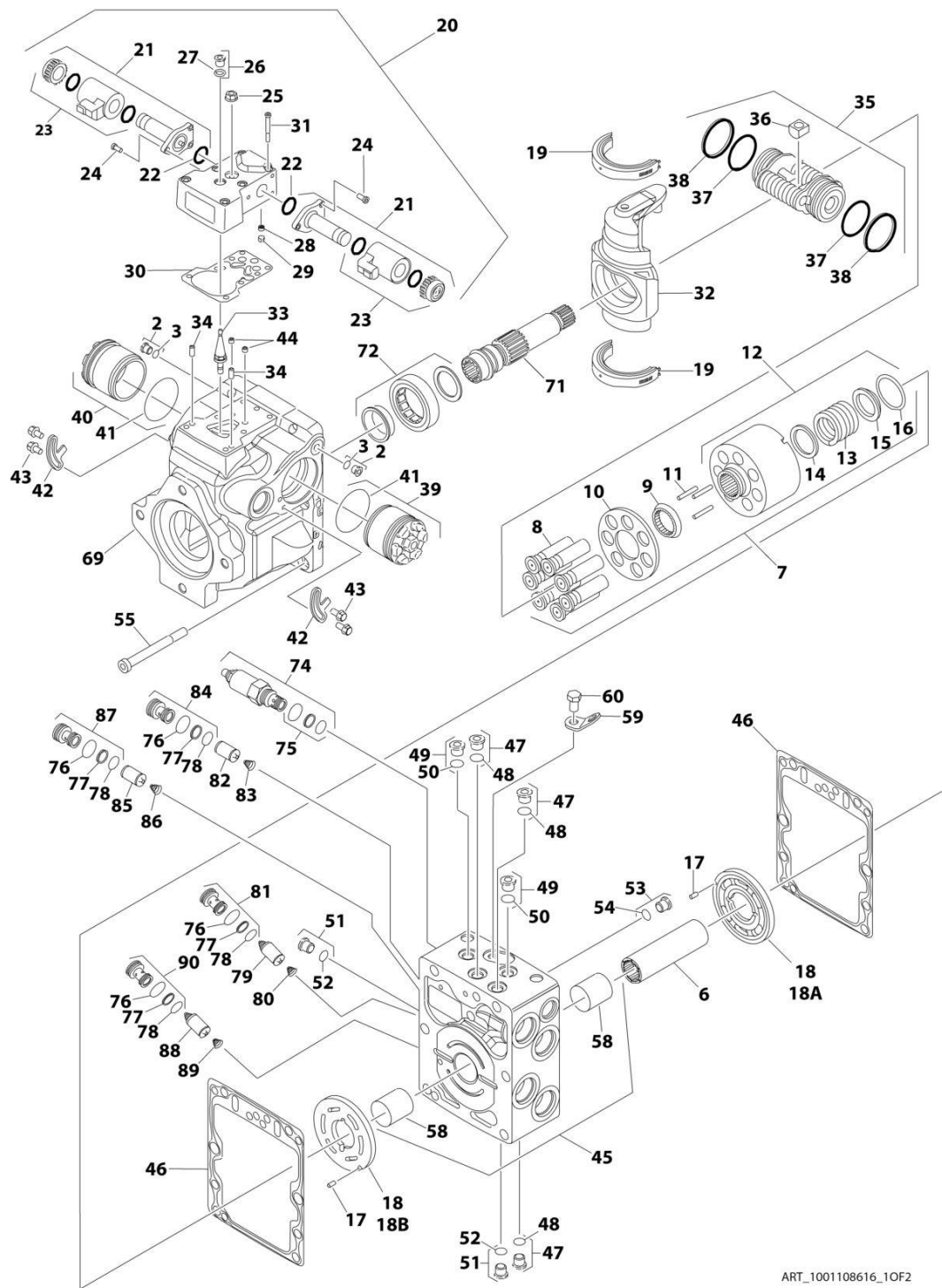
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301H	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 301)	
301J	See Note	NSS	Cradle Bearing Assembly (Note: Use Item 301)	
301K	70001968	1	Ring, Retaining	
301L	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
301M	70003167	1	Seal, Shaft Ring	
301N	70000950	1	Plate	
302	7024065	1	Control Group - Hydraulic	
302A	See Note	NSS	Piston, Positioning - Complete (Note: Use Item 302)	
302A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring, Outer Seal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
302A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring, Stem (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
302B	See Note	4	Capscrew M6 x 12 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
302C	See Note	NSS	Nut (Note: Use Item 302)	
302D	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 302)	
302E	See Note	NSS	Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 302)	
302F	7024071	1	O-Ring	
302G	7024072	1	O-Ring	
302H	7024006	1	Seal Kit - Control Section	
303	7024905	1	Port Plate Group (Front)	
303	7024911	1	Port Plate Group (Mid)	
303A	7024073	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve (High Pressure)	
303A	7024075	1	O-Ring	
303A	7024076	1	Ring, Back-up	
303B		Ref	Cartridge Options:	
303B	7024907	1	Front Pump Cartridge (Lock Valve With Orifice)	
303B	7024909	1	Screw, Locking	
303B	7024075	1	O-Ring	
303B	70020329	1	Middle Pump Cartridge (Pressure Relief Valve)	
303B	7024909	1	Screw, Locking	
303B	7024077	1	O-Ring	
303C	See Note	NSS	Plate, Port (Note: Use Item 303)	
303D	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 303)	
303E	See Note	4	Capscrew M12 x 70 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303F	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 303)	
303G	70003340	1	Pin, Break-Off	
303H	See Note	1	Screw, Locking M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303J	7024908	1	O-Ring	
303K	See Note	2	Screw, Locking 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303L	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 303)	
303M	7024006	1	Seal Kit - Port Plate Group	
304	7024906	1	Internal Gear Pump	
304A	See Note	NSS	Flange, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 304)	
304B	See Note	NSS	IZP-Housing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304C	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304D	See Note	NSS	Coupling, Driveshaft Through (Note: Use Item 304)	
304E	7024078	1	Gear Set	
304F	7024079	1	Key, Driveshaft	
304G	80934174	1	Ring, Retaining	
304H	See Note	4	Capscrew M10 x 20 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
304J	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
304K	7024081	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
304L	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304)	
304M	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 304)	
304N	See Note	NSS	Plate, Wear (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
304P	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 304)	
305	70003165	1	Control Module	
305	70003170	1	Coil, Solenoid	
305A	70020336	1	Seal Kit - Control Module	
305B	80934644	4	Capscrew	
310	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
313	See Note	2	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
314	See Note	1	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
320	7026980	1	Screw 7/8 (Front Drive Pump Only)	
321	80334079	1	Screw 9/16	
322	See Note	1	Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
324	See Note	1	Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
327	70003340	1	Pin, Double Break-Off	
328	7018936	1	Orifice	
331	7024096	2	Pin, Clamping	
341	7024069	1	O-Ring	
342	70007178	1	O-Ring	

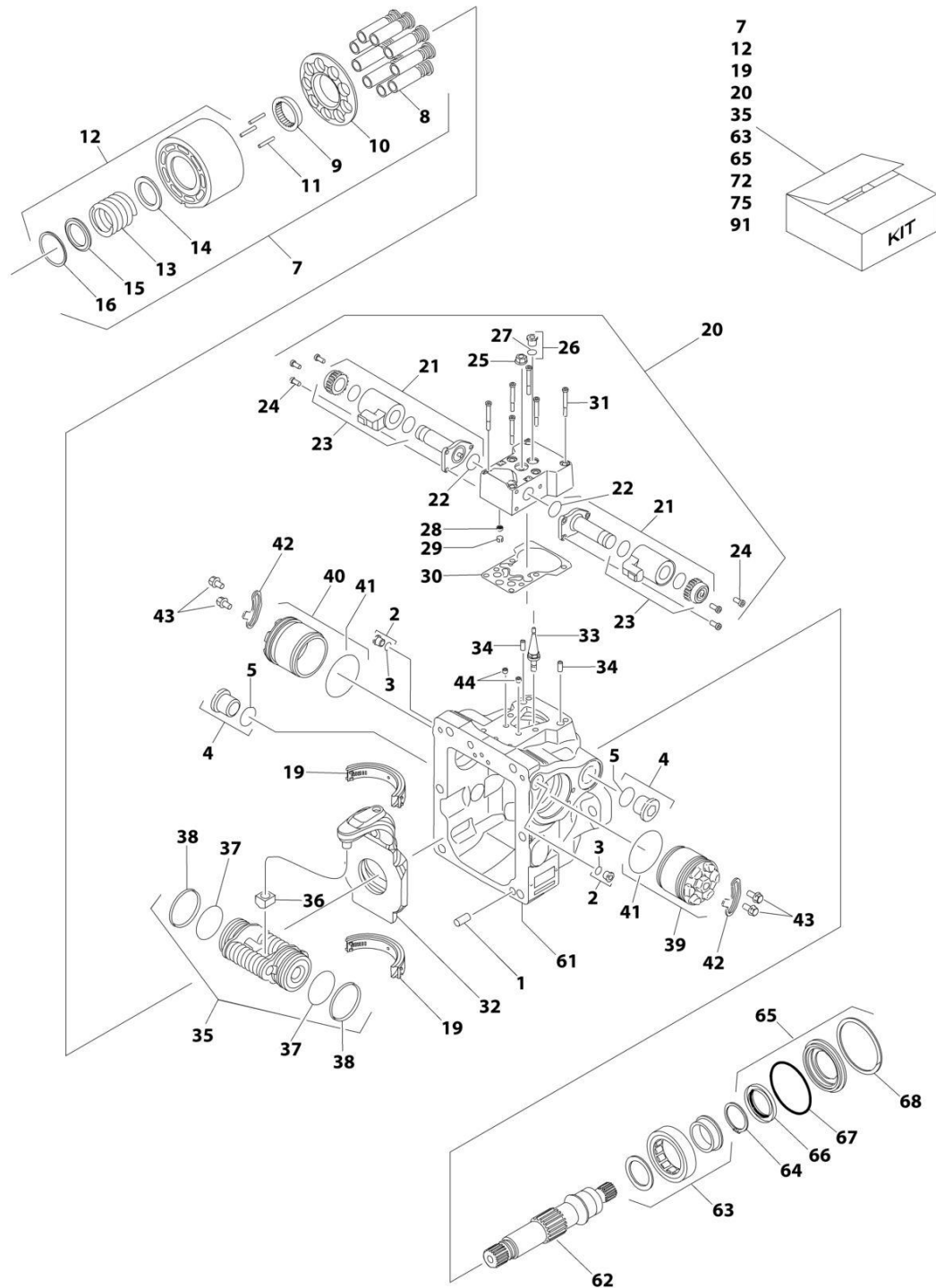
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-49. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)



ART_1001108616_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001108616_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-49. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)

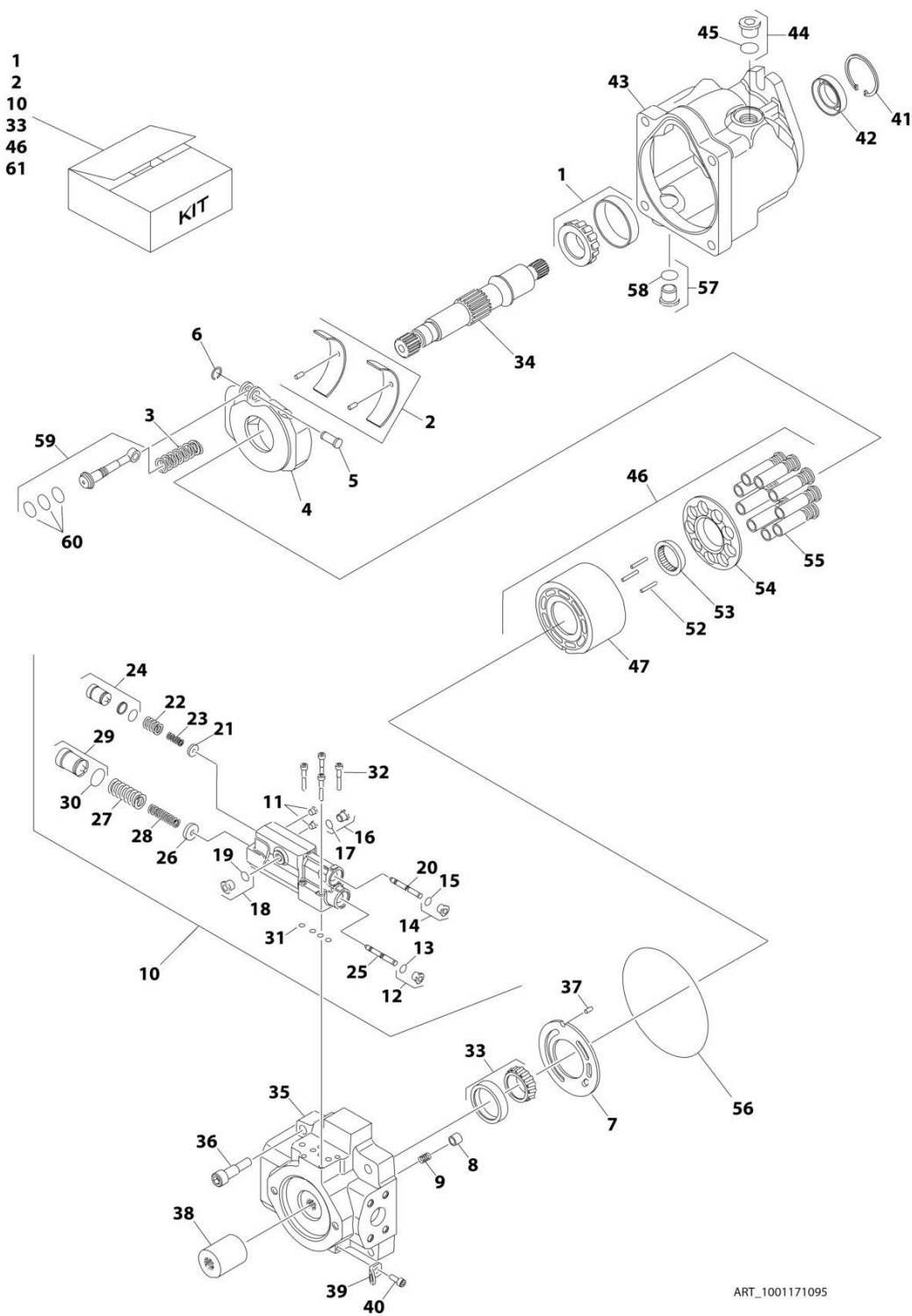
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108616	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)	D
1	70002132	4	Pin	
2	70002133	4	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 3)	
3	7007207	4	O-Ring (Part of Item 2)	
4	7007419	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 5)	
5	7007418	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 4)	
6	70002600	1	Coupling	
7	70002135	2	Cylinder Block Kit (Each Kit Includes Qty 1 of Items 8-10 & 12-16 & Qty 3 of Item 11)	
8	70002136	2	Piston Assembly Kit (Includes Qty 9 Piston Assemblies) (Part of Item 7)	
9	70002137	2	Guide, Slipper Retainer (Part of Item 7)	
10	70002138	2	Retainer, Slipper (Part of Item 7)	
11	7021275	6	Pin, Slipper Retainer Holddown (Part of Item 7)	
12	70002135	2	Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Item 13-16) (Part of Item 7)	
13	70002139	2	Spring (Part of Item 12)	
14	70002140	2	Washer (Part of Item 12)	
15	70002141	2	Washer (Part of Item 12)	
16	70002142	2	Ring, Retaining (Part of Item 12)	
17	7007446	2	Pin	
18		Ref	Plate, Valve Options:	
18A	70002601	1	Plate, CW Valve	
18B	70002602	1	Plate, CCW Valve	
19	70002145	2	Swash Plate Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 2 Bearings)	
20	70002618	2	EDC Kit (Includes Items 21-31)	
21	70002619	4	Solenoid Valve Assembly (Includes Items 22 & 23) (Part of Item 20)	
22	70002148	4	O-Ring (2 Per EDC Assembly) (Part of Item 21)	
23	70002620	4	Coil, Nut and Seals Kit (2 Per EDC Assembly) (Part of Item 21)	
24	70002150	12	Screw (Part of Item 20)	
25	7022301	2	Nut, Seal (Part of Item 20)	
26	70002151	2	Plug Assembly (Part of Item 20) (Includes Item 27)	
27	7007207	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 26)	
28	70002134	2	Screen (Part of Item 20)	
29	70002153	2	Ring, Locking (Part of Item 20)	
30	70002154	2	Gasket, Control (Part of Item 20)	
31	70002156	12	Capscrew (Part of Item 20)	
32	70002152	2	Swash Plate	
33	70002155	2	Link, Swash Plate	
34	70002157	4	Pin, Dowel	
35	70002158	2	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 36-38)	
36	70002159	2	Block, Slider (Part of Item 35)	
37	70002160	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 35)	
38	70002161	2	Ring, Piston (Part of Item 35)	
39	70002162	2	Cylinder, Servo	
40	70002162	2	Cylinder, Servo	
41	70002163	4	O-Ring	
42	70002164	4	Plate, Locking	
43	70002165	8	Screw	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	70002604	4	Orifice	
45	70002605	1	Center Section Assembly (Includes Item 58)	
46	70002168	2	Gasket, End Cap	
47	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 48)	
48	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 47)	
49	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 50)	
50	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 49)	
51	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 52)	
52	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 51)	
53	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 54)	
54	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 53)	
55	70002606	4	Capscrew	
58	70002607	2	Bearing, Journal (Part of Item 45)	
59	70002608	1	Bracket, Lifting	
60	70002609	1	Screw	
61	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
62	70002175	1	Shaft	
63	70002610	1	Ball Bearing Kit	
	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
65	70002174	1	Shaft Seal Kit (Includes Items 66-68) (Note: This is a universal kit and will contain extra pieces that are not used on this pump assembly)	
66	70002177	1	Seal, Lip	
67	70002178	1	O-Ring	
68	70002179	1	Ring, Retaining	
69	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
71	70002612	1	Shaft	
72	70002610	1	Ball Bearing Kit	
74	70002621	1	High Pressure Relief Valve Cartridge Assembly (Includes Item 75)	
75	70002622	1	Seal Kit - 70002621 Valve (Part of Item 74)	
76	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90)	
77	7021293	1	Ring, Back-up (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90)	
78	7022300	1	O-Ring (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90)	
79	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
80	7024800	1	Spring	
81	7021265	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78)	
82	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
83	7024800	1	Spring	
84	7021265	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Item 76-78)	
85	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
86	7024800	1	Spring	
87	70002617	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Item 76-78)	
88	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
89	7024800	1	Spring	
90	7021265	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78)	
91	70002623	1	Overhaul Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 5, 22, 27, 30, 37, 38, 41, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 66, 67, 75, 76, 77 & 78)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-50. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)



ART_1001171095

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-50. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)

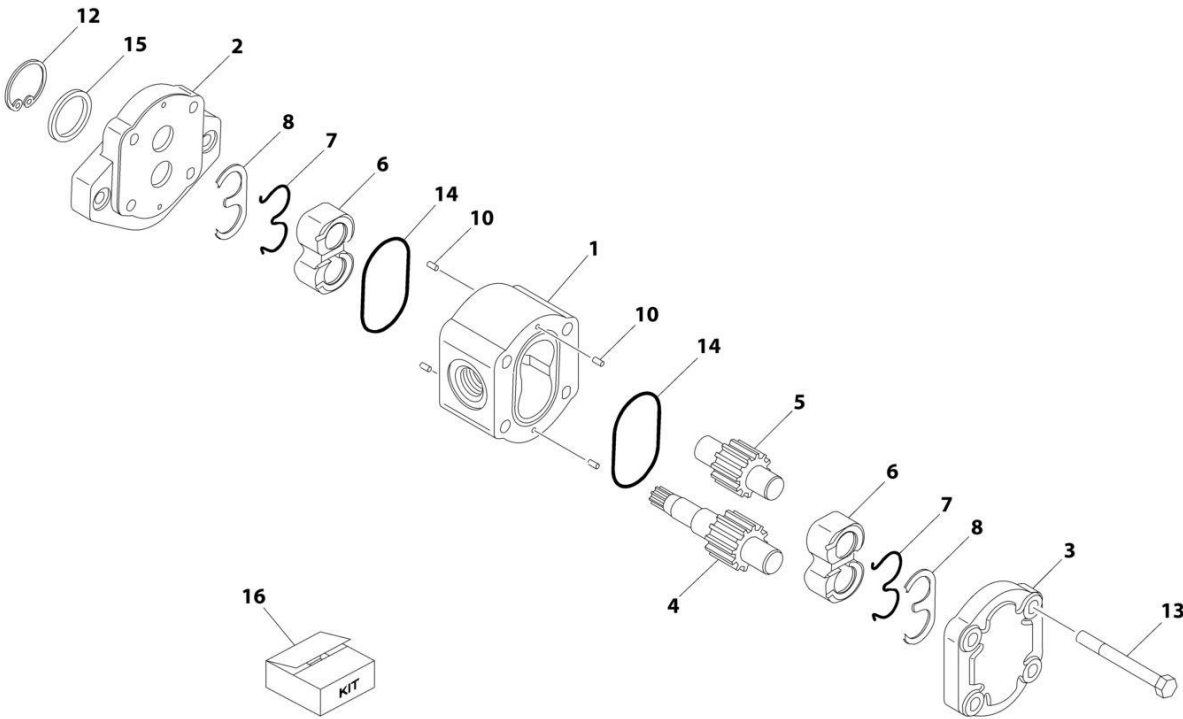
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171095	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)	B
1	70002578	1	Bearing Kit - Front (Includes Cup and Cone)	
2	70004426	1	Swash Plate Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 2 Bearings and Retainer Pins)	
3	70002580	1	Spring, Bias	
4	70004416	1	Swash Plate Assembly	
5	70002582	1	Shaft	
6	70002583	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	70004417	1	Plate, Valve	
8	70001956	1	Poppet, Check Valve	
9	70001955	1	Spring	
10	70022286	1	Control Kit (Includes Items 11-32)	
11	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 10)	
12	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 13)	
13	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 12)	
14	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Part of Item 15)	
15	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 14)	
16	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 17)	
17	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 16)	
18	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 19)	
19	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 18)	
20	See Note	NSS	Spool (Note: Use Item 10)	
21	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring LS (Note: Use Item 10)	
22	See Note	NSS	Spring, Outer LS (Note: Use Item 10)	
23	See Note	NSS	Spring, Inner LS (Note: Use Item 10)	
24	See Note	NSS	Plug, Adjusting LS (Note: Use Item 10 or 61)	
25	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 10)	
26	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
27	See Note	NSS	Spring, Outer PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
28	See Note	NSS	Spring, Inner PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
29	See Note	NSS	Plug, Adjusting PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
30	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 10 or 61)	
31	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 10 or 61)	
32	See Note	NSS	Capscrew (Note: Use Item 10)	
33	70002585	1	Bearing Kit - Rear (Includes Cup and Cone)	
34	70002586	1	Shaft	
35	70004420	1	Cap, End	
36	70002588	4	Capscrew	
37	7007446	1	Pin, Slotted	
38	70002589	1	Coupling	
39	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
40	70002590	1	Capscrew	
41	7023962	1	Ring, Retaining	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 61)	
43	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
44	7023964	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 45)	
45	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 44)	
46	70004423	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 47-55)	
47	70004421	1	Cylinder	
52	7021275	3	Pin, Hold-down	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	70002592	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
54	70002593	1	Retainer, Slipper	
55	70004422	1	Piston Assembly	
56	See Note	NSS	Seal, End Cap (Note: Use Item 61)	
57	7023964	1	Plug, O-Ring (Includes Item 58)	
58	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 57)	
59	70005418	1	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Item 60)	
60	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Part of Item 59) (Note: Use Item 61)	
61	70002599	1	Complete Seal Kit (Includes Items 13, 15, 17, 19, 24, 30, 31, 42, 45, 56, 58 & 60)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-51. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)



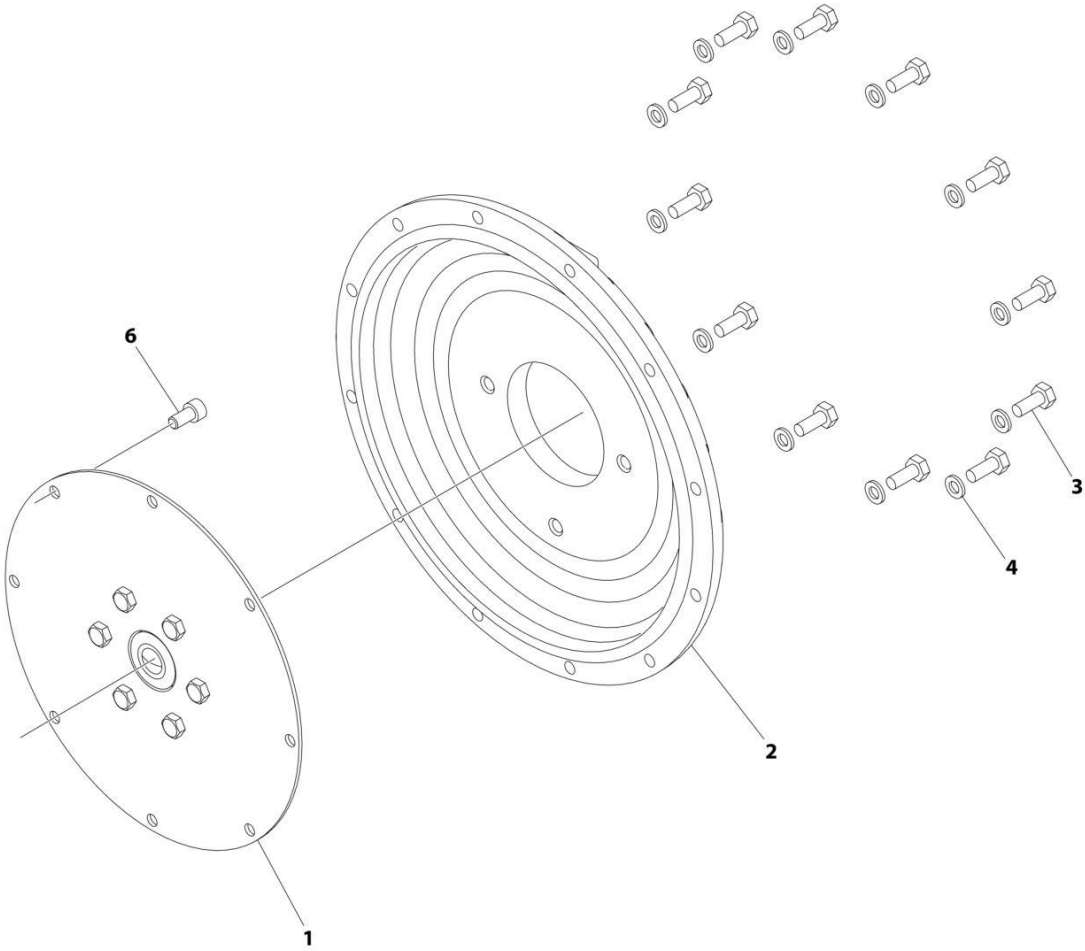
ART_1001112927

FIGURE 3-51. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001112927	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)	A
1	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
2	See Note	NSS	Cover, Front (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
3	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rear (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
4	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Gear (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
5	See Note	NSS	Gear, Idler (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
6	See Note	NSS	Block, Bearing (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
7	7007489	2	Ring, Anti-Extrusion	
8	7007489	2	Ring, Seal	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
12	70002576	1	Ring, Retaining	
13	See Note	NSS	Capscrew (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
14	7007489	2	O-Ring	
15	7007489	1	Seal, Lip	
16	7007489	1	Seal Kit - 1001112927 Pump (Includes Items 7, 8, 14 & 15)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-52. PUMP COUPLING KIT



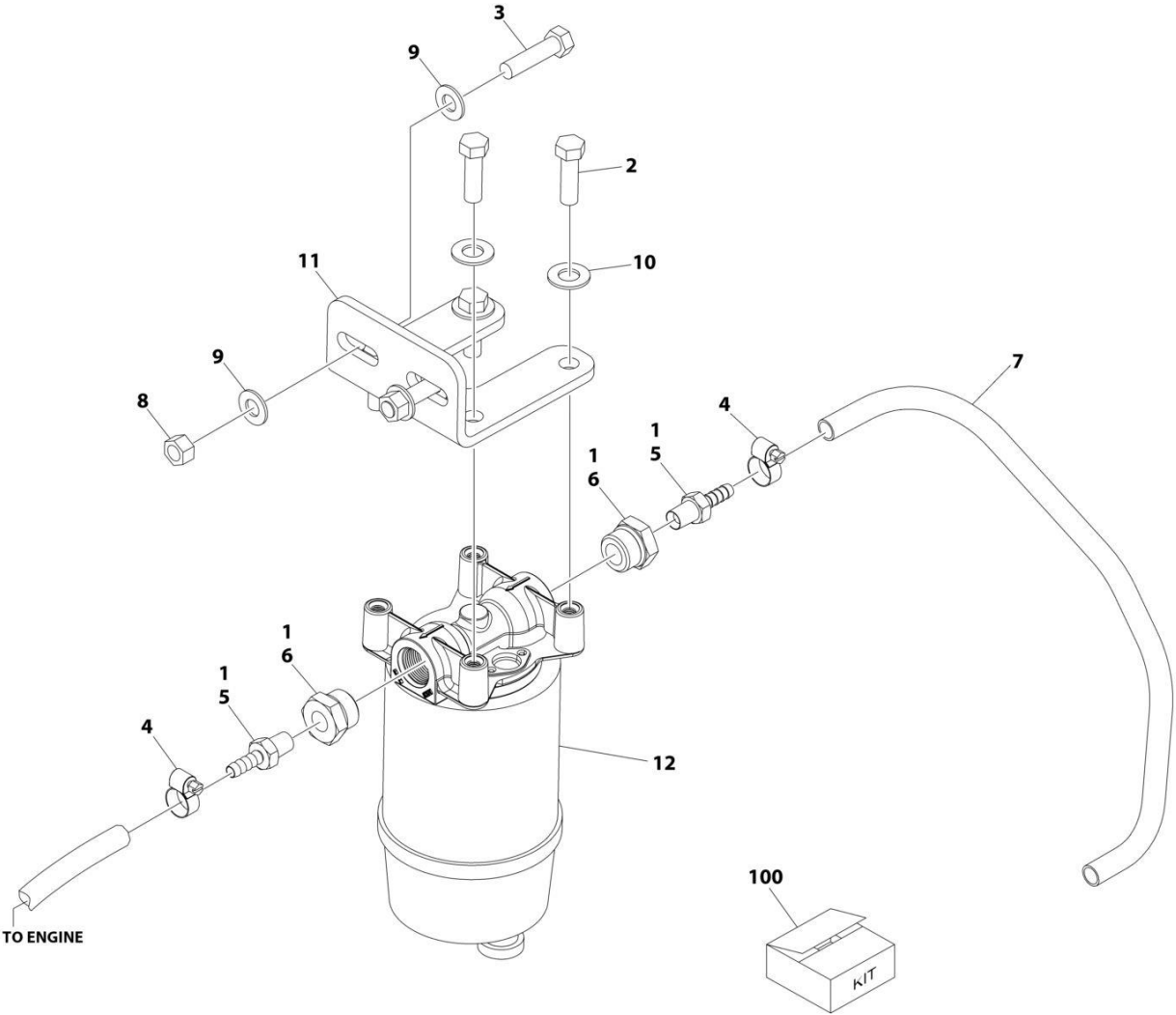
ART_2902065

FIGURE 3-52. PUMP COUPLING KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902065	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	L
1	70000793	1	Coupling, Hayes	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 30 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
4	See Note	NSS	Washer M10 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-53. WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE



ART_1001195214

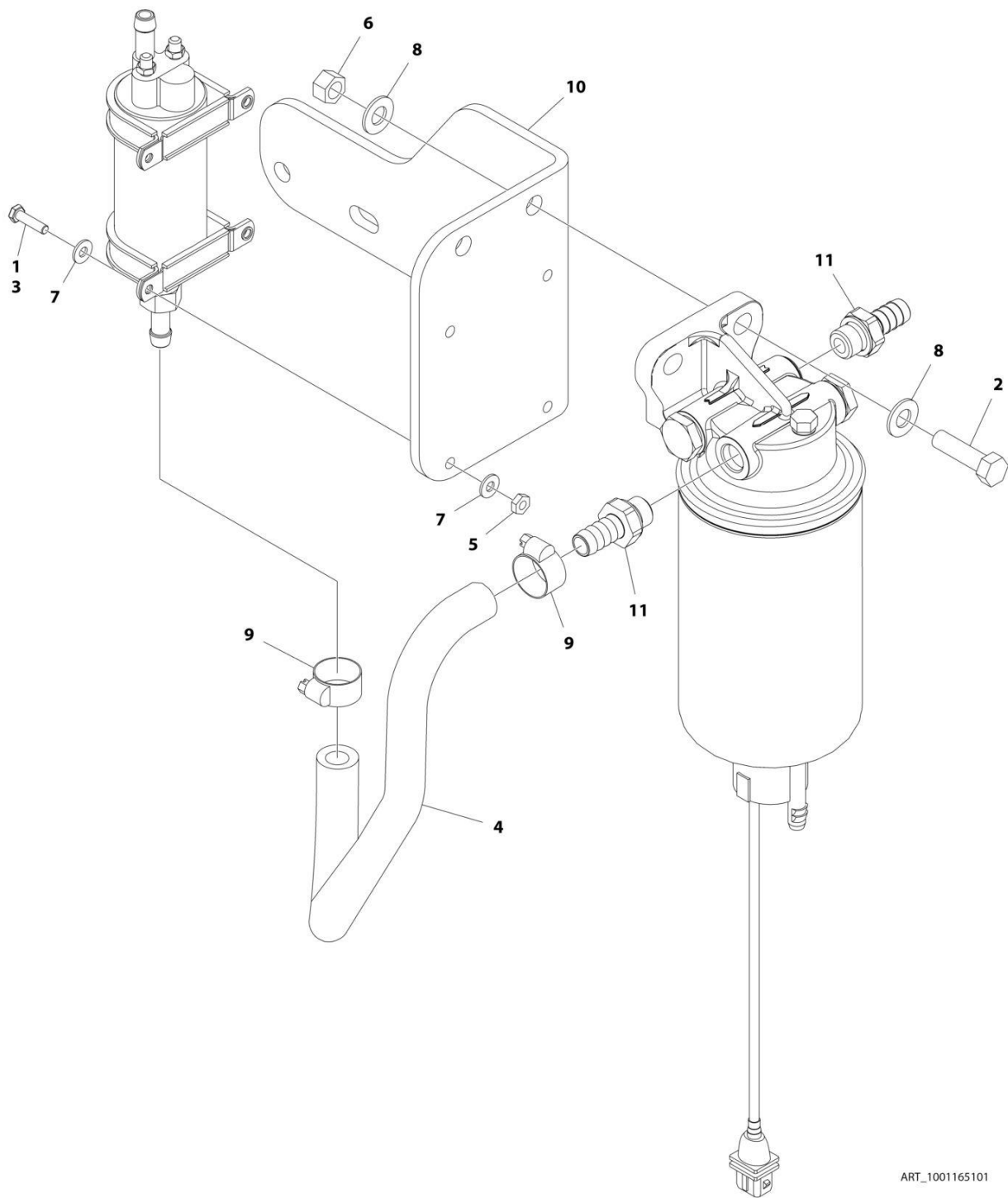
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-53. WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195214	Ref	WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE	A
1	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	1320022	2	Clamp	
5	2180348	1	Fitting, Barbed	
6	2220816	2	Fitting, Adapter FNPTF/ORB	
7	2720058	3.5 ft /1.1m	Hose	
8	3271601	2	Nut 3/8	
9	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4711700	4	Washer 7/16	
11	1001188884	1	Bracket, Water/Fuel	
12	1001188887	1	Filter Water/Fuel	
12	1001202280	1	Filter, Head	
12	1001202281	1	Filter, Element	
100	1001204159	1	Water/Separator Add-on Kit	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-54. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE



ART_1001165101

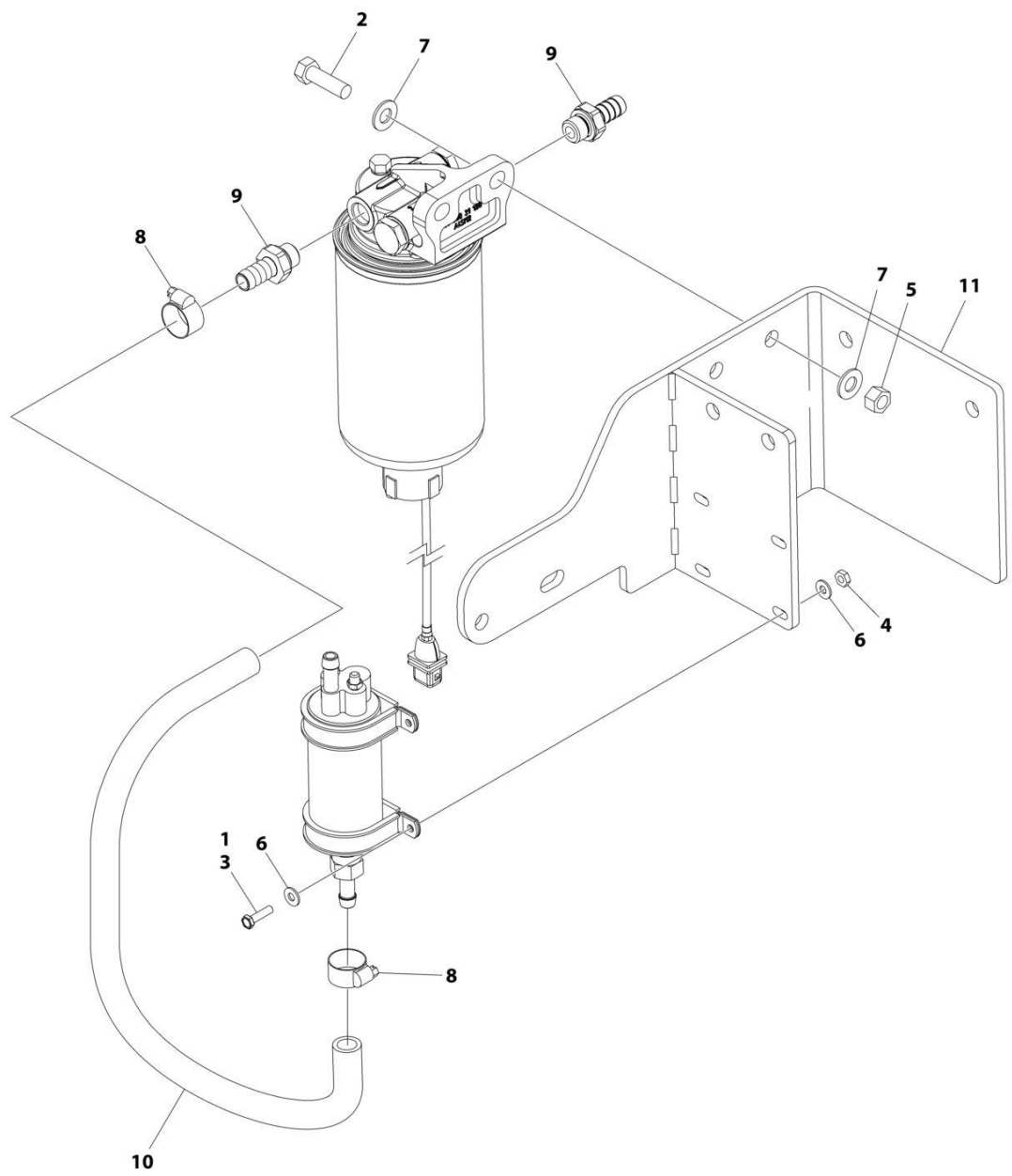
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-54. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165101	Ref	FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001140222	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting	
11	1001141718	1	Fitting, Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-55. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPECS ONLY)



ART_1001227606

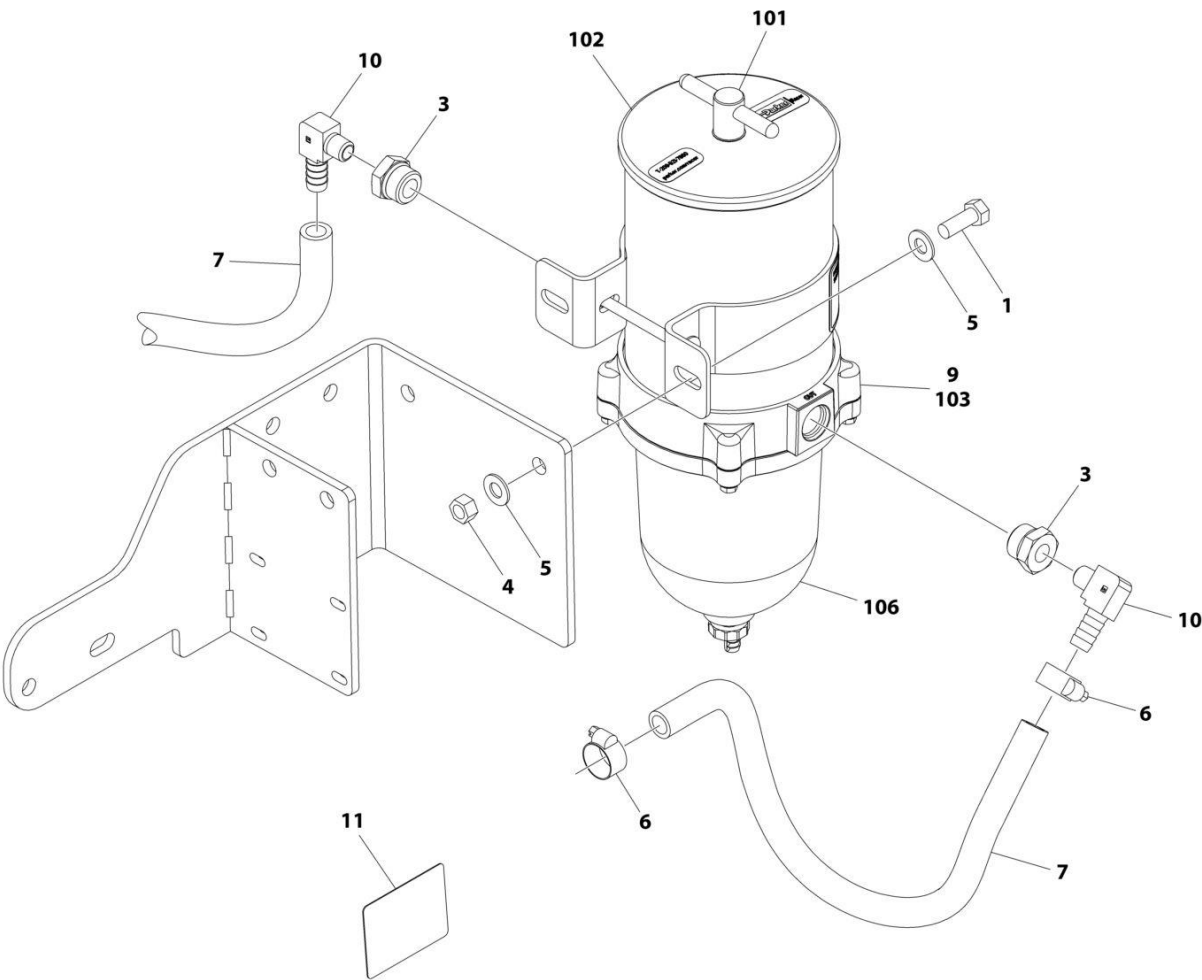
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-55. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPECS ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227606	Ref	FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141718	2	Fitting, Barbed	
10	1001154405	1.5 ft/ 0.4m	Hose	
11	1001222773	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-56. FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 & TCD2.9L ENGINES



NOTE : LOCATED ON HOOD

ART_1001223068

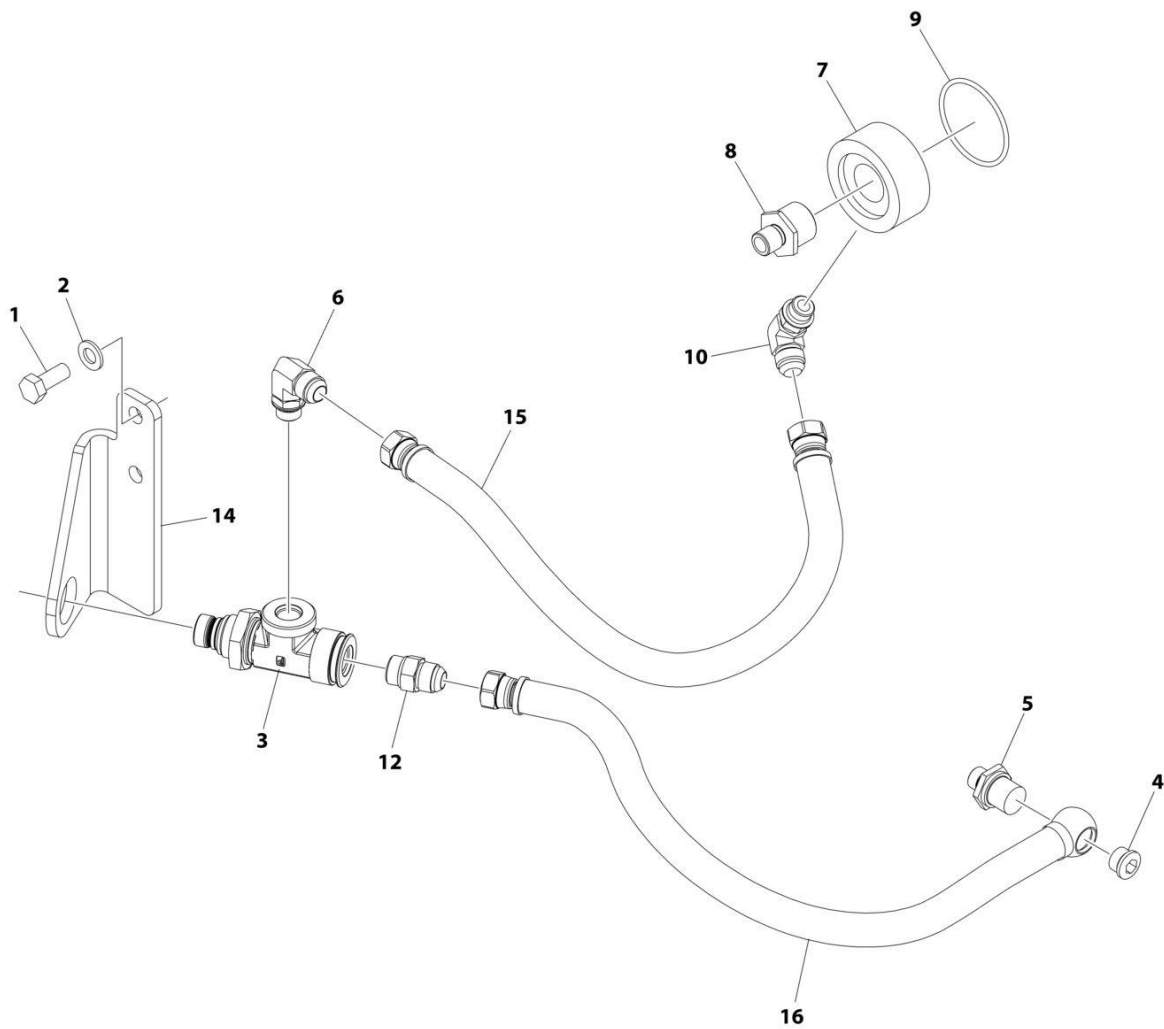
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-56. FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 & TCD2.9L ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223068	Ref	FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	2220816	2	Fitting, Adapter FNPTF/ORB	
4	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
6	8405006	4	Clamp	
7	1001154405	4 ft/ 1.22m	Hose	
9	1001222817	1	Fuel Filter Assembly (See Items 101-107 for Breakdown)	
10	1001178797	2	Fitting, 90	
11	1001226923	1	Decal - Fuel Water Separator	
	1001222817	Ref	FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY	
101	70006403	1	T-Handle Kit (Includes O-Ring)	
102	70006404	1	Lid Kit (Includes Gasket)	
103	70006405	1	Element	
104	70006406	1	Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	
105	70006407	1	Centrifuge and Baffle Kit (Not Shown)	
106	70006409	1	Bowl Kit (Includes Gasket, O-Ring and Drain)	
106	70006408	1	Gasket, Bowl	
107	70006410	1	Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Gasket & Hardware) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-57. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE



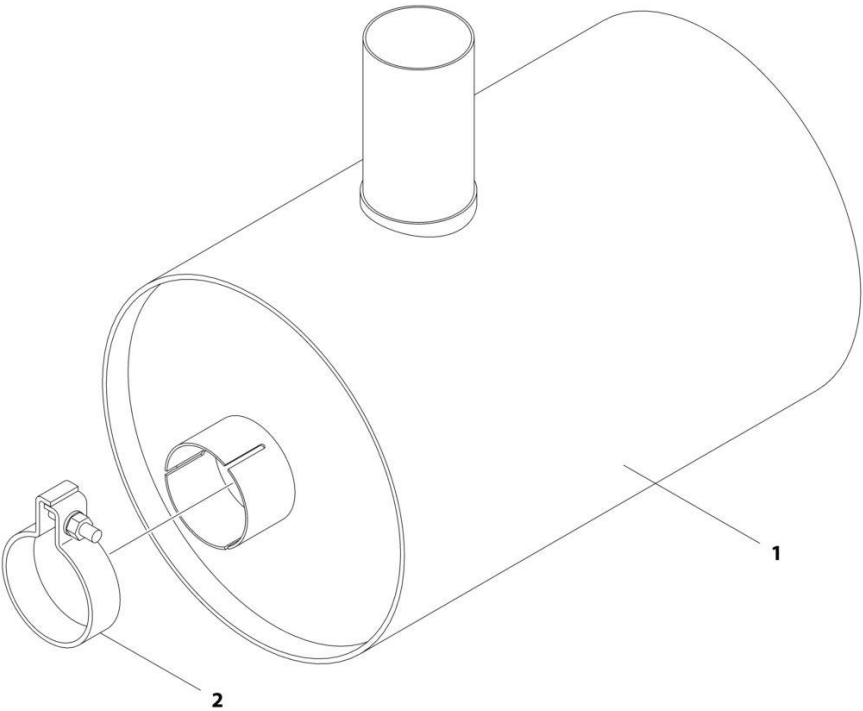
ART_1001284070

FIGURE 3-57. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001284070	Ref	QUICKFIT OIL VALVE	A
1	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
2	4812100	2	Washer M12	
3	1001281298	1	Valve	
4	1001281304	1	Plug	
5	1001281305	1	Fitting, Banjo	
6	1001281307	1	Fitting, 90	
7	1001281309	1	Filter	
8	1001281310	1	Fitting	
9	1001281311	1	O-Ring	
10	1001281359	1	Valve, Check	
11	1001281360	1	Decal (Not Shown - Located On Frame)	
12	1001281404	1	Fitting, Adapter	
13	1001281656	AR	Tie-strap (Not Shown)	
14	1001282333	1	Bracket	
15	1001284100	1	Hose	
16	1001284101	1	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-58. SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)



ART_3220130

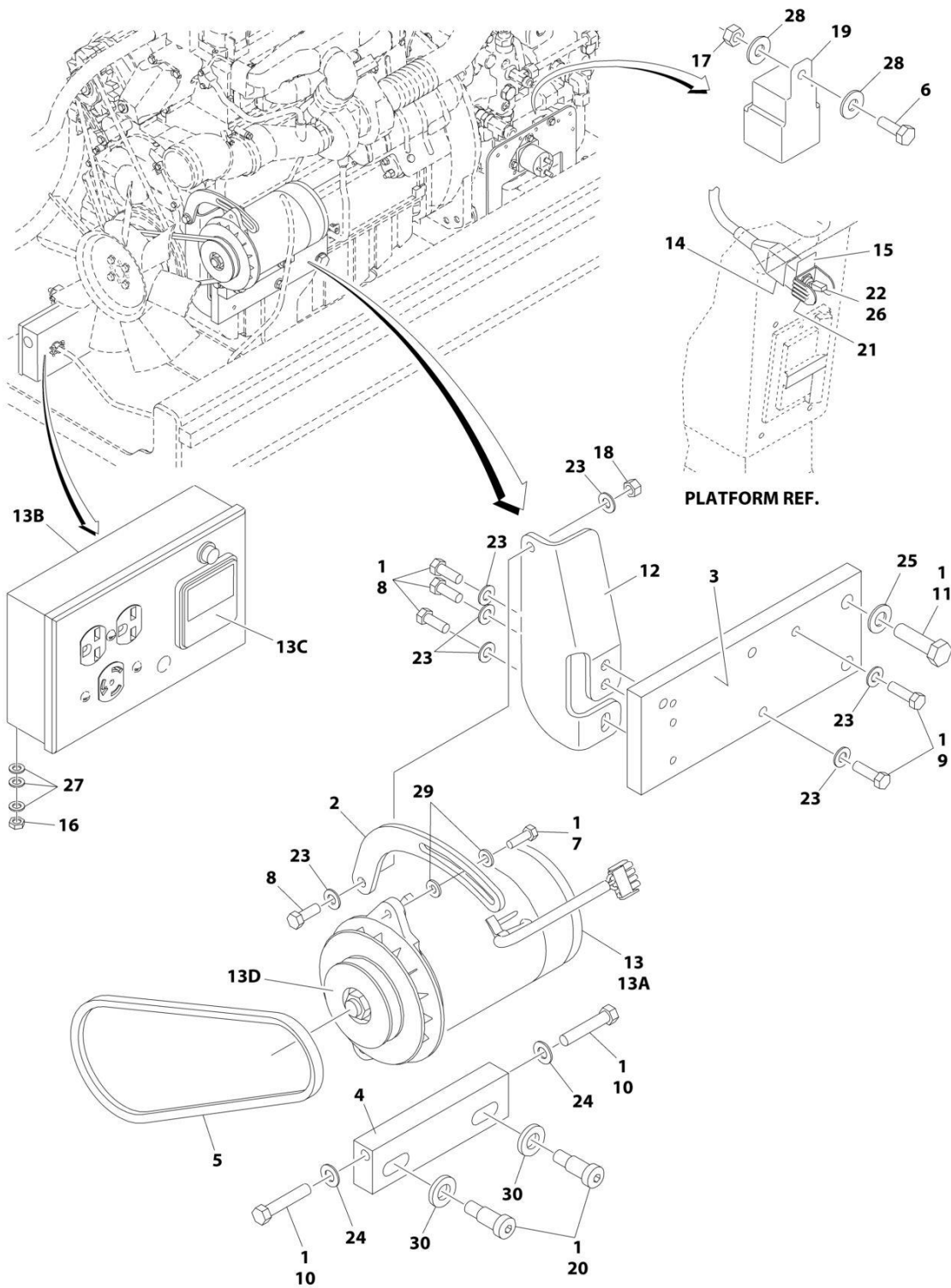
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-58. SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3220130	Ref	SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES	A
1	See Note	NSS	Muffler (Note: Use p/n 3220130)	
2	70001017	1	Clamp	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-59. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)



ART_1001125425

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-59. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)**

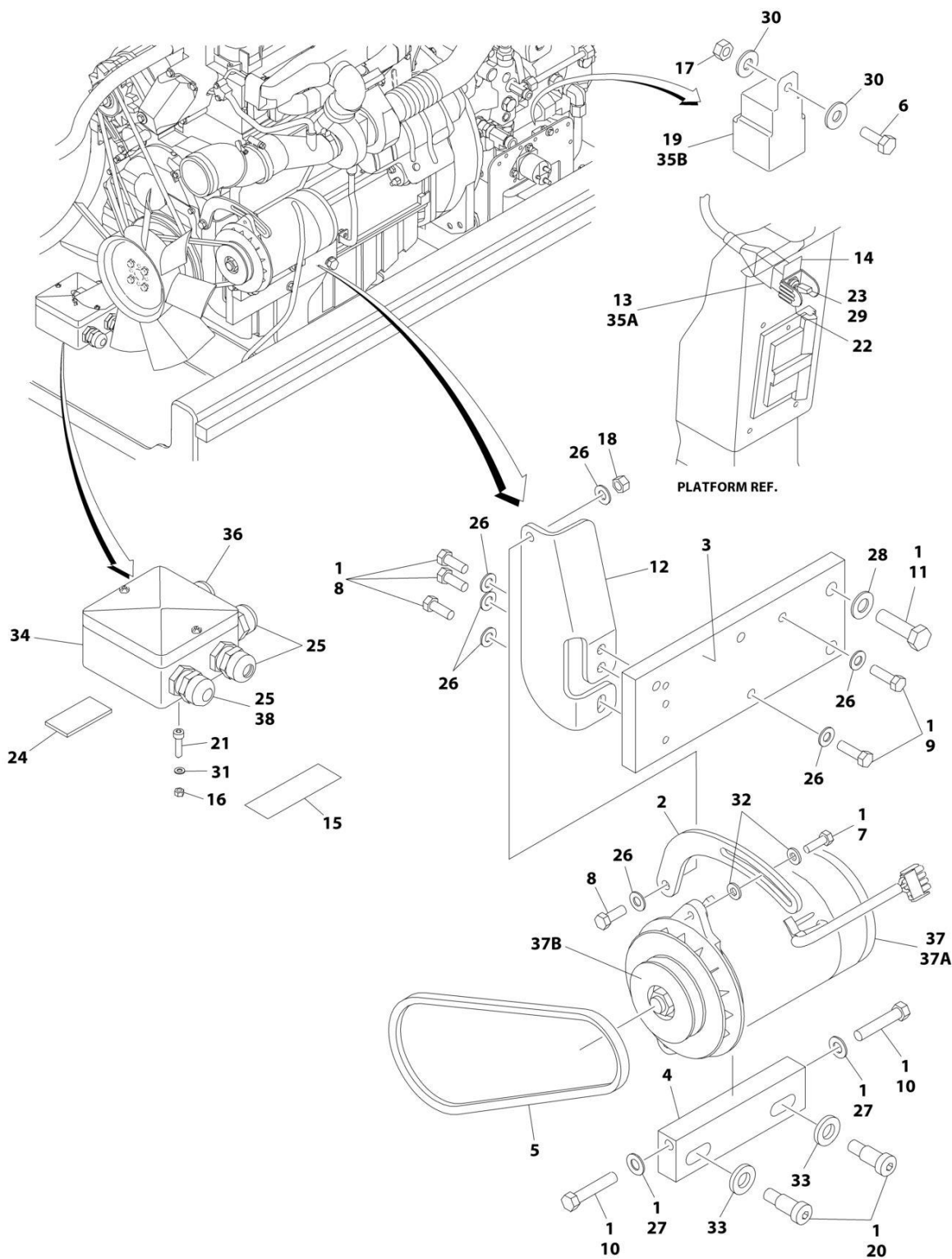
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001125425	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
3	0363081	1	Bar, Mounting	
4	0363082	1	Bar, Adjusting	
5	0480127	1	Belt	
6	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
8	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641718	2	Bolt 7/16 x 2-1/14	
11	0701418	2	Bolt M14 x 50	
12	0902813	1	Bracket, Arm Mounting	
13	2460055	1	Generator, 110V/60Hz	
13A	7012558	1	Generator 110V/60Hz	
		Ref	Note: Replacement generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below for correct pulley.	
13A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
13A	7020108	4	Brush	
13A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
13A	7012514	1	Fan	
13A	7020190	2	Bearing	
13A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
13A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
13B	7019680	1	Box Control	
13B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
13B	4460190	AR	Receptacle, Double (110V)	
13B	4460027	AR	Receptacle, Double Twist Lock (110V)	
13B	70000124	1	Receptacle, Double (220V)	
13B	70000125	1	Receptacle, Single Twist Lock (220V)	
13C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
13D	3580276	1	Pulley	
13D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
16	3311005	2	Nut #10	
17	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
18	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
19	3740080	1	Relay	
20	3900322	2	Screw, Socket Head Shoulder	
21	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
22	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
23	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
24	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
25	4711900	2	Washer 9/16	
26	4740397	1	Spacer	
27	4751000	6	Washer #10	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
28	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
30	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-60. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)



ART_1001125426

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-60. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001125426	Ref	2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200742	1	Arm, Adjusting	
3	0363081	1	Bar, Mounting	
4	0363082	1	Bar, Adjusting	
5	0480122	1	Belt	
6	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
8	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
10	0641718	2	Bolt 7/16 x 2-1/4	
11	0701418	2	Bolt M14 x 50	
12	0902813	1	Bracket, Arm Mounting	
13	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
14	3251102	1	Nameplate - Generator	
15	3252507	1	Decal, Voltage	
16	3290505	1	Nut M5	
17	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	
18	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
19	3740080	1	Relay	
20	3900322	2	Screw, Socket Head Shoulder	
21	4031608	1	Screw M5 x 20	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
24	4420060	AR	Tape, Double-Sided	
25	4460968	3	Relief, Strain	
26	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
27	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
28	4711900	2	Washer 9/16	
29	4740397	1	Spacer	
30	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
31	4811600	1	Washer M5	
32	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
33	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
34	1001099869	1	Box, Junction	
35	1001120382	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
35A	4922641	1	Generator ON/OFF Switch Harness	
35B	1001120378	1	Generator Harness	
36	1001100233	1	Light, Red	
37	1001100321	1	Generator Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Replacement generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below for correct pulley.	
37A	7012513	4	Cap, Brush Holder	
37A	7020108	4	Brush	
37A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
37A	7012514	1	Fan	
37A	7020190	2	Bearing	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
37A	7020110	1	End Bell, Front	
37A	7020111	1	End Bell, Rear	
37B	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
38	0962449	1	Bushing, Silicone	

436

1200SJP_1350SJP



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-61. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)**

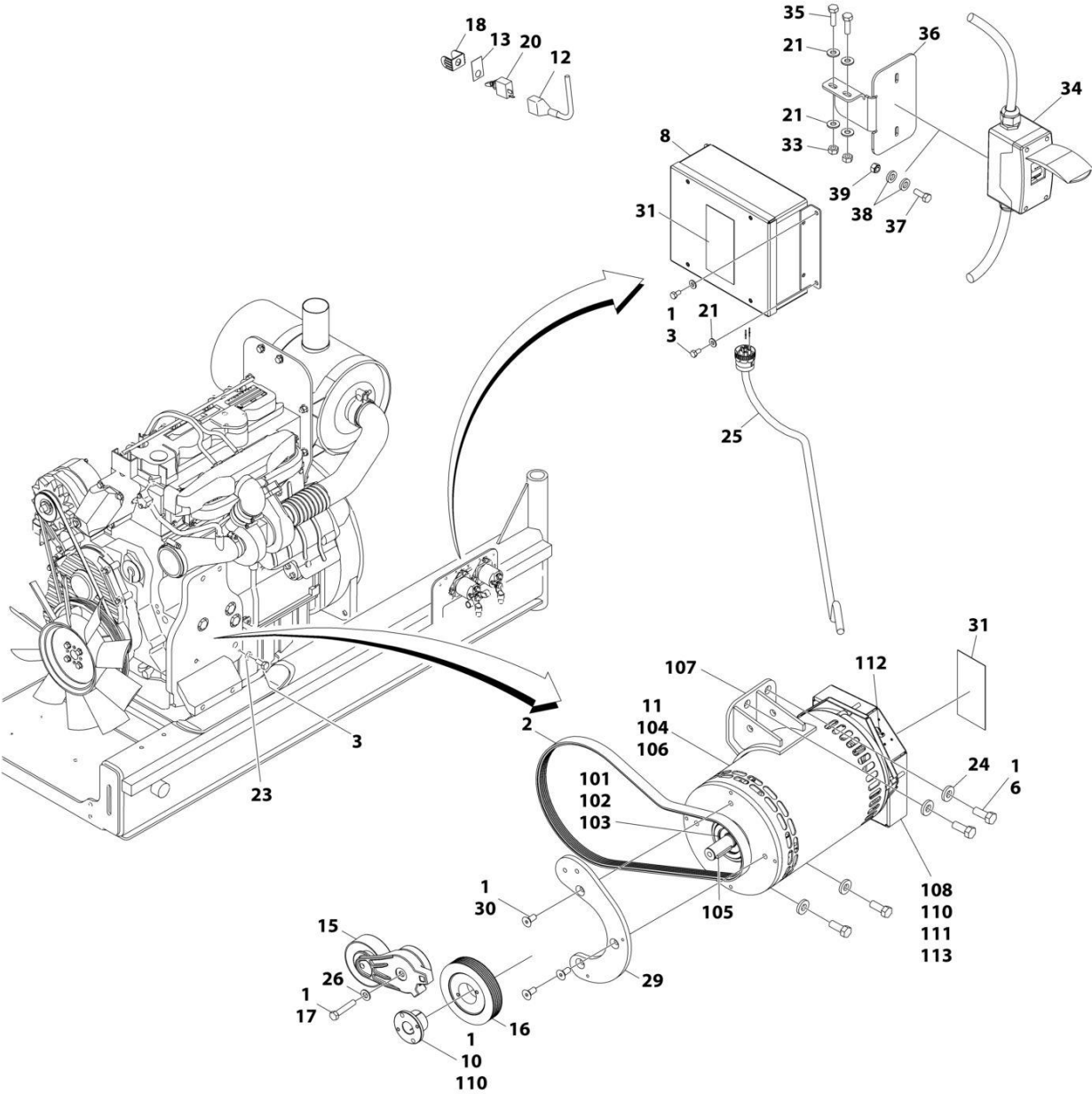
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139958	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	B
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0480128	1	Belt, Generator	
3	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	3931016	4	Screw 1/4 x 1	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0860038	1	Box, Switch-Weatherhead	
8	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
8	70006552	1	Capacitor	
8	70006553	1	Relay	
9	1001152457	1	Box, Junction Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
10	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
11	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
12	1001129858	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown)	
13	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
14	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
15	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
16	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
17	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
18	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
19	0641616	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
20	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
21	1001110873	1	Cover, Gang Vertical Receptacle GFCI	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
26	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
28	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
29	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
30	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
31	1001153257	1	Diagram, Generator Wiring (Not Shown)	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
34	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	4751000	4	Washer #10	
36	3311005	4	Nut #10	
37	1001139357	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
38	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 0.88	
39	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
40	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
41	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
52	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
	1001152457	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10 Grade 2	
104	3900300	2	Screw, Spec, Cap	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker, 15Amp	
106	4460068	3	Terminal, Ring	
107	4460425	1	Terminal, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460483	2	Terminal	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole Pluggit	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block, 4 Pole	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring 4000W Generator	
116	3900267	2	Screw, Spec, Cap	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off, Female, Threaded	
118	1001158363	1	Plate, Cover, PVC	
	1001129858	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
201	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
202	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
203	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
204	70004092	1	Endbell	
205	70004171	1	Key	
206	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
207	70004684	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	
208	70004678	1	Endbell	
210	70004680	1	Enclosure	
211	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
212	70004682	1	Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset	
213	70004098	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-62. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)



ART_1001139959

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-62. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)**

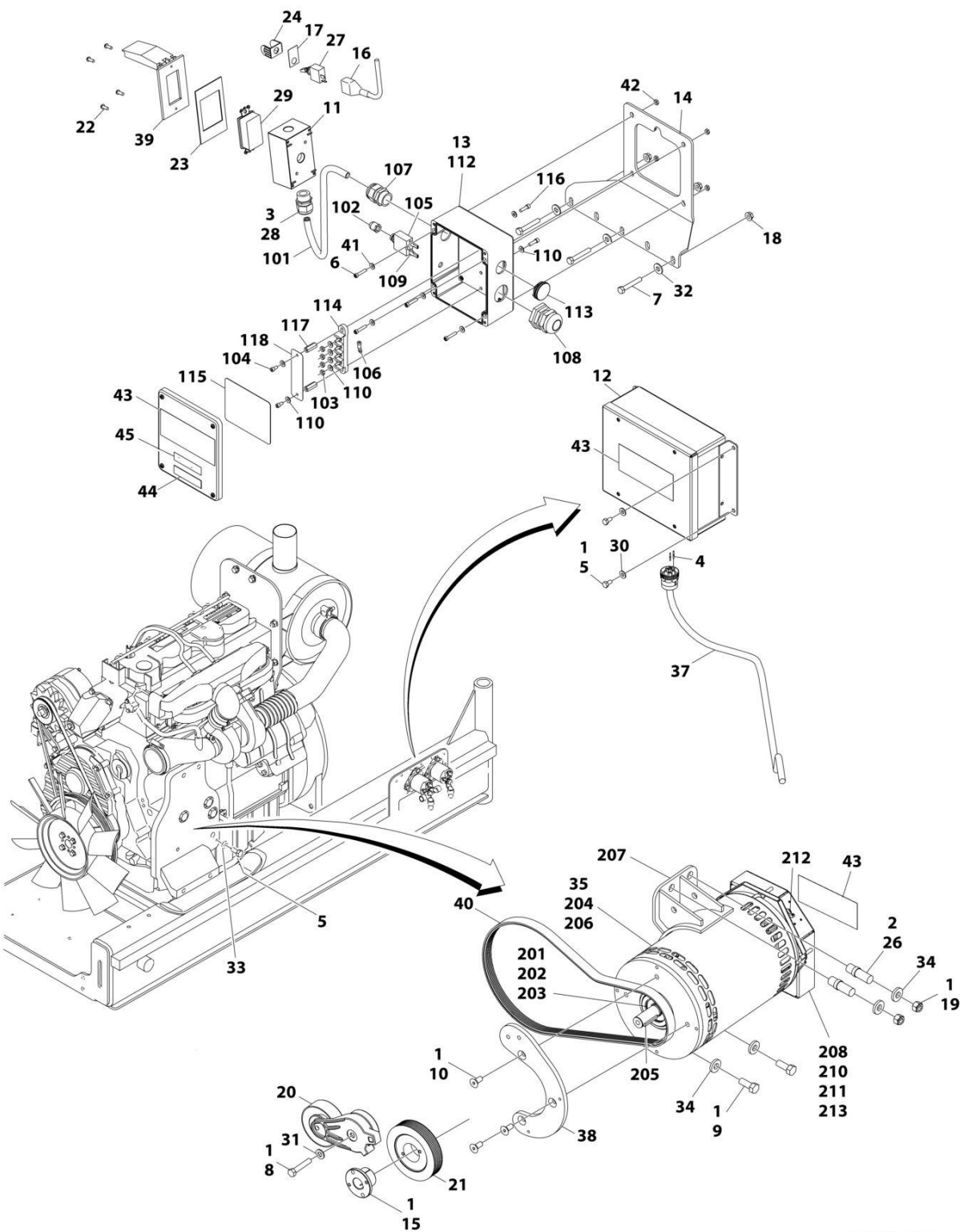
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139959	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001136356	1	Belt, Generator	
3	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
8	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
8	70006552	1	Capacitor	
8	70006553	1	Relay	
10	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
11	1001138565	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly Options: (See items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
12	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
13	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
15	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
16	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
17	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
18	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
19	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
20	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
21	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	
24	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
25	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
26	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
29	1001139357	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
30	0741607	3	Screw, Flat head, 3/8 x .88	
31	1705489	AR	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
33	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
34	1001165368	1	Kit, Box and Breaker (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
35	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
36	1001094915	1	Bracket, AC Breaker Box	
37	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
38	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
39	3290405	2	Nut M4	
	1001138565	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
101	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
102	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
103	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
104	70004092	1	Endbell	
105	70004171	1	Key	
106	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
107	70004677	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	
108	70004678	1	Endbell	
110	70004680	1	Enclosure	
111	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
112	70004682	1	Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
113	70004683	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-63. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)



ART_1001171130

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

**FIGURE 3-63. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)
(OPTIONAL)**

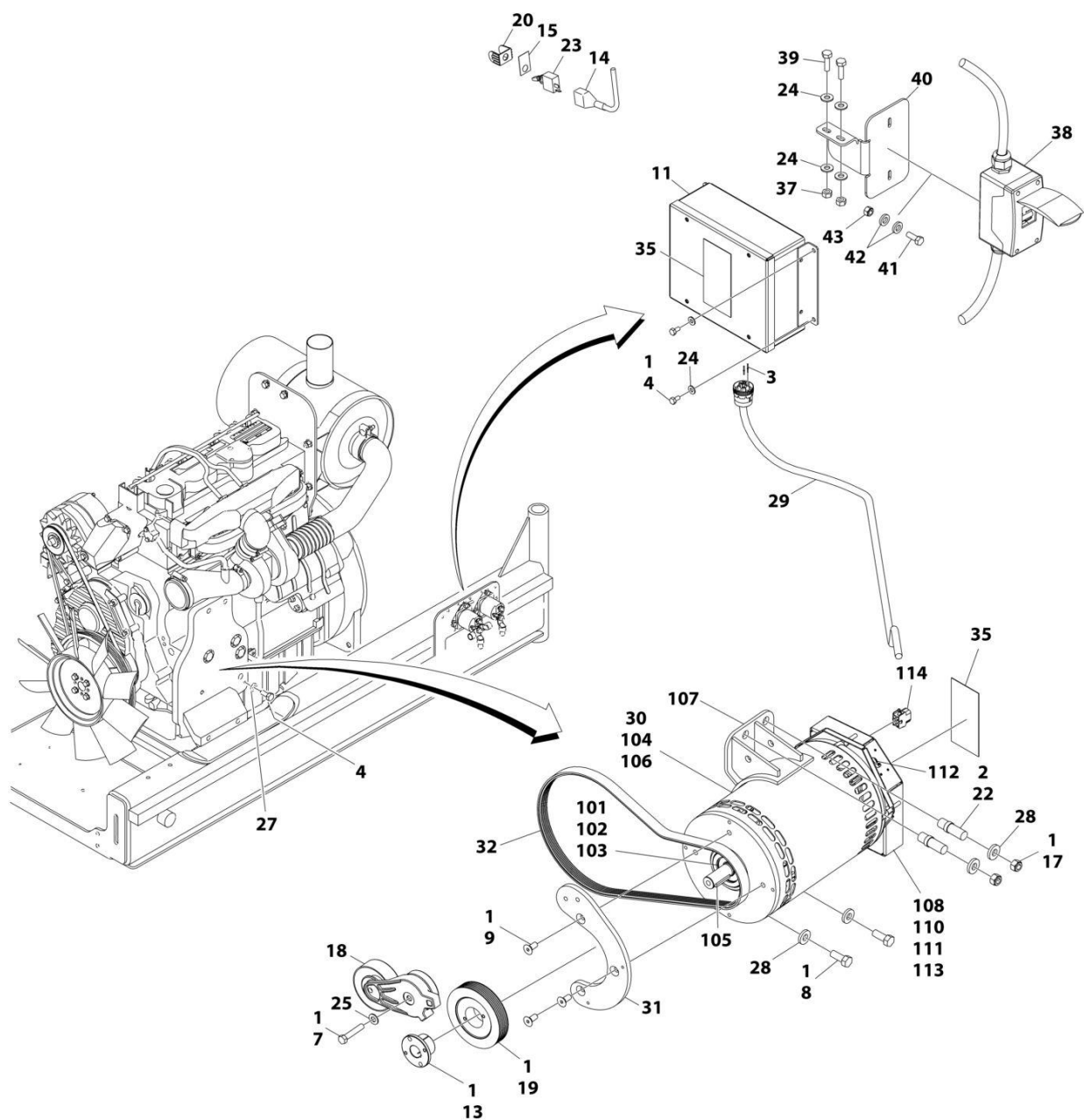
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171130	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)	B
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
5	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Screw 1/4 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 0.88	
11	0860038	1	Box, Switch-Weatherhead	
12	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
12	70006552	1	Capacitor	
12	70006553	1	Relay	
13	1001152457	1	Box, Junction Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
14	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
15	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
16	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
20	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
21	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
22	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
23	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
26	4300157	2	Stud	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
30	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
31	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
32	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
33	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
34	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
35	1001140344	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown)	
36	1001153257	1	Diagram, Generator Wiring (Not Shown)	
37	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
38	1001138011	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
39	1001110873	1	Cover, Gang Vertical Receptacle GFCI	
40	1001142645	1	Belt, Generator	
41	4751000	4	Washer #10	
42	3311005	4	Nut 10	
43	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	B
45	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
	1001152457	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
103	3311001	4	Nut 10 Grade 2	
104	3900300	2	Screw, Spec, Cap	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker, 15Amp	
106	4460068	3	Terminal, Ring	
107	4460425	1	Terminal, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460483	2	Terminal	
110	4711000	AR	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug, Hole Pluggit	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block, 4 Pole	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring 4000W Generator	
116	3900267	2	Screw, Spec, Cap	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off, Female, Threaded	
118	1001158363	1	Plate, Cover, PVC	
	1001140346	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
201	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
202	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
203	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
204	70004092	1	Endbell	
205	70004099	1	Key	
206	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
207	70004687	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	
208	70004678	1	Endbell	
210	70004680	1	Enclosure	
211	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
212	70004682	1	Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset	
213	70004098	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-64. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001171273

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-64. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

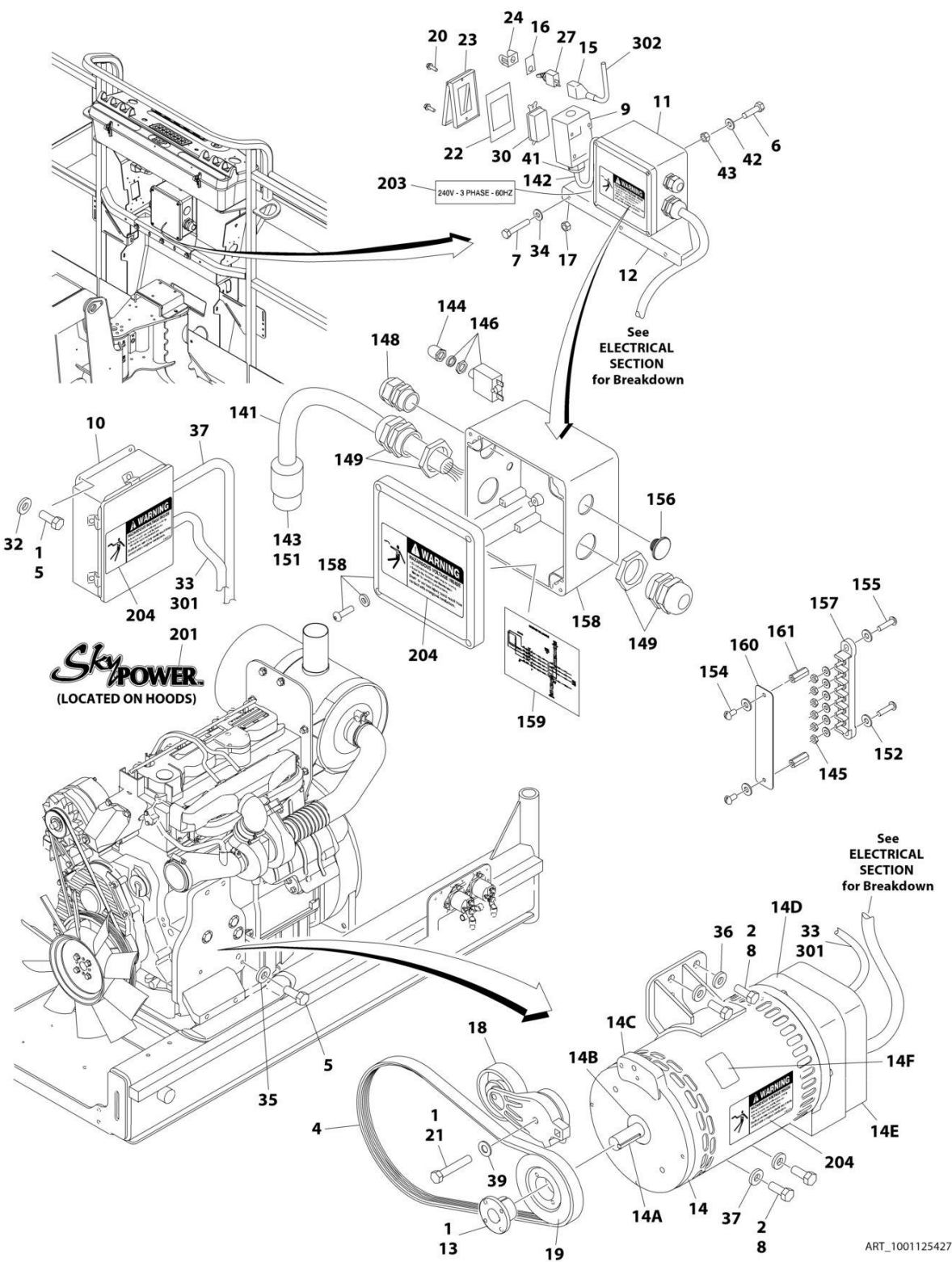
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171273	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	C
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
7	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
8	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 0.88	
11	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
11	70006552	1	Capacitor	
11	70006553	1	Relay	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
14	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
17	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
18	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
19	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
22	4300157	2	Stud	
23	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
24	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
25	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
27	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
28	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
29	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
30	1001140347	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 101-114 for Breakdown)	
31	1001138011	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
32	1001136357	1	Belt, Generator	
35	1705489	AR	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
37	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
38	1001165368	1	Kit, Box and Breaker (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
40	1001094915	1	Bracket	
41	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
42	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
43	3290405	2	Nut M4	
	1001140347	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
101	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
102	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
103	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
104	70004092	1	Endbell	
105	70004099	1	Key	
106	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
107	70004686	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
108	70004678	1	Endbell	
110	70004680	1	Enclosure	
111	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
112	70004682	1	Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset	
113	70004683	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	
114	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
114	4460294	2	Pin, Male (50Hz) (Located on Enclosure Cover)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-65. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-65. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001125427	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0480128	1	Belt, Generator	
5	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	AR	Bolt 10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
10	0861538	1	Box, Generator Control	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 141-161 for Breakdown)	
12	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
14	2460048	1	Generator, 7500W	
14	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
14	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
14	70000863	1	Fan, Generator (Not Shown)	
14	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
14	70002297	2	Stud 1/4 x 12-7/8 (Not Shown)	
14	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
14A	70004171	1	Key	
14B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
14B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
14B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	
14C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
14D	70004169	1	Kit, Endbell (Includes Endbell, Brush Block and Shroud Assembly)	
14E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
14E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
14E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
14E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
14E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
14E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
14E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
14E	70002255	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown)	
14E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, End Panel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
14F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
15	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
16	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
17	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

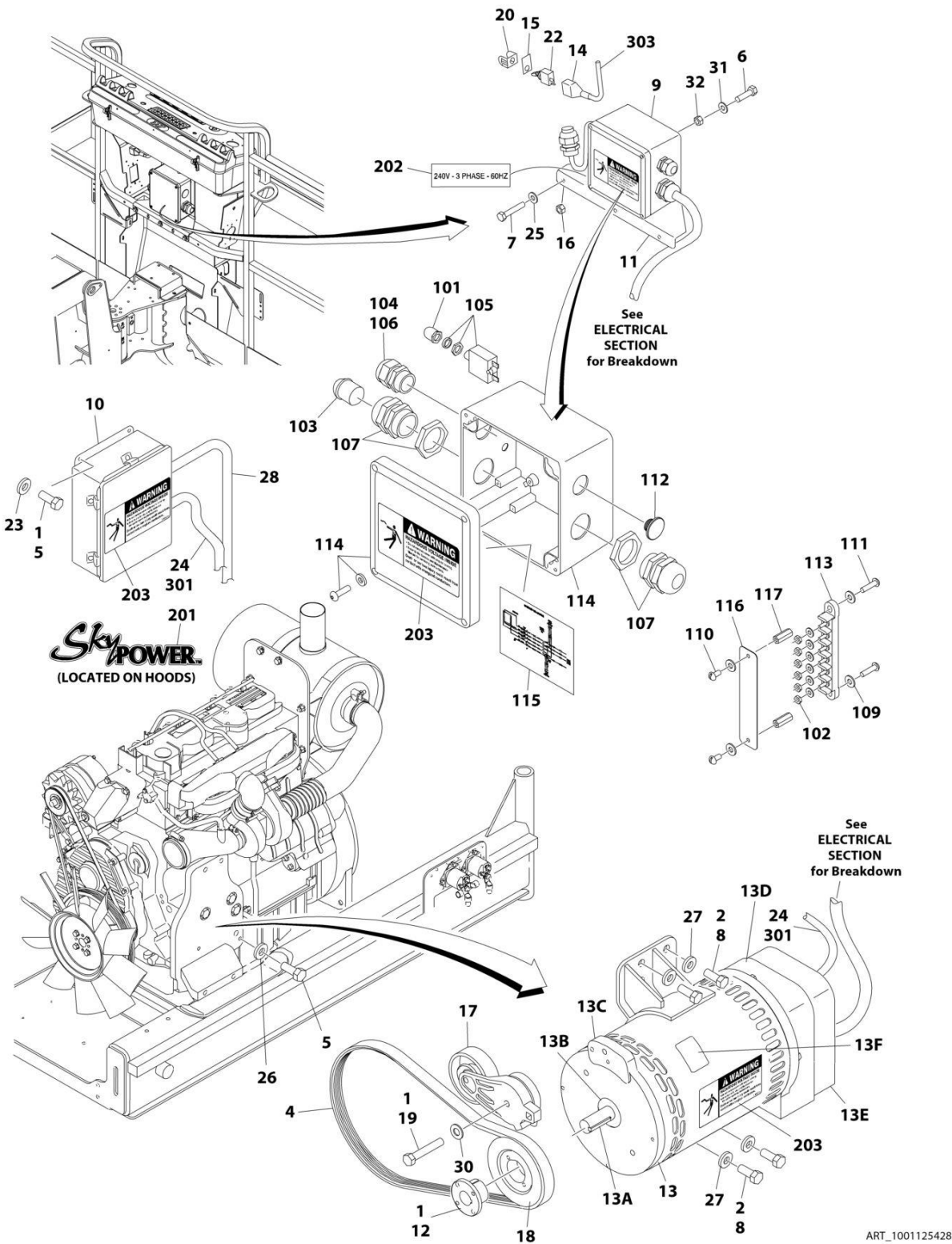
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	C
19	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
20	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
21	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
22	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
23	1001110873	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
30	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
34	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
35	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
36	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
37	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
39	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
40	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe (Not Shown)	
41	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
42	4751000	4	Washer #10	
43	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
141	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
142	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, 12/3	
143	1671092	1	Cover	
144	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
145	3311001	6	Nut #10	
146	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
148	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
149	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
151	4460963	1	Connector	
152	4711000	10	Washer #10	
154	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
155	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
156	1001152525	1	Plug	
157	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
158	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
159	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
160	1001158007	1	Decal - PVC	
161	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Located at Platform Receptacle)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	B
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness	
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	B

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
302	4922641	1	Switch, Harness	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-66. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-66. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

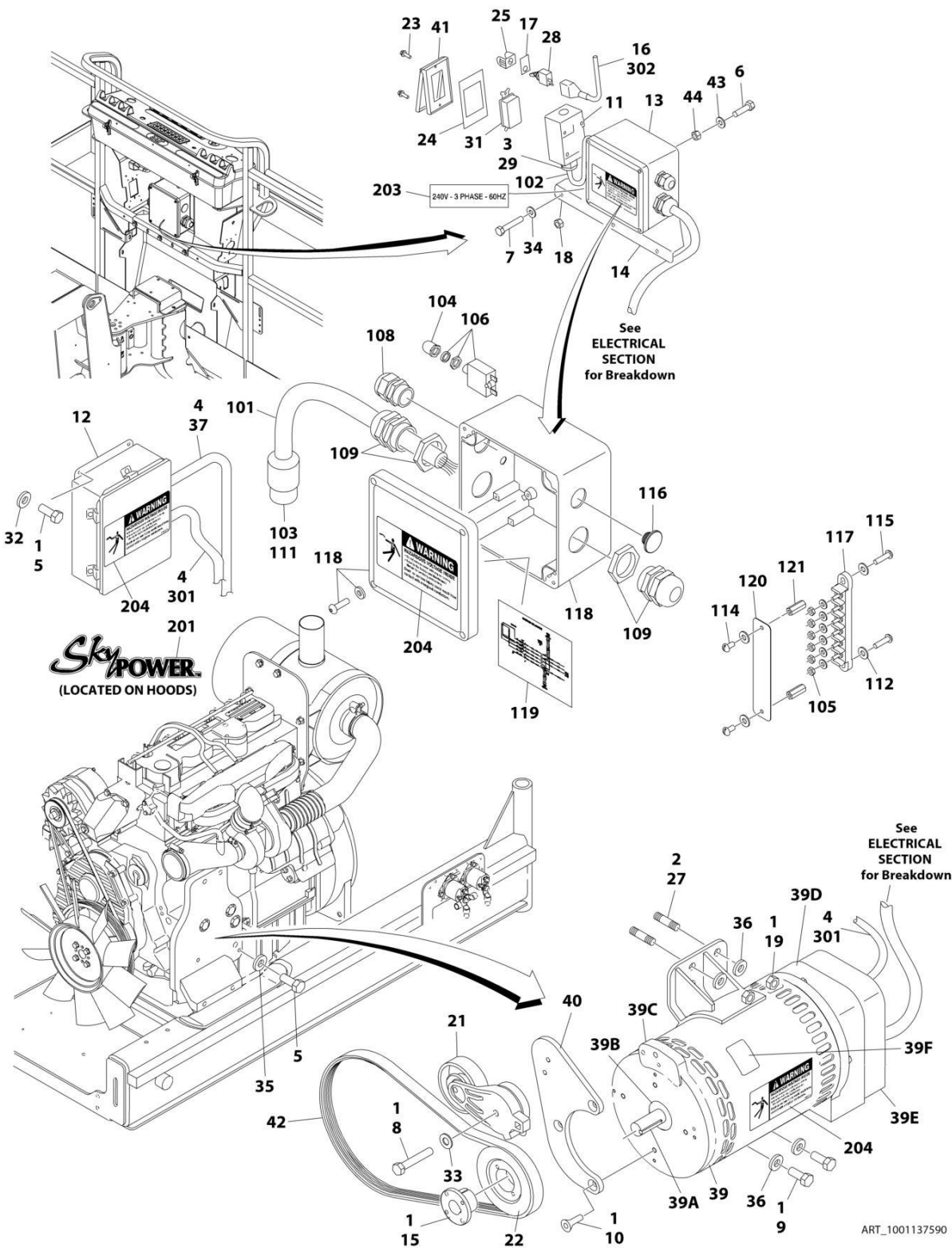
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001125428	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	C
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0480129	1	Belt, Generator	
5	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Bolt 10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
10	0861572	1	Box, Generator Control	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
13	2460048	1	Generator, 7500W	
13	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
13	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
13	70000863	1	Fan, Generator (Not Shown)	
13	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
13	70002297	2	Stud 1/4 x 12-7/8	
13	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
13A	70004171	1	Key	
13B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
13B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
13B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	
13C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
13D	70004169	1	Kit, Endbell (Includes Endbell, Brush Block and Shroud Assembly)	
13E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
13E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
13E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
13E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
13E	7026597	1	Connector with Lead (Not Shown)	
13E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
13E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
13E	70002255	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown)	
13E	See Note	1	Insulator, End Panel (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
13F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
14	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
16	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
17	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	B
19	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
22	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
23	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
24	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
25	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
26	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
27	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
28	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
30	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
31	4751000	4	Washer #10	
32	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	B B
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness	B B
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-67. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-67. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137590	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)	G
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
5	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Bolt 10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
9	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
12	0861538	1	Box, Generator Control	
12	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
12	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available Purchase Locally)	
12	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
12	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
13	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
14	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
15	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
16	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
21	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
22	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
23	3910606	AR	Screw #6 x 3/8	
24	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
27	4300157	2	Stud 1/2	
28	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
29	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
30	4460315	3	Terminal, Spade (Not Shown)	
31	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
34	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
35	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
36	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
37	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
39	1001212223	1	Generator, 7500W	
39	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863)	
39	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

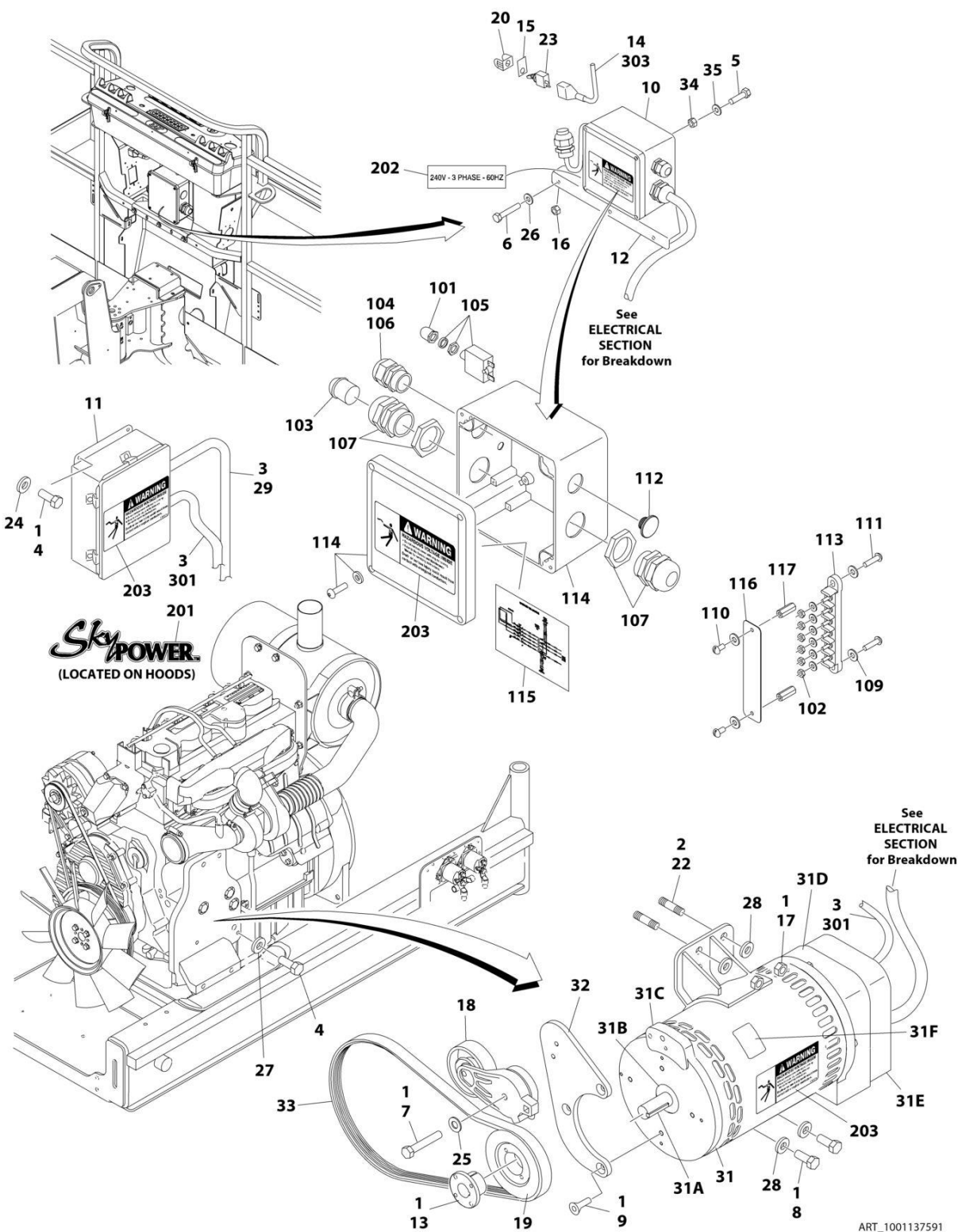
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	70000863	1	Fan, Generator	C
39	70006093	1	Stater	
39	70003631	1	Brush-holder Assembly (was p/n 7024484)	
39A	70004099	NLA	Key (Use p/n 70004171)	
39B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
39B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	
39C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
39D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
39E	70006094	1	Shroud Assembly	
39E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
39E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
39E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
39E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
39E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
39E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
39E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
39E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown)	
39E	70002291	1	Insulator, End Panel Generator (Not Shown)	
39E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
39F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
40	1001138011	1	Bracket	
41	1001110873	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
42	1001142645	1	Belt, Generator	
43	4751000	4	Washer #10	
44	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	D
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Not Shown - Located at Platform Receptacle)	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
204	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness	B
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
302	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-68. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-68. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137591	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	3931016	4	Bolt 10 x 1	
6	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
7	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
11	0861572	1	Box, Generator Control	
11	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
11	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
11	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
11	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
12	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
14	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
16	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
17	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
18	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
19	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
22	4300157	2	Stud 1/2	
23	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
24	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
25	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
26	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
27	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
28	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
29	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
31	1001212223	1	Generator, 7500W	
31	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
31	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
31	70000863	1	Fan, Generator (Not Shown)	
31	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
31	70003631	1	Brush-holder Assembly (Not Shown)	
31A	70004099	NLA	Key (Use p/n 70004171)	
31B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
31B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
31B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	

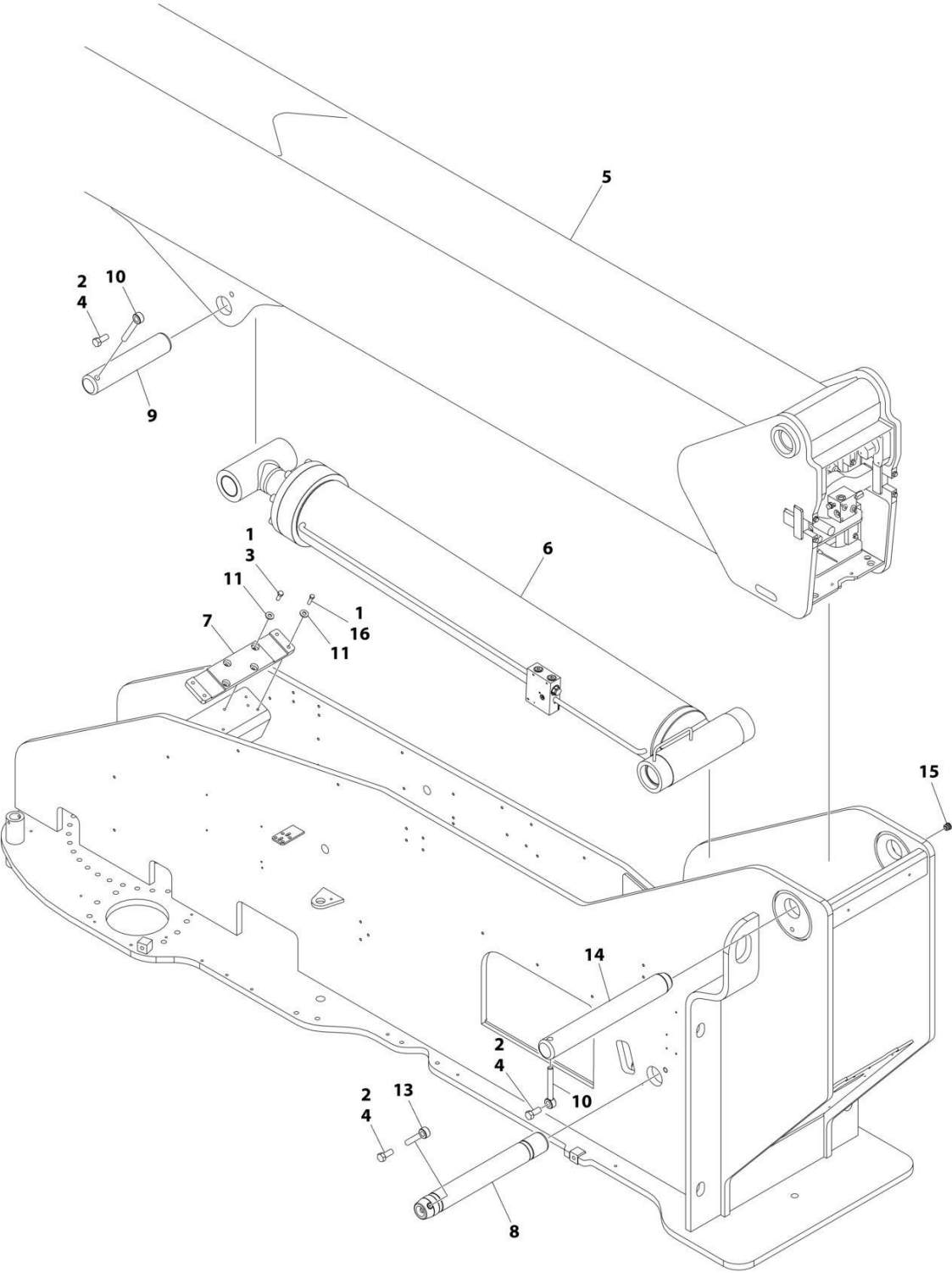
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
31C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	B
31D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
31E	70006094	1	Shroud Assembly	
31E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
31E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
31E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
31E	70006096	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
31E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
31E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
31E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
31E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown)	
31E	70002291	1	Insulator, End Panel (Not Shown)	
31E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
31F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
32	1001138011	1	Bracket	
33	1001136357	1	Belt, Generator	
34	3311005	4	Nut #10	
35	4751000	4	Washer #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug (50Hz Spec Only)	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	B B
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness (With UGM)	
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)
(Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_0271799

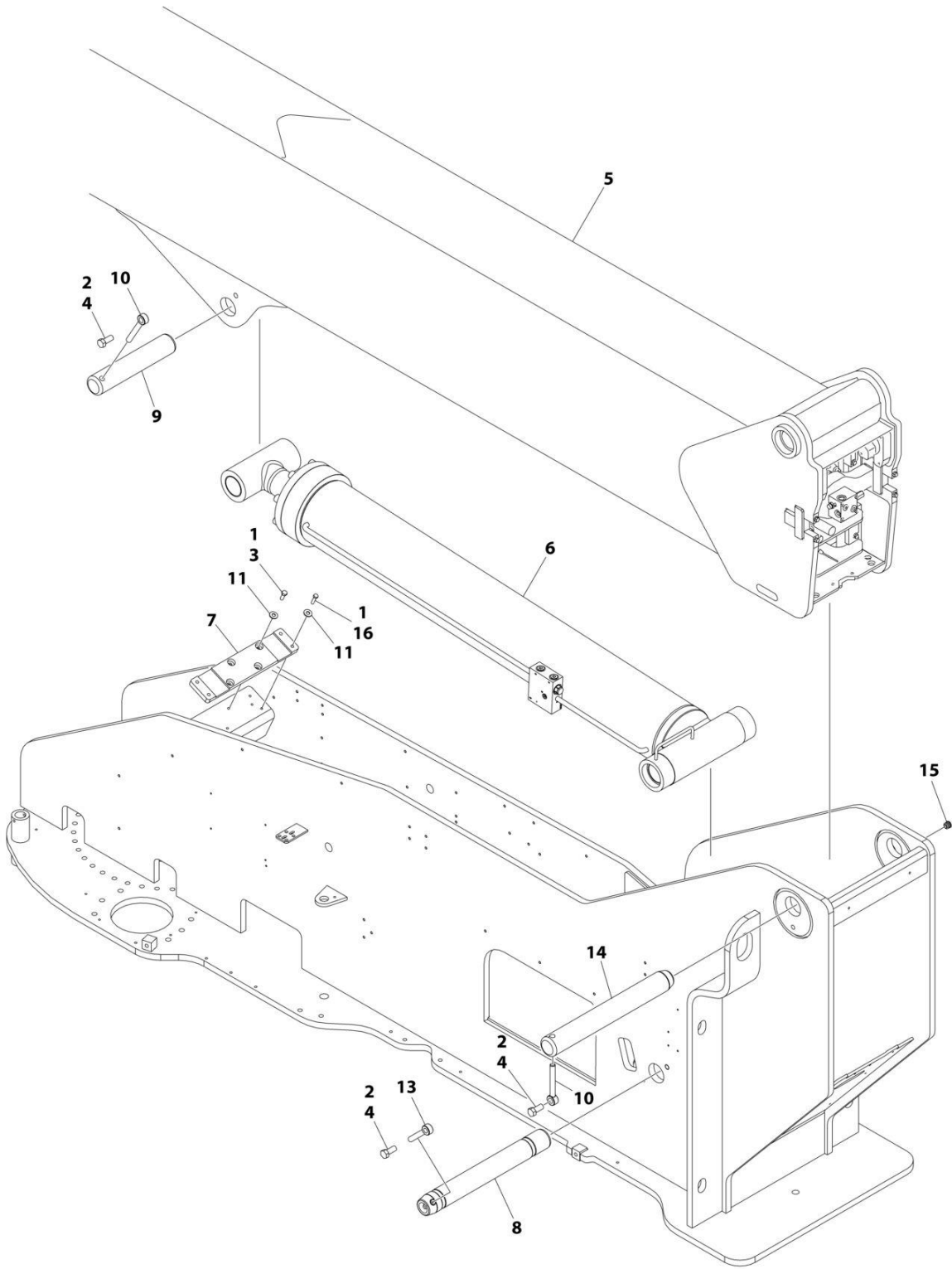
SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)
(Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271799	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0801320	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001228024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)
(Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_0271799_J

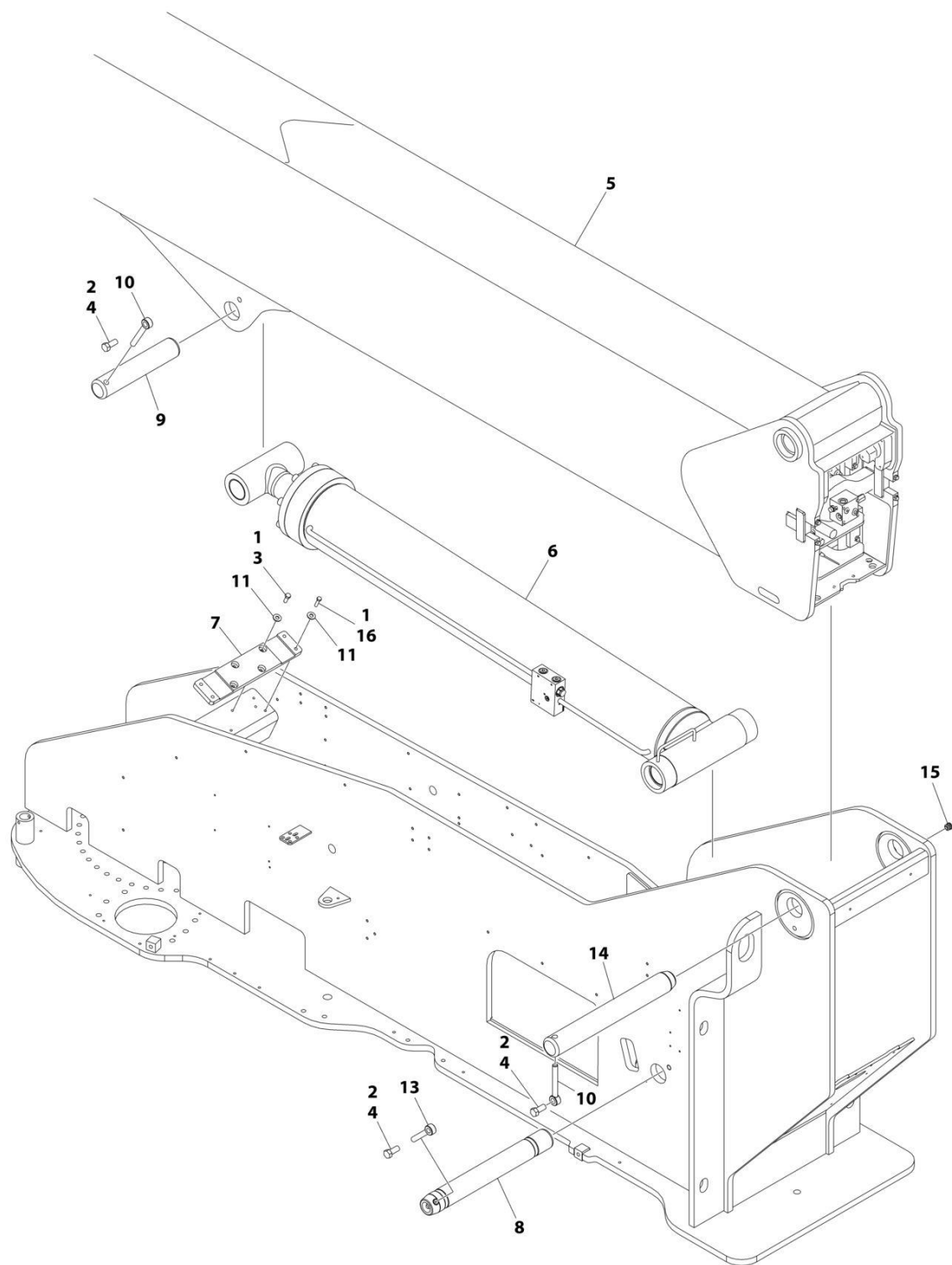
SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)
(Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271799	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION 1200SJP - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0801320	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001251024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_1001138800

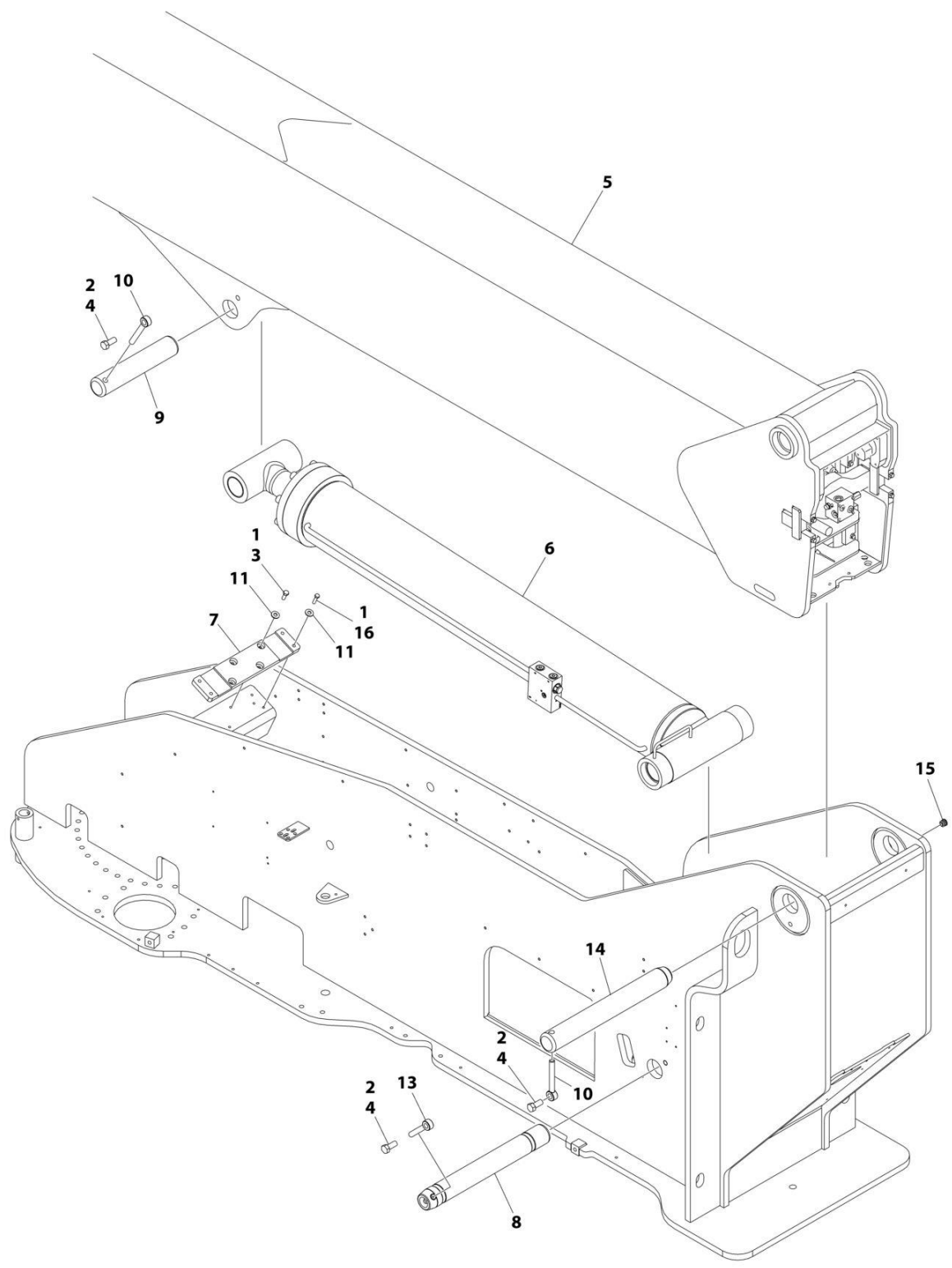
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138800	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	1001138801	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001228024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_1001138800_E

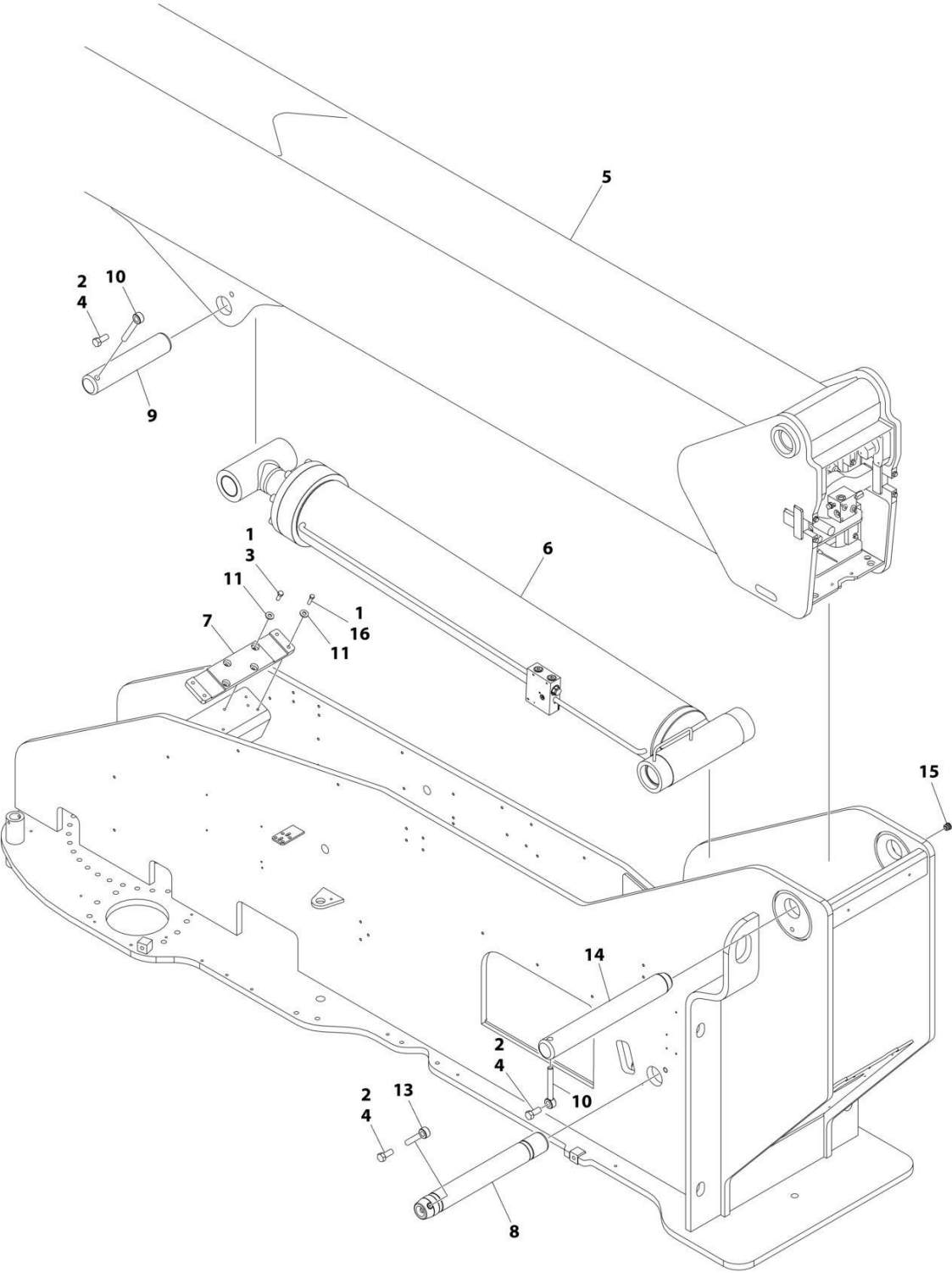
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138800	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION 1200SJP - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	1001138801	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001251024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)
(Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_0271530

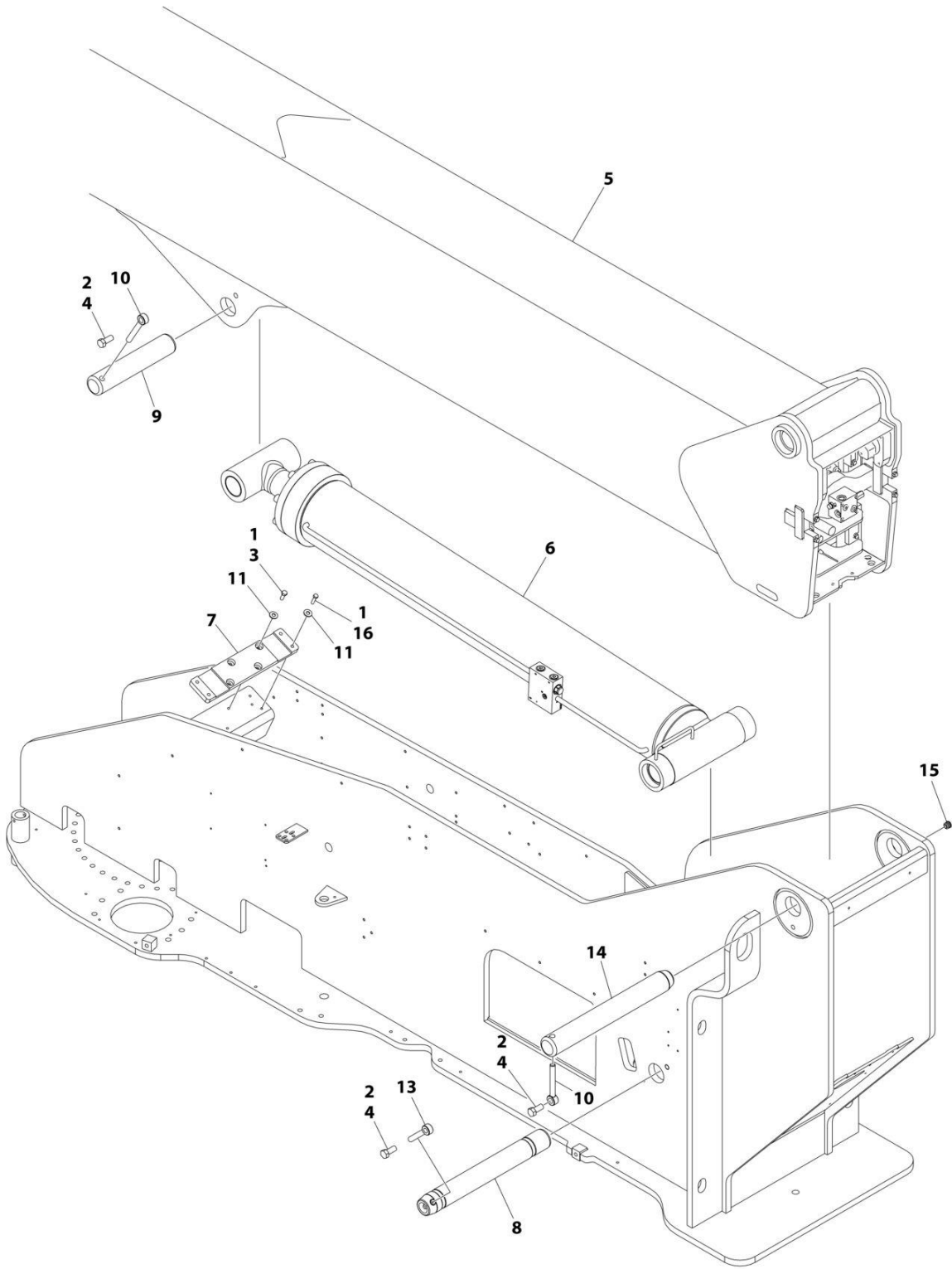
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)
(Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271530	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0801315	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001228024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)
(Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_0271530_J

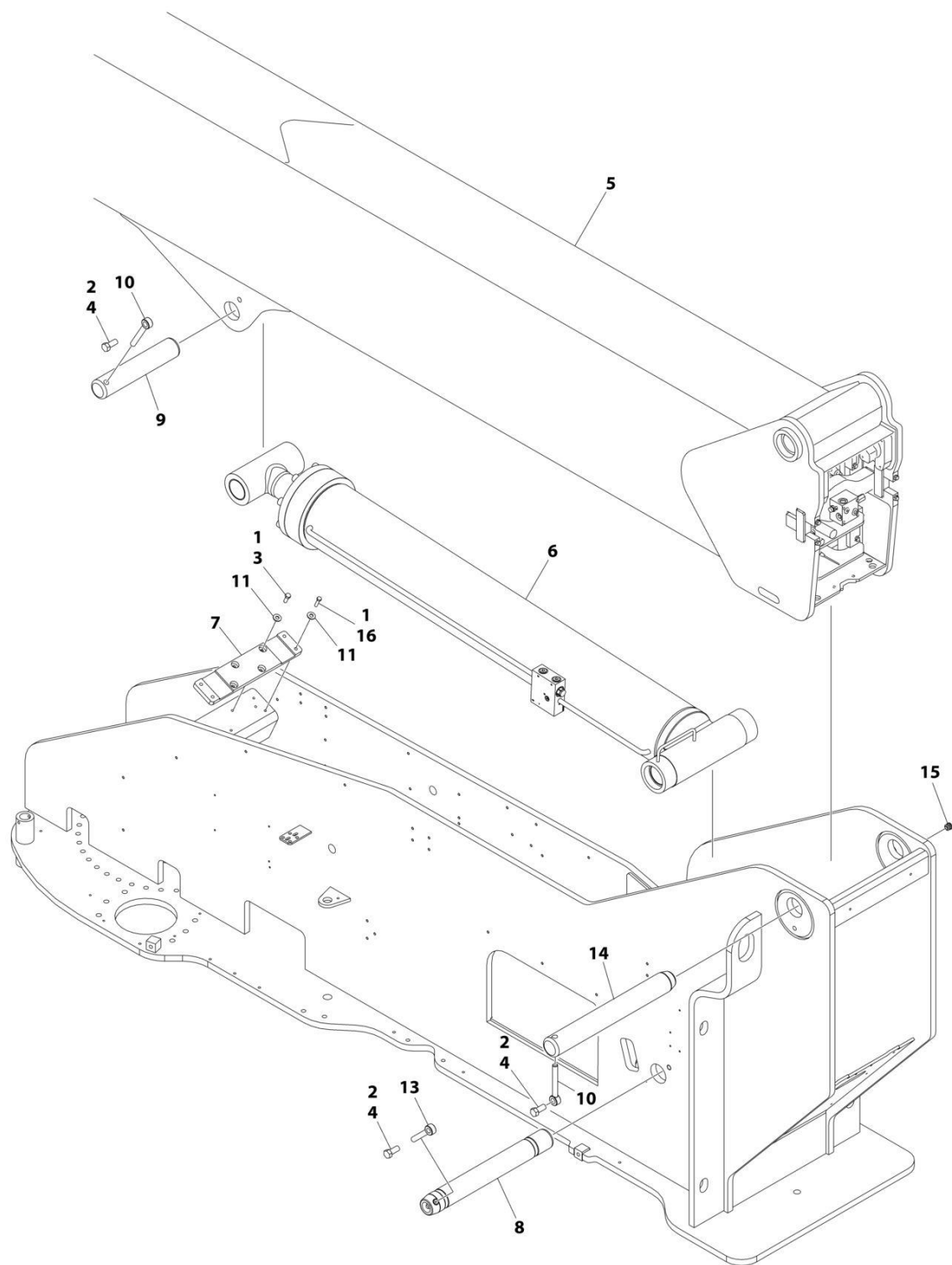
SECTION 4 - BOOM

**FIGURE 4-6. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)
(Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271530	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION 1350SJP - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0801315	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001251024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_1001139516

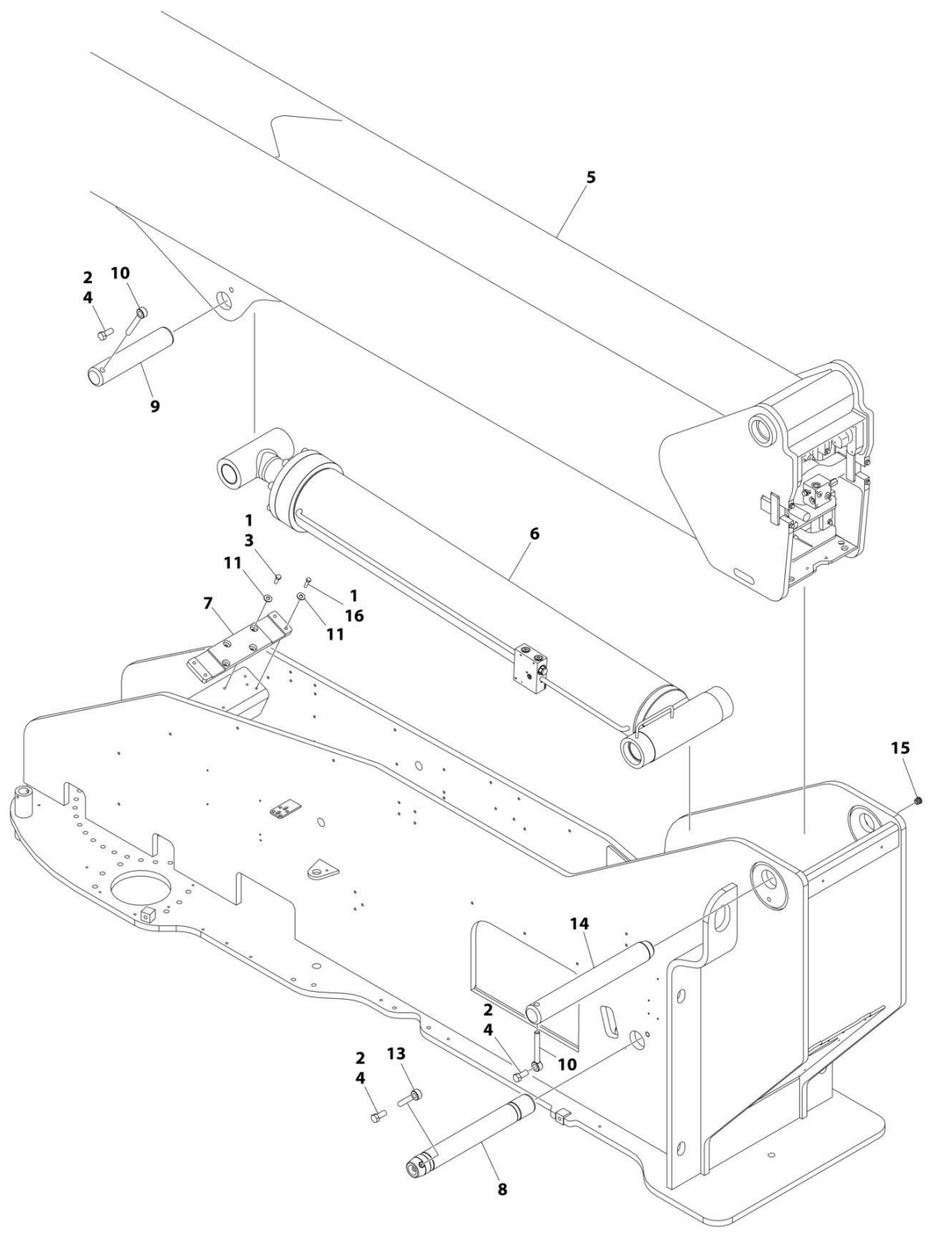
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139516	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	1001139517	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001228024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_1001139516_E

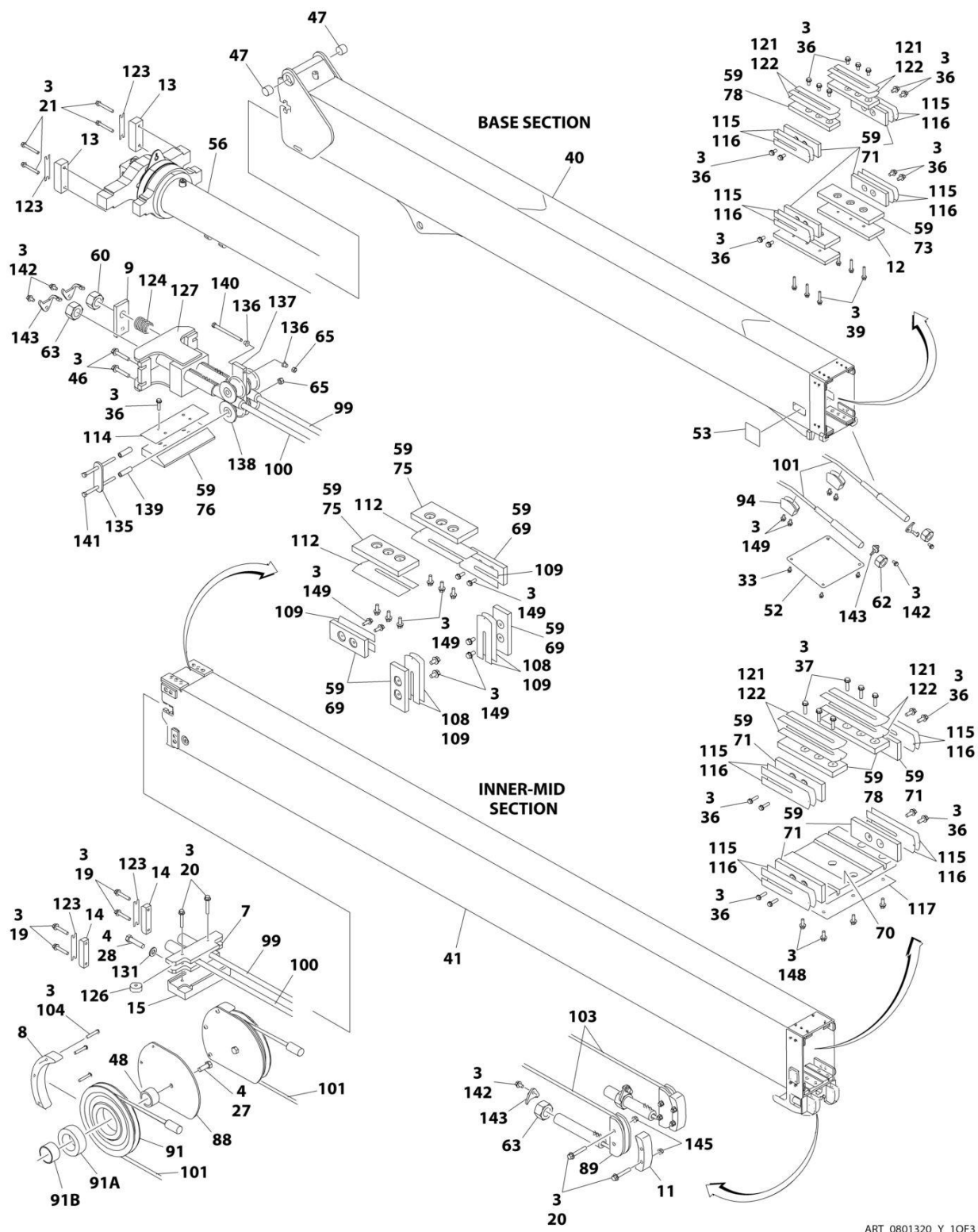
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP) (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139516	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION 1350SJP - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
5	1001139517	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001251024	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
7	1001237755	1	Pad	
8	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
9	3422955	1	Pin	
10	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
11	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	3422988	1	Pin	
15	1001213705	1	Plug	
16	0641611	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	

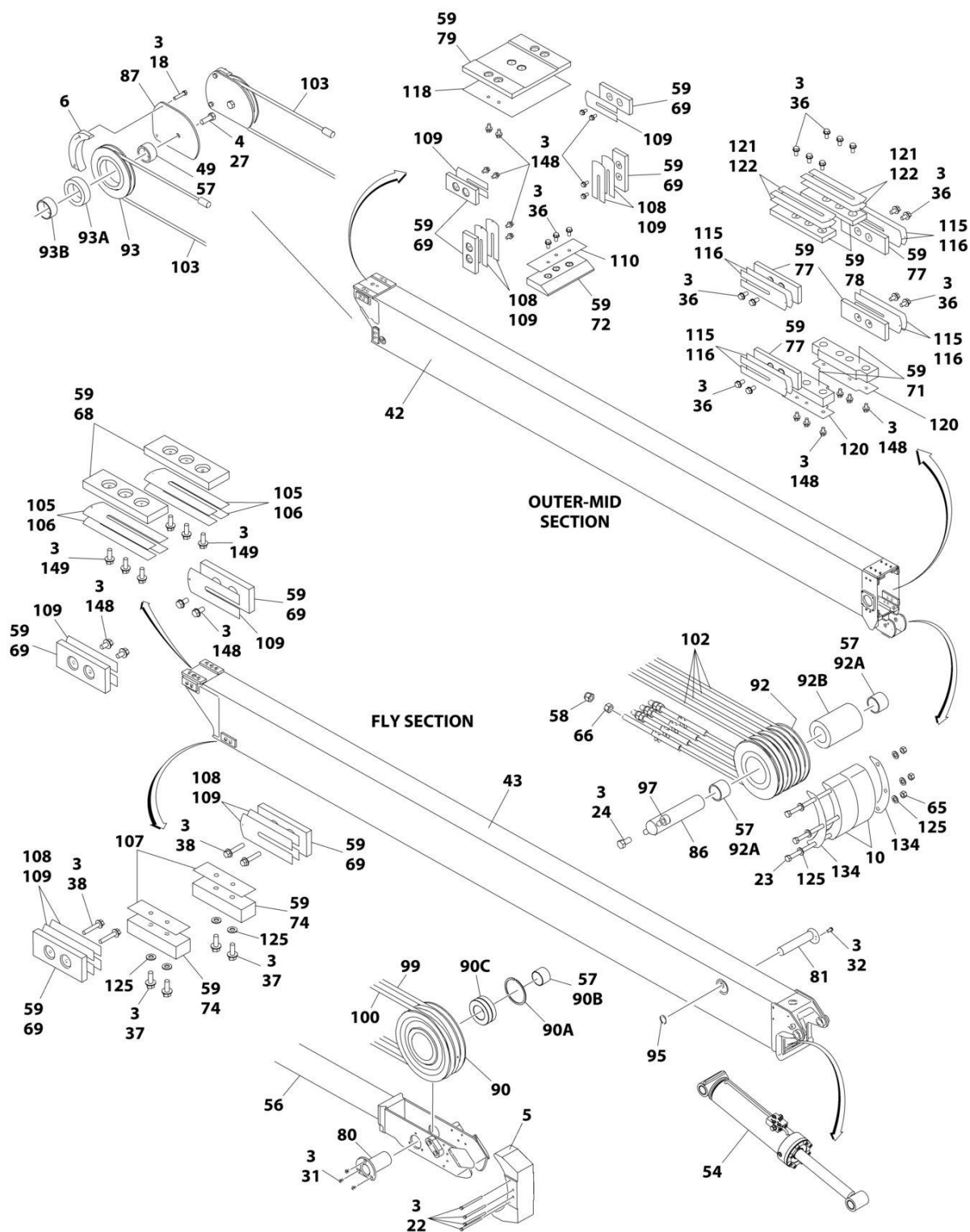
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704)



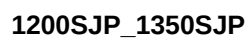
ART_0801320_Y_10F3

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_0801320_Y_2OF3

486



31220397

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801320	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY 1200SJP - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)	Y
1	1001178247	1	Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178248	1	Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
7	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
8	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
9	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
10	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
12	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
15	3340955	1	Pad	
16	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
18	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
19	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
20	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
21	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
22	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
23	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
24	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
25	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
26	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
27	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
28	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
29	0682028	8	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
30	0682212	8	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
31	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
33	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
34	0791606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
36	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
37	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
38	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
40	0801316	1	Base, Boom	
41	0801317	1	Mid, Inner	
42	0801318	1	Mid, Outer	
43	0801319	1	Fly, Boom	
44	0961951	8	Bushing (Part of Item 129 & 130)	
45	0962224	2	Bearing	
46	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	0962297	2	Bushing	
48	0962409	2	Bushing	
49	0962410	2	Bushing	
50	1100131	1	Cam	
52	1671032	1	Cover	
53	1671033	1	Cover	
54	1001251023	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
55	1001251025	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
56	1001228026	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
57	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
58	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
59	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
60	3300458	1	Nut 1	
62	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4	
63	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8	
65	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
66	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
67	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
68	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
69	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
70	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
71	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
72	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
73	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
74	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
75	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
76	4700038	1	Pad, Wear	
77	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
78	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
79	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
80	3422926	1	Pin	
81	3422937	1	Pin	
82	1001119899	1	Pin	
83	3422956	1	Pin	
84	3422957	5	Pin	
85	3422958	1	Pin	
86	3422959	1	Pin	
87	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
88	3572951	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
89	3580342	2	Sheave	
90	1001154260	2	Sheave	
90A	1001154294	1	Ring, Snap	
90B	1001154304	1	Bushing (Inner)	
90C	1001154306	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91	3580298	2	Sheave	
91A	0962402	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91B	0962406	1	Bushing (Inner)	
92	3580300	1	Sheave	
92A	1001139972	1	Sleeve, Bushing (Inner)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

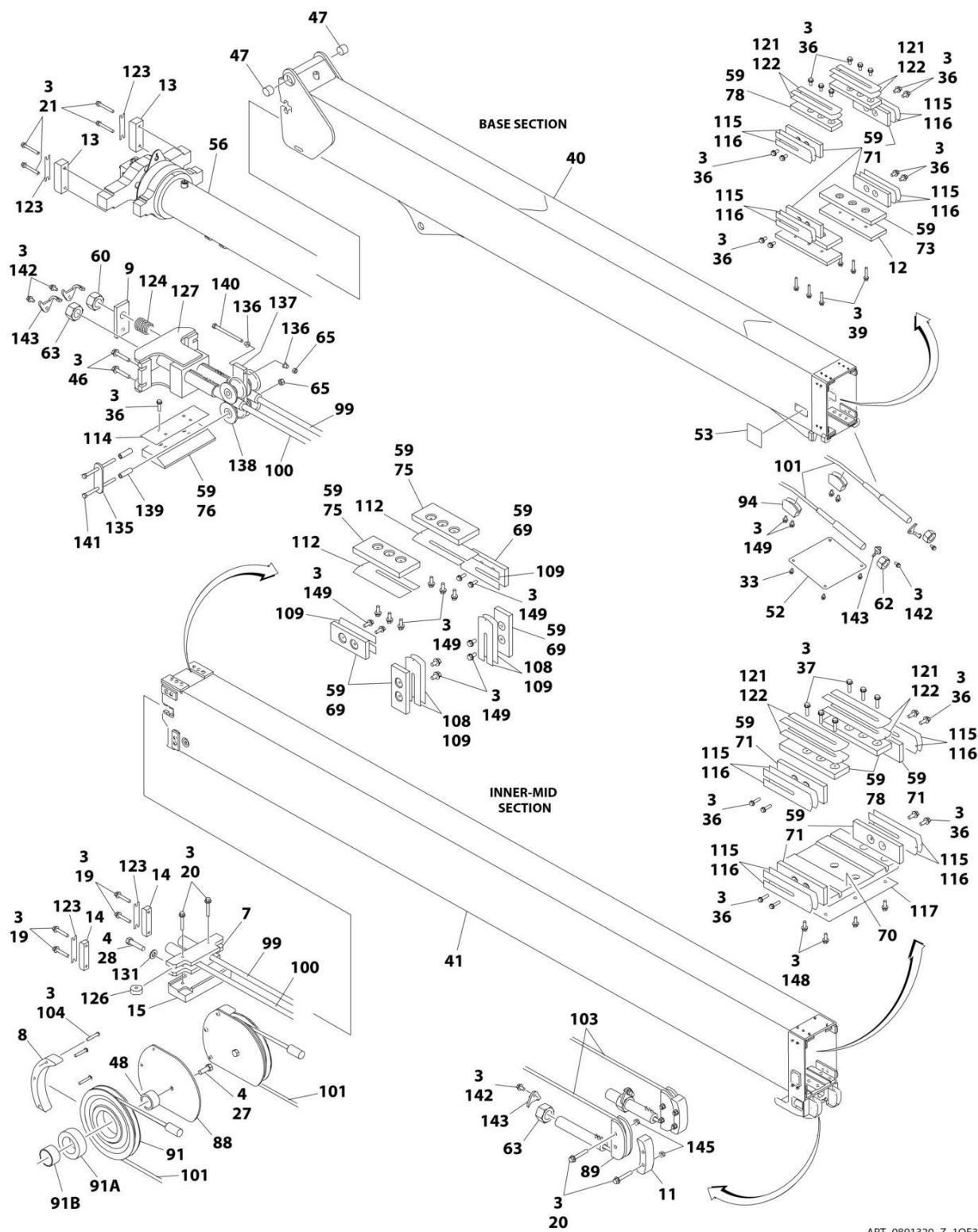
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
92B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	
93	3580302	2	Sheave	
93A	0962404	1	Bushing (Outer)	
93B	0962411	1	Bushing (Inner)	
94	3580341	2	Sheave	
95	3760233	1	Ring, Retaining	
96	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
97	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
98	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
99	3890034	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
100	3890035	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
101	3890036	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
102	3890037	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
103	3890038	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
104	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
105	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
106	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
107	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
108	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
109	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
110	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
112	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
114	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
115	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
116	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
117	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
118	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
120	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
121	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
122	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
123	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
124	4160197	1	Spring	
125	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
126	4740509	2	Spacer	
127	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	4846462	1	Pivot	
129	4846482	1	Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 44)	
130	0801550	1	Link, Jib (Lower) (Includes Item 44)	
131	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
132	4071044	1	Shim #18 Gauge	
133	4071045	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
134	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
135	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
136	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
137	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
138	3580306	4	Pulley	
139	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
140	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
141	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
142	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
143	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
144	0630558	1	Bolt 1 x 2	
145	3311608	8	Nut 3/8	
146	3760133	5	Ring, Retaining	
148	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
149	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	

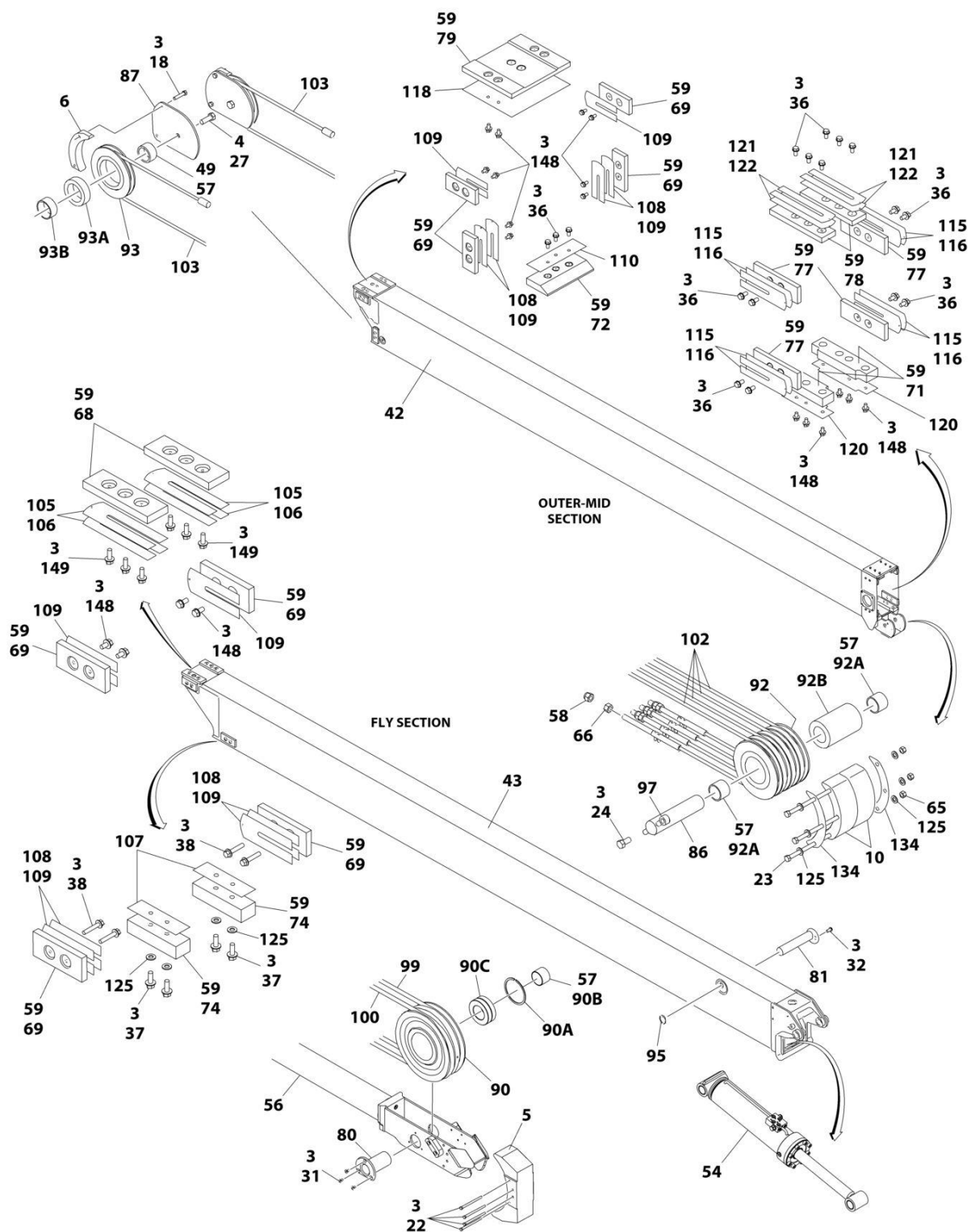
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)



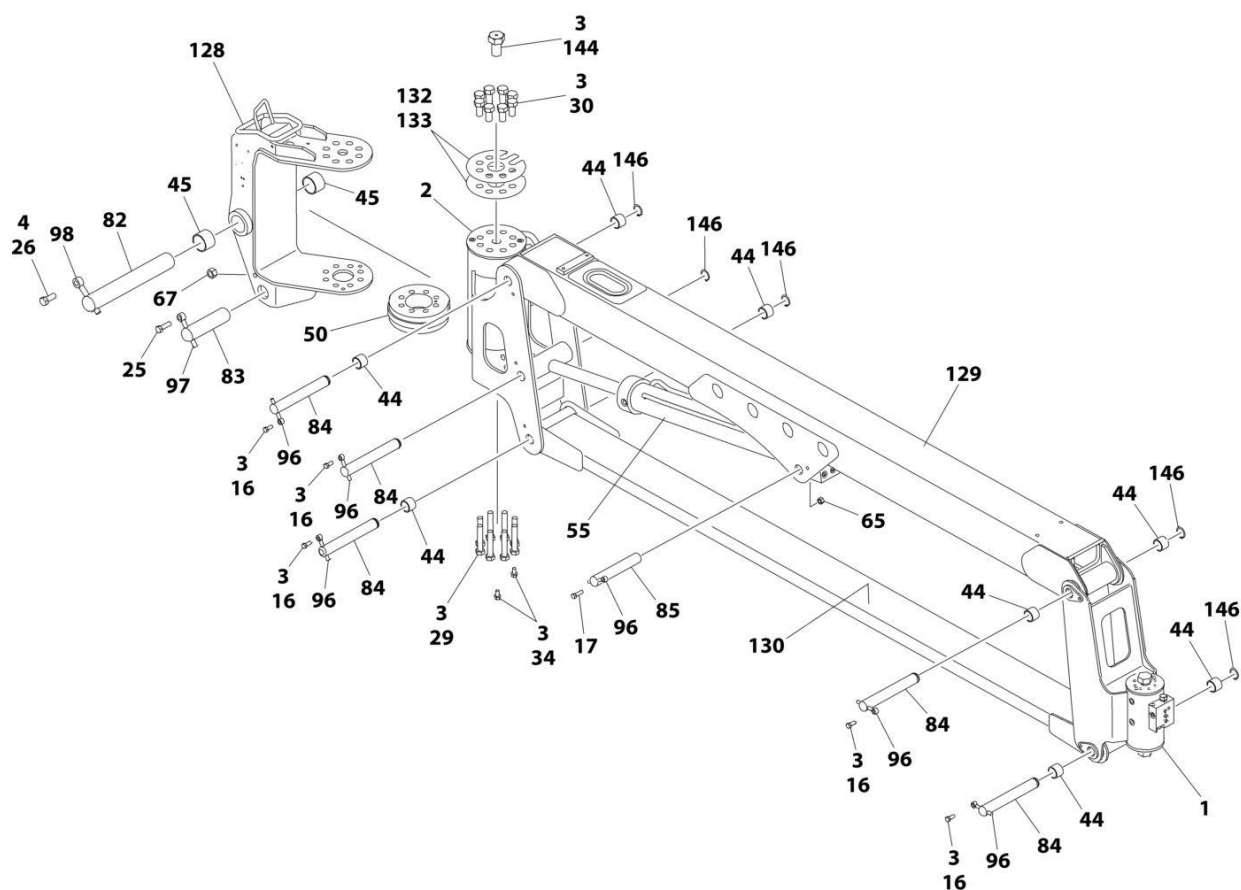
ART_0801320_Z_10F3

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_0801320_Z_2OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_0801320_Z_3OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801320	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY 1200SJP - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)	Z
1	1001178247	1	Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178248	1	Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
7	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
8	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
9	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
10	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
12	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
15	3340955	1	Pad	
16	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
18	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
19	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
20	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
21	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
22	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
23	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
24	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
25	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
26	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
27	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
28	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
29	0682028	8	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
30	0682212	8	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
31	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
33	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
34	0791606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
36	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
37	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
38	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
40	0801316	1	Base, Boom	
41	0801317	1	Mid, Inner	
42	0801318	1	Mid, Outer	
43	0801319	1	Fly, Boom	
44	0961951	8	Bushing (Part of Item 129 & 130)	
45	0962224	2	Bearing	
46	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	0962297	2	Bushing	
48	0962409	2	Bushing	
49	0962410	2	Bushing	
50	1100131	1	Cam	
52	1671032	1	Cover	
53	1671033	1	Cover	
54	1001251023	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
55	1001251025	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
56	1001251026	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
57	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
58	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
59	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
60	3300458	1	Nut 1	
62	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4	
63	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8	
65	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
66	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
67	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
68	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
69	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
70	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
71	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
72	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
73	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
74	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
75	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
76	4700038	1	Pad, Wear	
77	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
78	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
79	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
80	3422926	1	Pin	
81	3422937	1	Pin	
82	1001119899	1	Pin	
83	3422956	1	Pin	
84	3422957	5	Pin	
85	3422958	1	Pin	
86	3422959	1	Pin	
87	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
88	3572951	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
89	3580342	2	Sheave	
90	1001154260	2	Sheave	
90A	1001154294	1	Ring, Snap	
90B	1001154304	1	Bushing (Inner)	
90C	1001154306	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91	3580298	2	Sheave	
91A	0962402	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91B	0962406	1	Bushing (Inner)	
92	3580300	1	Sheave	
92A	1001139972	1	Sleeve, Bushing (Inner)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
92B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	
93	3580302	2	Sheave	
93A	0962404	1	Bushing (Outer)	
93B	0962411	1	Bushing (Inner)	
94	3580341	2	Sheave	
95	3760233	1	Ring, Retaining	
96	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
97	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
98	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
99	3890034	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
100	3890035	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
101	3890036	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
102	3890037	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
103	3890038	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
104	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
105	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
106	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
107	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
108	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
109	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
110	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
112	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
114	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
115	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
116	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
117	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
118	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
120	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
121	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
122	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
123	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
124	4160197	1	Spring	
125	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
126	4740509	2	Spacer	
127	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	4846462	1	Pivot	
129	4846482	1	Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 44)	
130	0801550	1	Link, Jib (Lower) (Includes Item 44)	
131	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
132	4071044	1	Shim #18 Gauge	
133	4071045	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
134	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
135	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
136	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
137	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
138	3580306	4	Pulley	
139	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
140	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
141	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
142	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
143	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	

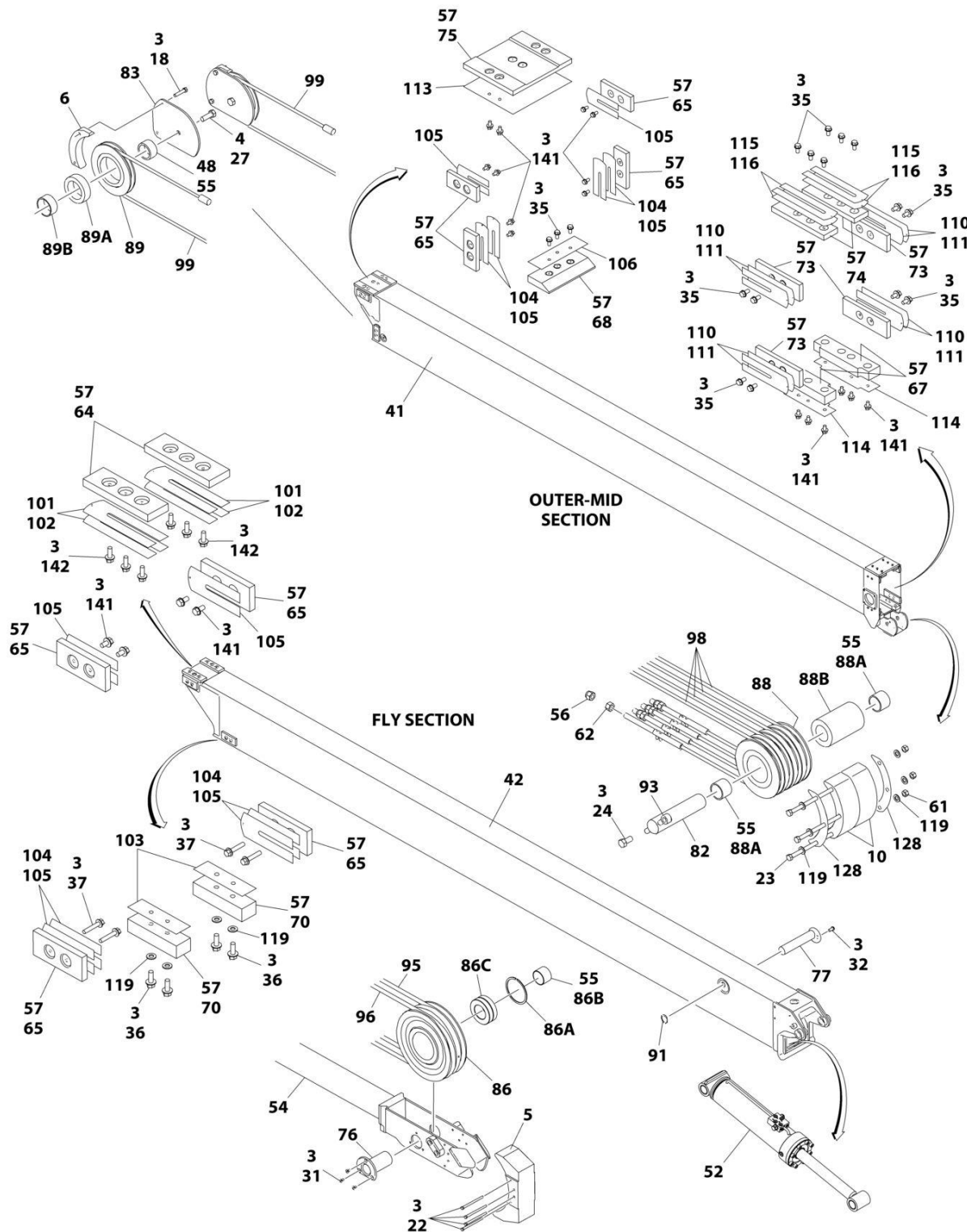
SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
144	0630558	1	Bolt 1 x 2	
145	3311608	8	Nut 3/8	
146	3760133	5	Ring, Retaining	
148	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
149	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	

FIGURE 4-11. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704)

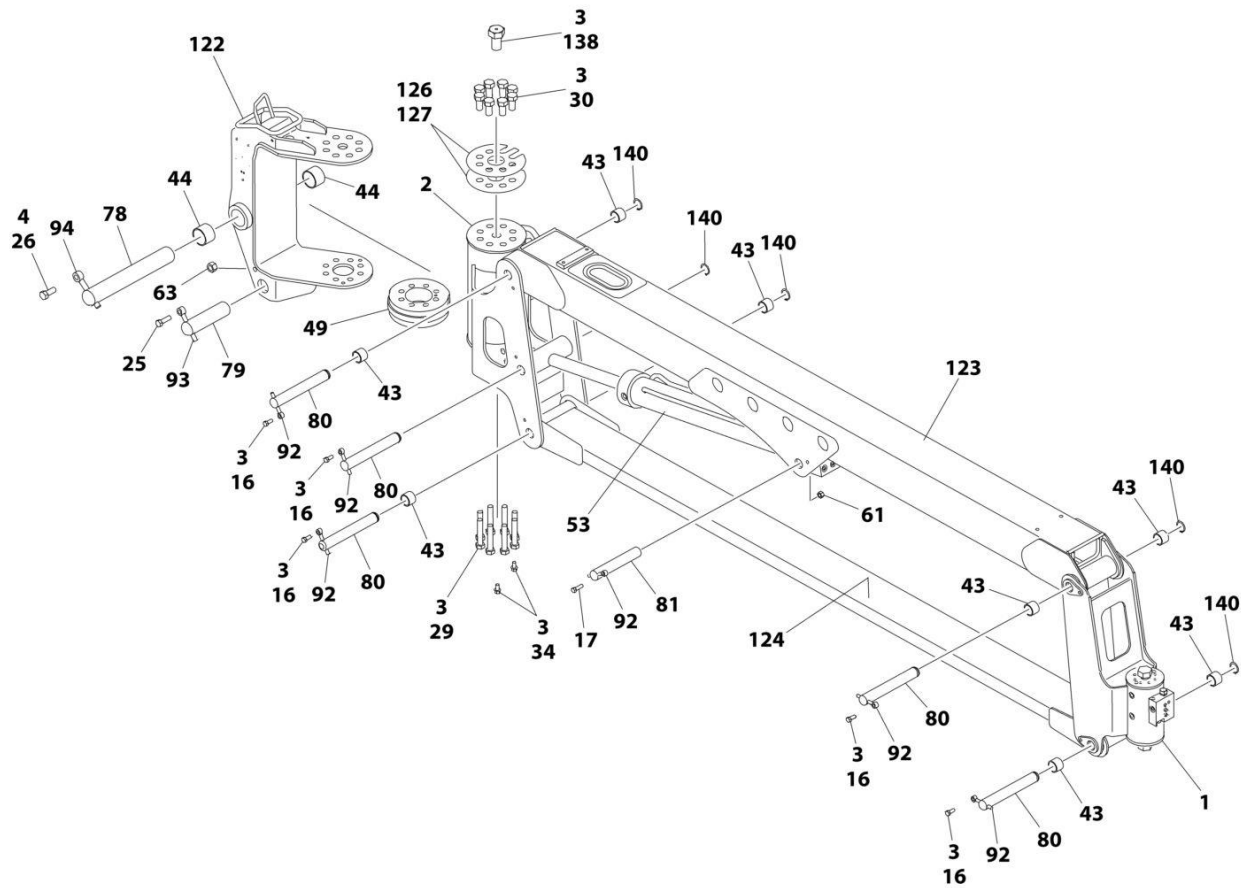


SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_1001138801_H_20F3

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_1001138801_H_3OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-11. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138801	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY 1200SJP - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)	H
1	1001178247	1	Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178248	1	Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
7	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
8	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
9	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
10	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
12	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
15	3340955	1	Pad	
16	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
18	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
19	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
20	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
21	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
22	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
23	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
24	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
25	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
26	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
27	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
28	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
29	0682028	8	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
30	0682212	8	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
31	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
33	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
34	0791606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
35	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
36	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
37	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
38	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
39	0801316	1	Base, Boom	
40	0801317	1	Mid, Inner	
41	0801318	1	Mid, Outer	
42	0801319	1	Fly, Boom	
43	0961951	8	Bushing (Part of Items 123 & 124)	
44	0962224	2	Bushing	
45	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	0962297	2	Bushing	
47	0962409	2	Bushing	
48	0962410	2	Bushing	
49	1100131	1	Cam	
50	1671032	1	Cover	
51	1671033	1	Cover	
52	1001228053	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
53	1001251025	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
54	1001228026	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
55	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
56	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
57	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
58	3300458	1	Nut 1	
59	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4	
60	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8	
61	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
62	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
63	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
64	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
65	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
66	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
67	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
68	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
69	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
70	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
71	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
72	4700038	1	Pad, Wear	
73	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
74	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
75	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
76	3422926	1	Pin	
77	3422937	1	Pin	
78	1001119899	1	Pin	
79	3422956	1	Pin	
80	3422957	5	Pin	
81	3422958	1	Pin	
82	3422959	1	Pin	
83	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
84	3572951	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
85	3580342	2	Sheave	
86	1001154260	2	Sheave	
86A	1001154294	1	Ring, Snap	
86B	1001154304	1	Bushing (Inner)	
86C	1001154306	1	Bushing (Outer)	
87	3580298	2	Sheave	
87A	0962402	1	Bushing (Outer)	
87B	0962406	1	Bushing (Inner)	
88	3580300	1	Sheave	
88A	1001139972	1	Sleeve, Bushing (Inner)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

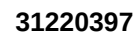
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
88B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	
89	3580302	2	Sheave	
89A	0962404	1	Bushing (Outer)	
89B	0962411	1	Bushing (Inner)	
90	3580341	2	Sheave	
91	3760233	1	Ring, Retaining	
92	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
93	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
94	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
95	3890034	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
96	3890035	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
97	3890036	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
98	3890037	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
99	3890038	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
100	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
101	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
102	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
103	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
104	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
105	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
106	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
107	4071013	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
108	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
109	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
110	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
111	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
112	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
113	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
114	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
115	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
116	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
117	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
118	4160197	1	Spring	
119	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
120	4740509	2	Spacer	
121	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
122	4846462	1	Pivot	
123	4846482	1	Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 43)	
124	0801550	1	Link, Jib (Lower) (Includes Item 43)	
125	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
126	4071044	1	Shim #18 Gauge	
127	4071045	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
128	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
129	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
130	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
131	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
132	3580306	4	Pulley	
133	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
134	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
135	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
136	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
137	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	
138	0630558	1	Bolt 1 x 2	
139	3311608	8	Nut 3/8	
140	3760133	5	Ring, Retaining	
141	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
142	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	

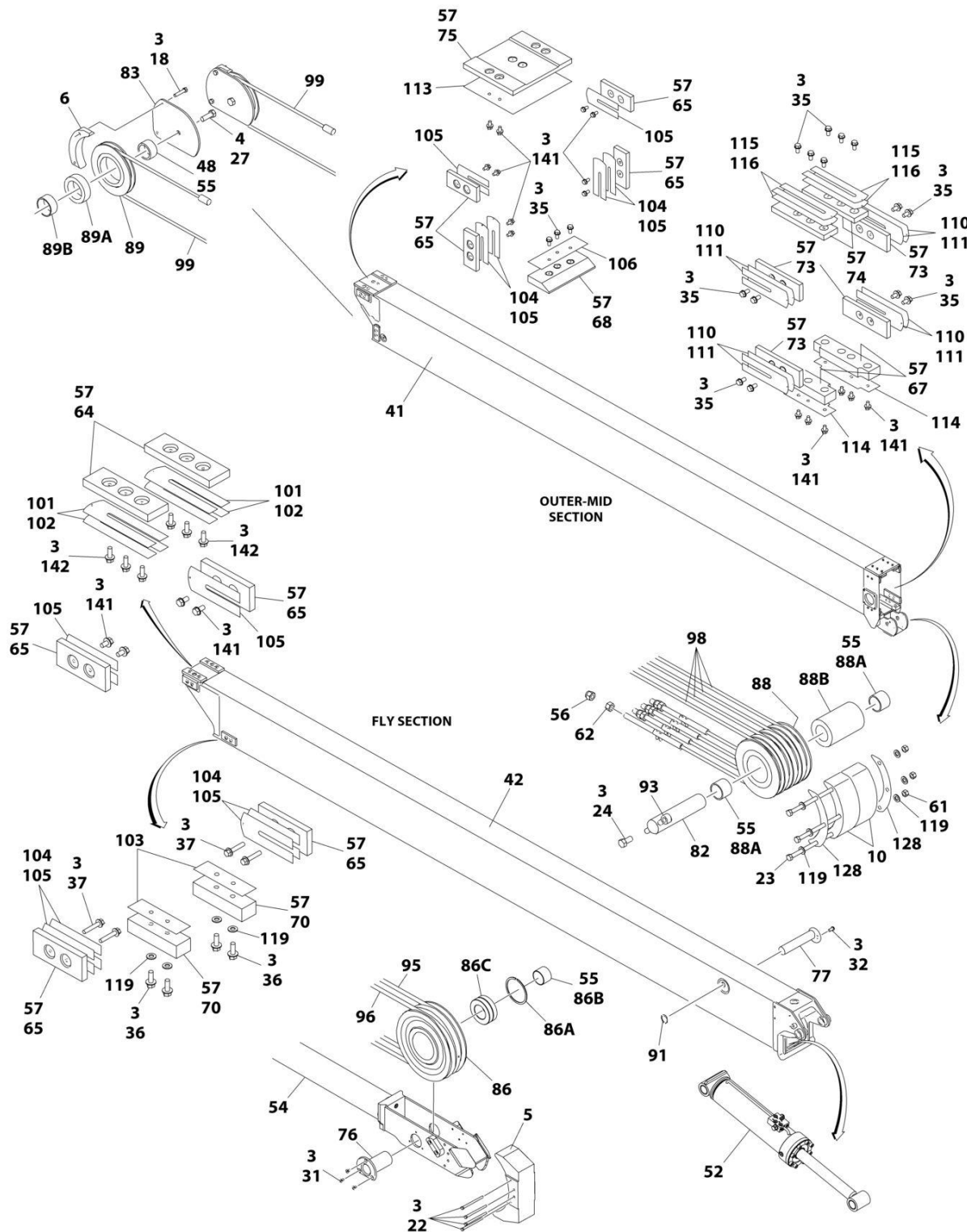
508

1200SJP_1350SJP



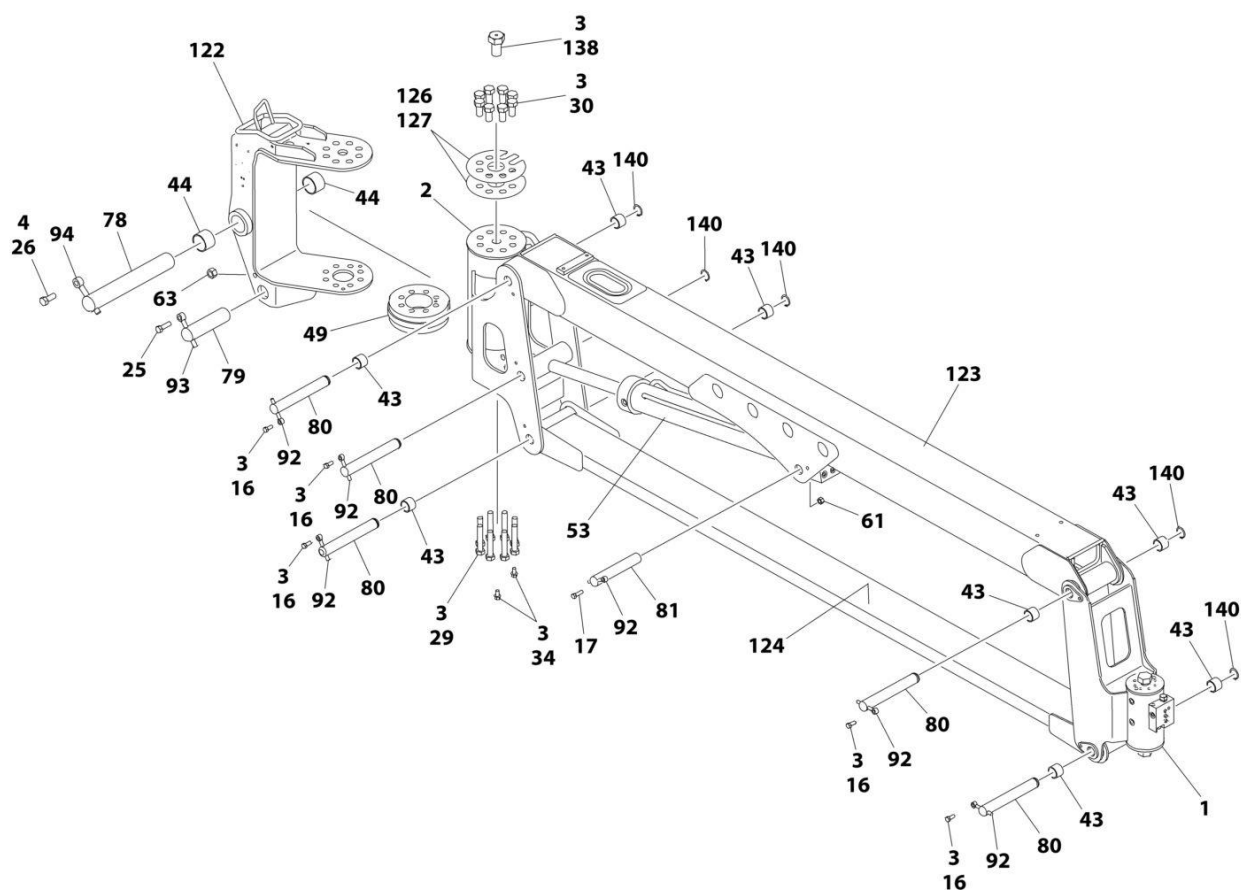
ART_1001138801_I_1OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_1001138801_I_2OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_1001138801_I_3OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-12. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138801	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY 1200SJP - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)	I
1	1001178247	1	Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178248	1	Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
7	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
8	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
9	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
10	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
12	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
15	3340955	1	Pad	
16	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
18	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
19	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
20	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
21	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
22	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
23	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
24	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
25	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
26	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
27	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
28	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
29	0682028	8	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
30	0682212	8	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
31	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
33	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
34	0791606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
35	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
36	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
37	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
38	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
39	0801316	1	Base, Boom	
40	0801317	1	Mid, Inner	
41	0801318	1	Mid, Outer	
42	0801319	1	Fly, Boom	
43	0961951	8	Bushing (Part of Items 123 & 124)	
44	0962224	2	Bushing	
45	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	0962297	2	Bushing	
47	0962409	2	Bushing	
48	0962410	2	Bushing	
49	1100131	1	Cam	
50	1671032	1	Cover	
51	1671033	1	Cover	
52	1001228053	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
53	1001251025	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
54	1001251026	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
55	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
56	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
57	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
58	3300458	1	Nut 1	
59	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4	
60	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8	
61	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
62	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
63	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
64	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
65	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
66	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
67	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
68	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
69	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
70	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
71	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
72	4700038	1	Pad, Wear	
73	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
74	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
75	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
76	3422926	1	Pin	
77	3422937	1	Pin	
78	1001119899	1	Pin	
79	3422956	1	Pin	
80	3422957	5	Pin	
81	3422958	1	Pin	
82	3422959	1	Pin	
83	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
84	3572951	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
85	3580342	2	Sheave	
86	1001154260	2	Sheave	
86A	1001154294	1	Ring, Snap	
86B	1001154304	1	Bushing (Inner)	
86C	1001154306	1	Bushing (Outer)	
87	3580298	2	Sheave	
87A	0962402	1	Bushing (Outer)	
87B	0962406	1	Bushing (Inner)	
88	3580300	1	Sheave	
88A	1001139972	1	Sleeve, Bushing (Inner)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

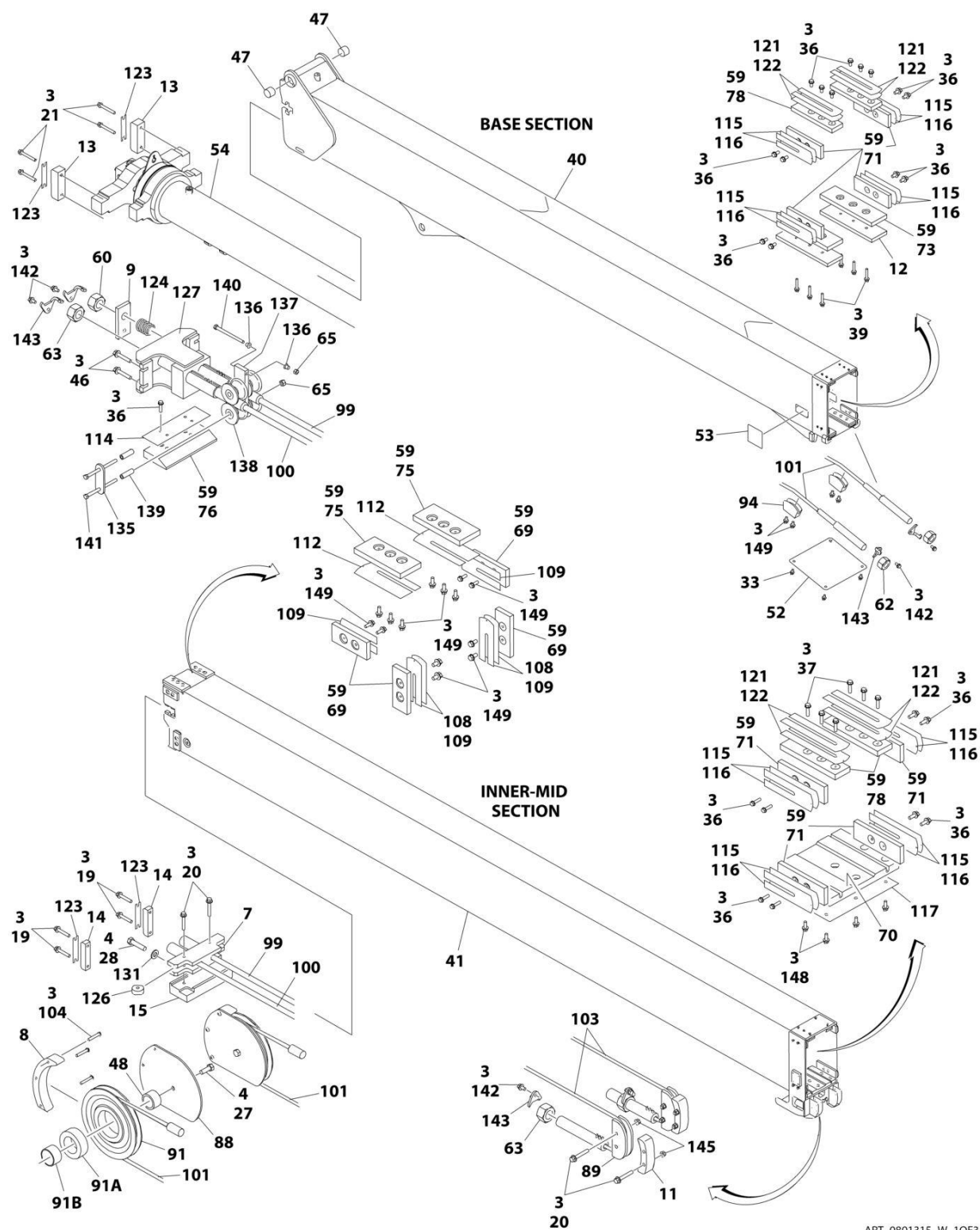
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
88B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	
89	3580302	2	Sheave	
89A	0962404	1	Bushing (Outer)	
89B	0962411	1	Bushing (Inner)	
90	3580341	2	Sheave	
91	3760233	1	Ring, Retaining	
92	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
93	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
94	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
95	3890034	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
96	3890035	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
97	3890036	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
98	3890037	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
99	3890038	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
100	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
101	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
102	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
103	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
104	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
105	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
106	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
107	4071013	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
108	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
109	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
110	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
111	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
112	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
113	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
114	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
115	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
116	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
117	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
118	4160197	1	Spring	
119	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
120	4740509	2	Spacer	
121	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
122	4846462	1	Pivot	
123	4846482	1	Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 43)	
124	0801550	1	Link, Jib (Lower) (Includes Item 43)	
125	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
126	4071044	1	Shim #18 Gauge	
127	4071045	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
128	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
129	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
130	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
131	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
132	3580306	4	Pulley	
133	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
134	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
135	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
136	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

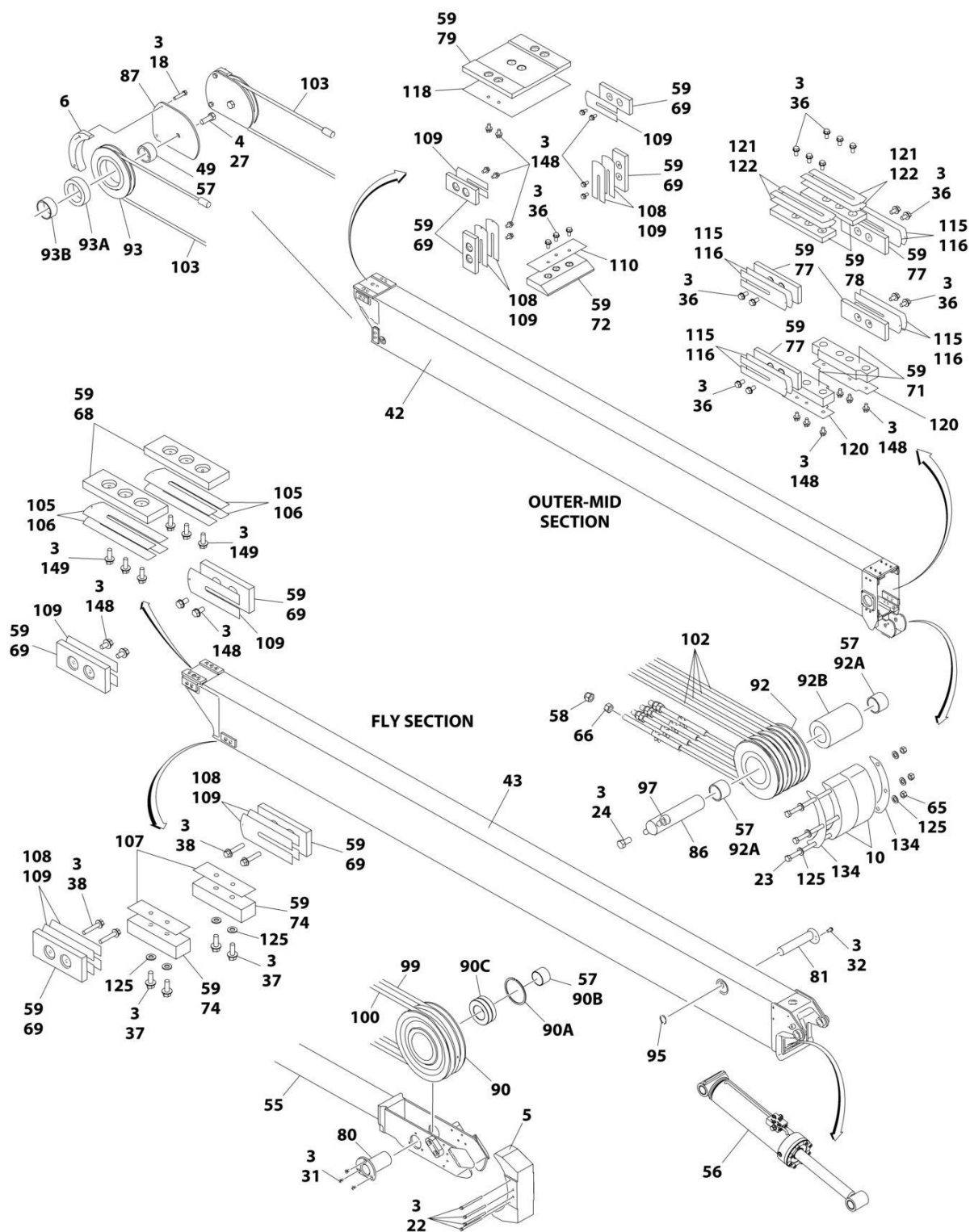
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
137	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	
138	0630558	1	Bolt 1 x 2	
139	3311608	8	Nut 3/8	
140	3760133	5	Ring, Retaining	
141	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
142	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-13. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)

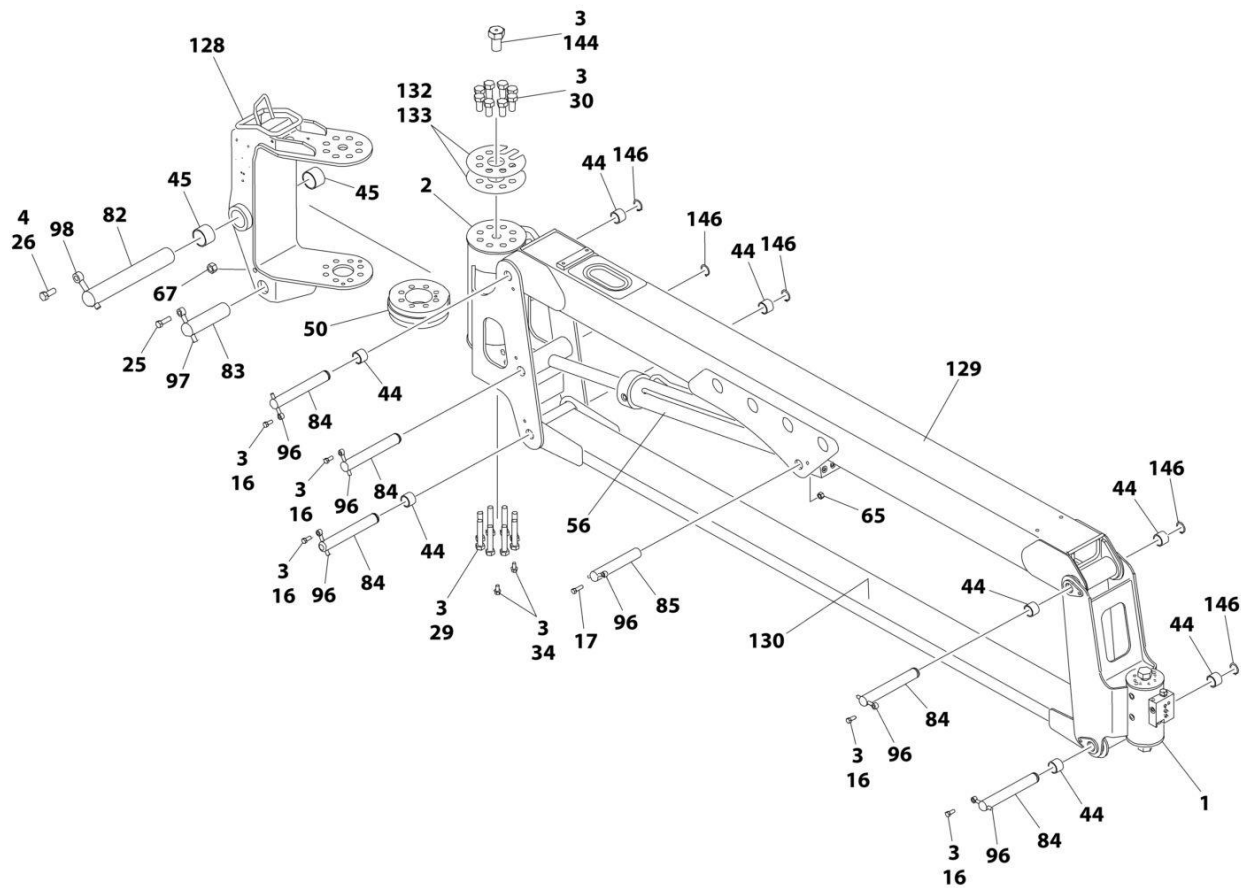


SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_0801315_W_2OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_0801315_W_3OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-13. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801315	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY 1350SJP - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)	W
1	1001178247	1	Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178248	1	Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
7	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
8	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
9	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
10	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
12	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
15	3340955	1	Pad	
16	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
18	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
19	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
20	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
21	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
22	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
23	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
24	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
25	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
26	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
27	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
28	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
29	0682028	8	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
30	0682212	8	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
31	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
33	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
34	0791606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
36	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
37	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
38	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
40	0801301	1	Base, Boom	
41	0801302	1	Mid, Inner	
42	0801303	1	Mid, Outer	
43	0801304	1	Fly, Boom	
44	0961951	8	Bushing (Part of Item 129 & 130)	
45	0962224	2	Bearing	
46	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
47	0962297	2	Bushing	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	0962409	2	Bushing	
49	0962410	2	Bushing	
50	1100131	1	Cam	
52	1671032	1	Cover	
53	1671033	1	Cover	
54	1001251021	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
55	1001251023	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
56	1001251025	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
57	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
58	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
59	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
60	3300458	1	Nut 1	
62	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4	
63	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8	
65	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
66	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
67	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
68	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
69	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
70	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
71	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
72	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
73	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
74	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
75	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
76	4700038	1	Pad, Wear	
77	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
78	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
79	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
80	3422926	1	Pin	
81	3422937	1	Pin	
82	1001119899	1	Pin	
83	3422956	1	Pin	
84	3422957	5	Pin	
85	3422958	1	Pin	
86	3422959	1	Pin	
87	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
88	3572951	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
89	3580342	2	Sheave	
90	1001154260	2	Sheave	
90A	1001154294	1	Ring, Snap	
90B	1001154304	1	Bushing (Inner)	
90C	1001154306	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91	3580298	2	Sheave	
91A	0962402	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91B	0962406	1	Bushing (Inner)	
92	3580300	1	Sheave	
92A	1001139972	1	Bushing (Inner)	
92B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

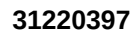
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
93	3580302	1	Sheave	
93A	0962404	1	Bushing (Outer)	
93B	0962411	1	Bushing (Inner)	
94	3580341	2	Sheave	
95	3760233	1	Ring, Retaining	
96	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
97	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
98	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
99	3890029	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
100	3890030	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
101	3890031	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
102	3890032	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
103	3890033	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
104	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
105	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
106	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
107	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
108	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
109	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
110	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
112	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
114	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
115	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
116	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
117	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
118	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
120	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
121	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
122	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
123	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
124	4160197	1	Spring	
125	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
126	4740509	2	Spacer	
127	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	4846462	1	Pivot	
129	4846482	1	Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 44)	
130	0801550	1	Link, Jib (Lower) (Includes Item 44)	
131	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
132	4071044	1	Shim #18 Gauge	
133	4071045	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
134	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
135	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
136	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
137	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
138	3580306	4	Pulley	
139	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
140	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
141	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
142	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
143	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	
144	0630558	1	Bolt 1-1/8 x 2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
145	3311608	8	Nut 3/8	
146	3760133	5	Ring, Retaining	
148	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
149	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	

524

1200SJP_1350SJP

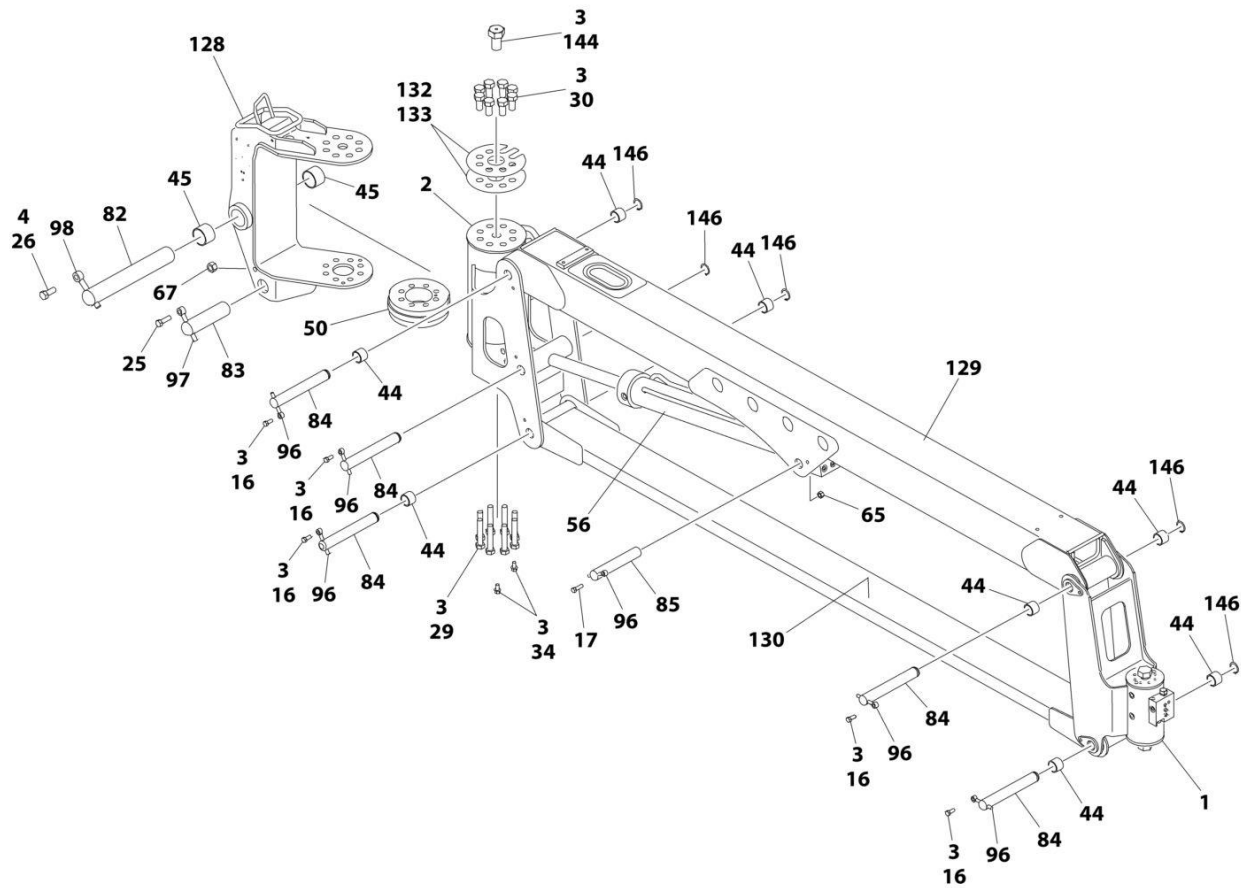


ART_1001139517_H_1OF3

ART 1001139517 H 2OF3



SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_1001139517_H_3OF3

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-14. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1200SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139517	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY 1350SJP - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (1350SJP)	H
1	1001178247	1	Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178248	1	Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
7	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
8	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
9	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
10	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
12	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
15	3340955	1	Pad	
16	0641607	5	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
17	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
18	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
19	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
20	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
21	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
22	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
23	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
24	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
25	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
26	0642012	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
27	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
28	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
29	0682028	8	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
30	0682212	8	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
31	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
33	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
34	0791606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
36	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
37	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
38	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
39	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
40	0801301	1	Base, Boom	
41	0801302	1	Mid, Inner	
42	0801303	1	Mid, Outer	
43	0801304	1	Fly, Boom	
44	0961951	8	Bushing (Part of Item 129 & 130)	
45	0962224	2	Bearing	
46	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
47	0962297	2	Bushing	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	0962409	2	Bushing	
49	0962410	2	Bushing	
50	1100131	1	Cam	
52	1671032	1	Cover	
53	1671033	1	Cover	
54	1001251021	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
55	1001228053	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
56	1001251025	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
57	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
58	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
59	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
60	3300458	1	Nut 1	
62	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4	
63	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8	
65	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
66	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
67	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
68	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
69	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
70	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
71	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
72	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
73	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
74	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
75	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
76	4700038	1	Pad, Wear	
77	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
78	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
79	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
80	3422926	1	Pin	
81	3422937	1	Pin	
82	1001119899	1	Pin	
83	3422956	1	Pin	
84	3422957	5	Pin	
85	3422958	1	Pin	
86	3422959	1	Pin	
87	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
88	3572951	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
89	3580342	2	Sheave	
90	1001154260	2	Sheave	
90A	1001154294	1	Ring, Snap	
90B	1001154304	1	Bushing (Inner)	
90C	1001154306	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91	3580298	2	Sheave	
91A	0962402	1	Bushing (Outer)	
91B	0962406	1	Bushing (Inner)	
92	3580300	1	Sheave	
92A	1001139972	1	Sleeve, Bushing (Inner)	
92B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

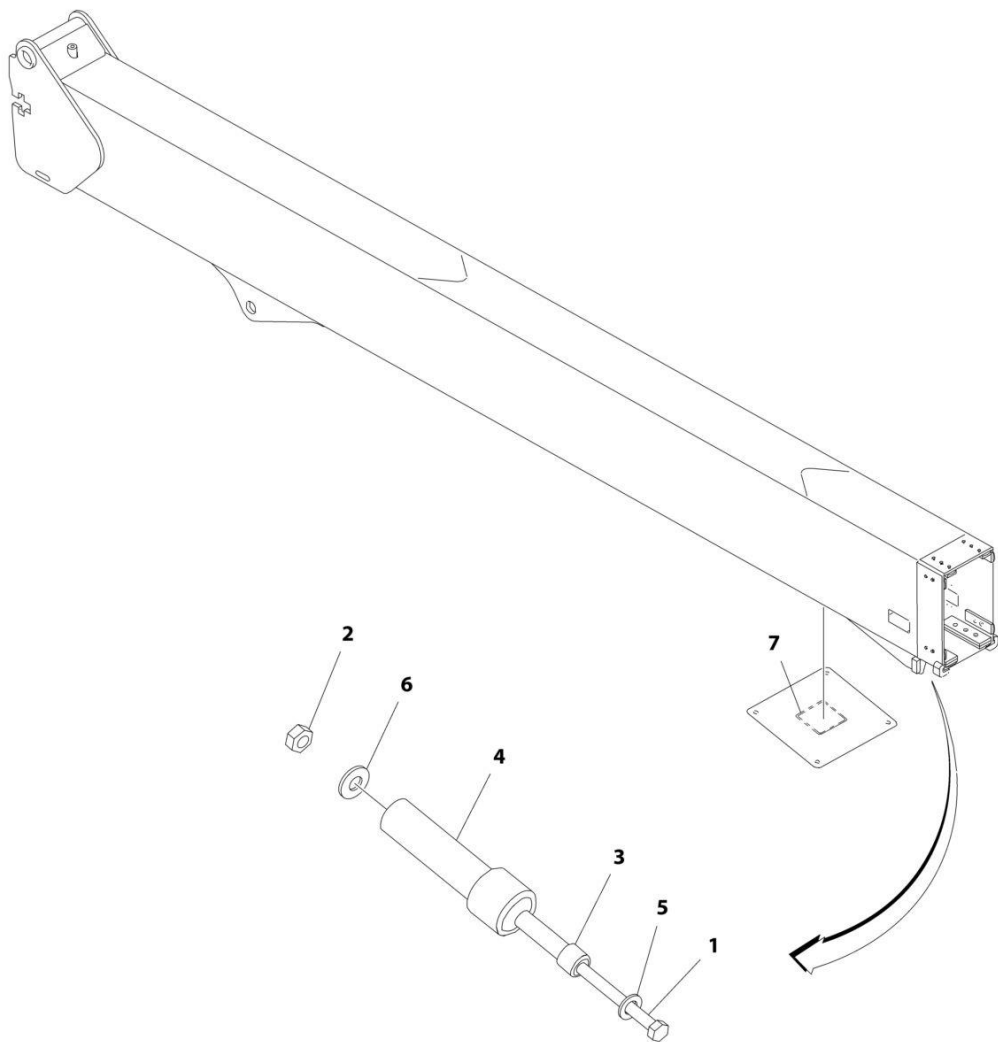
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
93	3580302	2	Sheave	
93A	0962404	1	Bushing (Outer)	
93B	0962411	1	Bushing (Inner)	
94	3580341	2	Sheave	
95	3760233	1	Ring, Retaining	
96	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
97	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
98	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
99	3890029	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
100	3890030	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
101	3890031	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
102	3890032	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
103	3890033	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
104	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
105	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
106	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
107	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
108	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
109	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
110	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
111	4071013	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
112	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
114	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
115	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
116	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
117	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
118	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
120	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
121	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
122	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
123	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
124	4160197	1	Spring	
125	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
126	4740509	2	Spacer	
127	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	4846462	1	Pivot	
129	4846482	1	Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 44)	
130	0801550	1	Link, Jib (Lower) (Includes Item 44)	
131	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
132	4071044	1	Shim #18 Gauge	
133	4071045	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
134	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
135	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
136	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
137	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
138	3580306	4	Pulley	
139	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
140	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
141	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
142	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
143	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
144	0630558	1	Bolt 1 x 2	
145	3311608	8	Nut 3/8	
146	3760133	5	Ring, Retaining	
148	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
149	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-15. WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)



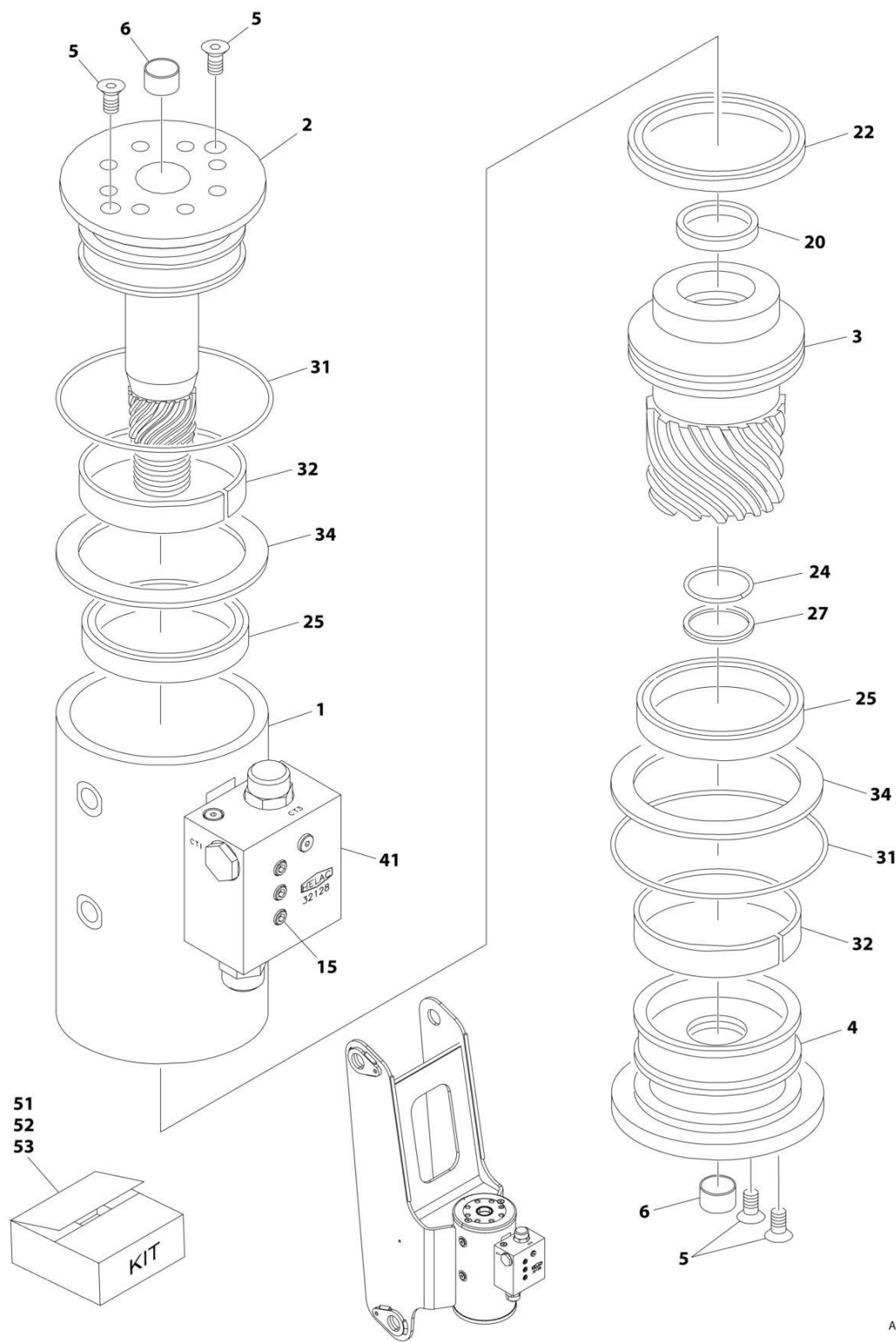
ART_0272048

FIGURE 4-15. WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272048	Ref	WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641676	1	Bolt 3/8 x 9-1/2	
2	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
3	4120040	1	Socket 3/4	
4	4120043	1	Socket 2	
5	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
6	4891600	1	Washer 3/8	
7	1705307	1	Decal - Tool Location	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY



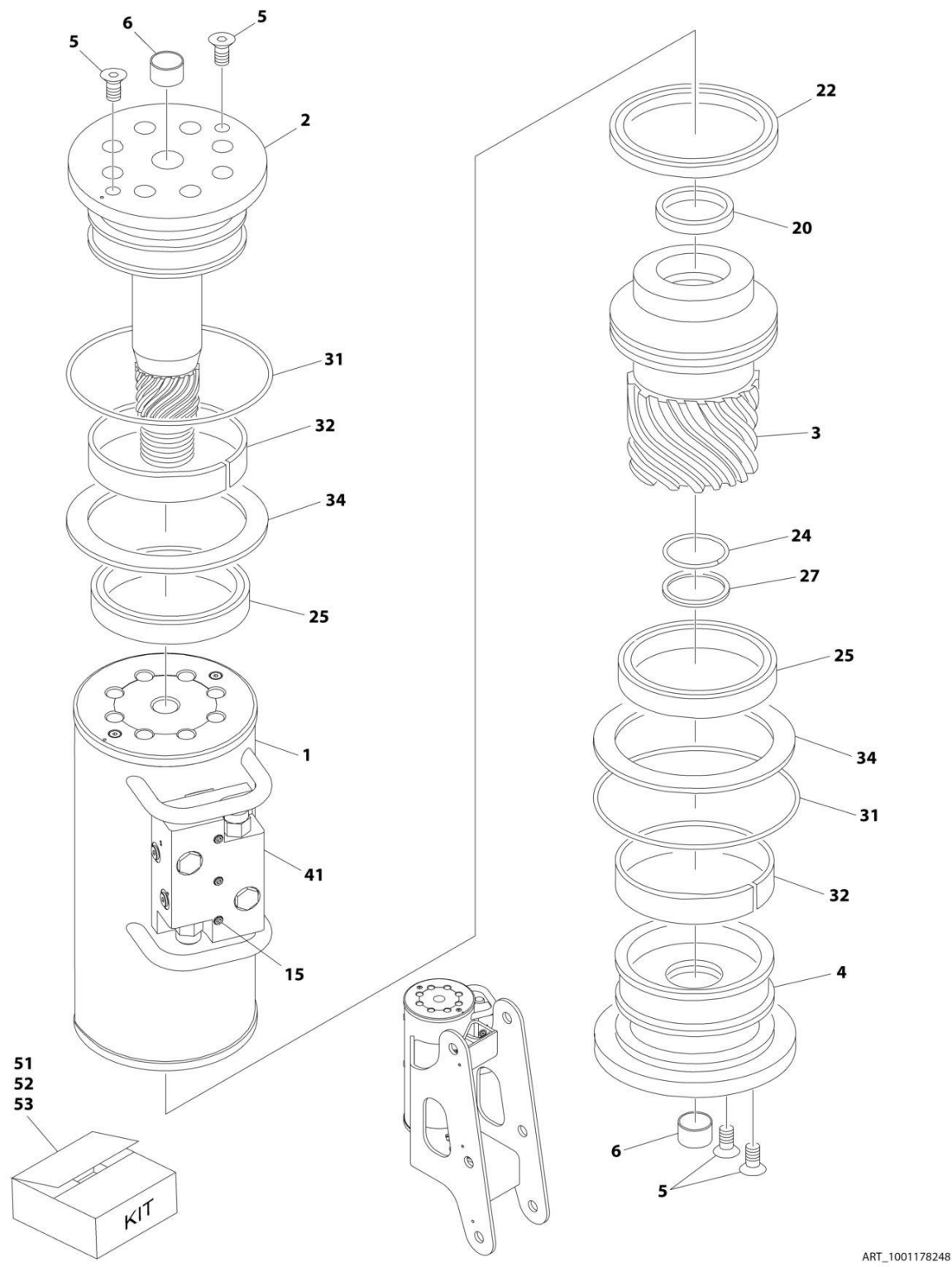
ART_1001178247

FIGURE 4-16. PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178247	Ref	PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Sleeve, Piston	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	AR	Screw (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement)	
5	See Note	AR	Dowel Pin (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement)	
6	7017195	2	Bushing	
15	See Note	NSS	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	See Note	1	Seal, Rod (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
22	See Note	1	Seal, Piston (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
24	See Note	1	Seal, Cap (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
25	See Note	2	Packing, Bearing (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
27	See Note	1	Ring, Cap Back-up (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
31	See Note	2	Seal (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
32	See Note	2	Bearing, Shaft (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement)	
34	See Note	2	Thrustwasher (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement)	
41	70001639	1	Motion Control Valve Assembly (Cartridges not serviced separately)	
51	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 31)	
52	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
53	7017142	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Item 5 and Plugs)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-17. JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY



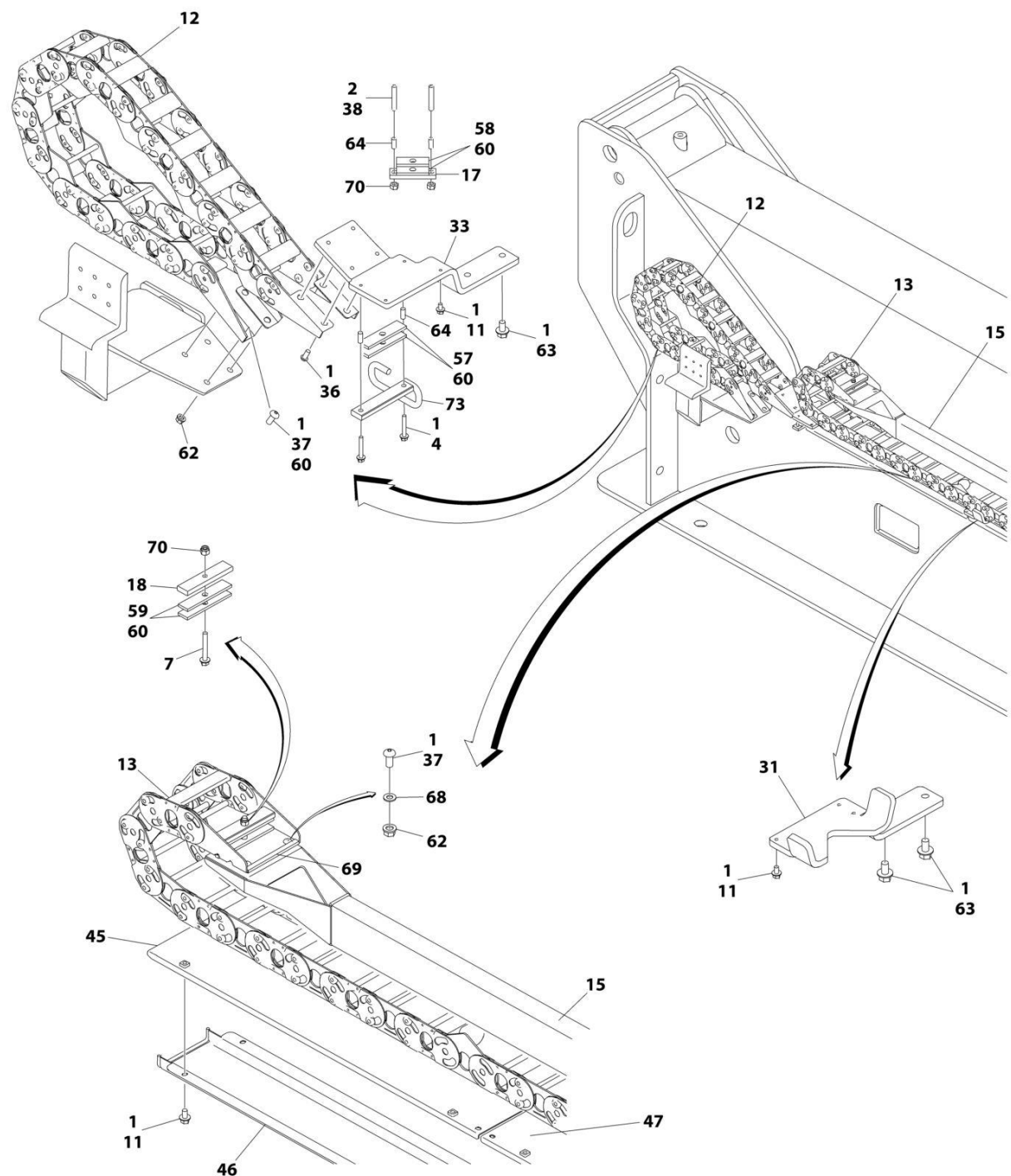
ART_1001178248

FIGURE 4-17. JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178248	Ref	JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Sleeve, Piston	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	AR	Screw (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement)	
5	See Note	AR	Dowel Pin (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement)	
6	7017195	2	Bushing	
15	See Note	NSS	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	See Note	1	Seal, Rod (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
22	See Note	1	Seal, Piston (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
24	See Note	1	Seal, Cap (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
25	See Note	2	Packing, Bearing (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
27	See Note	1	Ring, Cap Back-up (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
31	See Note	2	Seal (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options)	
32	See Note	2	Bearing, Shaft (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement)	
34	See Note	2	Thrustwasher (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement)	
41	70002859	1	Motion Control Valve Assembly (Cartridges not serviced separately)	
51	70000796	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 31)	
52	7017185	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
53	70001640	1	Hardware Kit (Includes Item 5 and Plugs)	

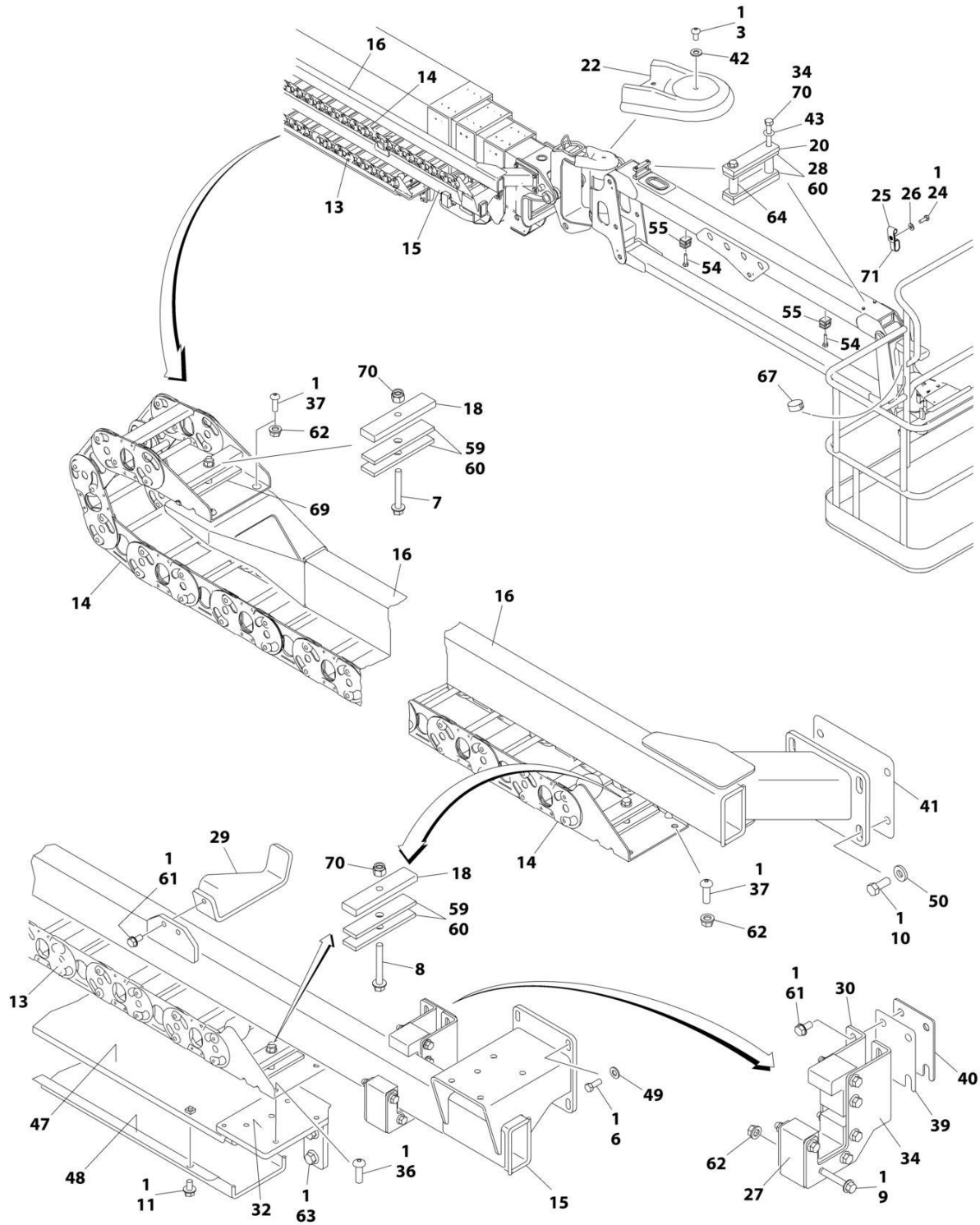
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-18. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION (1200SJP)



ART_0271800_1OF2

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_0271800_20F2

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-18. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION (1200SJP)

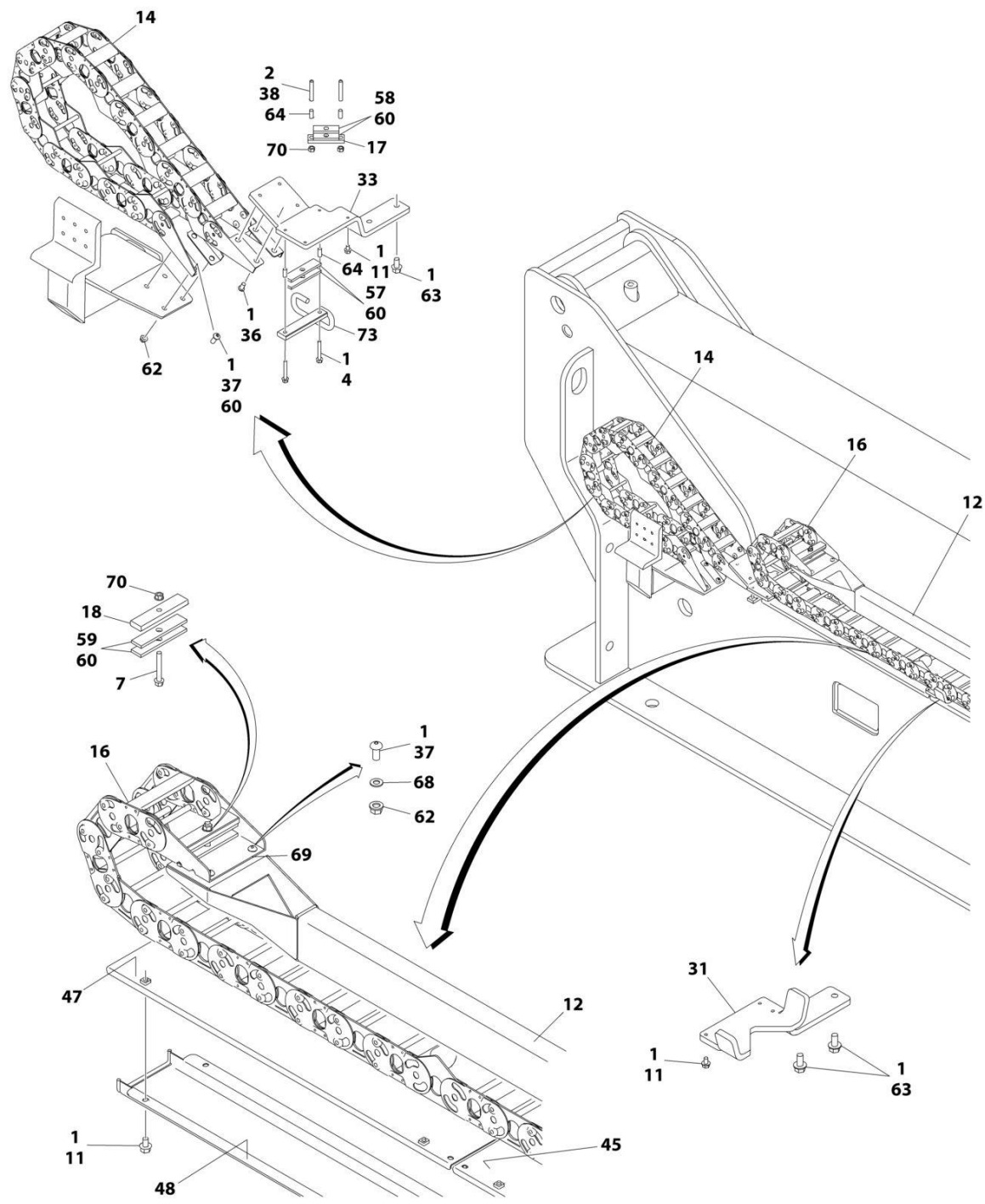
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271800	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	Q
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0791518	2	Screw 5/16 x 2-1/4	
6	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0791620	2	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
8	0791622	2	Screw 3/8 x 2-3/4	
9	0791624	6	Screw 3/8 x 3	
10	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
11	0791504	48	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
12	1001131620	Ref	Carrier (T/T to Boom)	
12	70003917	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
12	70003918	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
13	1001131734	1	Carrier (Lower)	
13	70003913	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
13	70003915	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
13	70003914	AR	Center Bracket Kit (Includes 1 Flat Bar, 1 Round Bar, 1 Roller and Assembling Hardware)	
14	1001131729	1	Carrier (Upper)	
14	70003913	AR	Section Repair (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
14	70003915	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
14	70003914	AR	Center Bracket Kit (Includes 1 Flat Bar, 1 Round Bar, 1 Roller and Assembling Hardware)	
15	1180369	1	Tube, Push (Lower)	
16	1180370	1	Tube, Push (Upper)	
17	1320277	1	Clamp, Hose	
18	1320294	4	Clamp, Bar	
20	1320296	3	Clamp, Bar	
22	1671043	1	Cover, Jib Pivot	
24	0641406	1	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
25	1320263	1	Clamp, Cable	
26	4711400	1	Washer 1/4	
27	3340925	1	Pad	
28	3340934	4	Pad, Clamp	
29	3573016	3	Support, Track	
30	3573179	2	Plate, Mounting	
31	3573181	4	Support, Track	
32	3573194	1	Plate, Track Mounting	
33	3573210	1	Plate, Track Mounting	
34	3900260	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 4	
36	3900283	8	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
37	3900316	16	Screw 3/8 x 1	
38	3951620	2	Setscrew 3/8 x 2-1/2	
39	4071021	1	Shim, Adjusting 16Ga	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4071022	1	Shim, Adjusting 11Ga	
41	4071023	1	Shim, Adjusting 11Ga	
42	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
43	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
45	4846431	1	Cover, Cable (Front)	
46	4846485	1	Support, Cable (Front)	
47	4846515	4	Cover, Cable (Rear)	
48	4846516	4	Support, Cable (Rear)	
49	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
50	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
54	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
55	1320159	2	Clamp	
56	4240018	10	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
57	3340940	2	Pad, Rubber	
58	3340941	2	Pad, Rubber	
59	3340942	8	Pad, Rubber	
60	0100081	AR	Adhesive #454	
61	0791607	10	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
62	3311608	22	Nut 3/8	
63	0791808	12	Screw 1/2 x 1	
64	4562516	AR	Tubing, Poly	
66	4240155	4	Strap, 8 Cinch (Not Shown)	
67	4240156	1	Strap, 12 Cinch	
68	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
69	4060804	11 in /28cm	Shield, Flex Trim 3/16	
70	3300492	8	Nut, Nylon Insert	
71	1321385	1	Clamp, Hose	
72	4240153	1	Strap, 4 Cinch (Not Shown)	
73	1001212790	1	Clamp	

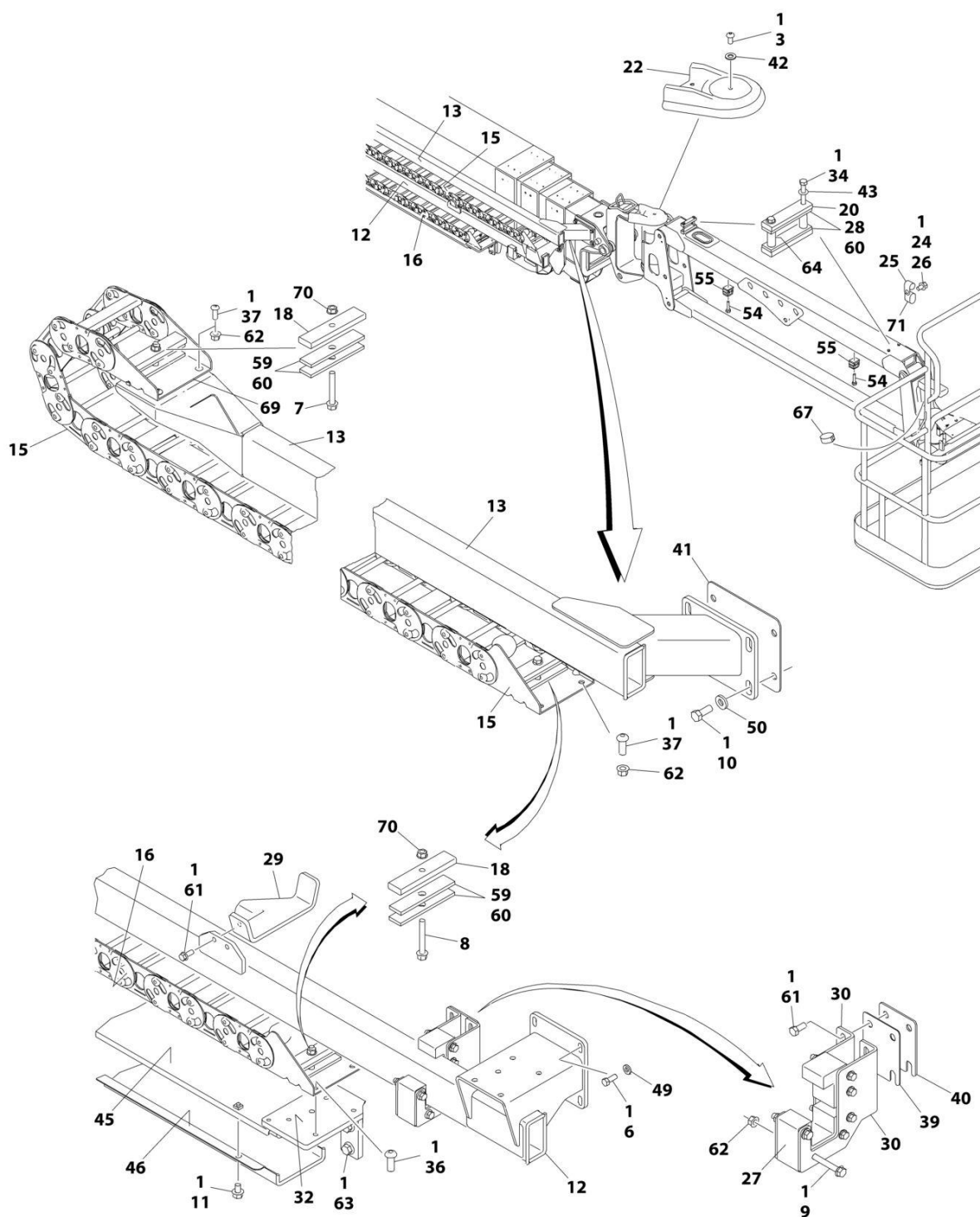
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-19. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION (1350SJP)



ART_0271570_10F2

SECTION 4 - BOOM



ART_0271570_20F2

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-19. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271570	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	R
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0791518	2	Screw 5/16 x 2-1/4	
6	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0791620	2	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
8	0791622	2	Screw 3/8 x 2-3/4	
9	0791624	6	Screw 3/8 x 3	
10	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
11	0791504	58	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
12	1180362	1	Tube, Push (Lower)	
13	1180363	1	Tube, Push (Upper)	
14	1001131620	1	Carrier (T/T to Boom)	
14	70003917	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
14	70003918	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
15	1001131728	1	Carrier (Upper)	
15	70003913	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
15	70003915	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
15	70003914	AR	Center Bracket Kit (Includes 1 Flat Bar, 1 Round Bar, 1 Roller and Assembling Hardware)	
16	1001131733	1	Carrier (Lower)	
16	70003913	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
16	70003915	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
16	70003914	AR	Center Bracket Kit (Includes 1 Flat Bar, 1 Round Bar, 1 Roller and Assembling Hardware)	
17	1320277	1	Clamp, Hose	
18	1320294	4	Clamp, Bar	
20	1320296	3	Clamp, Bar	
22	1671043	1	Cover, Jib Pivot	
24	0641406	1	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
25	1320263	1	Clamp, Cable	
26	4711400	1	Washer 1/4	
27	3340925	1	Pad	
28	3340934	4	Pad, Clamp	
29	3573016	3	Support, Track	
30	3573179	2	Plate, Mounting	
31	3573181	5	Support, Track	
32	3573194	1	Plate, Track Mounting	
33	3573210	1	Plate, Track Mounting	
34	3900260	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 4	
36	3900283	8	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
37	3900316	16	Screw 3/8 x 1	
38	3951620	2	Setscrew 3/8 x 2-1/2	
39	4071021	1	Shim, Adjusting 16Ga	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4071022	1	Shim, Adjusting 11Ga	
41	4071023	1	Shim, Adjusting 11Ga	
42	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	
43	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
45	4846423	5	Cover, Cable (Rear)	
46	4846429	5	Support, Cable (Rear)	
47	4846431	1	Cover, Cable (Front)	
48	4846485	1	Support, Cable (Front)	
49	4891600	4	Washer 3/8	
50	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
54	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
55	1320159	2	Clamp	
56	4240018	10	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
57	3340940	2	Pad, Rubber	
58	3340941	2	Pad, Rubber	
59	3340942	8	Pad, Rubber	
60	0100081	AR	Adhesive #454	
61	0791607	10	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
62	3311608	22	Nut 3/8	
63	0791808	14	Screw 1/2 x 1	
64	4562516	AR	Tubing, Poly	
66	4240155	4	Strap, 8 Cinch (Not Shown)	
67	4240156	1	Strap, 12 Cinch	
68	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
69	4060804	11 in /28cm	Shield, Flex Trim 3/16	
70	3300492	8	Nut, Nylon Insert	
71	1321385	1	Clamp, Hose	
72	4240153	1	Strap, 4 Cinch (Not Shown)	
73	1001212790	1	Clamp	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-20. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION

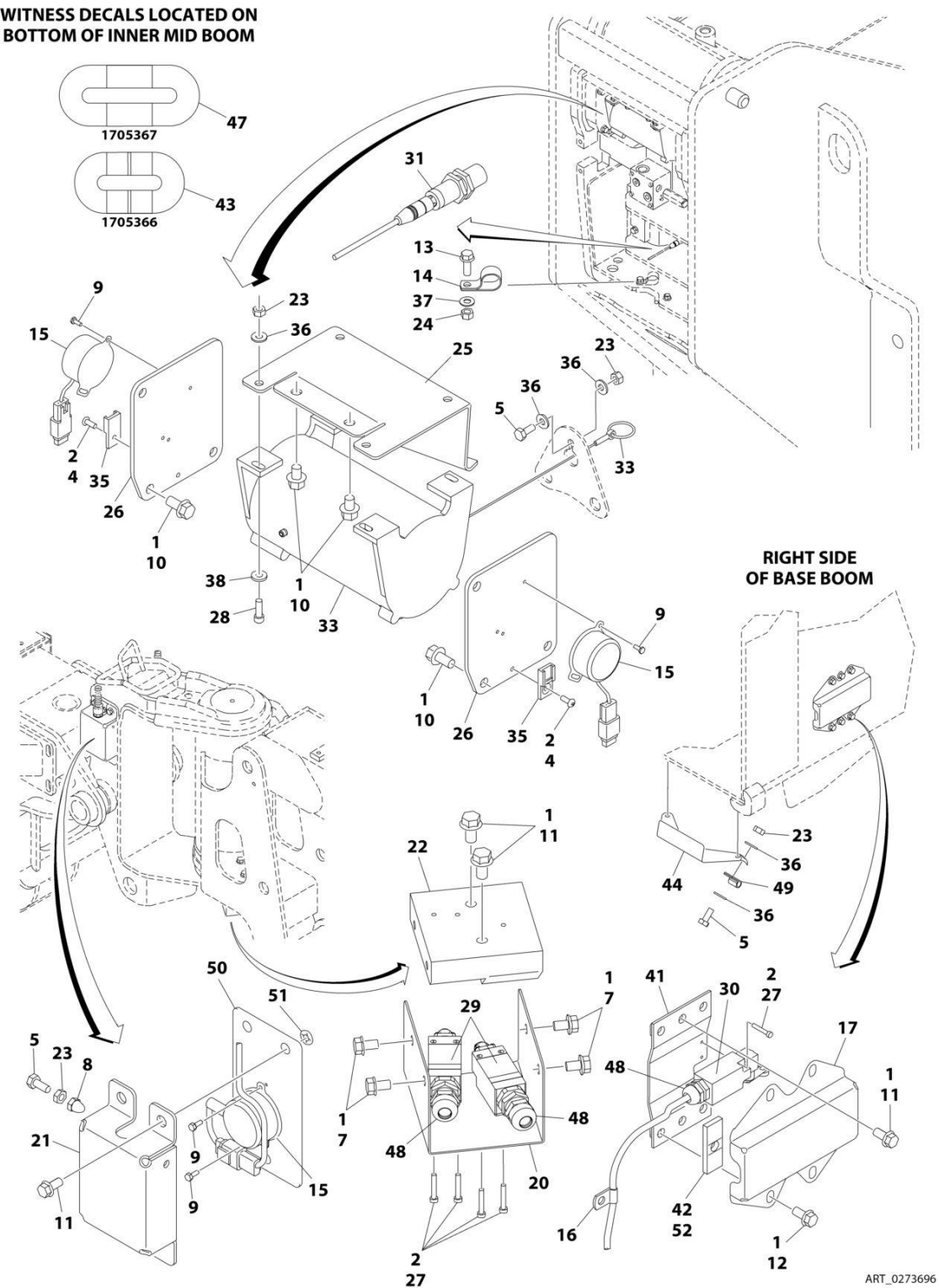


FIGURE 4-20. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION

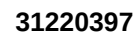
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273696	Ref	BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
5	0641405	5	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
7	0791504	4	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
8	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
9	3930606	12	Screw, Machine #6 x 3/8	
10	0791604	8	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
11	0791605	12	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
12	0791606	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
13	0791608	4	Screw 3/8 x 1	
14	1320130	2	Clamp, Hose	
15	1001147479	4	Sensor, Angle Indicator (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Sensor is replaced)	
15	4460910	2	Connector, Female Deutsch - 3 Position	
15	4460917	6	Pin, Male	
15	4460913	1	Lock, Wedge	
16	1320301	1	Clamp, Cable	
17	1671031	1	Cover, Limit Switch	
20	1671039	1	Cover, Jib Switch	
21	1671044	2	Cover, Level Sensor	
22	3200433	1	Mount, Jib Switch	
23	3311405	9	Nut 1/4	
24	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
25	3574431	1	Plate, Switch Mounting	
26	3573301	2	Plate, Sensor Mounting	
27	3930816	6	Capscrew #8 x 1	
28	3931414	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 7/8	
29	4360548	2	Switch, Jib Limit (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Switch is replaced)	
30	4360578	1	Switch, Limit (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Switch is replaced)	
31	4360527	1	Switch, Cable Break Proximity (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Switch is replaced)	
33	4360543	1	Sensor, Boom Length (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Sensor is replaced)	
35	4460914	2	Terminal, Base	
36	4711400	10	Washer 1/4	
37	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
38	4891400	4	Washer 1/4	
41	4846484	1	Mount, Switch	
42	3340941	1	Pad, Rubber	
43	1705366	1	Decal - Boom Length (500LB Cap)	
44	3574616	1	Plate, Boom Length	
47	1705367	1	Decal - Boom Length (1000LB Cap)	
48	4460968	3	Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown)	
49	1320136	2	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
50	4341158	2	Plate, Mounting Sensor	
51	8310070	6	Pushnut 3/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	0100081	AR	Adhesive	

550

1200SJP_1350SJP



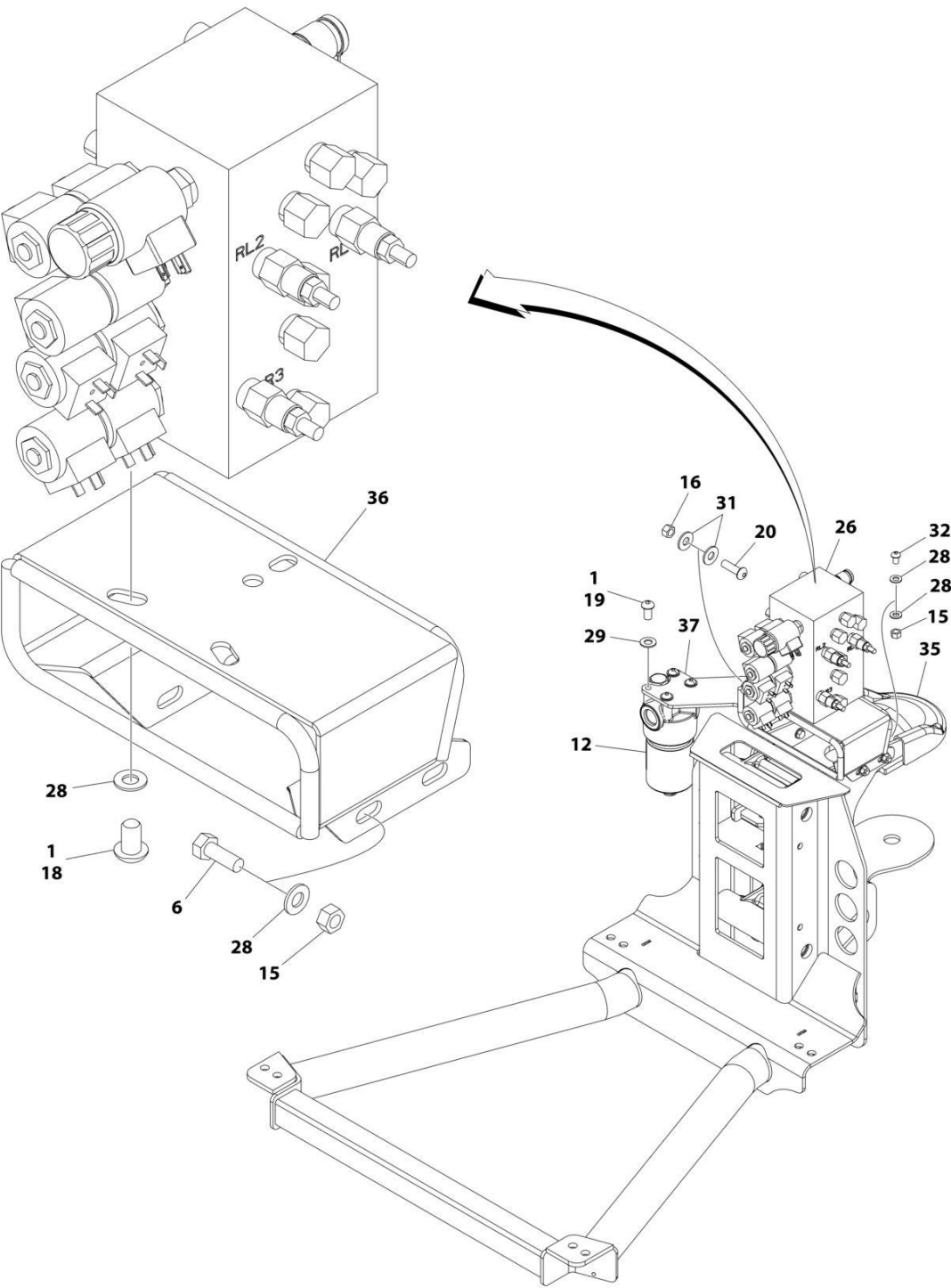
ART_1001167596_N

FIGURE 4-21. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11 GRD8	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1 GRD8	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 CL10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Loadcell	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
24	1001187382	4	Bearing	
24	1001187383	4	Seal	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16 CL10.9	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40 CL10.9	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-22. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION



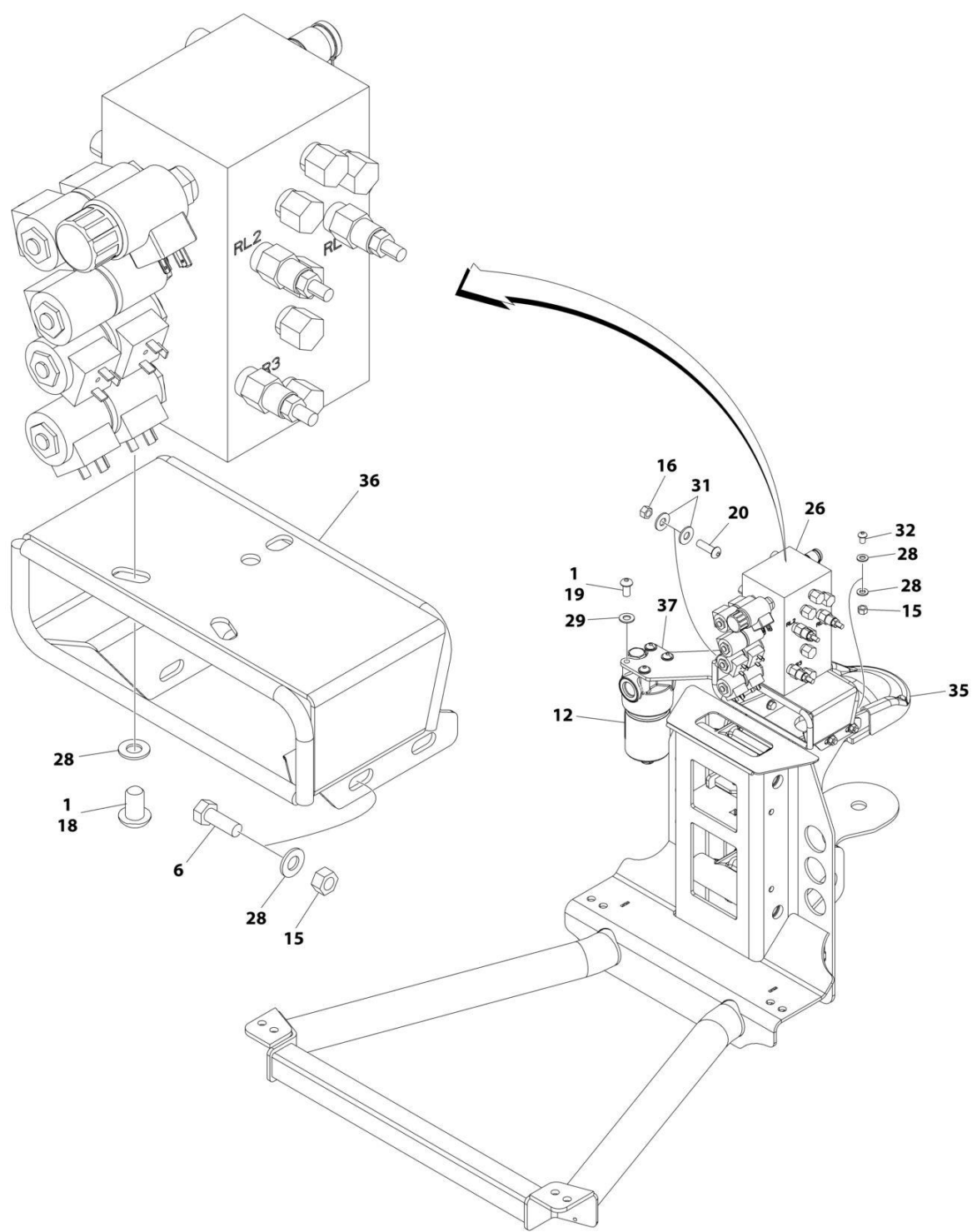
ART_1001219990_D_30F3

FIGURE 4-22. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219990	Ref	CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
12	2120217	1	Filter, Pressure	
12	70002097	1	Element	
12	70004328	1	Plug, Indicator	
15	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
18	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
19	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
20	3900316	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
26	4641460	1	Platform Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
31	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
32	88261024	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
35	1001207969	1	Cover, Support/Rotator	
36	1001208994	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
37	1001222314	1	Bracket, Filter Mounting	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-23. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION



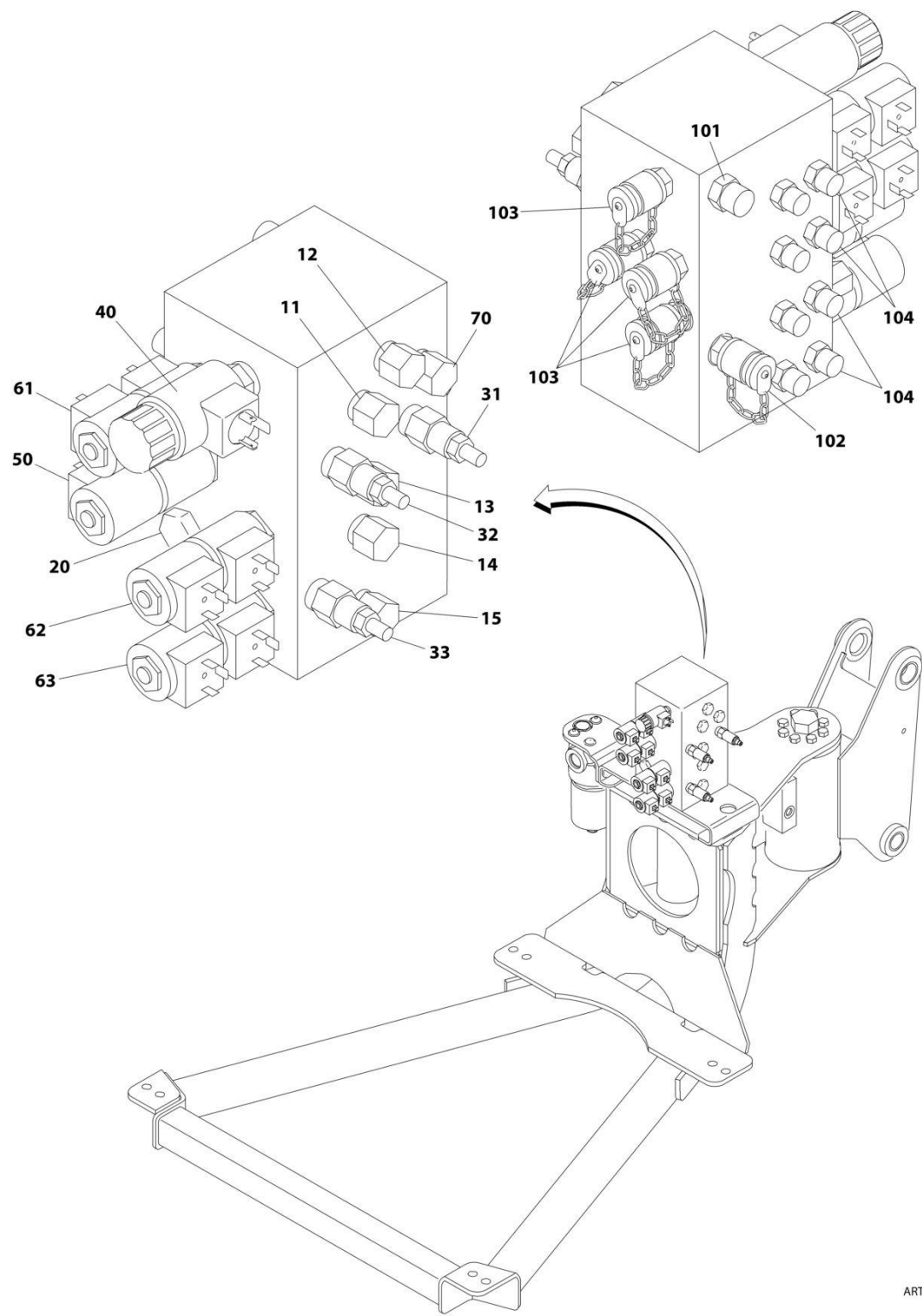
ART_1001219990_G_30F3

FIGURE 4-23. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219990	Ref	CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
12	2120217	1	Filter, Pressure	
12	70002097	1	Element	
12	70004328	1	Plug, Indicator	
15	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
16	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
18	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
19	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
20	3900316	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
26	4641460	1	Platform Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
31	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
32	88261024	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
35	1001207969	1	Cover, Support/Rotator	
36	1001208994	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
37	1001222314	1	Bracket, Filter Mounting	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-24. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_4641460

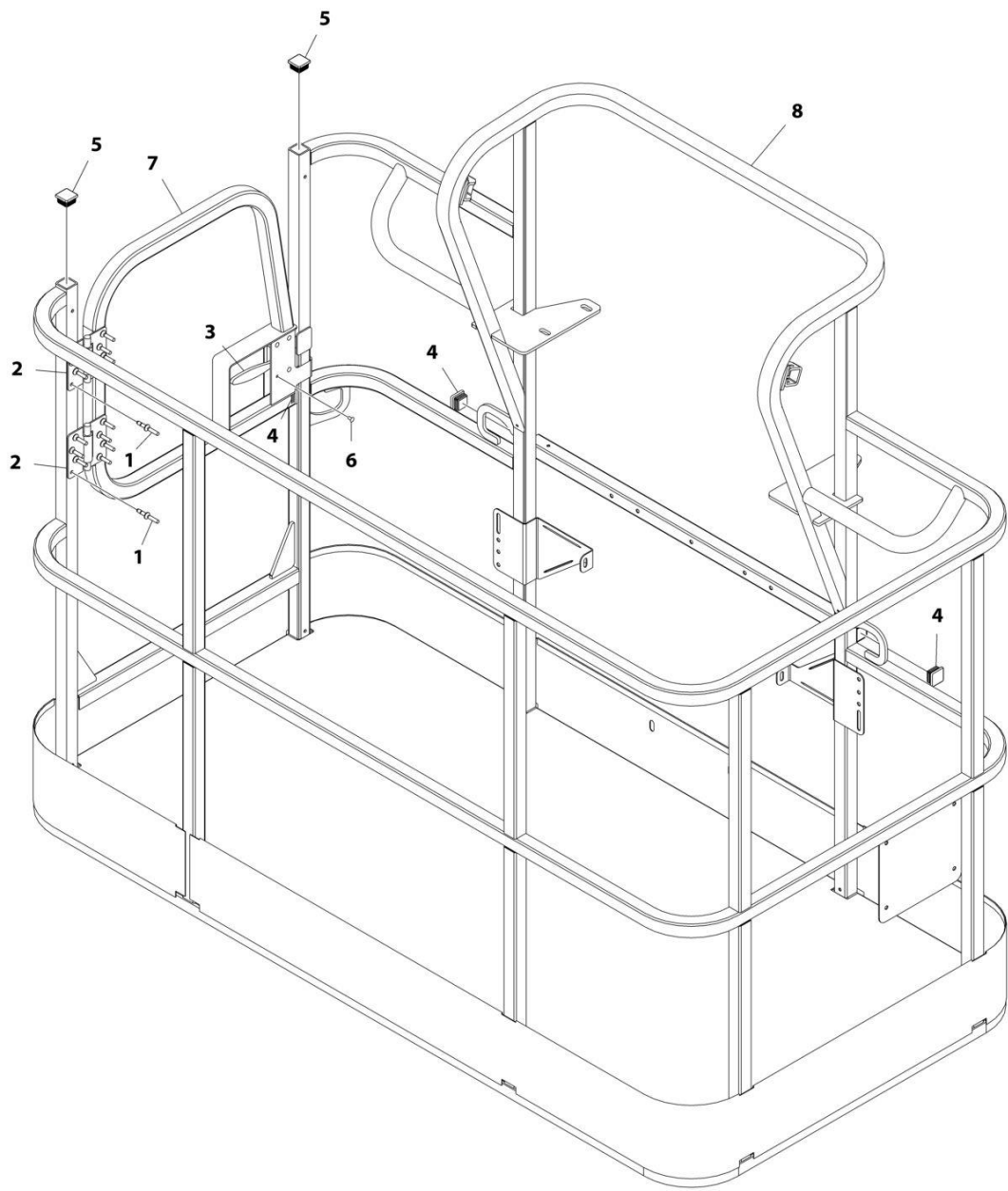
FIGURE 4-24. CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641460	Ref	PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
11	7026018	1	Valve, Cartridge	
11	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
12	7026019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Flow Control)	
12	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
13	7026020	1	Valve, Cartridge (Rotate)	
13	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
14	7026021	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Swing)	
14	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
15	7026019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift)	
15	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
20	7011355	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib)	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
31	7024572	1	Valve, Relief Cartridge (Platform Level Up)	
31	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
32	7024572	1	Valve, Relief Cartridge (Platform Level Down)	
32	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
33	7024572	1	Valve, Relief Cartridge (Jib Up/Down)	
33	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
40	7026022	1	Valve, Cartridge (Dump)	
40	2900770	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
40	7024571	1	Coil	
50	7023922	1	Valve, Cartridge (Platform Rotate)	
50	7017402	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
50	7012944	2	Coil	
61	7023922	1	Valve, Cartridge (Platform Level)	
61	7017402	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
61	7012944	2	Coil	
62	7023922	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Swing)	
62	7017402	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
62	7012944	2	Coil	
63	7023922	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift)	
63	7017402	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
63	7012944	2	Coil	
70	7026023	1	Valve, Cartridge (Check)	
70	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
	4641460	Ref	Platform Valve Assembly (Fitting Information)	C
101	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	4641255	1	Fitting (Check Valve)	
103	2221086	4	Check, Pressure	
104	2110404	8	Fitting, Straight	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186384

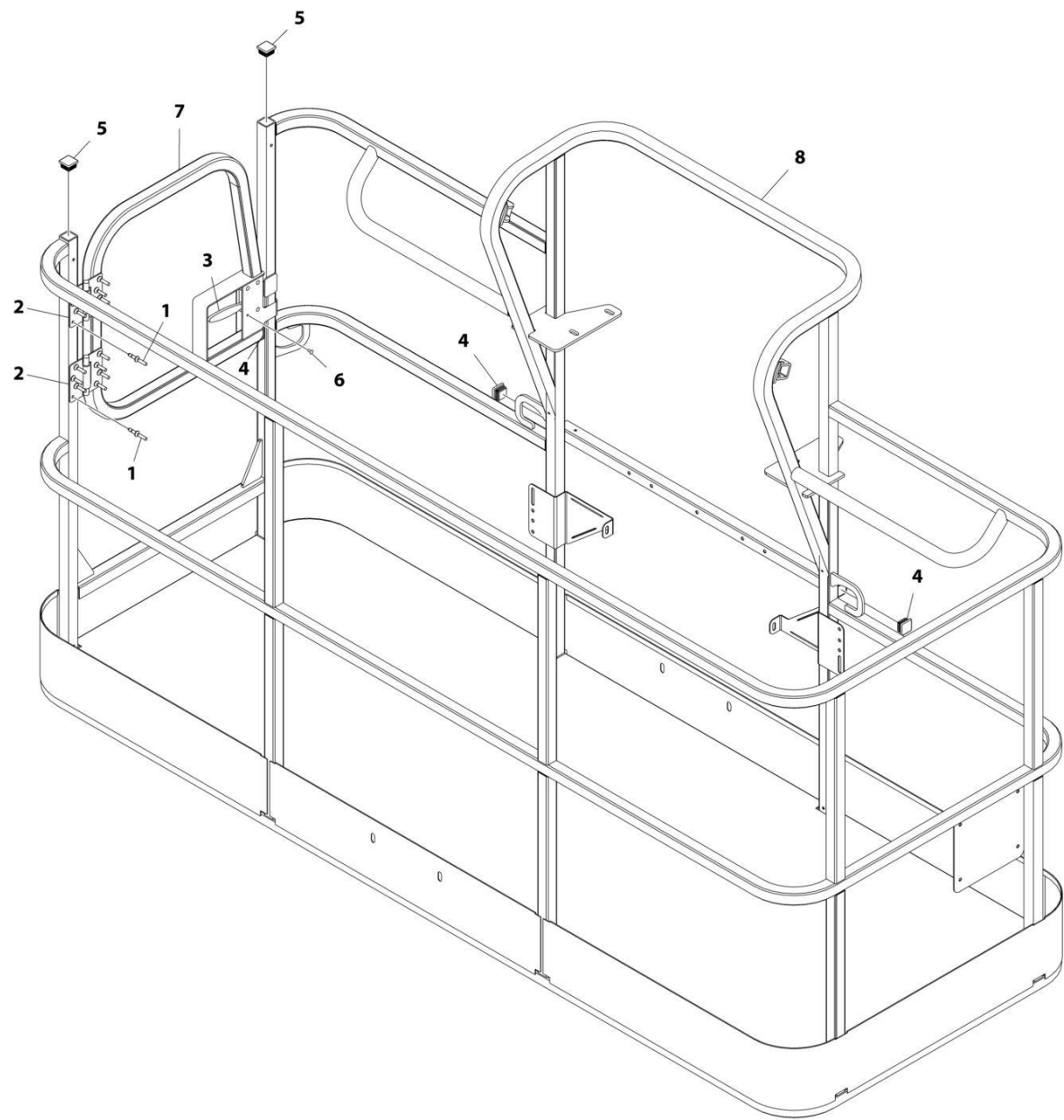
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186383

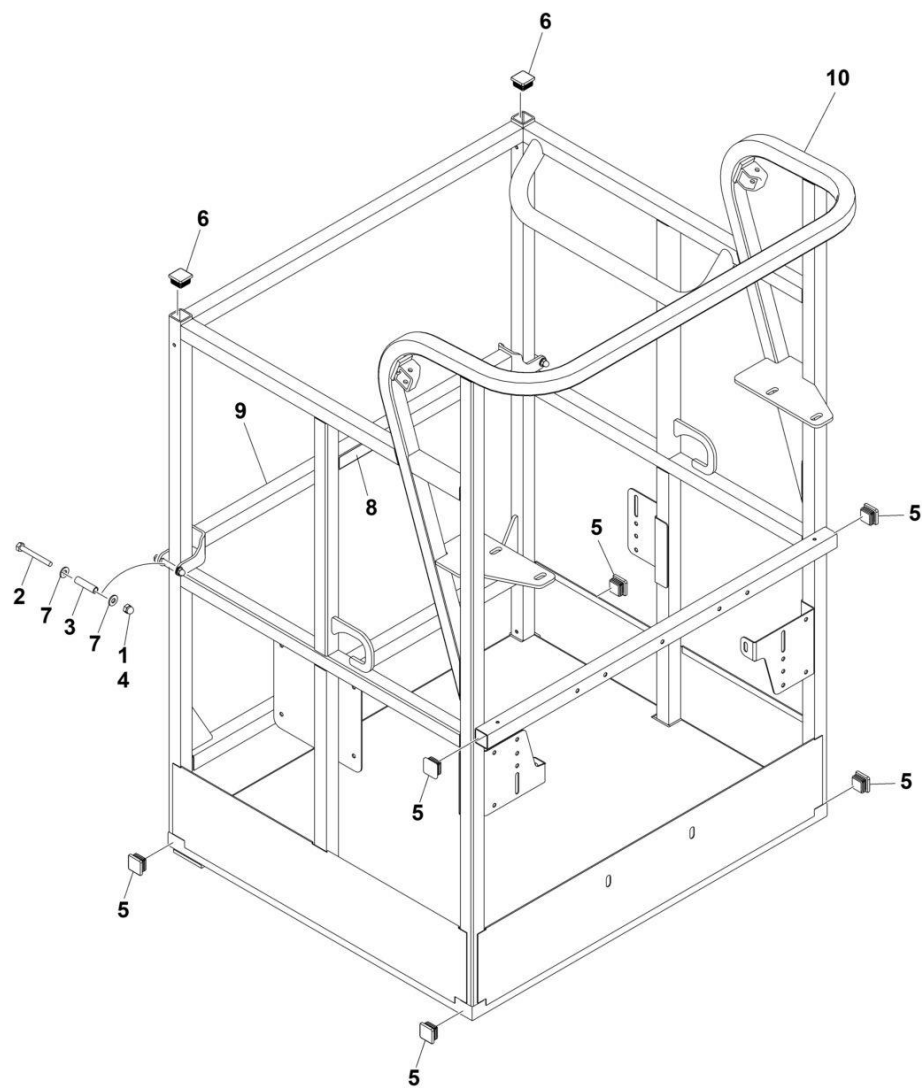
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001228215

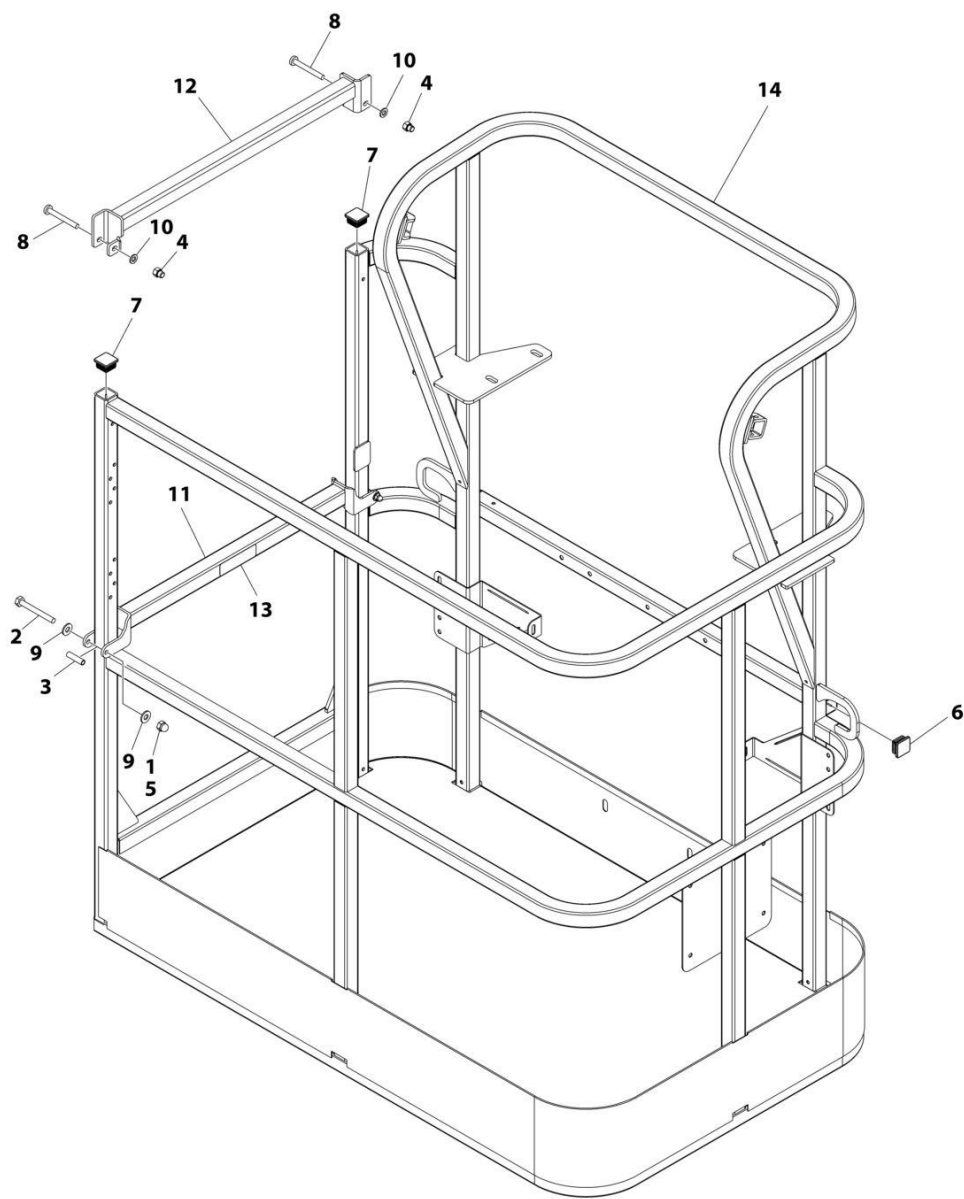
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186375

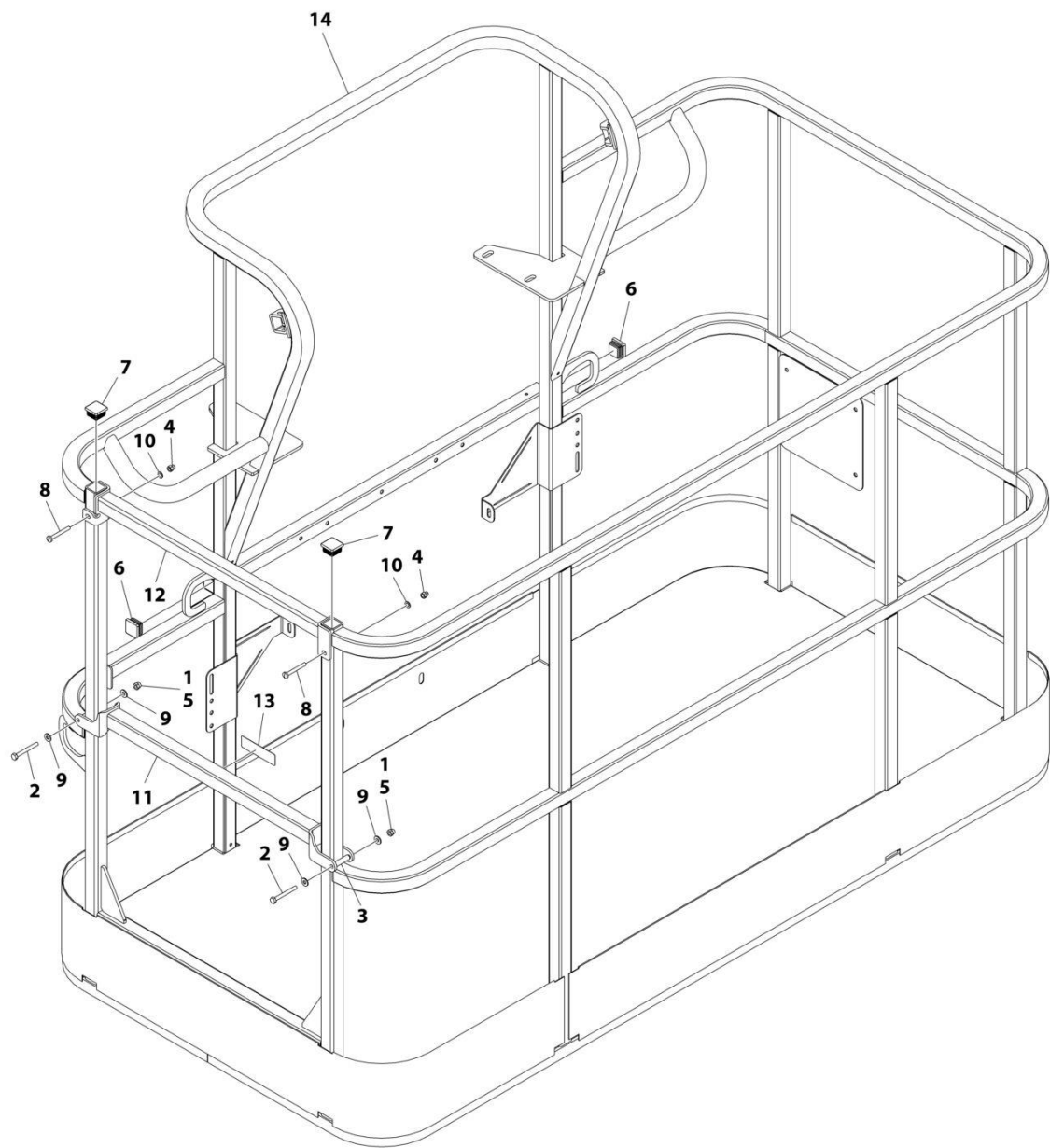
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76.2CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186379

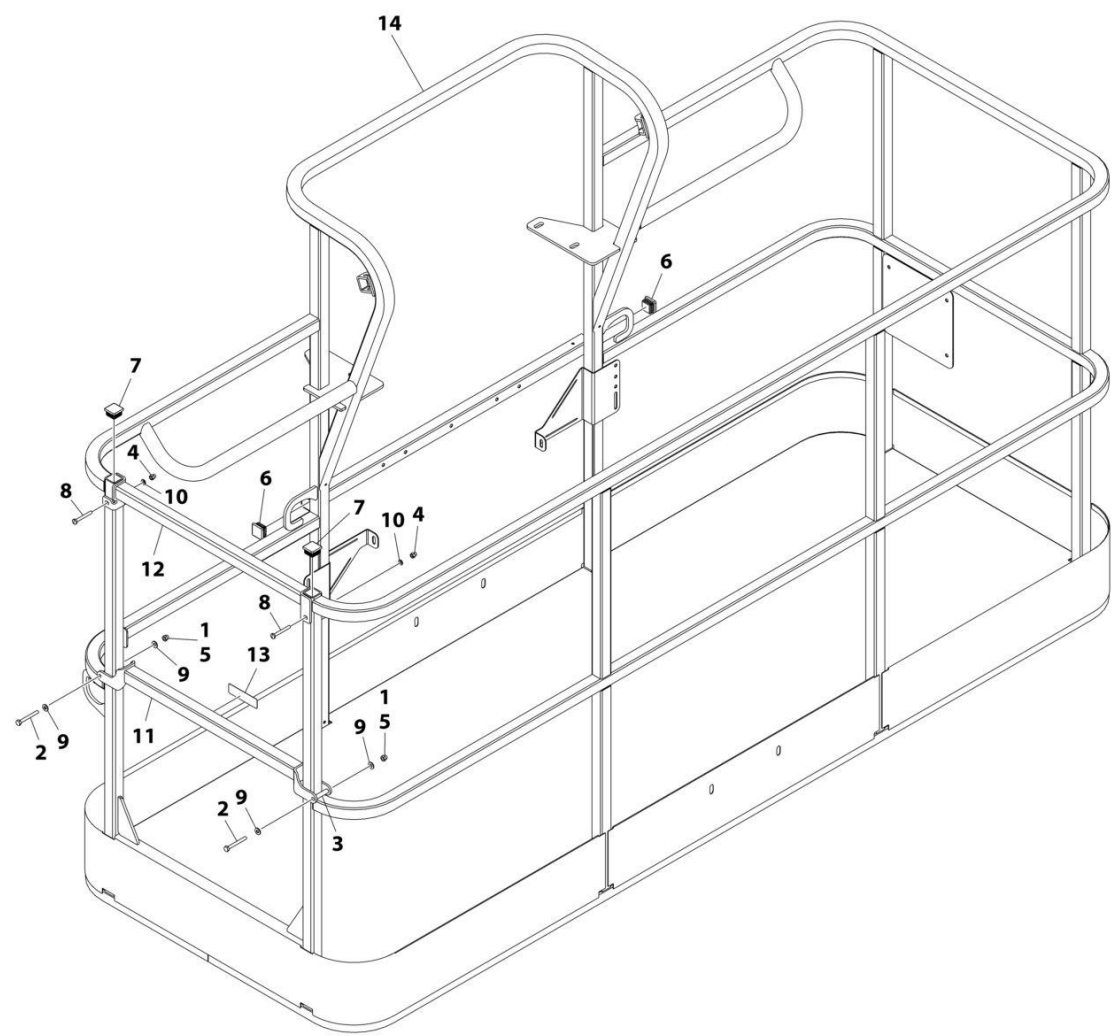
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186382

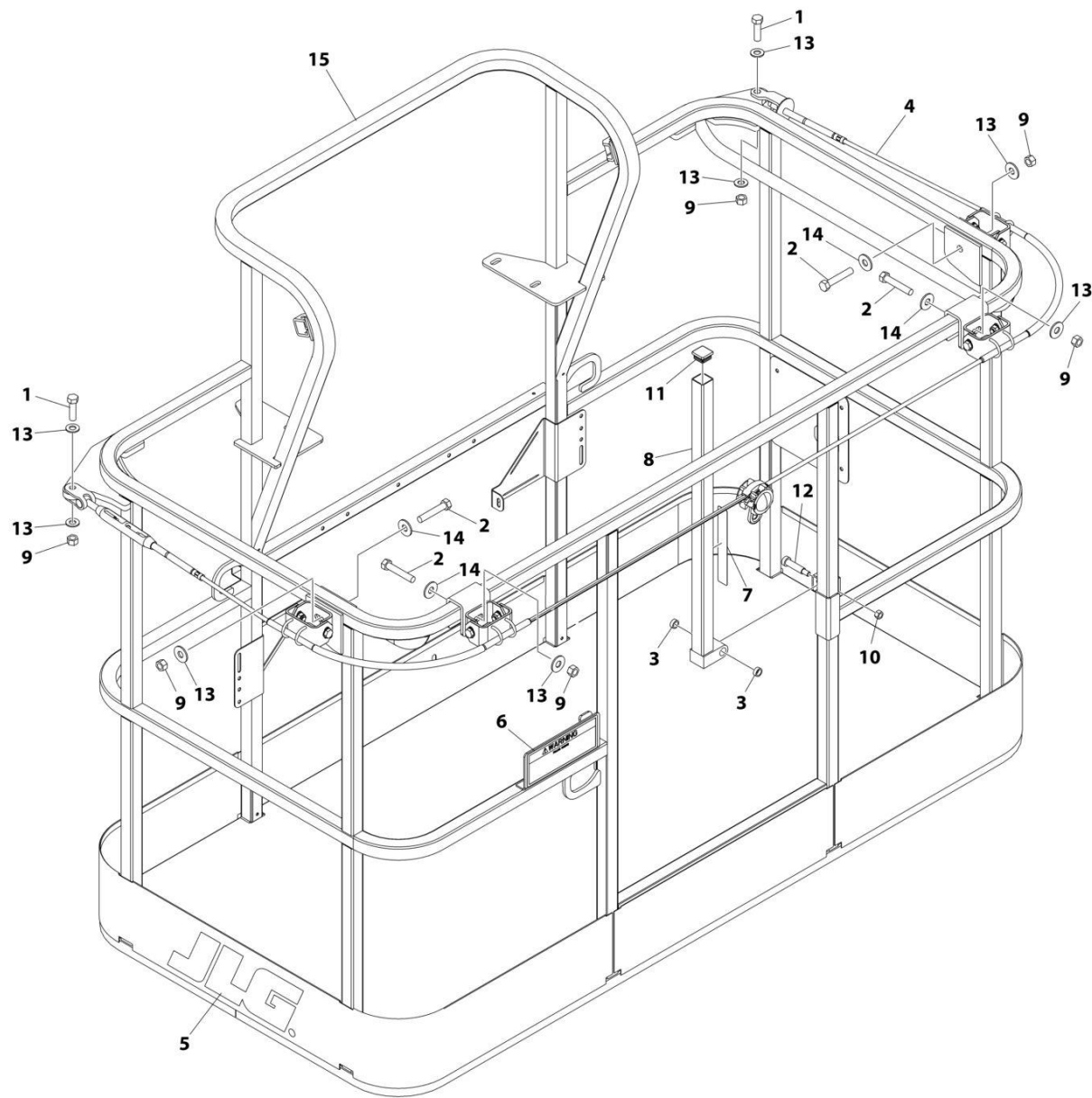
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)



ART_1001186333

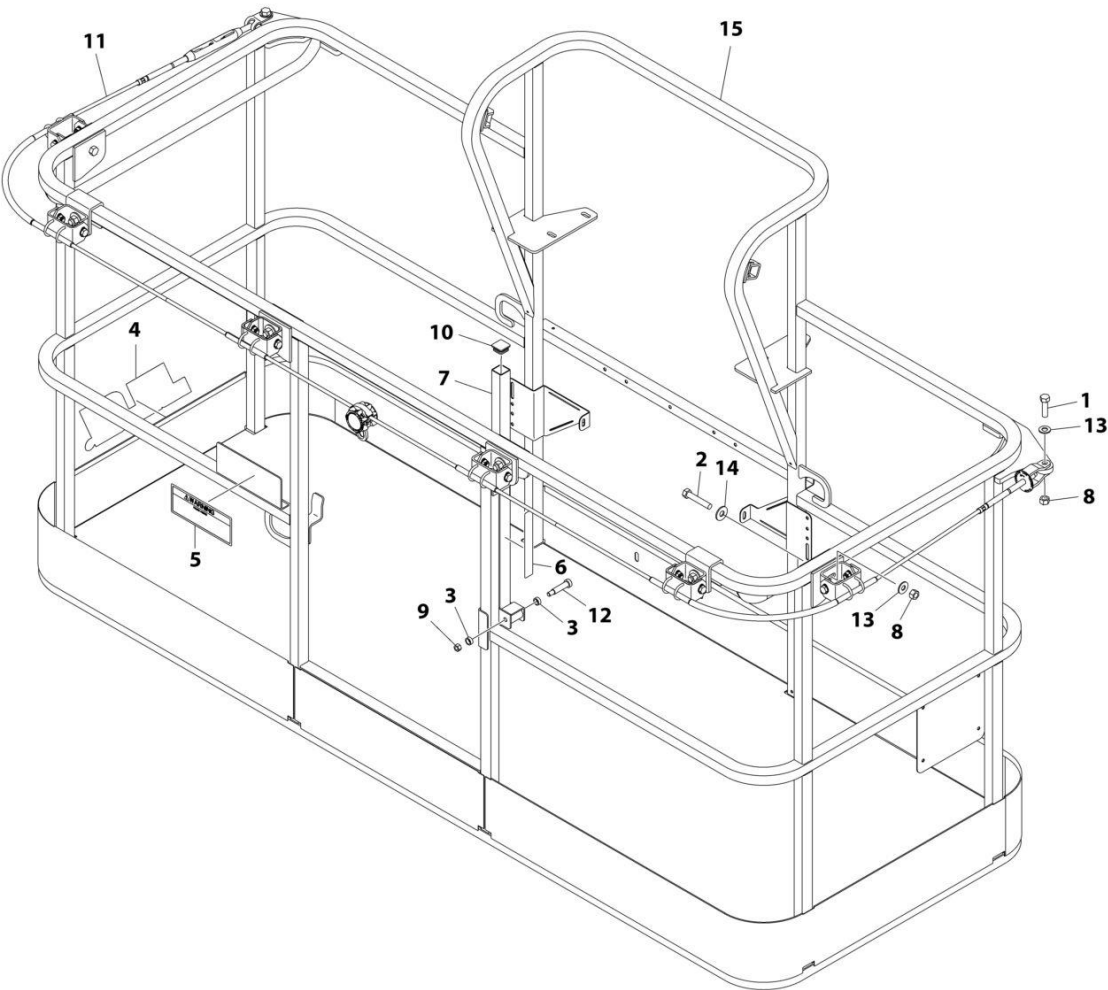
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI SPEC)



ART_1001186334

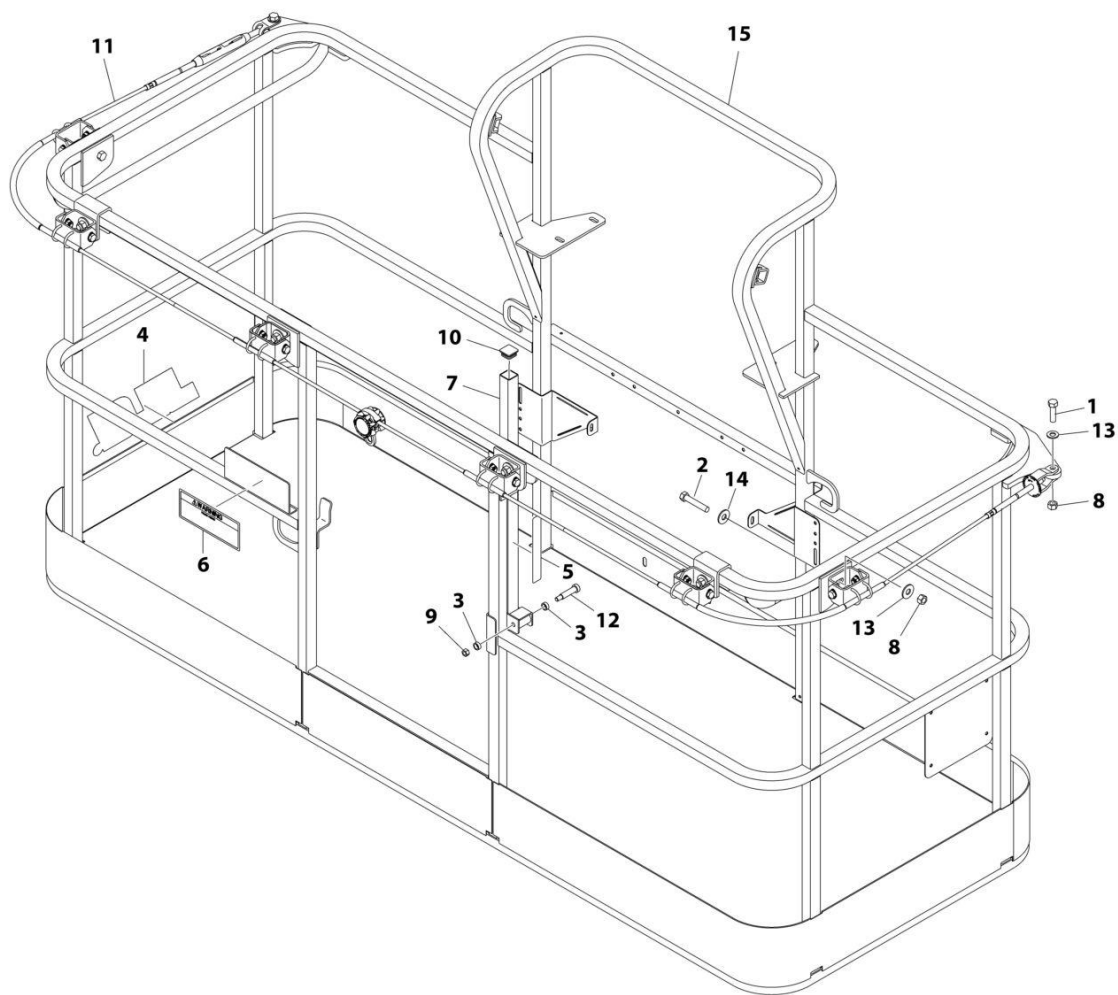
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST
(AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



ART_1001186389

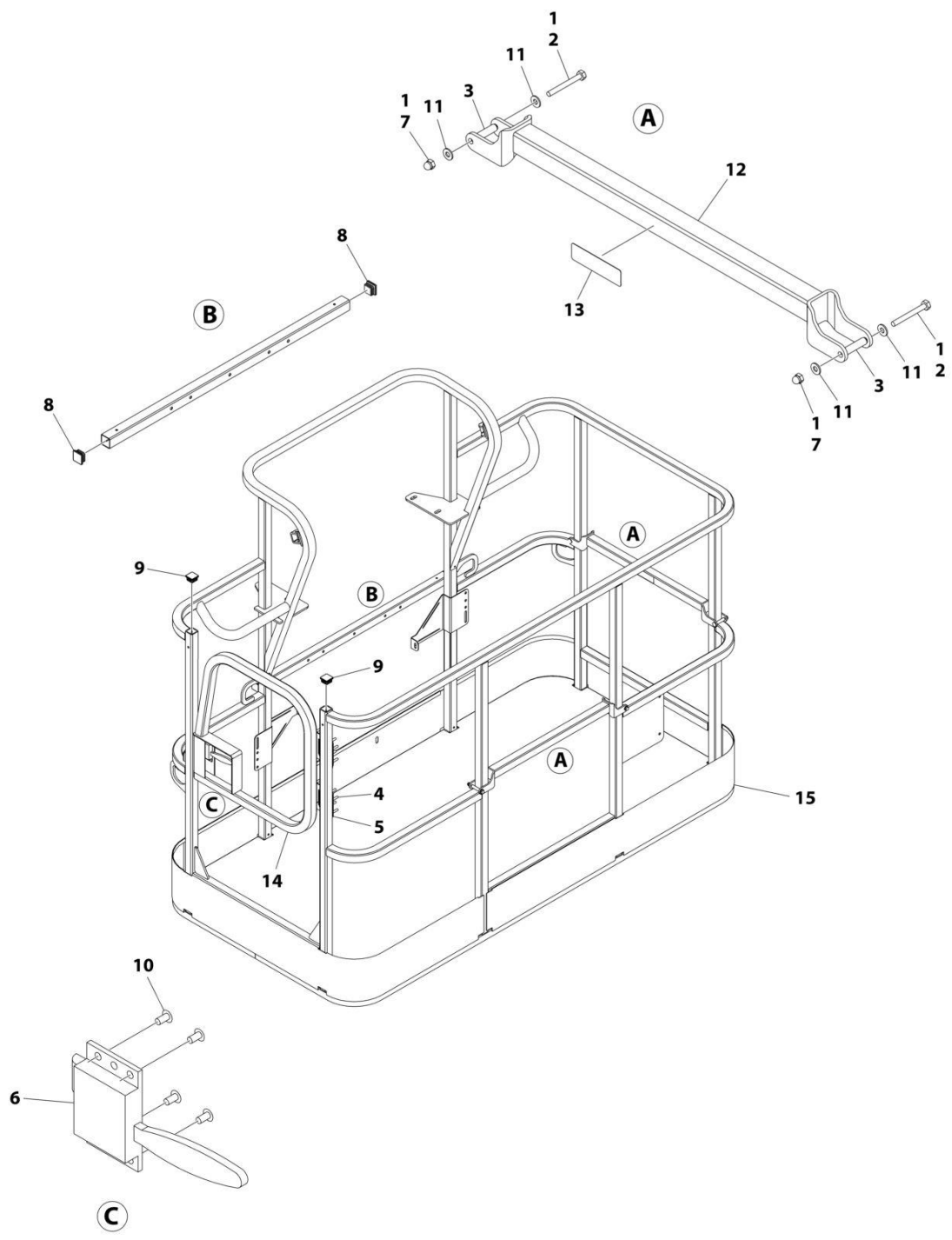
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST
(AUSTRALIAN SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186389	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST	D
		Ref	Note: Standard decals must be ordered separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1706493	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
6	1706501	1	Decal - Safety	
7	2410014	1	Gate	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	1001186318	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001228376

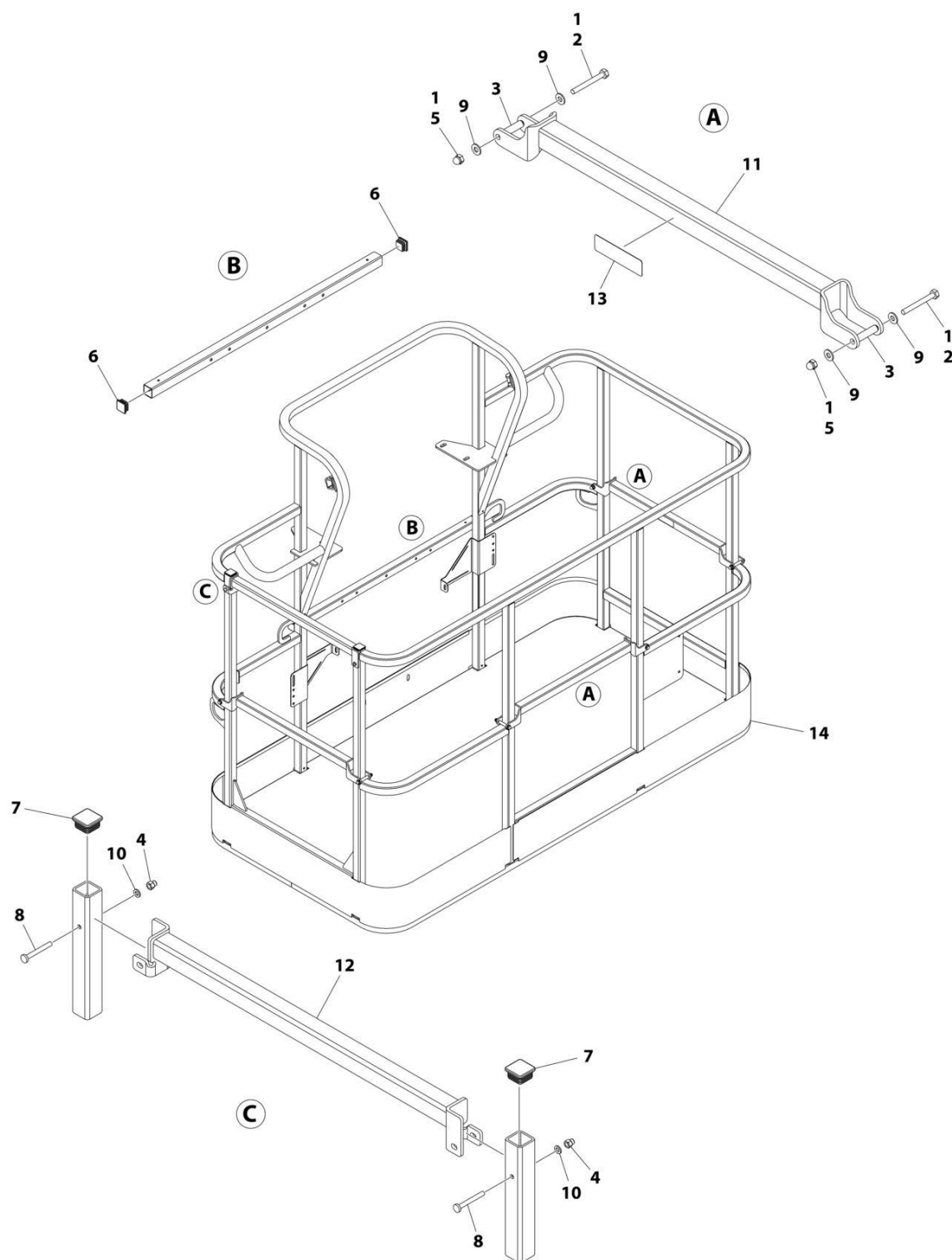
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR



ART_1001228377

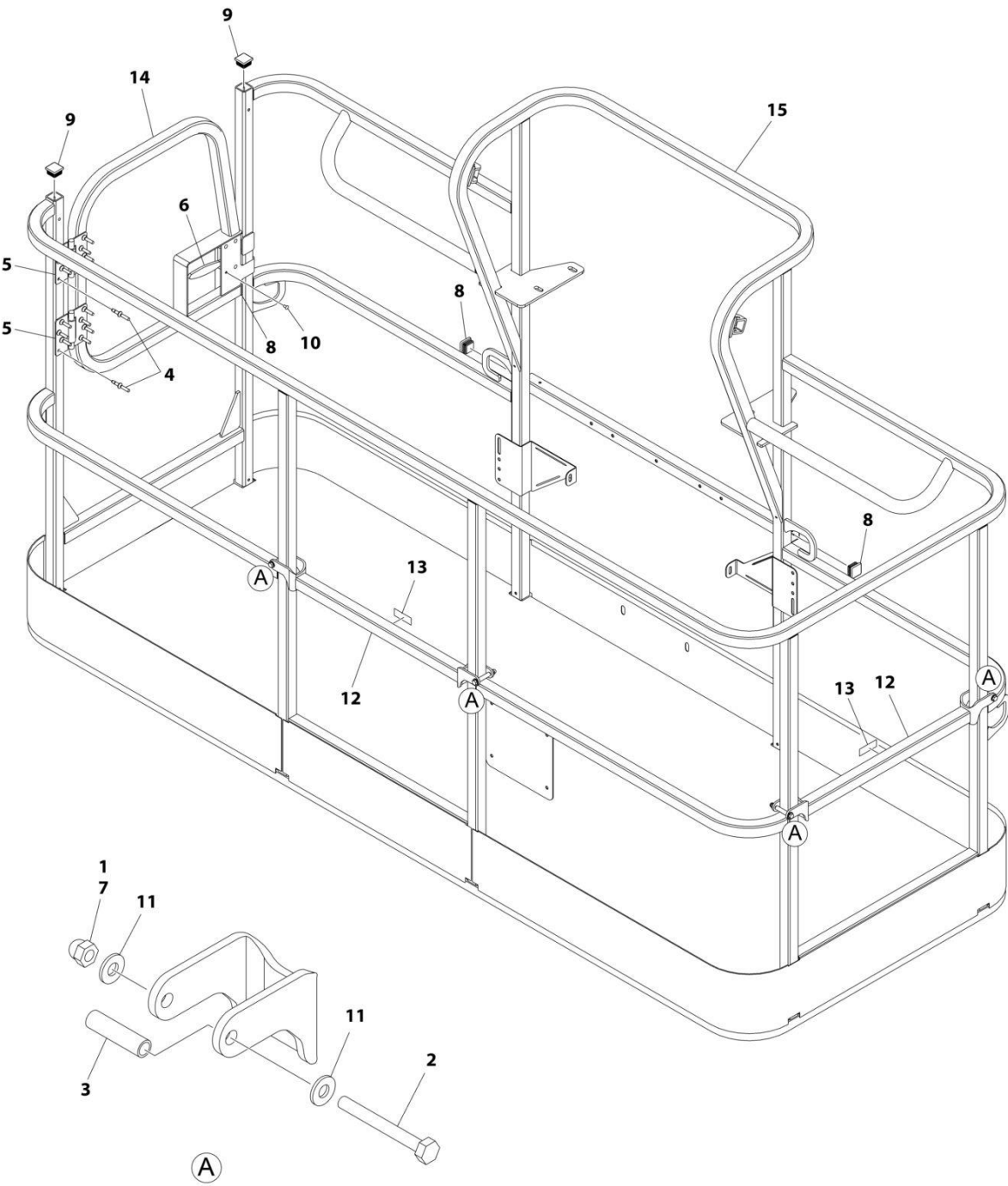
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (1 GATE/2 DROP BARS)



ART_1001228243

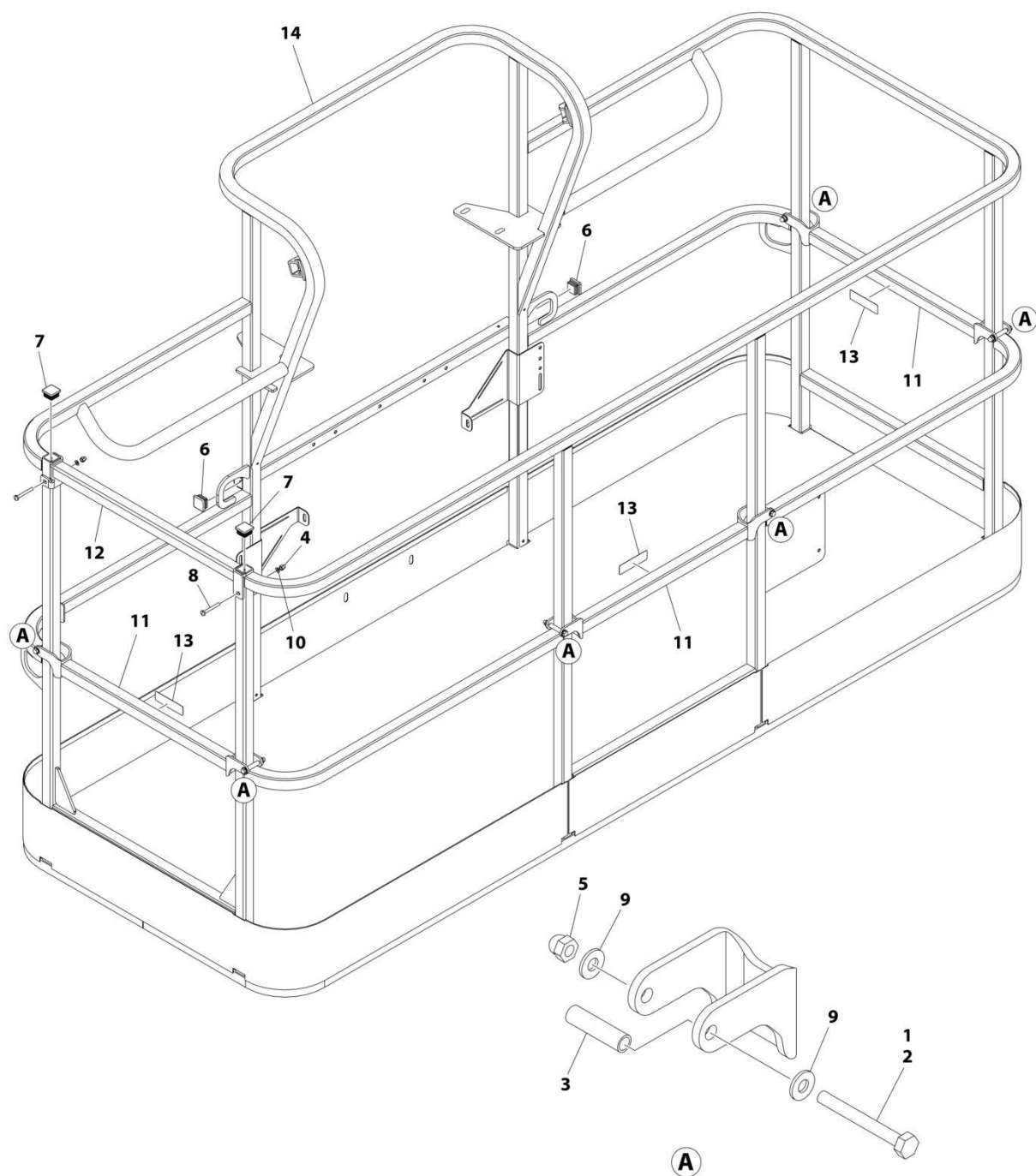
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (1 GATE/2 DROP BARS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (3 DROP BARS)



ART_1001228375

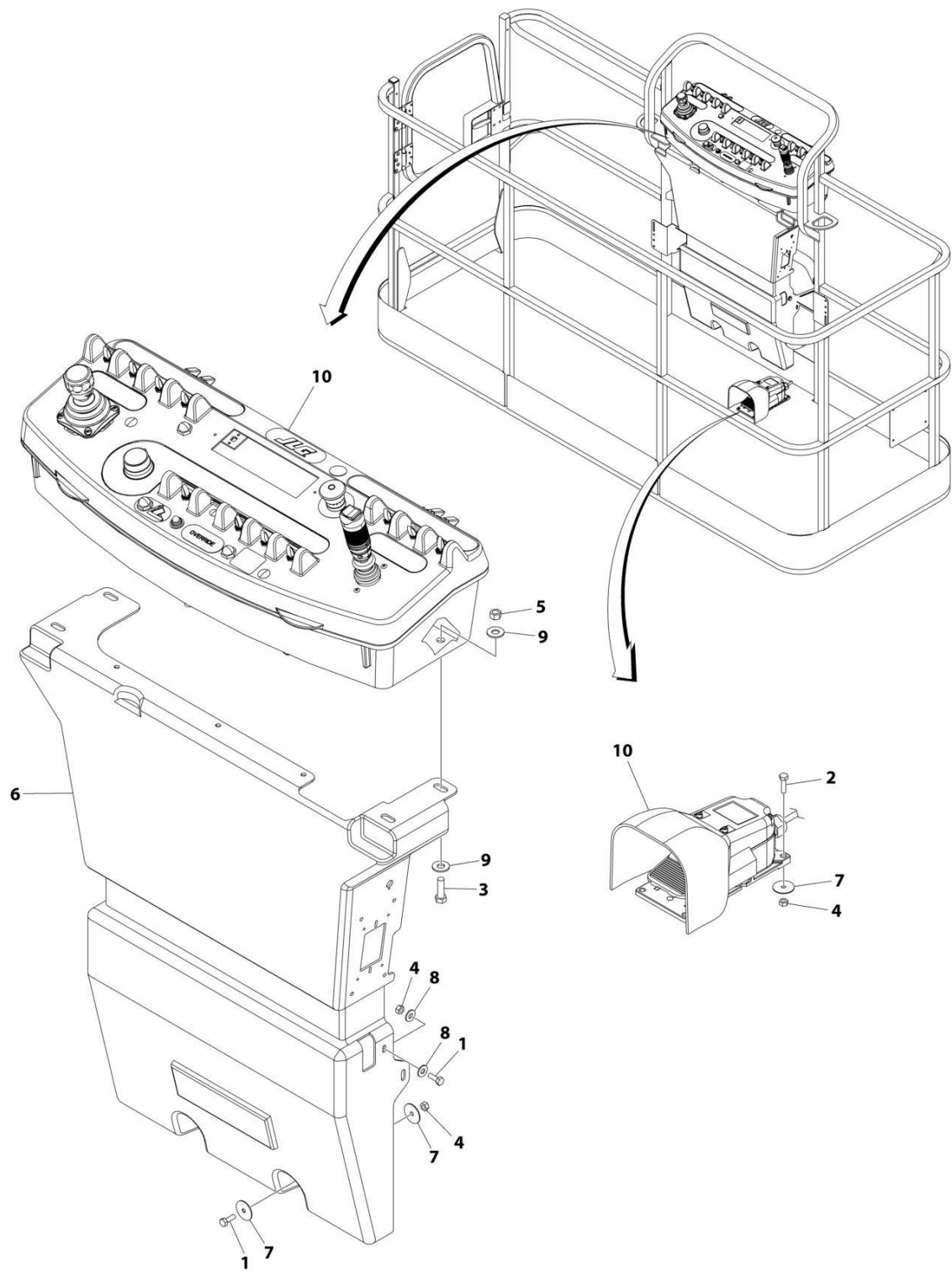
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (3 DROP BARS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION



ART_1001267387

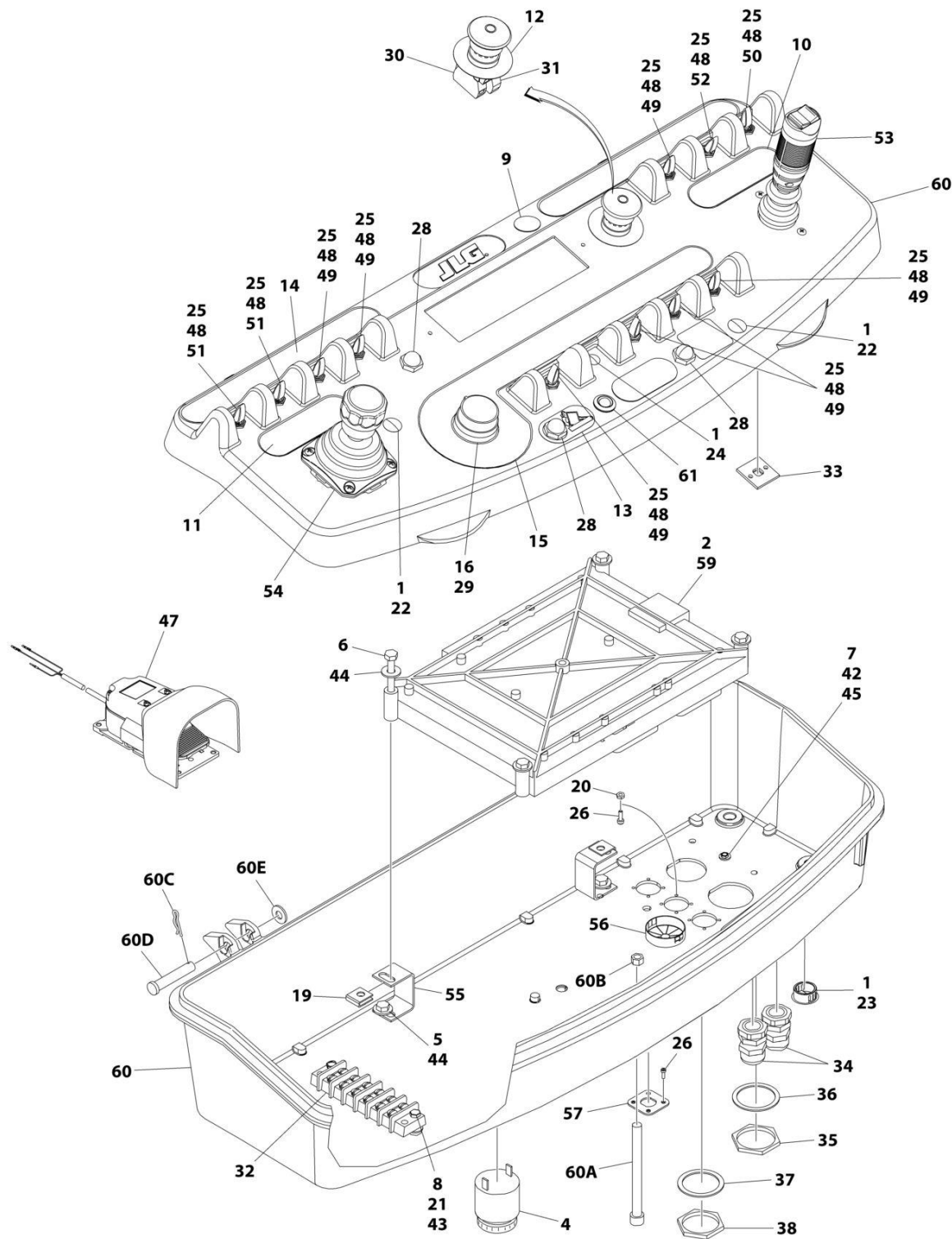
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267387	Ref	PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Molded	
7	4740362	7	Washer, Fender	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001267389	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE



ART_1001267389_C

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE

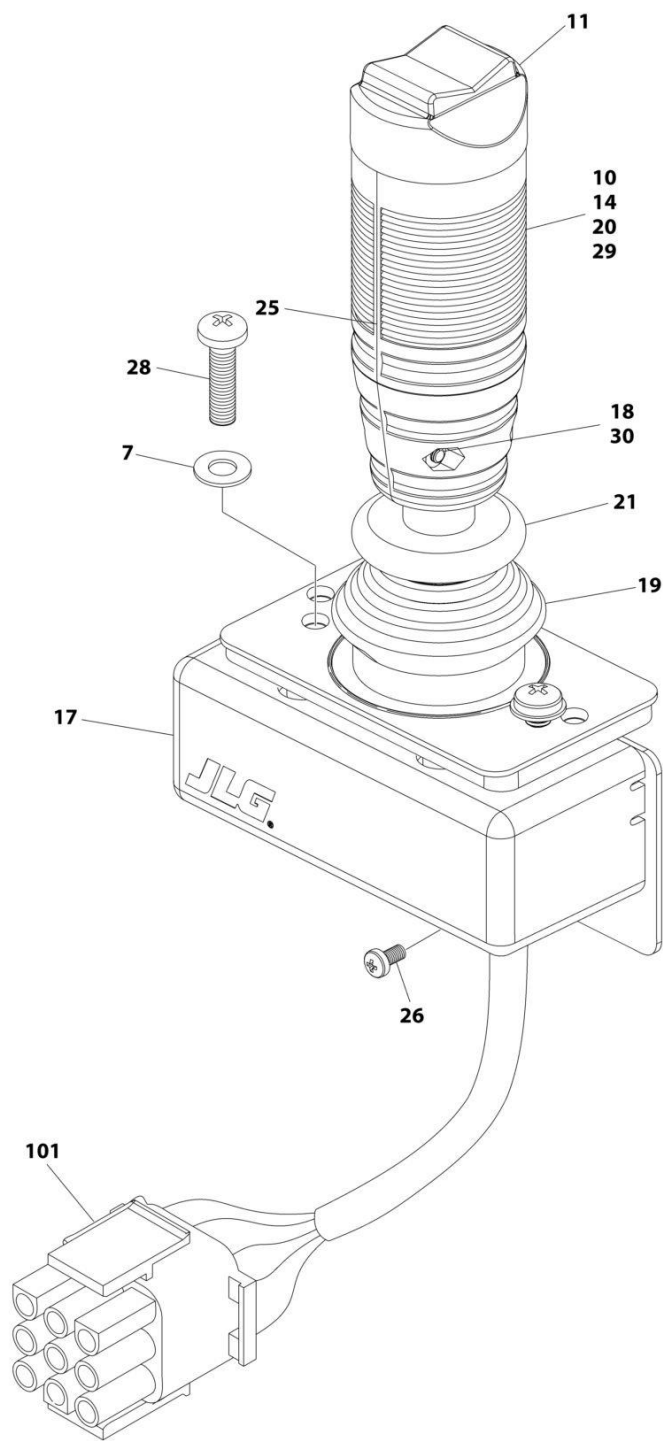
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001267389	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	0720804	1	Screw #8 x 1/2	
8	0721006	2	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
9	1671314	1	Cover, Hole	
10	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
11	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
12	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
13	1705171	1	Decal - Jib Stow	
14	1705744	1	Decal - Horn	
15	1705745	1	Decal - Function Speed	
16	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
19	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
20	3300482	2	Nut M2.5	
21	3311005	2	Nut #10	
22	3520026	2	Plug, Hole	
23	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
24	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	
25	3790012	11	O-Ring	
26	3900349	12	Capscrew M2.5	
28	4360387	3	Switch, Pushbutton	
29	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
29	See Note	NSS	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
30	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
31	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
32	4460007	1	Bar, Buss	
33	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap	
34	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
36	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
37	4460496	1	Nut, Terminal	
38	4460497	1	Washer, Terminal	
42	4750800	1	Washer #8	
43	4751000	2	Washer #10	
44	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
45	4760800	1	Washer	
46	4922666	1	Harness, Analyzer Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
48	1001155044	11	Nut 15/32-32	
49	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
51	1001161709	2	Switch, Toggle	
52	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	B
54	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
55	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support	
56	1001185281	1	Plug	
57	1001220929	1	Mount, Connector	
58	1001241891	1	Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
59	1600343	1	Module, Platform Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
60	1001265905	1	Box, Console	
60A	0630568	1	Screw 3/8 x 4-1/2	
60B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
60C	3430616	2	Clevis	
60D	3470003	2	Pin	
60E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
61	1001206532	1	Light, Indicator	
62	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)



ART_1001166538

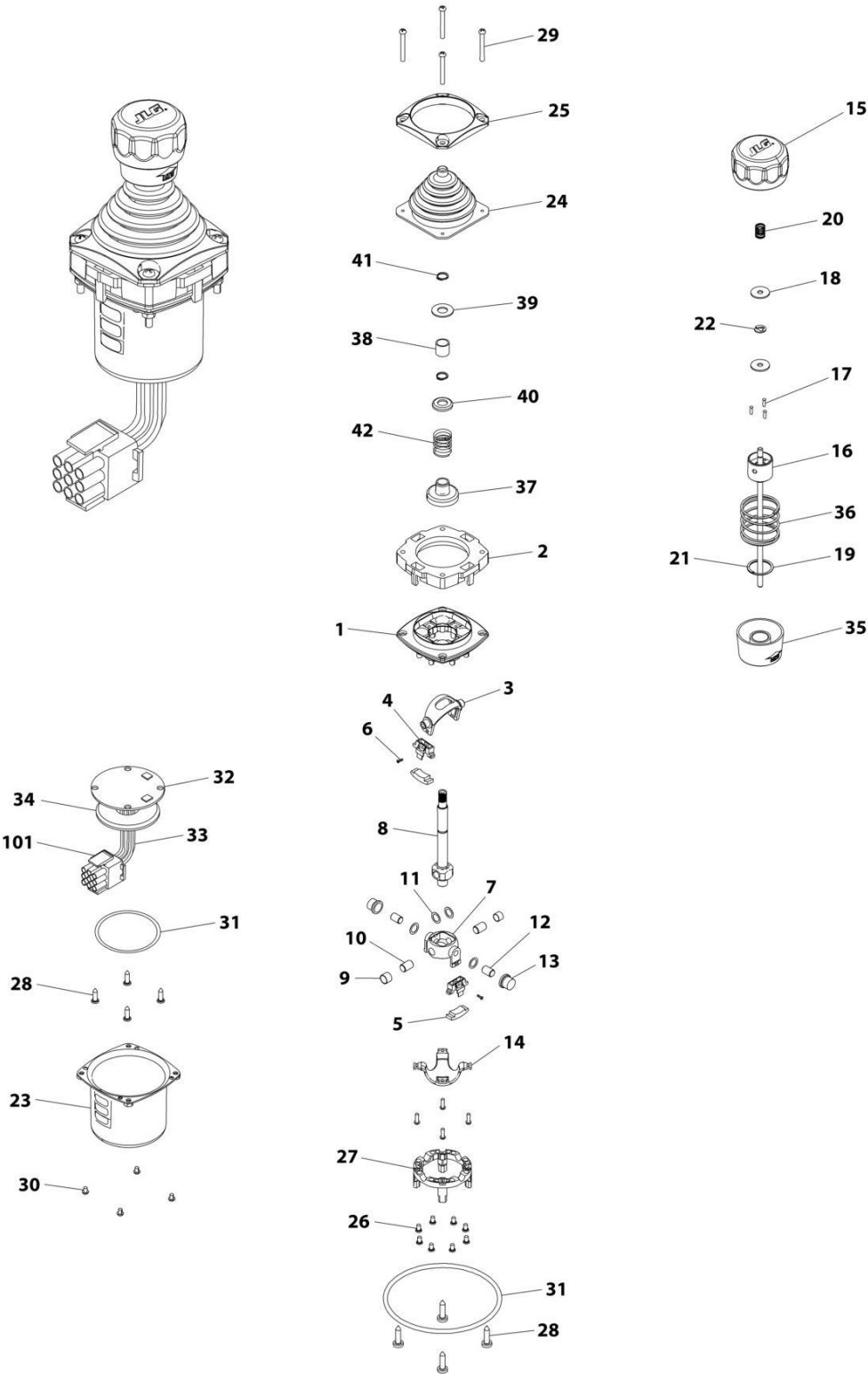
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)



ART_1001166539

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)

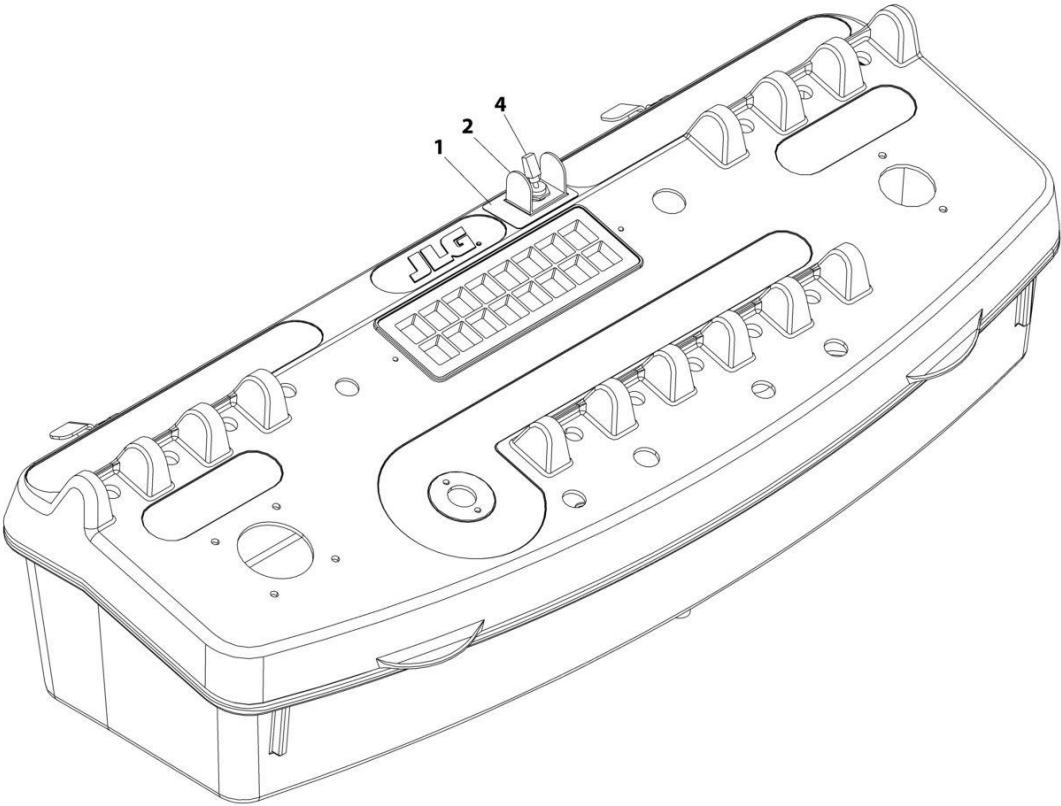
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. BOOM CONTROL SELECT SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_0275098

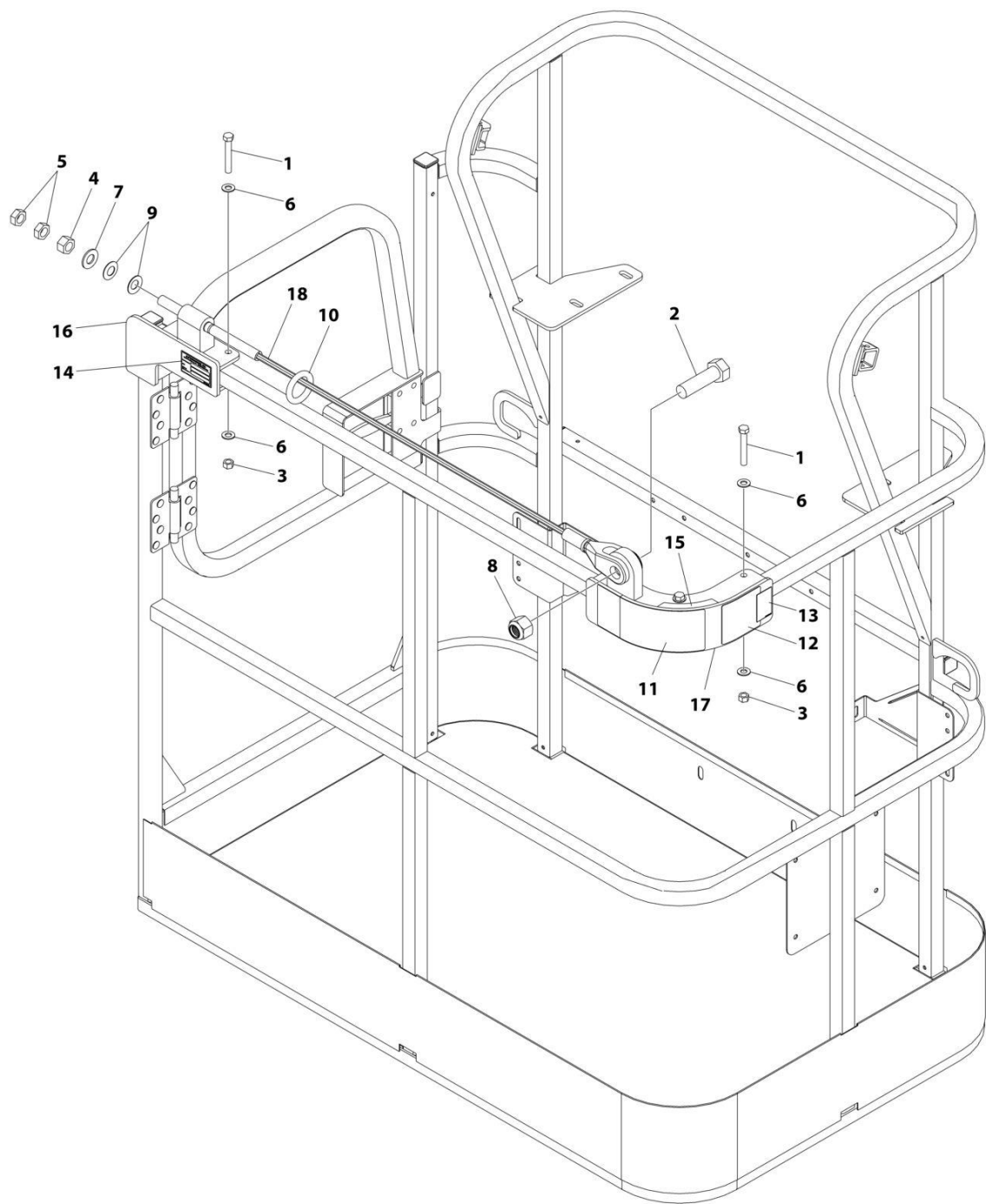
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. BOOM CONTROL SELECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275098	Ref	BOOM CONTROL SELECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	B
1	1706741	1	Decal - Boom Control Select	
2	4060906	1	Guard	
4	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 4FFT/1.22M PLATFORM)



ART_1001261338

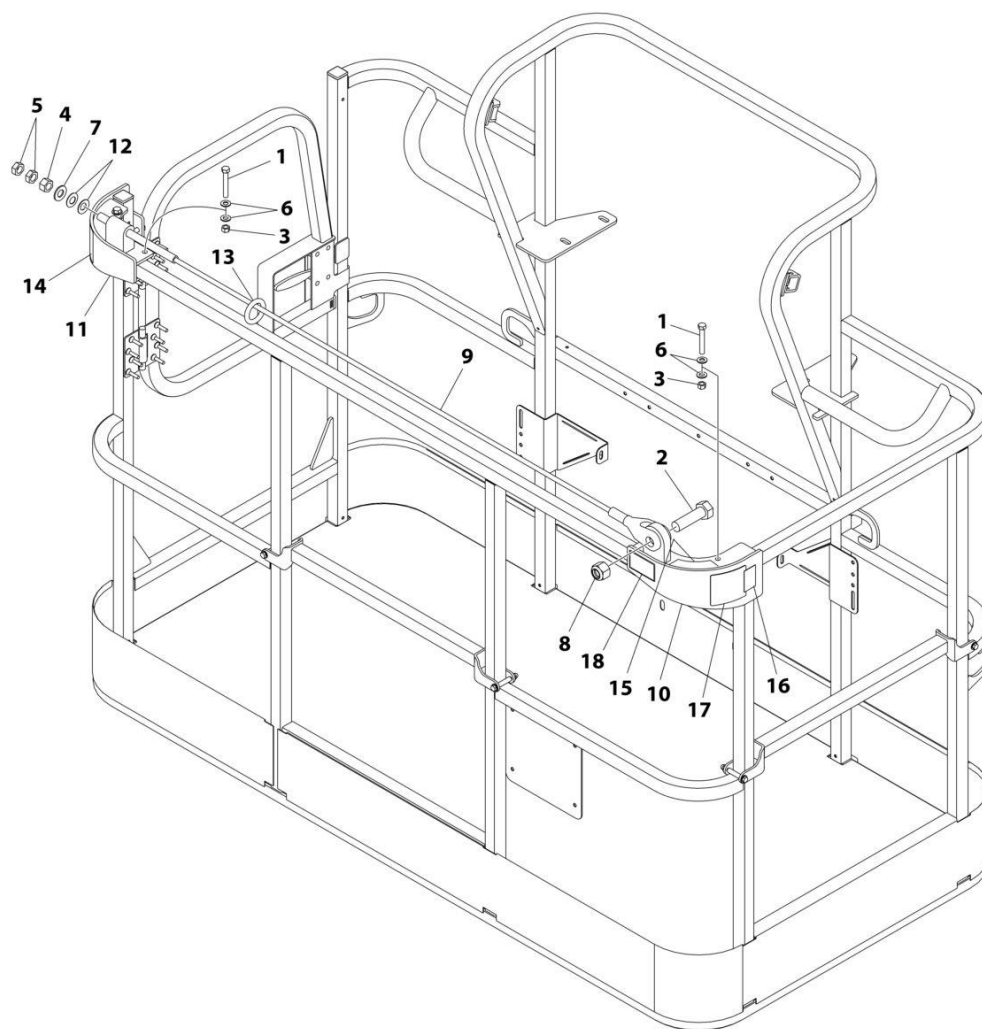
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 4FFT/1.22M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incrption	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM



ART_1001238463

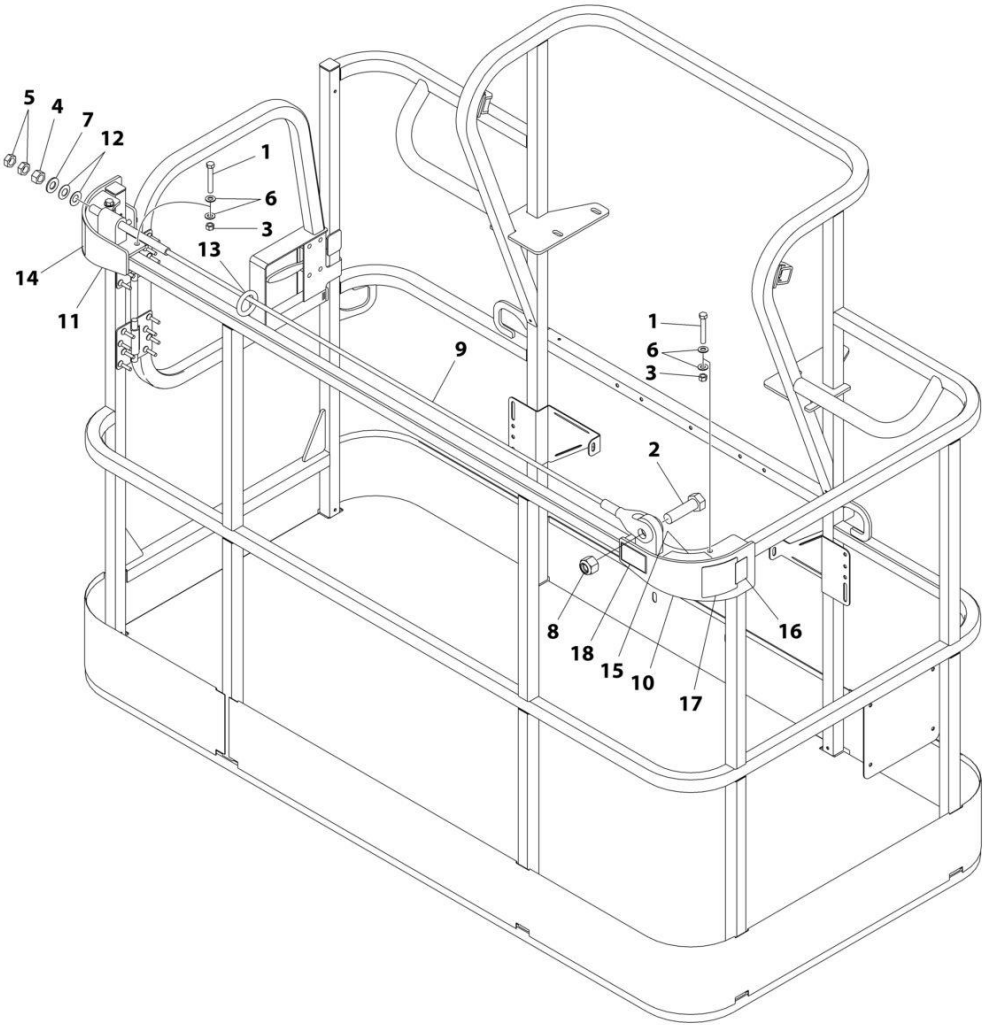
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238463	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM (



ART_1001236747

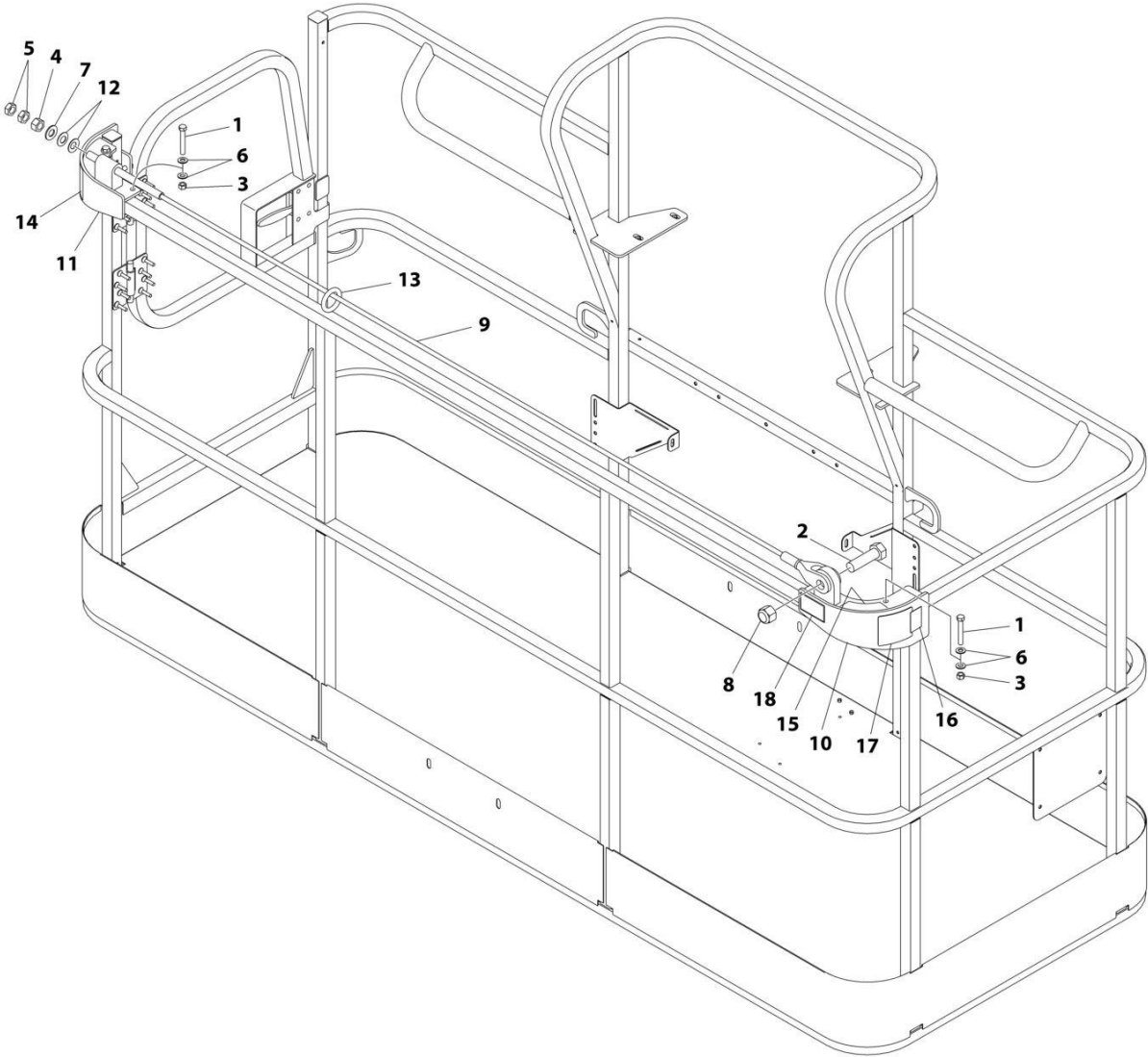
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM (

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236747	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM



ART_1001236746

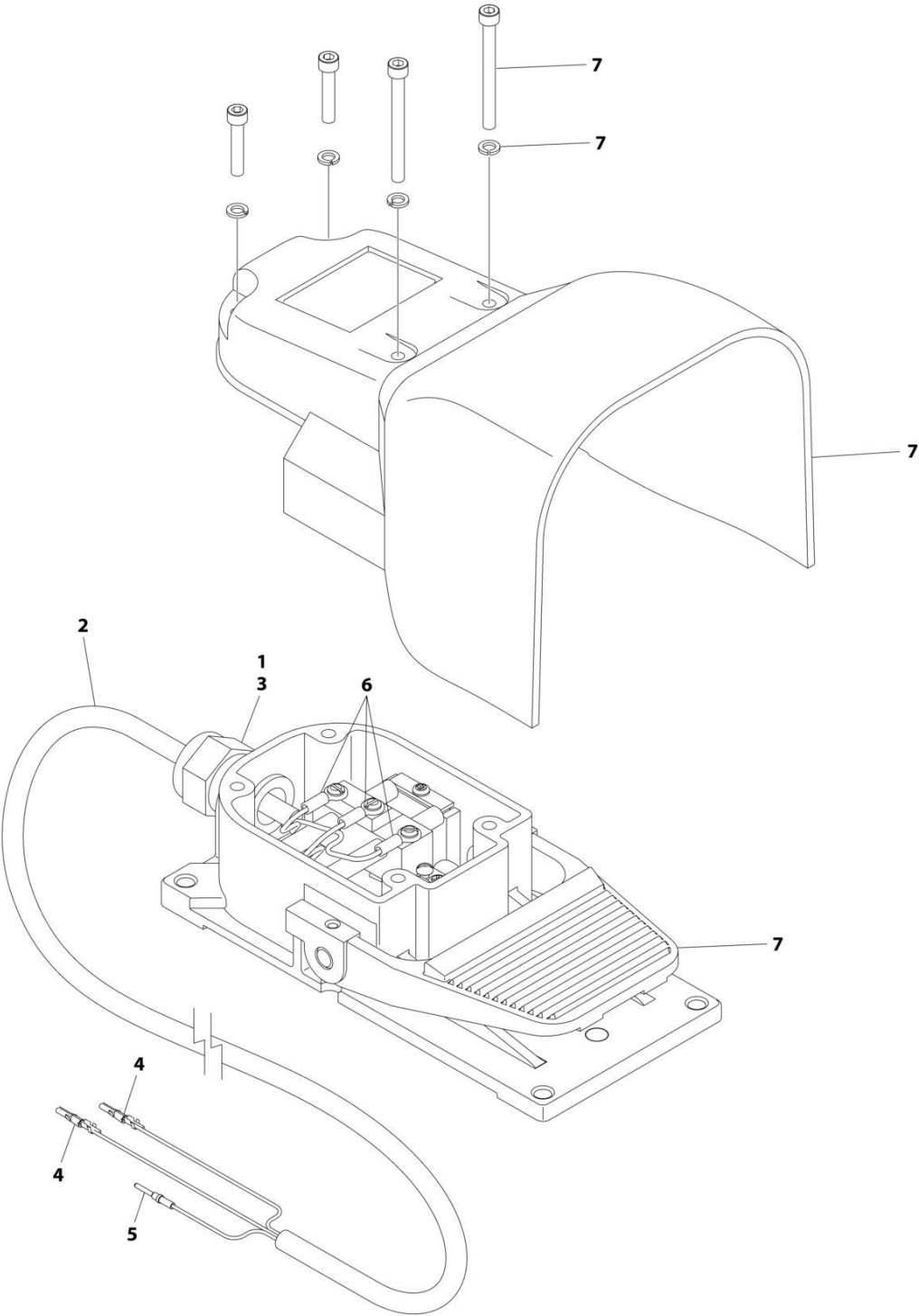
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236746	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231949	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-23. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



ART_1001117174

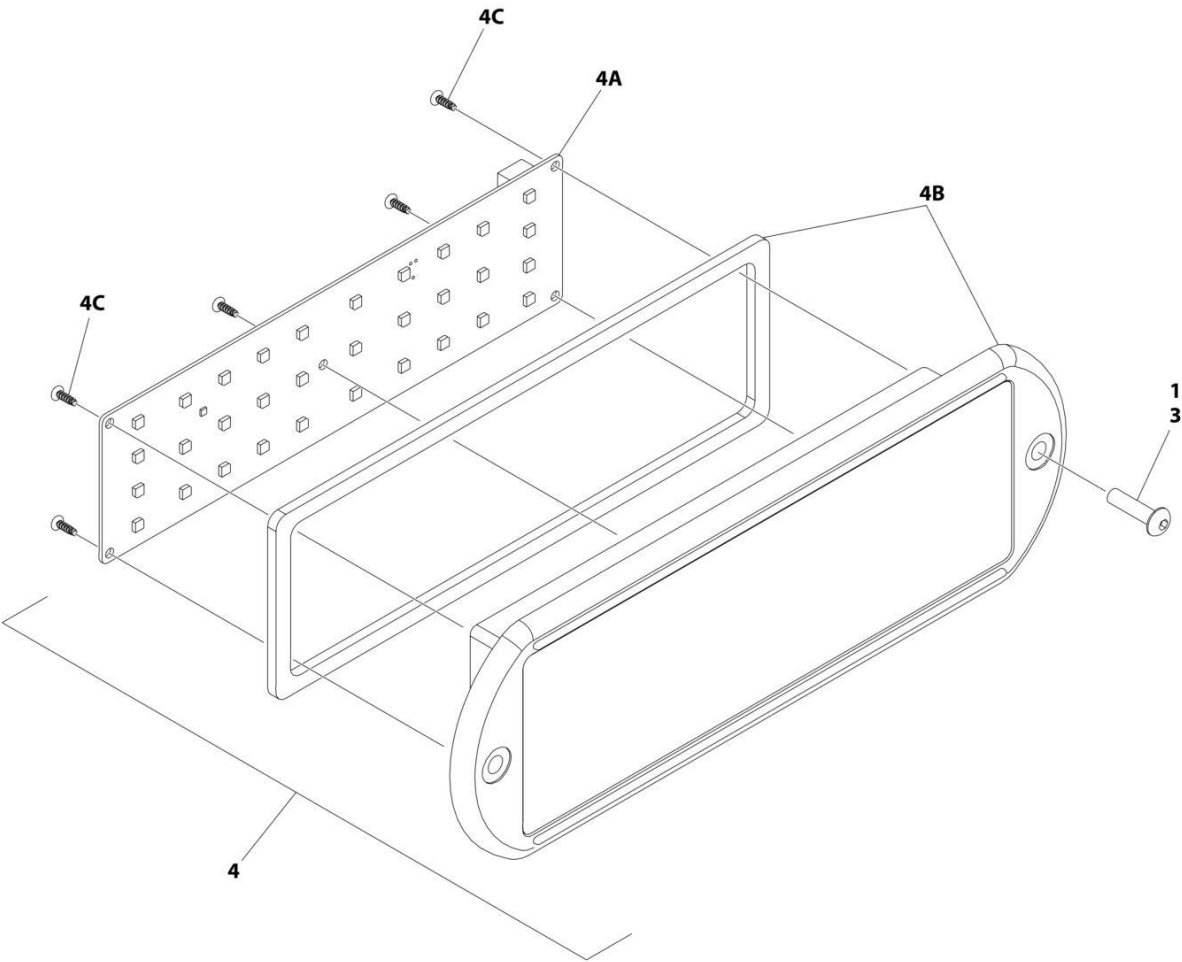
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-23. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)



ART_1001233959_D_2OF2

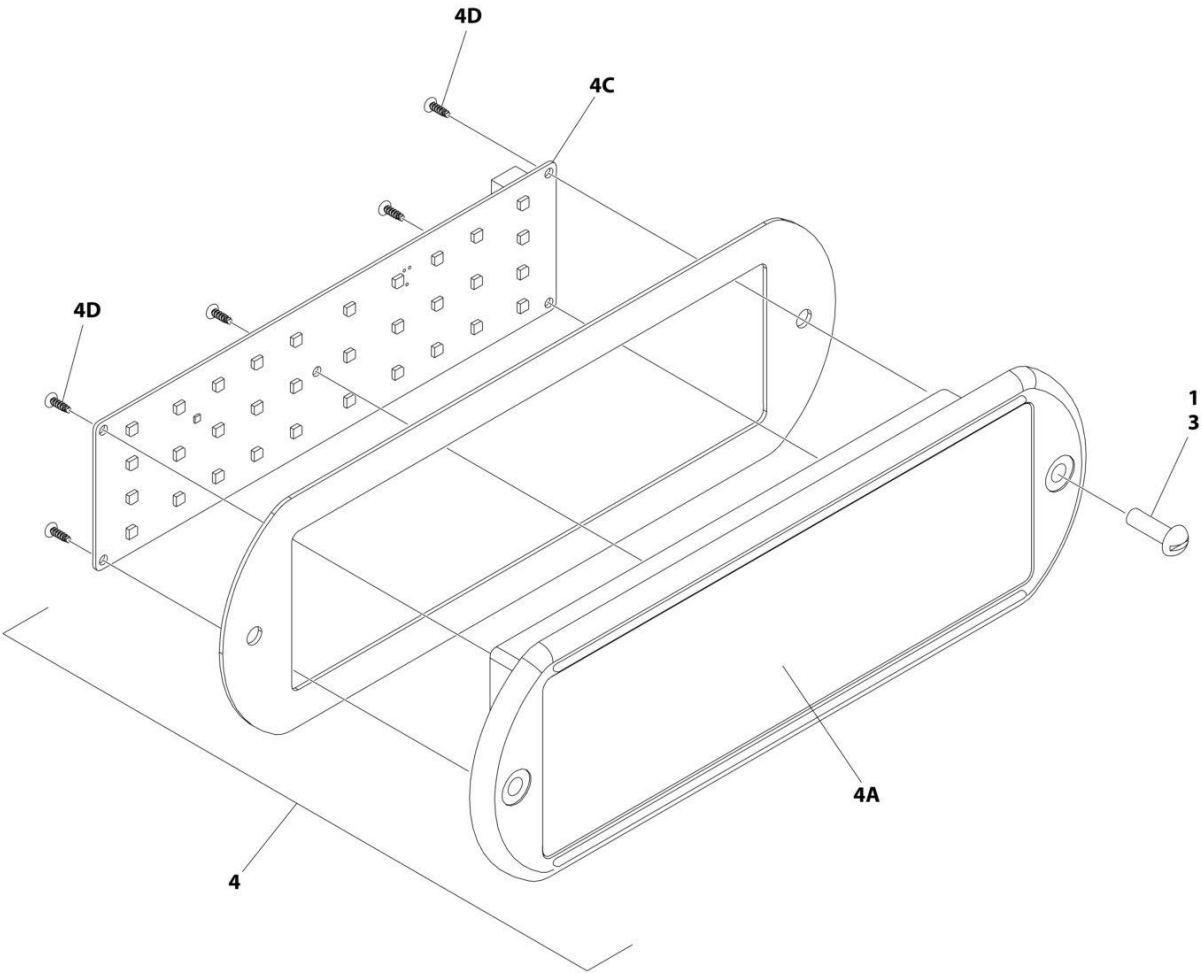
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	D
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	A
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001284583	1	Light Panel Assembly	
4A	1001282106	1	Panel, LED Light	
4B	1001284582	1	Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket)	
4C		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



ART_1001241398_B_2OF2

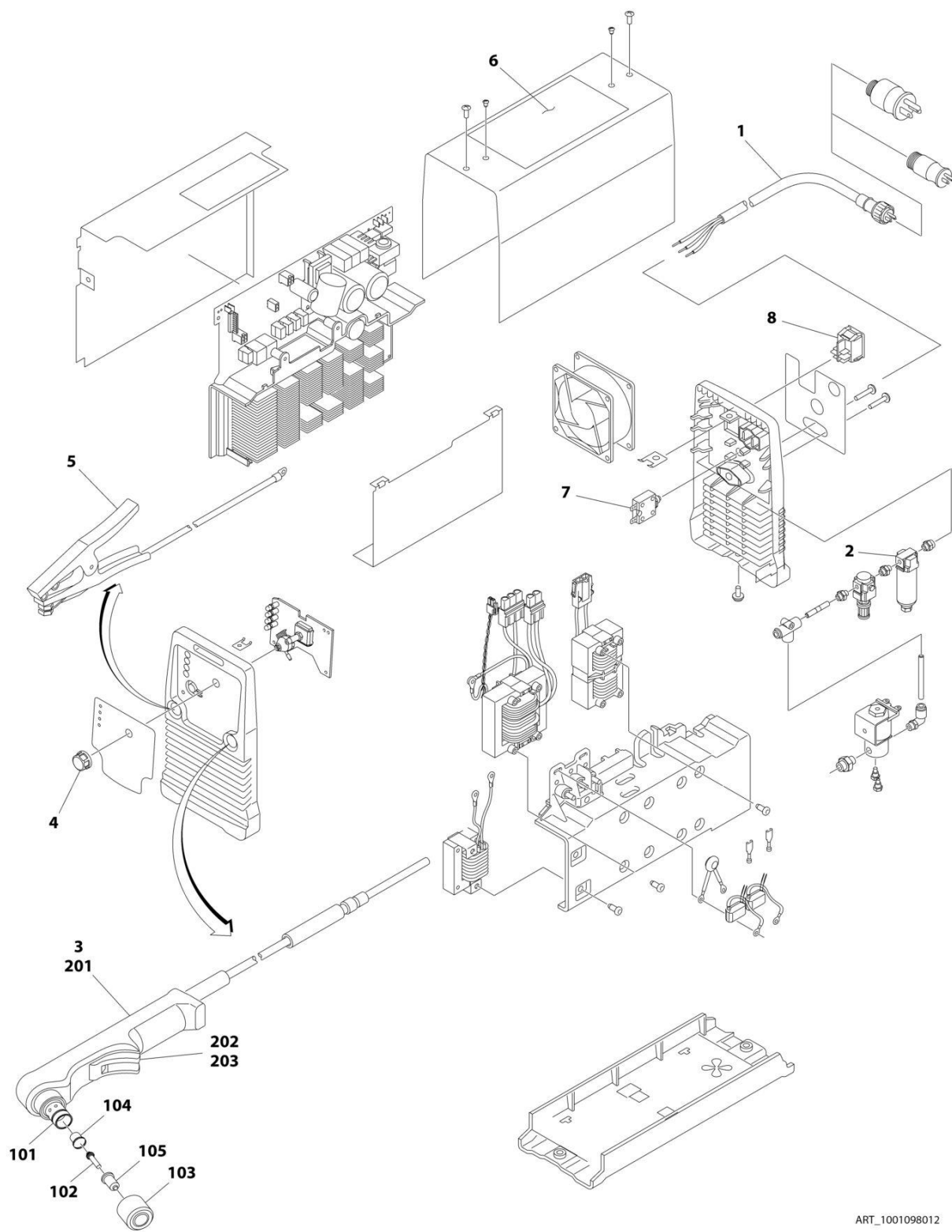
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241398	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	B
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
4	1001238671	1	Light Panel Assembly	
4A	1001236087	1	Lens, I-Con	
4C	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
4D		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001098012

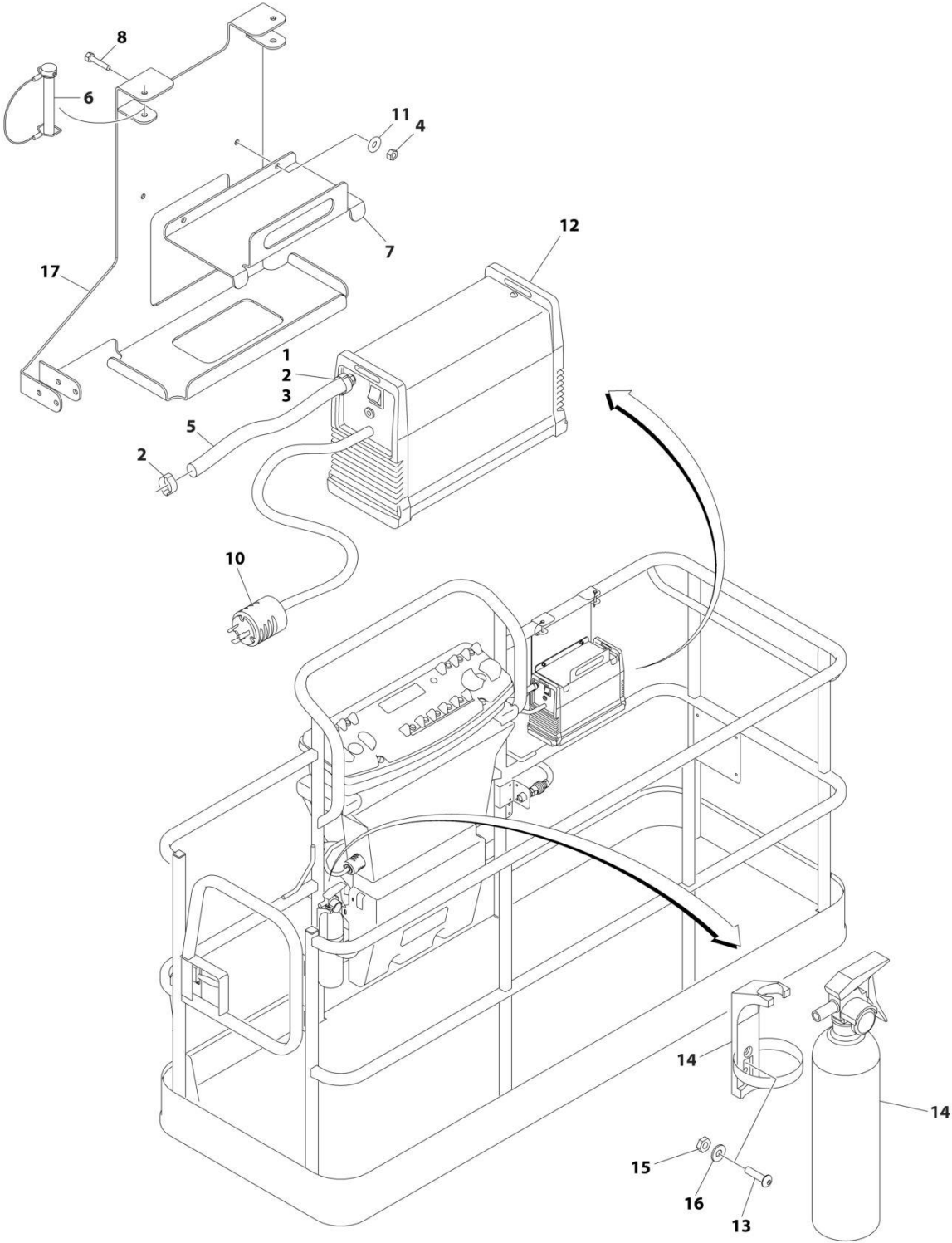
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098012	Ref	PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	70001424	1	Cable, Power	
1	70001425	1	Decal - Voltage Warning	
2	70001427	1	Filter, Regulator	
3	70001428	1	Torch Assembly (See Items 101-203 for Breakdown)	
4	7024471	1	Knob	
5	70001429	1	Clamp with Cable	
6	70001430	1	Decal - Caution	
7	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit	
8	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker	
	70001428	Ref	TORCH ASSEMBLY	
101	7024530	1	O-Ring	
102	7024531	1	Electrode	
103	7024532	1	Cup, Retaining	
104	7024533	1	Swirl Ring	
105	7024534	1	Tip	
201	7024535	1	Handle, Torch	
202	7024536	1	Switch	
203	7024537	1	Trigger	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001098149_D

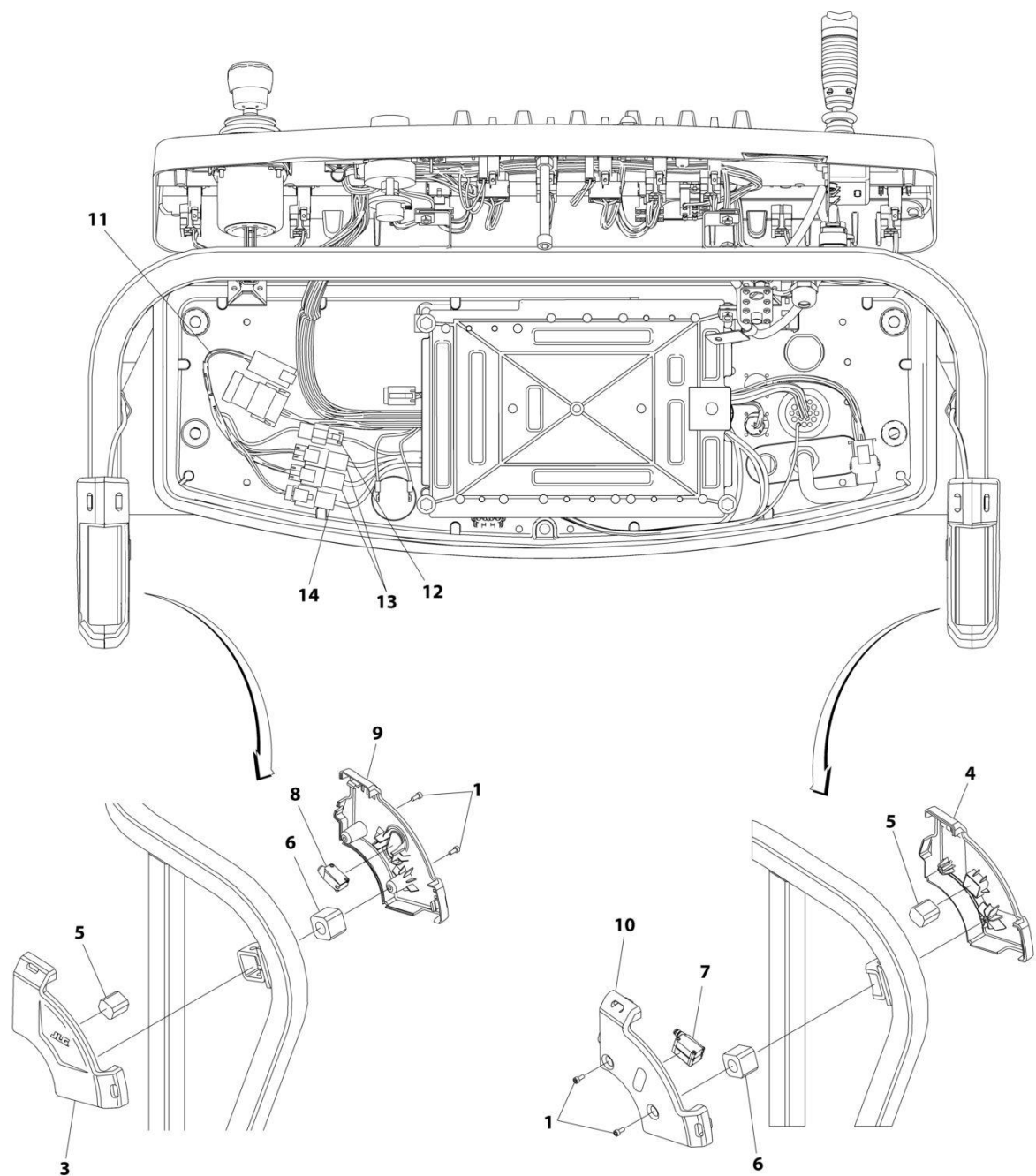
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098149	Ref	SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION	D
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1320177	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2180832	1	Fitting, NPT/Barbed	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	2720160	3 ft /.9m	Hose	
6	3421453	3	Pin	
7	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
8	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
10	4460971	1	Plug, Twistlock	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
14	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
15	3311005	2	Nut #10	
16	4751000	2	Washer #10	
17	1001145405	1	Support	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION



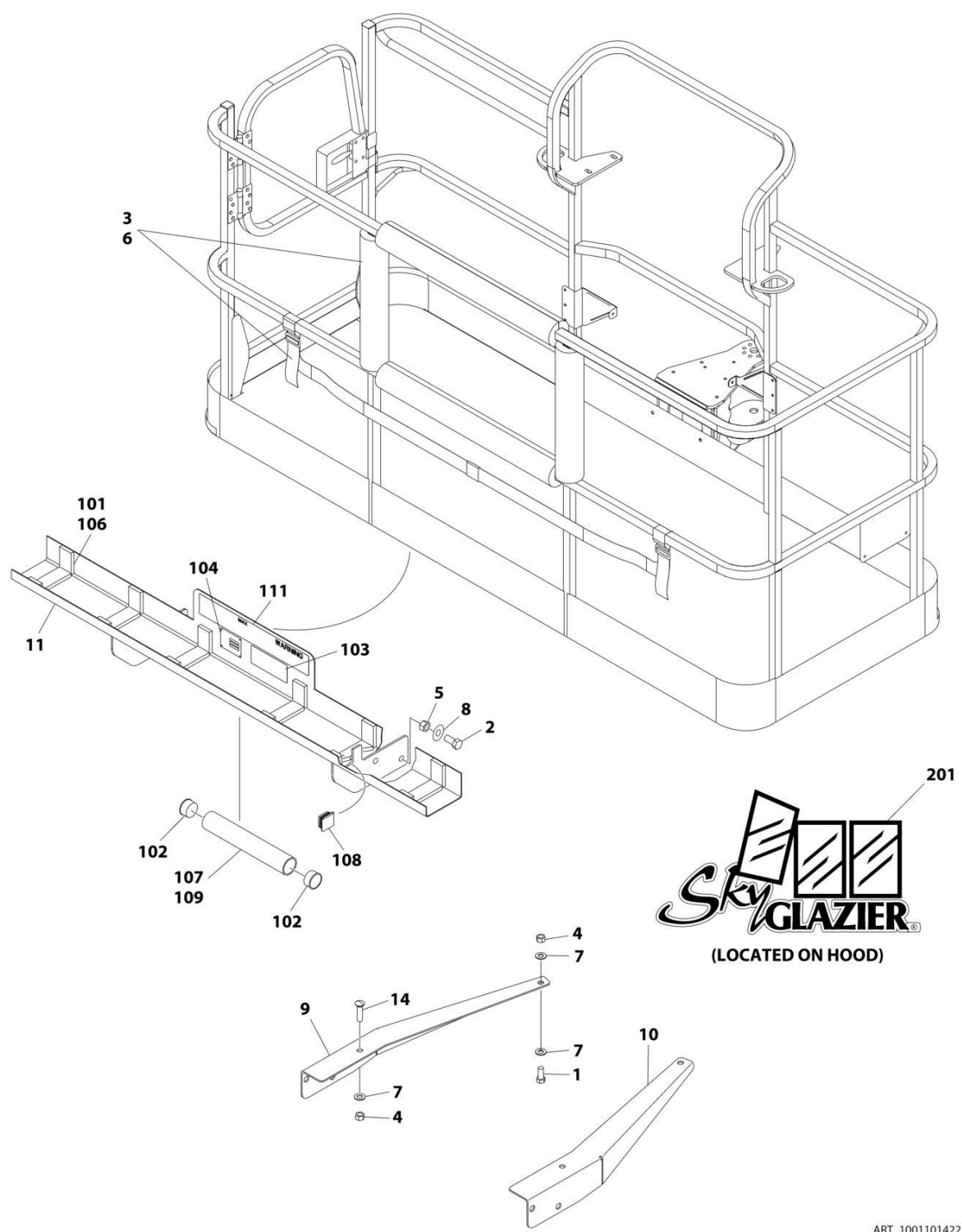
ART_1001229341

FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001101422

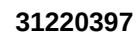
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
11	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

622

1200SJP_1350SJP



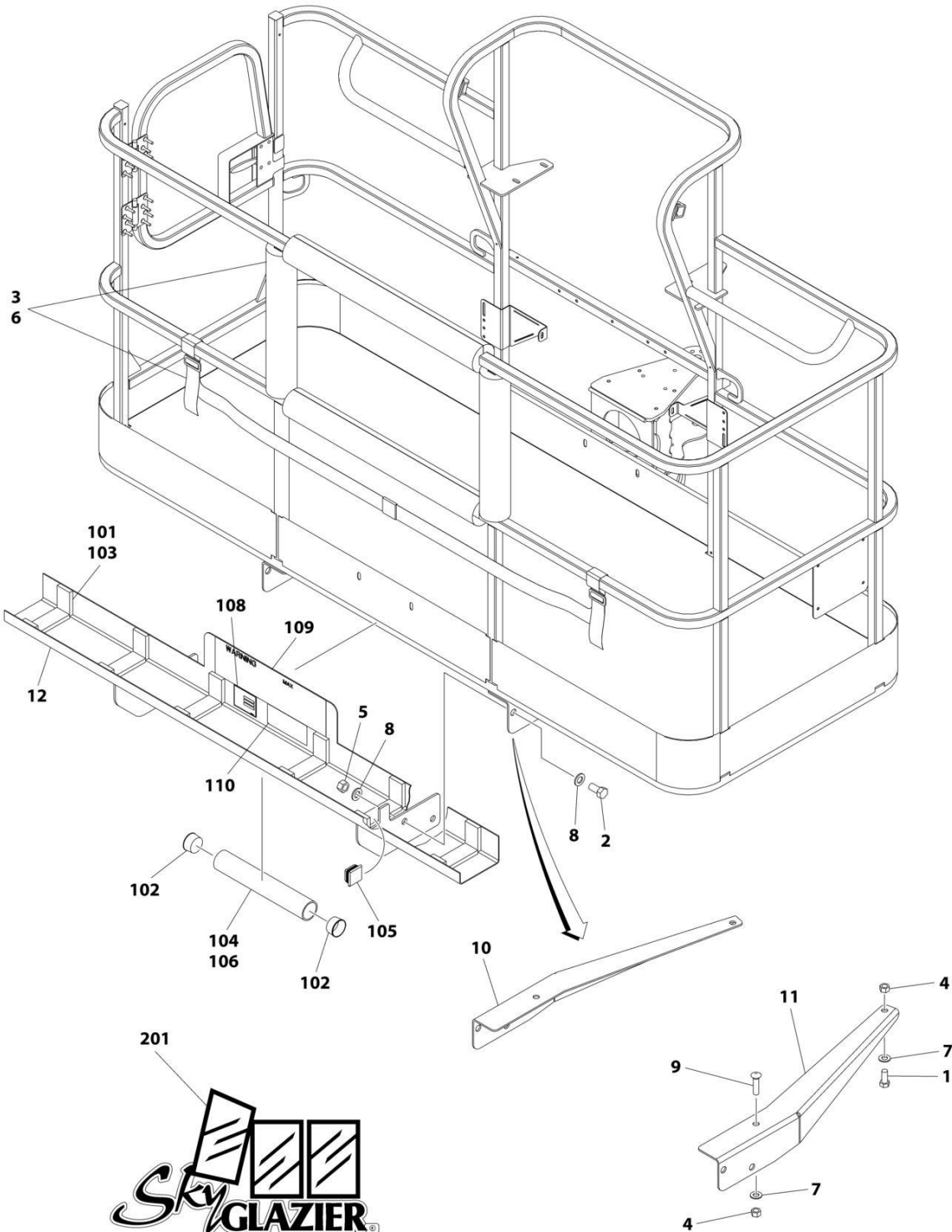
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099422	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272951	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272951	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163297	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (DANISH SPECS)



ART_1001238462

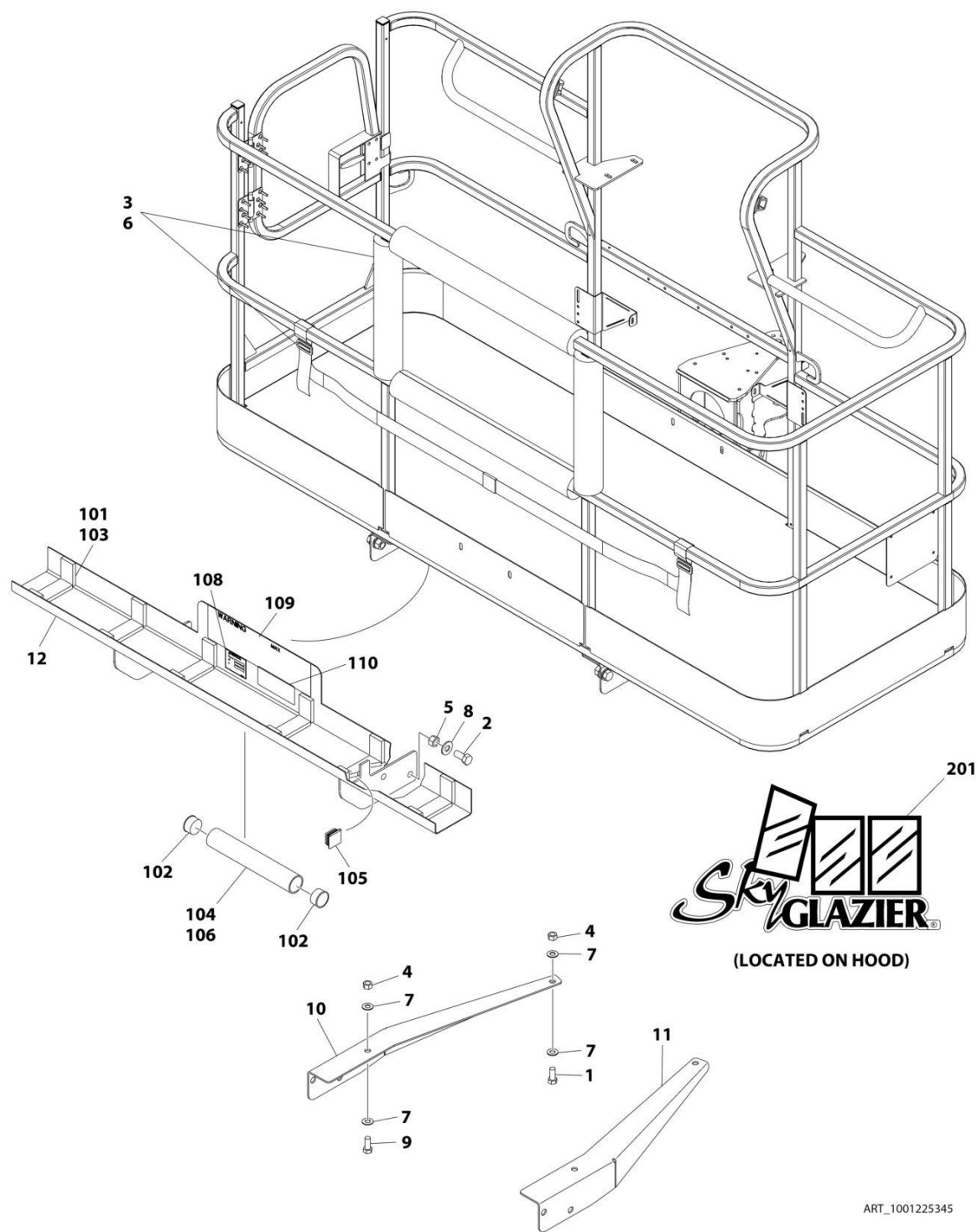
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (DANISH SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238462	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	4	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
12	1001238423	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
	1001238423	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	B
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001237705	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FINNISH SPECS)



ART_1001225345

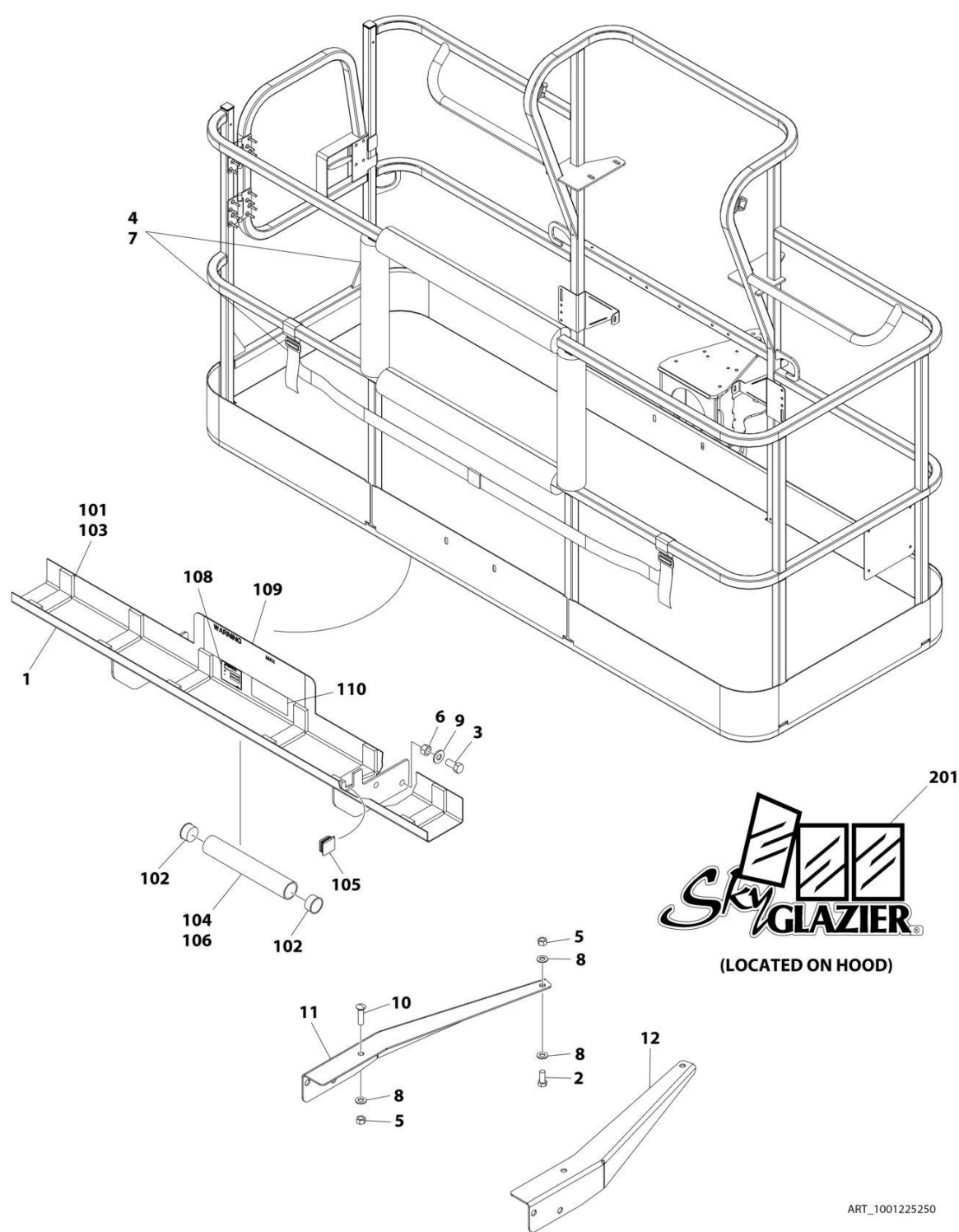
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FINNISH SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225345	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
10	1001099366	1	Support	B
11	1001099367	1	Support	
12	1001181142	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
	1001181142	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001181134	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	4
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FRENCH SPECS)



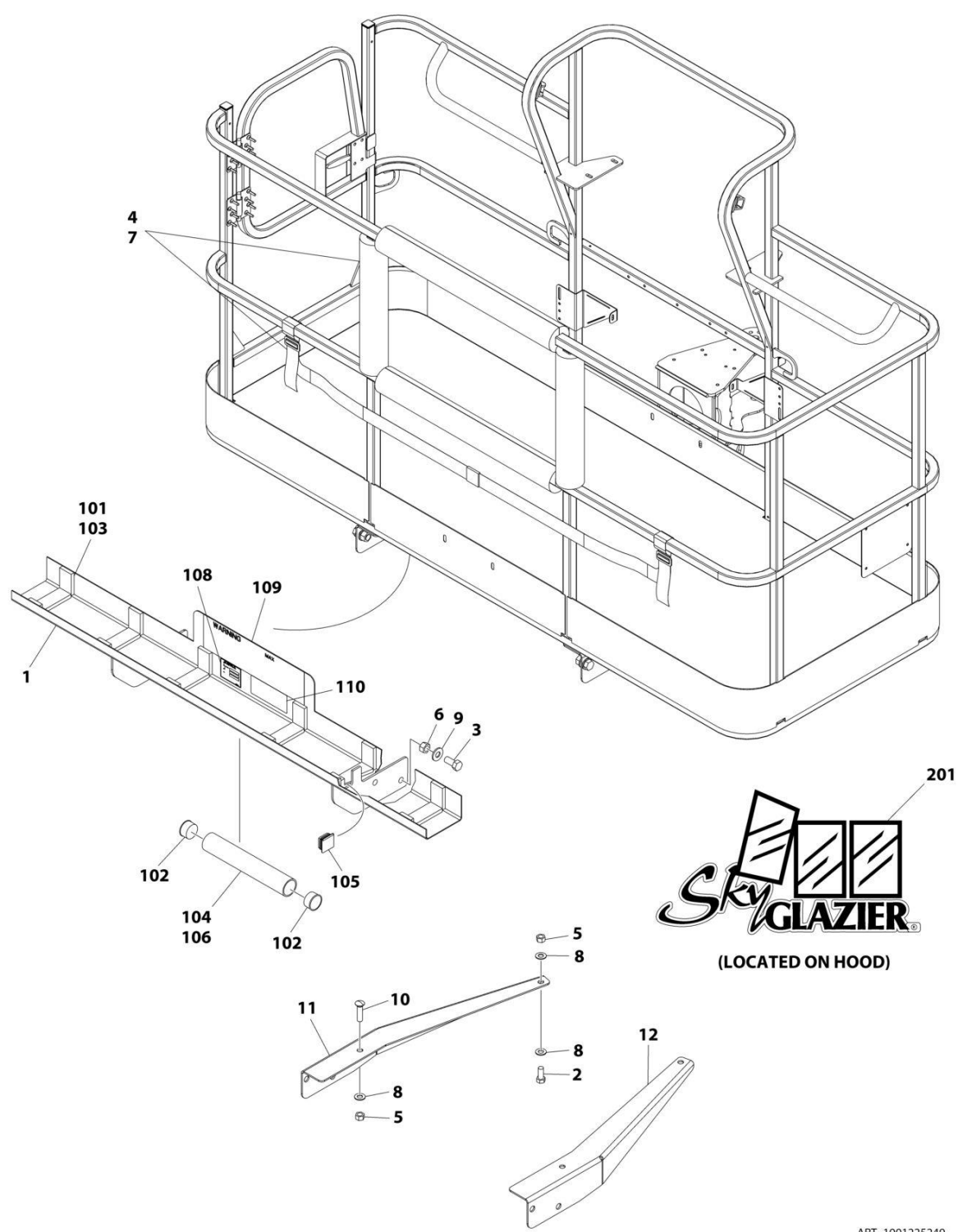
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FRENCH SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225250	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0272949	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
11	1001099366	1	Support	
12	1001099367	1	Support	
	0272949	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	E
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163293	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (GERMAN SPECS)



ART_1001225249

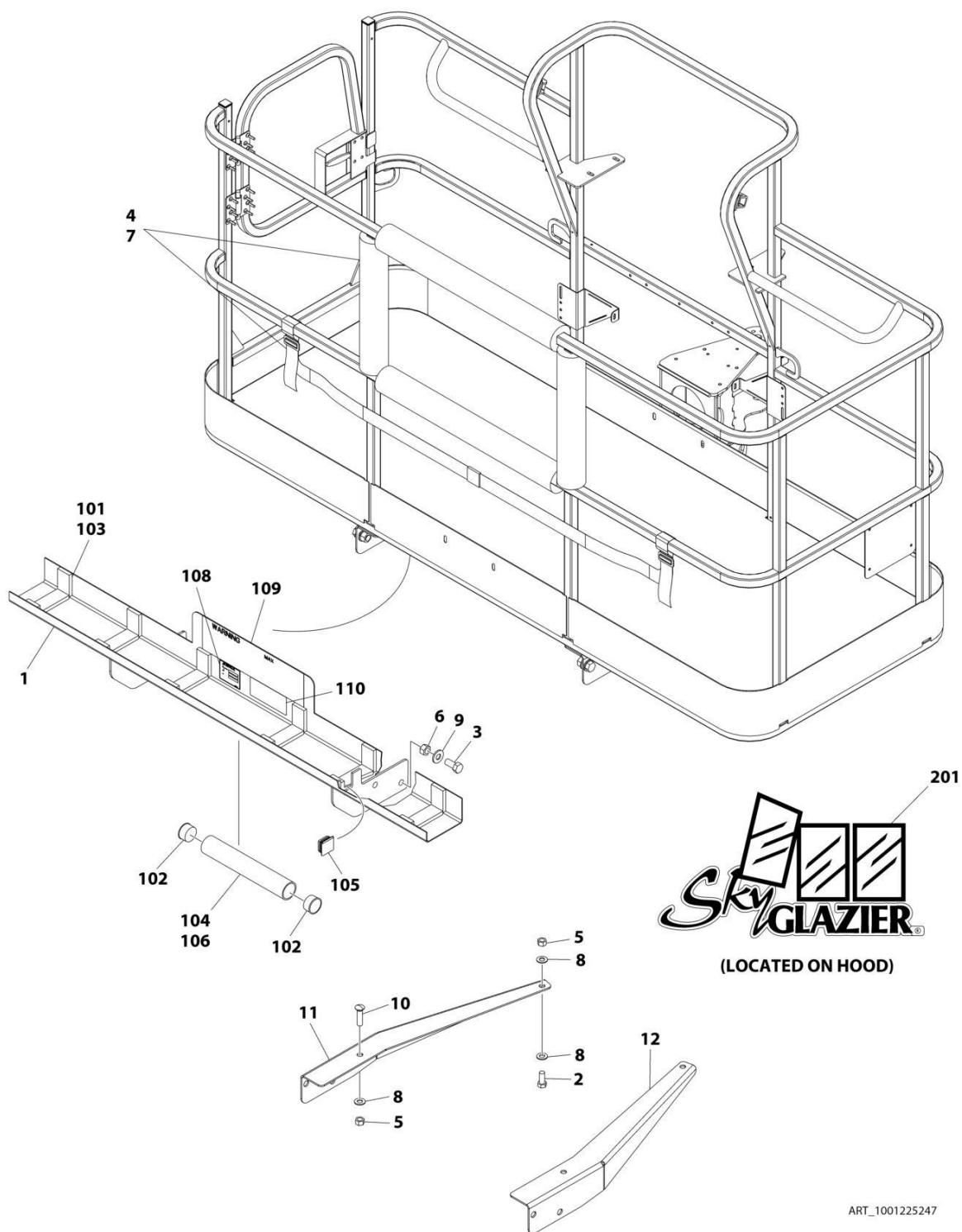
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (GERMAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225249	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0272950	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
11	1001099366	1	Support	
12	1001099367	1	Support	
	0272950	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	E
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163298	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ITALIAN SPECS)



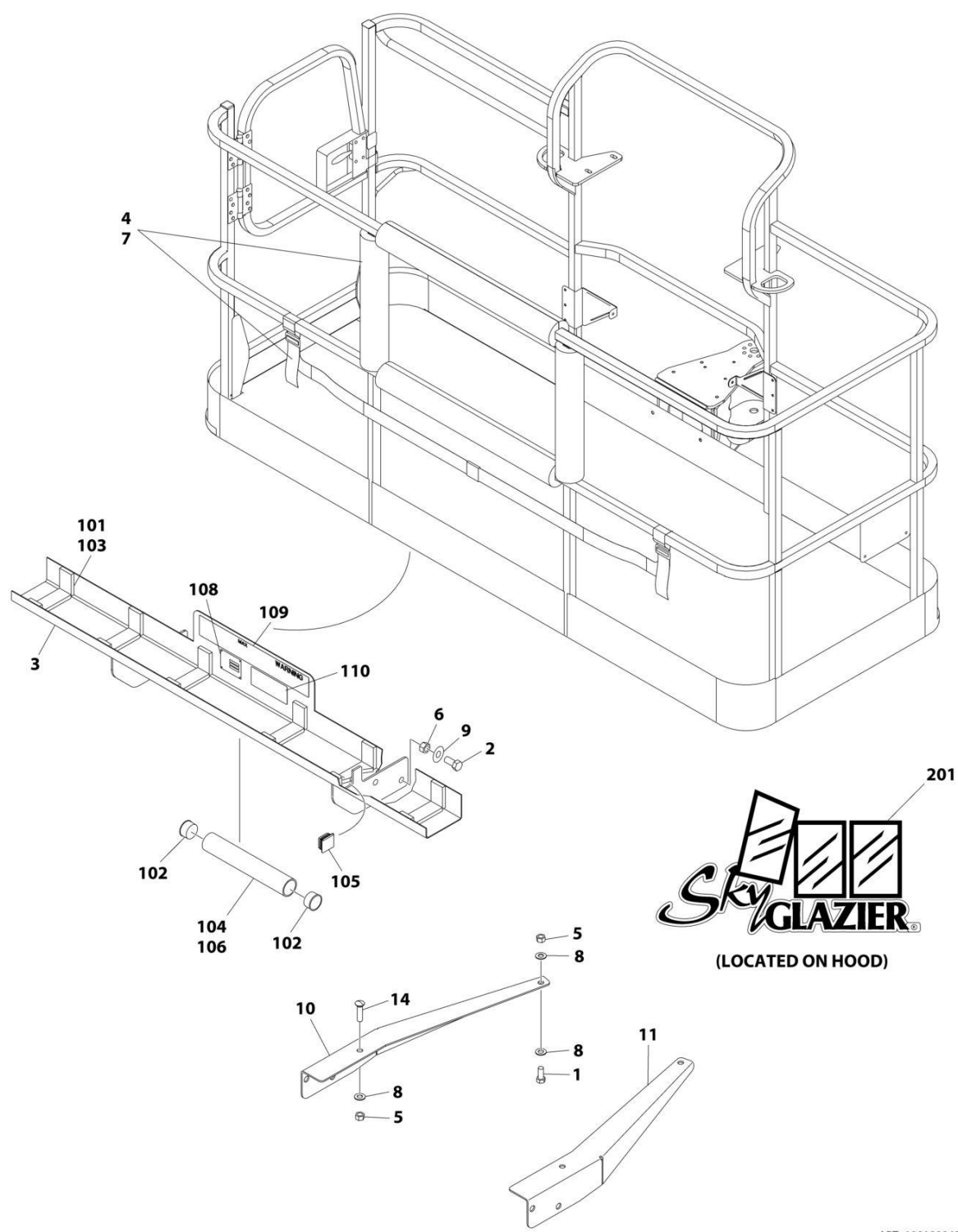
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ITALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225247	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0272952	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
11	1001099366	1	Support	
12	1001099367	1	Support	
	0272952	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	E
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163287	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)



ART_1001099421

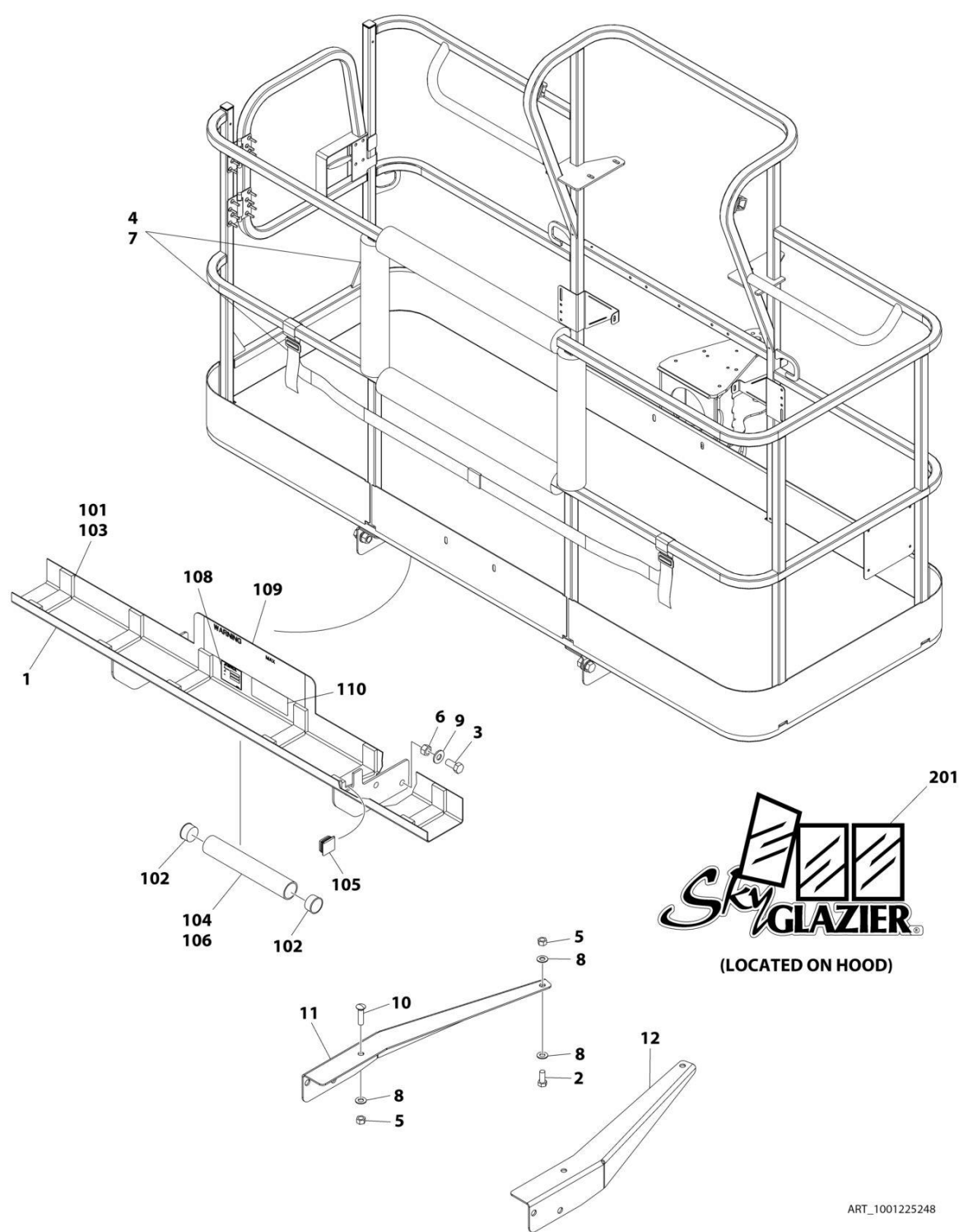
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099421	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	0272948	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	0272948	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	F
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163296	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE SPECS)



ART_1001225248

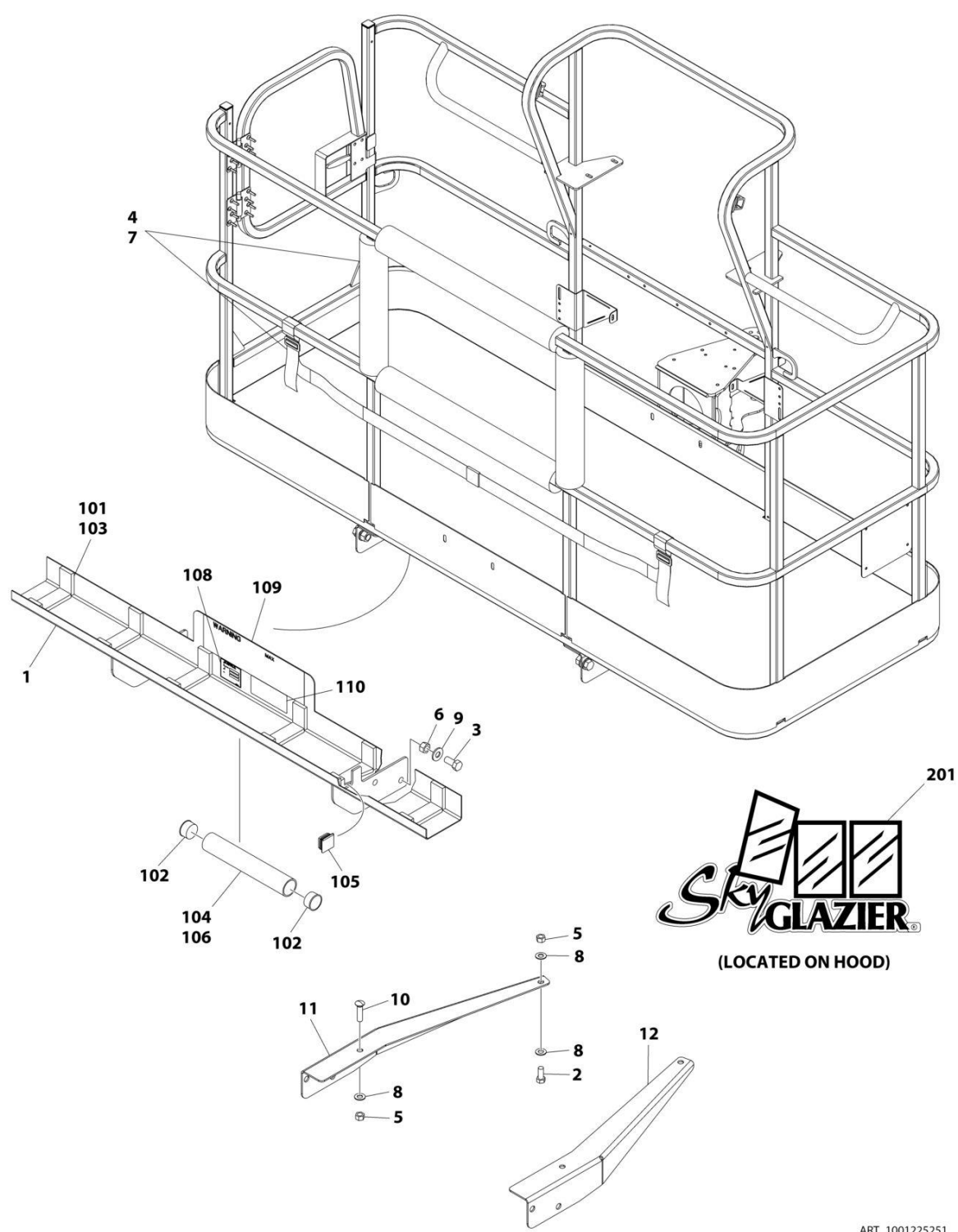
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225248	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0273406	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	E
11	1001099366	1	Support	
12	1001099367	1	Support	
	0273406	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163289	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	4
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH SPECS)



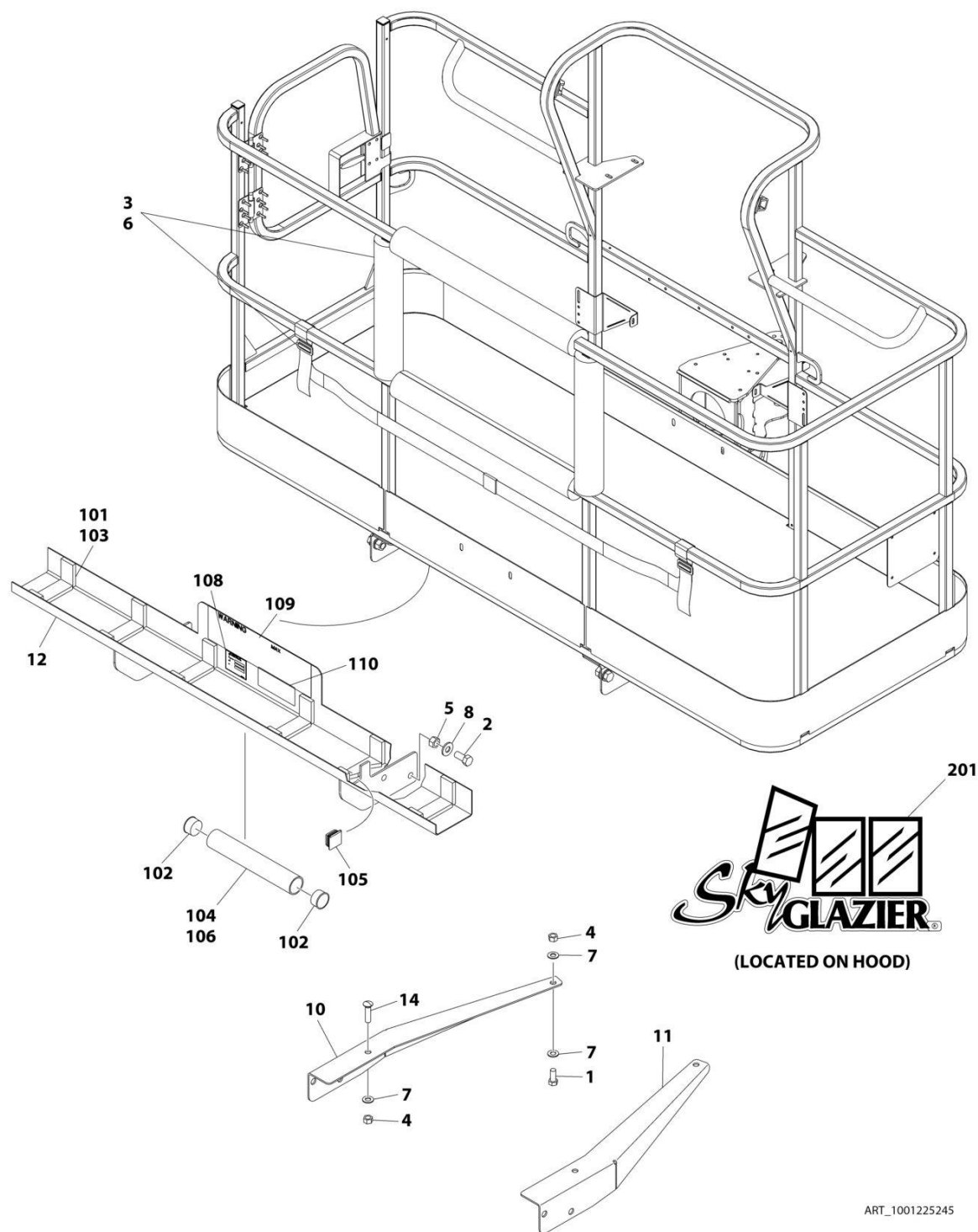
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225251	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0273405	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
11	1001099366	1	Support	
12	1001099367	1	Support	
	0273405	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	E
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163288	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SWEDISH SPECS)



ART_1001225245

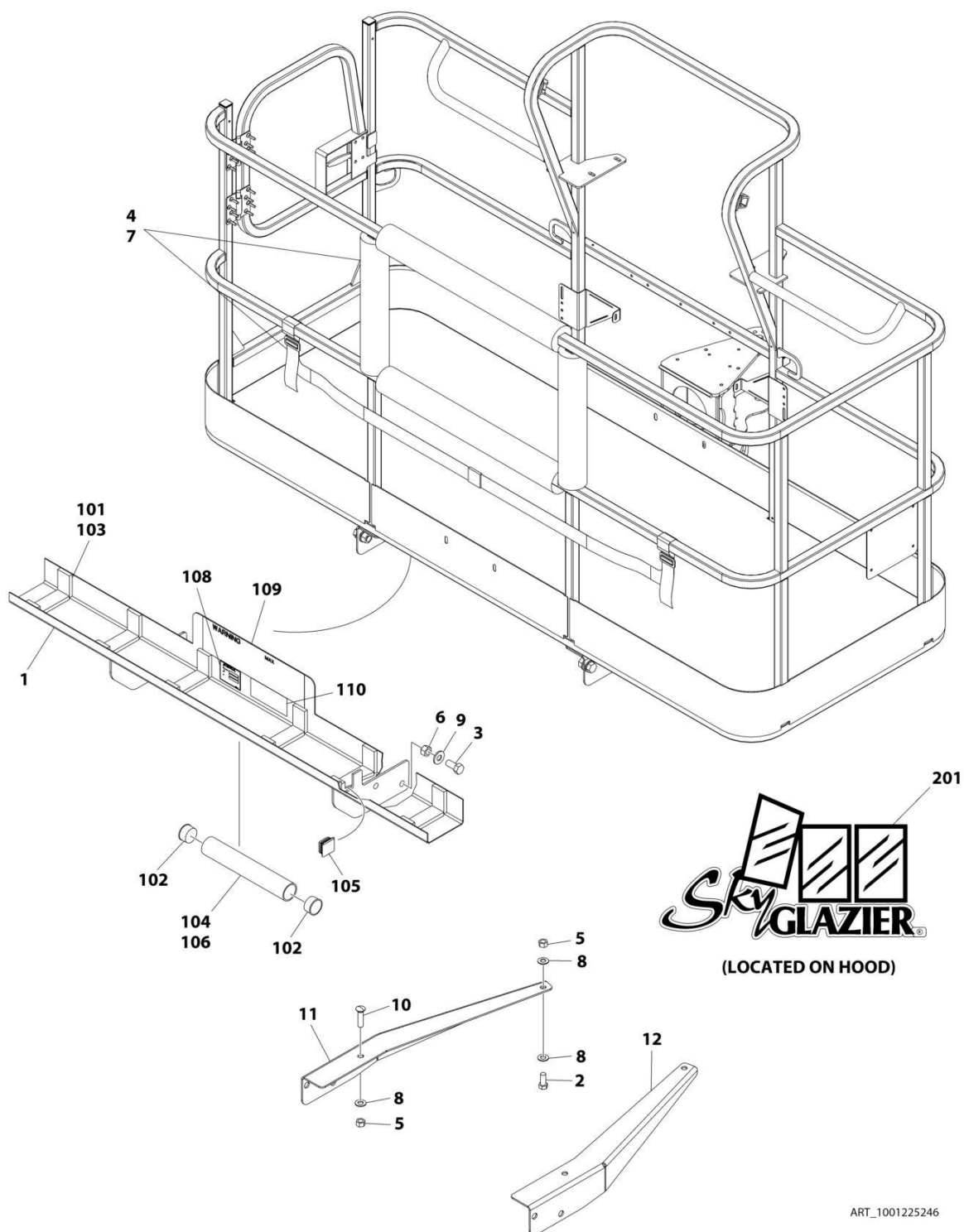
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SWEDISH SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225245	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	B
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
10	1001099366	1	Support	
11	1001099367	1	Support	
12	1001115603	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
	1001115603	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	D
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163292	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-40. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UK SPECS)



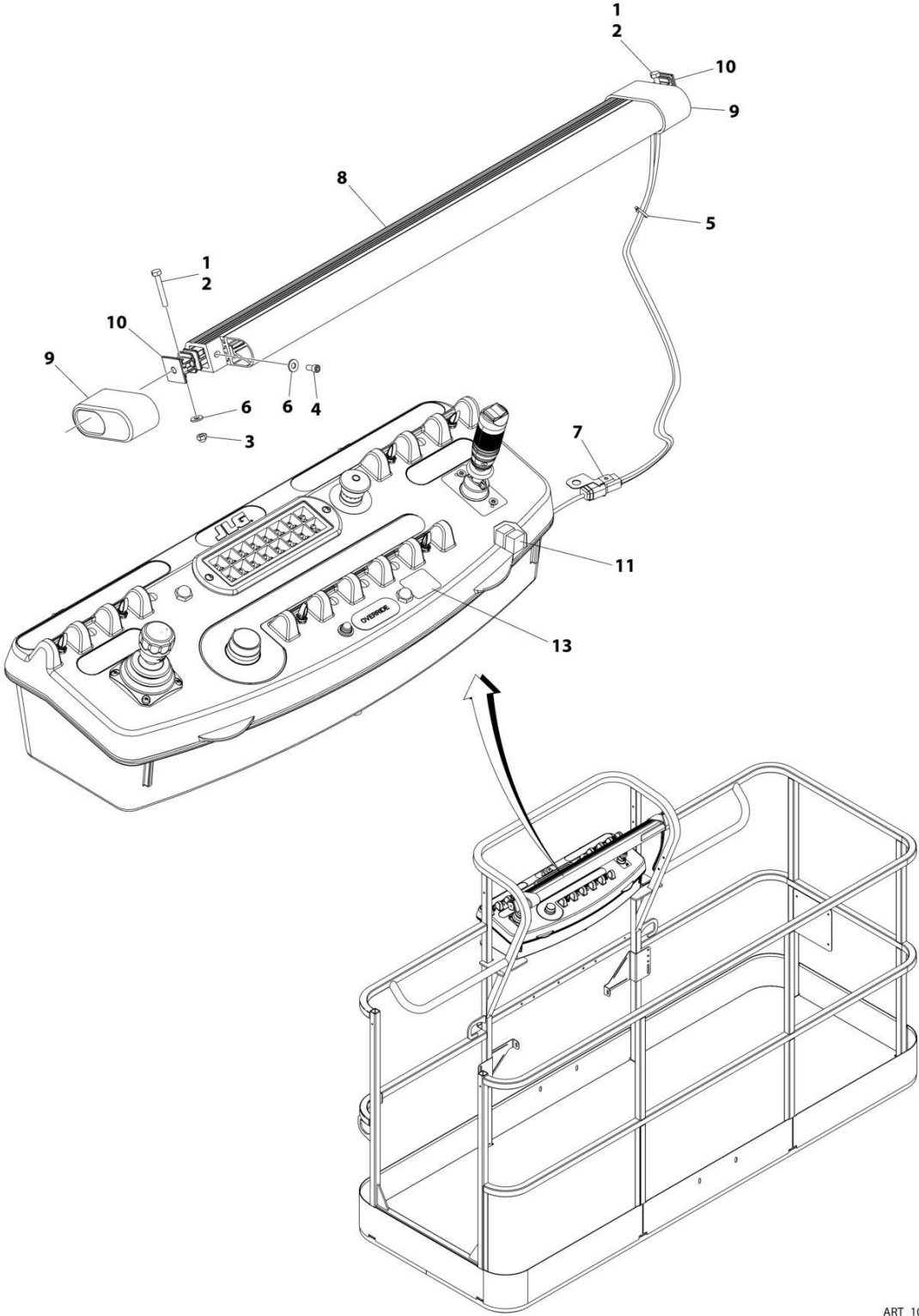
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-40. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UK SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225246	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	A
1	0273404	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
4	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
4	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
4	4240149	1	Strap Only	
5	3312005	4	Nut 3/4	
6	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
7	4420014	AR	Tape	
8	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
9	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
10	8310129	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	F
11	1001099366	1	Support	
12	1001099367	1	Support	
	0273404	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
104	3460334	1	Tube	
105	3520071	2	Plug	
106	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
108	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
109	1001163295	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
110	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	4
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-41. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION



ART_1001238495

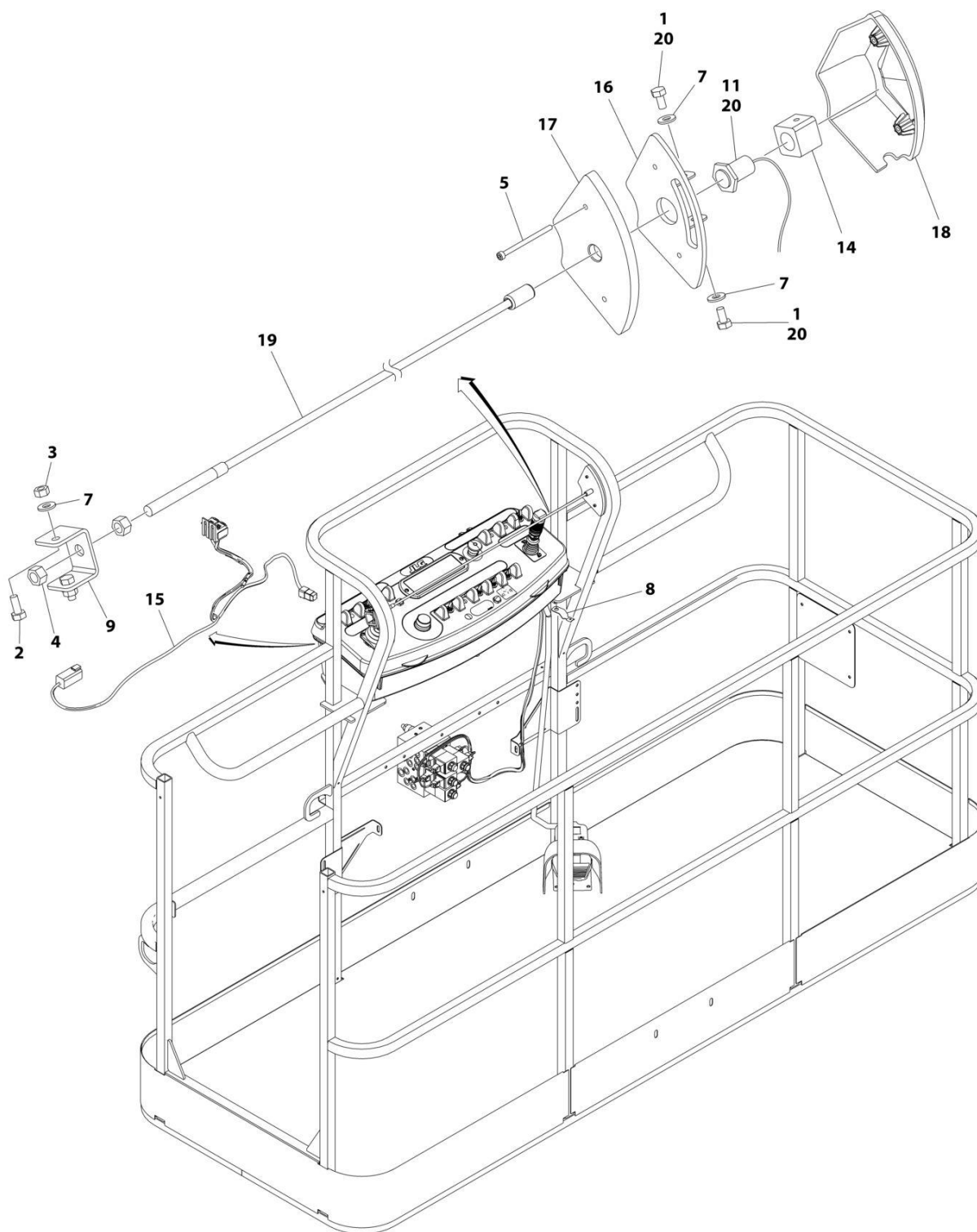
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-41. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-42. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



ART_1001238559_D

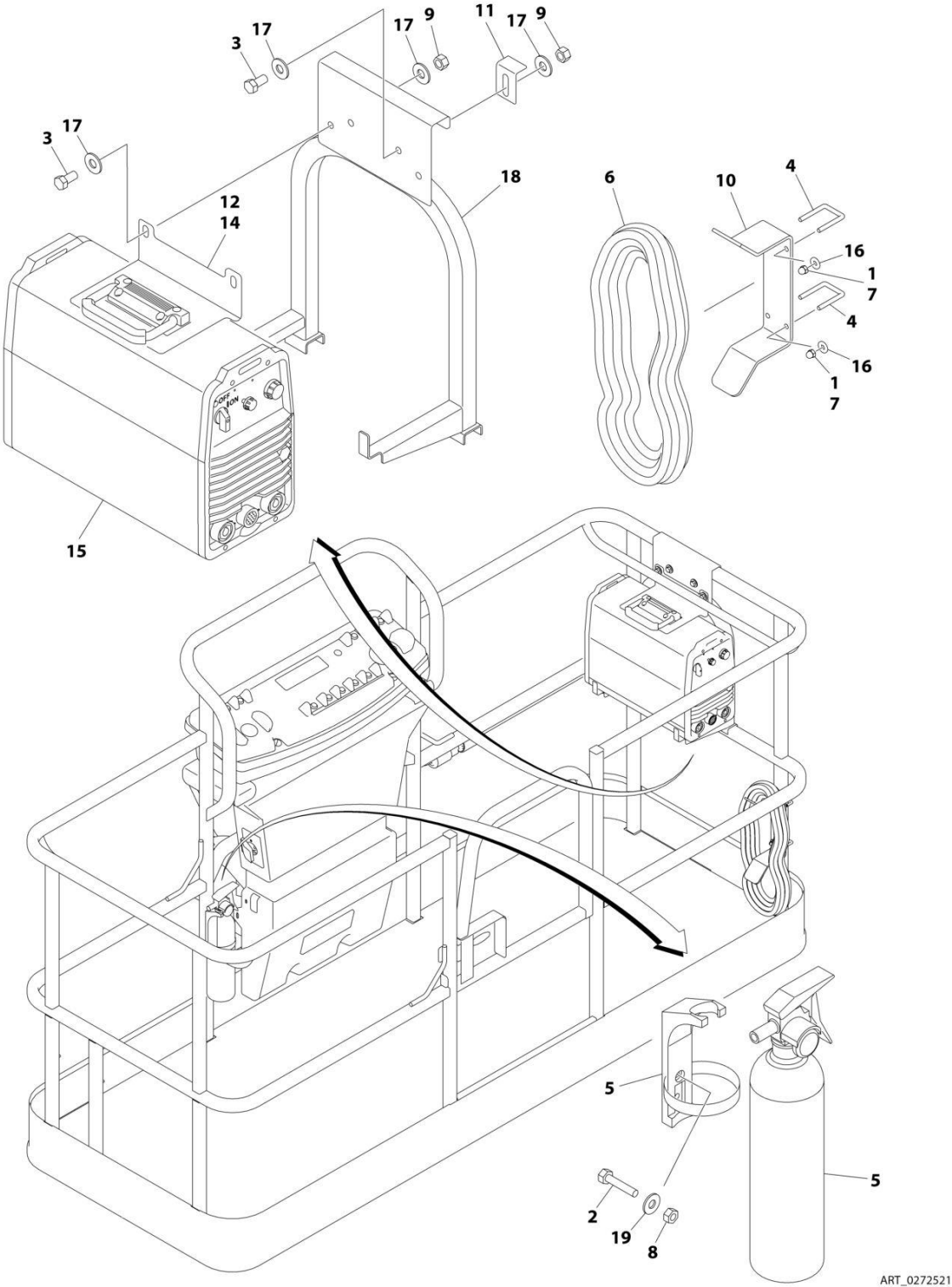
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-42. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
11	1001311034	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-43. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0272521

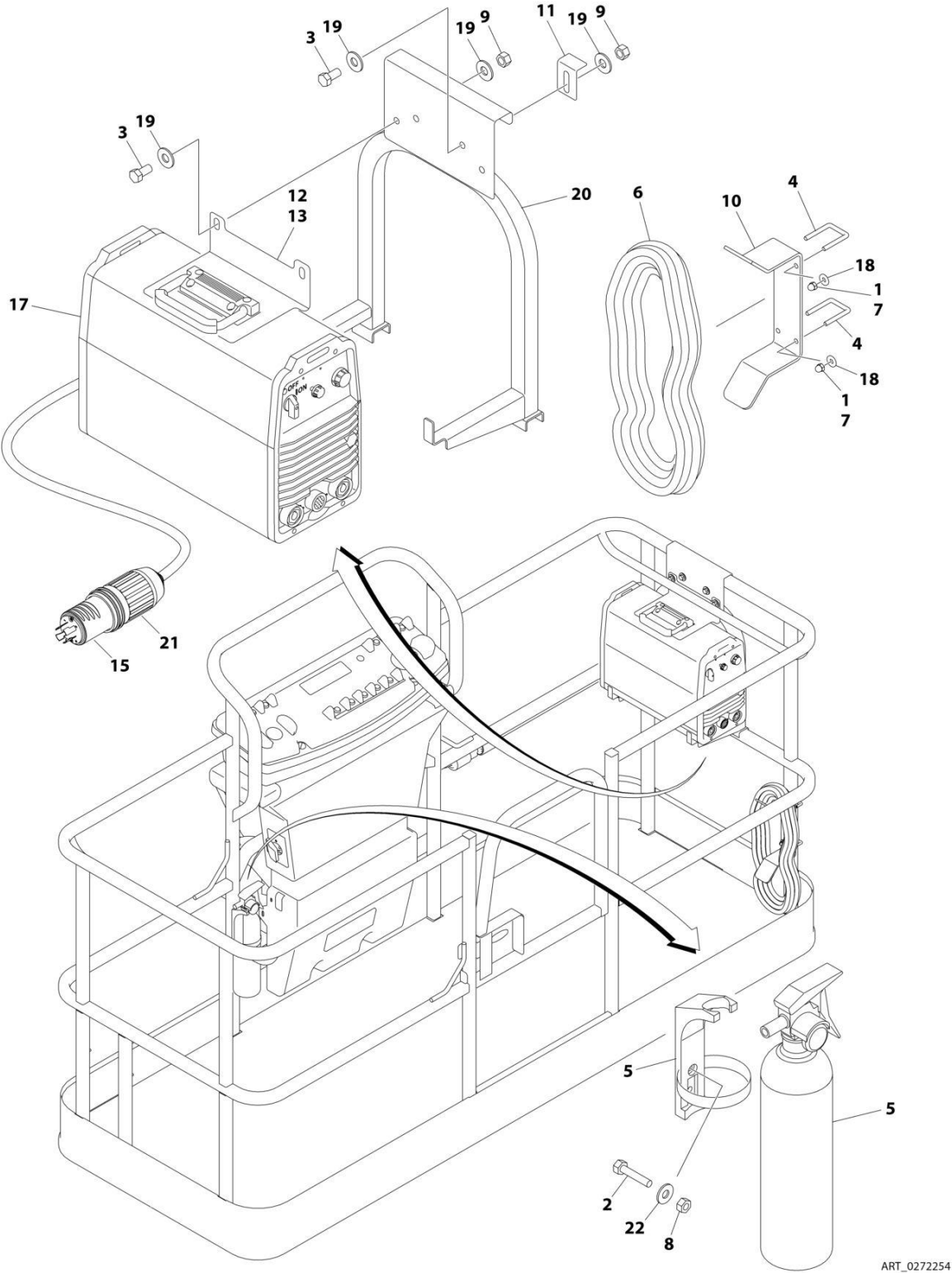
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-43. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CHINA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4846627	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-44. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0272254

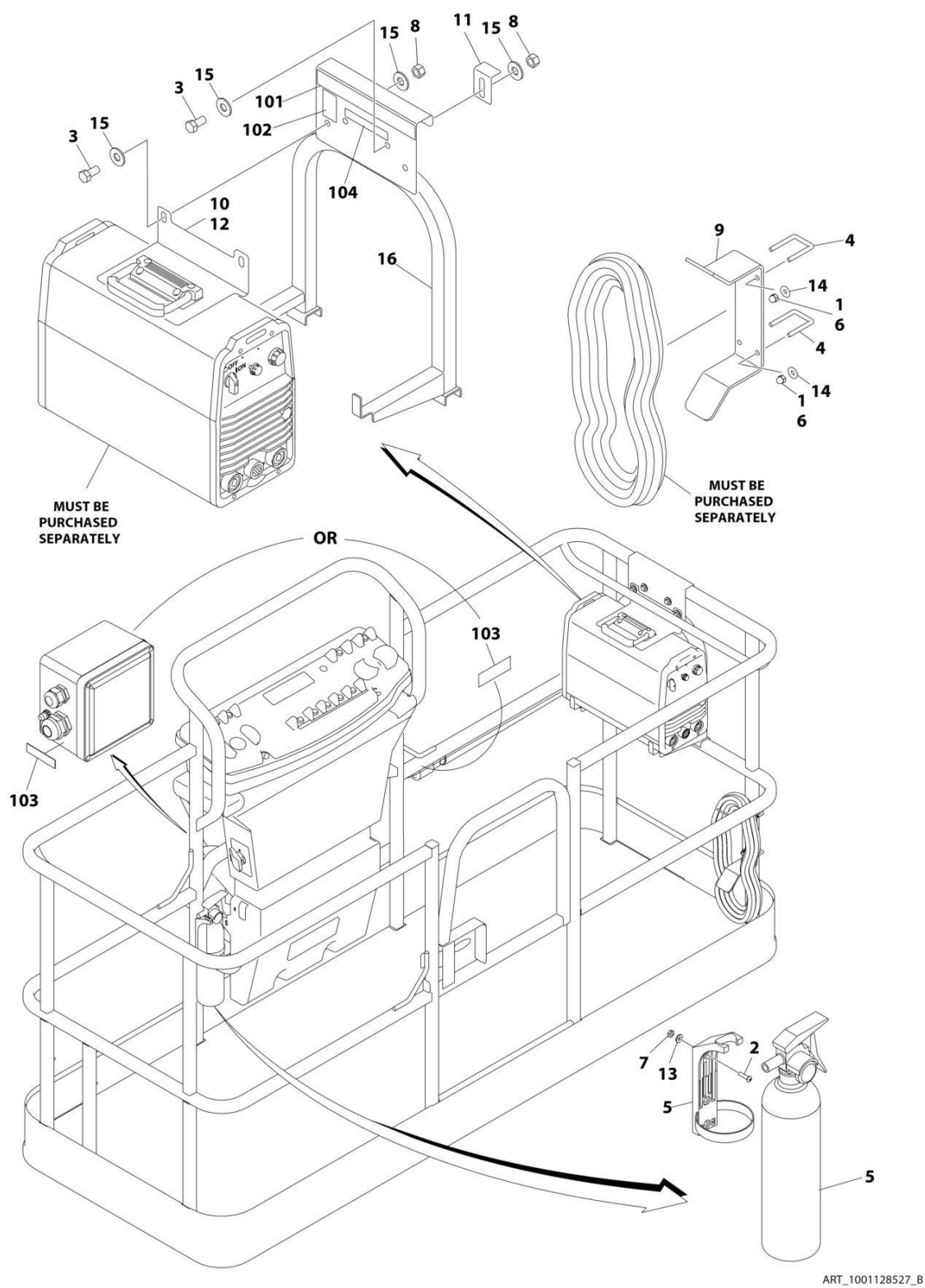
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-44. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	4846627	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-45. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)



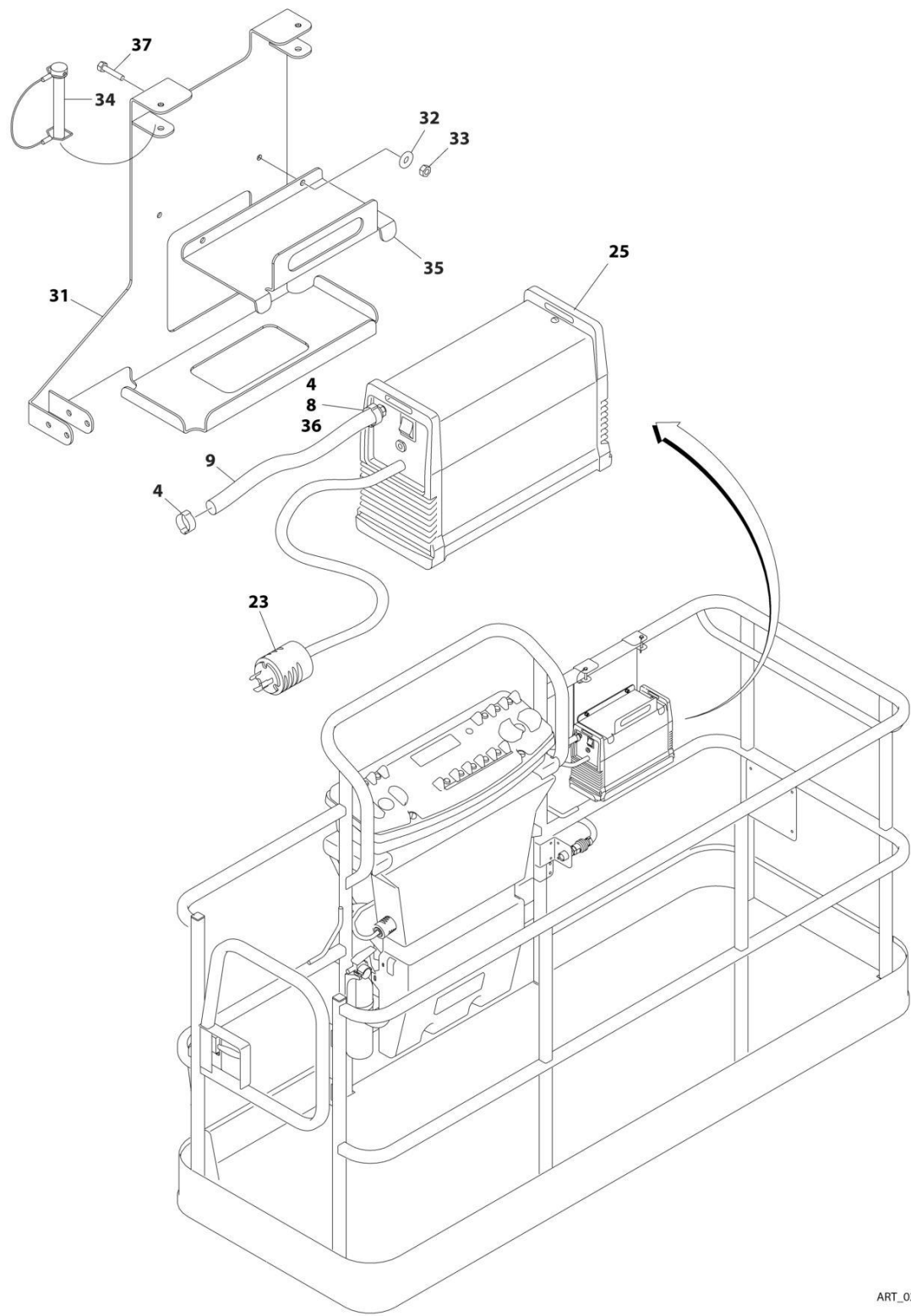
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-45. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	3573642	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4846627	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-46. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0273353_2OF2

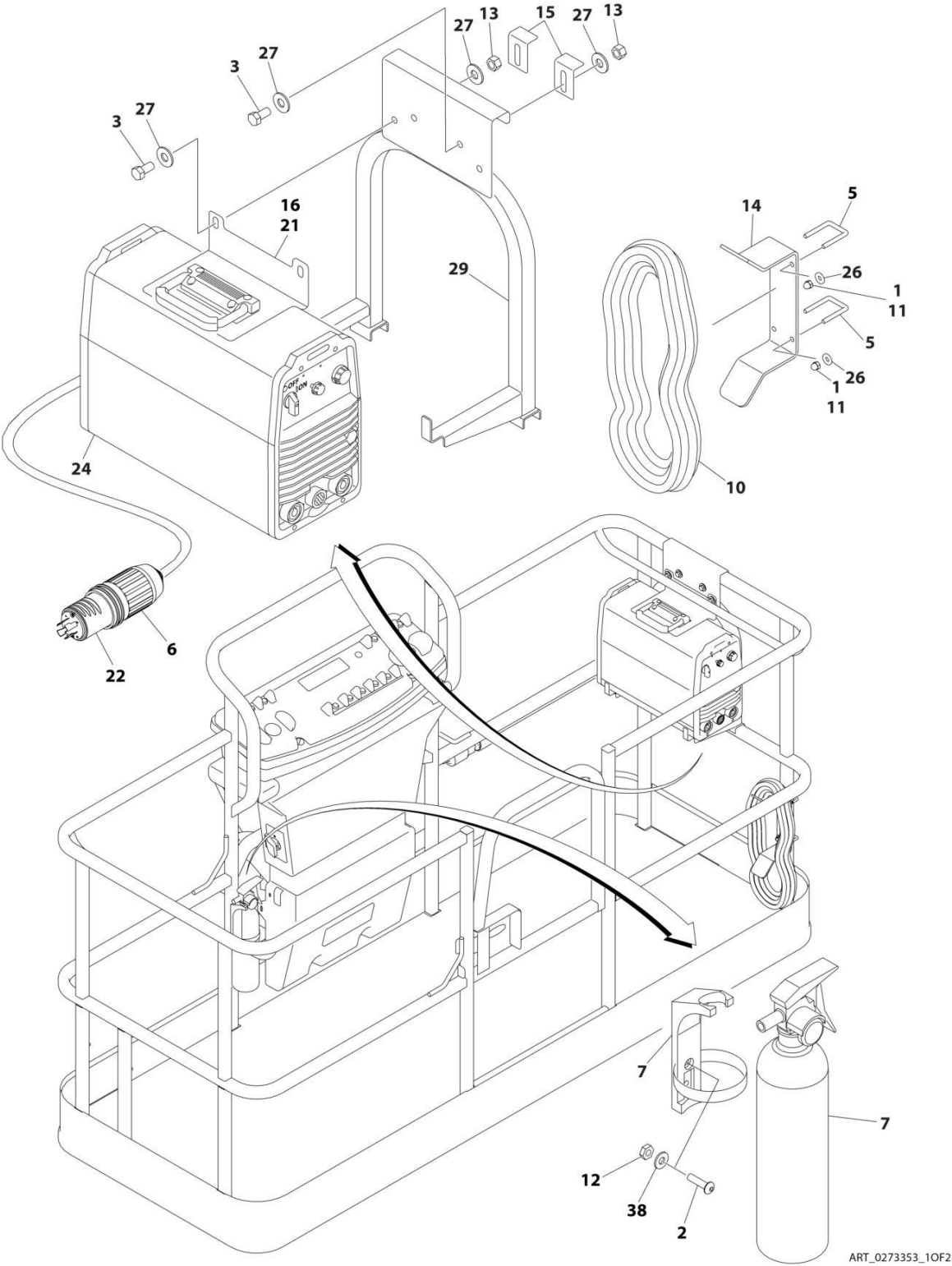
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-46. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

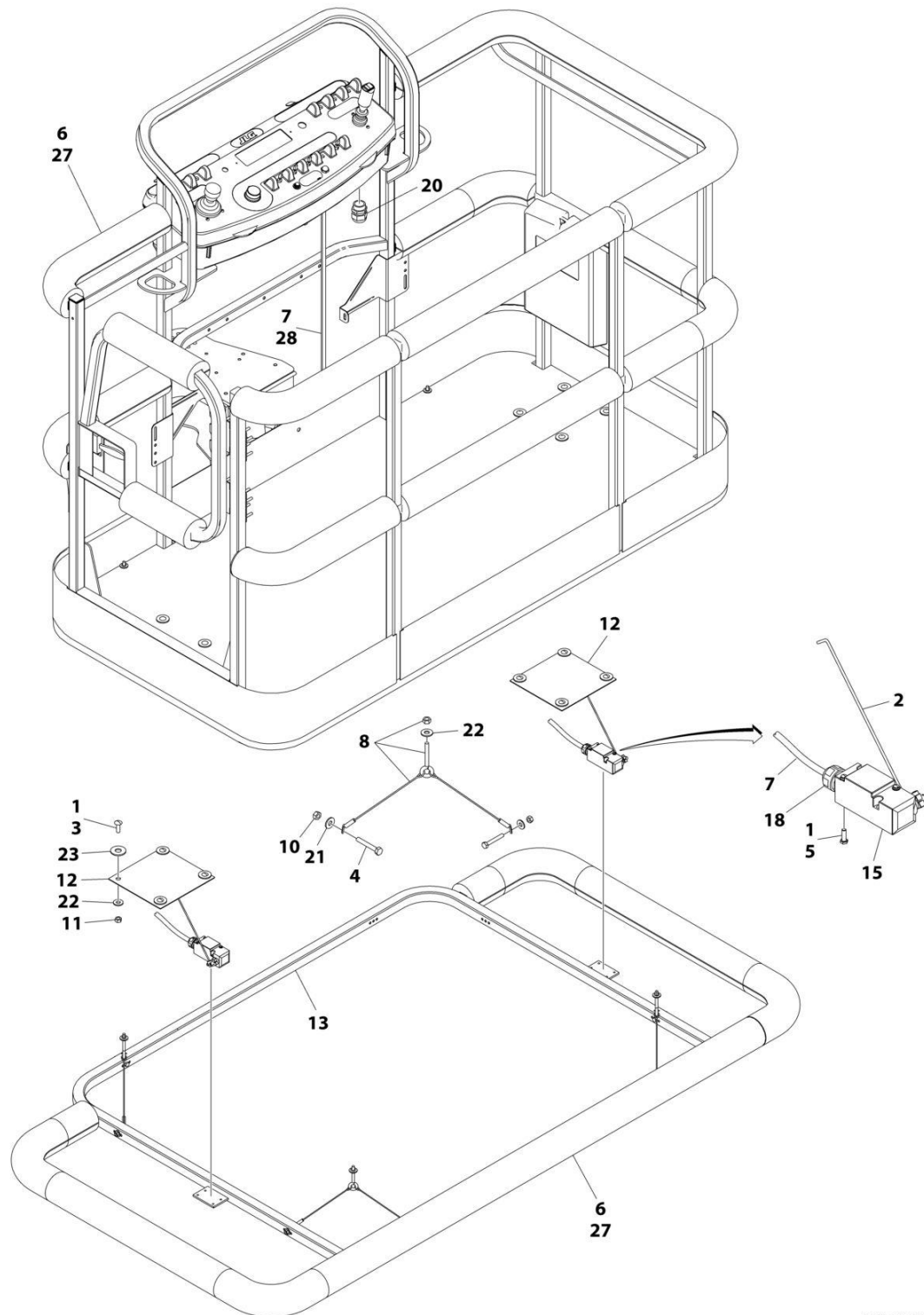
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273353	Ref	SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320177	2	Clamp	
5	1320302	2	Clamp	
6	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
7	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
8	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed/NPT	
9	2720160	4.5 ft /1.37m	Hose	
10	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
11	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3311005	2	Nut #10	
13	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
14	3573400	1	Bracket	
15	3577121	2	Angle	
16	3573642	1	Plate	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4420037	2.36 ft /.71m	Tape	
22	4460962	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
23	4460971	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
24	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
25	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
29	4846627	1	Support	
31	1001145405	1	Bracket	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
33	3290605	2	Nut M6	
34	3421453	3	Pin	
35	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
36	0100020	1	Sealant	
37	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
38	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-47. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



SECTION 5 - PLATFORM



ART_0273824_E

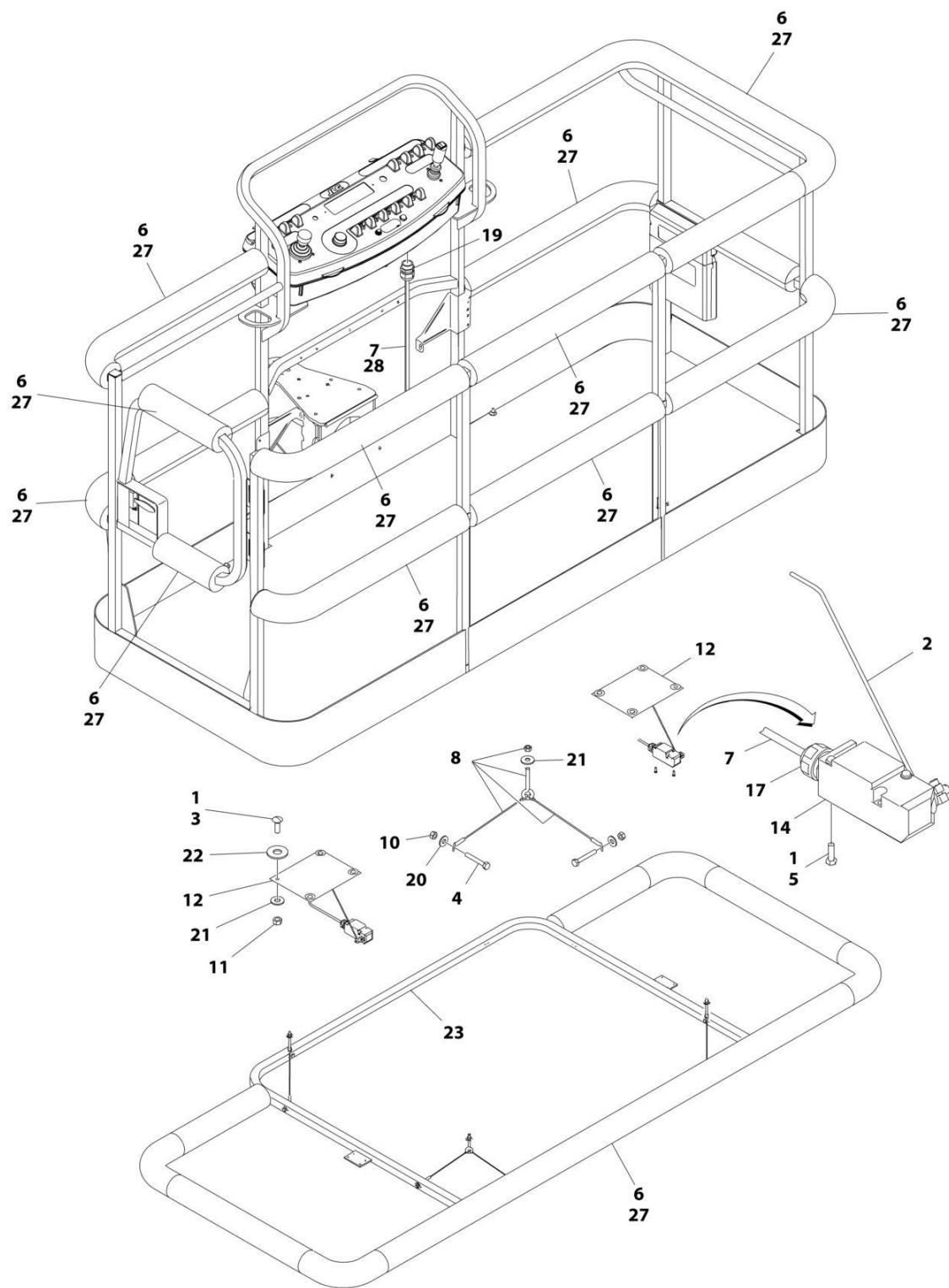
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-47. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORMS (ALL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273824	Ref	SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940134	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	AR	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	3641569	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
14	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
18	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
22	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
23	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
28	4460226	4	Socket	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-48. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (ALL SPECS)
(1350SJP)



ART_0272427_H

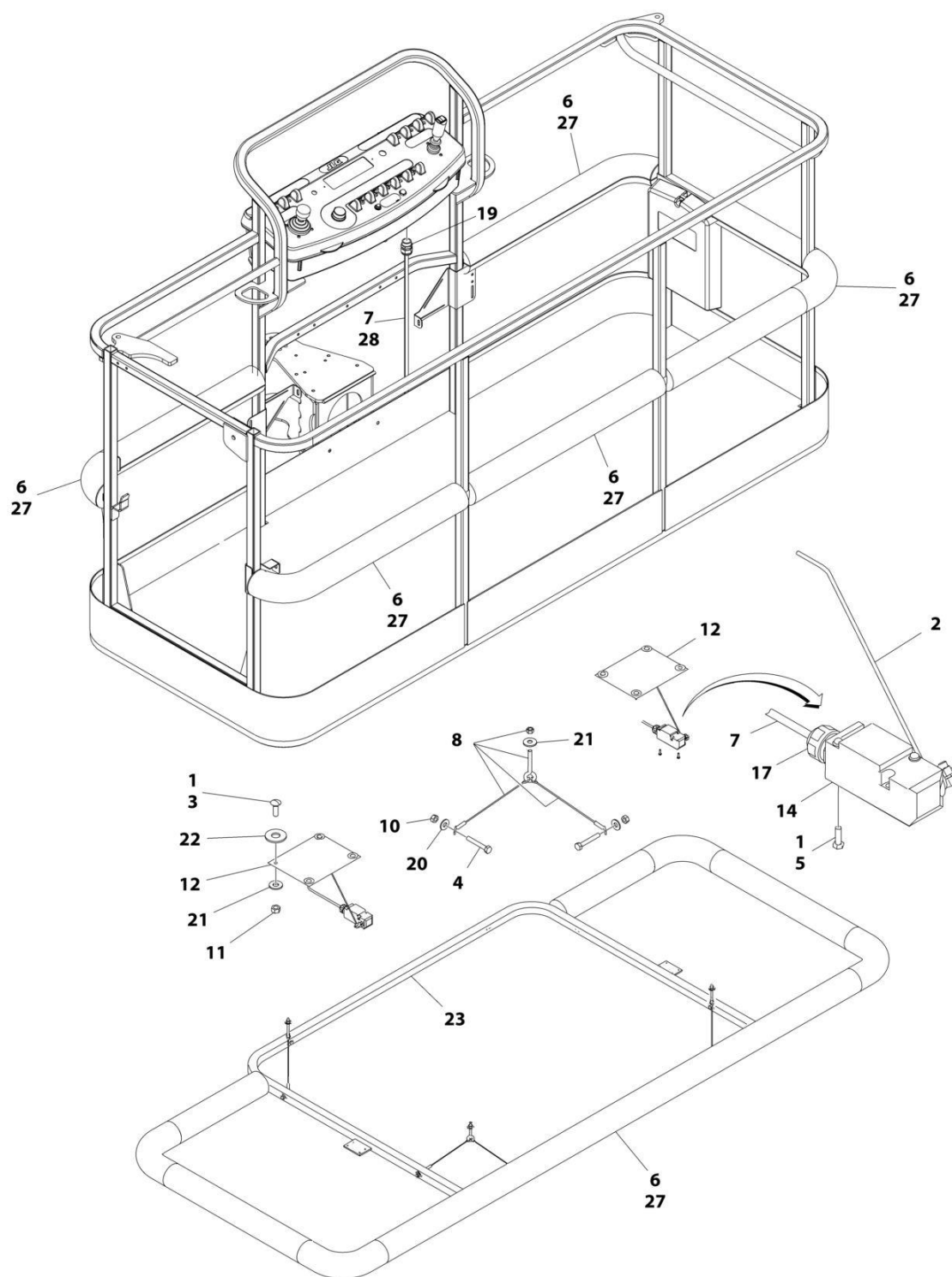
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 5-48. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (ALL SPECS)
(1350SJP)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	12	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
28	4460226	1	Socket	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-49. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (ANSI SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)) (1350SJP)



ART_0273706_E

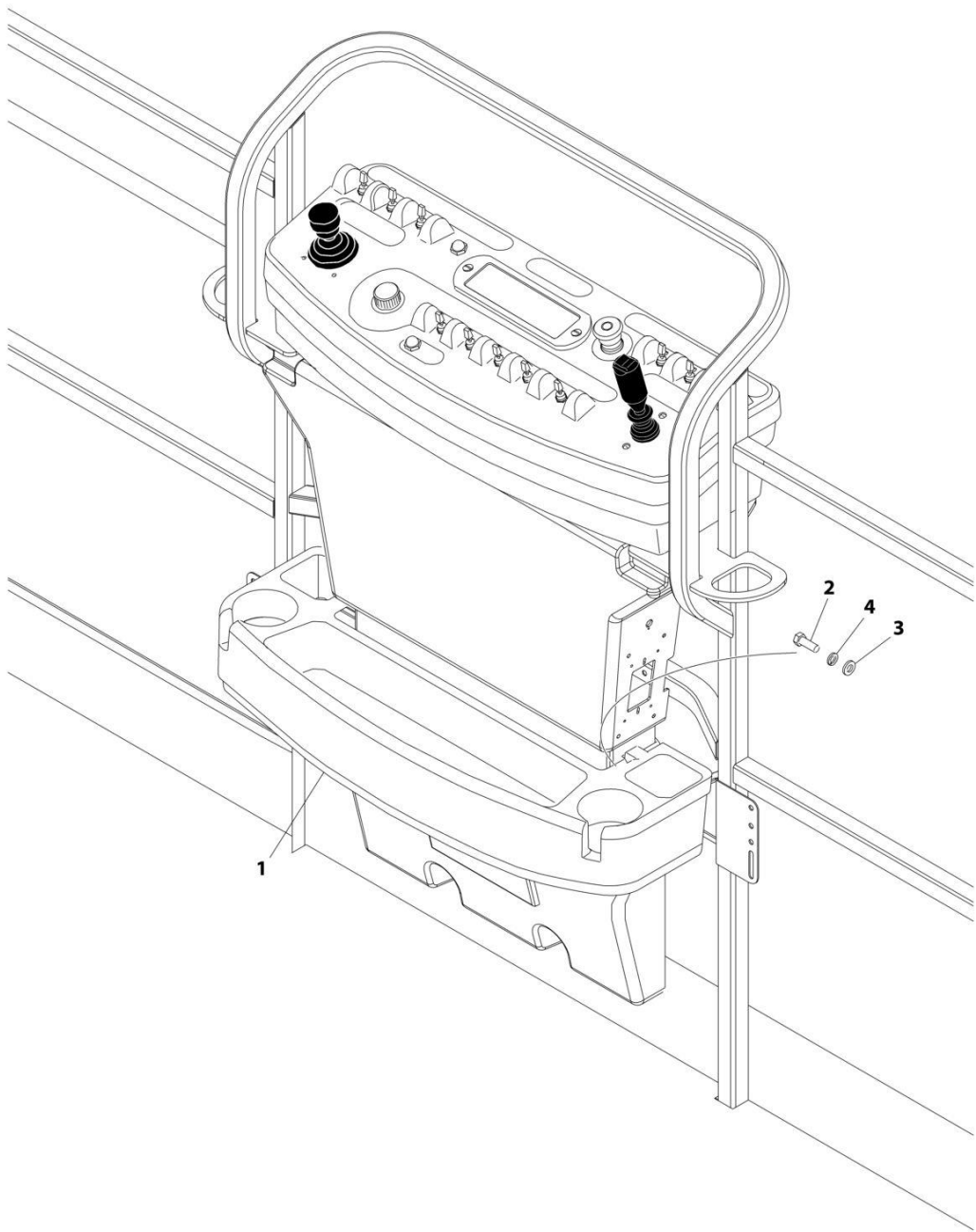
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-49. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (ANSI SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)) (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273706	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940133	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
27	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
28	4460226	4	Socket	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-50. TRAY ASSEMBLY



ART_1580012

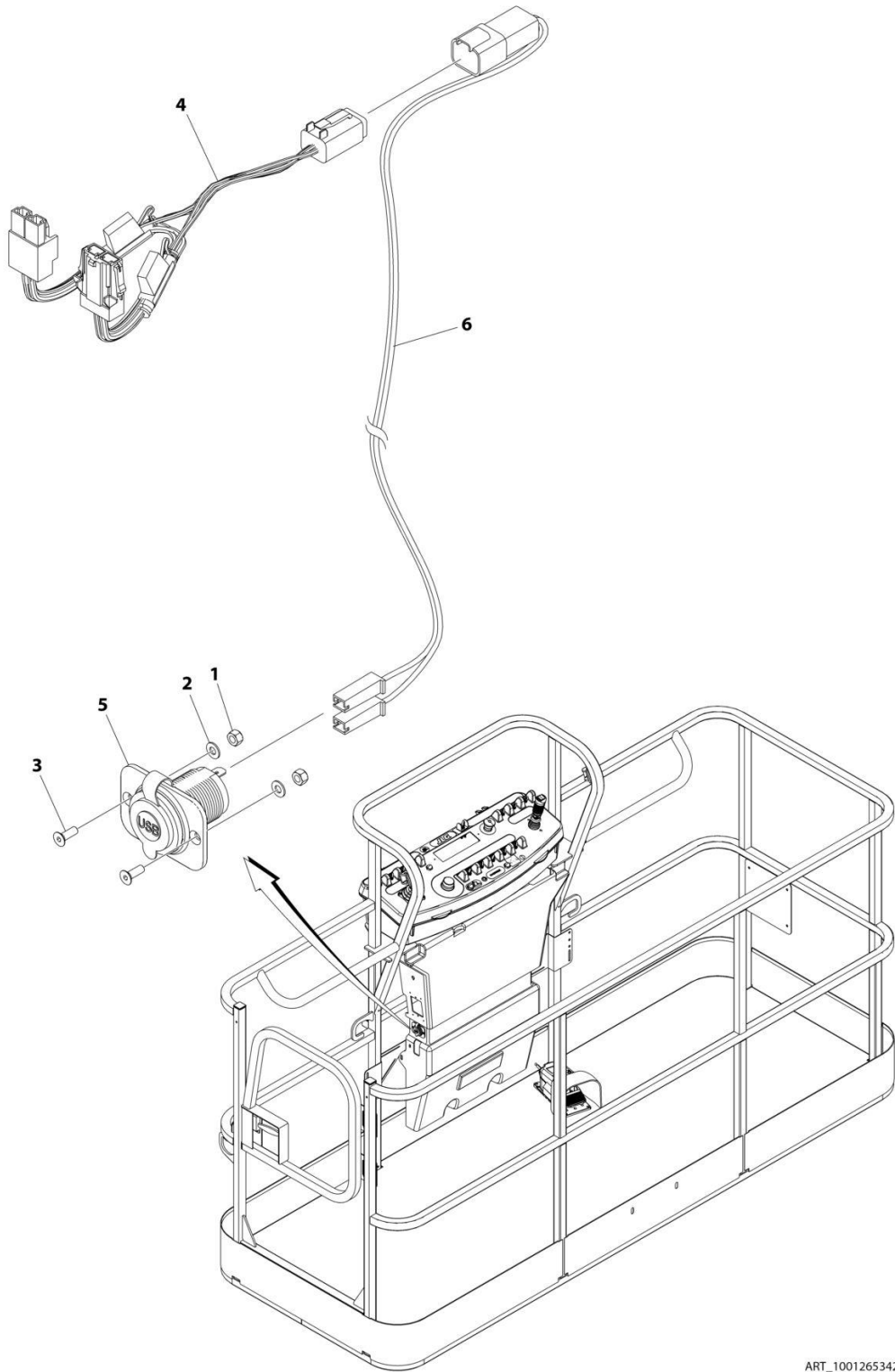
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-50. TRAY ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-51. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



ART_1001265342

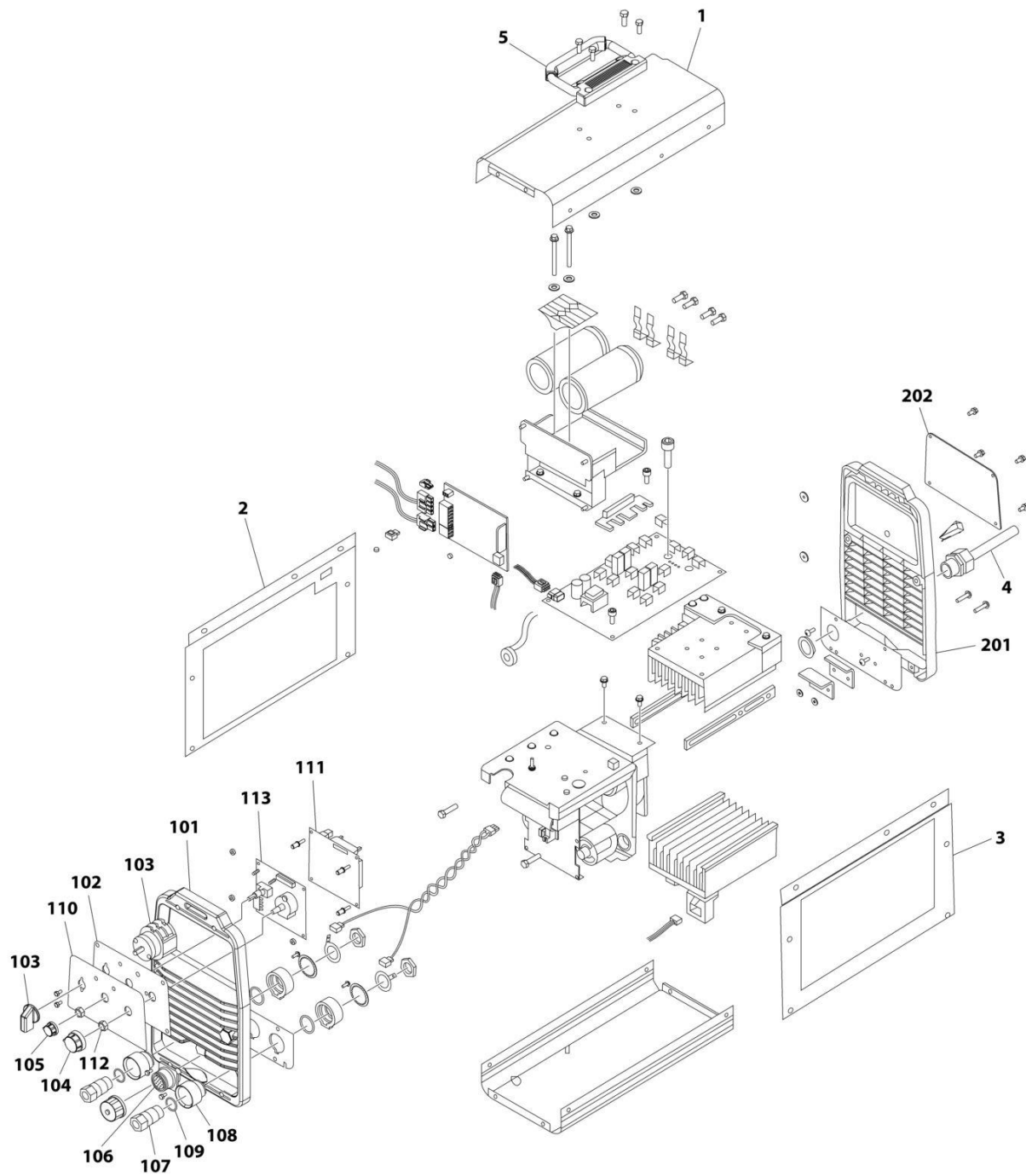
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-51. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	A
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-52. WELDER ASSEMBLY



ART_4530028

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

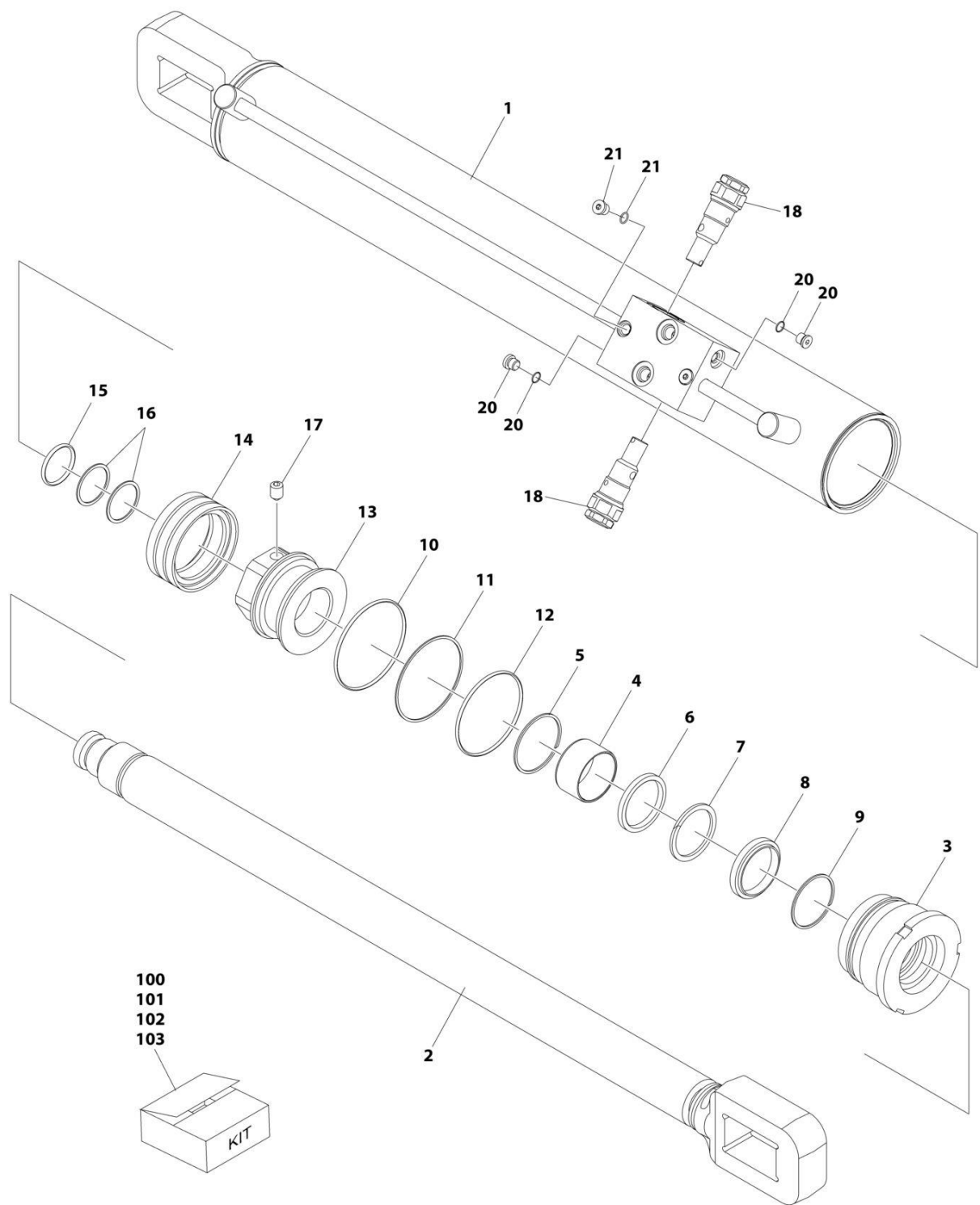
FIGURE 5-52. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	2	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001251020

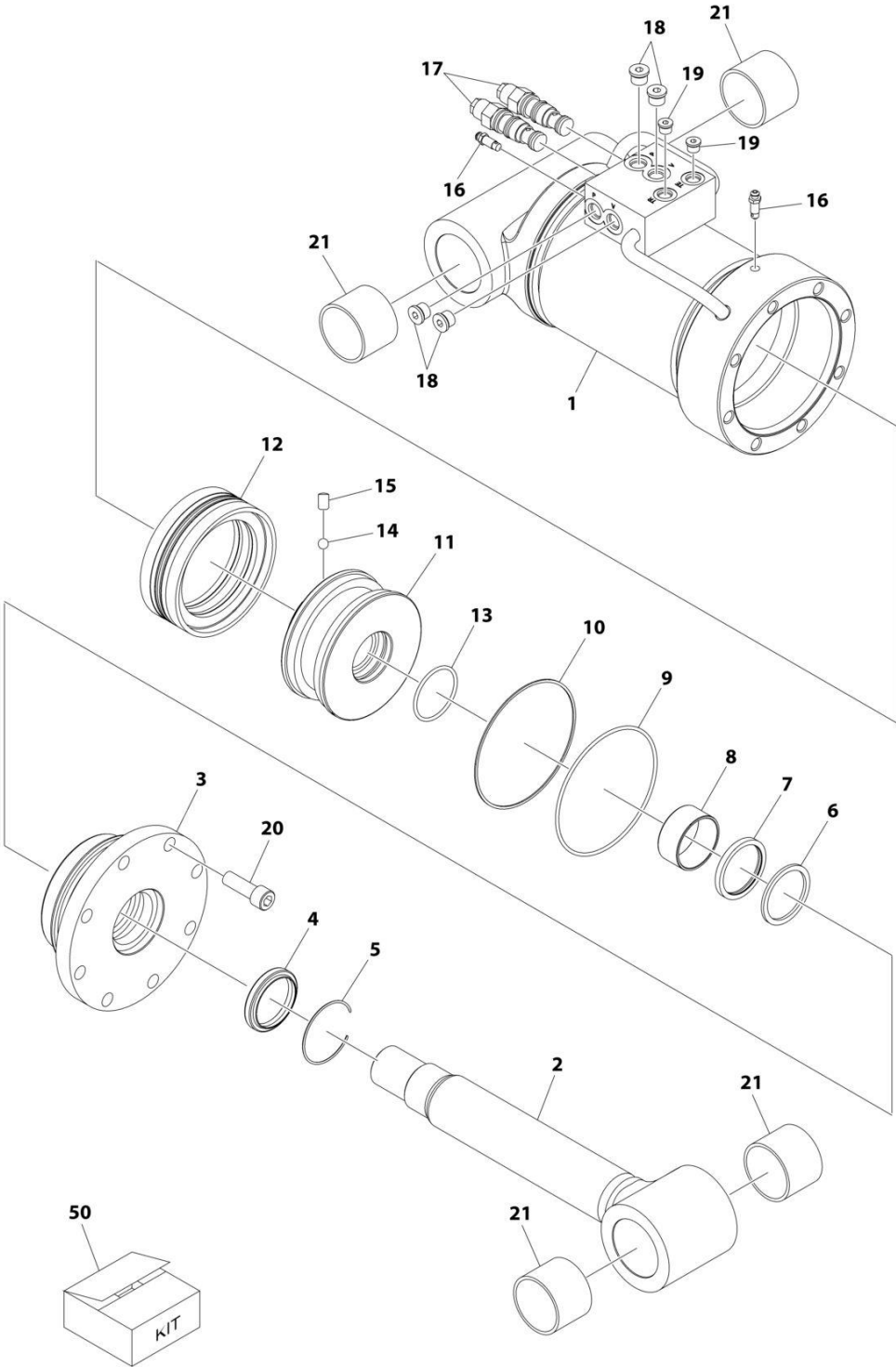
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251020	Ref	AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use p/n 1001251020)	
2	70007382	1	Rod	
3	See Note	NSS	Head (Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 101)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
8	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 101)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
13	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 102)	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 101)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 102)	
18	4640509	2	Cartridge, Holding Valve	
18	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
20	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 103)	
21	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 103)	
100	70007383	1	Rod Cover Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	
101	70007384	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6-12 & 14-16)	
102	70007385	1	Piston Kit (Includes Items 13 & 17)	
103	70007386	1	Plug Kit (Includes Items 20 & 21)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001251019

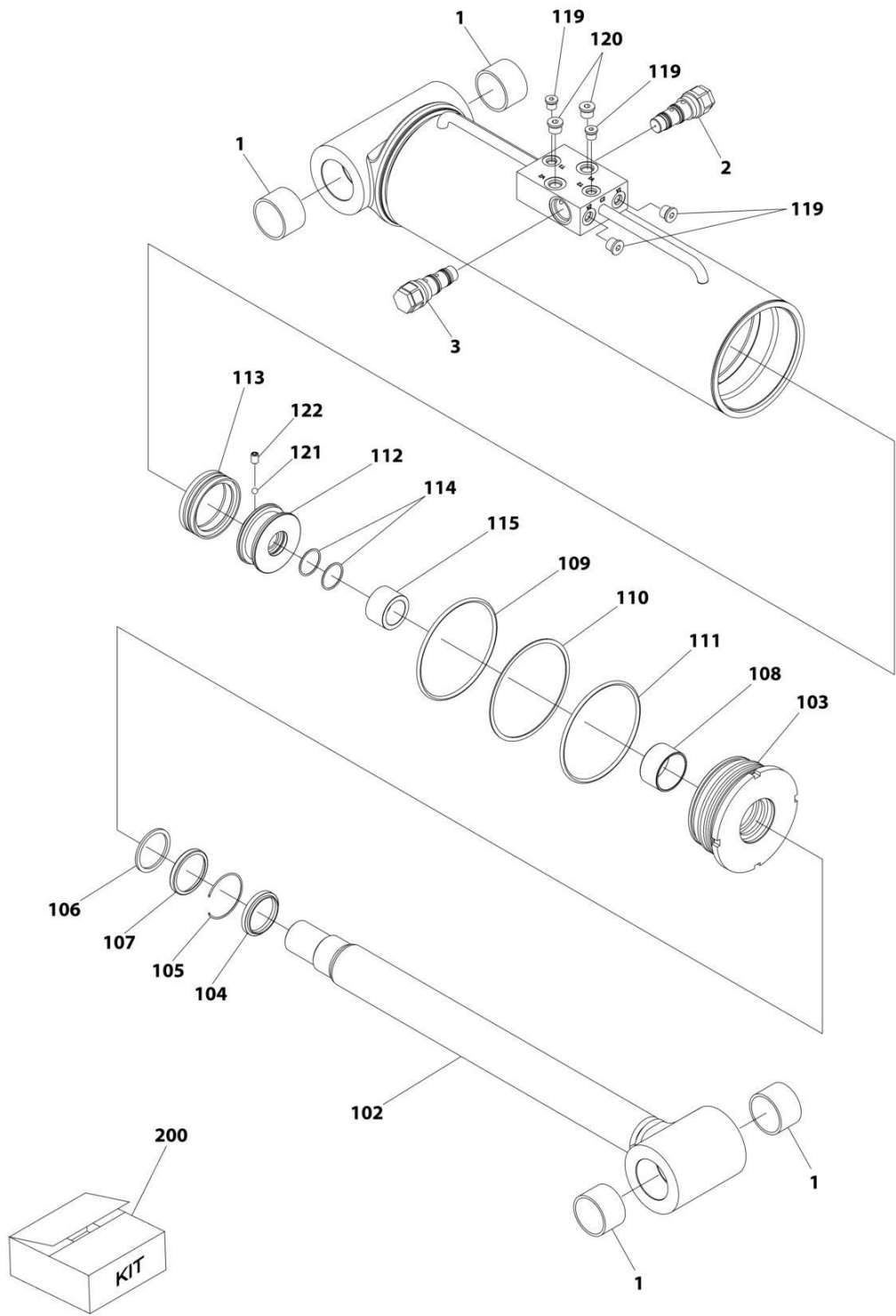
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251019	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001251019)	
2	70007984	1	Rod	
3	70007985	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	70002412	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	70005153	1	Bearing	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	7007986	1	Piston	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	70022564	1	Ball	
15	70006596	1	Setscrew M8 x 12	
16	70007987	2	Bleeder	
17	4641276	2	Cartridge, Valve - Counterbalance	
17	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 4641276 Valve	
18	2220885	4	Plug 9/16	
19	2220883	2	Plug 7/16	
20	70007988	8	Bolt M12 x 50	
21	0961950	4	Bearing	
50	70007989	1	Seal Kit - 1001251019 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12 & 13)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



ART_1001251023

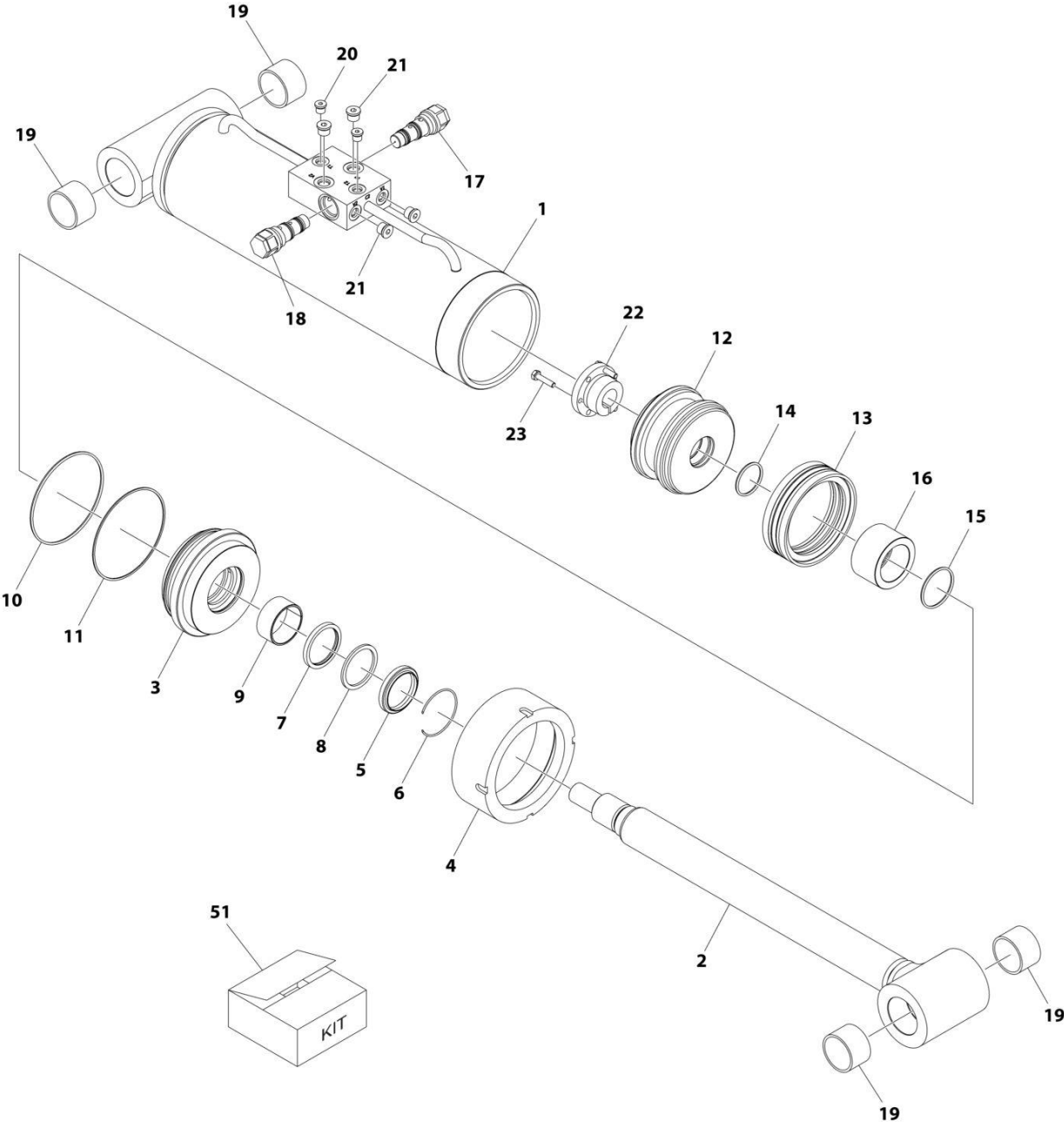
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251023	Ref	PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0961949	4	Bushing	
2	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non-Vented)	
2	70004186	1	Seal Kit - For 4641248 Counterbalance Valve	
3	4640509	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non-Vented)	
3	2900792	1	Seal Kit - For 4640509 Holding Valve	
102	70007999	1	Rod	
103	70008000	1	Head	
104	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 200)	
105	70002412	1	Ring, Retaining	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
108	70052577	1	Bearing	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
112	70008001	1	Piston	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
115	70008002	1	Spacer	
119	2220883	4	Plug 7/16	
120	2220885	2	Plug 9/16	
121	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
122	70006596	1	Setscrew M8 x 1-1/4	
200	70008003	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9-11, 13 & 14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



ART_1001228053

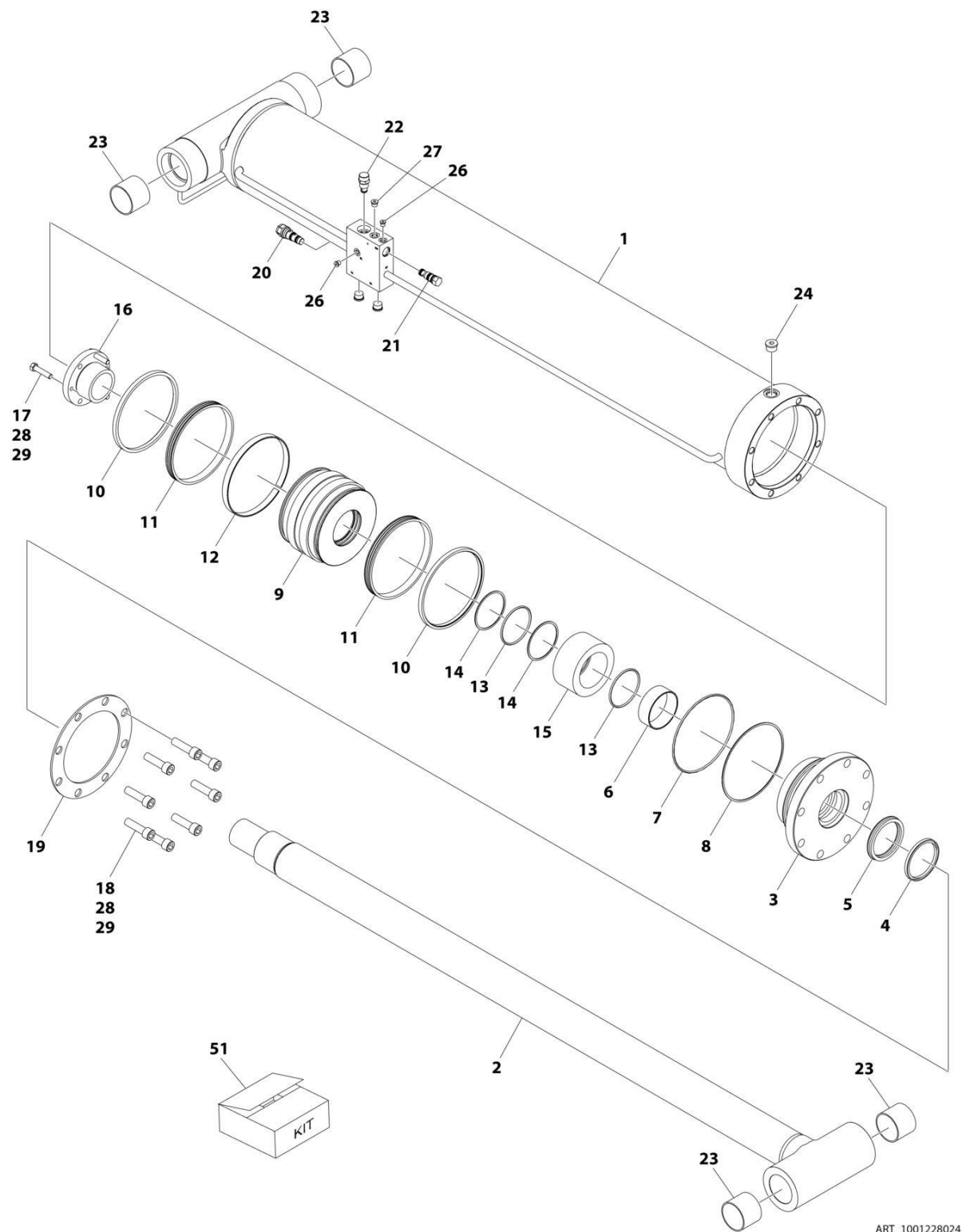
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228053	Ref	PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007015	1	Rod	
3	70007016	1	Head	
4	70007017	1	Cap, Cylinder	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
6	70002412	1	Retainer	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	70005153	1	Ring, Wear	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
12	70007018	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
16	70007019	1	Spacer	
17	4640509	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non-Vented)	
17	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Cartridge Valve	
18	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non-Vented)	
18	70004186	1	Seal Kit - 4641248 Cartridge Valve	
19	0961949	4	Bushing	
20	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
21	2220885	4	Plug, O-Ring	
22	0961894	1	Bushing, Tapered	
23	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
51	70007020	1	Seal Kit Options (Includes Items 5, 7, 8, 10, 11 & 13-15)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



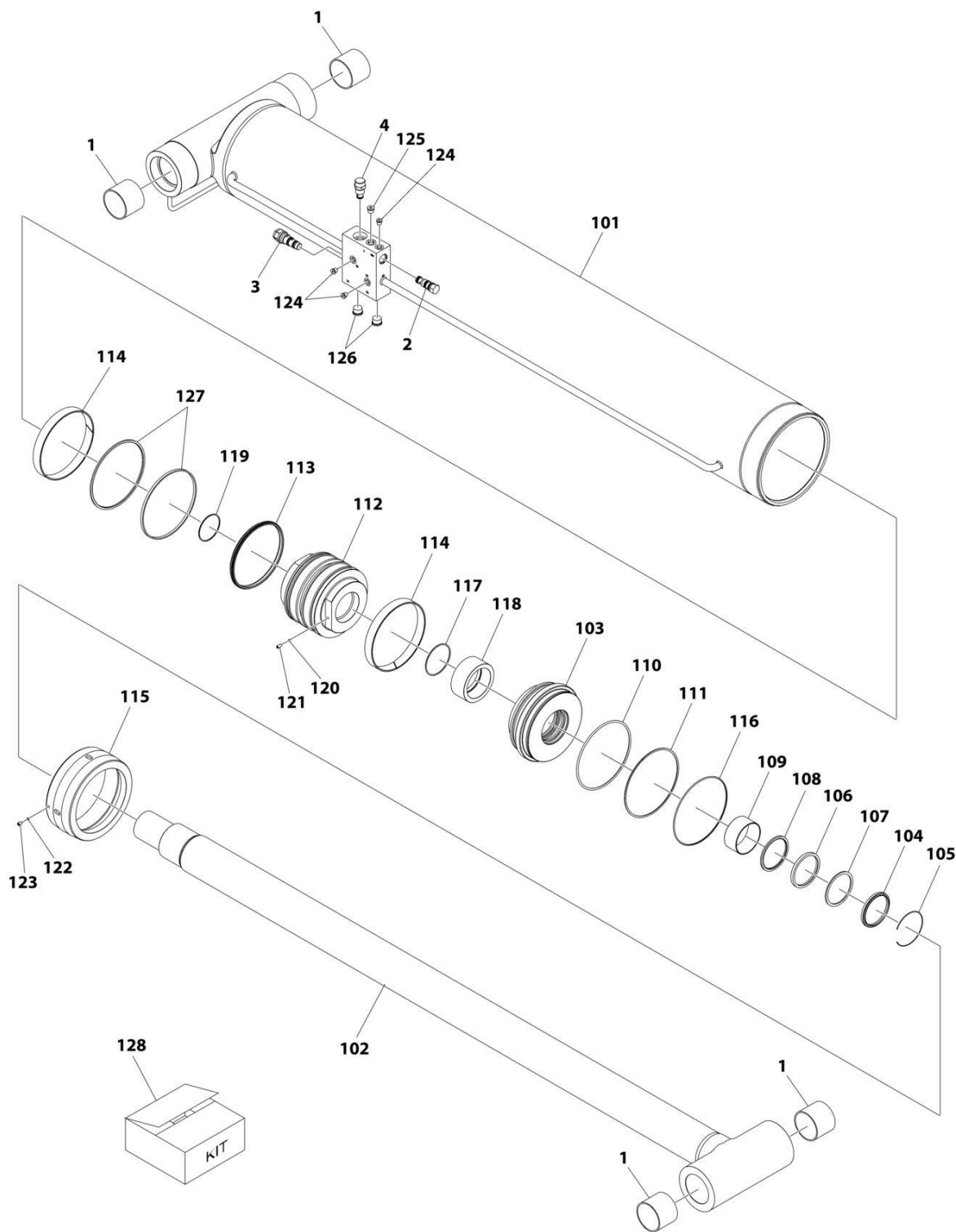
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Including B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228024	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006530	1	Rod	
3	70006529	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	70006528	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 51)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 51)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
15	70006527	1	Spacer	
16	0961901	1	Bushing, Tapered	
17	0630537	3	Capscrew	
18	3932244	8	Capscrew 3/4 x 2-3/4	
19	3760375	1	Ring, Washer	
20	4640509	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non-Vented)	
20	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Cartridge Valve	
21	4640438	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640438 Cartridge Valve	
22	4641210	1	Cartridge, Pressure Regulator Valve	
22	7010545	1	Seal Kit - 4641210 Cartridge Valve	
23	0962297	4	Bushing	
24	2220888	1	Plug, O-Ring	
26	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
27	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
29	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
51	1001174325	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)



ART_1001228024

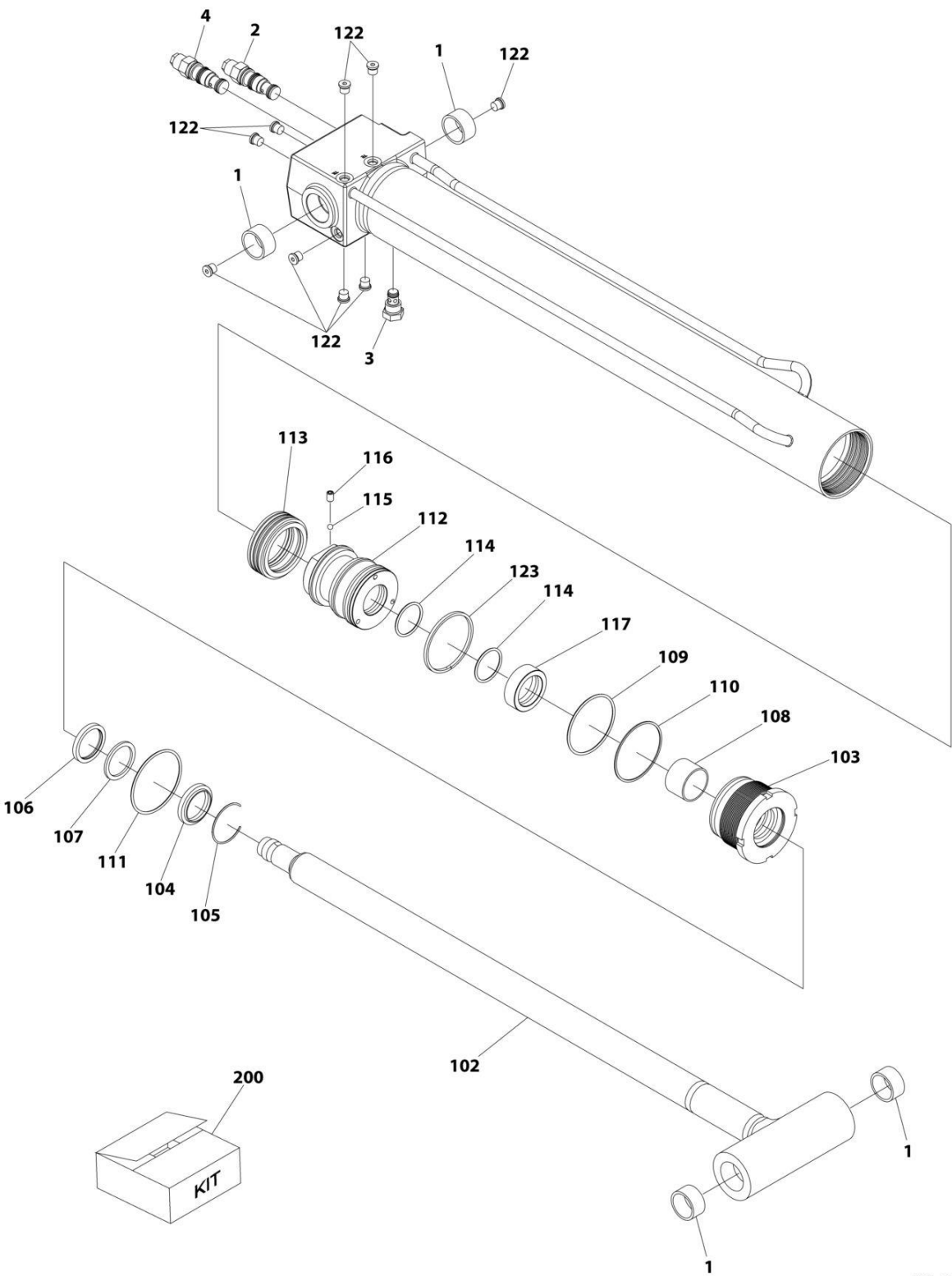
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Excluding B300016796, B300016807, B300016833 and B300016836)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251024	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0962297	4	Bushing	
2	4640438	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
2	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640438 Cartridge Valve	
3	4640509	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non-Vented)	
3	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Cartridge Valve	
4	4641210	1	Cartridge, Pressure Regulator Valve	
4	7010545	1	Seal Kit - 4641210 Cartridge Valve	
101	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	70008180	1	Rod	
103	70008181	1	Head	
104	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 128)	
105	70026283	1	Ring, Retaining	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 128)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 128)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 128)	
109	70008182	1	Bushing	
110	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 128)	
111	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 128)	
112	70008183	1	Piston	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 128)	
114	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 128)	
115	70007435	1	Cap, Tube	
116	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 128)	
117	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 128)	
118	70008184	1	Spacer	
119	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 128)	
120	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
121	70007246	1	Setscrew	
122	70007282	1	Insert, Locking	
123	70007438	1	Setscrew	
124	2220883	3	Plug 7/16	
125	2220885	1	Plug 9/16	
126	70005433	2	Plug 7/8	
127	See Note	NSS	Ring, Dust (Note: Use Item 128)	
128	70008185	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106-108, 110-111, 113-114, 116-117, 119 & 127)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH OR WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



ART_1001251025

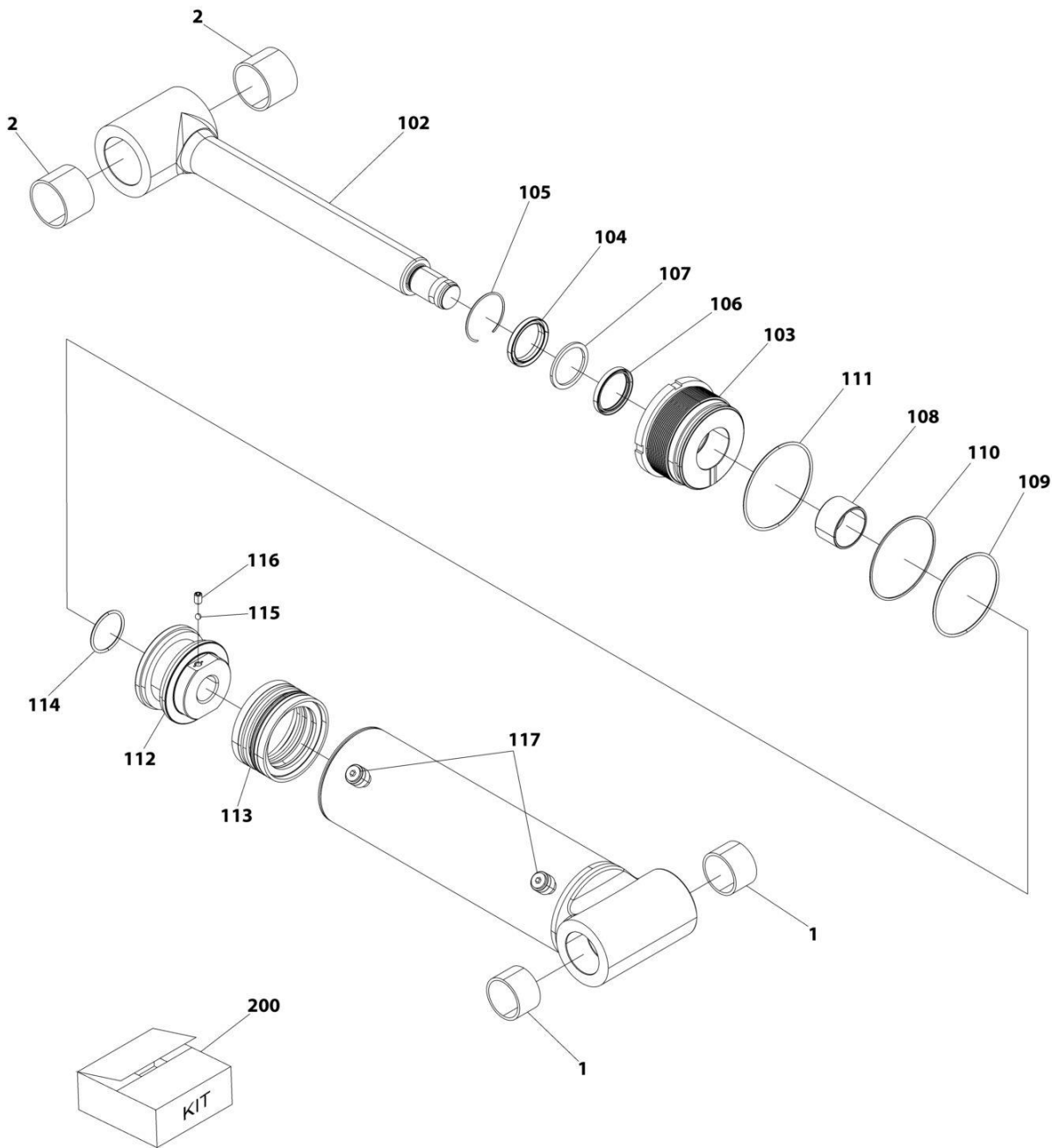
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-7. JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH OR WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251025	Ref	JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0962257	4	Bushing	
2	4640452	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
2	2900770	1	Seal Kit - For 4640452 Counterbalance Valve	
3	4641114	1	Valve, Check	
3	7012998	1	Seal Kit - For 4641114 Check Valve	
4	4641260	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
4	2900770	1	Seal Kit - For 4641260 Counterbalance Valve	
102	70007993	1	Rod	
103	70007994	1	Head	
104	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 200)	
105	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
108	70005143	1	Bearing	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
112	70007995	1	Piston	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
115	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
116	70006596	1	Setscrew M8 x 1-1/4	
117	70007996	1	Spacer	
122	2220883	9	Plug	
123	70007997	1	Ring	
200	70007998	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106, 107, 109-111, 113 & 114)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001251031

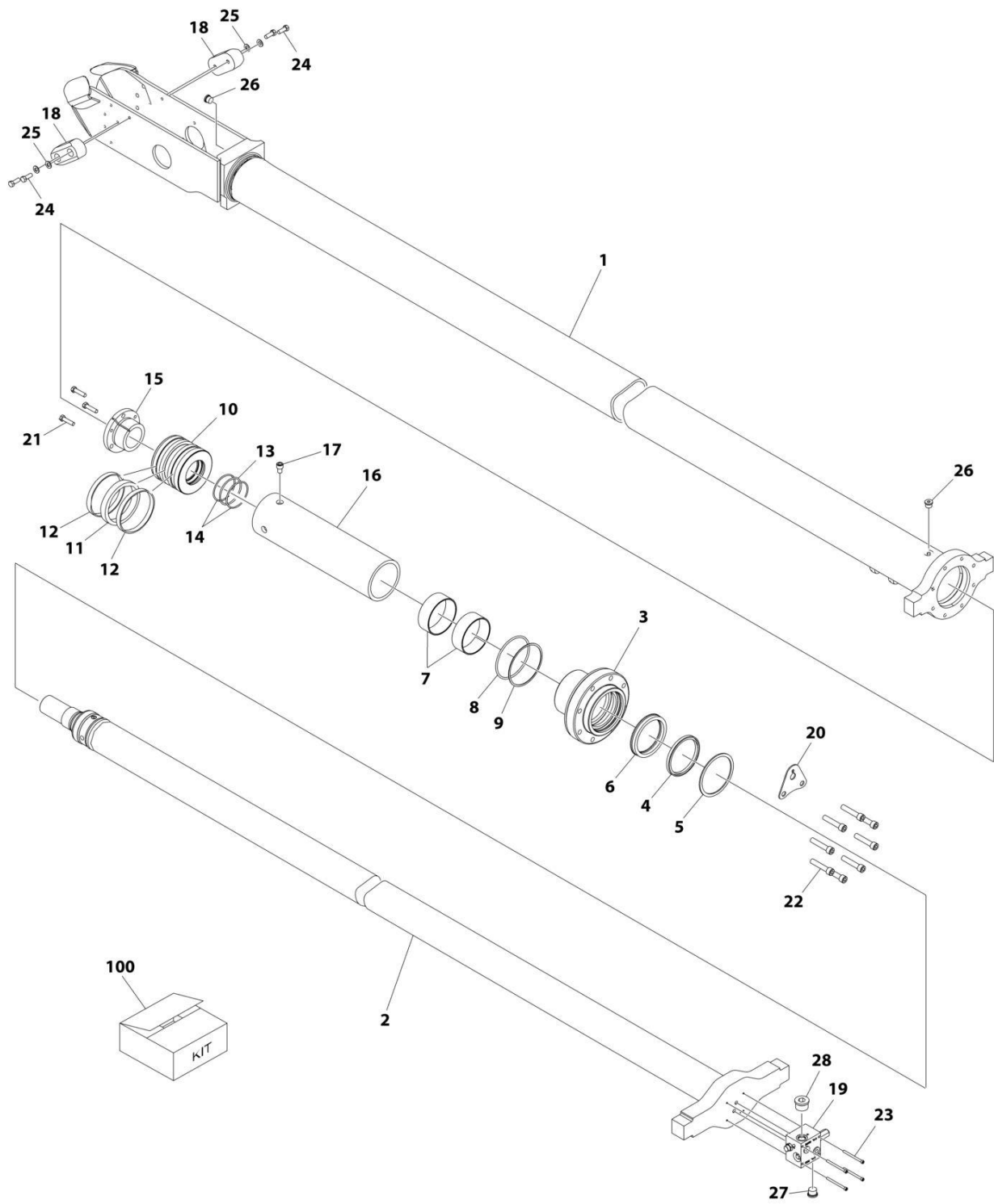
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251031	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0961949	2	Bushing	
2	0961950	2	Bushing	
102	70008004	1	Rod	
103	70008005	1	Head	
104	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 200)	
105	70002410	1	Ring, Retaining	
106	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
108	70004237	1	Bearing	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
111	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
112	70008006	1	Piston	
113	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 200)	
114	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200)	
115	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
116	70006596	1	Setscrew M8 x 1-1/4	
117	2220885	2	Plug	
200	70008007	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106, 107, 109-111, 113 & 114)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704)



ART_1001228026

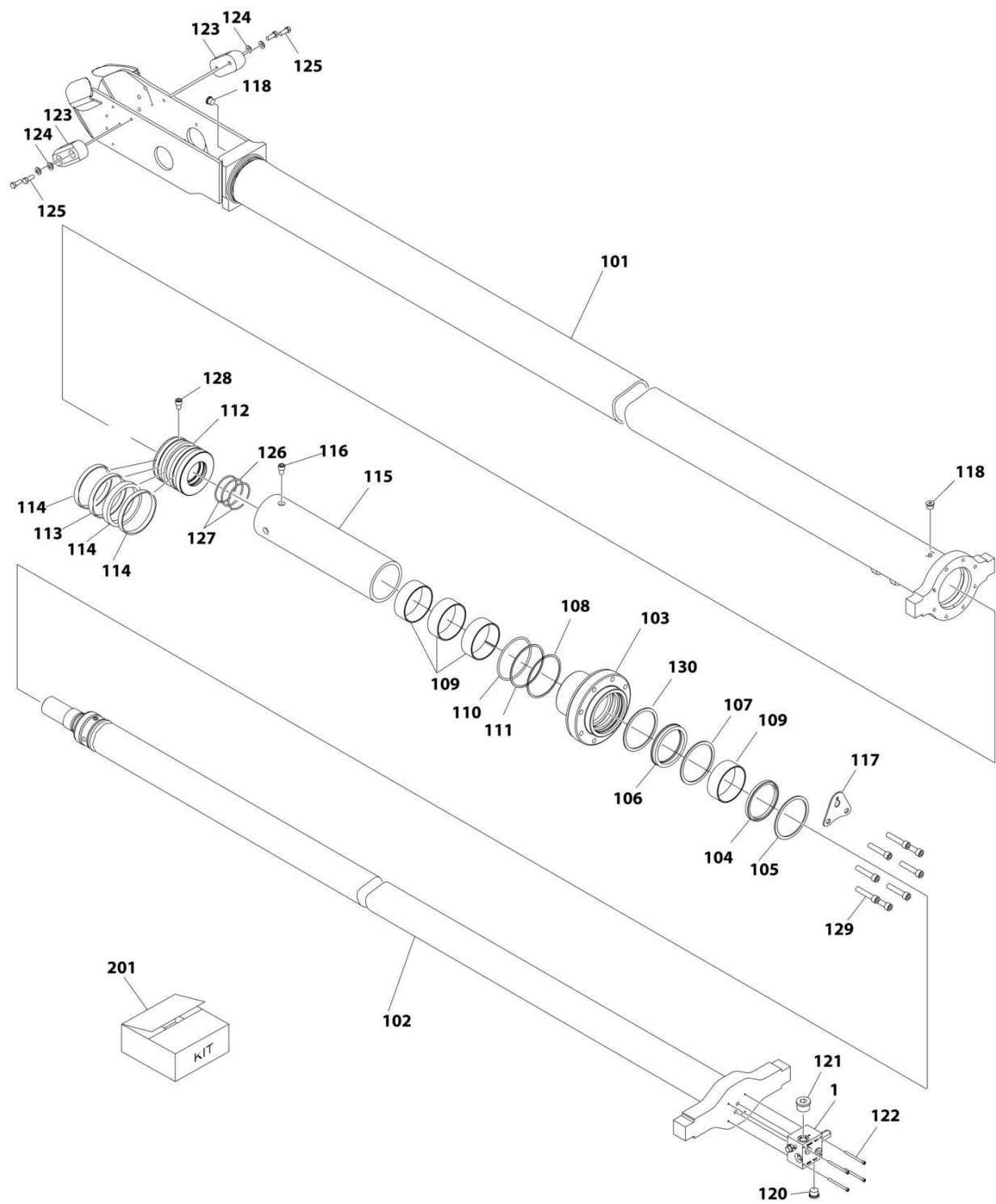
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1200SJP) (Prior to SN 0300296108, Prior to SN B300016940, Excluding 030026105 and B300016704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228026	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006656	1	Rod	
3	70006657	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70006658	1	Piston	
11	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	0961903	1	Bushing, Tapered	
16	70006659	1	Spacer	
17	3931608	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
18	3340963	2	Pad, Wear	
19	4641256	1	Valve Assembly	
19	2220884	1	Plug, SAE #5 (With O-Ring)	
19	2220885	1	Plug, SAE #6 (With O-Ring)	
20	0902743	1	Bracket	
21	0630536	3	Capscrew	
22	3931840	8	Capscrew 1/2 x 2-1/2	
23	3931448	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3	
24	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
25	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
26	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
27	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
28	70005433	1	Plug, O-Ring	
100	2902081	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-9 & 11-14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)



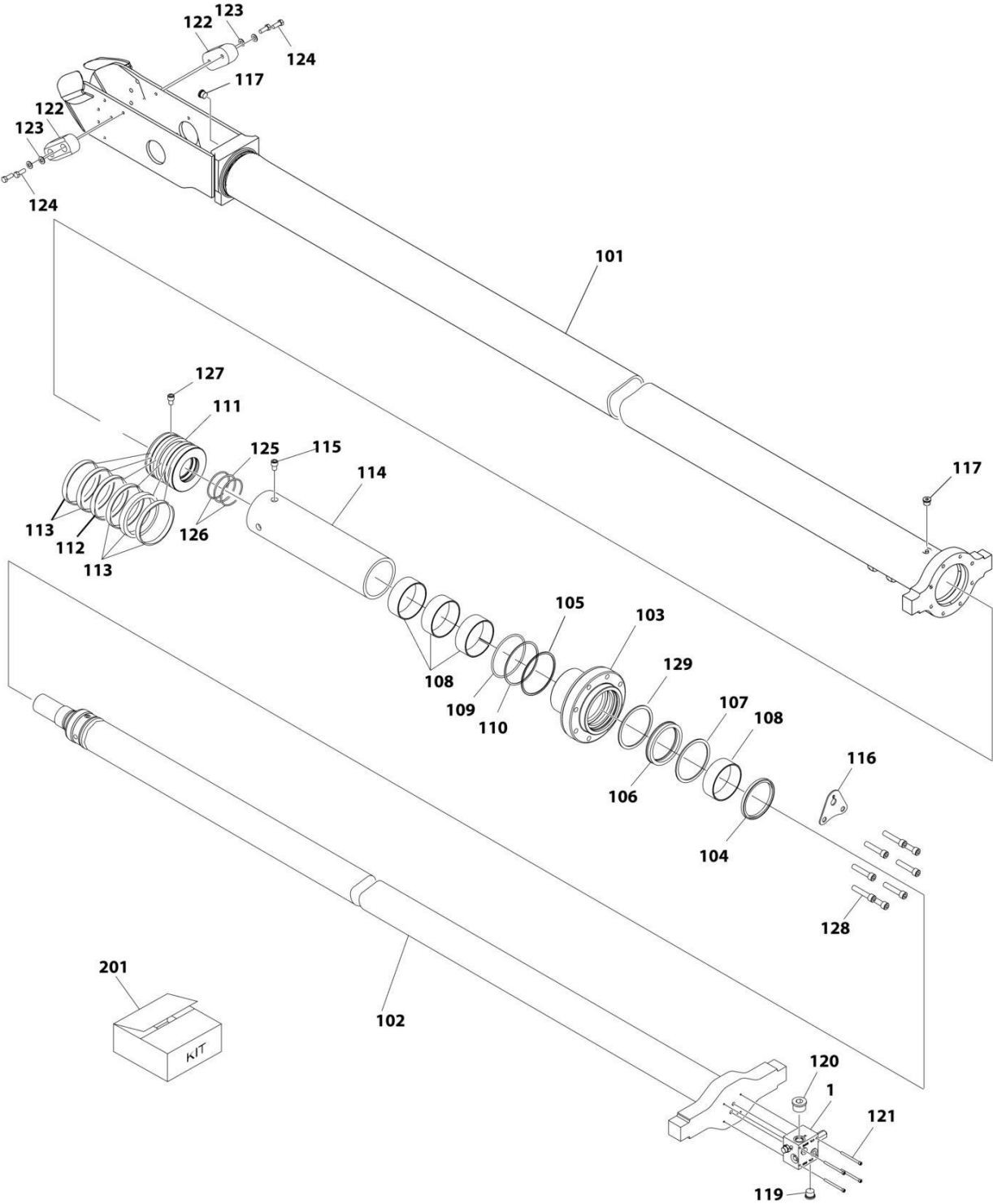
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1200SJP) (SN 0300296108 to Present, SN B300016940 to Present, Including 030026105 and B300016704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251026	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	4641256	1	Valve Assembly	
1	2220884	1	Plug, SAE #5 (With O-Ring)	
1	2220885	1	Plug, SAE #6 (With O-Ring)	
101	SEE NOTE	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	70008039	1	Rod	
103	70008040	1	Gland	
104	SEE NOTE	NSS	Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 201)	
105	70026283	1	Ring, Retaining	
106	SEE NOTE	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 201)	
107	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201)	
108	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 201)	
109	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 201)	
110	SEE NOTE	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201)	
111	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201)	
112	700089041	1	Piston	
113	SEE NOTE	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 201)	
114	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 201)	
115	70008042	1	Spacer	
116	70008043	1	Bolt M8 X 16	
117	70008044	1	Bracket	
118	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
120	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
121	2220887	1	Plug, O-Ring	
122	70008045	4	Bolt M6 X 80	
123	70008046	2	Pad	
124	70006344	4	Washer	
125	70008047	4	Bolt M10 X 25	
126	SEE NOTE	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201)	
127	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201)	
128	70005839	1	Screw, Set	
129	70008048	8	Bolt M14 X 65	
130	70008049	1	Ring, Washer	
201	70008050	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106-111, 113-114 & 126-127)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1350SJP)



SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

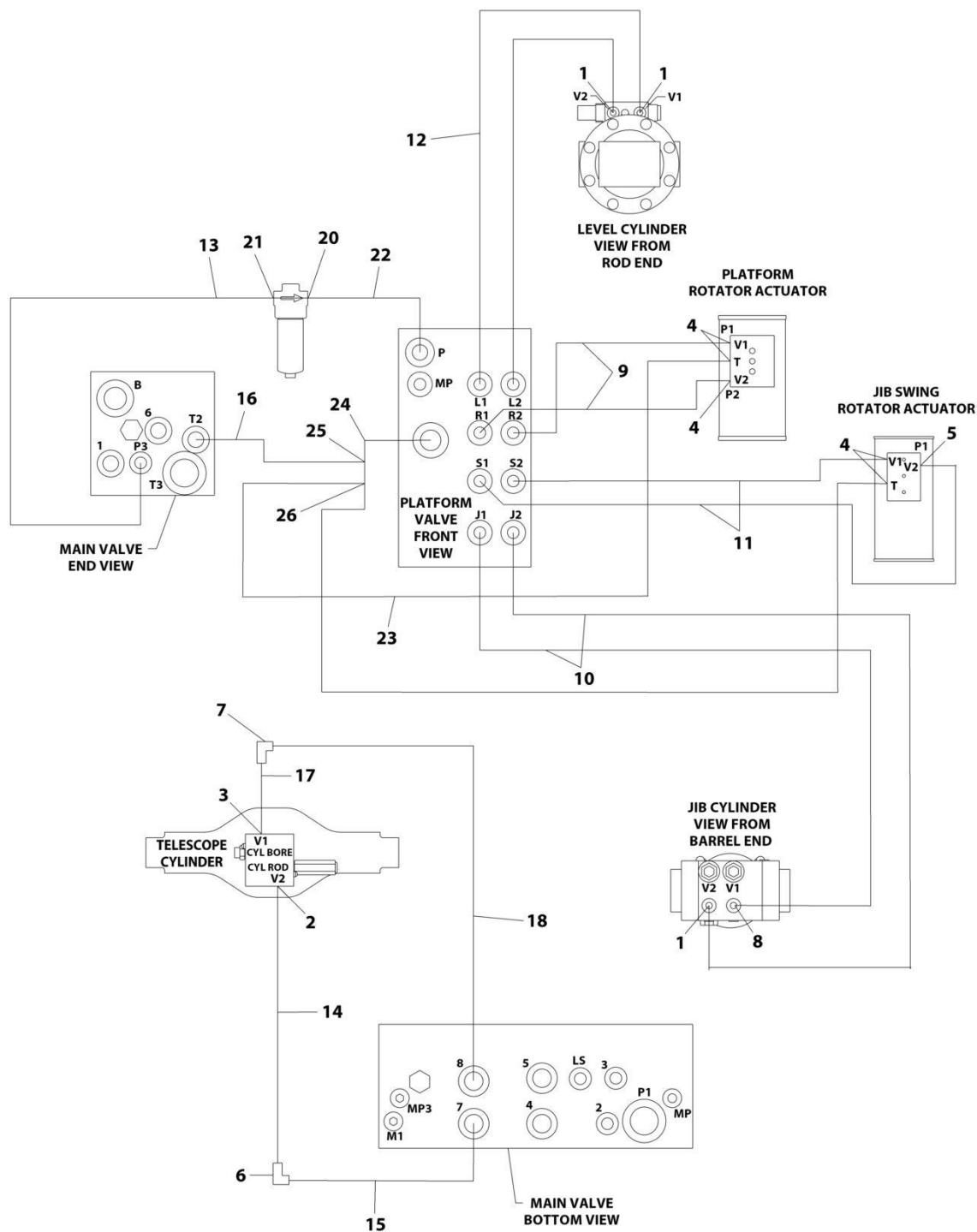
FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251021	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	4641256	1	Valve Assembly	
101	SEE NOTE	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	70008083	1	Rod	
103	70008084	1	Head	
104	SEE NOTE	NSS	Wiper, Dust (Note: Use Item 201)	
105	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 201)	
106	SEE NOTE	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 201)	
107	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201)	
108	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 201)	
109	SEE NOTE	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201)	
110	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201)	
111	70008085	1	Piston	
112	SEE NOTE	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 201)	
113	SEE NOTE	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 201)	
114	70008086	1	Spacer	
115	70008043	1	Bolt M8 X 16	
116	70008044	1	Bracket	
117	2220885	2	Plug 9/16	
119	2220886	1	Plug 3/4	
120	70005433	1	Plug 7/8	
121	70008045	4	Bolt M6 X 80	
122	70008046	2	Pad	
123	70006344	4	Washer	
124	70008047	4	Bolt M10 X 25	
125	SEE NOTE	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201)	
126	SEE NOTE	1	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 201)	
127	70005839	1	Screw, Set	
128	70008048	8	Bolt M14 X 65	
129	70008049	1	Ring, Washer	
201	70008087	1	Seal Kit (Includes 104-110, 112, 113, 125, 126)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (1200SJP)



ART_1283457_10F7

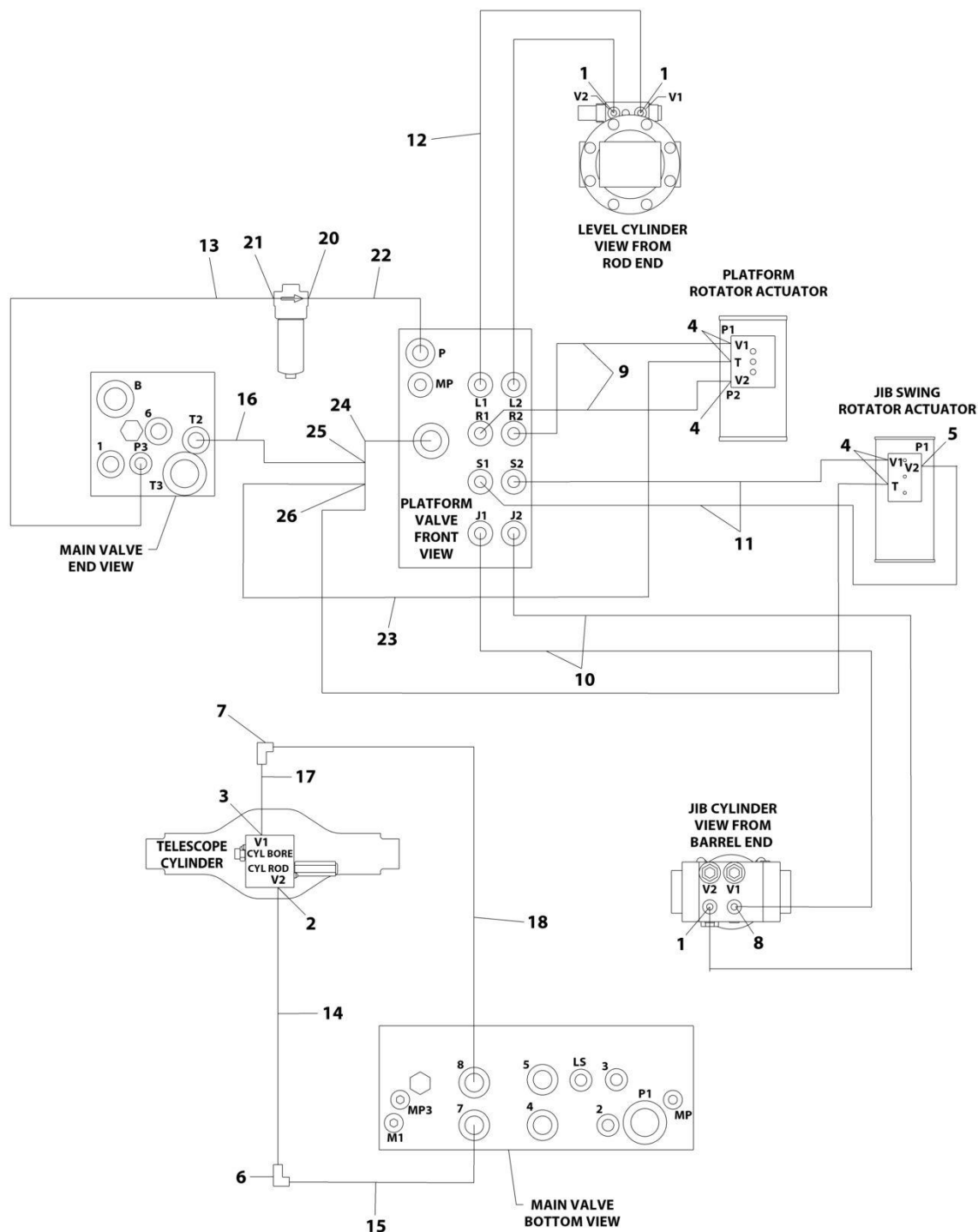
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (1200SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1283457	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM	L
	1001098025	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Upper Boom	3
1	2110404	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2150404	5	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170204	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2171208	1	Fitting, Elbow	
7	2171210	1	Fitting, Elbow	
8	2180830	1	Fitting, Orifice	
9	2753545	2	Hose	
10	2753717	2	Hose	
11	2753716	3	Hose	
12	2753552	2	Hose	
13	2753810	1	Hose	
14	2753745	1	Hose	
15	2753755	1	Hose	
16	2753811	1	Hose	
17	2753763	1	Hose	
18	2753767	1	Hose	
20	2110612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2130612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
22	2717059	1	Hose	
23	2754288	1	Hose	
24	2170708	1	Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
25	1001097820	1	Fitting, Adapter ORFS/FSORFS	
26	2170704	1	Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (1350SJP)



ART_1283457_10F7

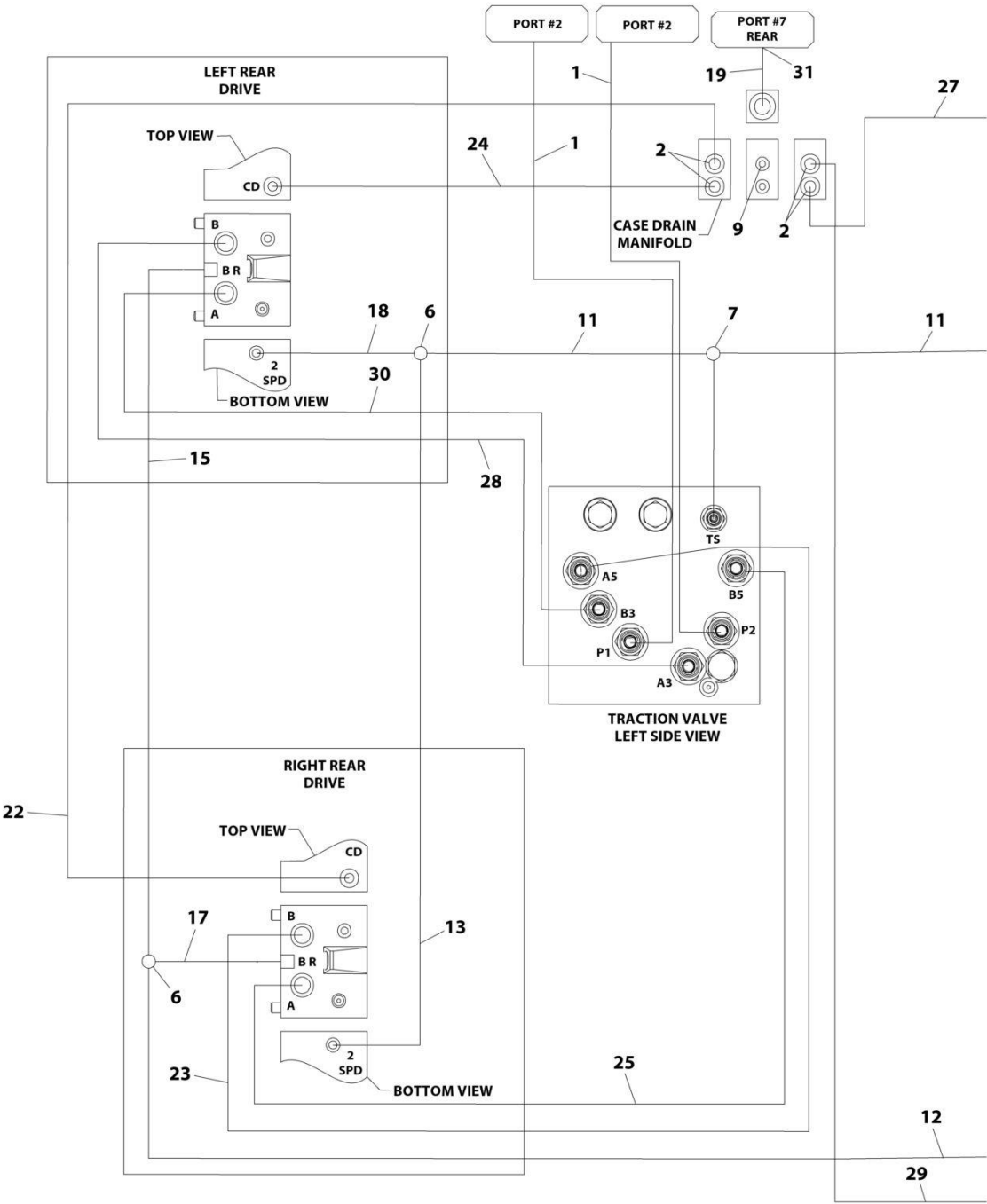
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1283457	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM	L
	1001098026	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Upper Boom	3
1	2110404	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2150404	5	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170204	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2171208	1	Fitting, Elbow	
7	2171210	1	Fitting, Elbow	
8	2180830	1	Fitting, Orifice	
9	2753545	2	Hose	
10	2753717	2	Hose	
11	2753716	3	Hose	
12	2753552	2	Hose	
13	2753740	1	Hose	
14	2753745	1	Hose	
15	2753755	1	Hose	
16	2753751	1	Hose	
17	2753763	1	Hose	
18	2753767	1	Hose	
20	2110612	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
21	2130612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
22	2717059	1	Hose	
23	2754288	1	Hose	
24	2170708	1	Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
25	1001097820	1	Fitting, Adapter ORFS/FSORFS	
26	2170704	1	Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	

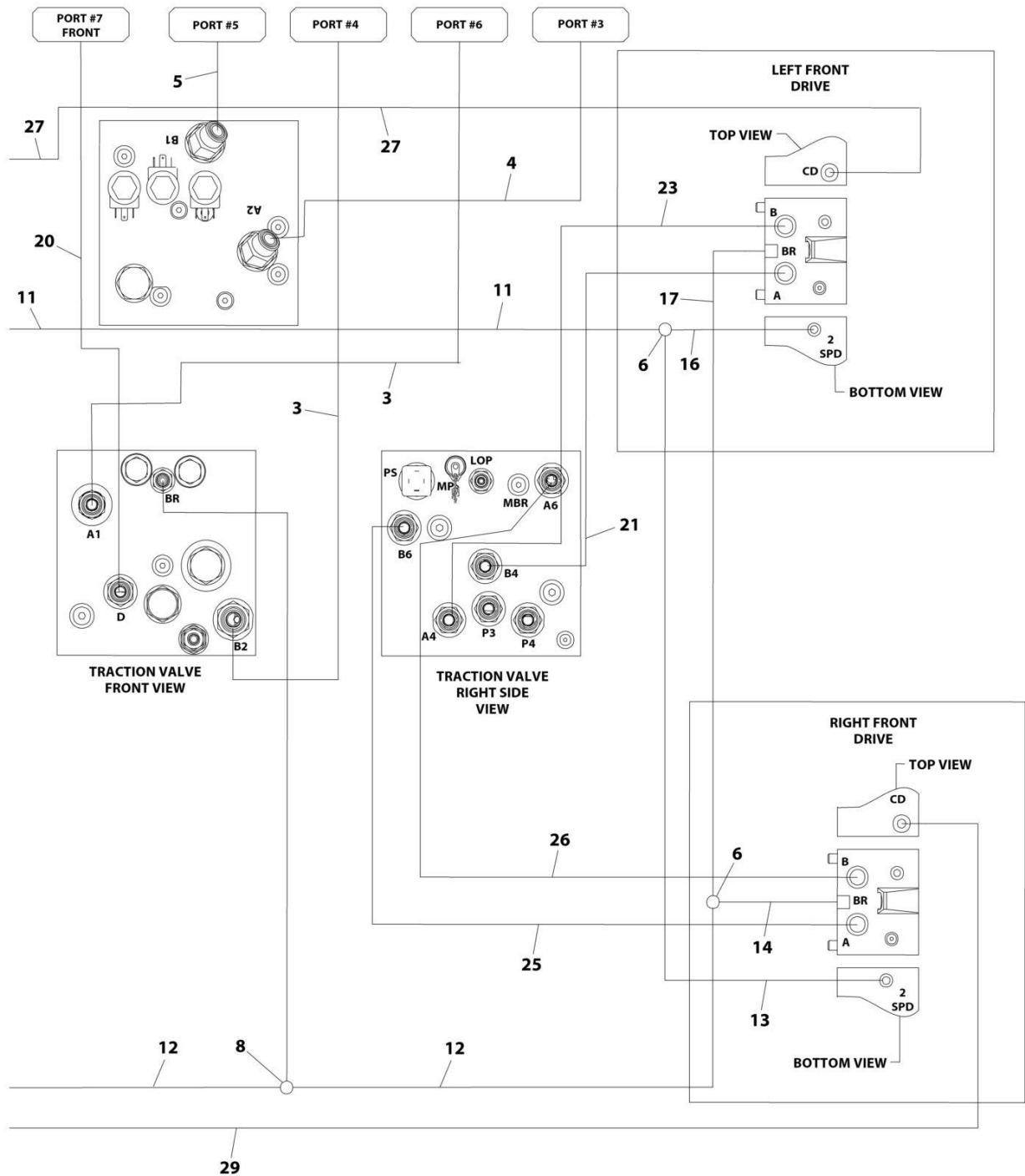
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE



ART_2792772_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_2792772_2OF2

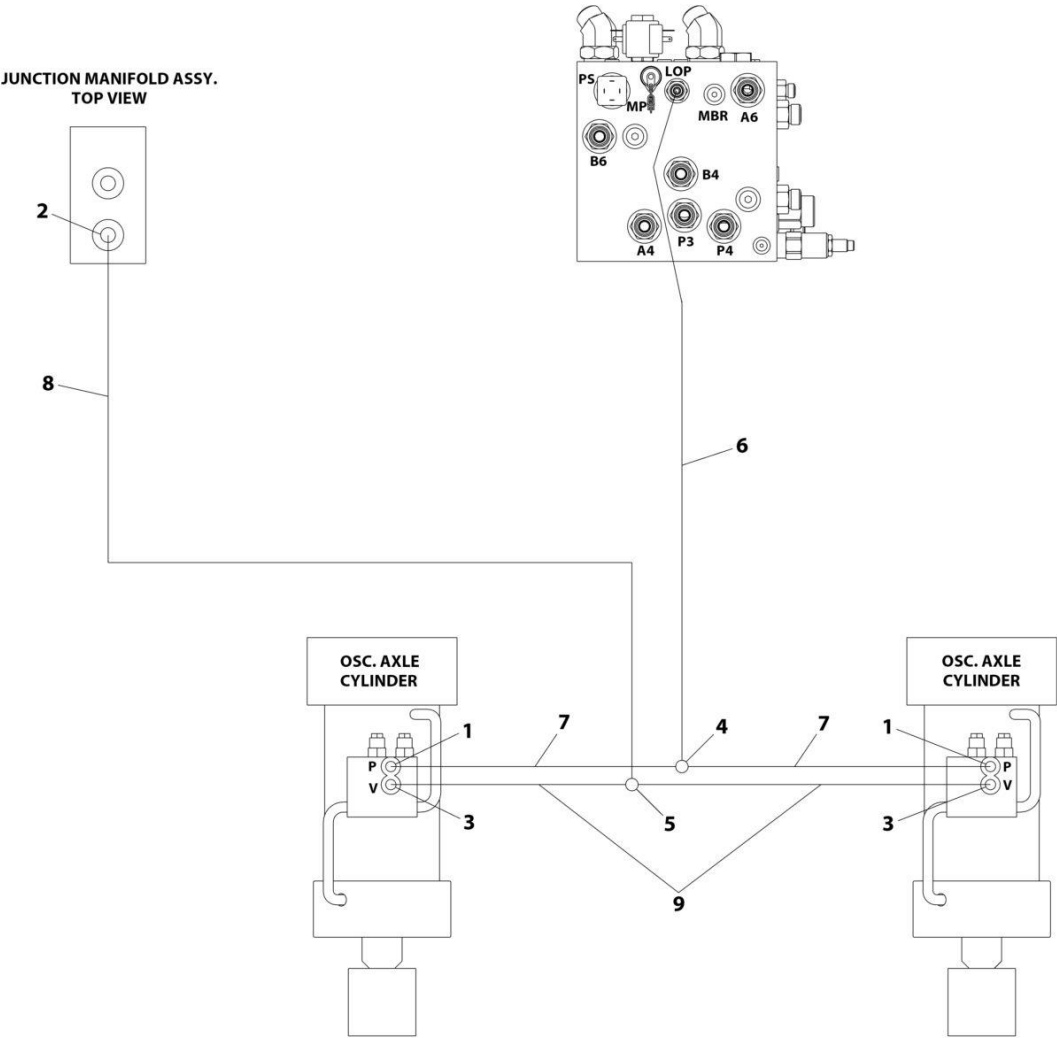
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1283457	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE	L
	2792772	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Drive Circuit	F
1	2753685	2	Hose	
2	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2753703	2	Hose	
4	2753764	1	Hose	
5	2753768	1	Hose	
6	2170504	4	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
7	2170704	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
8	2170804	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
9	2220235	1	Plug	
11	2753541	2	Hose	
12	2753545	2	Hose	
13	2753677	2	Hose	
14	2753714	1	Hose	
15	2753713	1	Hose	
16	2753716	1	Hose	
17	2753715	2	Hose	
18	2753552	1	Hose	
19	2753752	1	Hose	
20	2753582	1	Hose	
21	2753756	1	Hose	
22	2753747	1	Hose	
23	2753757	2	Hose	
24	2753748	1	Hose	
25	2753759	2	Hose	
26	2753760	1	Hose	
27	2753749	1	Hose	
28	2753761	1	Hose	
29	2753750	1	Hose	
30	2753762	1	Hose	
31	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE



ART_2792647

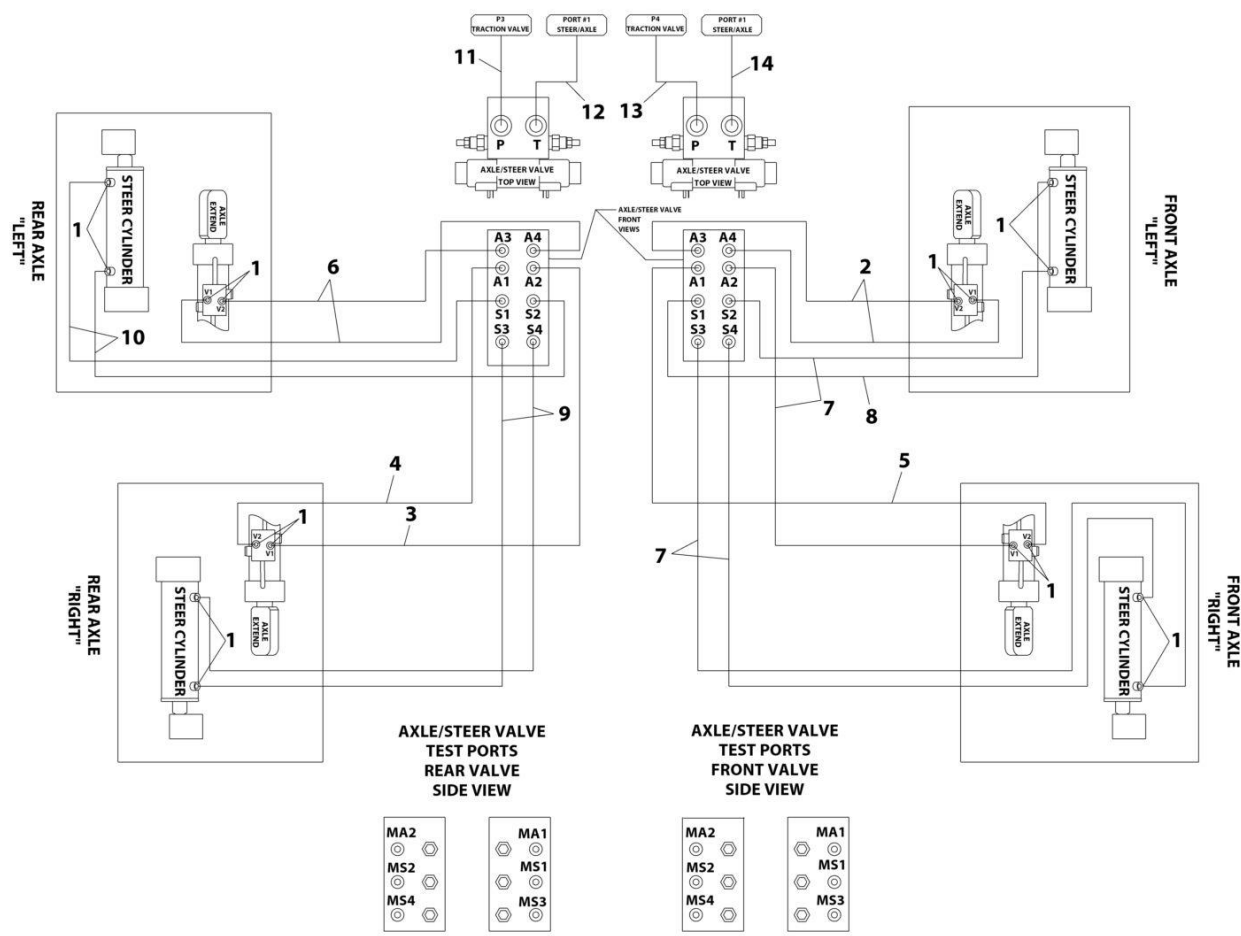
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1283457	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	L
	2792647	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Oscillating Axle	4
1	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110604	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
5	2170506	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
6	2753726	1	Hose	
7	2753719	2	Hose	
8	2753727	1	Hose	
9	2753729	2	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER



ART_2792773

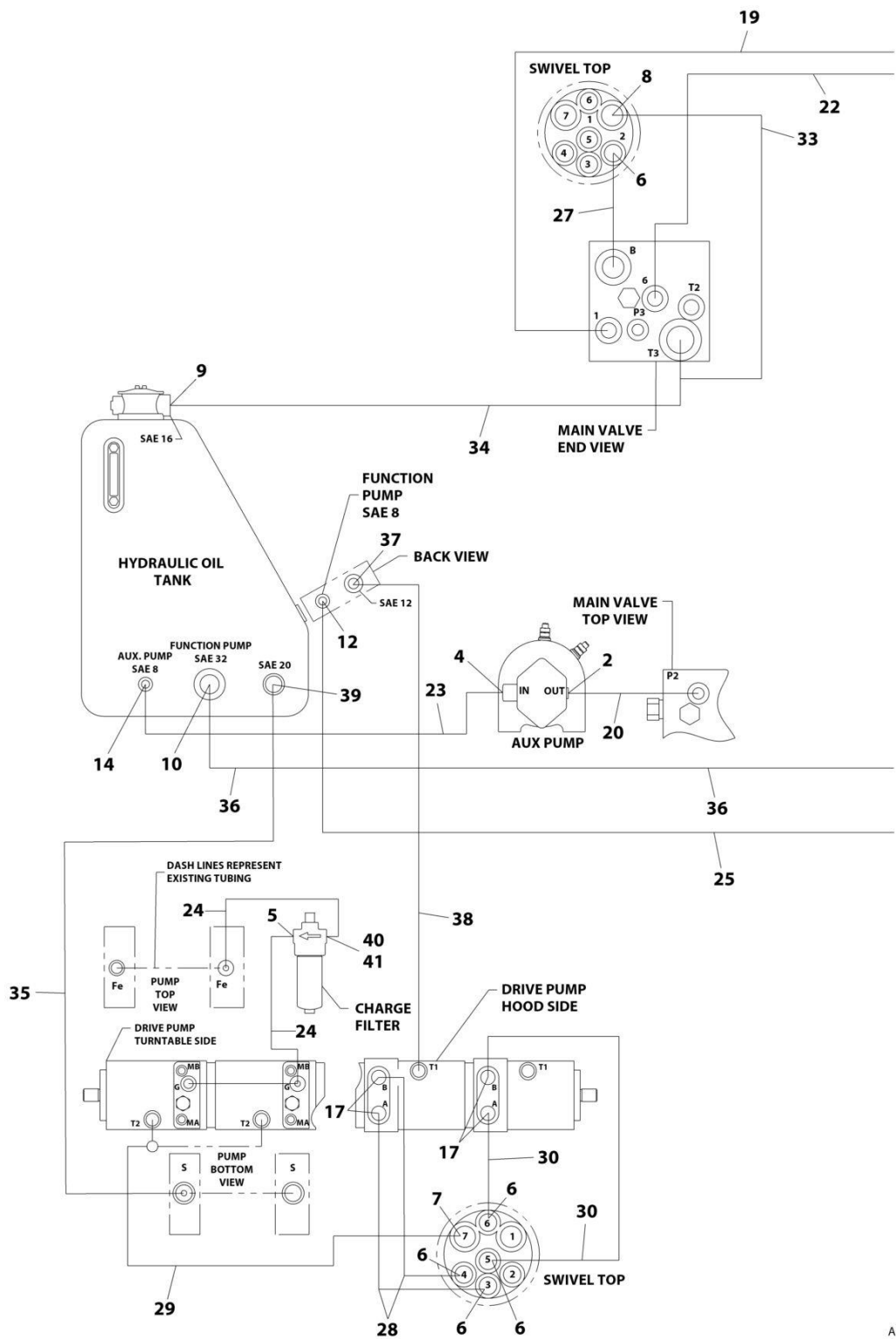
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1283457	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER	L
	2792773	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Steer	2
1	2130606	16	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
2	2753732	2	Hose	
3	2753733	1	Hose	
4	2753728	1	Hose	
5	2753734	1	Hose	
6	2753735	2	Hose	
7	2753736	4	Hose	
8	2753737	1	Hose	
9	2753738	2	Hose	
10	2753739	2	Hose	
11	2753753	1	Hose	
12	2753742	1	Hose	
13	2753754	1	Hose	
14	2753743	1	Hose	

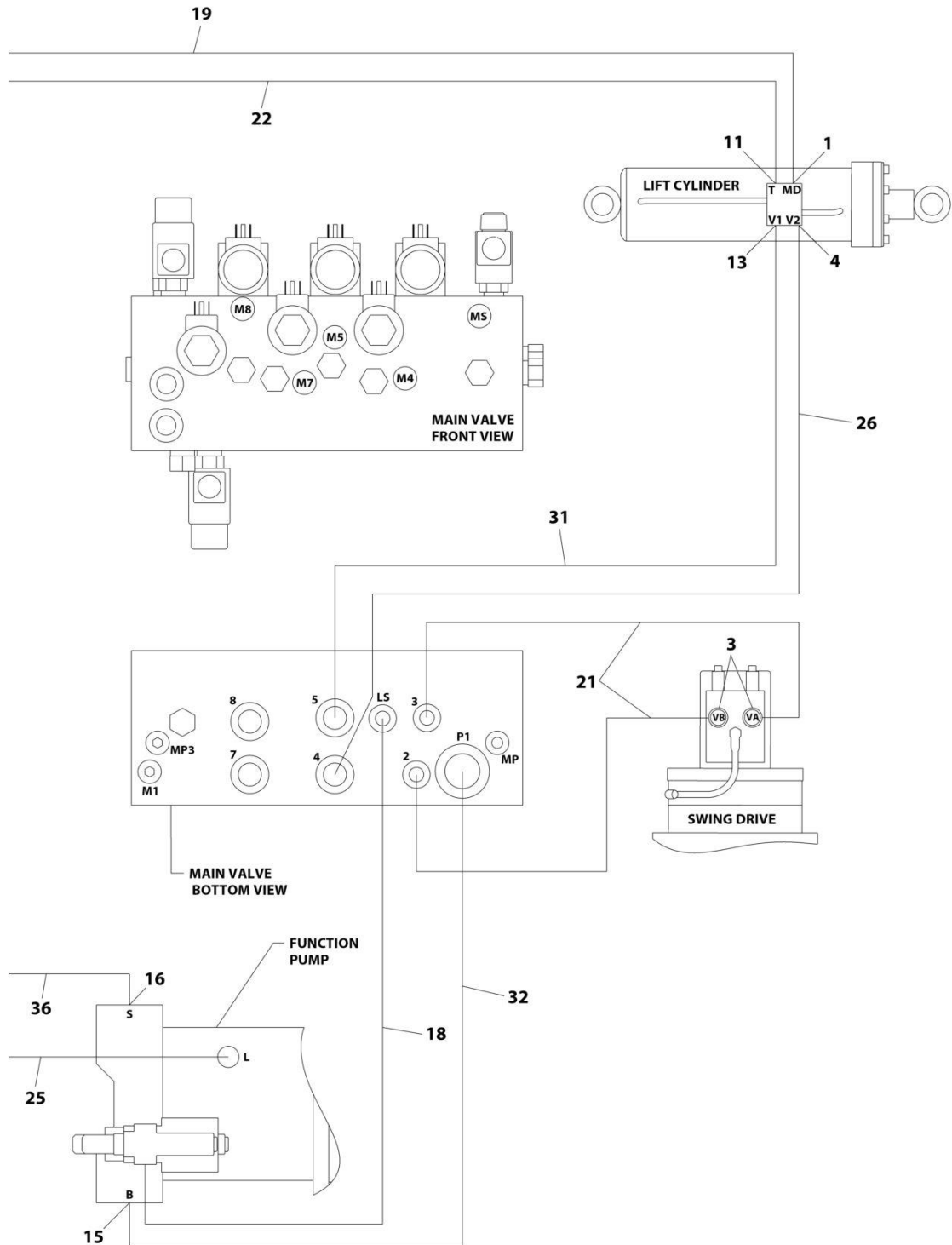
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)



ART_1283457_6OF7

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1283457_7OF7

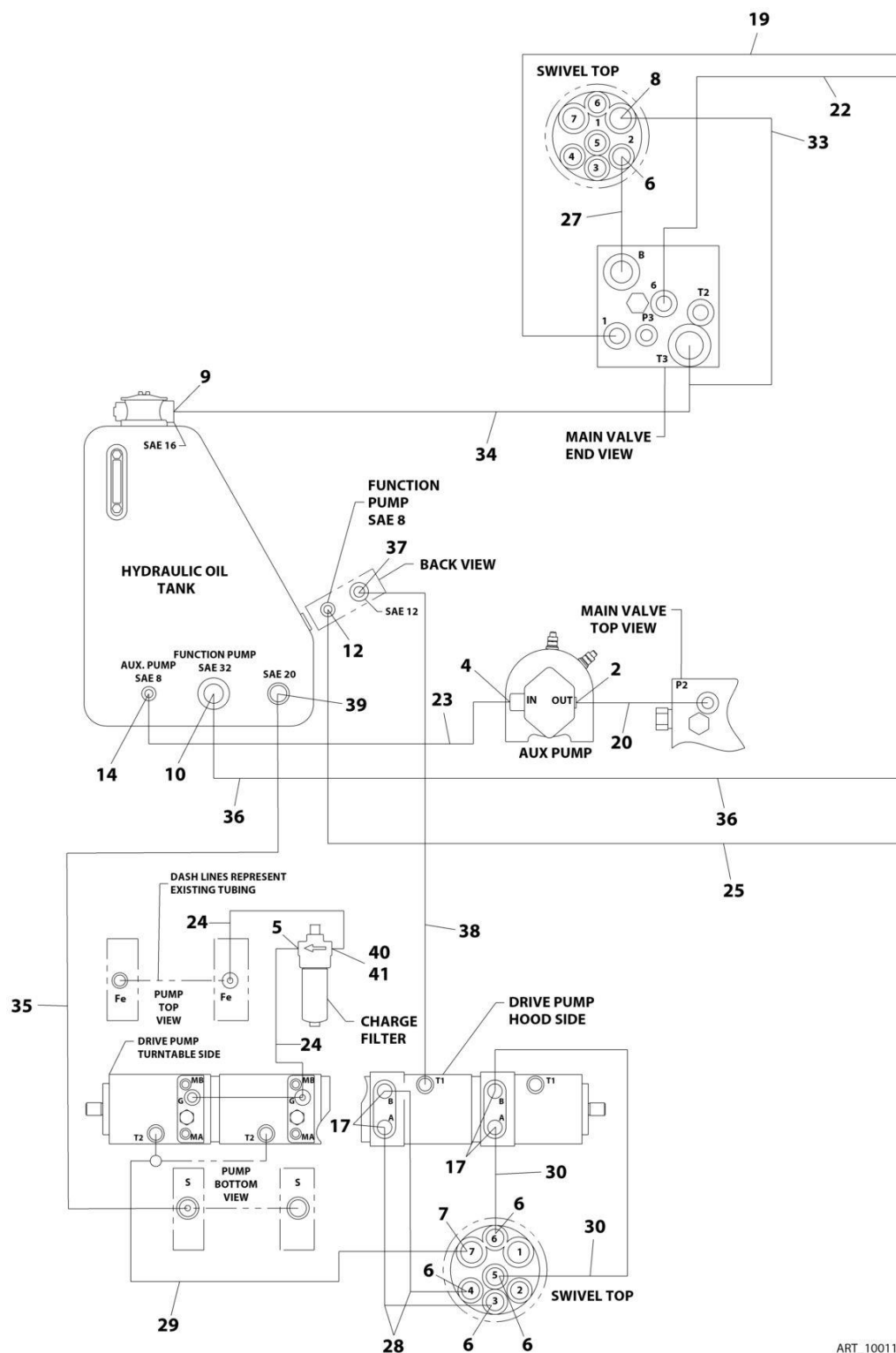
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1283457	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)	L
	1001114620	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	B
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111012	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2113232	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
14	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
15	2220478	1	Flange Kit	
16	2220737	1	Flange Kit	
17	2221117	4	Flange Kit	
18	1001213385	1	Hose	
19	2753718	1	Hose	
20	2753730	1	Hose	
21	2753731	2	Hose	
22	2753734	1	Hose	
23	2753758	1	Hose	
24	2753746	2	Hose	
25	2753741	1	Hose	
26	2753744	1	Hose	
27	2753766	1	Hose	
28	2753769	2	Hose	
29	2753708	1	Hose	
30	2753770	2	Hose	
31	2753765	1	Hose	
32	2753771	1	Hose	
33	2753772	1	Hose	
34	2753774	1	Hose	
35	2753775	1	Hose	
36	2753776	1	Hose	
37	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
38	2753773	1	Hose	
39	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2221084	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
41	2170908	1	Fitting, Cap ORFS	

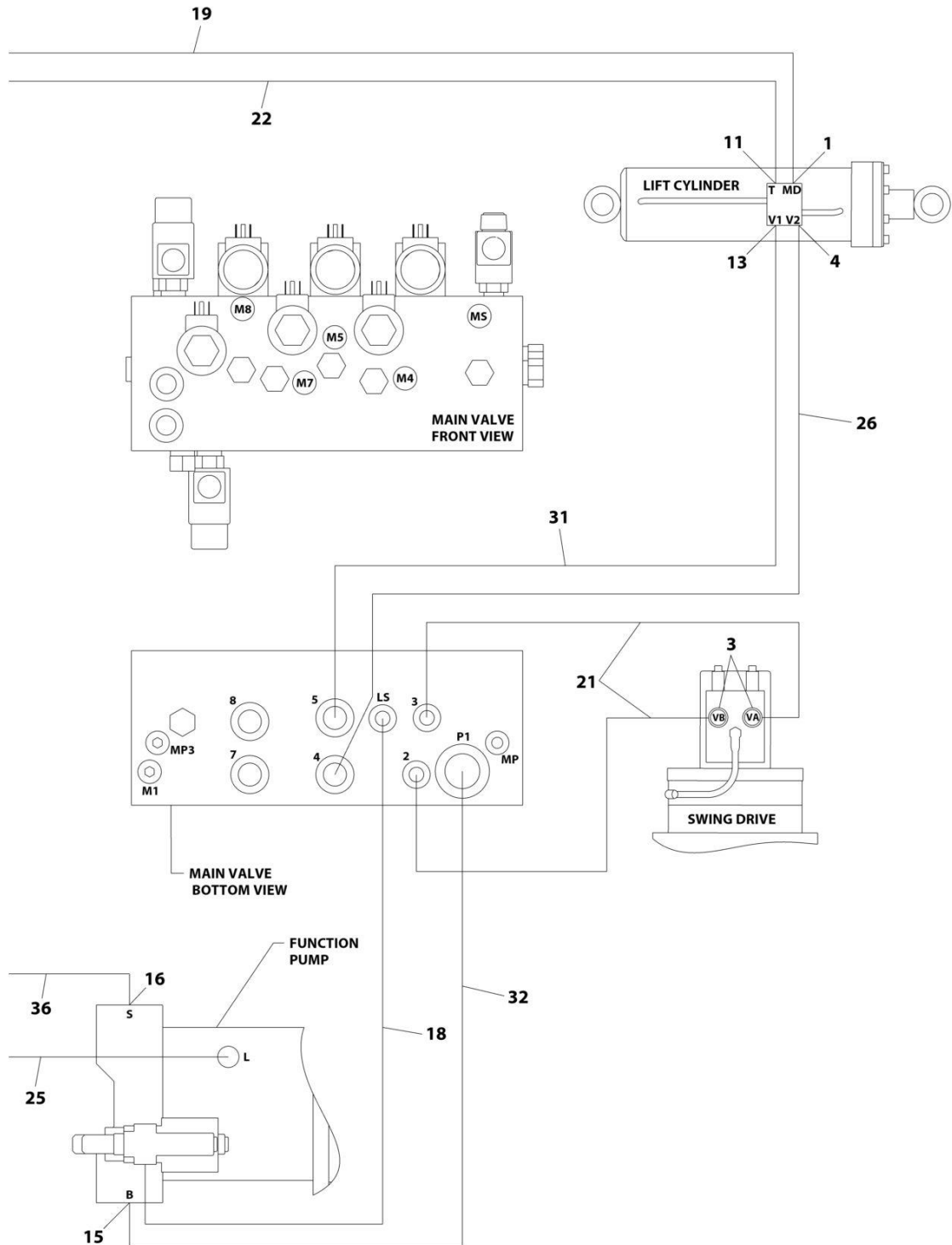
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)



ART_1001152971_1OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001152971_2OF2

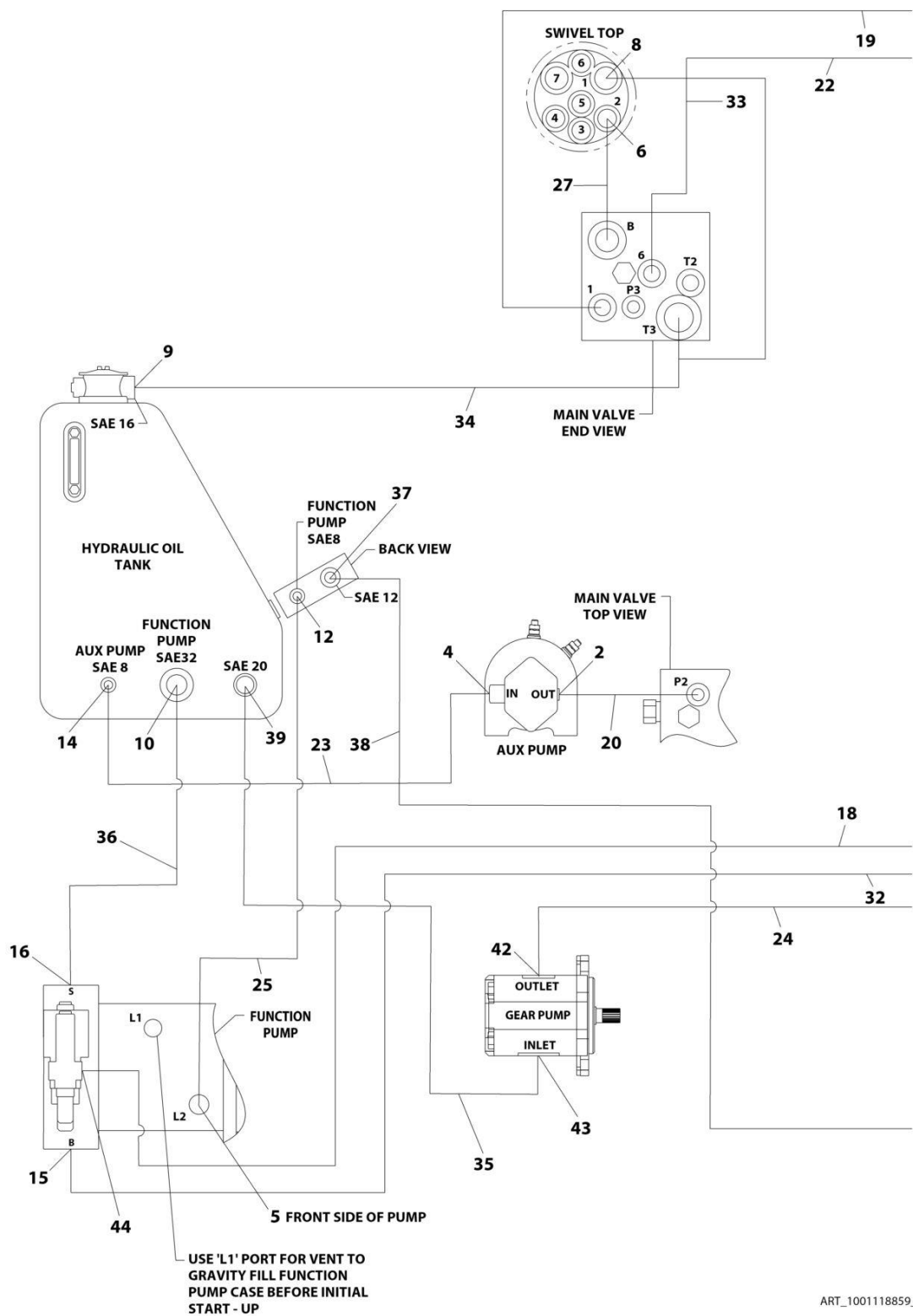
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152971	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)	C
	1001152968	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	B
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111012	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2113232	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
14	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
15	2220478	1	Flange Kit	
16	2220737	1	Flange Kit	
17	2221117	4	Flange Kit	
18	1001213385	1	Hose	
19	2753718	1	Hose	
20	2753730	1	Hose	
21	2753731	2	Hose	
22	2753734	1	Hose	
23	2753758	1	Hose	
24	2753746	2	Hose	
25	2753741	1	Hose	
26	2753744	1	Hose	
27	2753766	1	Hose	
28	2753769	2	Hose	
29	2753708	1	Hose	
30	2753770	2	Hose	
31	2753765	1	Hose	
32	2753771	1	Hose	
33	2753772	1	Hose	
34	2753774	1	Hose	
35	1001152966	1	Hose	
36	2753776	1	Hose	
37	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
38	2753773	1	Hose	
39	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2221084	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
41	2170908	1	Fitting, Cap ORFS	

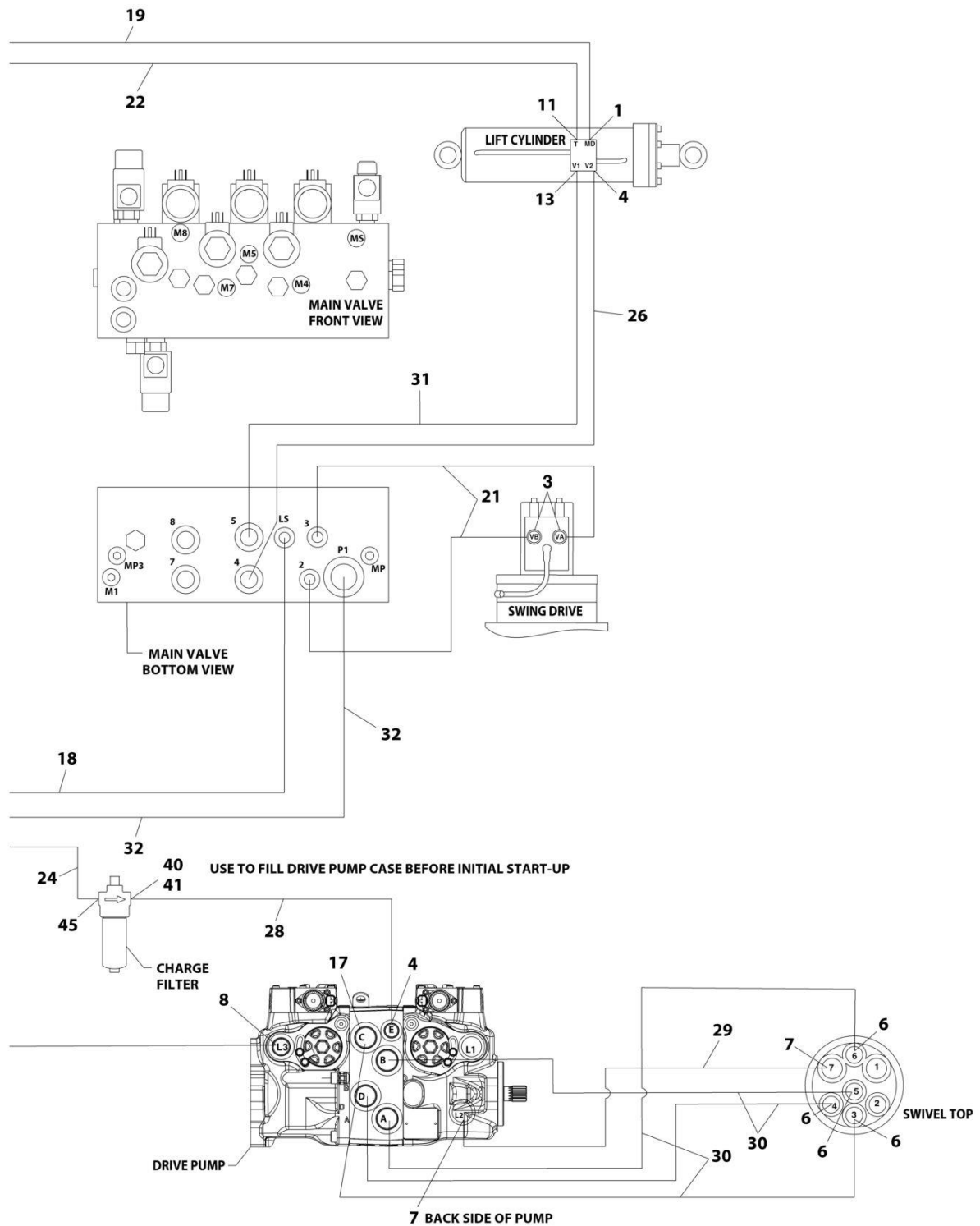
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)



ART_1001118859_10F2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001118859_2OF2

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

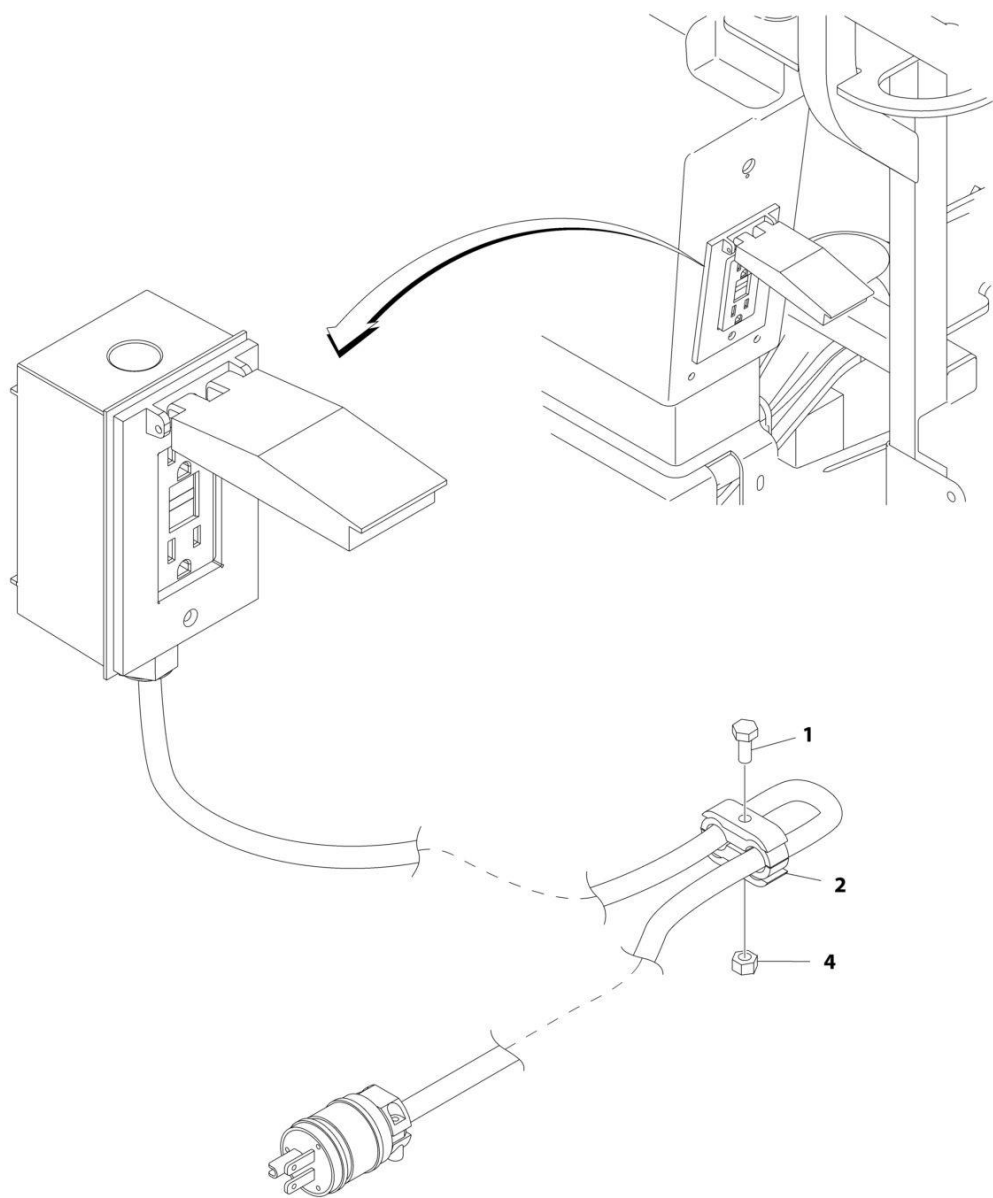
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118859	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)	D
	1001118869	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	B
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110810	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	5	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111012	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2113232	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
14	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
15	2220478	1	Flange Kit	
16	1001110604	1	Flange Kit	
17	2111016	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	1001213385	1	Hose	
19	2753718	1	Hose	
20	2753730	1	Hose	
21	2753731	2	Hose	
22	2753734	1	Hose	
23	2753758	1	Hose	
24	2753746	1	Hose	
25	1001118934	1	Hose	
26	2753744	1	Hose	
27	2753766	1	Hose	
28	1001118933	1	Hose	
29	2753708	1	Hose	
30	1001109468	4	Hose	
31	2753765	1	Hose	
32	2753771	1	Hose	
33	2753772	1	Hose	
34	2753774	1	Hose	
35	1001119817	1	Hose	
36	1001118935	1	Hose	
37	2131612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
38	1001119138	1	Hose	
39	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2221084	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
41	2170908	1	Fitting, Cap ORFS	
42	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
43	2112016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
44	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
45	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V (ANSI SPECS)



ART_0271955

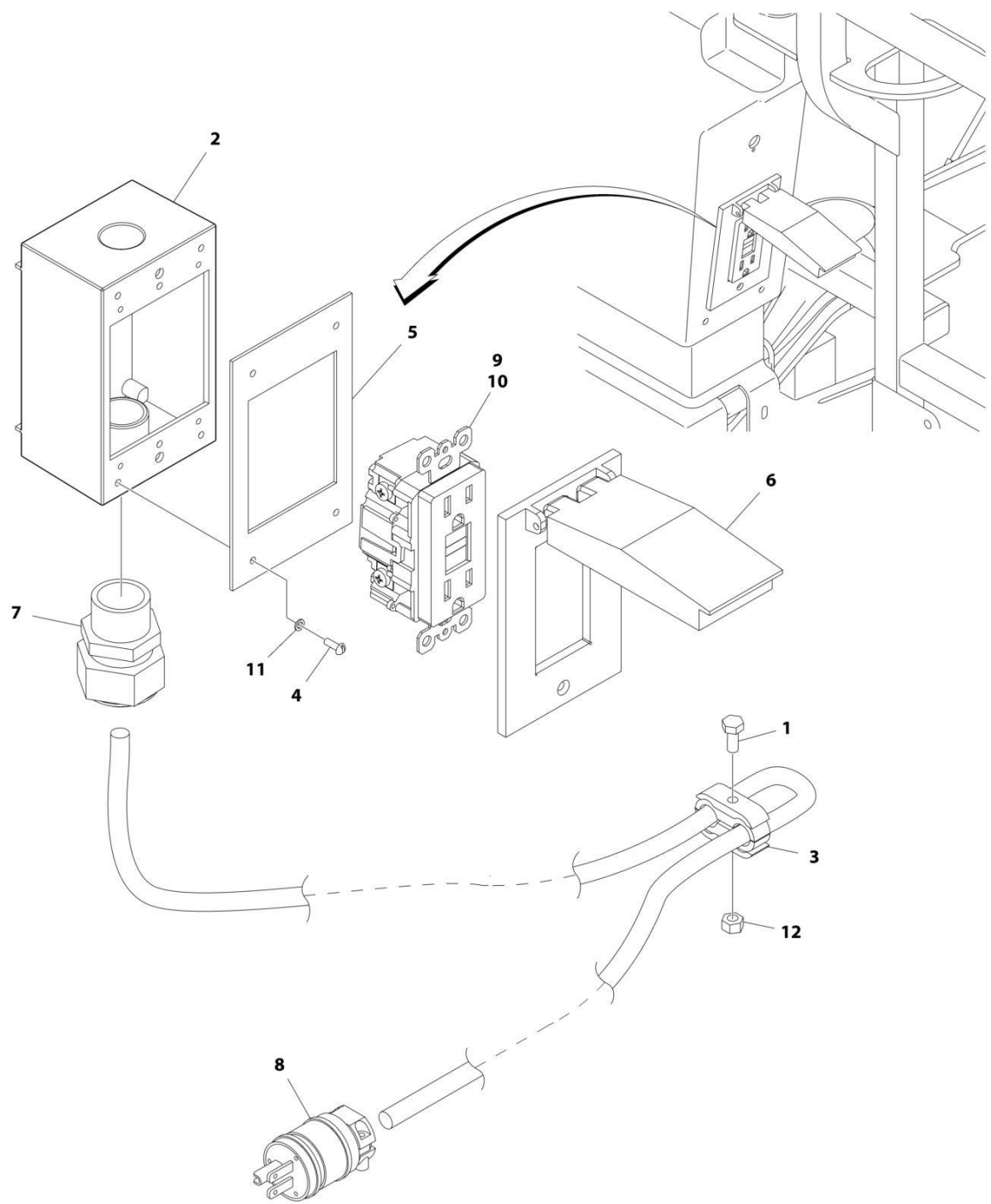
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271955	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V	C
1	0641416	1	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
2	1320146	1	Clamp	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0271953

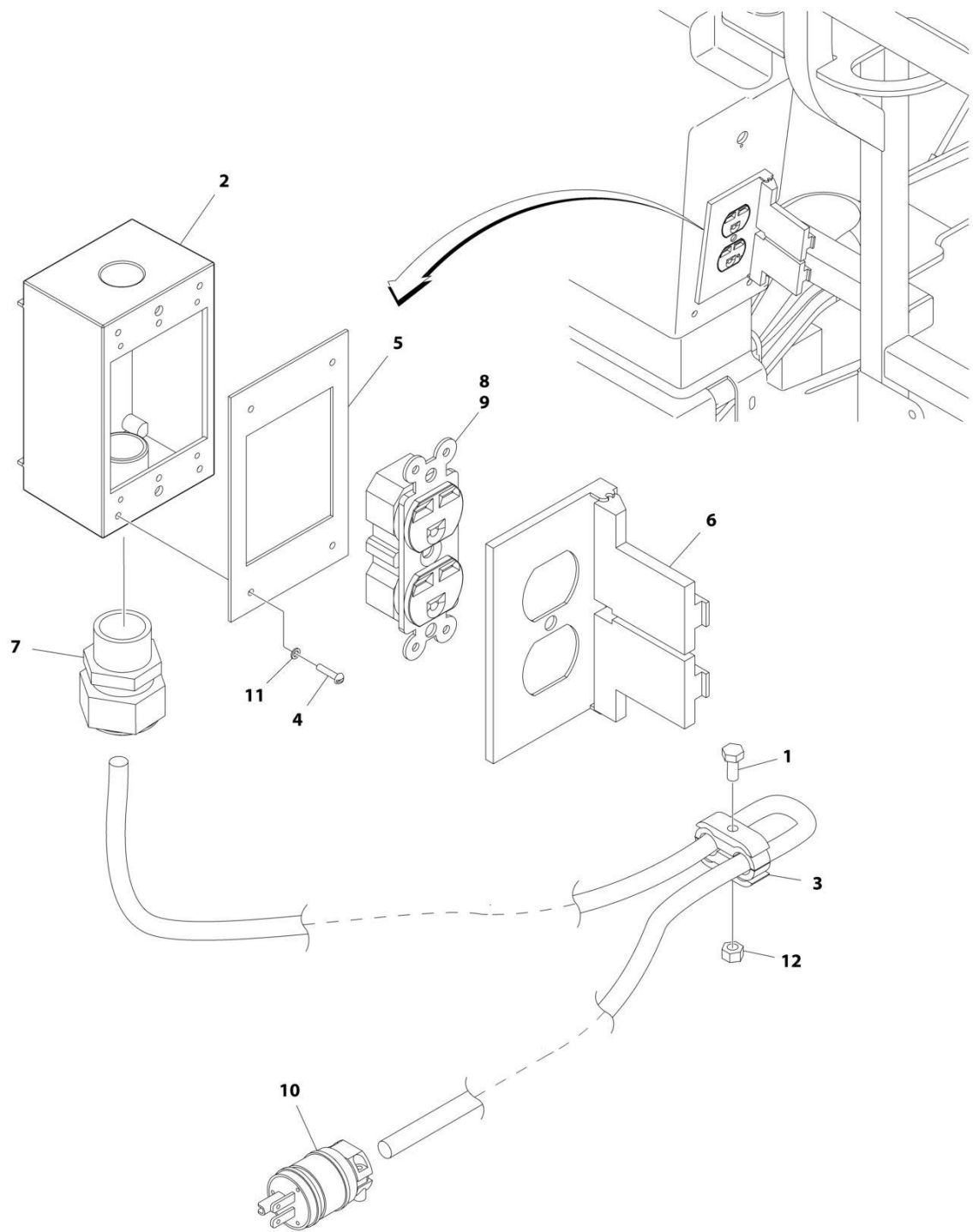
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271953	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE	D
1	0641416	1	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
2	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
3	1320146	1	Clamp	
4	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
5	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
6	1001110873	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
7	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
9	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
10	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
11	4760600	4	Washer 6	
12	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0271954

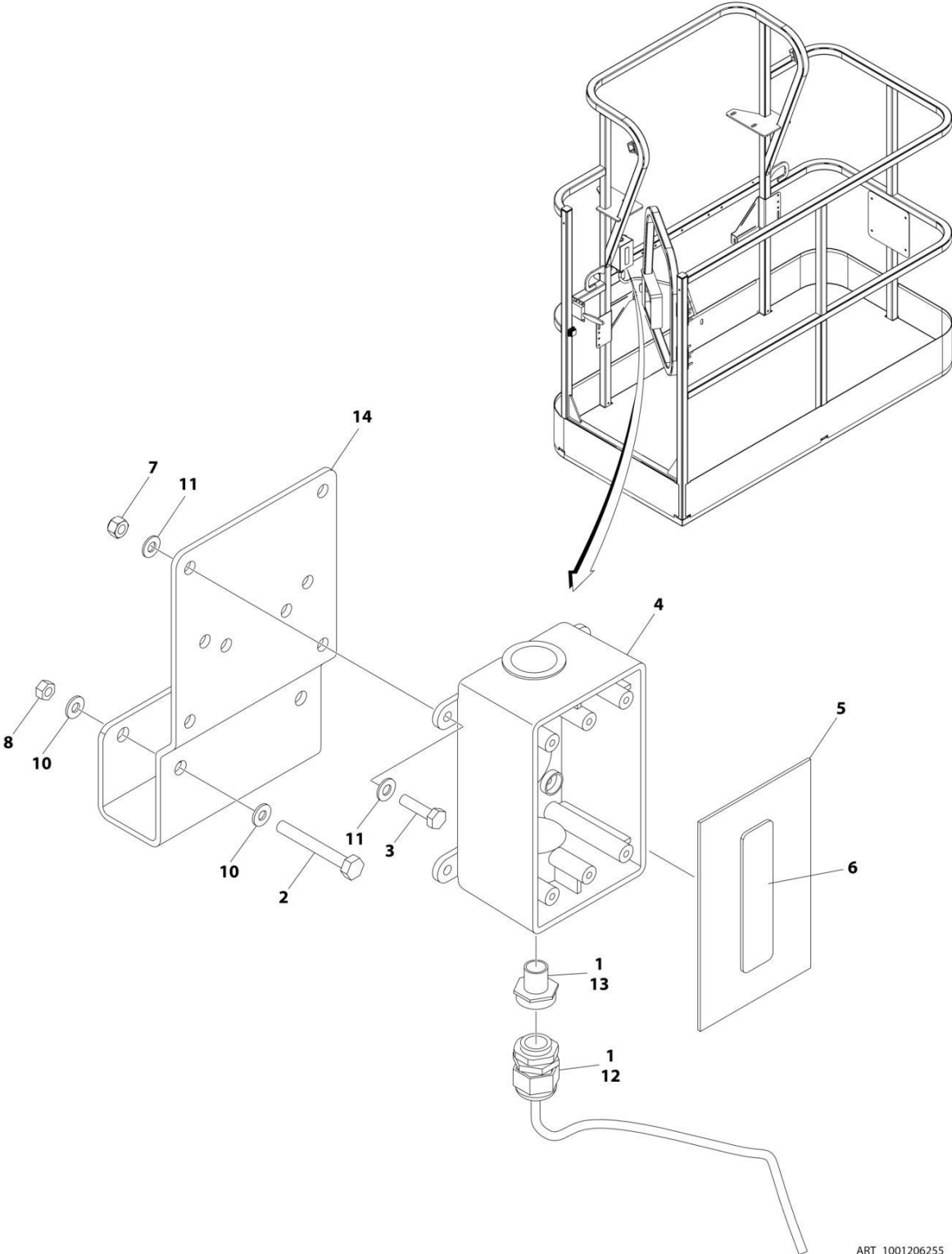
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271954	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE	C
1	0641416	1	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
2	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
3	1320146	1	Clamp	
4	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
5	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
6	4060092	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
7	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	4460125	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
9	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
10	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
11	4760600	4	Washer 6	
12	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



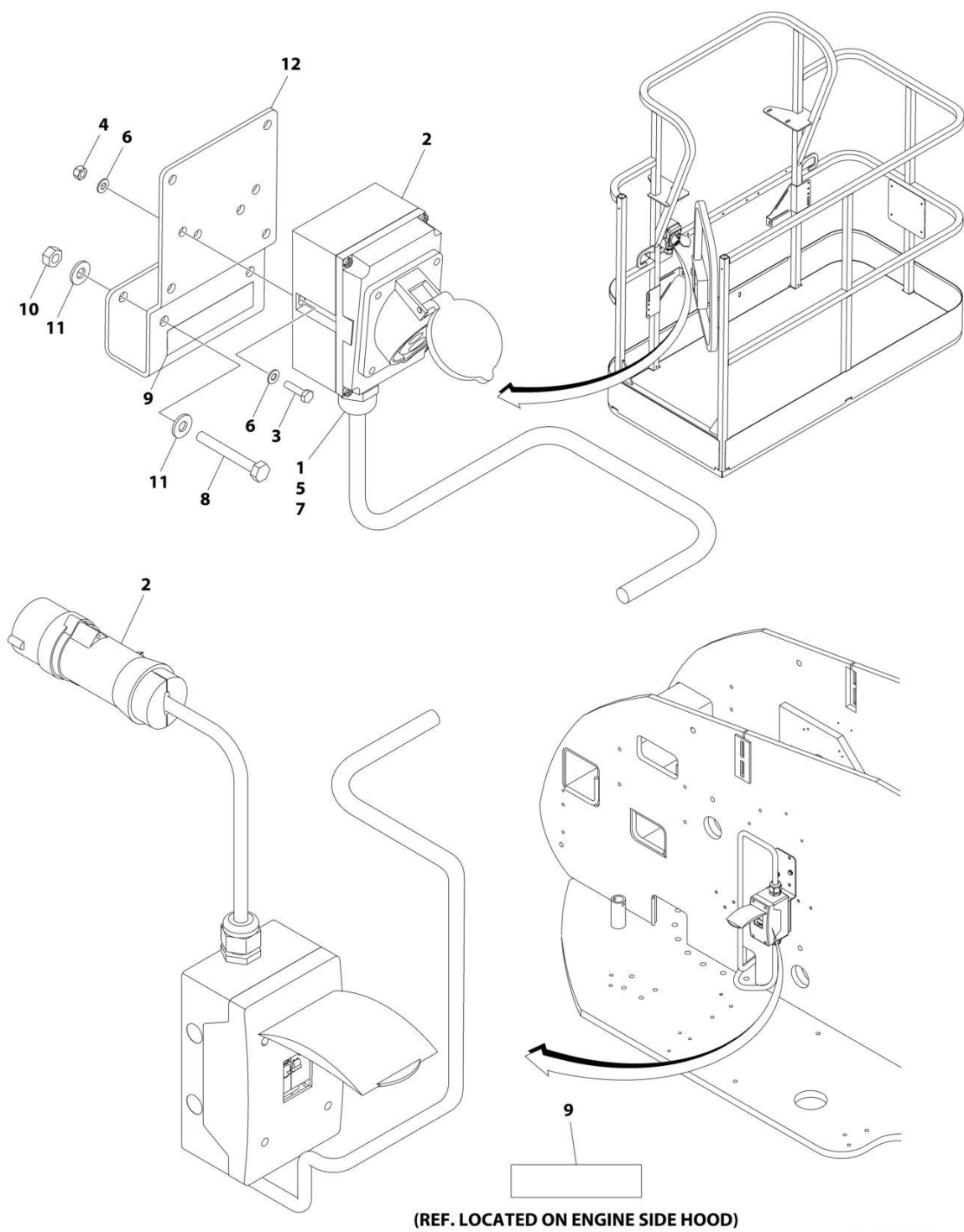
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206255	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001091969

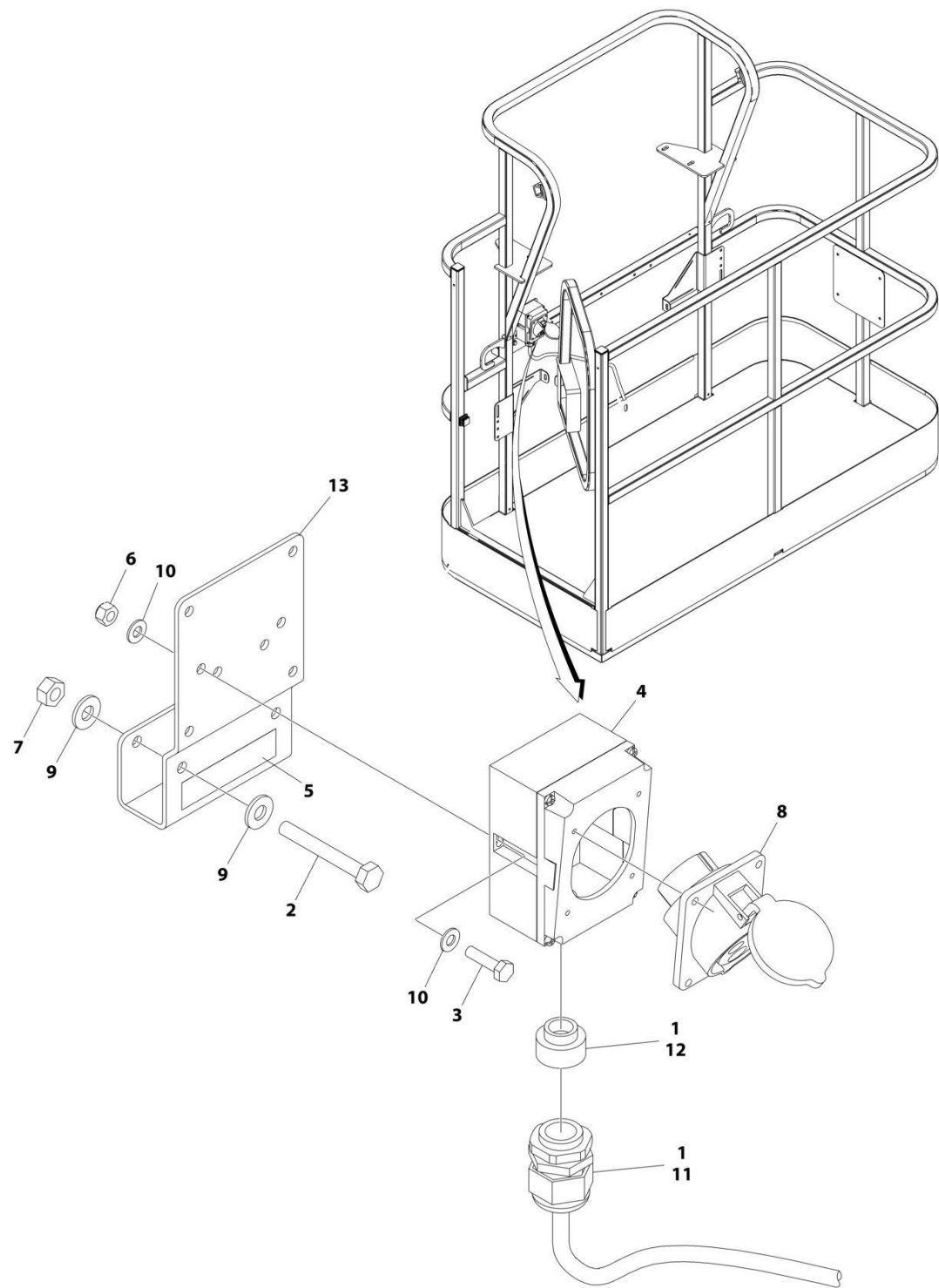
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001206253

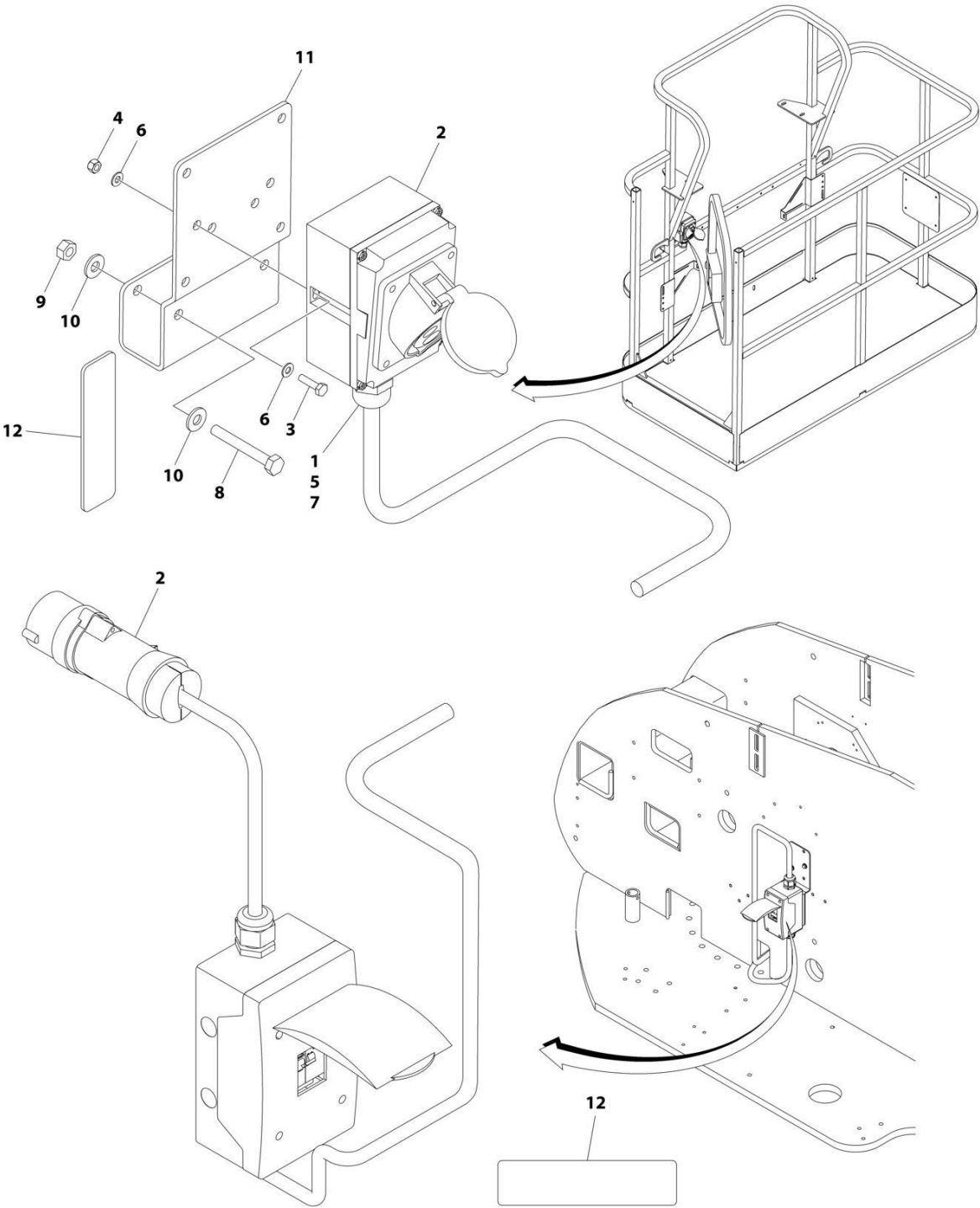
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206253	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461198	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



(REF. LOCATED ON ENGINE SIDE HOOD)

ART_1001091970

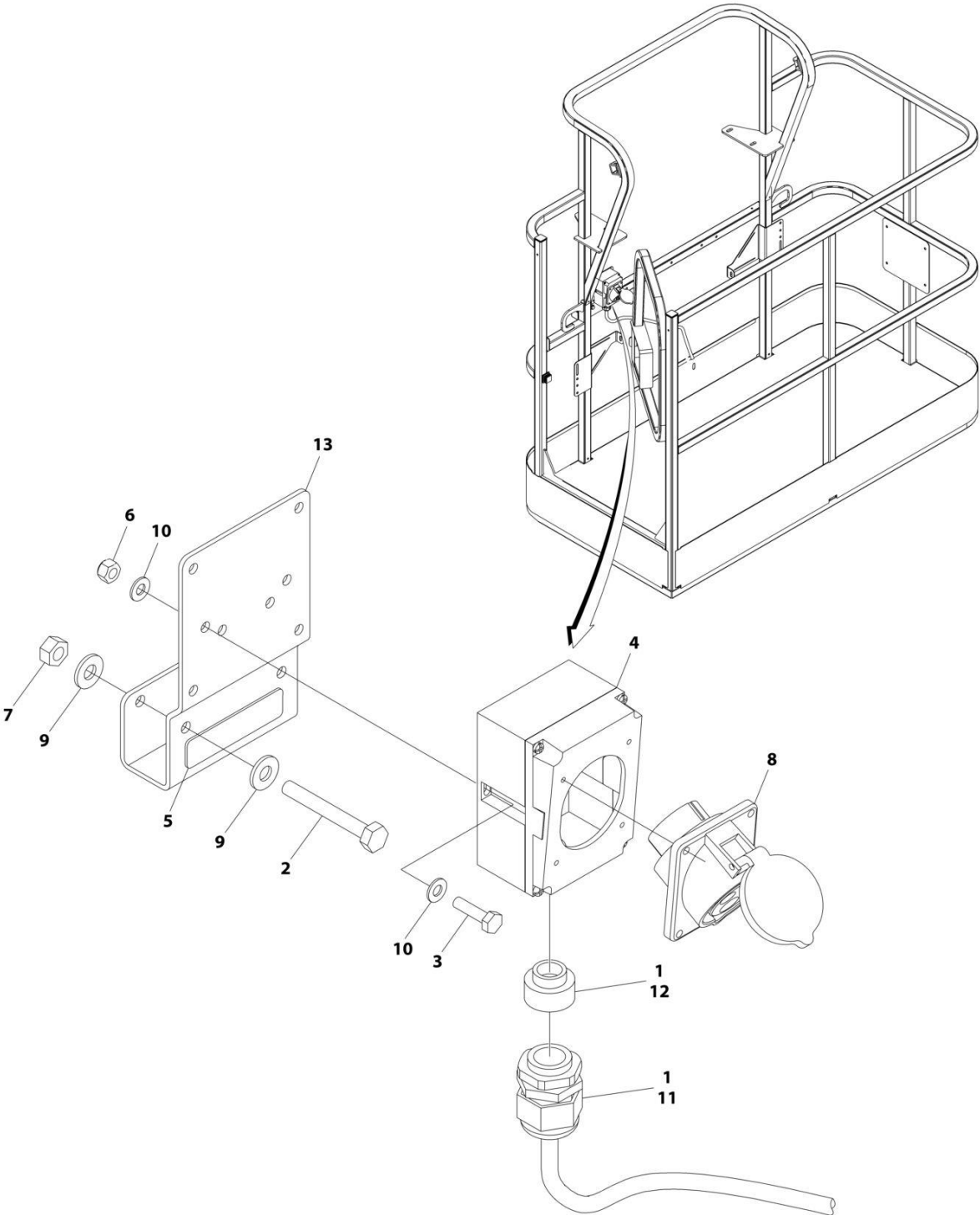
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001206254

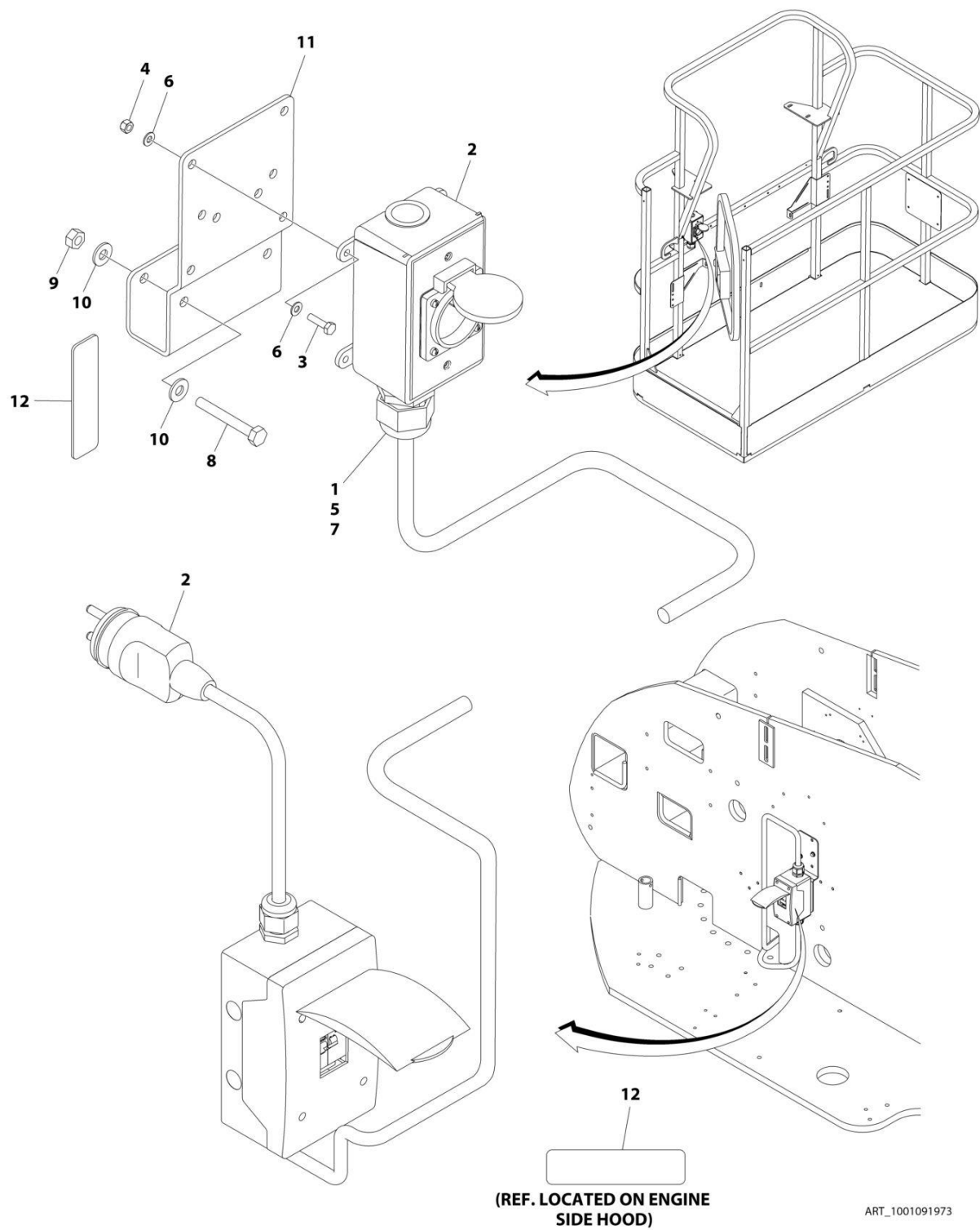
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206254	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461201	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



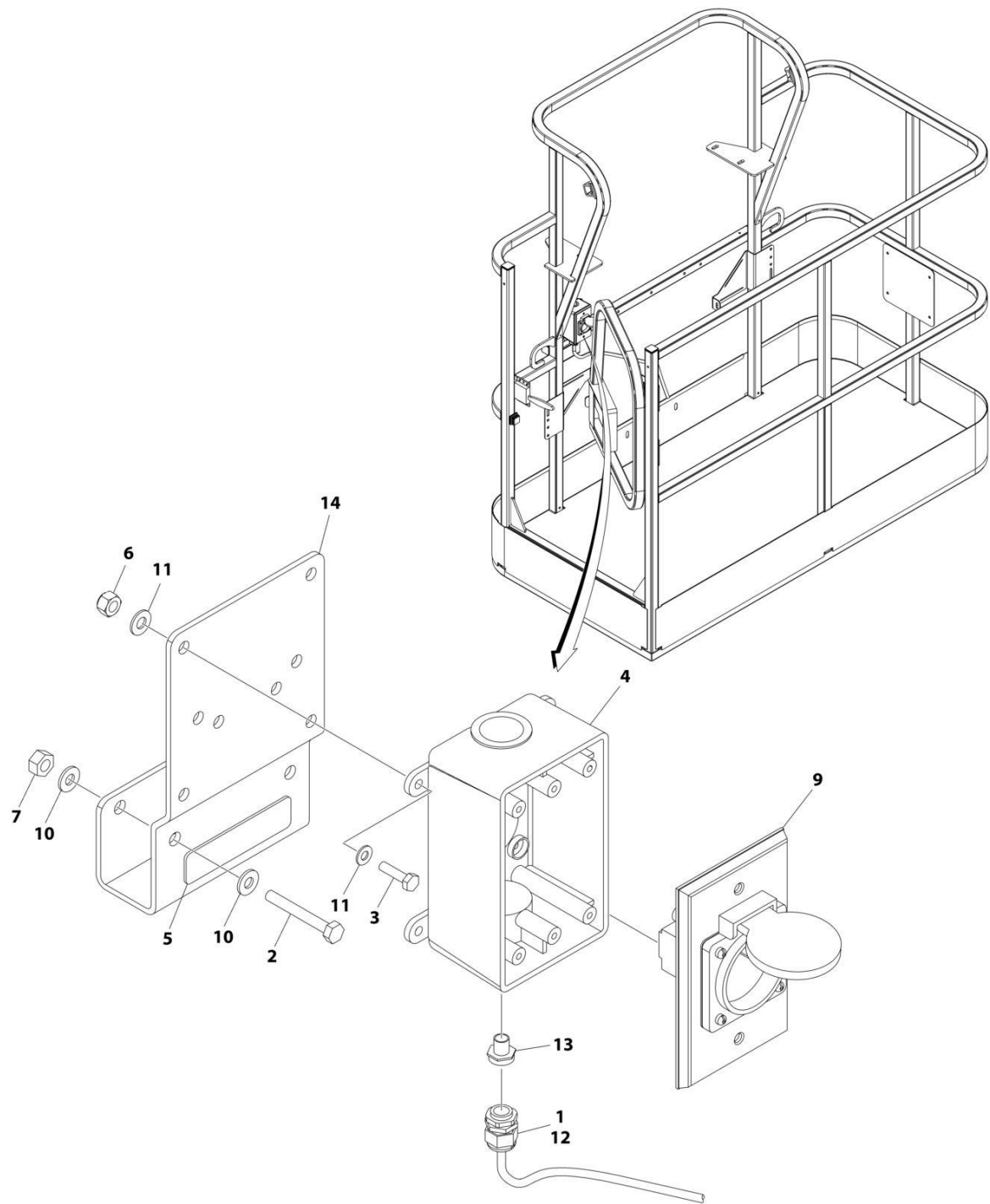
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001206250

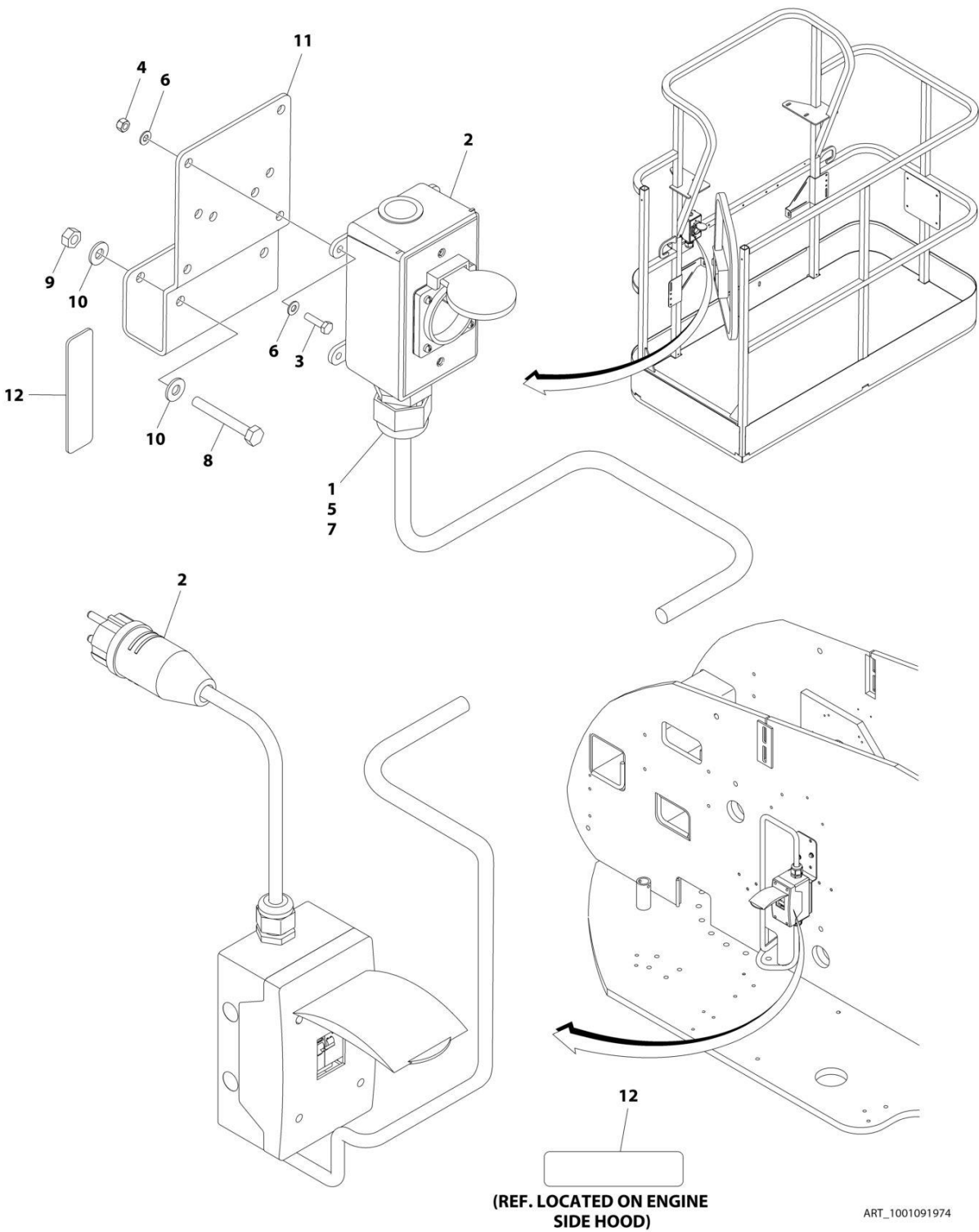
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206250	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



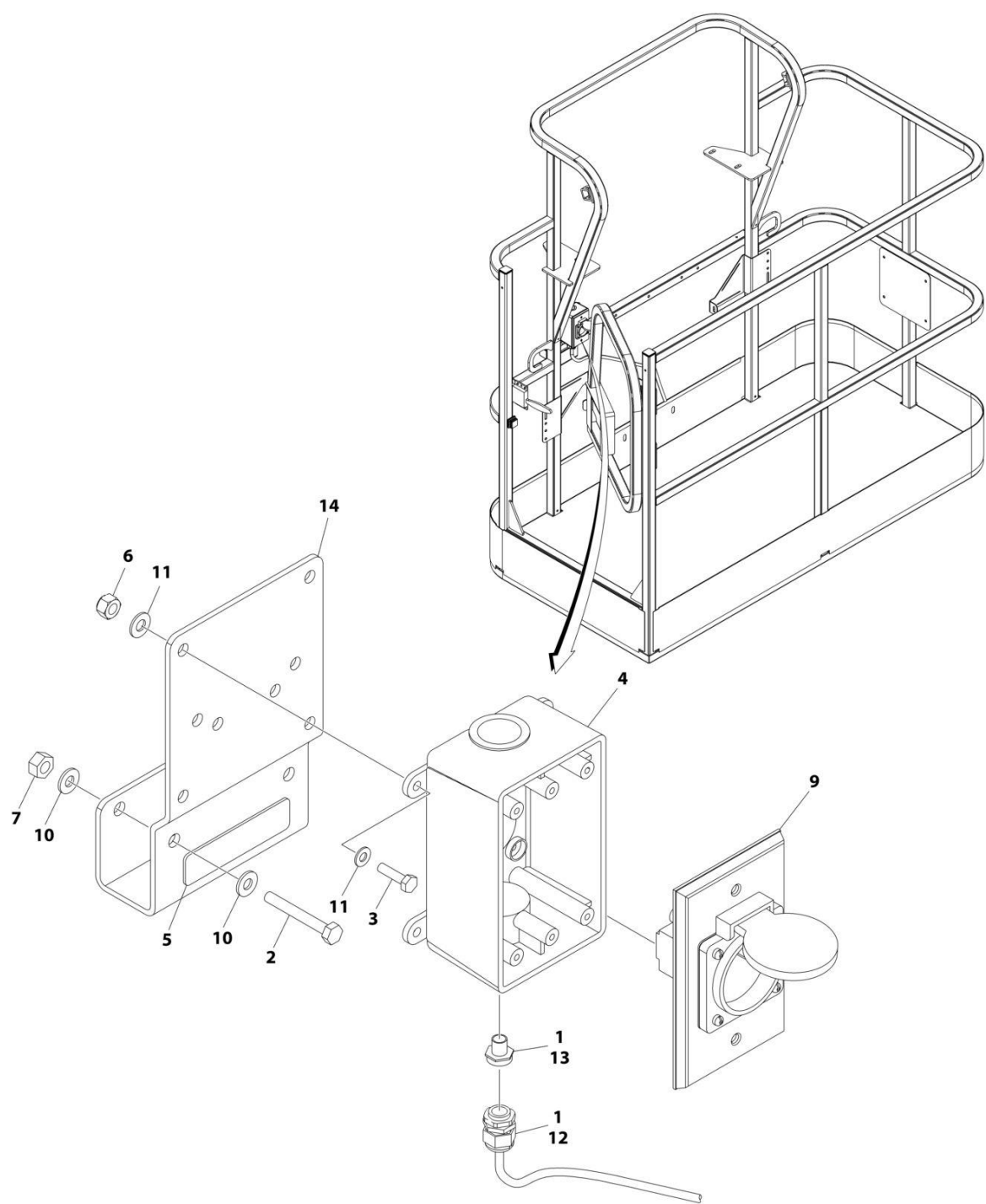
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001206251

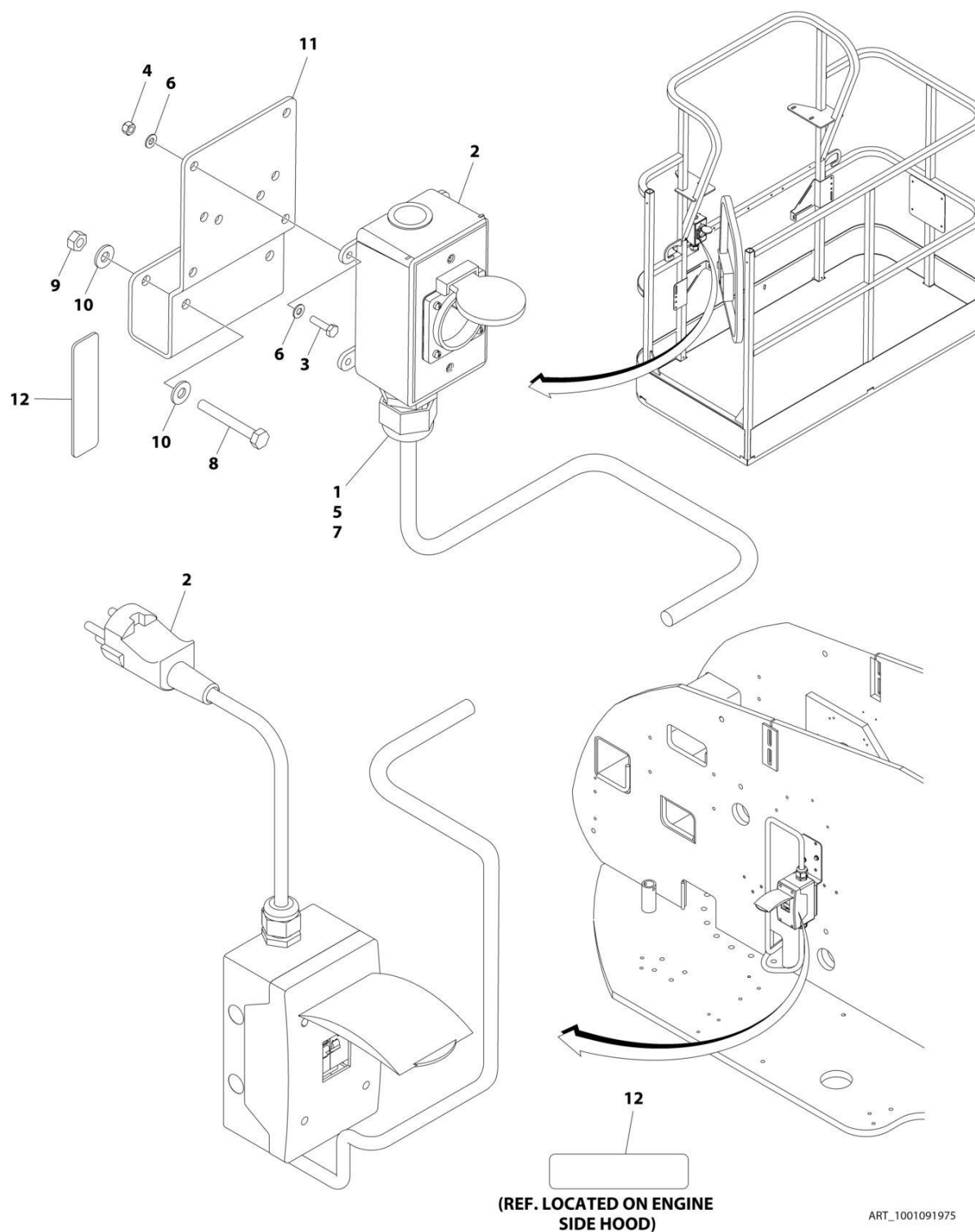
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX)
WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206251	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



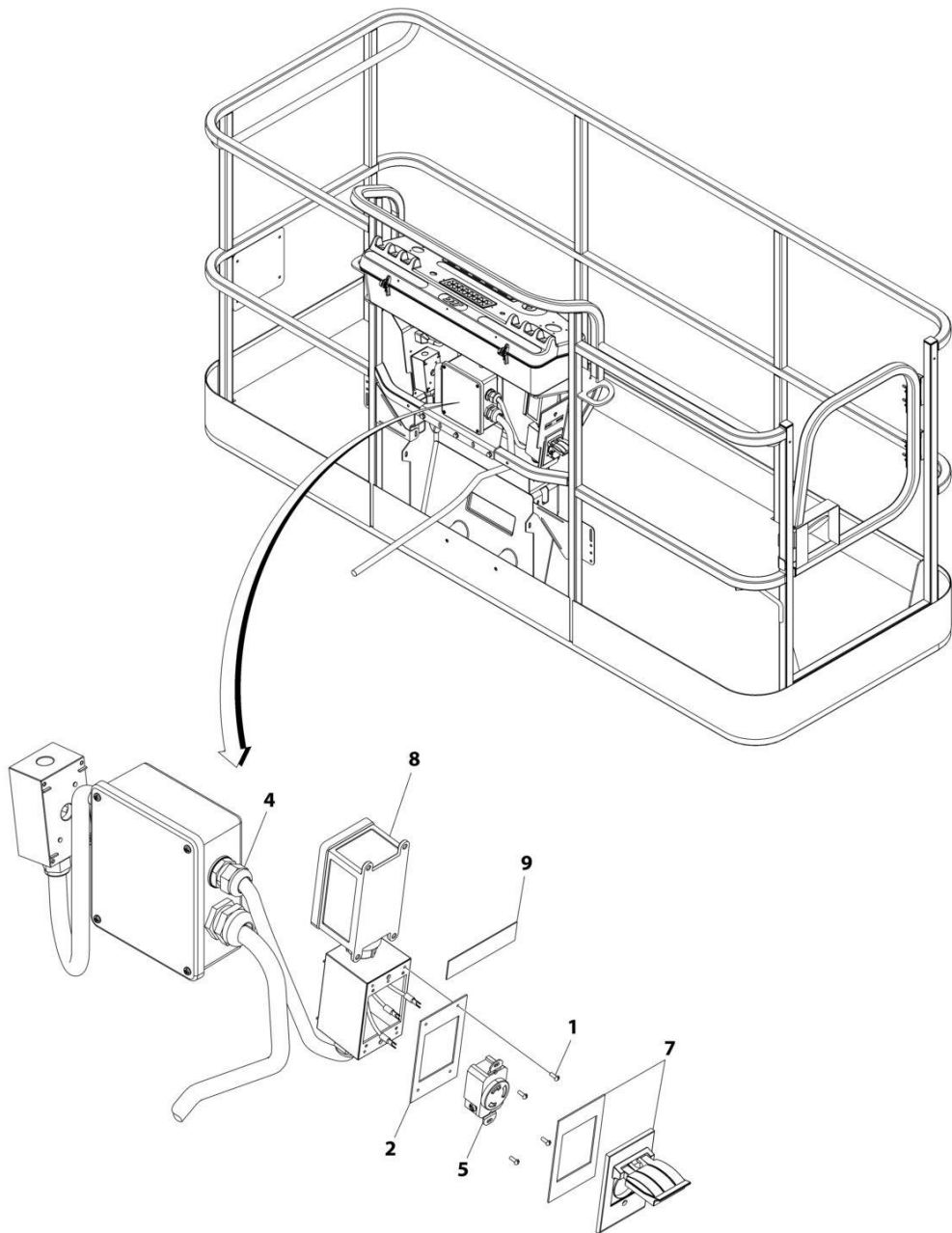
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001171131

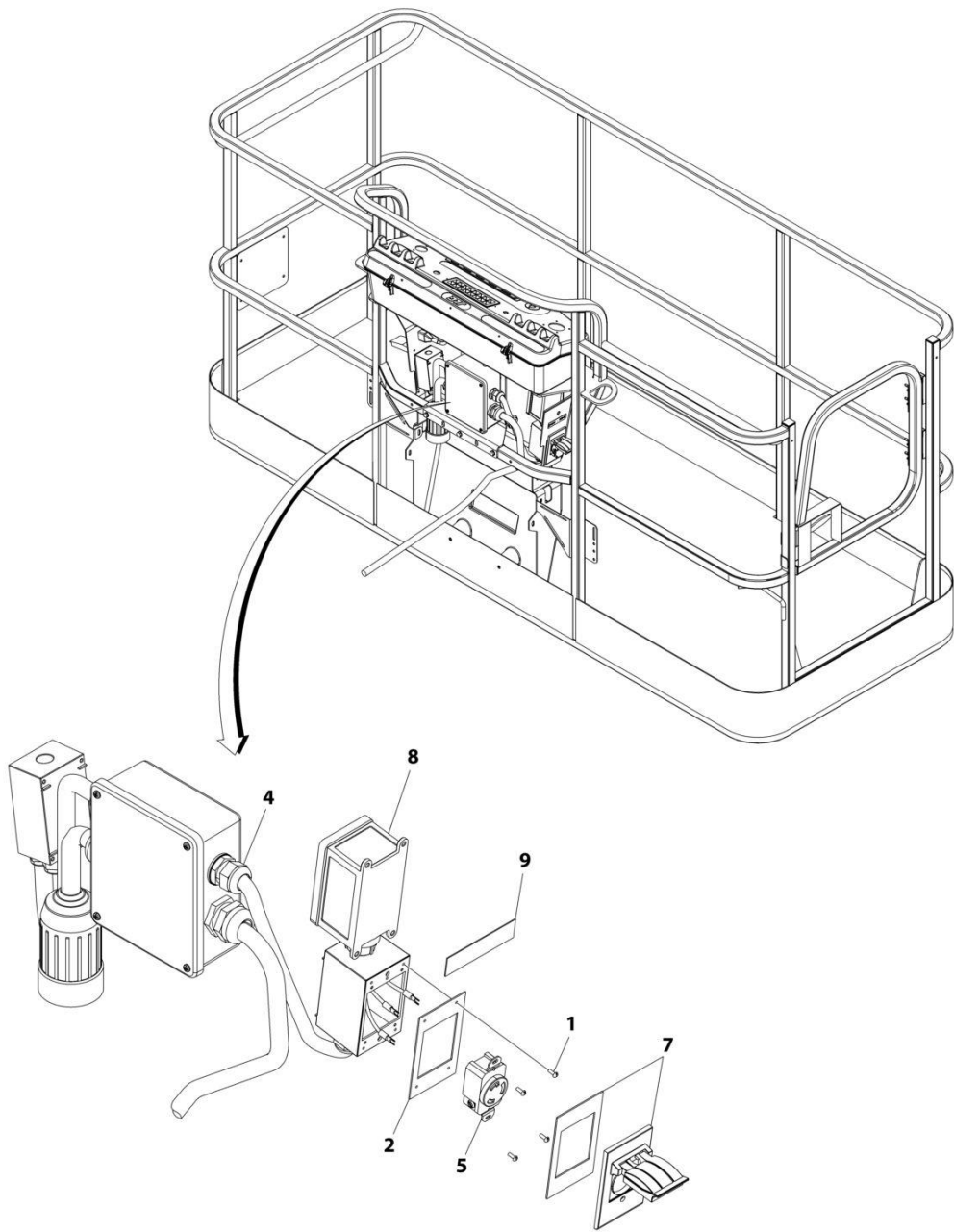
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001159121

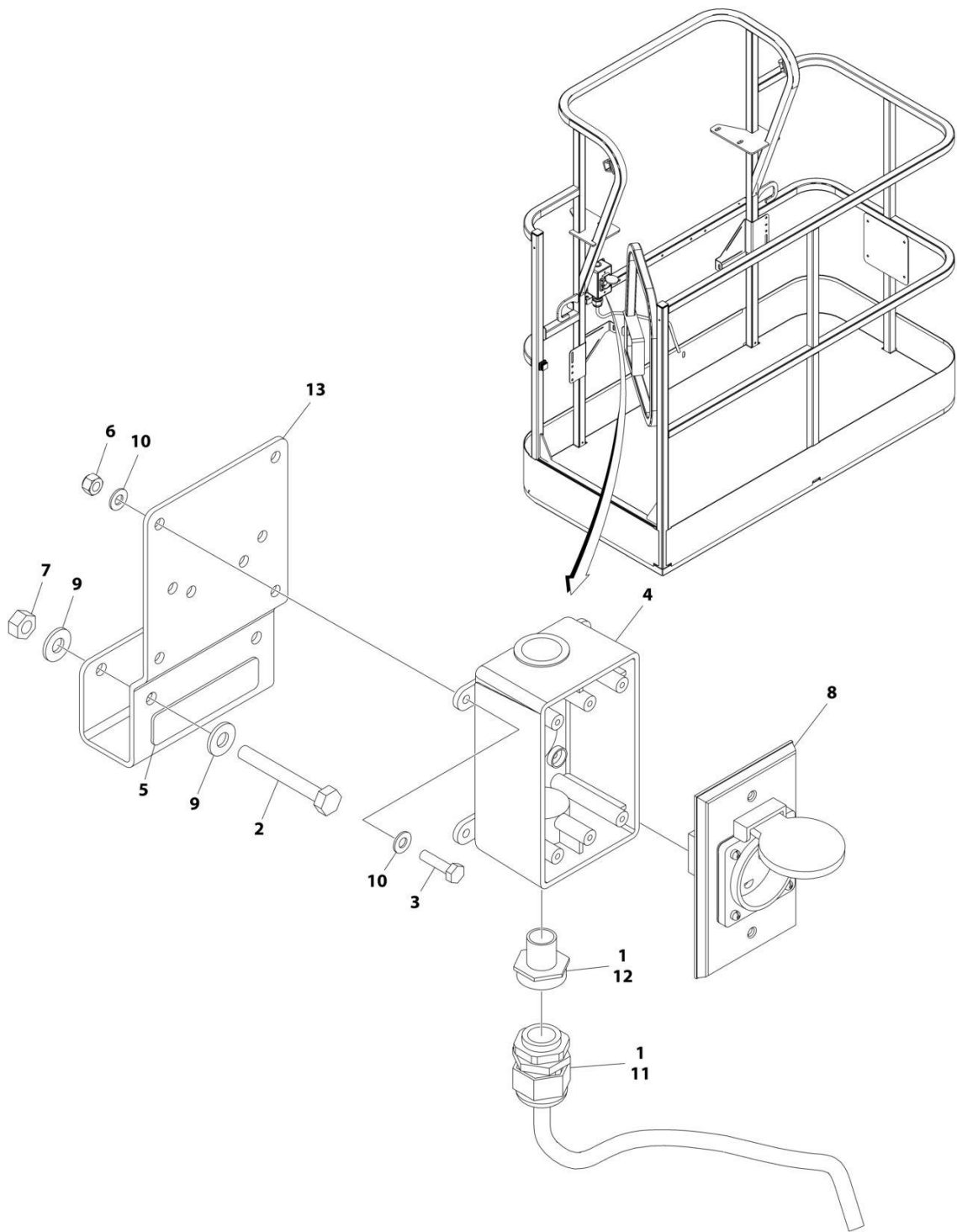
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001206252

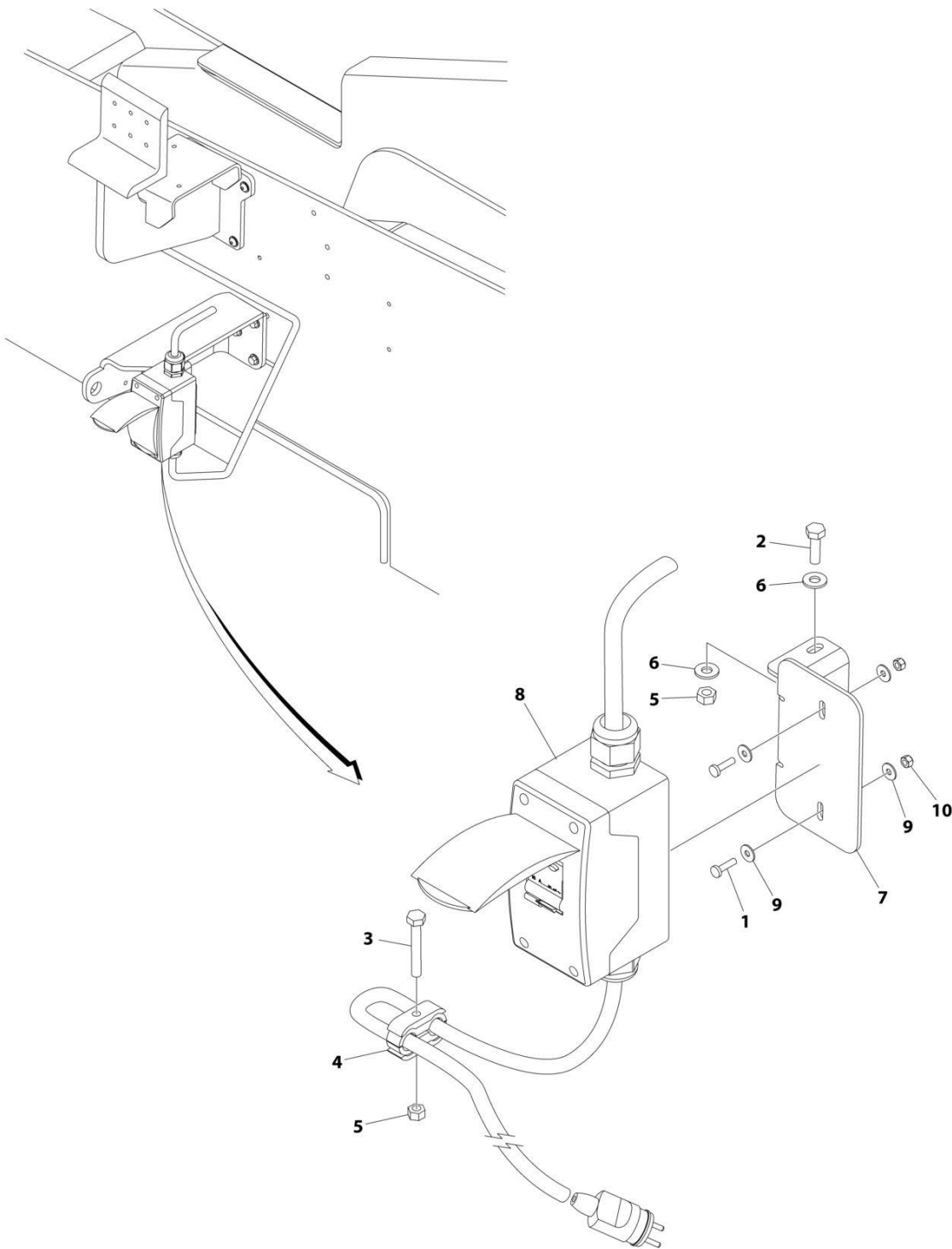
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206252	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2x4 BOX KEYED GROUND	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461246	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	8	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101197	1	Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
14	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001095976

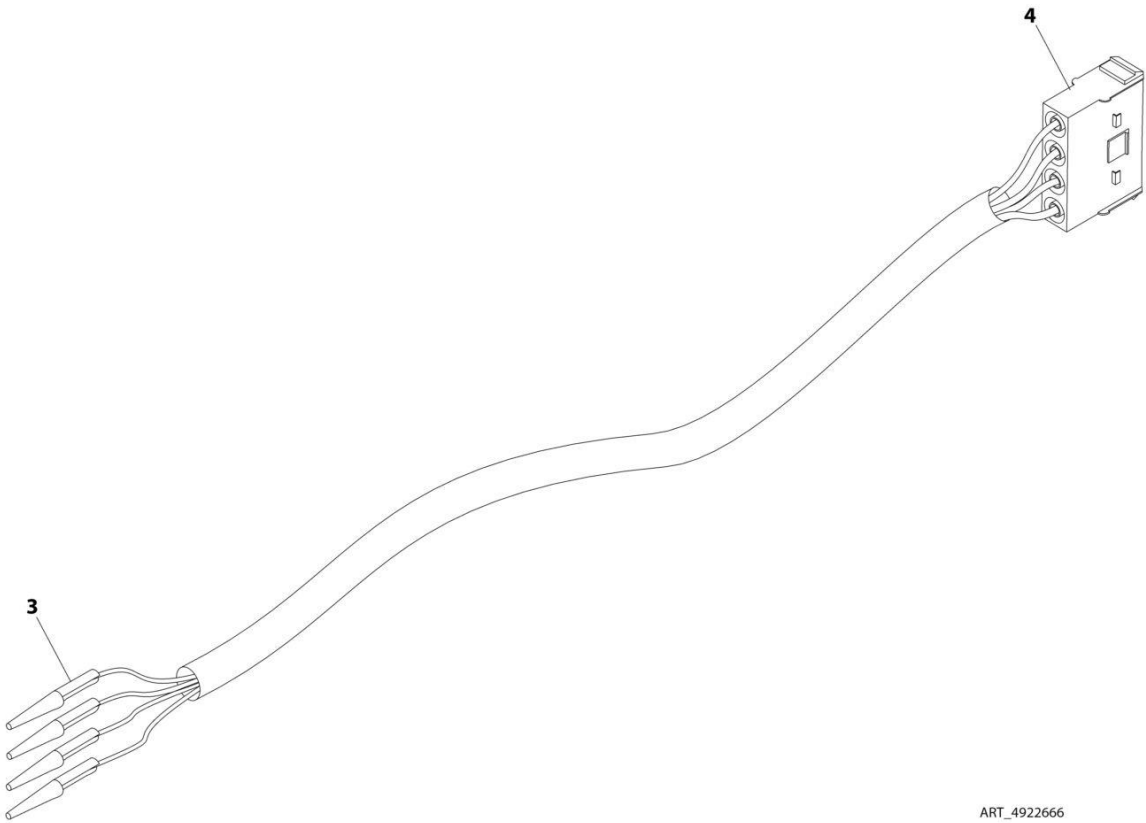
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001095976	Ref	AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION	D
1	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
2	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641416	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	1320146	1	Clamp	
5	3311405	AR	Nut 1/4	
6	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
7	1001094915	1	Bracket	
8	1001109654	1	Breaker Box Kit - 16 Amp (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
10	3290405	2	Nut M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS



ART_4922666

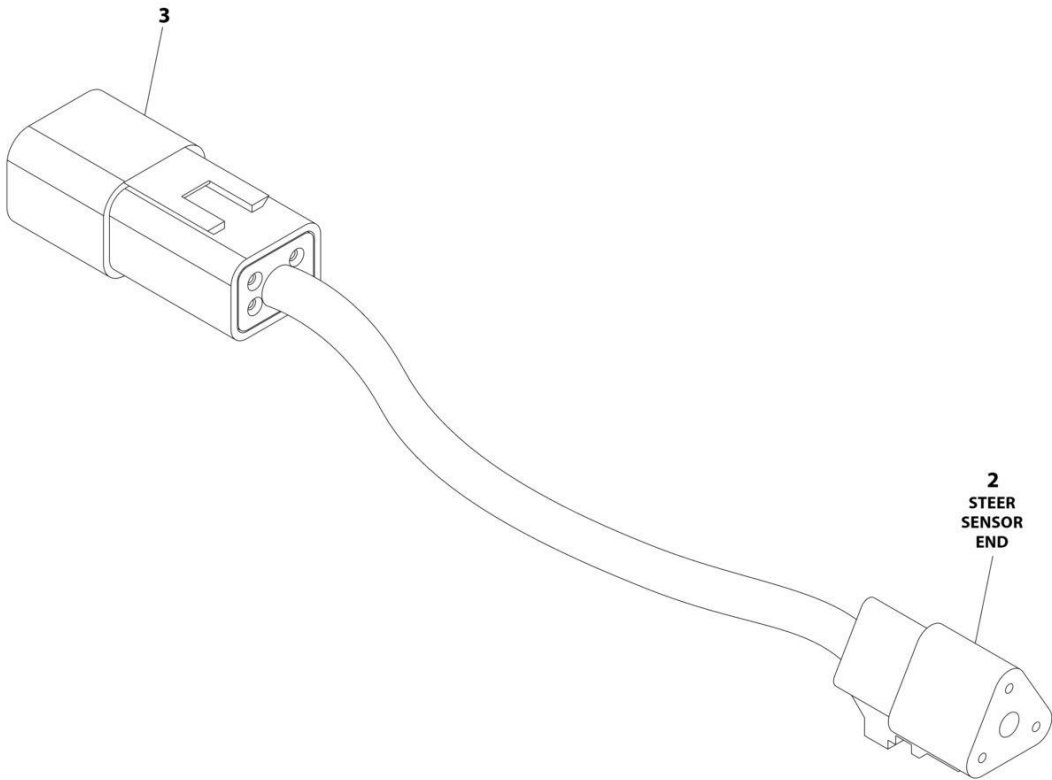
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922666	Ref	ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS	C
3	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
4	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460227	4	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY



ART_4922718

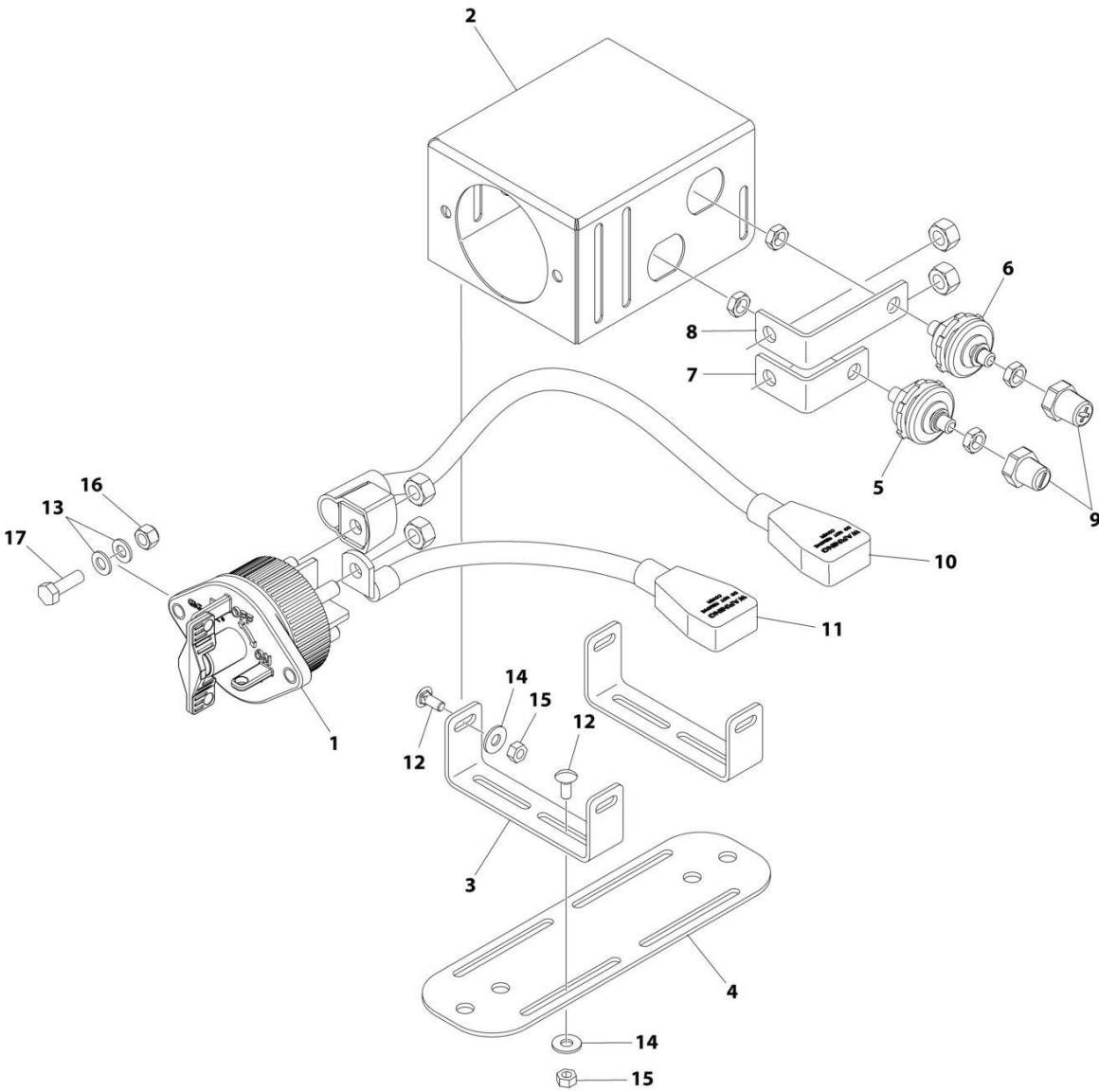
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922718	Ref	AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY	E
2	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
3	4460943	4	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH



ART_1001241630

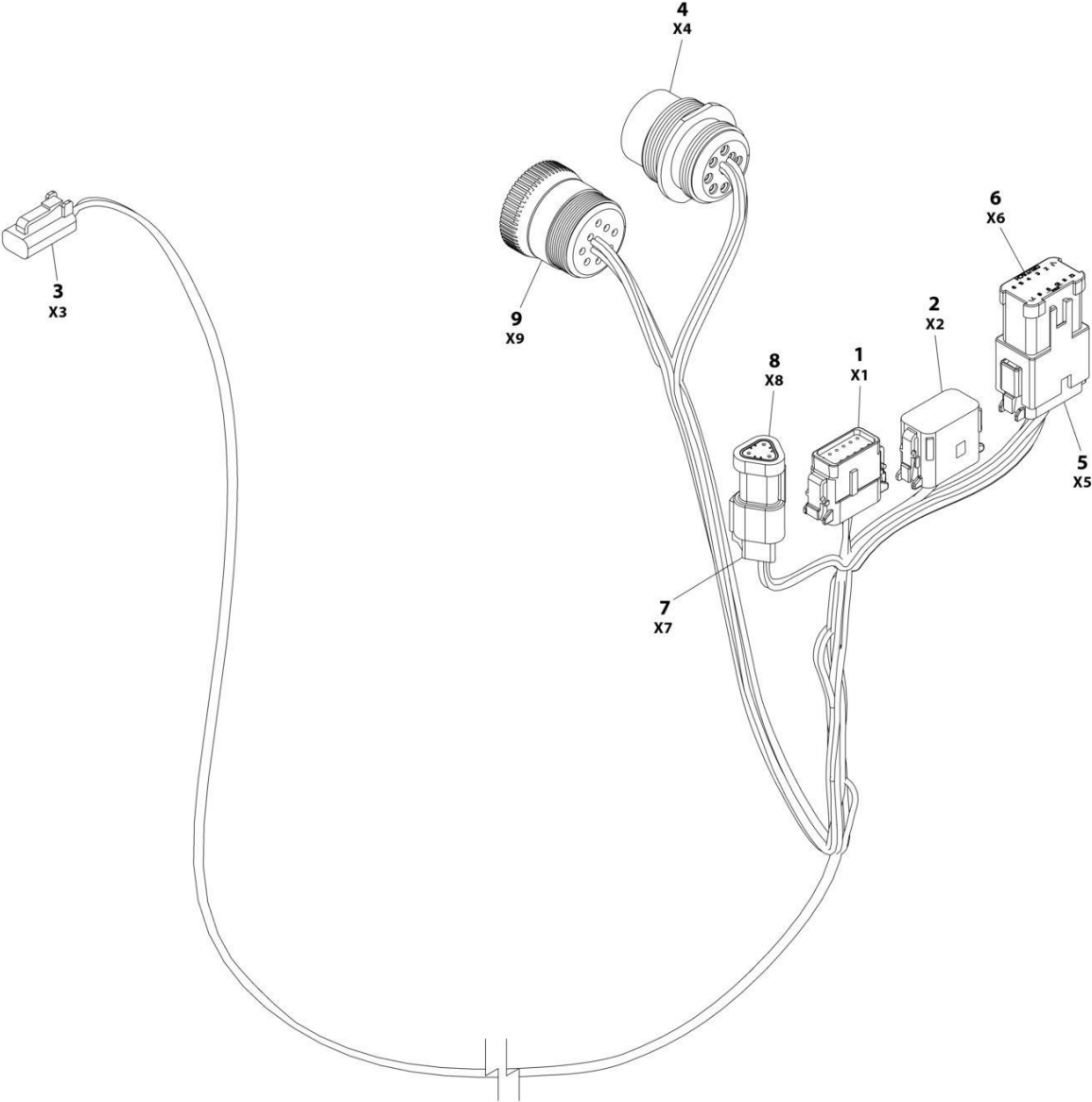
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241630	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	A
1	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
2	1001226531	1	Mount	
3	1001239805	2	Mount	
4	1001241585	1	Plate	
5	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
6	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
7	1001209474	1	Buss bar	
8	1001209432	1	Buss bar	
9	1001206476	1	Connector	
10	1001236504	1	Cable (Positive)	
11	1001236505	1	Cable (Negative)	
12	88411013	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
13	4811900	4	Washer M8	
14	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
16	3290805	2	Nut M8	
17	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)



ART_1001142736

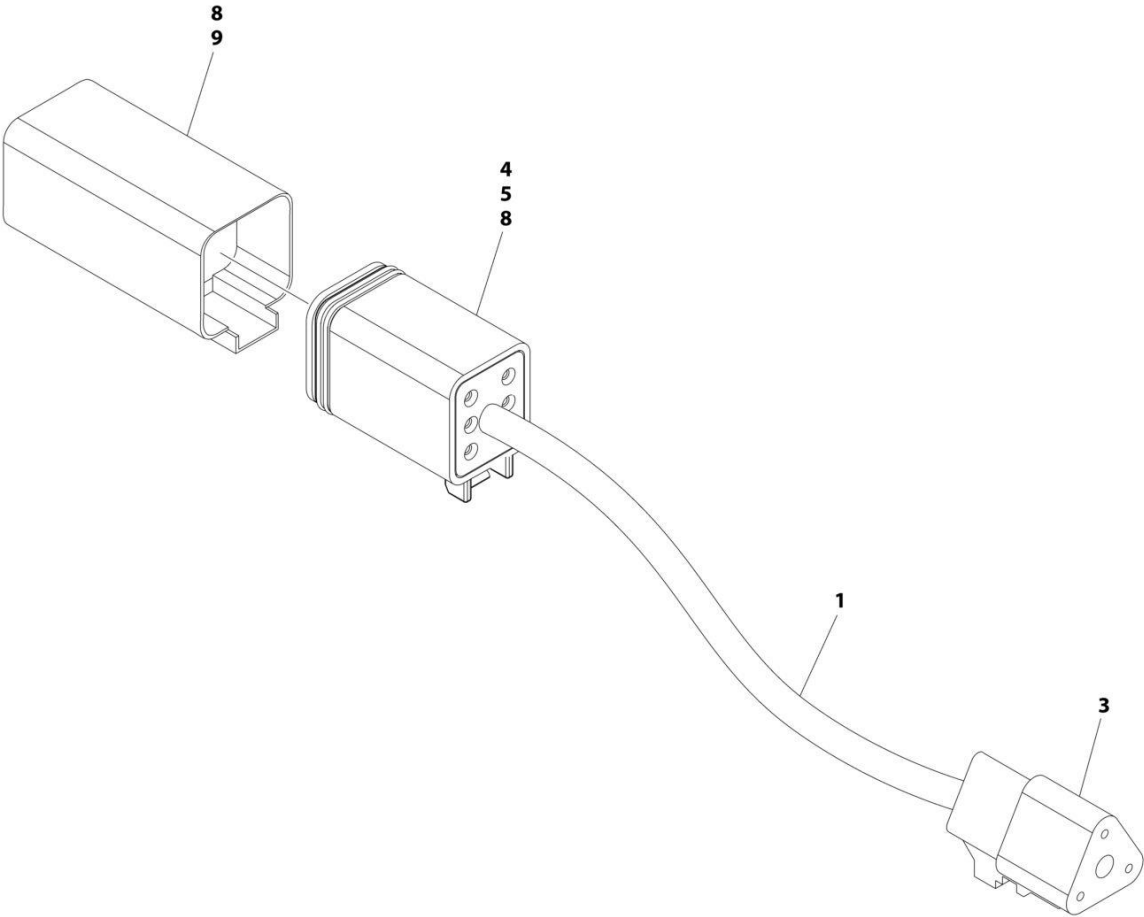
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS



ART_4922716

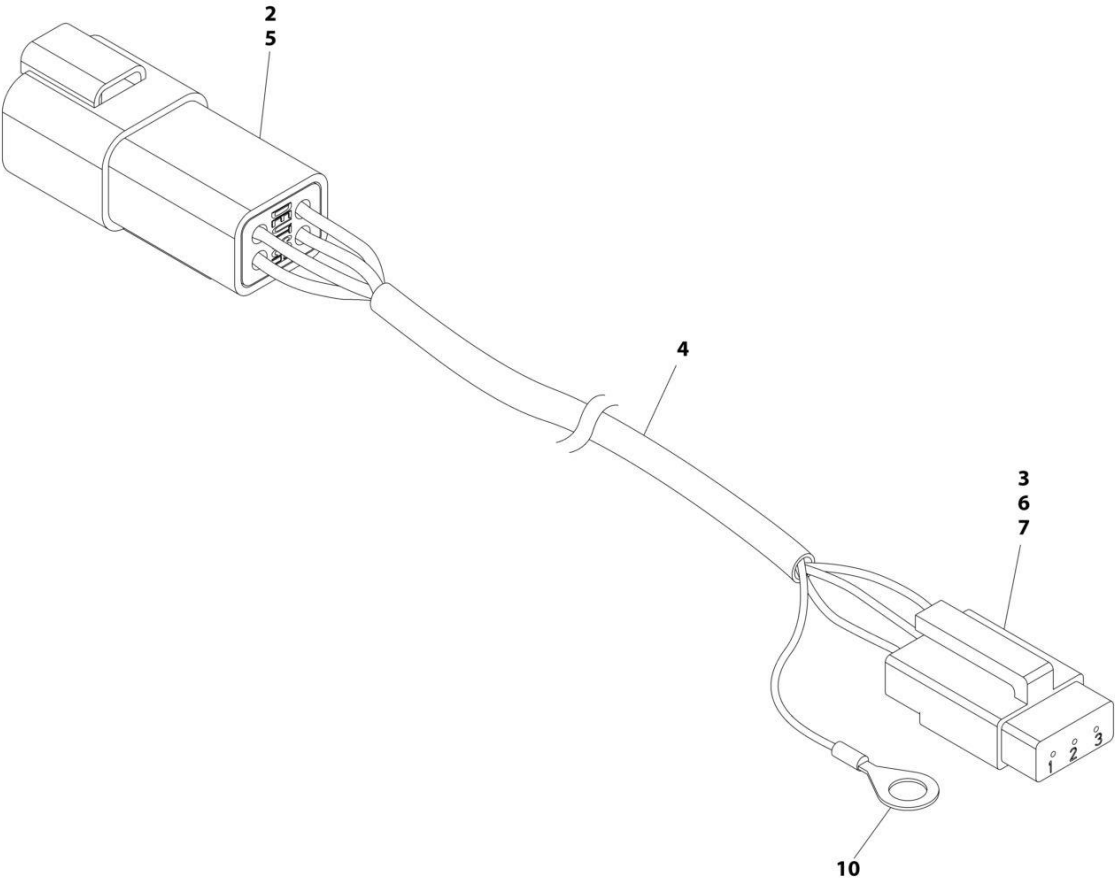
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	4922716	Ref	B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS	H
	1060981	14 ft/ 4.3m	Cable, Electrical 18/3	
3	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460944	7	Socket, Female (Gold)	
5	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
8	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE)



ART_4922781

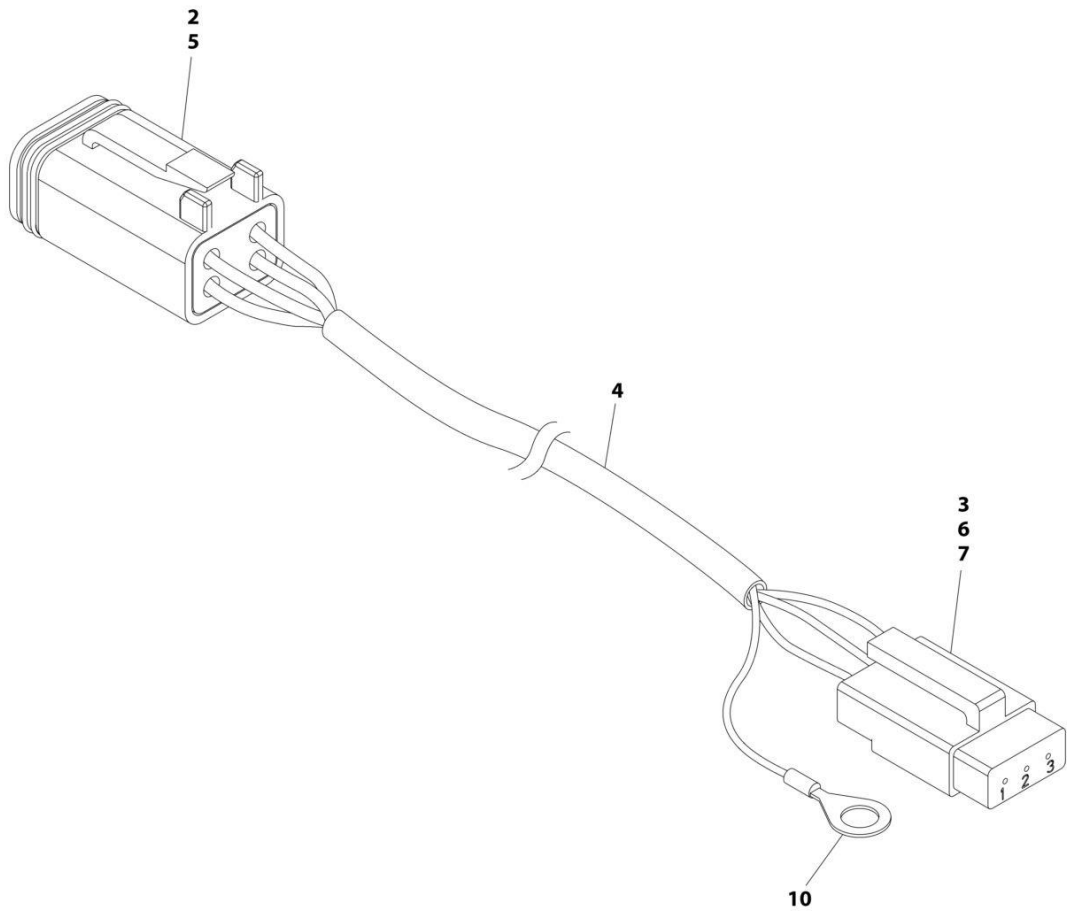
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922781	Ref	B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE)	F
2	4460932	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
3	4460912	1	Lock, Wedge - Position	
4	1060982	16.2 ft/ 4.9m	Cable, Electrical 18/3	
5	4460943	4	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
6	4460911	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460918	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
10	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE)



ART_4922780

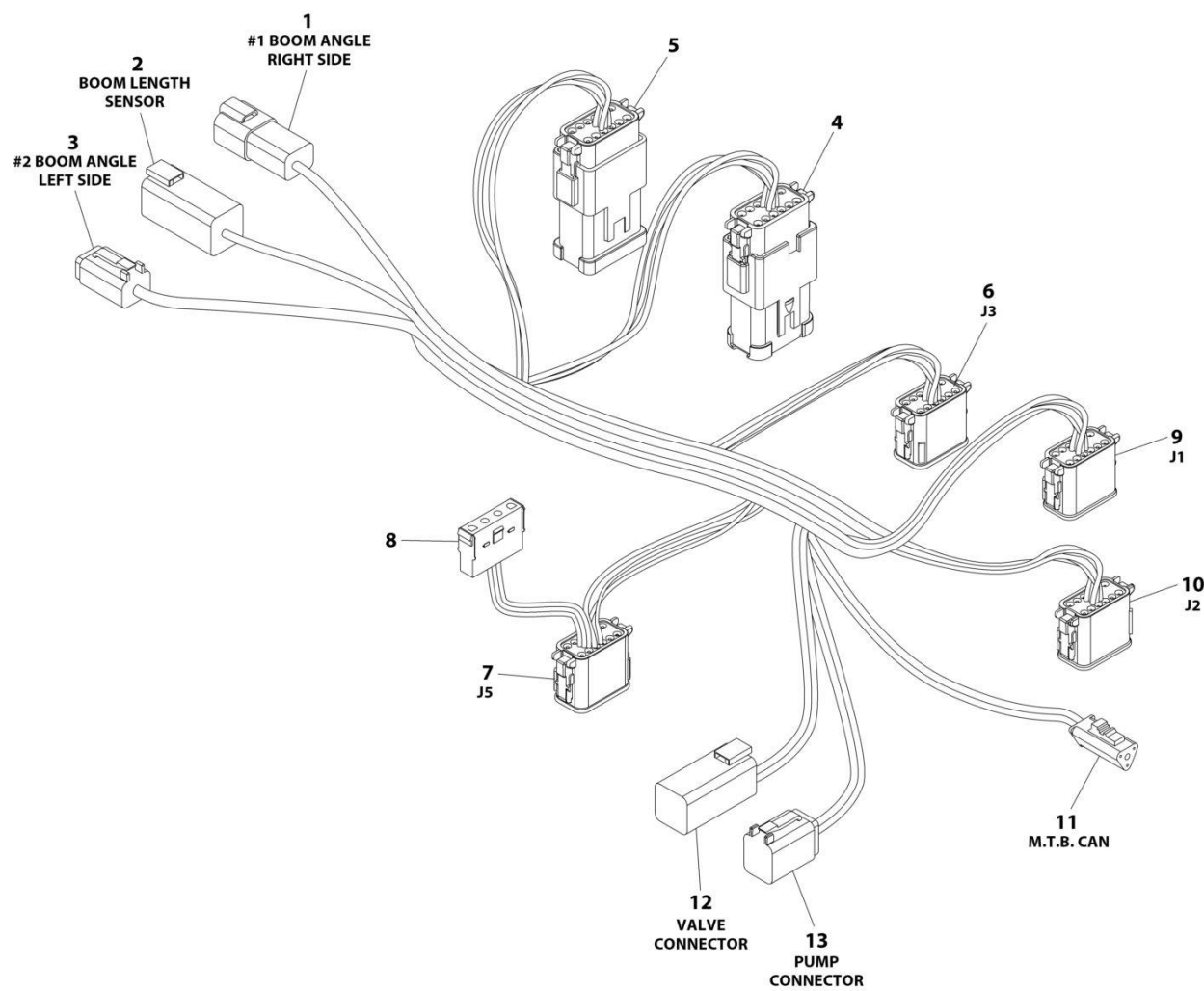
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922780	Ref	B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE)	E
2	4460884	1	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
3	4460912	1	Lock, Wedge - Position	
4	1060981	16.2 ft/ 4.9m	Cable, Electrical 18/3	
5	4460944	4	Socket, Female (Gold)	
6	4460911	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460918	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
10	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. B.L.A.M. HARNESS



ART_1001242030_C

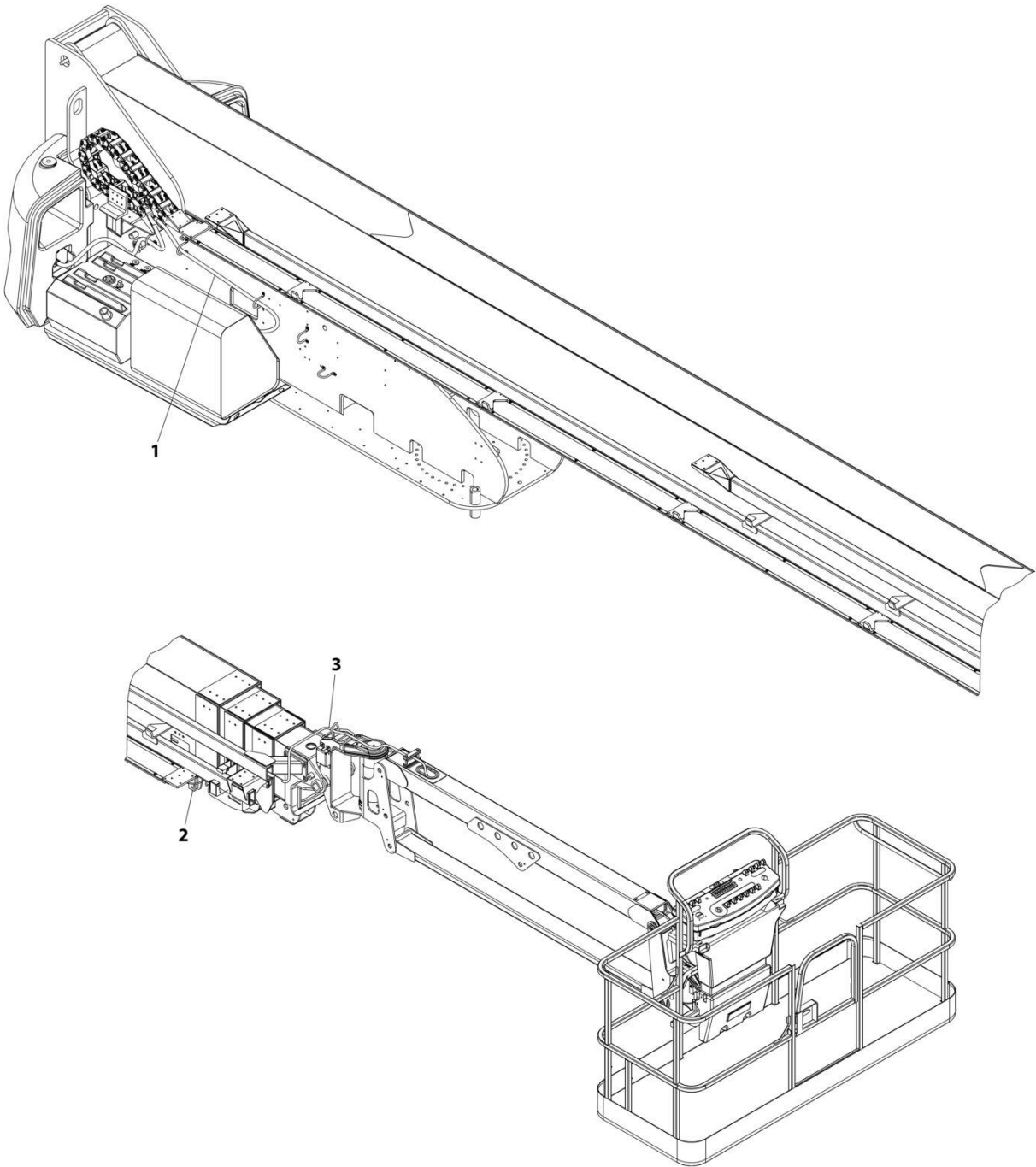
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. B.L.A.M. HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242030	Ref	B.L.A.M. HARNESS	C
1	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position (Gray)	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
2	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
2	4460943	4	Pin, Male (Gold)	
2	4460466	2	Plug, Seal	
3	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position (Gray)	
3	4460944	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001270340	1	Connector - 12 Position (Black)	
4	4460466	8	Plug, Seal	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001271323	1	Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar	
5	1001270340	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position (Black)	
5	4460466	6	Plug, Seal	
5	4460944	5	Socket, Female	
5	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
5	4460837	1	Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar	
6	1001239344	1	Connector - 12 Position (Green)	
6	4460466	7	Plug, Seal	
6	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001239345	1	Connector - 12 Position (Brown)	
7	4460466	5	Plug, Seal	
7	4460465	7	Socket, Female	
8	4460761	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position (Natural)	
8	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
9	1001270339	1	Connector - 12 Position (Gray)	
9	4460466	7	Plug, Seal	
9	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
9	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
9	4460942	1	Socket, Female	
10	1001270340	1	Connector - 12 Position (Black)	
10	4460466	7	Plug, Seal	
10	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
10	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
11	4460966	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Green Lock)	
11	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
12	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
12	4460464	3	Socket, Female	
12	4460941	3	Pin, Male	
13	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position (Gray)	
13	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
13	4460466	2	Plug, Seal	
14	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (1200SJP)



ART_0271932

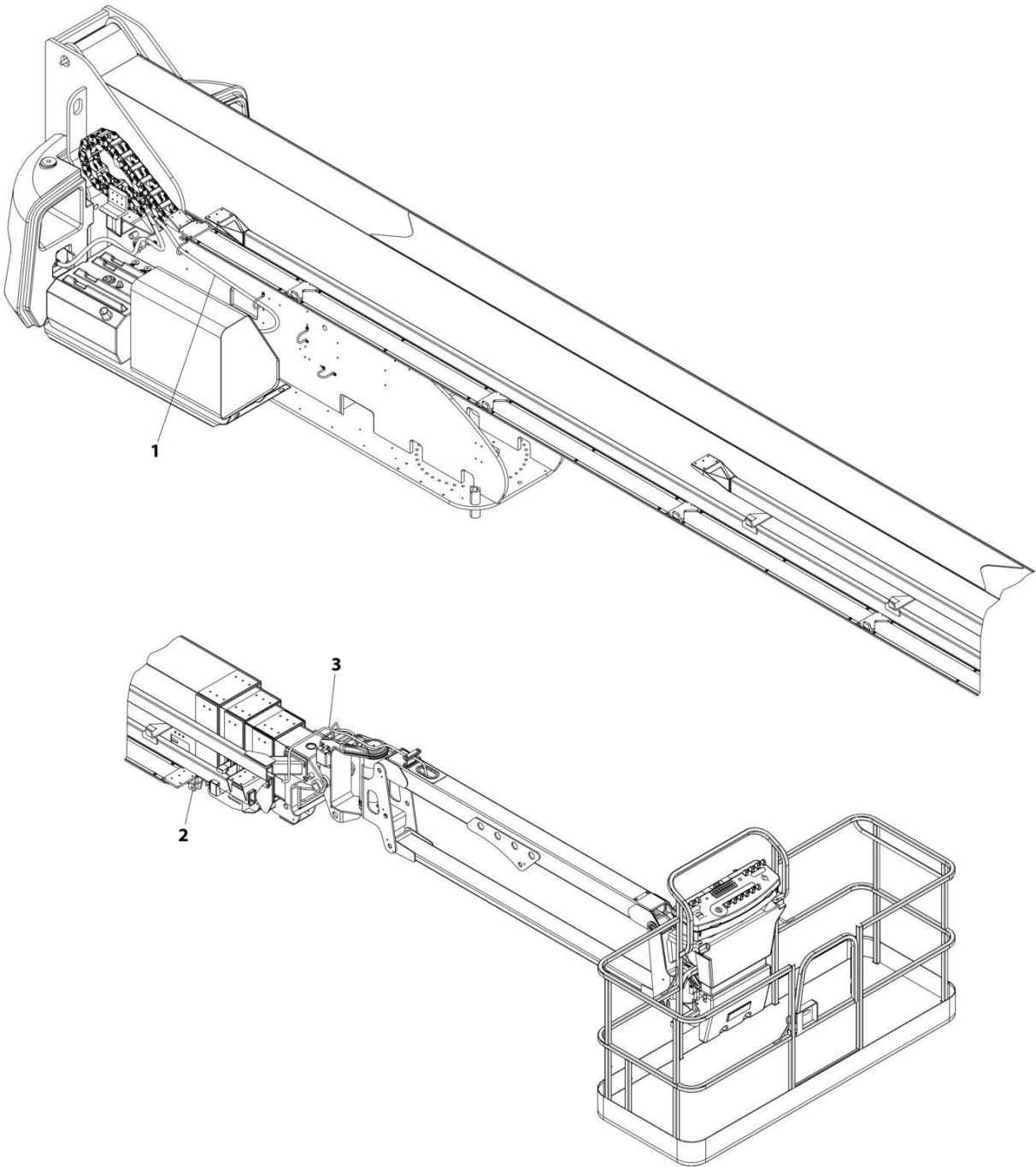
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (1200SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271932	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	D
1	4922759	1	Harness, 10/3 AC	
2	4922763	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	4922672	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (1350SJP)



ART_0271951

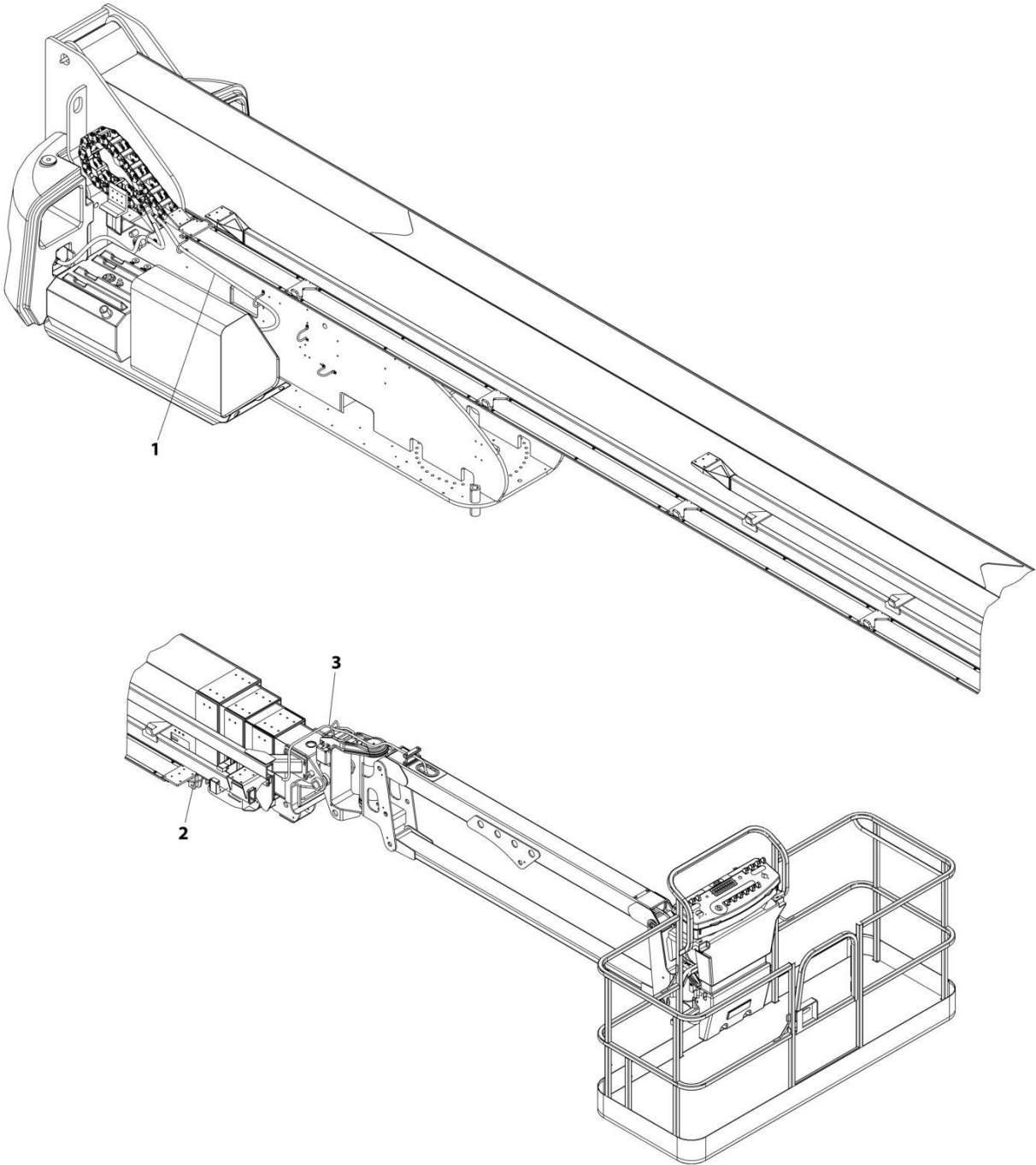
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271951	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	D
1	4922758	1	Harness, 10/3 AC	
2	4922762	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	4922673	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (1200SJP)



ART_0271950

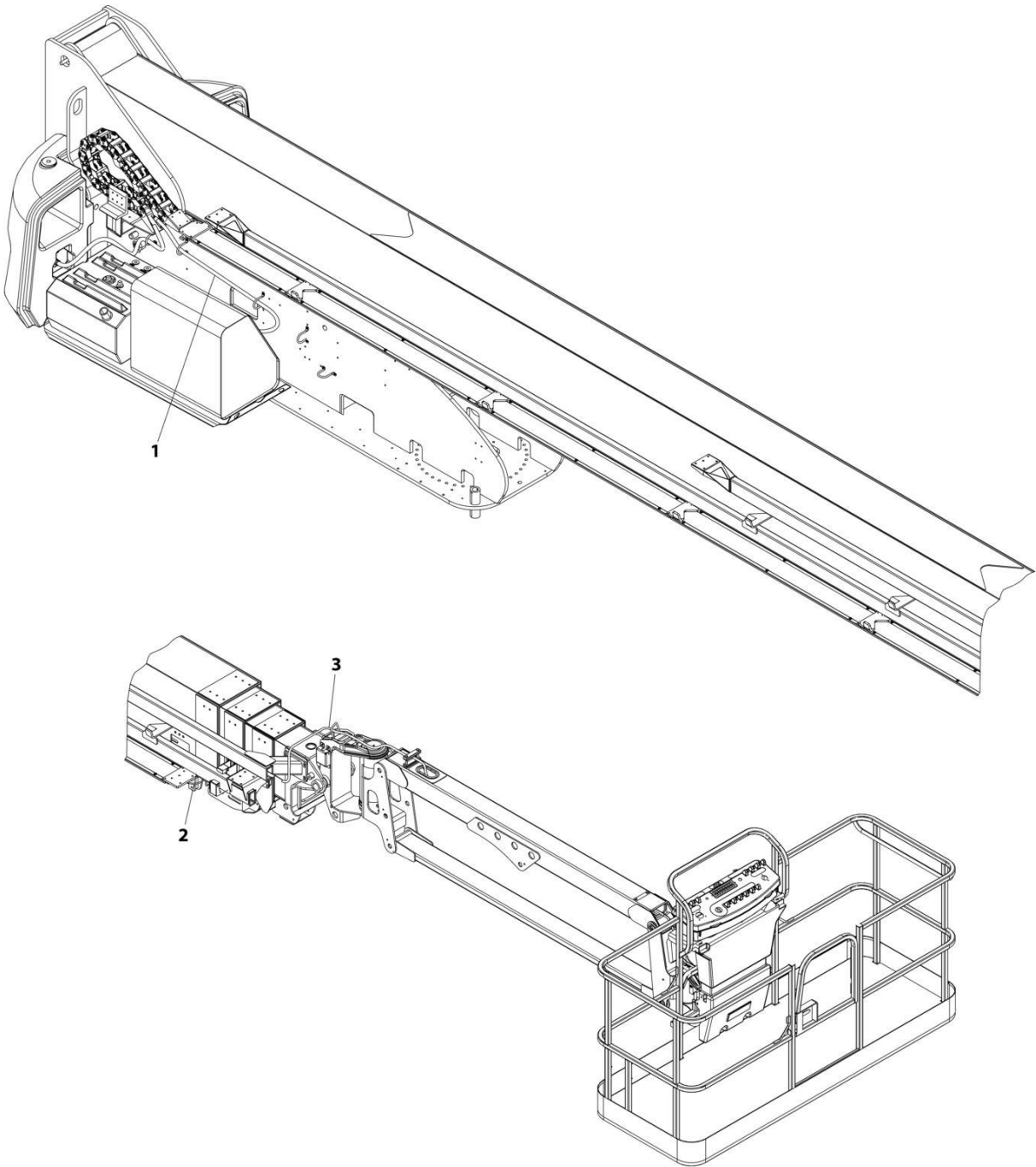
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (1200SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271950	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	D
1	4922761	1	Harness, 10/3 AC	
2	4922763	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	4922672	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (1350SJP)



ART_0271952

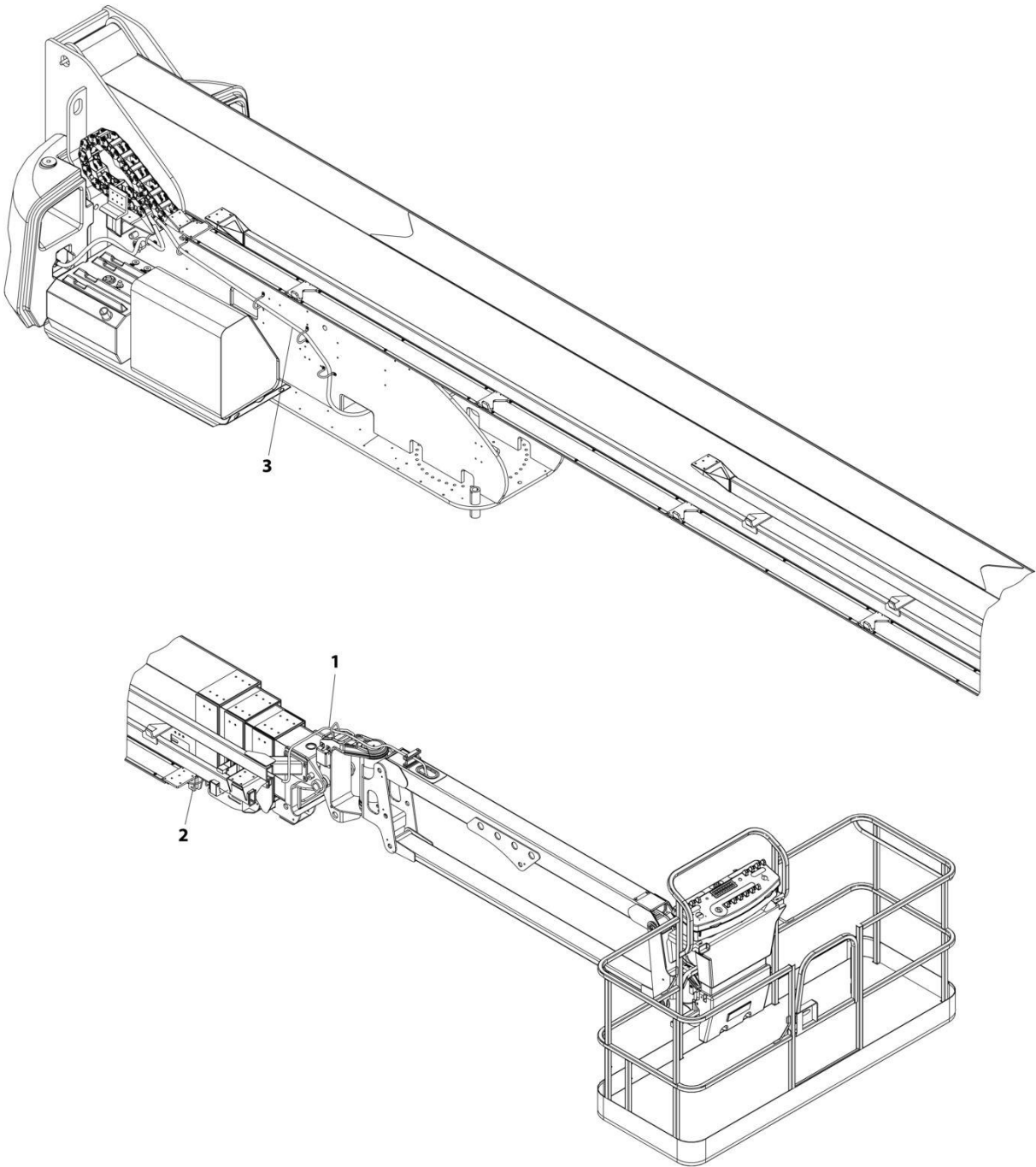
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271952	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	D
1	4922760	1	Harness, 10/3 AC	
2	4922762	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	4922673	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (1200SJP)



ART_1001161048

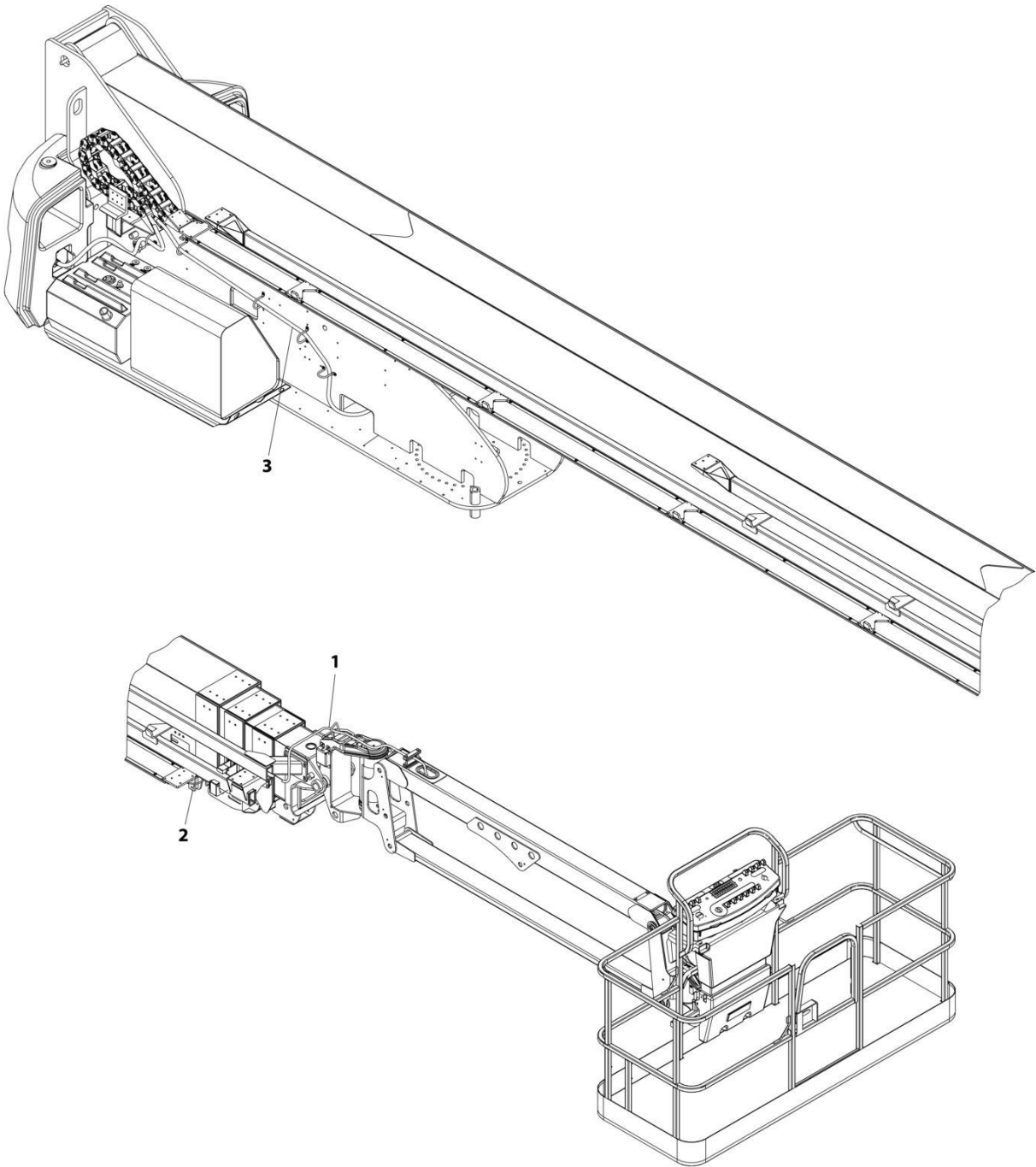
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (1200SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161048	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	4922673	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922762	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	1001161041	1	Harness, 8/4 Generator	
3	1001131969	152 ft /46.3m	Cable, Electrical 8/4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (1350SJP)



ART_1001161050

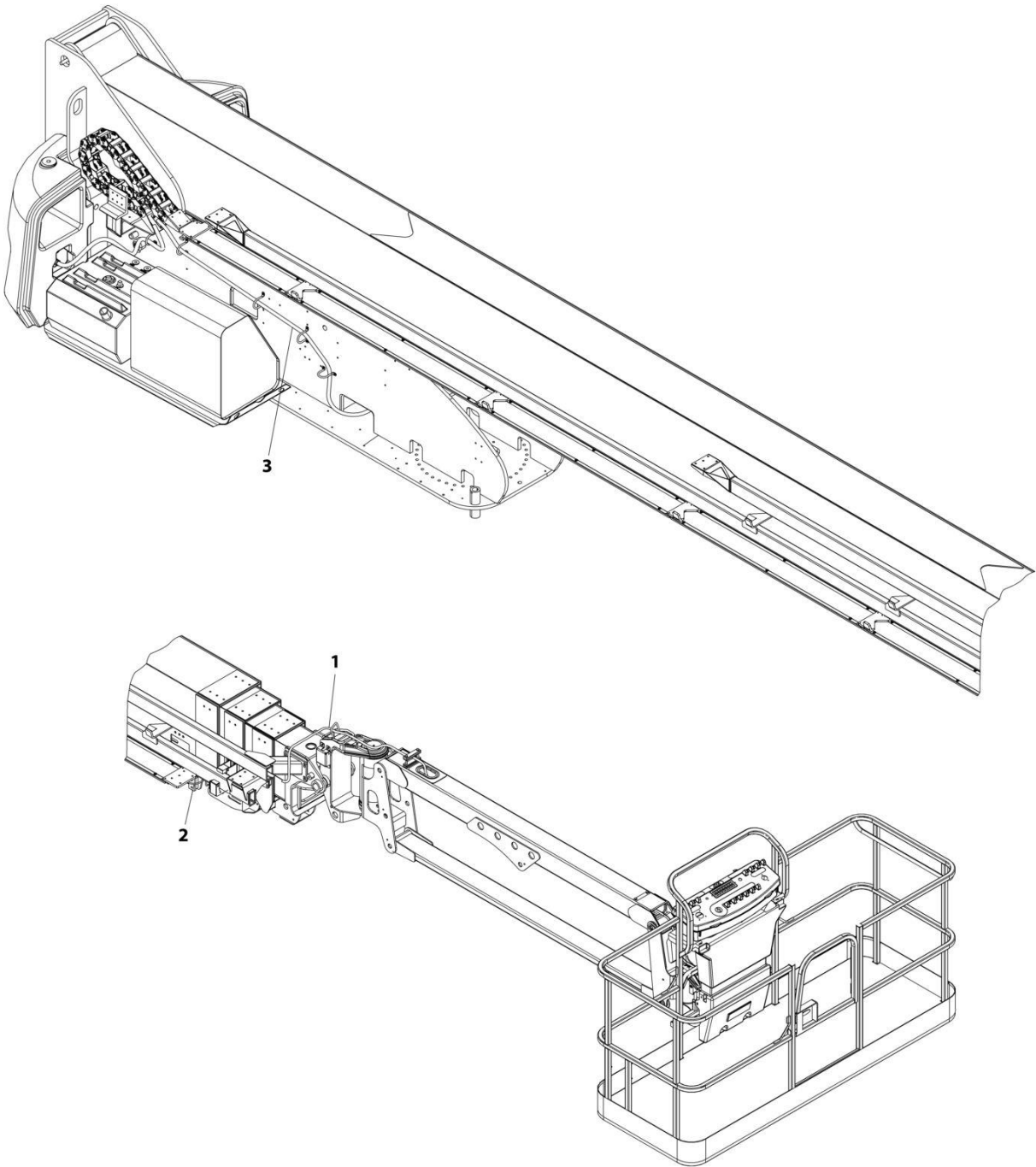
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W GENERATOR (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161050	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	4922673	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922762	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	1001161044	1	Harness, Generator	
3	1001131969	168 ft /51.2m	Cable, Electrical 8/4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR (1200SJP)



ART_0273854

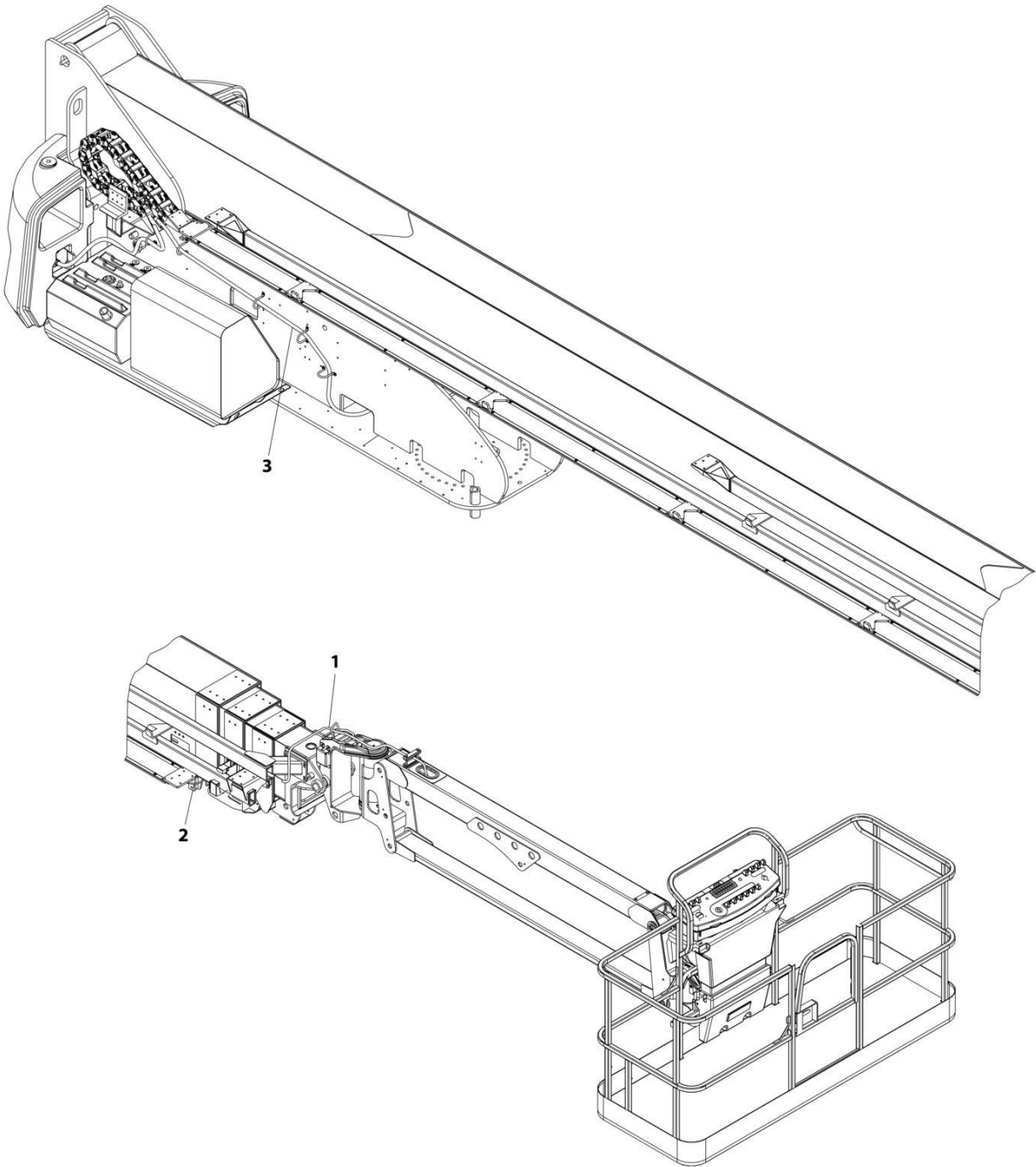
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR (1200SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273854	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	4922672	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922763	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	4922796	1	Harness, Generator	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR (1350SJP)



ART_0273855

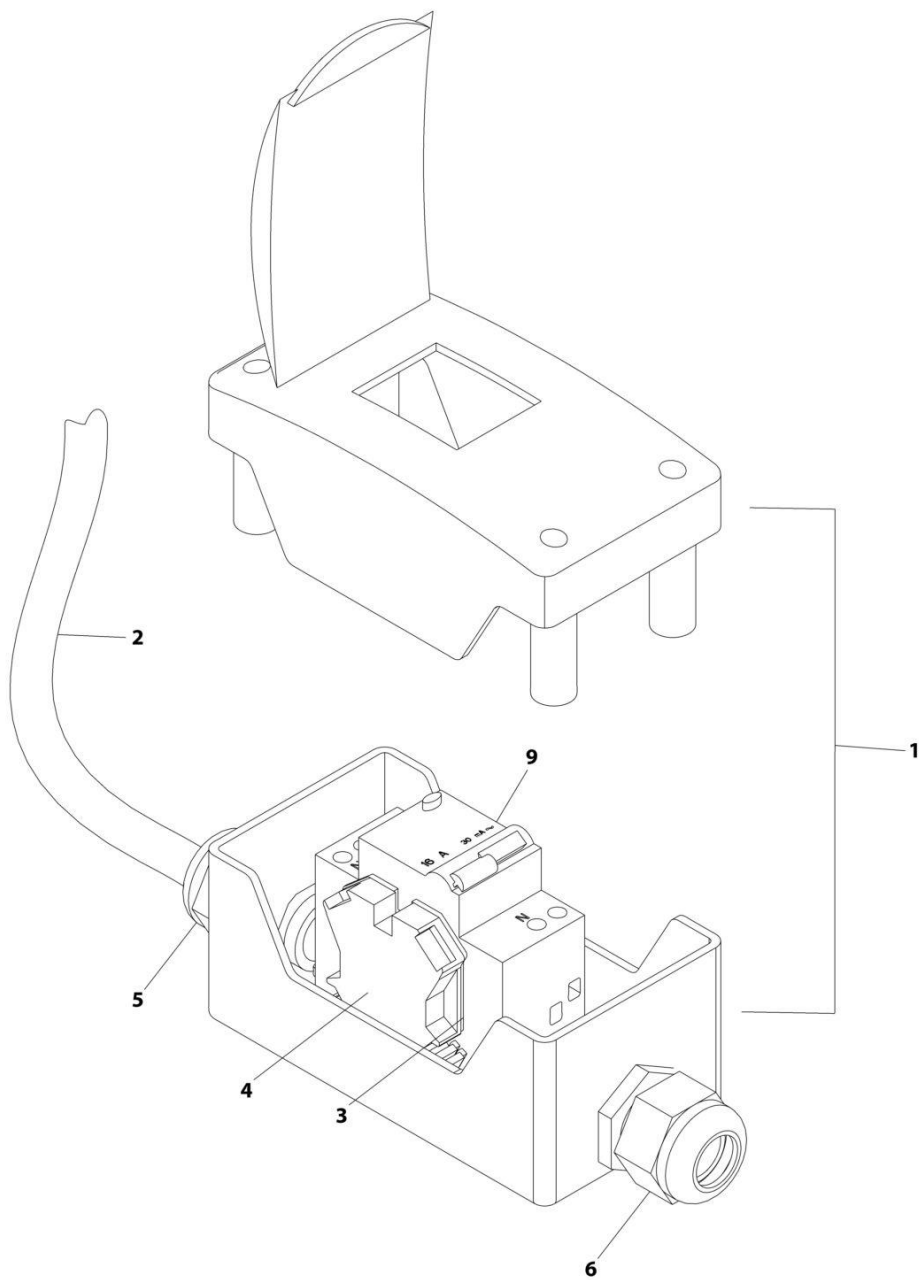
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273855	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION	A
1	4922673	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4922762	1	Harness, 18/3 Transport Switch	
3	4922795	1	Harness, Generator	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)



ART_1001109654

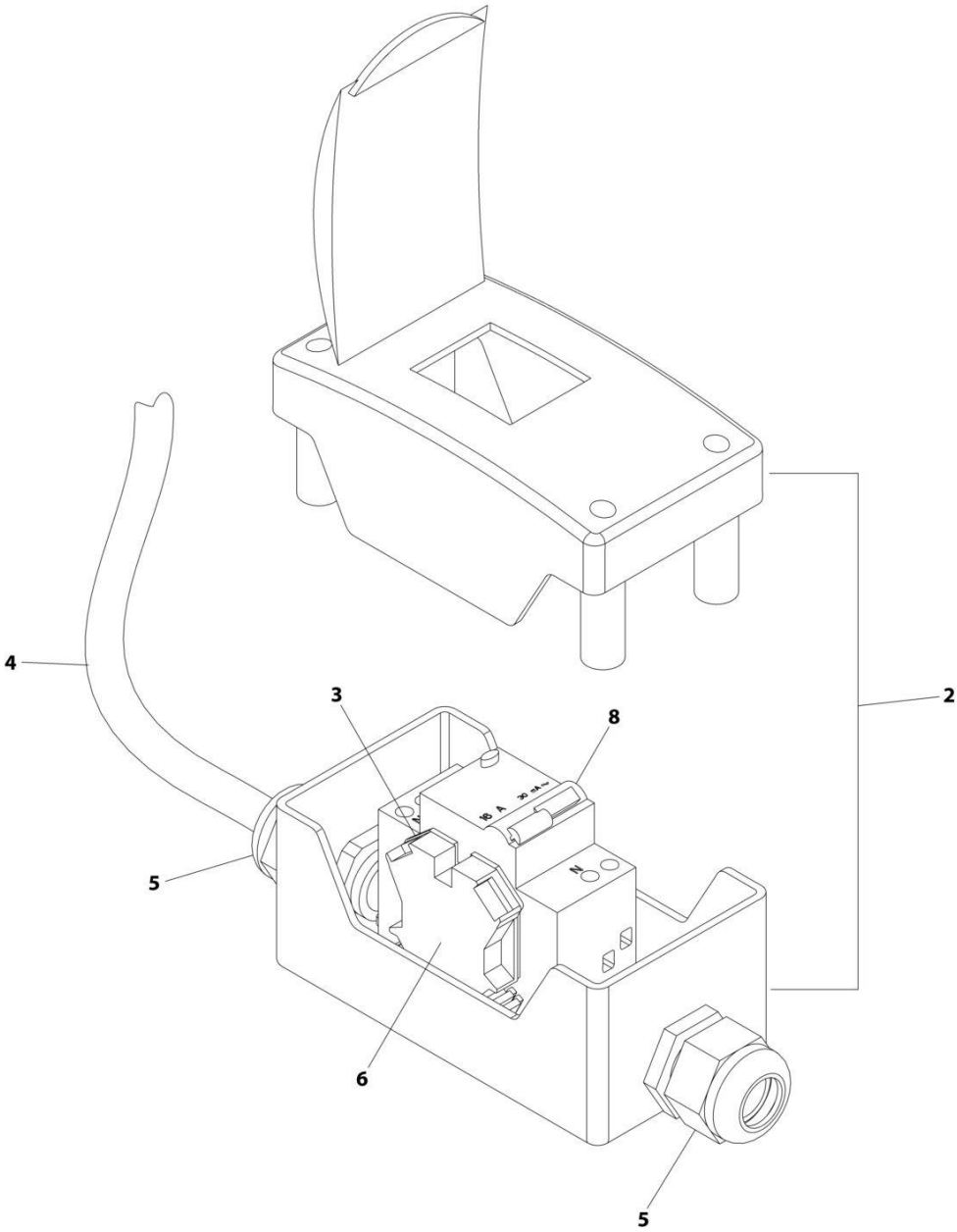
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109654	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	C
1	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
2	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1001181045	1	Breaker - 30mA/16Amp	
10	1001100231	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)



ART_1001165368_B

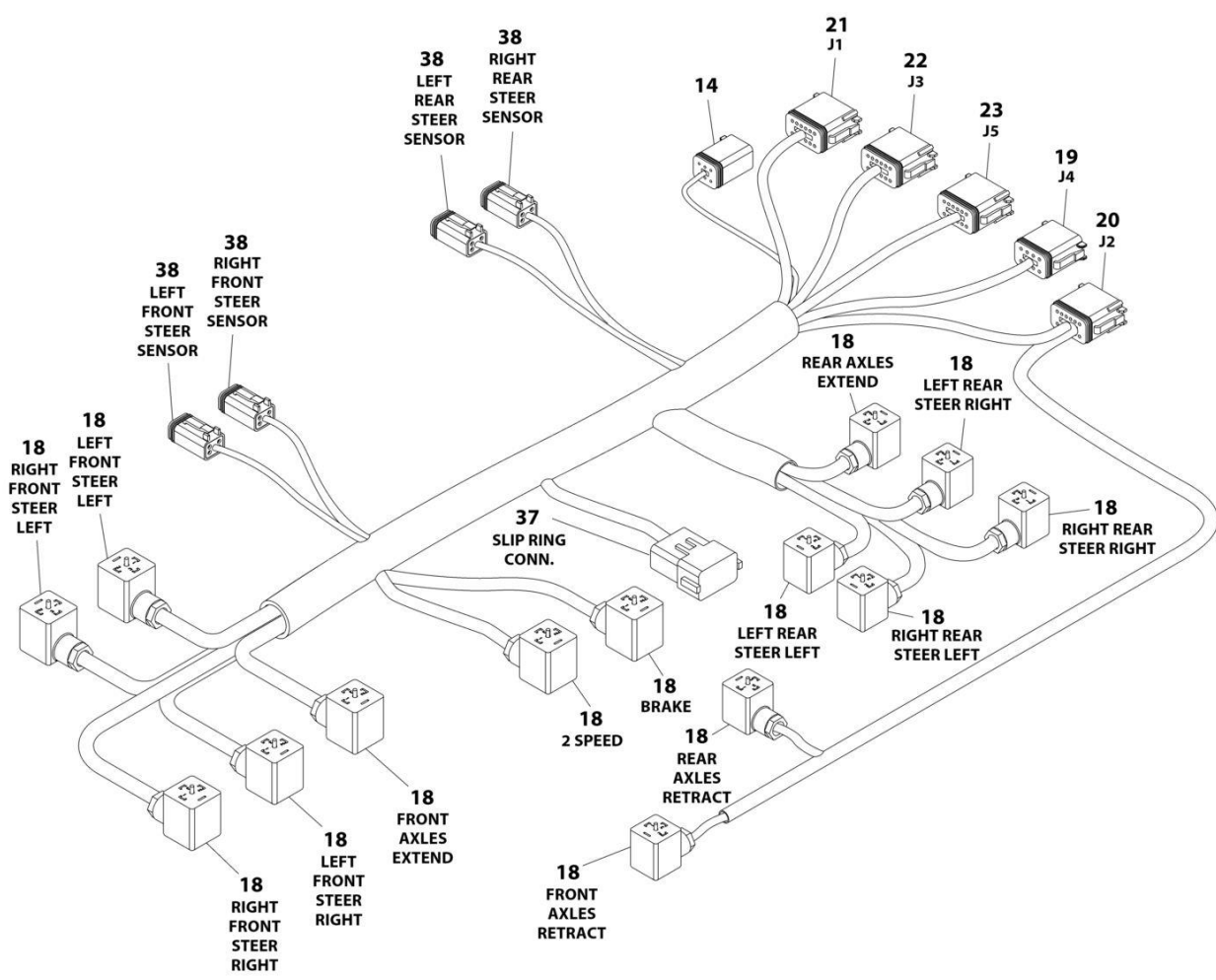
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165368	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	B
2	0861880	1	Box, Circuit Breaker	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060545	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
5	1001101191	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker 30mA/16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY



ART_4922696

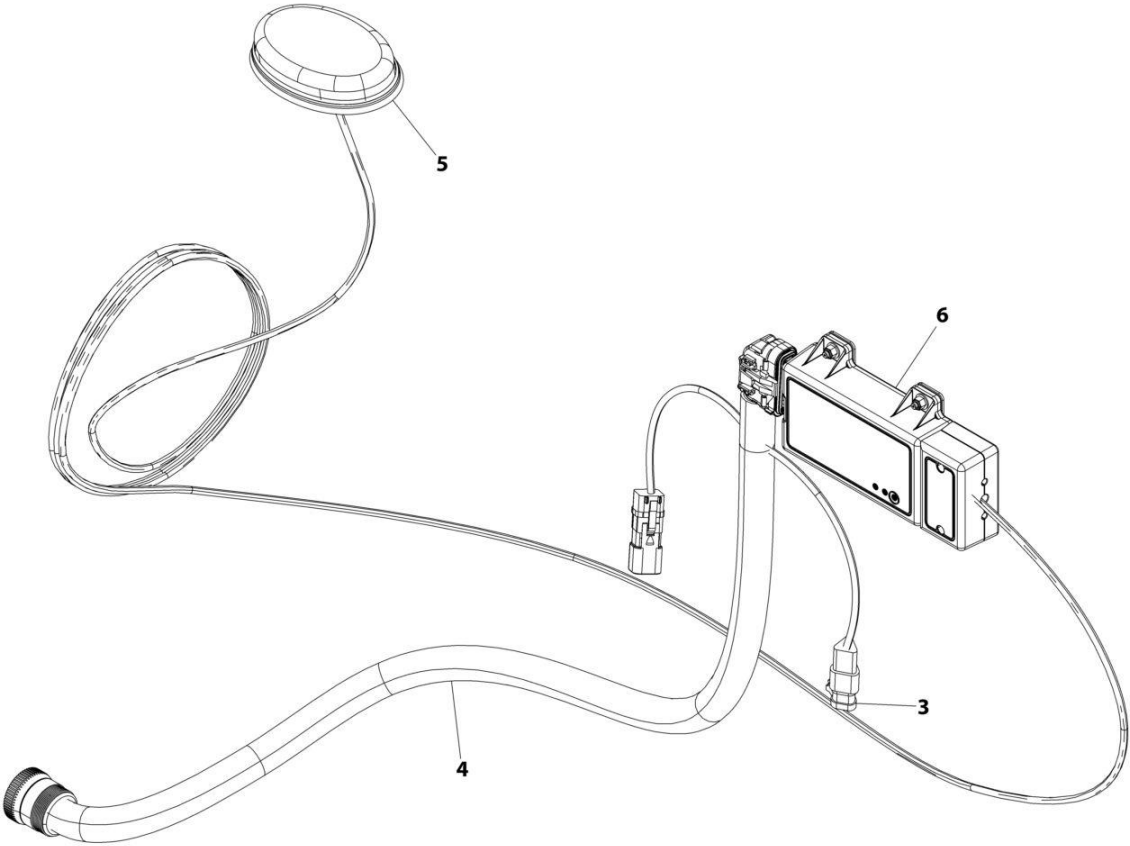
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922696	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY	D
14	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
14	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
14	4460892	1	Connector - 6 Position Buss Bar	
17	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
17	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
17	4460892	1	Connector - 6 Position Buss Bar	
18	4460880	14	DIN Connector	
19	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position (Gray)	
19	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
19	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
20	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position (Black)	
20	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
20	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
21	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position (Gray)	
21	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
21	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
22	4460934	1	Connector - 12 Position (Green)	
22	4460944	12	Socket, Female	
23	4460935	1	Connector - 12 Position (Brown)	
23	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
25	4240032	10	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
26	4240033	15	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
37	4460950	1	Connector - 12 Position	
37	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
37	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
37	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
38	4460884	4	Connector - 4 Position (Gray)	
38	4460944	16	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AND UK CA SPECS)



ART_1001228951

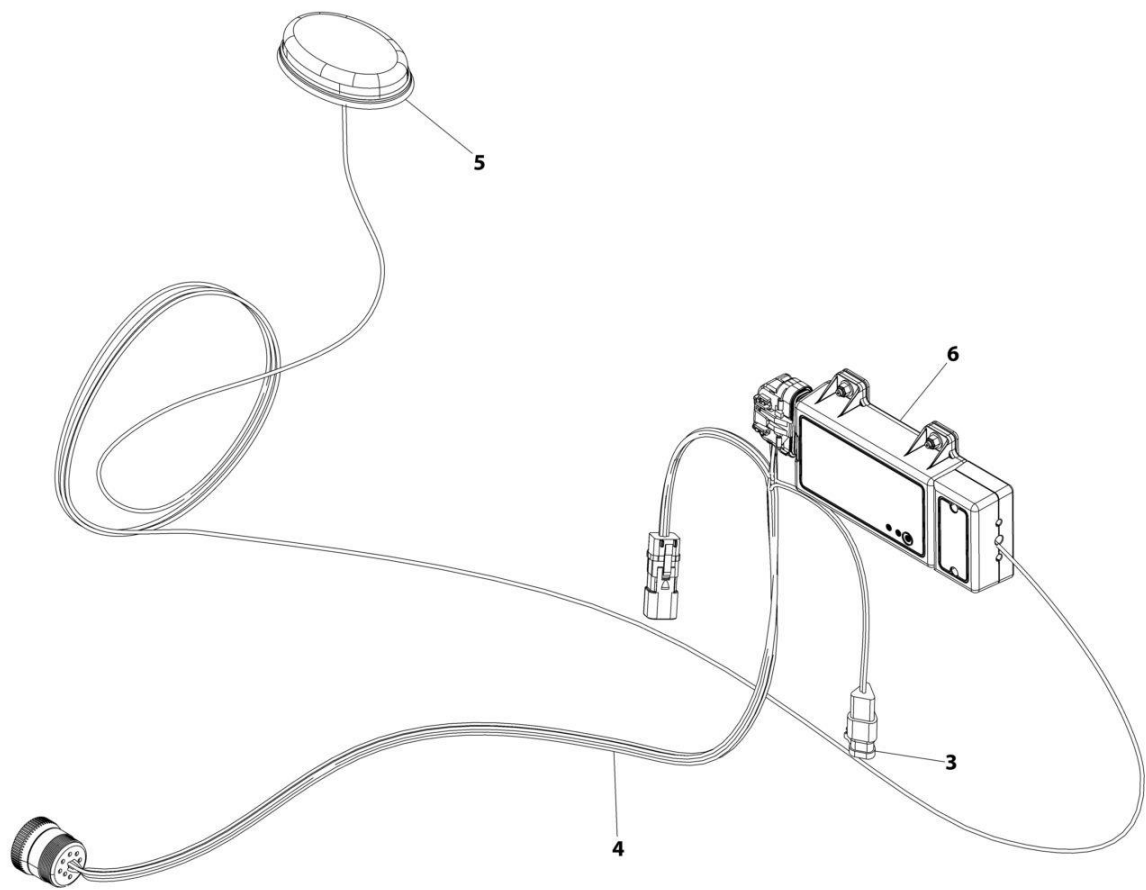
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AND UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228951	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001129408	1	Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001228954	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



ART_1001246136

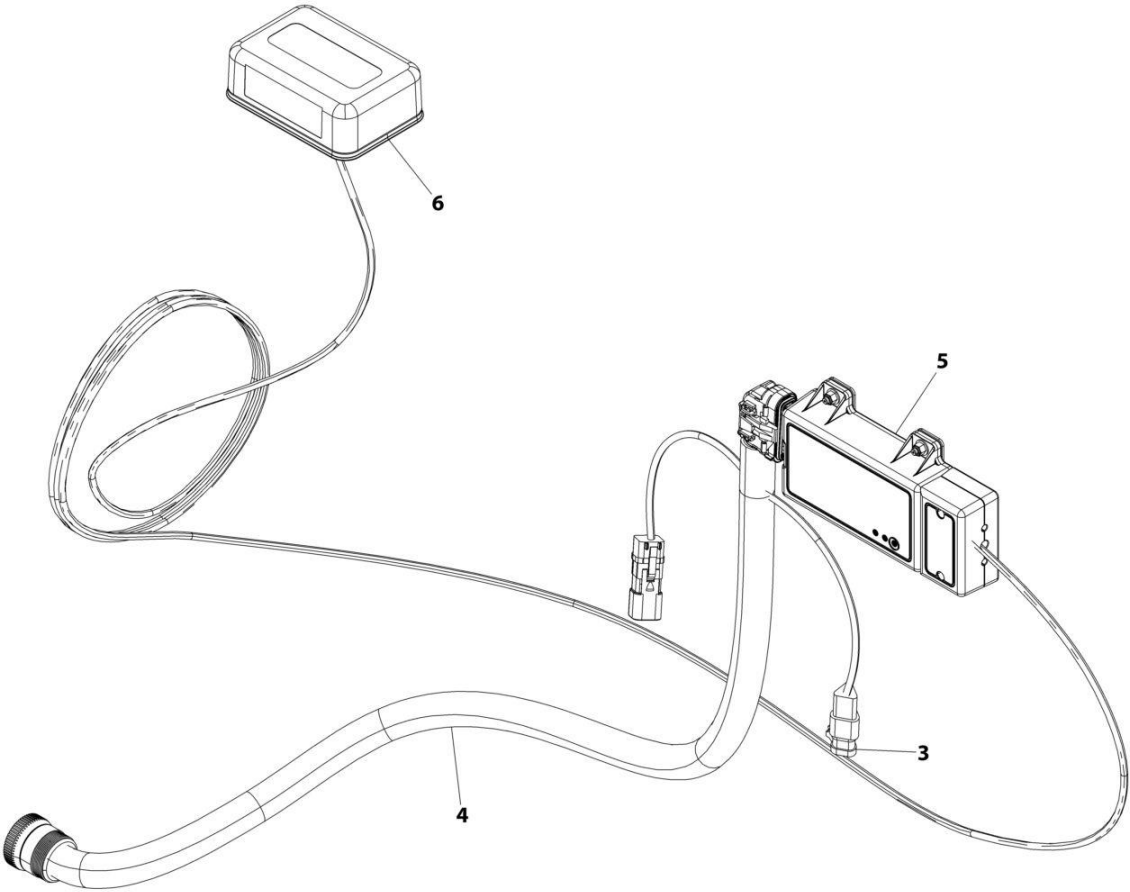
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246136	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001129408	1	Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001246144	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS)



ART_1001227449

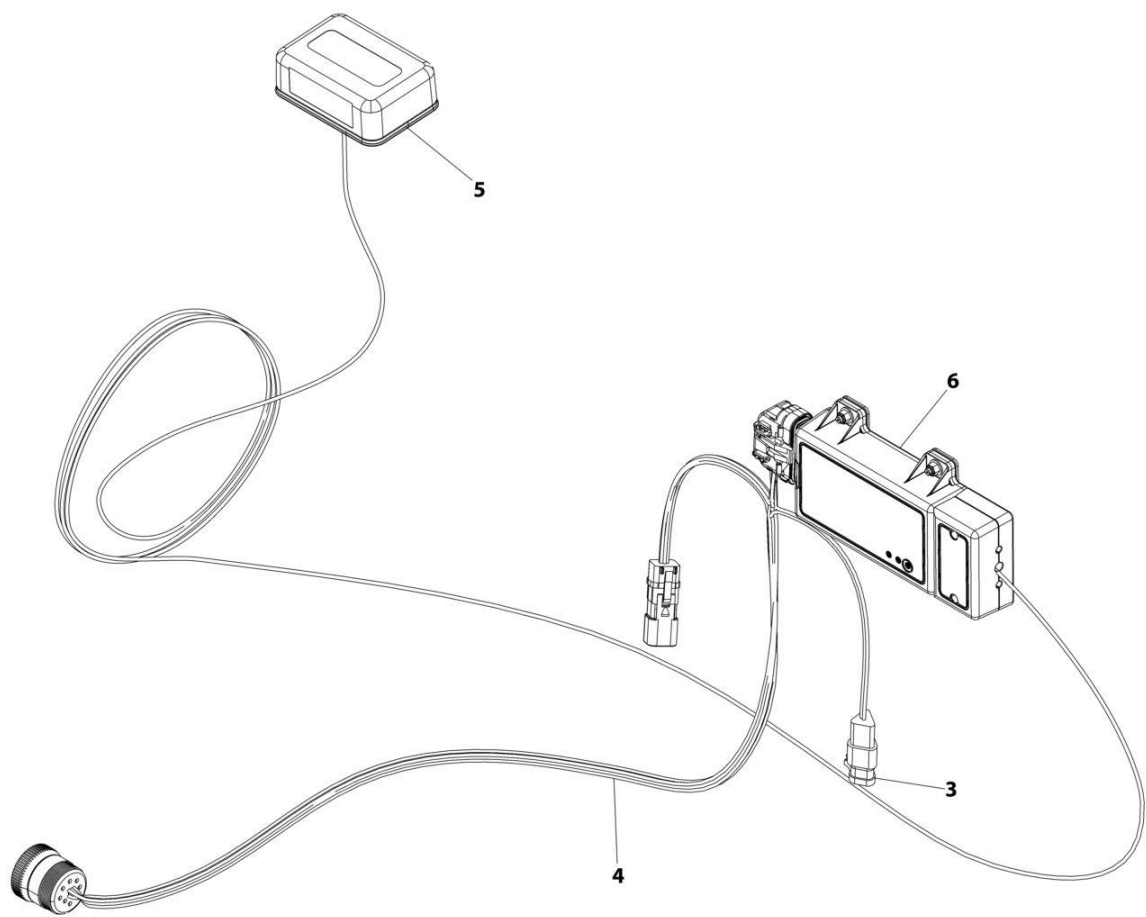
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227449	REF	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	B
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001129408	1	Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001262322	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
6	1001262327	1	Antenna	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS)



ART_1001246137

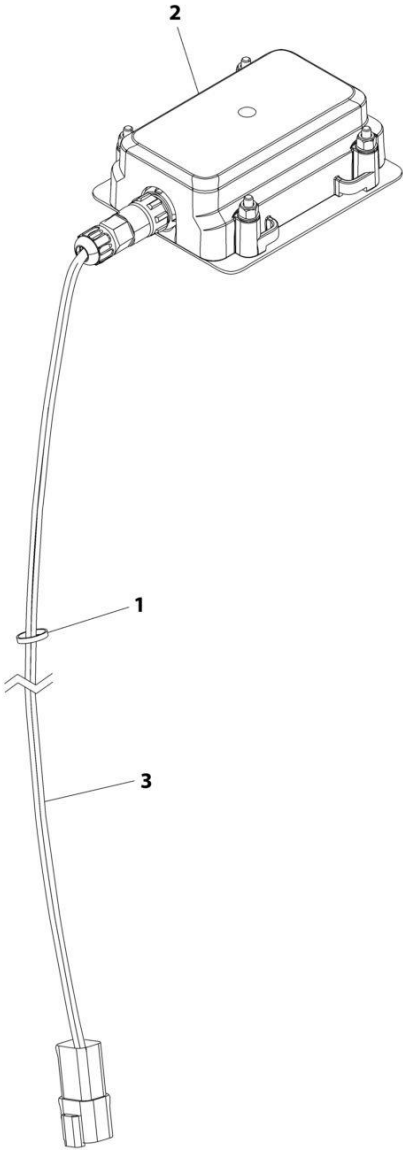
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246137	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable -Tie (Not Shown)	
3	1001129408	1	Connector	
4	1001226739	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001246145	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3 WIRE GT1030 (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS)



ART_1001276610

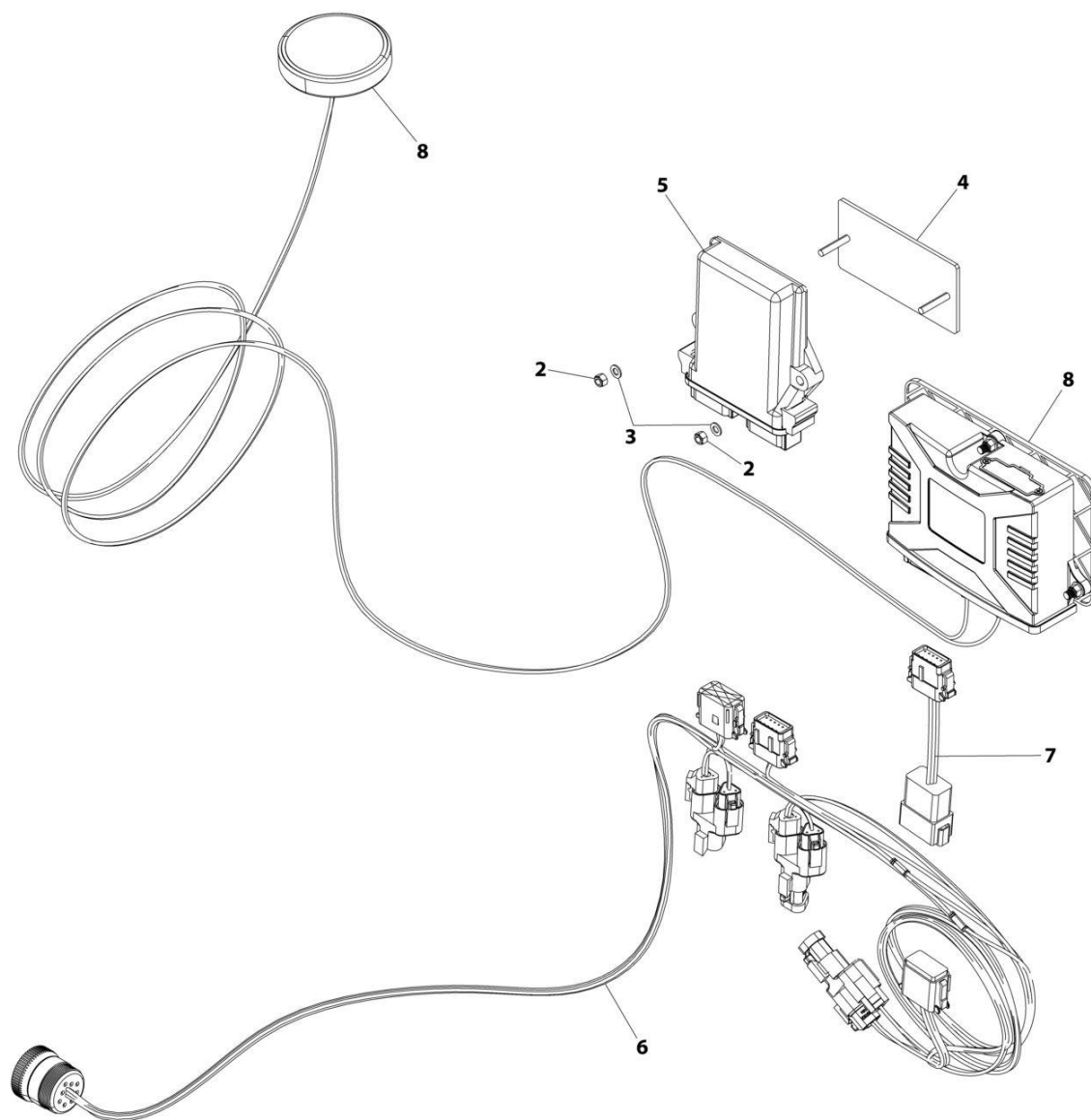
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3 WIRE GT1030 (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276610	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
2	1001272659	1	Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
3	1001273012	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES (CHINA SPECS)



ART_1001289702

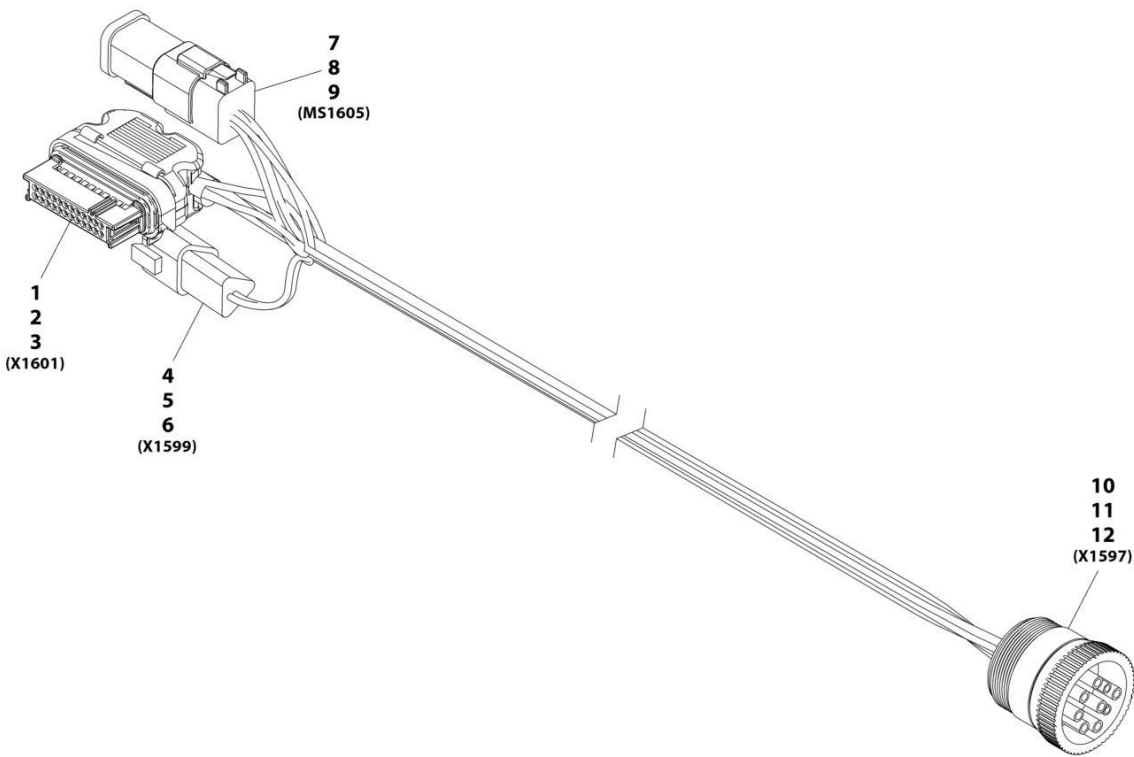
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES (CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289702	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION	C
1	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
2	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5	
3	4811600	2	Washer M5	
4	1001219082	1	Bracket	
5	1001229458	1	Gateway Controller	
6	1001226831	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001282406	1	Telematics Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001289138	1	Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001244462	1	Connector, Cap	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS



ART_1001226739-A

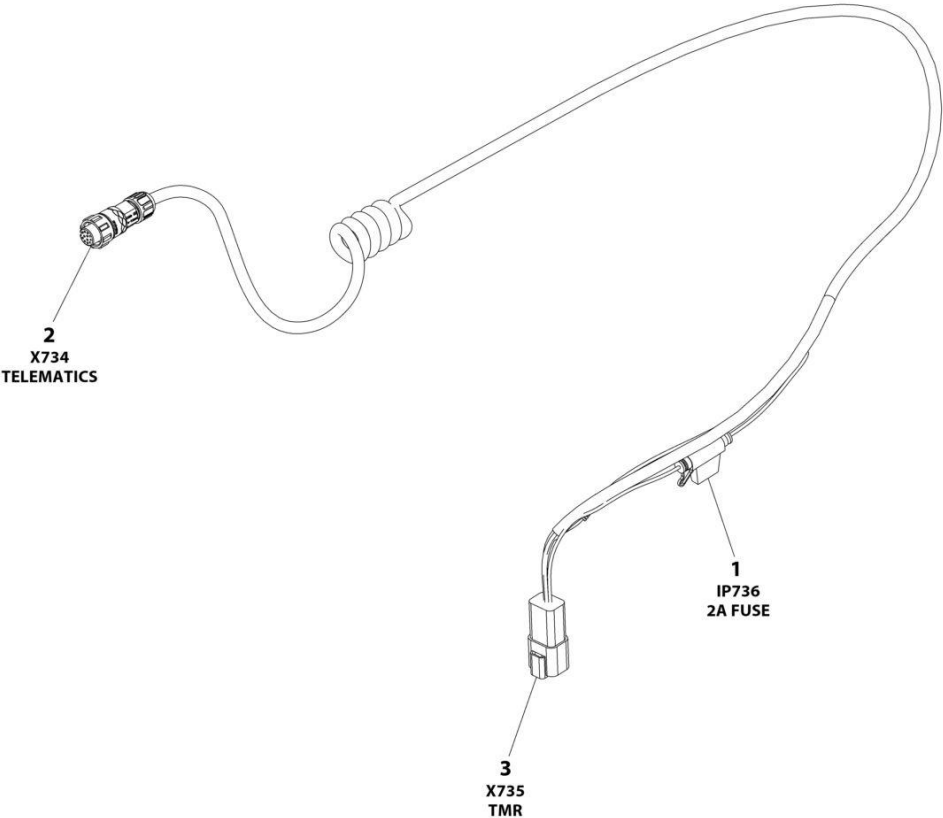
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226739	Ref	Clearsky Harness	A
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
2	1001116731	16	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001226637	8	Terminal	
4	1001144147	1	Connector	
5	4460464	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460894	1	Connector	
8	4460465	6	Terminal	
9	1001226541	1	Connector- 6 Pin Bussbar	
10	1001112796	1	Connector	
11	4460465	8	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030



ART_1001273012

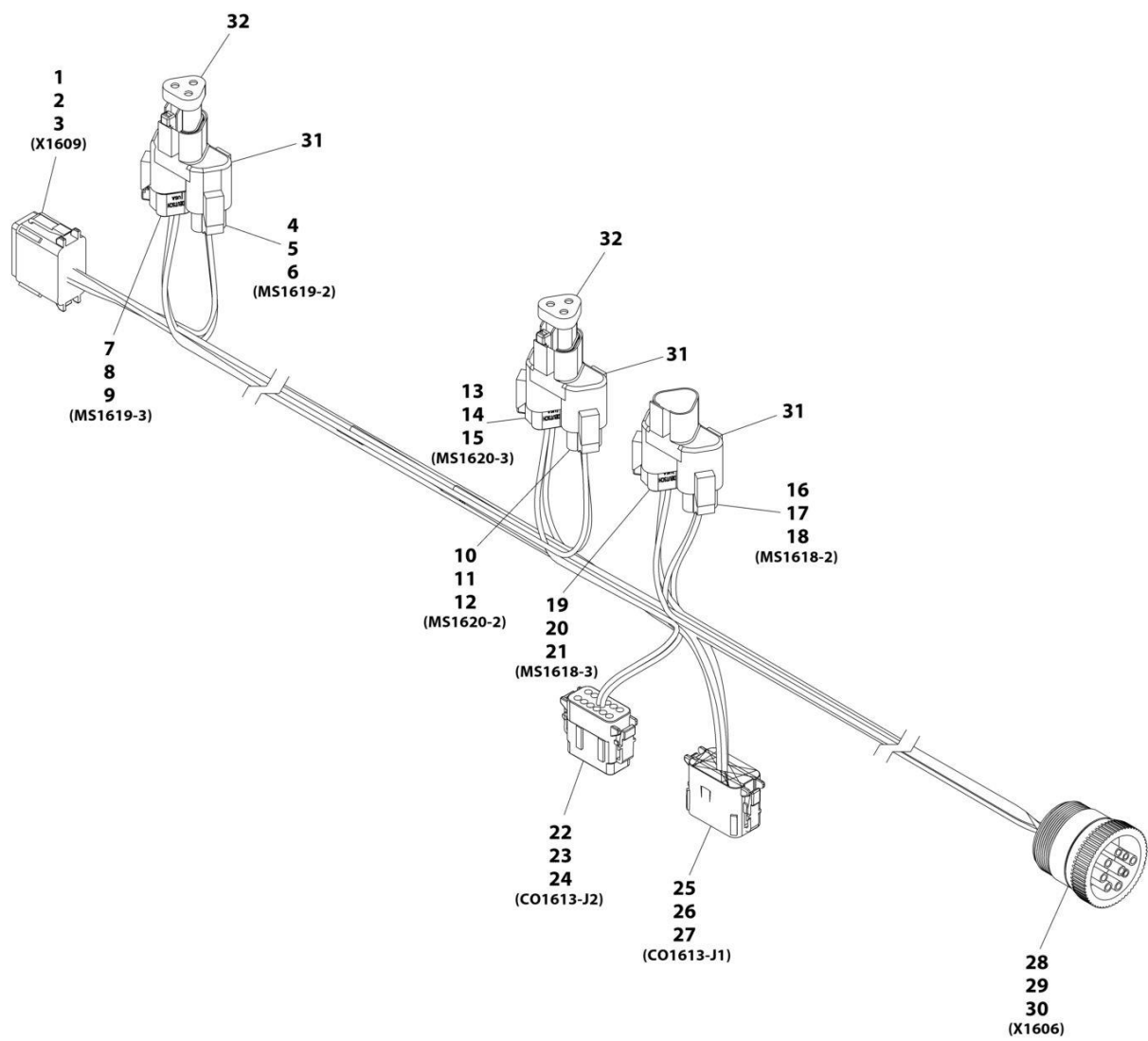
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001273012	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS - GT1030	D
1	1001255901	1	Fuseholder	
1	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2Amp	
2	1001272997	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2		Ref	Terminal	
3	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
3	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY HARNESS - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES



ART_1001226831-A

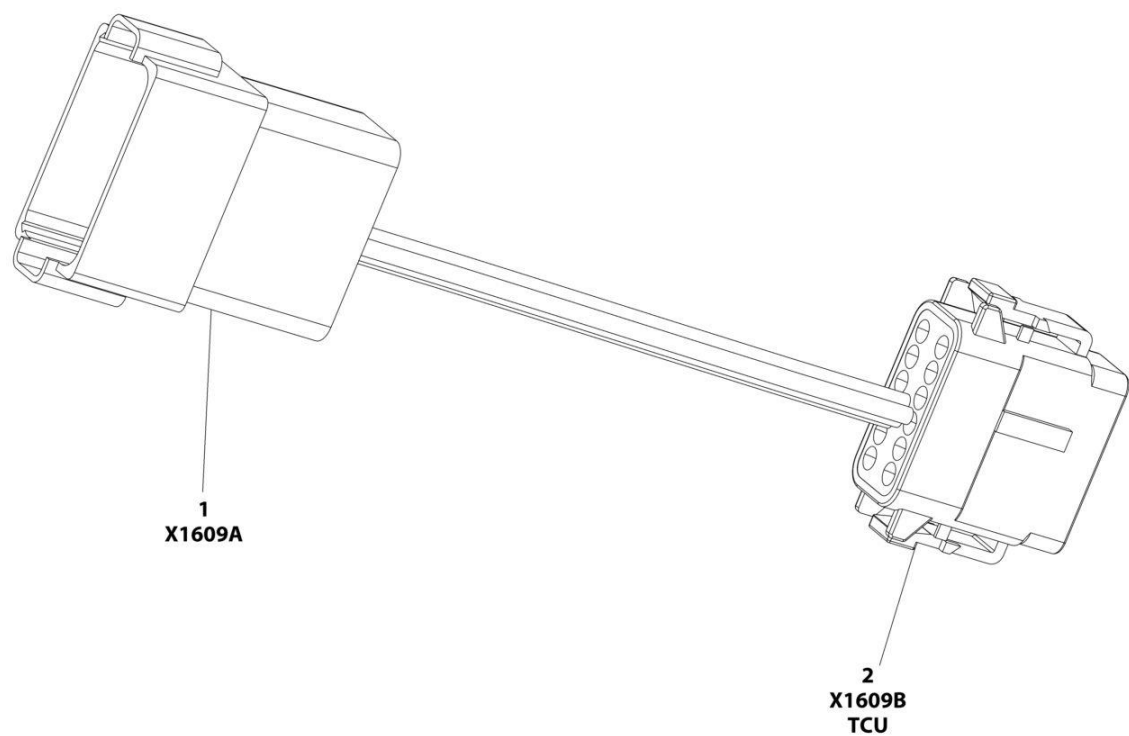
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY HARNESS - WITH DEUTZ TD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226831	Ref	Telematics Gateway Harness	A
1	4460933	1	Connector	
2	1001116692	5	Terminal	
3	4460466	7	Plug	
4	4460539	1	Connector	
5	4460465	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	1001116812	1	Connector	
8	4460465	2	Terminal	
9	4460466	1	Plug	
10	4460539	1	Connector	
11	4460465	2	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	
13	1001116812	1	Connector	
14	4460465	2	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	4460539	1	Connector	
17	4460465	2	Terminal	
18	4460466	1	Plug	
19	1001116812	1	Connector	
20	4460465	2	Terminal	
21	4460466	1	Plug	
22	1001116808	1	Connector	
23	1001116694	2	Terminal	
24	4460518	10	Plug	
25	1001116774	1	Connector	
26	1001116694	4	Terminal	
27	4460518	8	Plug	
28	1001112796	1	Connector	
29	1001116692	5	Terminal	
30	4460466	3	Plug	
31	4460945	3	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	
32	1001116815	2	Connector, Plug 3-Pin	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001282406

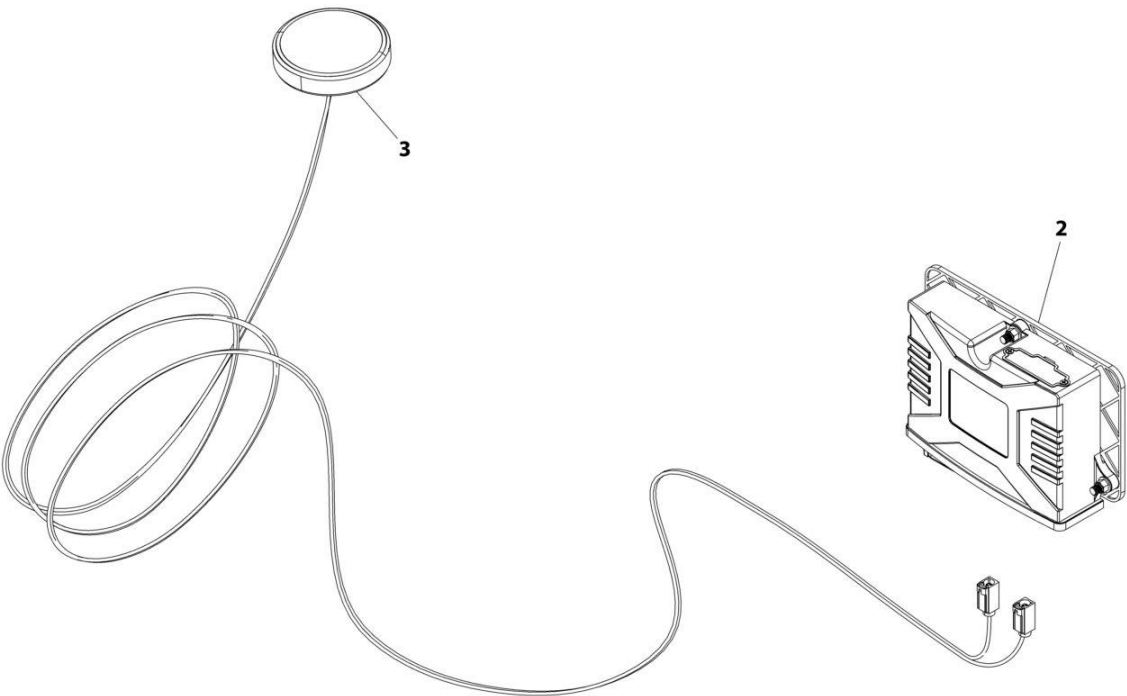
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY TELEMATICS JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282406	REF	TELEMATICS JUMPER HARNESS	B
1	4460970	1	Connector	
1	1001116693	5	Socket	
1	4460466	7	Plug, Sealing	
2	1001116774	1	Connector	
2	4460518	5	Plug Sealing	
2	1001116694	7	Socket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. TELEMATICS CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001289138

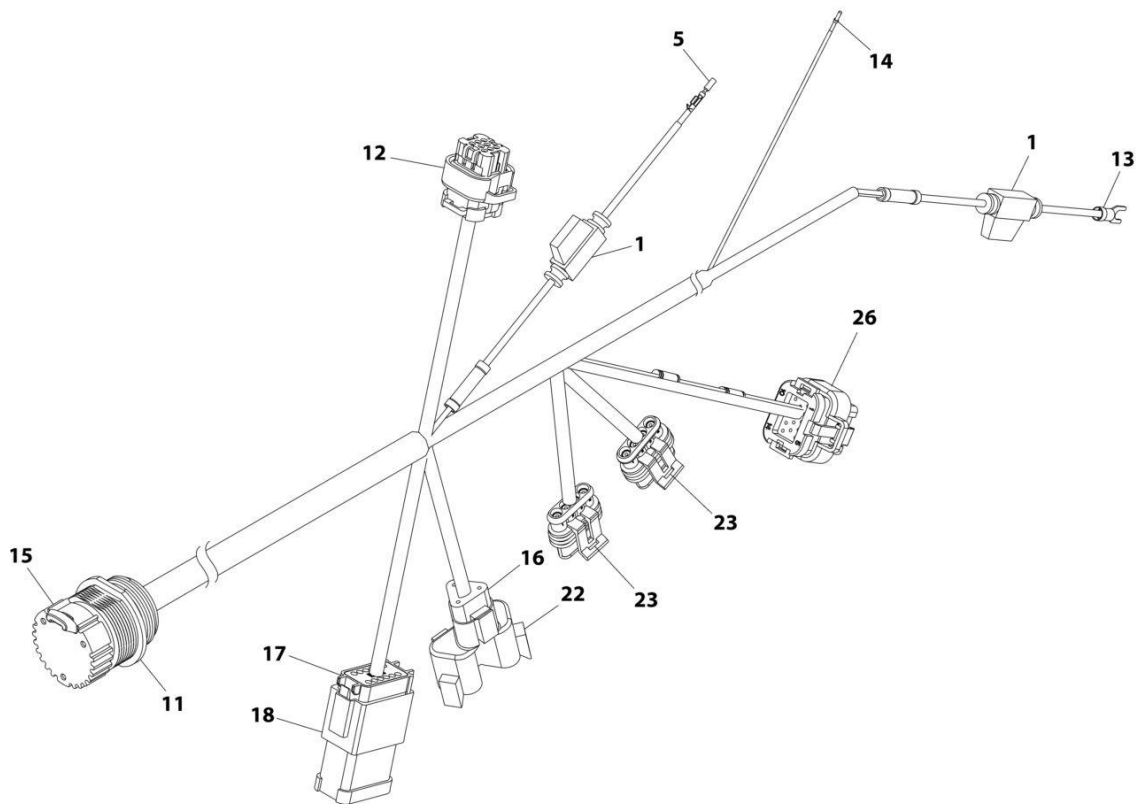
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. TELEMATICS CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289138	Ref	CLEARSKY CONTROL MODULE ASSEMBLY	A
2	1001289140	1	ClearSky Control Module	
3	1001289199	1	Antenna	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001279488

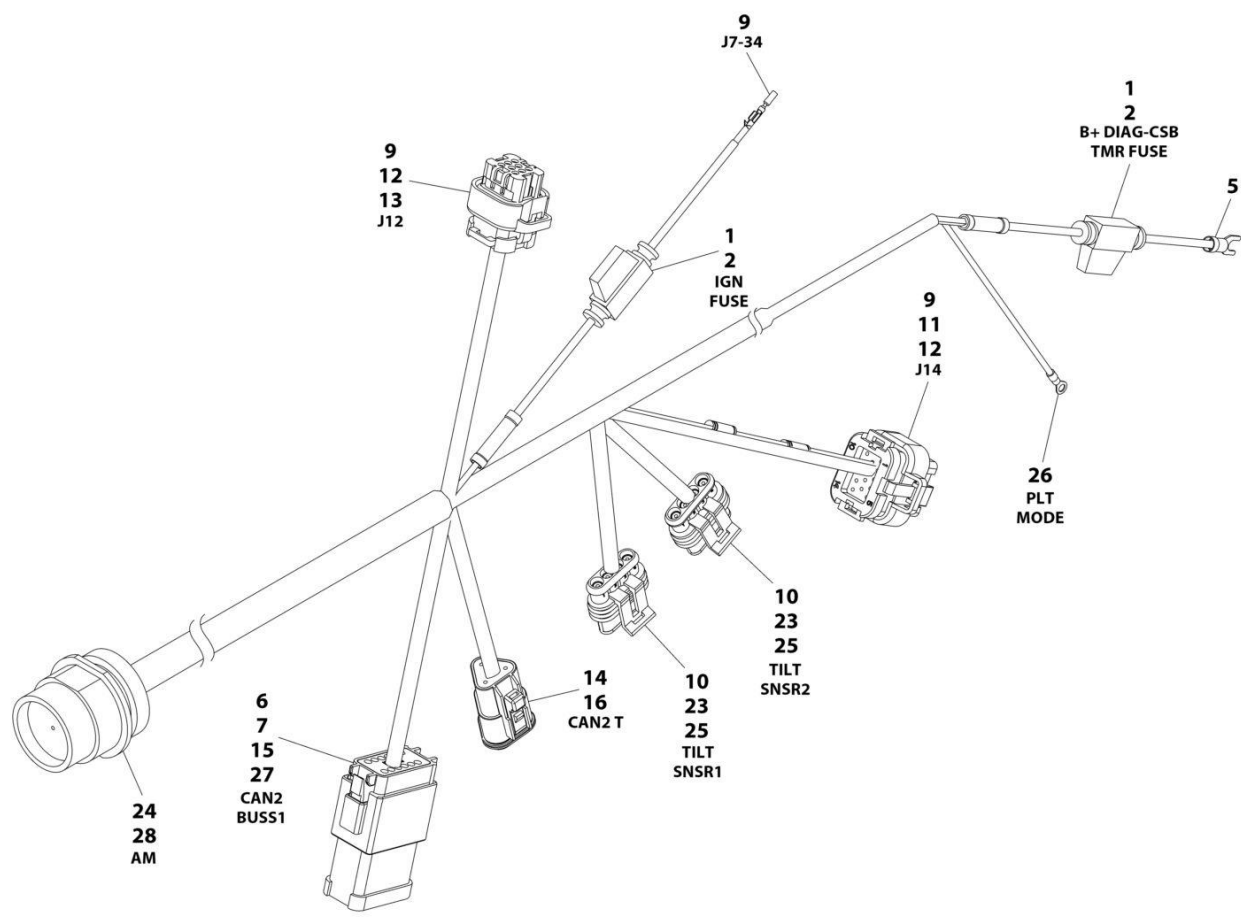
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001279488	Ref	CLEARSKY READY HARNESS	A
1	2400060	2	Fuseholder with Cover	
1	2400064	2	Fuse 5Amp	
5	4460871	1	Socket, Female	
11	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
11	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
11	4460466	3	Plug, Sealing	
12	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
12	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
12	4460905	3	Plug, Sealing	
13	4460183	1	Terminal, Connector	
14	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
15	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
16	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
16	4460944	3	Pin, Male	
17	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position	
17	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
18	1001119020	1	Terminal, Connector	
22	4460945	1	Connector, Female - 3 Way	
23	1001103012	2	Connector - 4 Position	
23	1001104498	8	Terminal, Wire Seal	
23	1001107854	8	Terminal, AMP Superseal Socket	
26	1001246859	1	Connector - 14 Position	
26	4460871	5	Terminal, Socket	
26	4460905	9	Plug, Sealing	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001285139

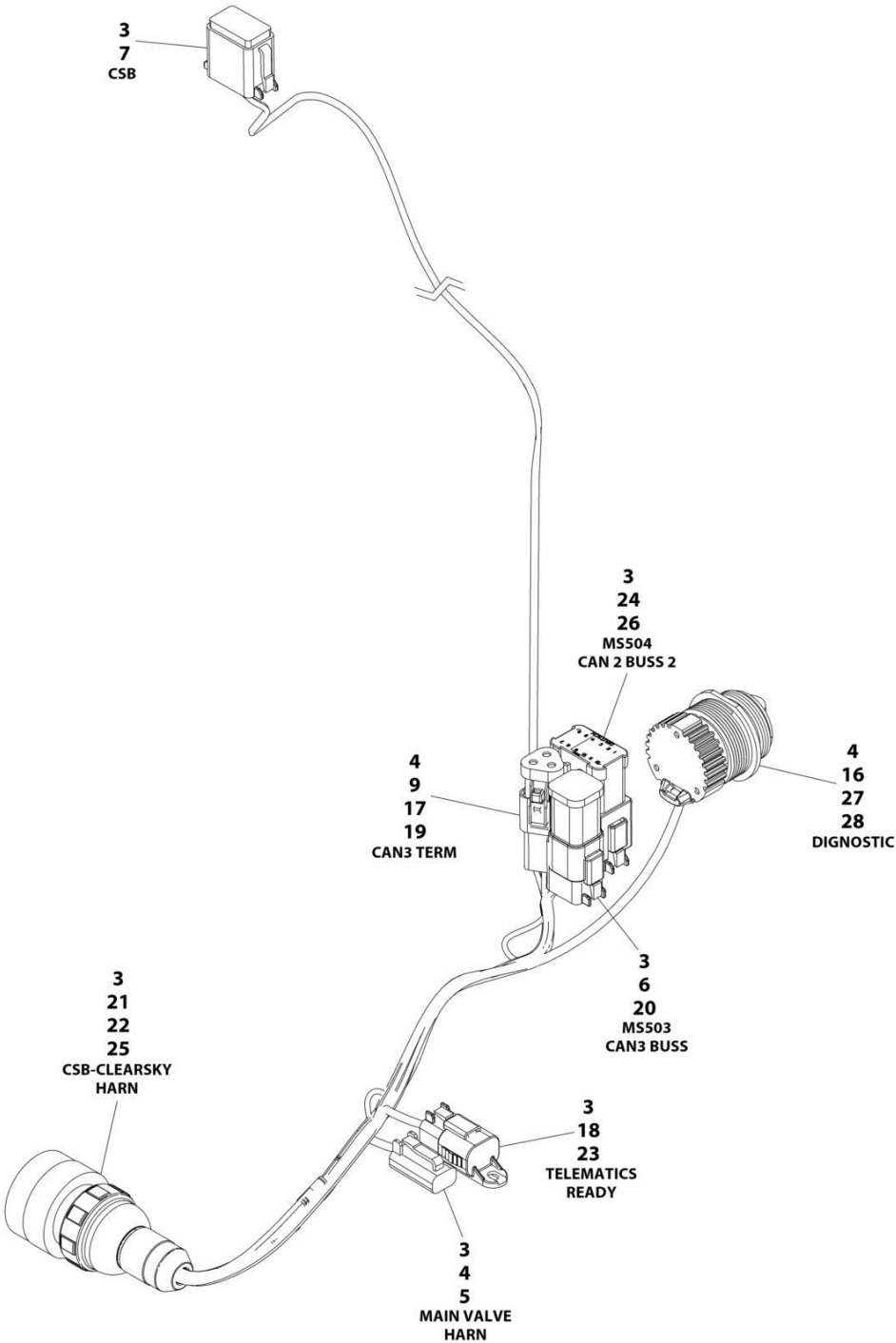
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285139	Ref	CLEARSKY READY HARNESS	B
1	2400060	2	Fuseholder with Cover	
2	2400064	2	Fuse 5Amp	
5	4460183	1	Terminal, Fork	
5	4460144	1	Terminal, Fork	
6	4460933	1	Connector	
7	4460465	9	Socket	
9	4460871	15	Socket	
10	1001103012	2	Connector	
11	1001246859	1	Connector	
12	4460905	8	Plug	
13	1001113961	1	Connector	
14	1001116812	1	Connector	
15	1001119020	1	Connector	
16	4460944	3	Pin	
23	1001104498	8	Seal	
24	1001109484	1	Connector	
24	1001201081	1	Connector	
25	1001107854	8	Socket	
26	4460313	1	Terminal, Ring	
27	4460466	3	Plug	
28	4460464	12	Pin	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. DIAGNOSTIC HARNESS



ART_1001287275

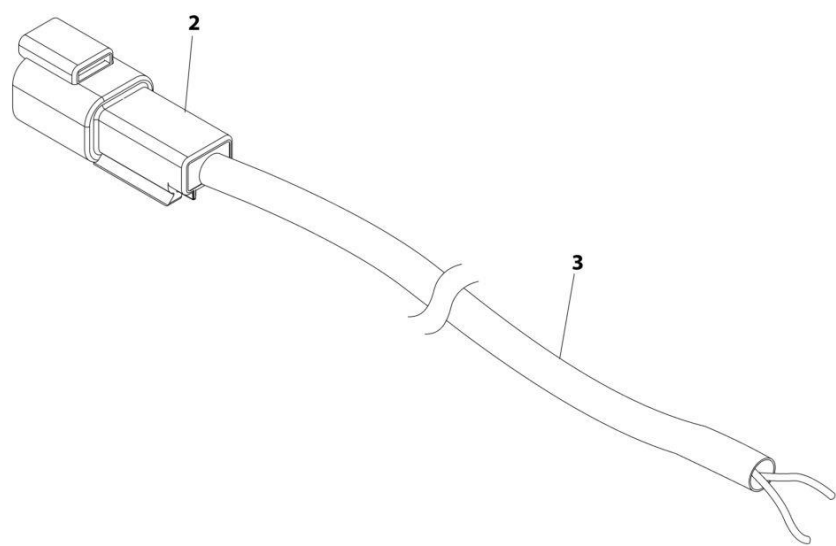
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. DIAGNOSTIC HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287275	Ref	CSB HARNESS	A
3	4460465	43	Socket	
4	4460466	5	Plug	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460894	1	Connector	
7	4460930	1	Connector	
9	4460943	2	Pin	
16	1001112612	1	Connector	
17	1001116815	1	Connector	
18	1001192401	1	Connector	
19	1001144147	1	Pin	
20	1001226541	1	Connector	
21	1001241590	1	Connector	
22	1001241591	1	Connector	
23	4460884	1	Connector	
24	4460933	1	Connector	
25	1001109485	1	Connector	
26	1001119020	1	Connector	
27	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
28	4460464	6	Pin	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS



ART_4922785

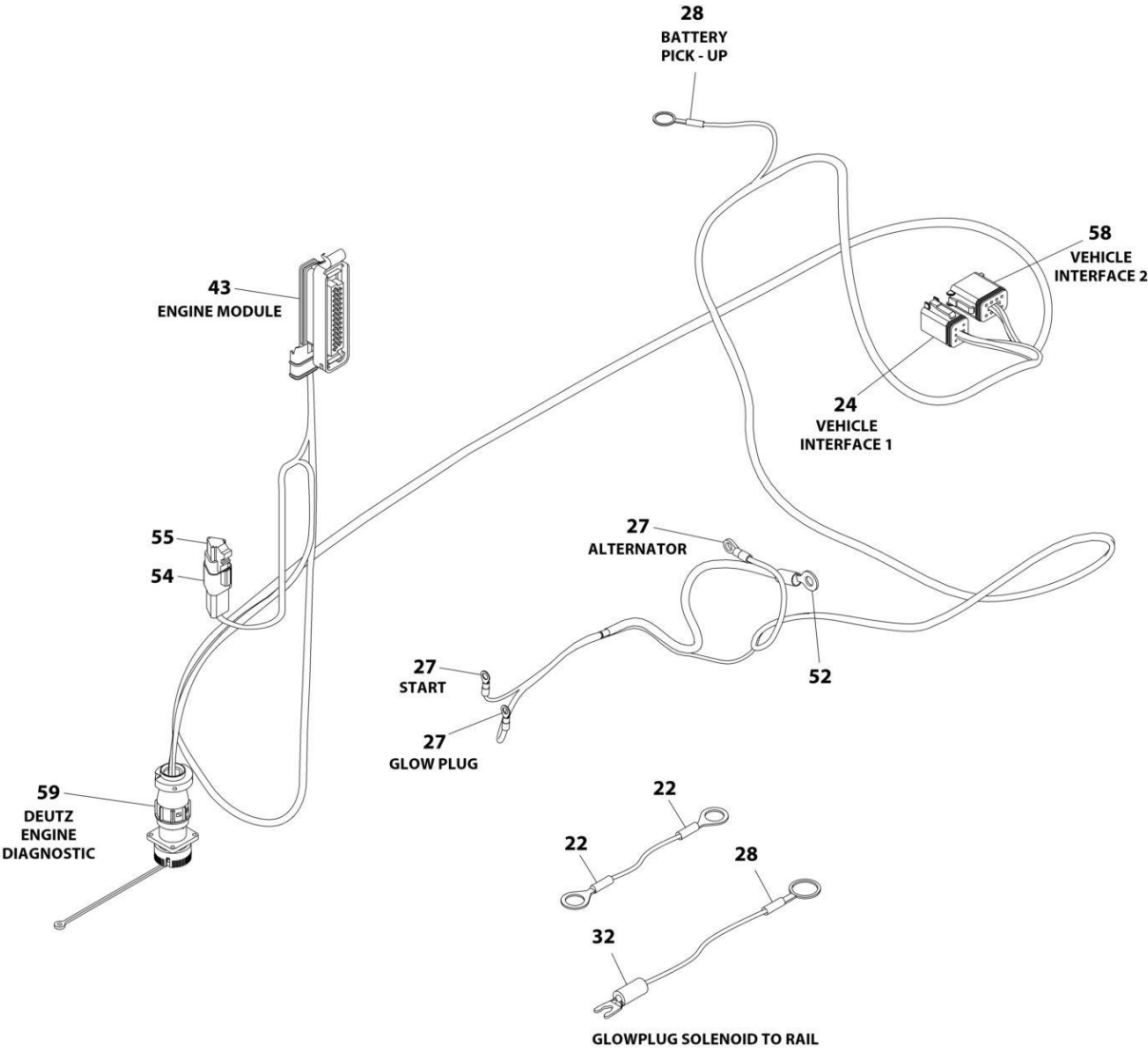
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922785	Ref	DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS	C
2	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
3	1060902	15 ft/ 4.5m	Cable, Electrical 18/2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001119470

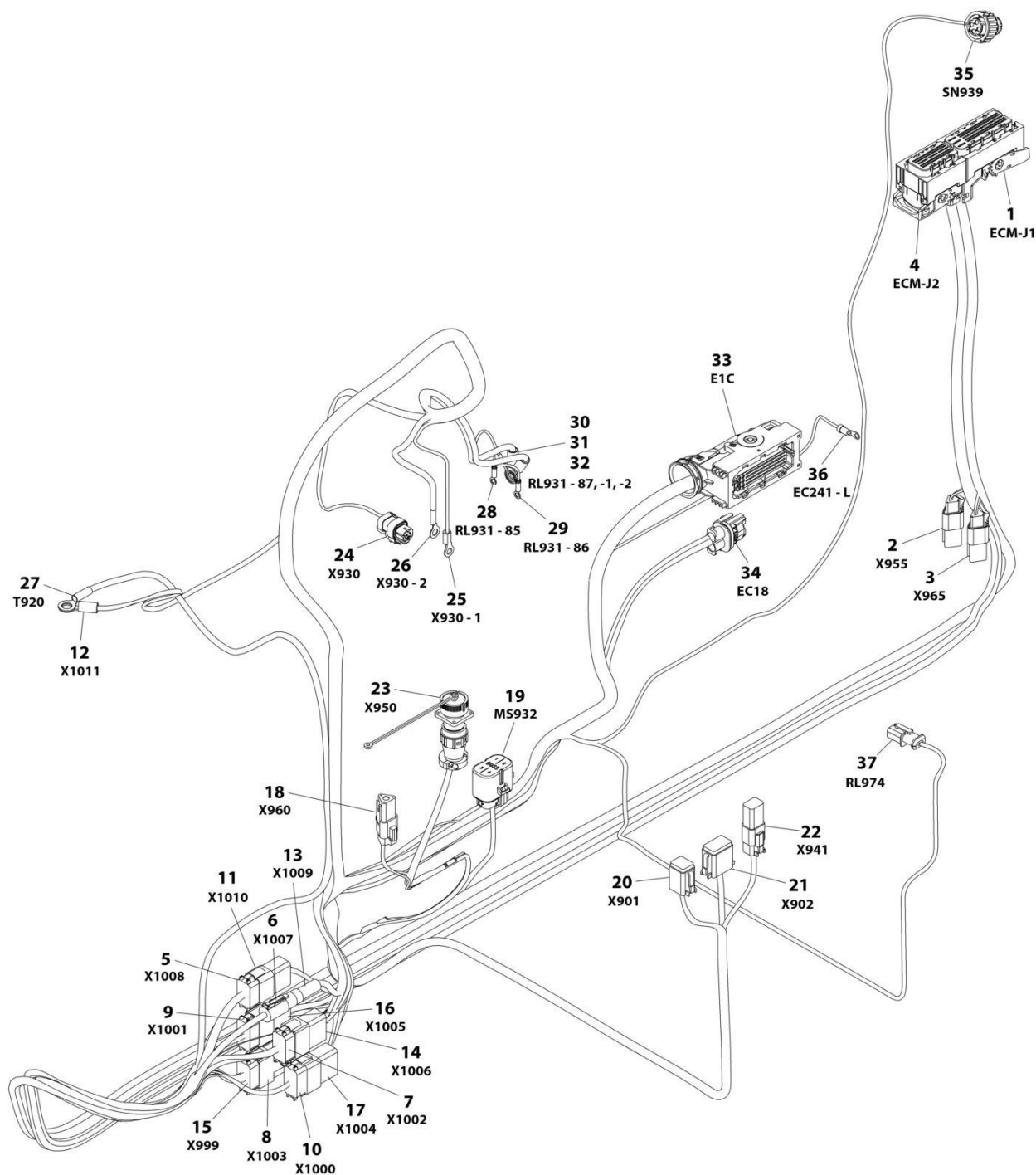
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119470	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES	B
22	4460702	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
24	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
24	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
24	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
24	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
27	4460313	3	Terminal, Eyelet	
28	4460019	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
32	4460315	1	Terminal, Fork	
43	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
43	4461005	5	Terminal	
43	4461006	5	Seal	
43	4461060	2	Terminal (Tin)	
43	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
43	4461008	18	Plug, Hole	
43	4461053	1	Cover, Plug	
50	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
51	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
52	4461097	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
54	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
54	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
55	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
58	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
58	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
58	4460466	6	Seal, Plug	
59	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
59	4461071	8	Terminal, Female (Gold)	
59	4461072	1	Connector, Flange Mount	
59	4461073	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
59	4461074	1	Connector, Shell	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES



ART_1001138346

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138346	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES	H
1	1001133956	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
1	1001182361	6	Terminal	
1	1001230934	15	Terminal	
1	1001126351	1	Terminal	
1	1001256507	4	Terminal	
1	1001230936	3	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001230935	62	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001126352	6	Terminal	
1	1001126384	19	Terminal	
1	1001126357	3	Plug, Seal	
1	1001126356	65	Plug, Seal	
2	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
2	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
3	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
3	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
4	1001133957	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
4	1001126351	13	Terminal	
4	1001230934	11	Terminal	
4	1001252527	4	Terminal	
4	1001256507	2	Terminal	
4	1001230935	19	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
5	4460944	5	Socket, Female (Gold)	
5	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
6	1001116707	1	Connector - 1 Position	
6	91143340	1	Terminal	
7	4460935	1	Plug, Brown - 12 Position	
7	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
8	4460970	1	Connector - 12 Position	
8	4460941	12	Pin, Male	
9	4460934	1	Connector, Green - 12 Position	
9	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	2	Seal, Plug	
10	4460836	1	Connector, Black - 12 Position	
10	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	
11	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position (Gray)	
11	4460943	5	Pin, Male (Gold)	
11	4460466	3	Plug, Socket	
12	8220164	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
13	1001116967	1	Connector - 1 Position	
13	91143339	1	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

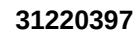
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	4460982	1	Connector - 12 Position	
14	4460464	12	Pin, Male	
15	4460933	1	Connector, Gray - 12 Position	
15	4460942	12	Socket, Female	
16	1001152742	1	Connector - 12 Position	
16	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
16	4460466	2	Seal, Plug	
17	4460950	1	Connector - 12 Position	
17	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
17	4460466	4	Plug, Seal	
18	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
18	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
18	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
18	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
19	80484084	1	Connector - 8 Position	
19	8229242	1	Fuse - 5A	
19	80983191	1	Fuse - 10A	
19	1001147264	1	Cap	
19	1001116728	4	Plug	
19	4460458	4	Seal	
20	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
20	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
20	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
20	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
21	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
21	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
21	4460466	7	Plug, Seal	
22	1001220379	1	Connector - 4 Position	
22	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
22	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	
23	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
23	4461071	8	Terminal, Female (Gold)	
23	4461072	1	Connector, Flange Mount	
23	4461073	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
23	4461074	1	Connector, Shell	
24	1001116952	1	Connector - 2 Position	
24	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
25	4460043	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
26	1001117106	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
27	4460019	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
28	4460247	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
29	4460247	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
30	1001117107	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
31	1001117107	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
32	4460703	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
33	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
33	1001126363	23	Terminal	
33	1001256506	2	Seal	
33	1001126364	21	Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
33	1001126392	10	Terminal	
33	1001223459	10	Seal	
33	1001126365	2	Terminal	
33	4461054	2	Seal	
33	1001126391	22	Plug, Terminal	
33	4461008	4	Plug, Cavity	
34	1001142938	1	Connector - 2 Position	
34	1001142940	2	Terminal, Female	
34	1001142941	2	Seal	
35	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
35	1001133715	3	Terminal, Female	
35	1001135650	1	Seal	
35	1001135651	1	Plug, Cavity	
36	4460042	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
37	1001138110	1	Connector - 2 Position	
37	1001138111	2	Socket, Female	
37	1001138113	2	Seal	

828

1200SJP_1350SJP



ART_1001276646

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-54. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (CHINA IV) ENGINES

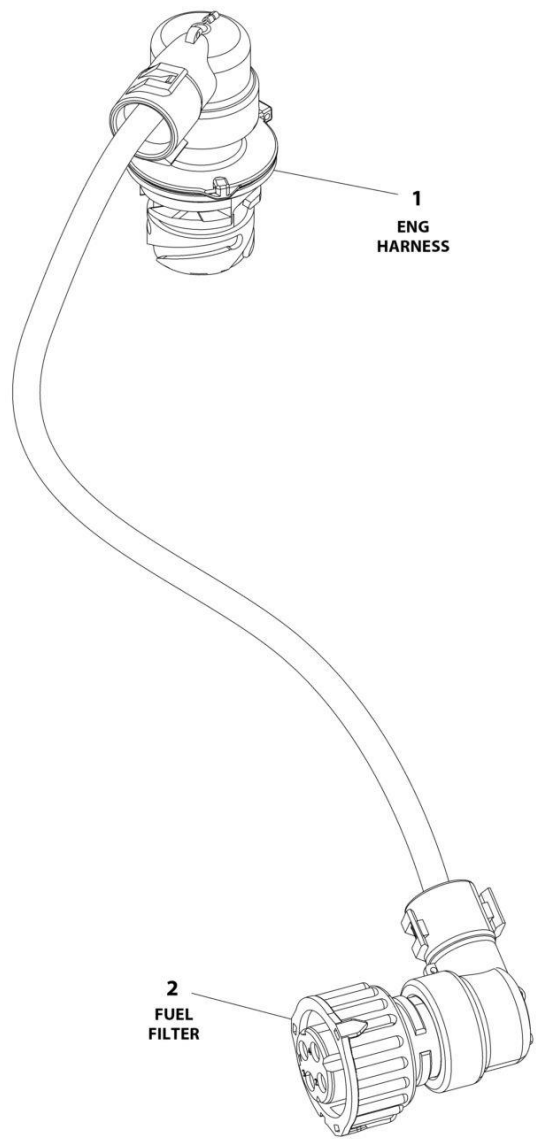
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276646	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINE HARNESS	B
1	1001133956	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
1	1001182361	6	Socket 18 - 15AWG Wire	
1	1001182365	6	Seal	
1	1001230934	23	Socket 0.75 MM2 Wire	
1	1001126351	3	Socket 2.5 - 1.5 MM2 Wire	
1	1001252527	4	Socket 0.85 MM2 Wire	
1	1001230935	57	Plug - Black	
1	1001230936	1	Plug - Natural	
2	1001133957	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
2	1001126351	13	Socket 2.5 - 1.5 MM2 Wire	
2	1001230934	26	Socket 0.75 MM2 Wire	
2	1001230935	10	Plug - Black	
2	1001230936	11	Plug - Natural	
3	1001116812	5	Connector	
3	4460944	10	Socket	
3	4460466	5	Plug	
4	4460539	4	Connector	
4	4460944	8	Socket	
4	4460466	4	Plug	
5	1001126487	1	Connector	
5	1001167635	2	Socket	
5	1001126485	2	Seal	
6	1001172064	1	Fuseholder	
6	1001172065	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
7	4460019	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
8	8220115	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
9	4460247	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
10	1001117107	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
11	4460043	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
12	4460703	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
13	1001116952	1	Connector	
13	4460465	2	Socket	
14	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
14	4461071	8	Socket	
14	4461072	1	Connector	
14	4461073	1	Dust Cap	
14	4461074	1	Shell	
15	80484084	1	Connector	
15	4460748	4	Plug	
15	4460746	3	Socket 1.0 - 0.5 MM2 Wire	
15	1001234800	1	Socket 2.0 - 1.0 MM2 Wire	
15	4460458	4	Seal	
16	1001126362	1	Connector	
16	1001126363	37	Socket 20 - 17AWG	
16	1001126364	37	Seal (Use With 1001126363)	
16	1001126391	7	Plug - White	
16	4461008	4	Plug - Clear	
16	1001126392	12	Socket 16AWG	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
16	1001223459	12	Seal (Use With 1001223459)	
16	1001167632	2	Socket 1.0 - 0.5 MM2 Wire	
16	4461054	2	Seal (Use With 10011676323)	
16	1001151856	1	Backshell	
17	1001133714	1	Connector	
17	1001133715	3	Socket	
17	1001135650	3	Seal	
17	1001135651	1	Plug	
18	1001239202	1	Connector	
18	1001126363	7	Socket	
18	1001126364	7	Seal	
18	1001135651	1	Plug	
19	1001142938	1	Connector	
19	1001142940	2	Socket	
19	1001142941	2	Seal	
20	4460930	1	Connector	
20	4460465	1	Socket	
20	4460466	7	Plug	
21	4460894	1	Connector	
21	4460465	2	Socket - Nickel	
21	4460944	2	Socket - Gold	
21	4460466	2	Plug	
22	4460884	1	Connector	
22	4460465	2	Socket 20 - 16AWG	
22	4460942	2	Socket 16 - 14AWG	
23	1001170764	1	Fuseholder with Cover and 20AMP Fuse	
23	1001197719	1	Resistor 620ohm/5 watt	
24	4460042	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
101	4460945	4	Connector	
102	8229242	1	Fuse, 5Amp	
103	80983191	1	Fuse, 10Amp	
104	1001116815	3	Connector	
105	1001147264	1	Cap	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-55. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001148843

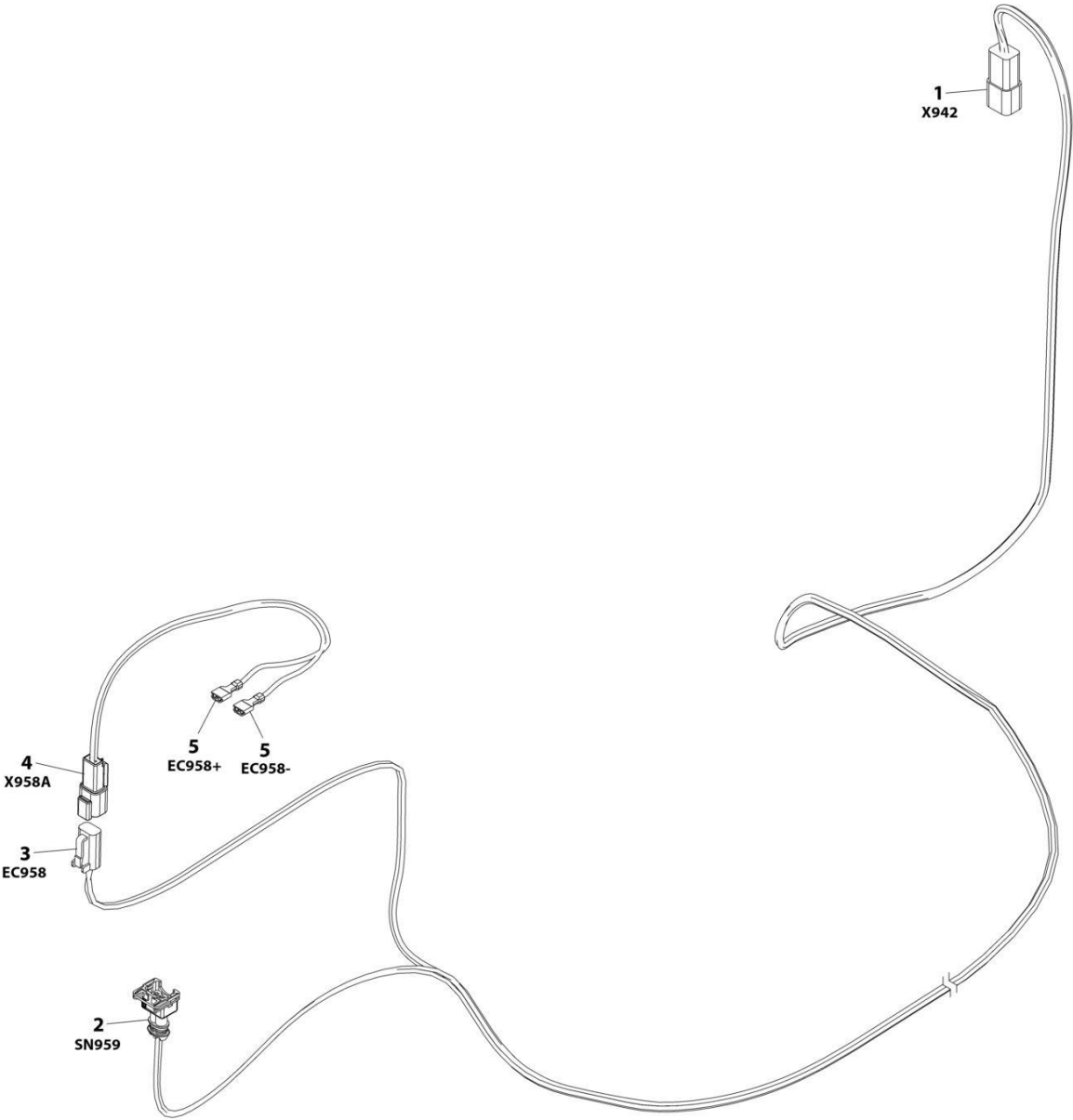
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-55. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148843	Ref	FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	A
1	1001148842	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001148841	4	Pin, Male	
1	1001135650	4	Seal	
2	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	1001133715	4	Socket, Female	
2	1001135650	4	Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-56. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001138491

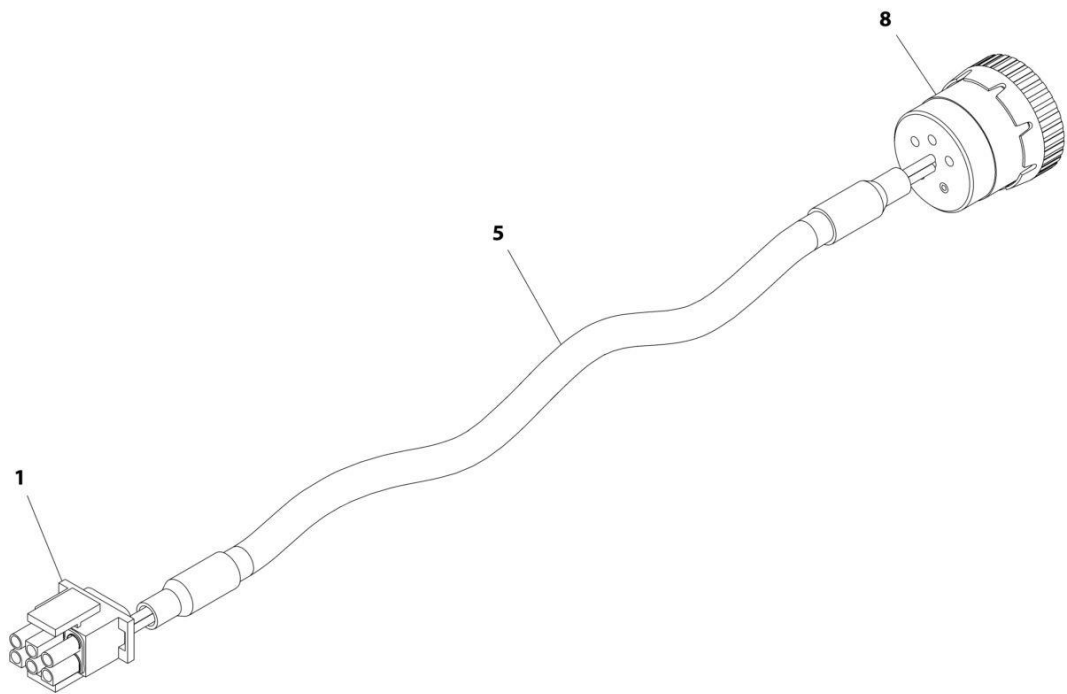
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-56. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138491	Ref	FUEL PUMP HARNESS	D
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
2	4461054	2	Seal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR



ART_1001152533

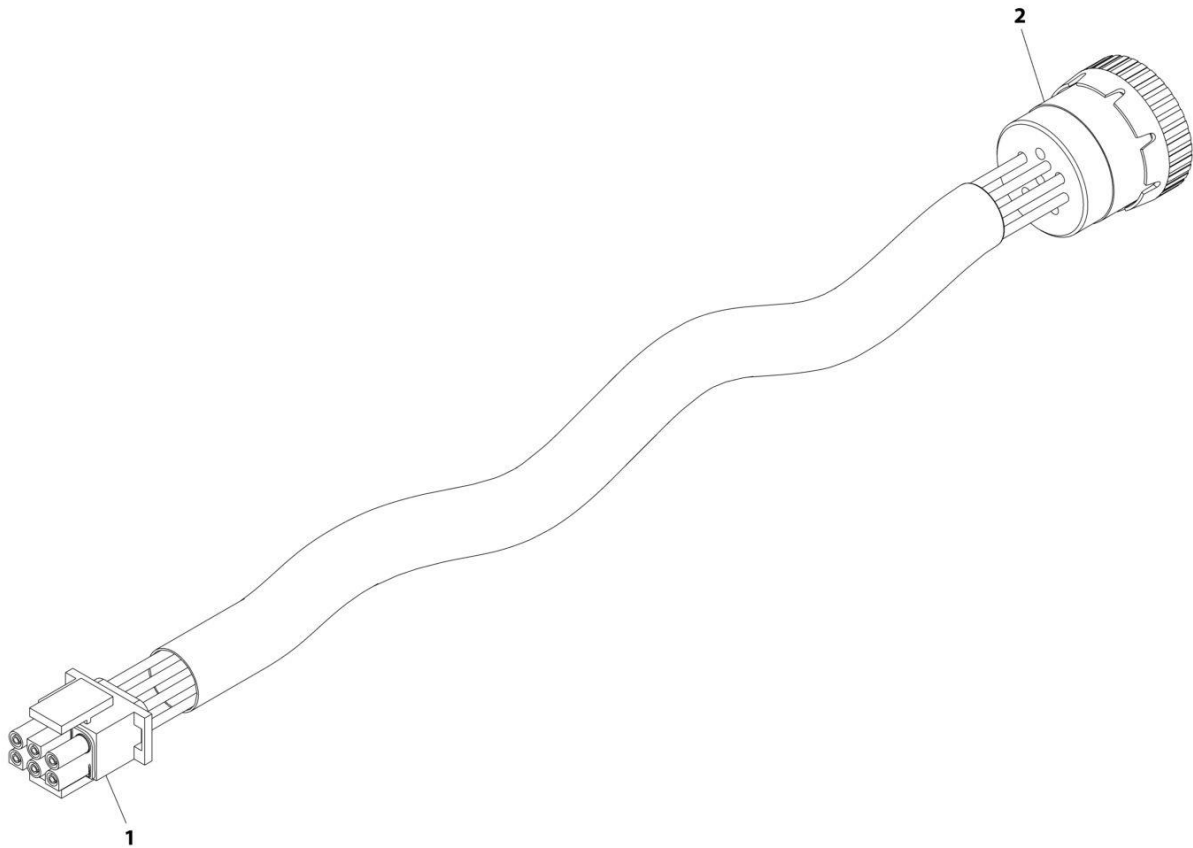
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152533	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
1	4460807	1	Seal, Plug	
1	4460808	1	Seal, Plug	
5	1060341	8 ft /2.4m	Cable, 16/2	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR



ART_4922972

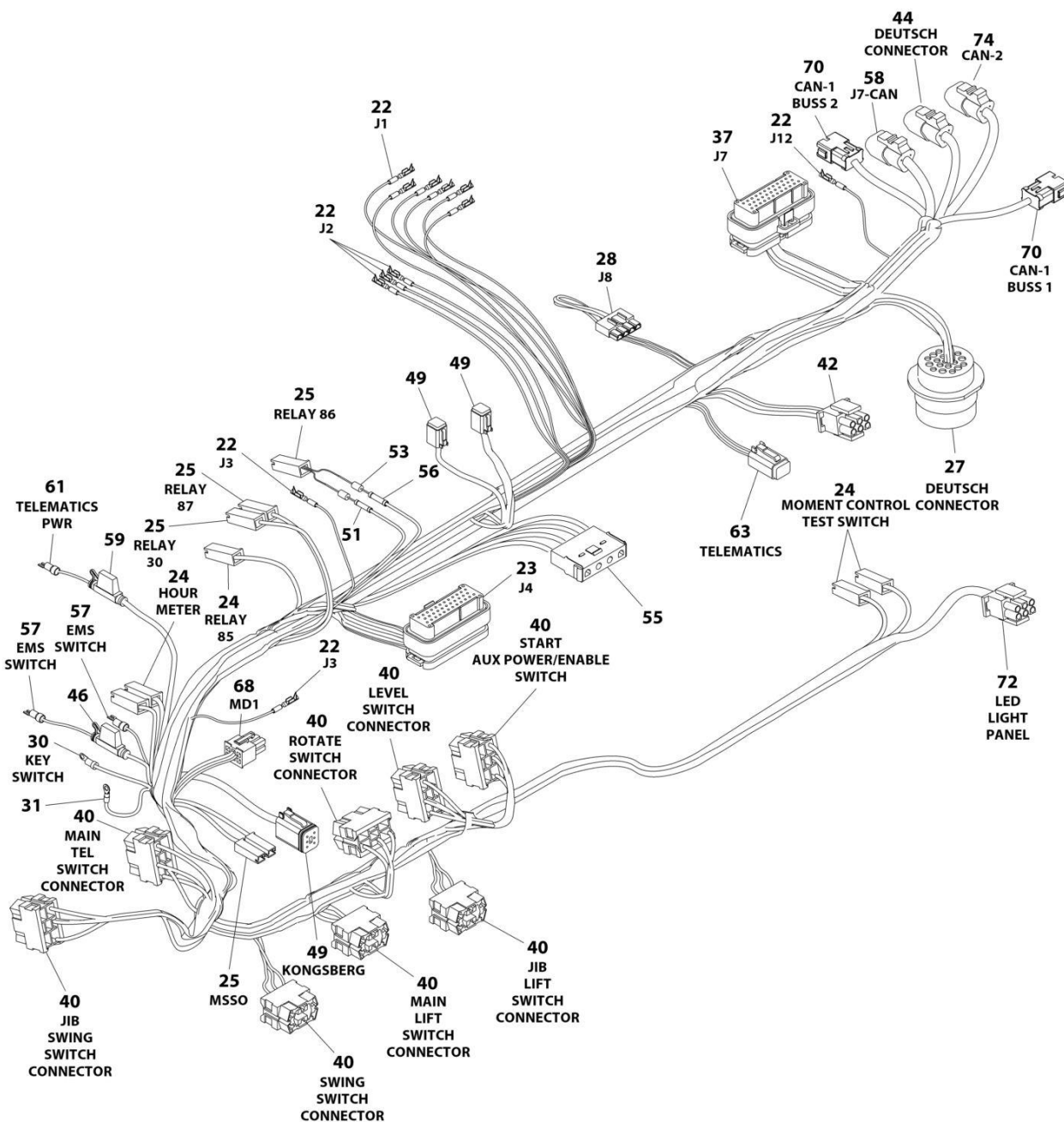
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-58. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922972	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR	C
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460268	6	Socket, Female	
1	4460807	1	Seal, Plug	
1	4460808	1	Seal, Plug	
2	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART 1001241890

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

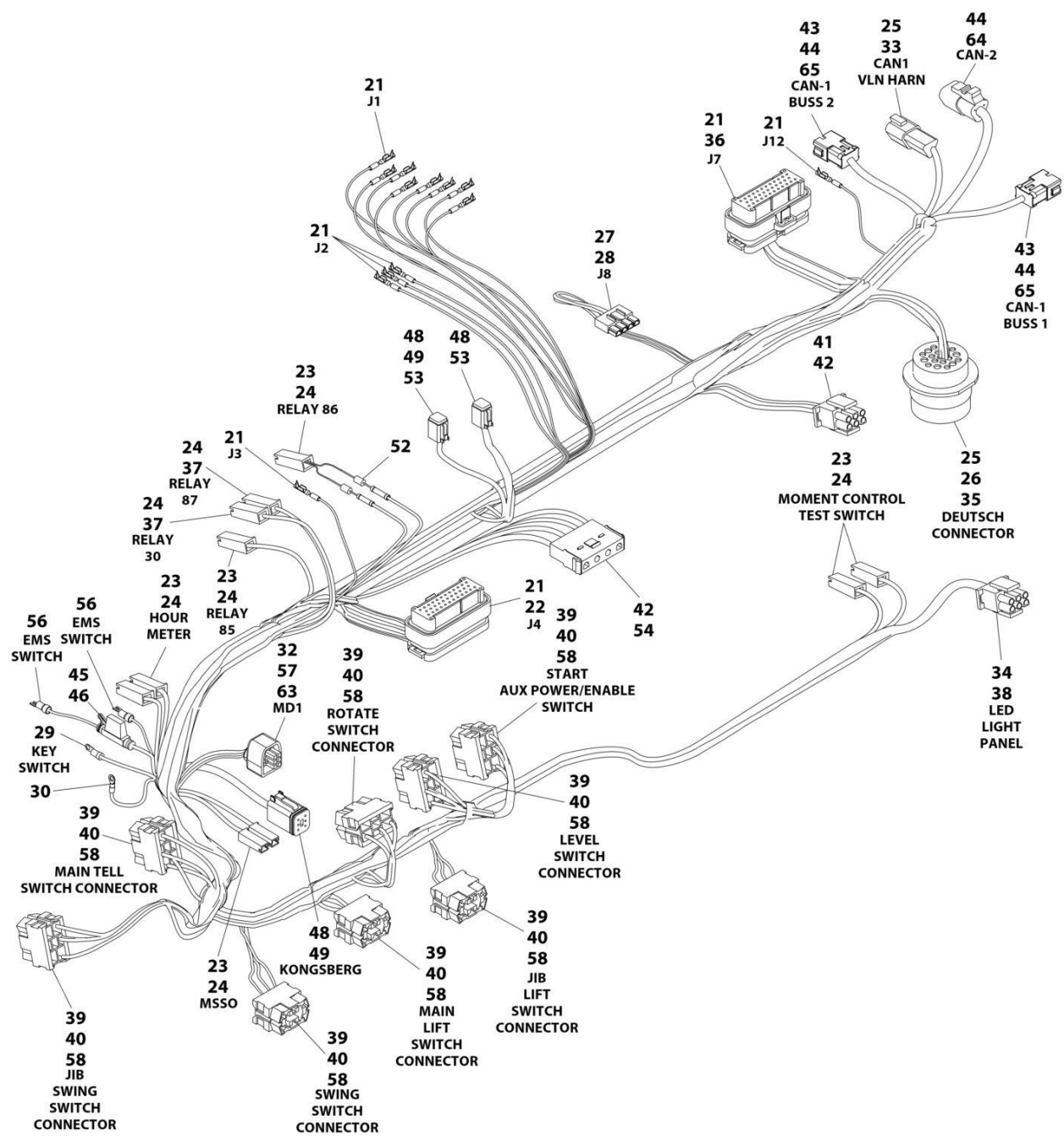
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241890	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	C
22	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
23	4460876	1	Connector, Blue - 35 Position	
23	4460871	29	Socket, Female	
23	4460905	6	Plug, Sealing	
24	4460260	5	Terminal, Housing	
24	4460259	5	Terminal	
25	4460260	5	Terminal, Housing	
25	4460297	5	Terminal	
27	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
27	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
27	4460508	3	Pin, Male	
28	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
28	4460887	3	Terminal	
30	4460142	3	Terminal, Eyelet	
31	4460313	3	Terminal, Eyelet	
37	4460873	1	Connector, Black - 35 Position	
37	4460871	16	Socket, Female	
37	4460905	19	Plug, Sealing	
39	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
40	4460418	8	Connector - 6 Position	
40	4460419	24	Socket, Female	
42	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
42	4460227	6	Pin, Male	
44	4460965	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
44	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
46	2400066	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
46	2400065	1	Fuse	
49	4460894	3	Connector - 6 Position	
49	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
49	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
51	4460474	1	Terminal, Connector	
53	3990010	2	Diode - 3 Amp	
55	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
55	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
56	4460035	1	Terminal, Connector	
57	4460806	6	Terminal, Fork	
58	4460966	1	Connector - 3 Position (Green Lock)	
58	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
59	2400060	1	Fuse, Holder	
59	8229242	1	Fuse, 5Amp	
61	4460888	1	Terminal, Fork	
63	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
63	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
63	1001192401	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
68	4460868	1	Connector - 6 Position	
68	4460877	4	Terminal	
70	4460933	2	Connector, Gray - 12 Position	
70	4460944	22	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
70	1001119020	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
72	1001237667	5	Connector - 6 Position	
72	1001237668	2	Terminal	
74	1001116812	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
74	4460944	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001287193

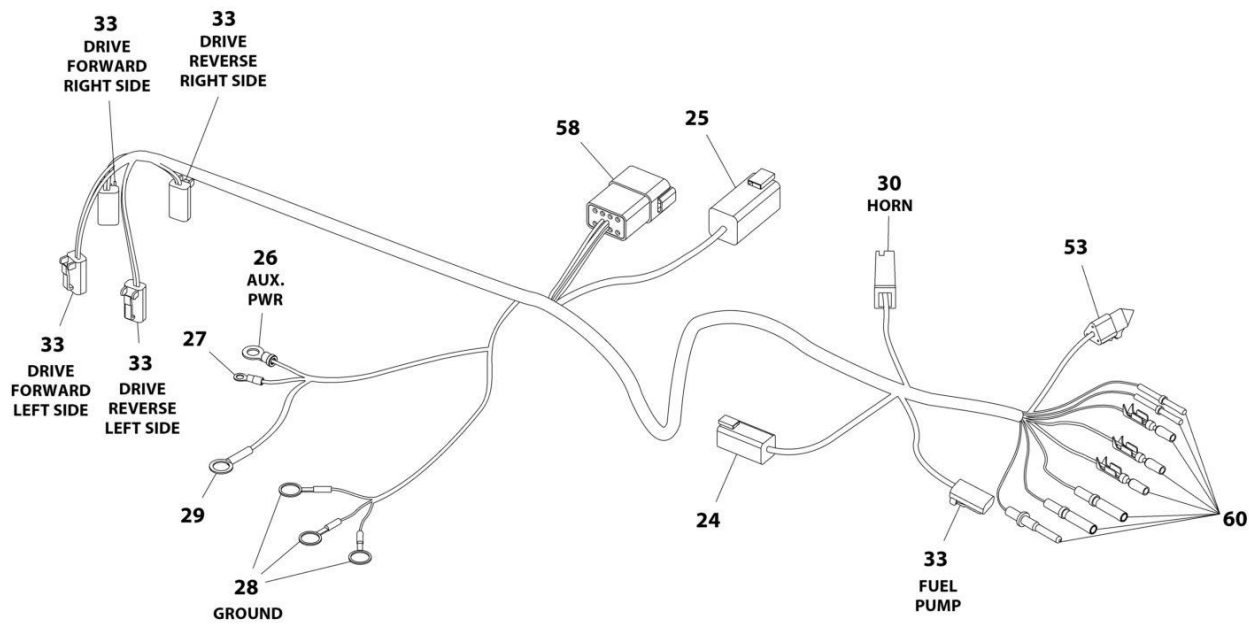
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001287193	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	B
21	4460871	49	Socket	
22	4460876	1	Connector	
23	4460259	10	Socket	
24	4460260	12	Housing	
25	4460464	13	Pin 20 - 16AWG	
26	4460866	1	Connector	
27	4460878	1	Connector	
28	4460887	3	Socket	
29	4460142	3	Terminal, Ring	
30	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
32	4460868	1	Connector	
33	4460536	1	Connector	
34	1001237667	1	Connector	
35	4460508	3	Pin 14 - 12AWG	
36	4460873	1	Connector	
37	4460297	2	Socket	
38	1001237668	5	Socket	
39	4460418	8	Connector	
40	4460419	8	Socket 18 - 14AWG	
41	4460225	1	Plug	
42	4460227	10	Pin	
43	1001119020	2	Connector	
44	4460944	22	Socket	
45	2400066	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
46	2400065	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
48	4460894	3	Connector	
49	4460465	5	Socket 20 - 16AWG	
52	3990010	2	Diode - 3Amp	
53	4460942	2	Socket 16 - 14AWG	
54	4460761	1	Connector	
56	4460806	6	Terminal, Fork	
57	4460877	4	Socket	
58	1001159186	4	Socket 20 - 18AWG	
63	1001094105	1	Boot	
64	1001116812	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
65	4460933	2	Connector	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-61. GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS



ART_1001119372

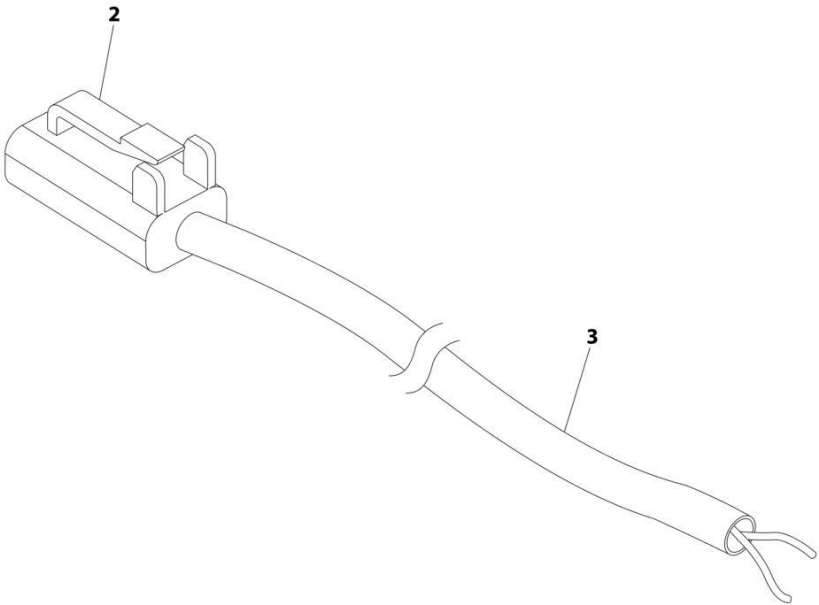
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-61. GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119372	Ref	GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS	C
24	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
24	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
24	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
25	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
25	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
25	4460943	2	Pin, Male (Gold)	
26	4460312	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
27	4460313	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
28	4460019	3	Terminal, Eyelet	
29	4460256	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
30	4460260	1	Terminal, Housing	
30	4460259	1	Terminal	
33	4460891	5	Connector - 2 Position	
33	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
53	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
53	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
58	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
58	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
60	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
60	4460887	1	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
60	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
60	4460508	1	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-62. JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS



ART_4922784

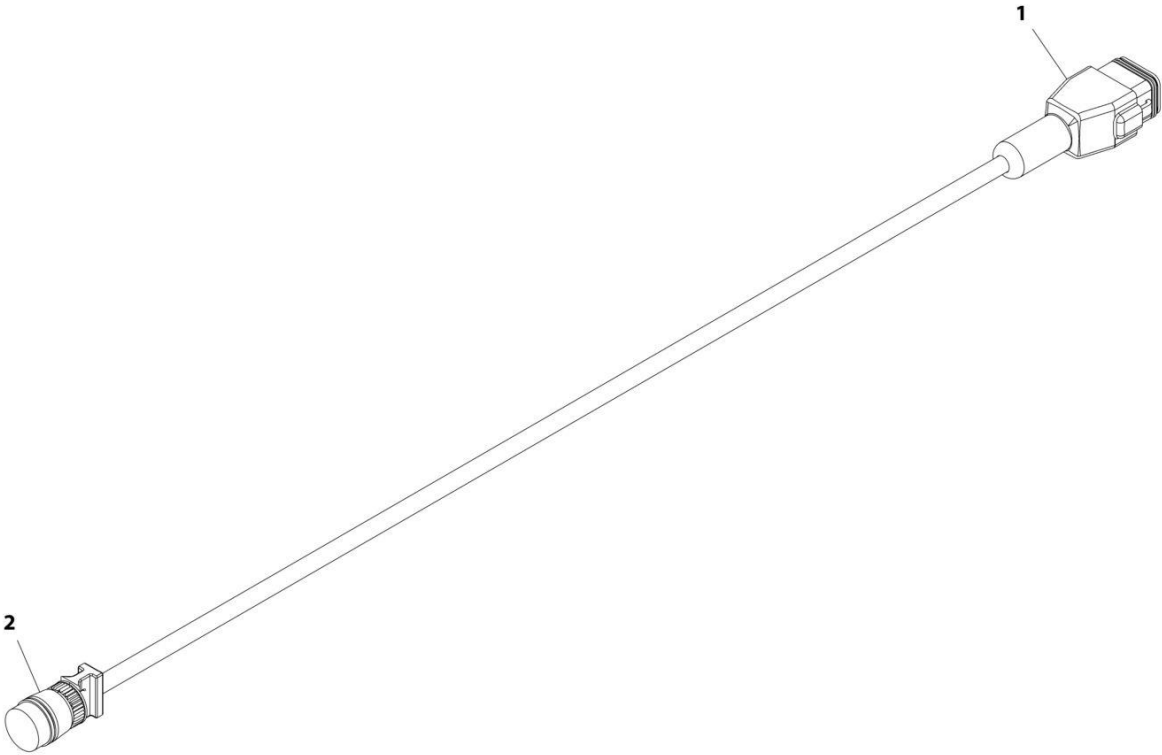
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-62. JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922784	Ref	JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS	C
2	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	1060902	15 ft/ 4.6m	Cable, Electrical 18/2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-63. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS



ART_4923256

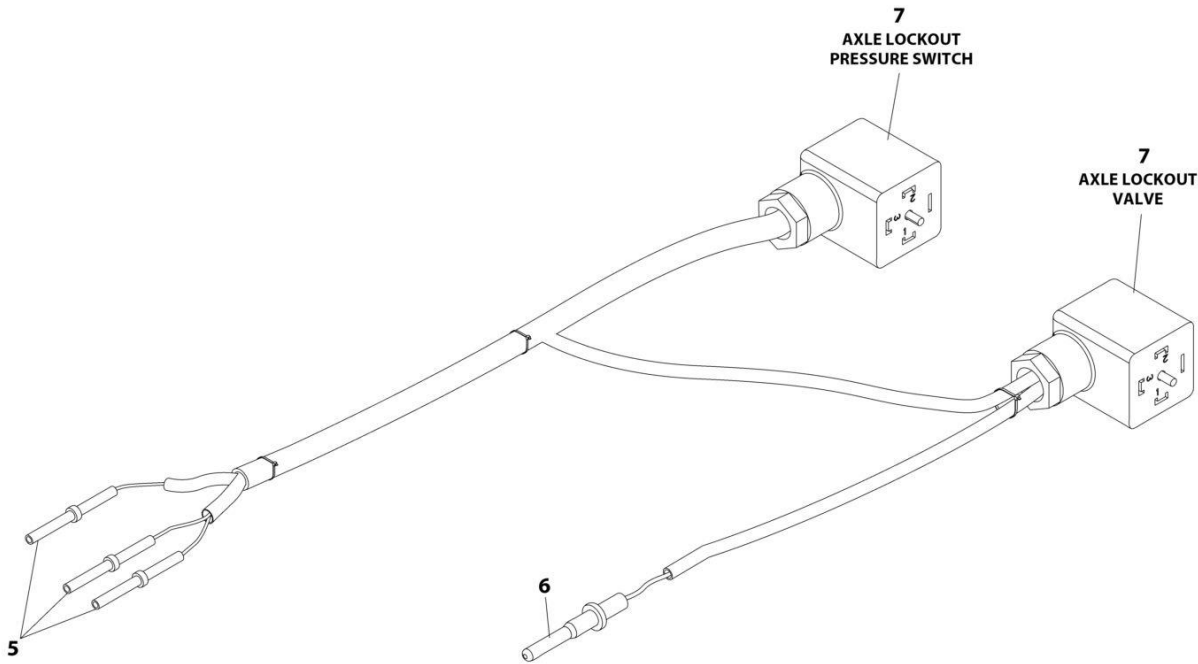
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-63. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923256	Ref	LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS	C
1	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position (Gray)	
1	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	3	Plug, Sealing	
2	See Note	NSS	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-64. LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS



ART_4922767_D

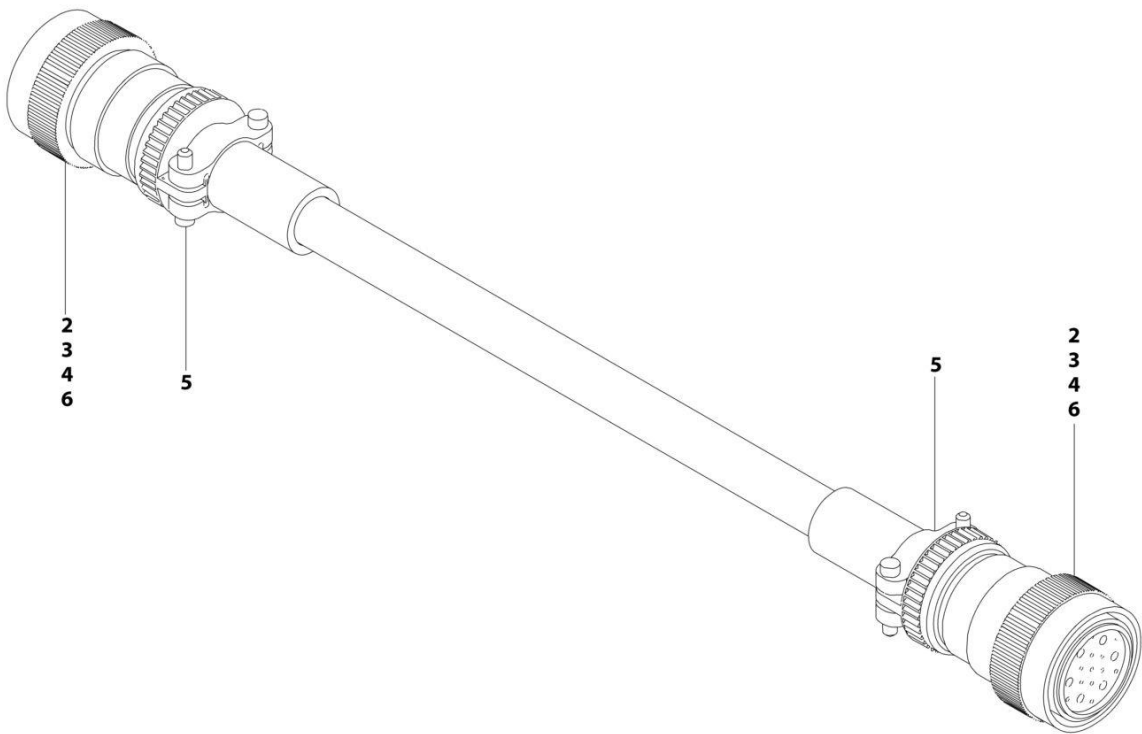
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-64. LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922767	Ref	LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS	D
5	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
7	1001263923	2	Connector, Din	
8	4240033	6	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-65. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS (1200SJP)



ART_4922672

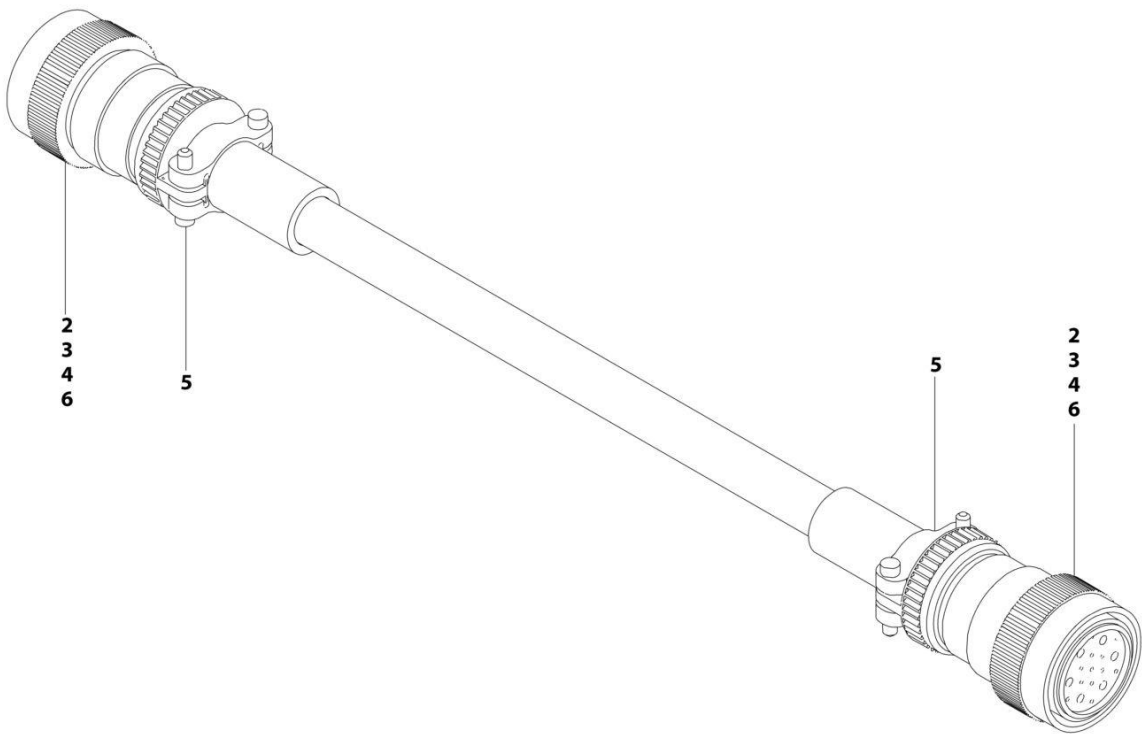
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-65. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS (1200SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922672	Ref	MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS	C
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Socket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-66. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS (1350SJP)



ART_4922673

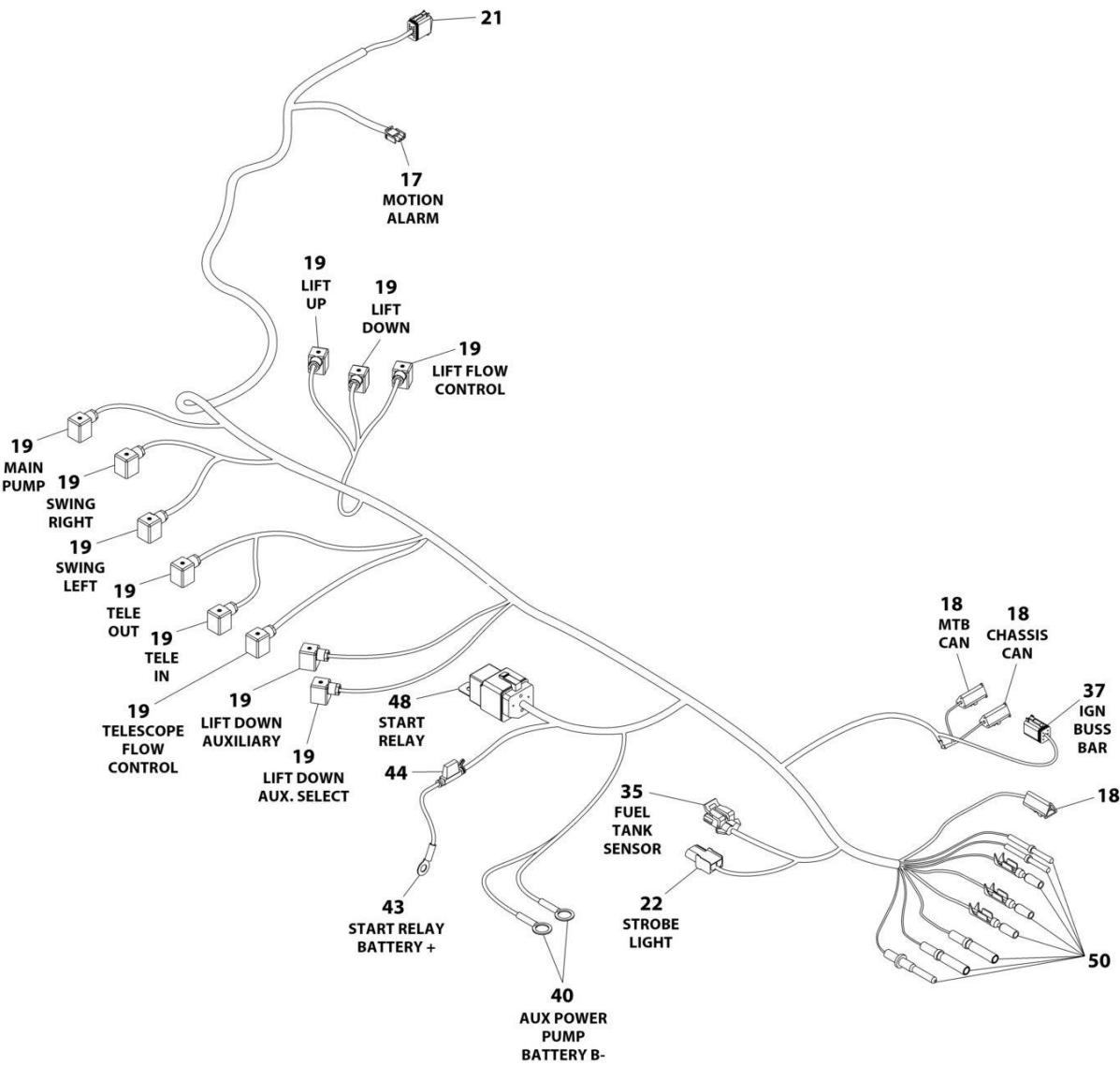
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-66. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS (1350SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922673	Ref	MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS	D
2	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
3	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460473	2	Clamp	
6	4460466	8	Plug, Socket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-67. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001116369_G

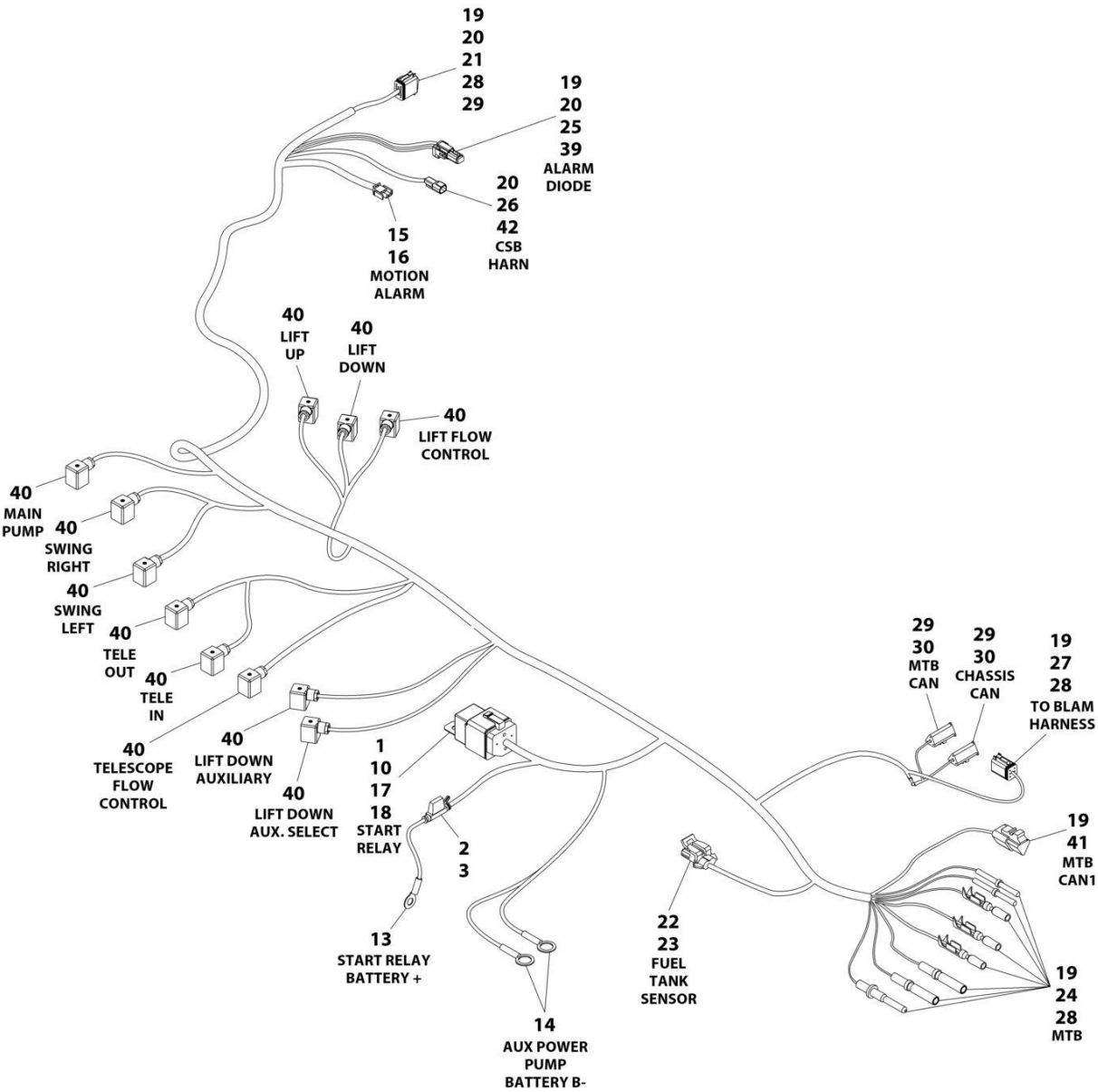
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-67. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116369	Ref	MAIN VALVE HARNESS	G
17	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
17	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
18	4460965	3	Connector - 3 Position	
18	4460944	9	Socket, Female	
19	1001263923	11	DIN Connector	
21	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position (Black)	
21	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
21	4460466	4	Plug, Socket	
21	4460944	3	Socket, Female 16-18 GA (Gold)	
21	4460942	2	Socket, Female 14-16 GA	
22	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
22	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
35	4460843	1	Connector - 2 Position	
35	4460842	2	Socket, Female	
37	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
37	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
37	4460942	3	Socket, Female 14-16 GA	
40	4460256	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
43	4460019	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
44	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse	
44	2400065	1	Fuse	
48	3740080	1	Relay	
48	4460374	1	Plug, Seal	
48	4460375	5	Terminal	
48	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
50	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
50	4460944	1	Socket, Female (Gold)	
50	4460871	16	Socket, Female	
50	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
50	4460942	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-68. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001285060

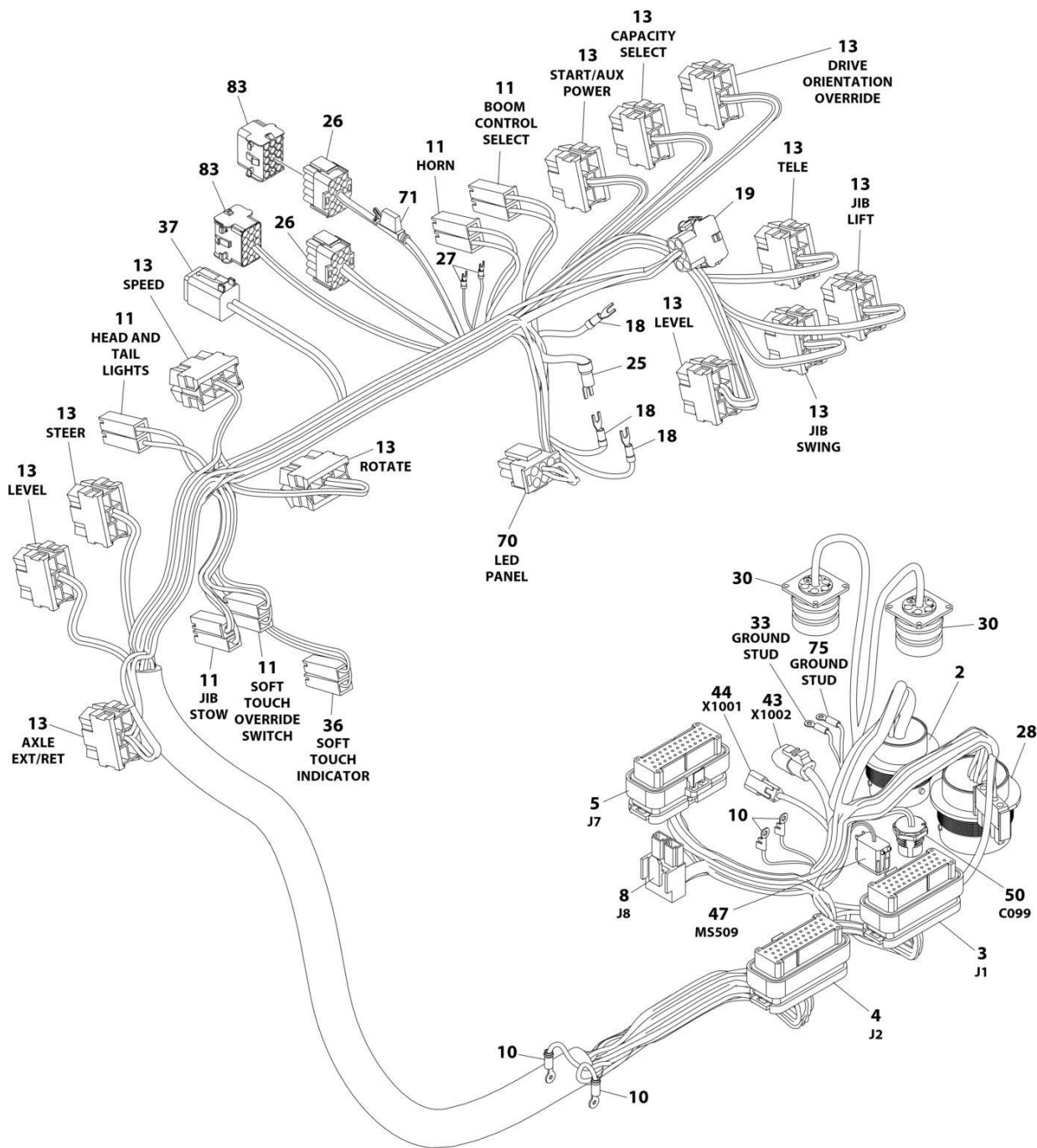
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-68. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285060	Ref	MAIN VALVE HARNESS	A
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	2400065	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
3	2400066	1	Holder, Fuse	
10	3740080	1	Relay	
13	4460019	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
14	4460256	2	Terminal, Eyelet	
15	4460267	2	Pin	
16	4460320	1	Connector	
17	4460374	1	Plug	
18	4460375	5	Socket	
19	4460465	14	Socket 20 - 16AWG (Nickel)	
20	4460466	6	Plug	
21	4460836	1	Connector	
22	4460842	2	Socket	
23	4460843	1	Connector	
24	4460871	17	Socket 20 - 16AWG (Gold)	
25	4460884	1	Connector	
26	4460897	1	Connector	
27	4460894	1	Connector	
28	4460942	8	Socket 16 - 14AWG (Nickel)	
29	4460944	9	Socket 20 - 16AWG (Gold)	
30	4460965	2	Connector	
39	1001152266	1	Connector, Diode Pack	
40	1001263923	11	Connector	
41	4460539	1	Connector	
42	4460464	1	Pin	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-69. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS



ART_1001241891_J

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-69. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

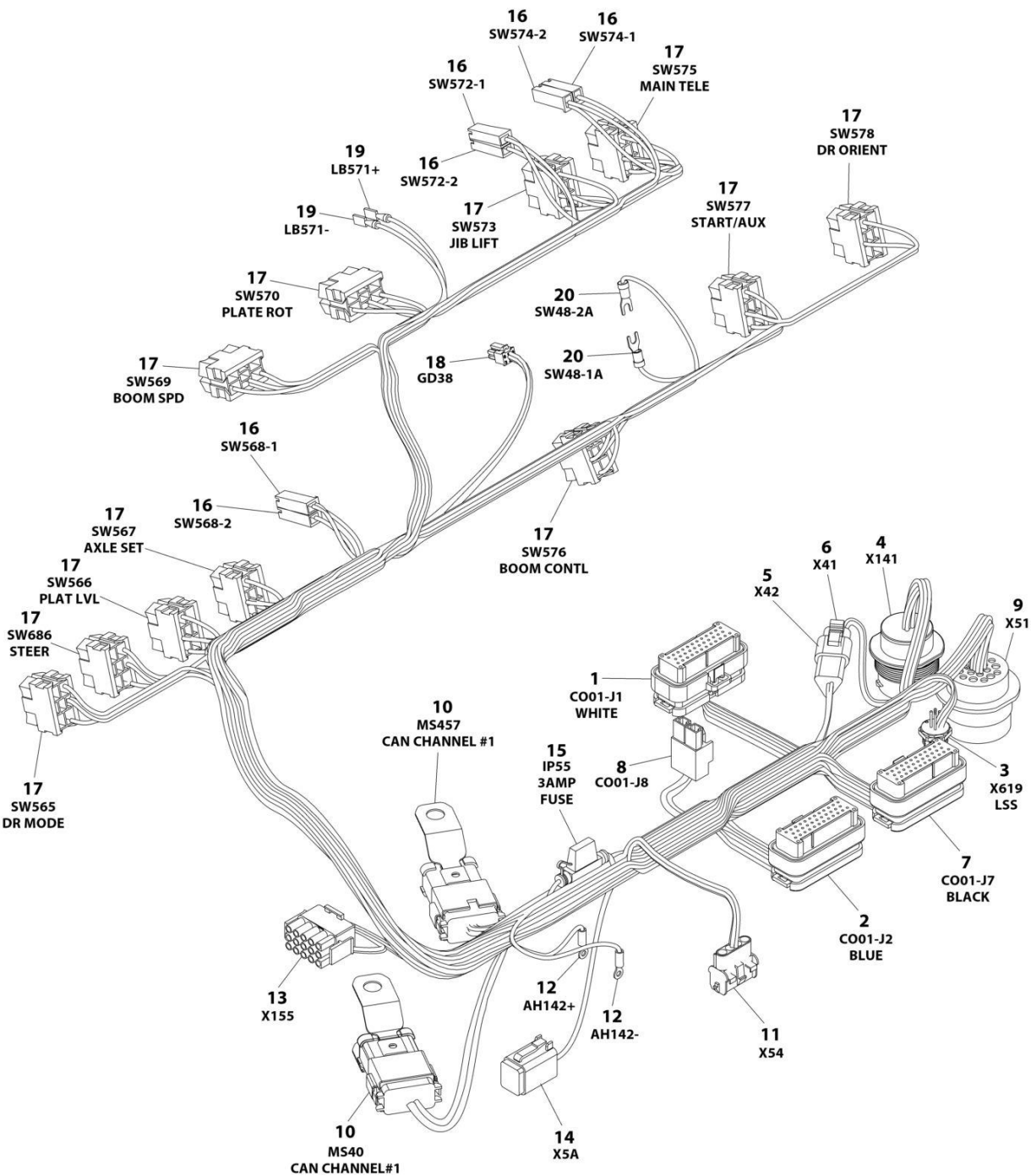
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241891	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	J
2	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
2	4460464	7	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
2	4460508	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
2	4460943	3	Pin, Male 16 Ga (Gold)	
2	4460466	5	Plug	
3	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
3	4460871	33	Socket, Female	
3	4460905	2	Plug	
4	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
4	4460871	20	Socket, Female	
4	4460905	20	Plug	
5	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
5	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	8	Plug	
8	4460879	1	Connector - 2 Position	
8	4460887	2	Terminal	
10	4460213	4	Terminal Eyelet	
11	4460260	10	Terminal, Housing	
11	4460259	10	Terminal	
13	4460418	12	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
13	4460419	12	Socket, Female	
13	1001159186	22	Terminal	
18	4460888	3	Terminal, Fork	
19	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
19	4460227	5	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
25	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
26	4460434	2	Connector - 15 Position	
26	4460227	16	Pin, Male	
26	4460267	1	Pin, Male	
27	4460183	11	Terminal, Fork	
28	4460925	1	Connector - 21 Pin	
28	1001126011	13	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
28	4460466	8	Plug	
30	1001121616	2	Connector - 6 Position	
30	1001121615	2	Base, Mounting	
33	4460142	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
36	4460016	2	Terminal (16 - 14AWG)	
36	1001271497	2	Terminal (22 - 18AWG)	
37	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
37	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
37	4460466	1	Plug	
43	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
43	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
44	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
44	4460943	3	Pin, Male (Gold)	
47	4460933	1	Connector, Gray - 12 Position	
47	4460944	10	Socket, Female (Gold)	
47	4460466	2	Plug	
47	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001213447	1	Connector - 5 Position	
70	1001237667	1	Connector - 6 Position	
70	1001237668	4	Socket, Female (Gold)	
71	2400060	1	Holder, Fuse	
71	8229249	1	Fuse	
75	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
83	4460708	2	Plug, Male - 15 Position	
83	4460226	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-70. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS



ART_1001243596

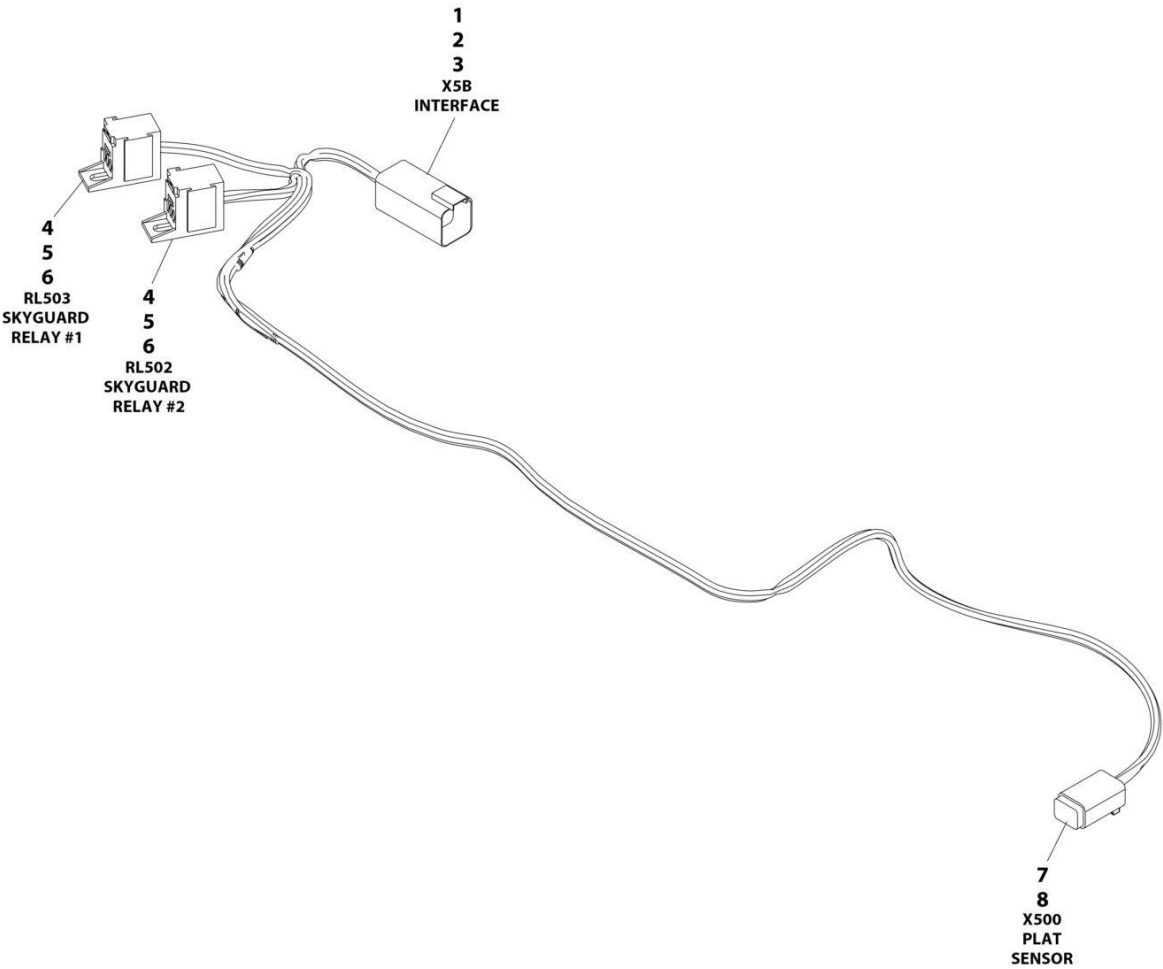
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-70. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243596	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	C
1	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	24	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	11	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
2	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
2	4460905	24	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001213447	1	Receptacle, Female - 5 Position (With Wires & Terminals)	
4	4460925	1	Connector - 21 Position	
4	1001126011	7	Pin, Male	
4	4460518	14	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
5	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
6	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
6	4460944	3	Socket, Male	
7	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
7	4460871	19	Socket, Female	
7	4460905	16	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
8	4460887	2	Terminal	
9	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
9	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
9	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
9	4460466	9	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
10	4460465	17	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
10	1001119020	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
10	1001120328	2	Mount	
11	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
11	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
12	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
13	4460434	2	Plug, Male - 15 Position	
13	4460227	6	Pin, Male	
13	4460267	12	Pin, Male	
14	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
14	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
14	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
15	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
15		Ref	Fuse - 3 AMP	
16	4460260	6	Cover, Terminal	
16	4460259	6	Terminal	
17	4460418	11	Connector - 6 Position	
17	4460419	20	Socket, Female	
17	1001159186	21	Socket, Female	
18	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	1001237668	4	Socket, Female	
19	4460016	2	Terminal	
20	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS



ART_1001225580

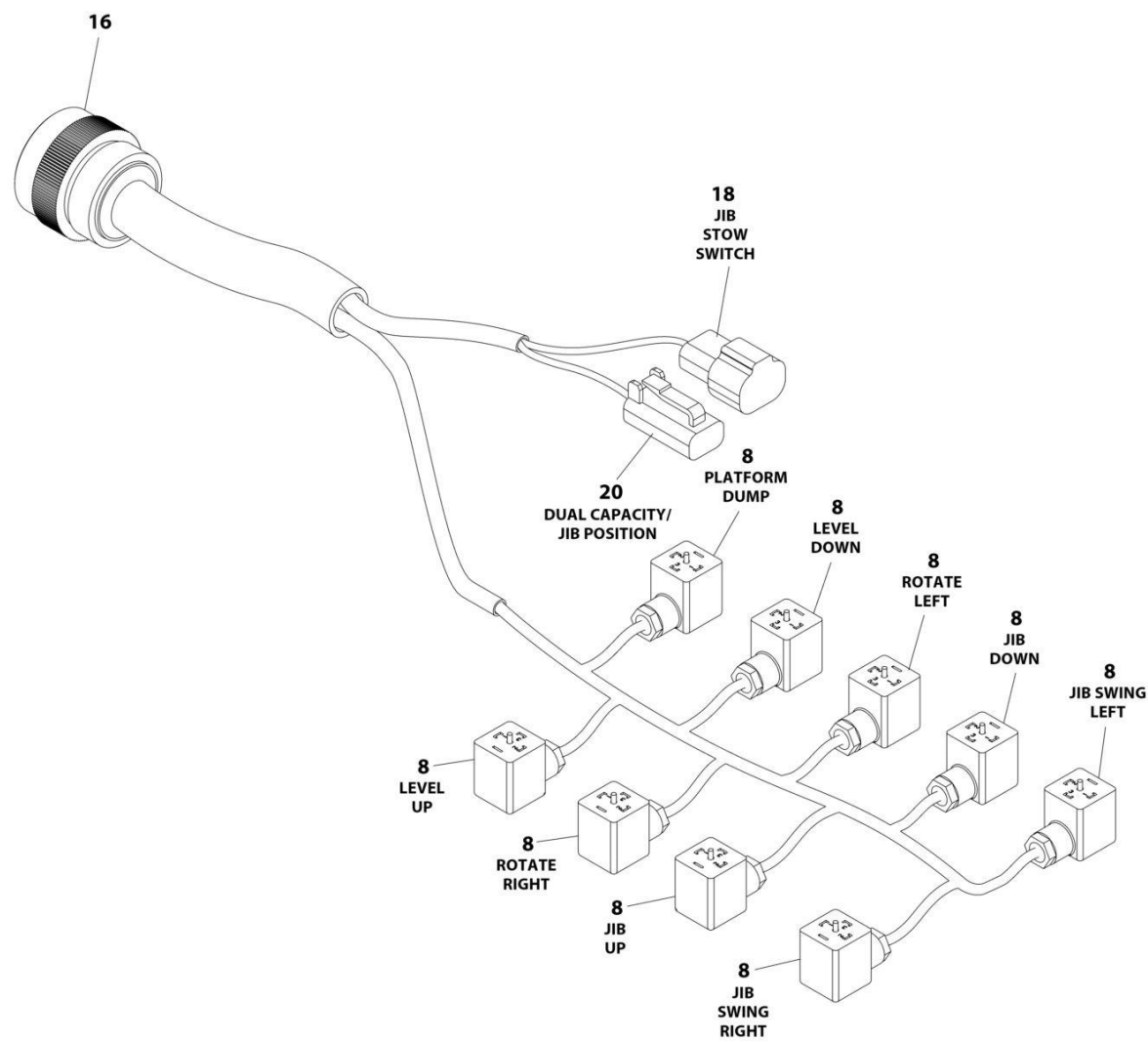
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001116720	4	Terminal	
6	1001118388	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-72. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS



ART_4922777_E

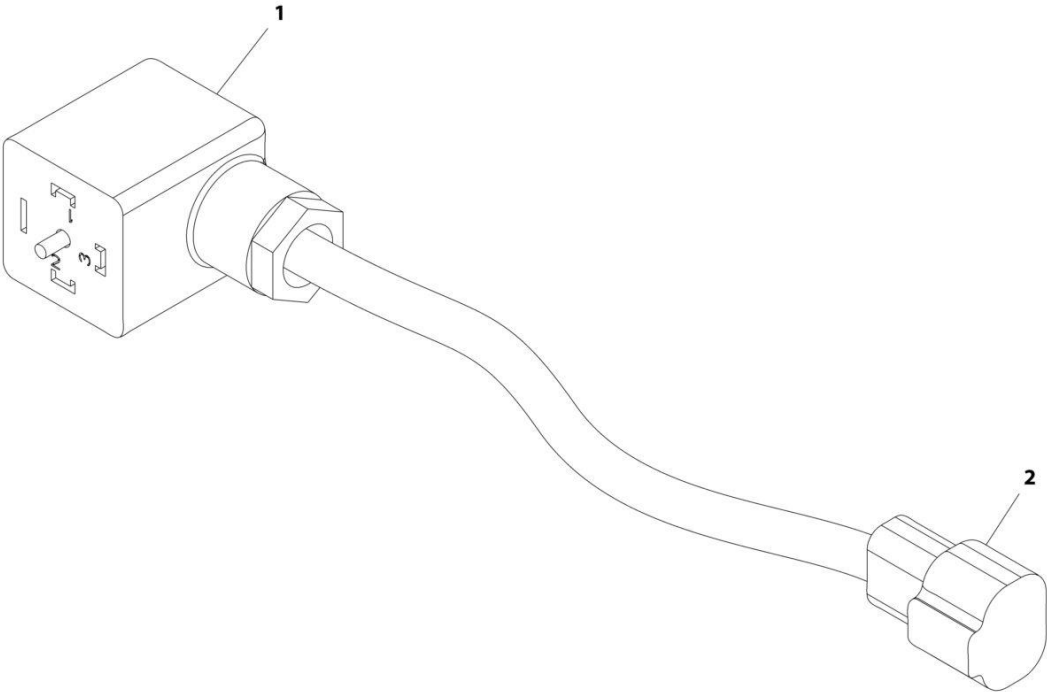
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-72. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922777	Ref	PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS	E
7	4240033	10	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	1001263923	9	DIN Connector	
16	4460926	1	Connector - 21 Position	
16	4460928	13	Socket, Female	
16	4460466	8	Plug, Hole	
18	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
20	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
20	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-73. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS



ART_1001119456

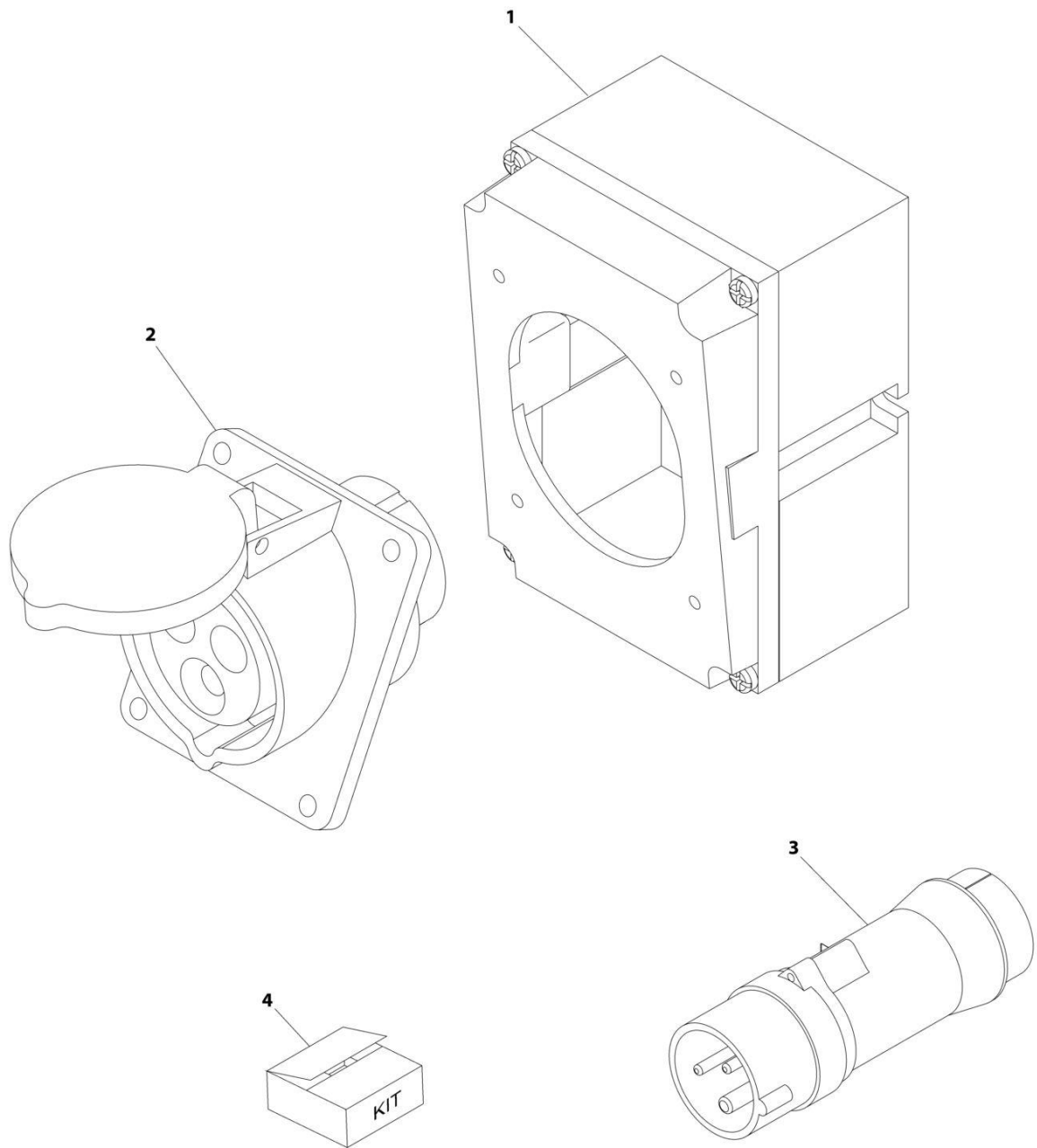
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-73. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119456	Ref	PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS	C
1	4460880	2	DIN Connector	
2	4460897	2	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-74. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275216

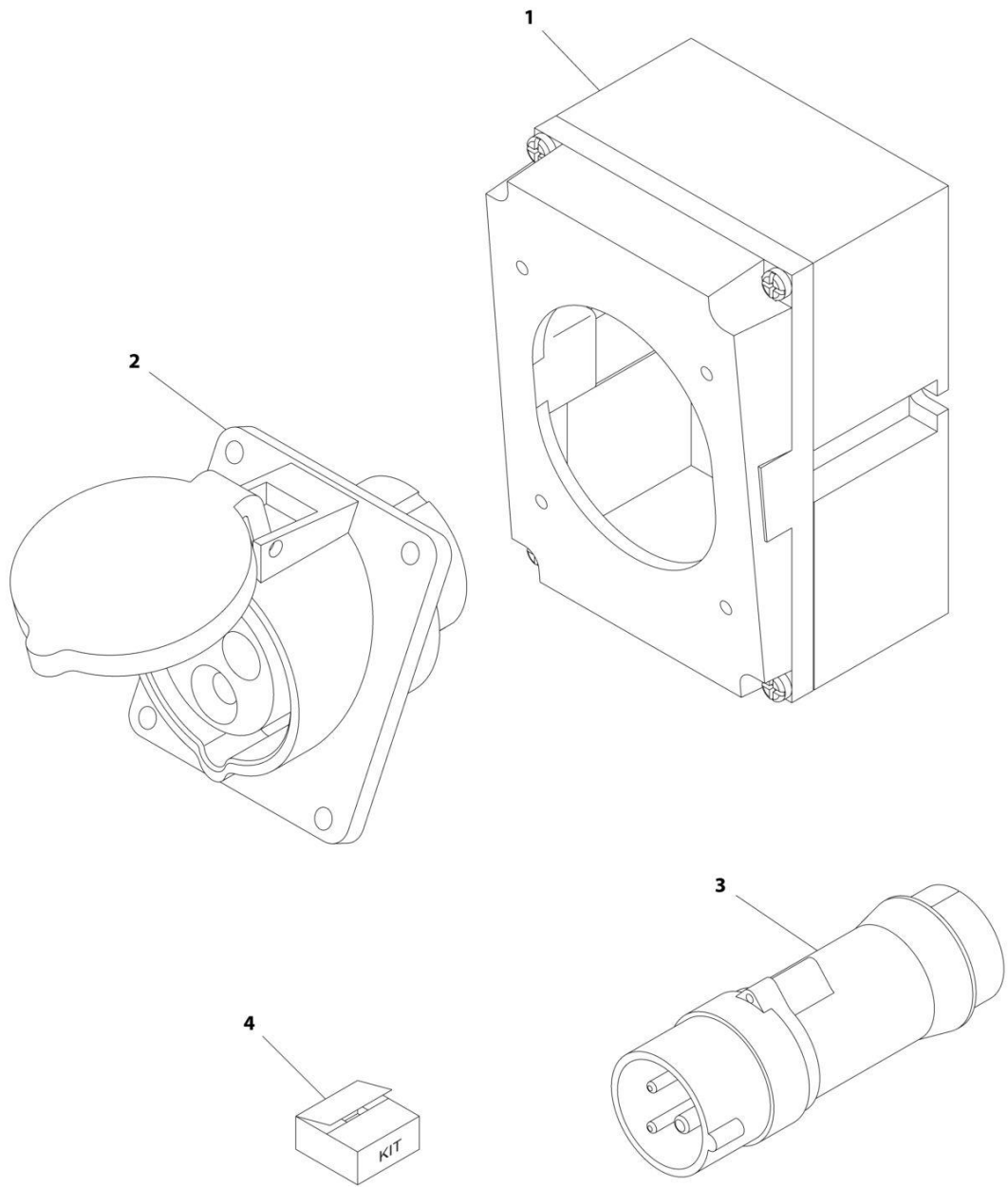
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-74. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275217

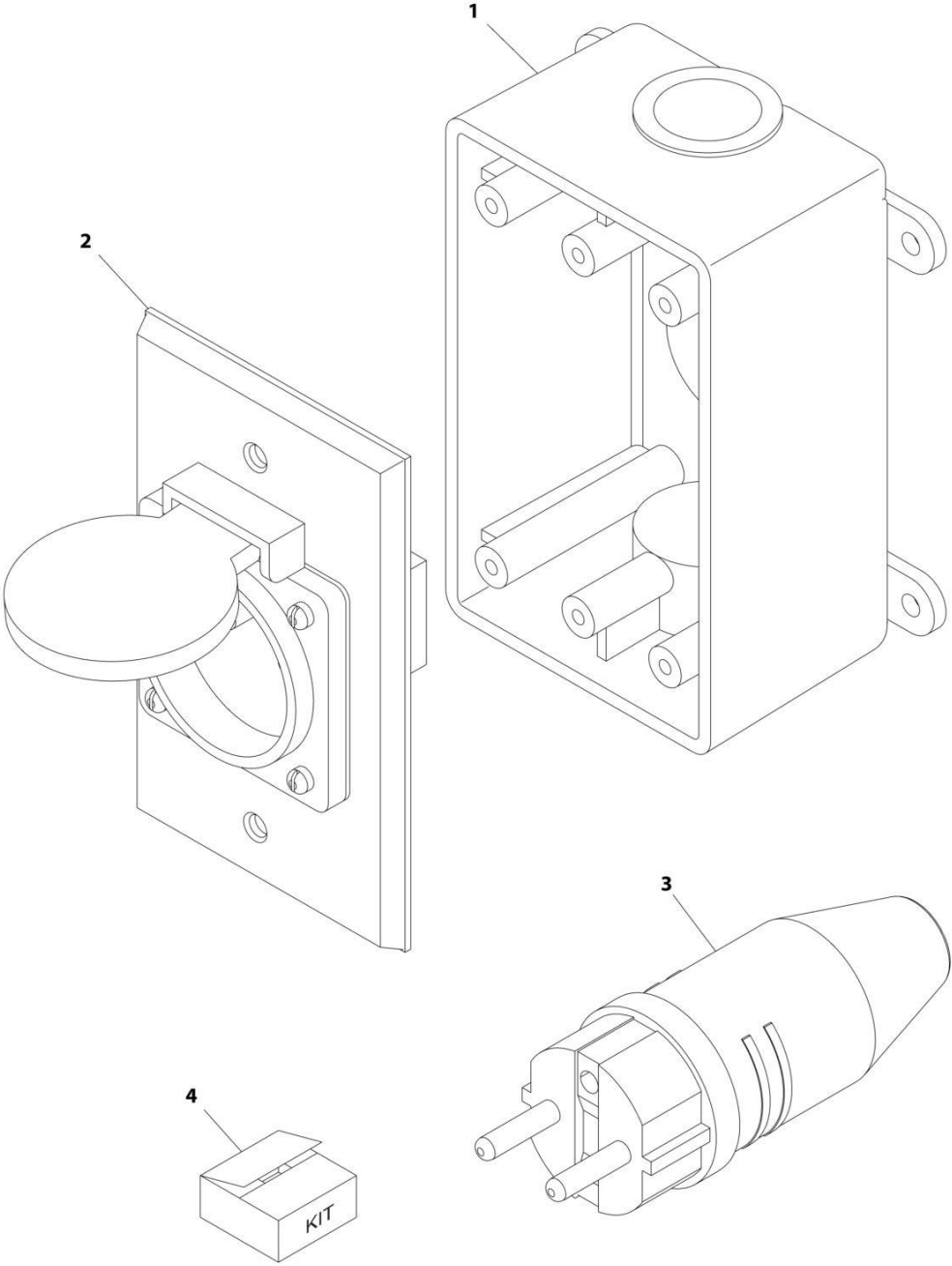
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR
(2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)**



ART_0275452-C

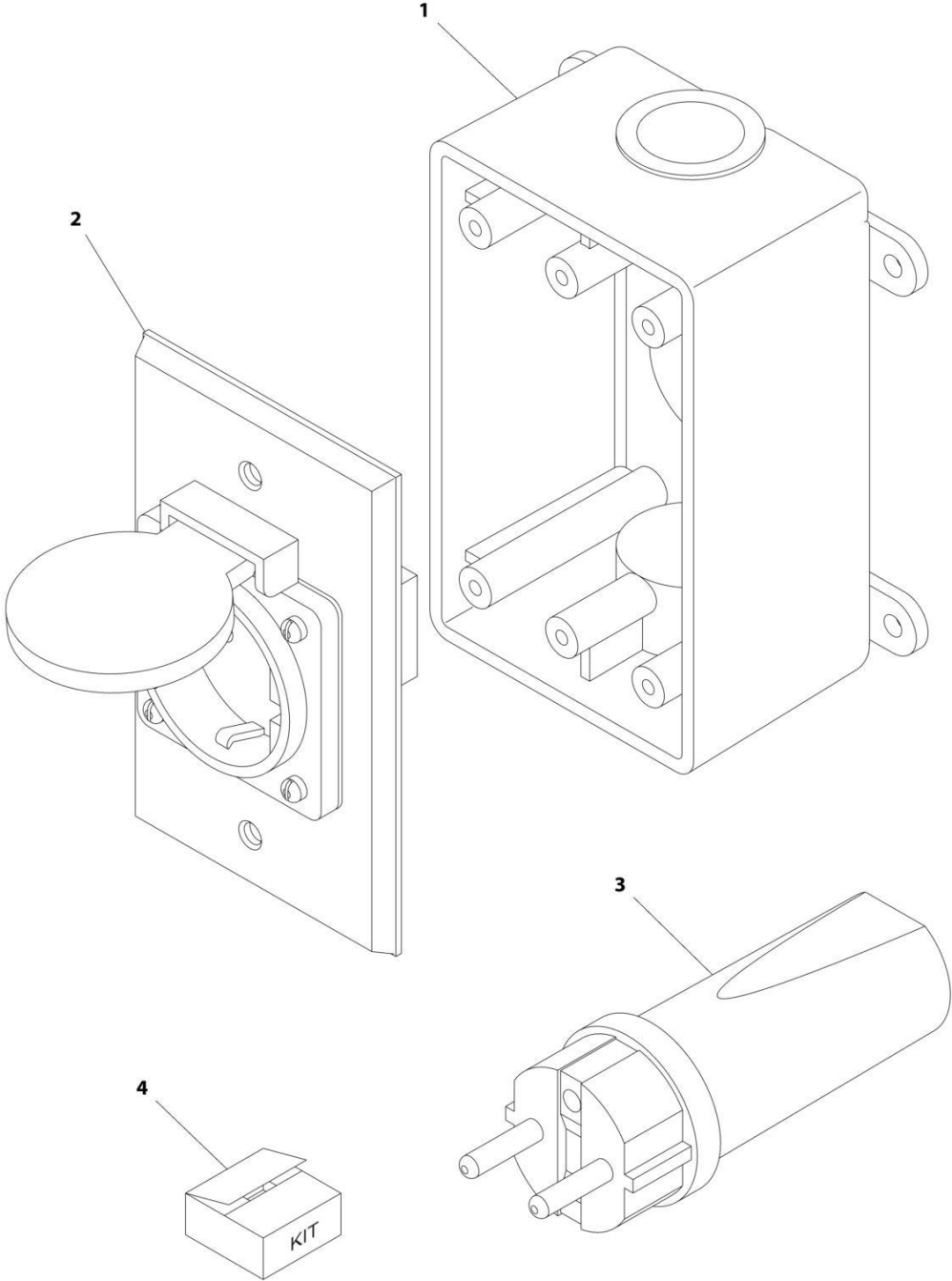
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR
(2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR
(2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)**



ART_0275453

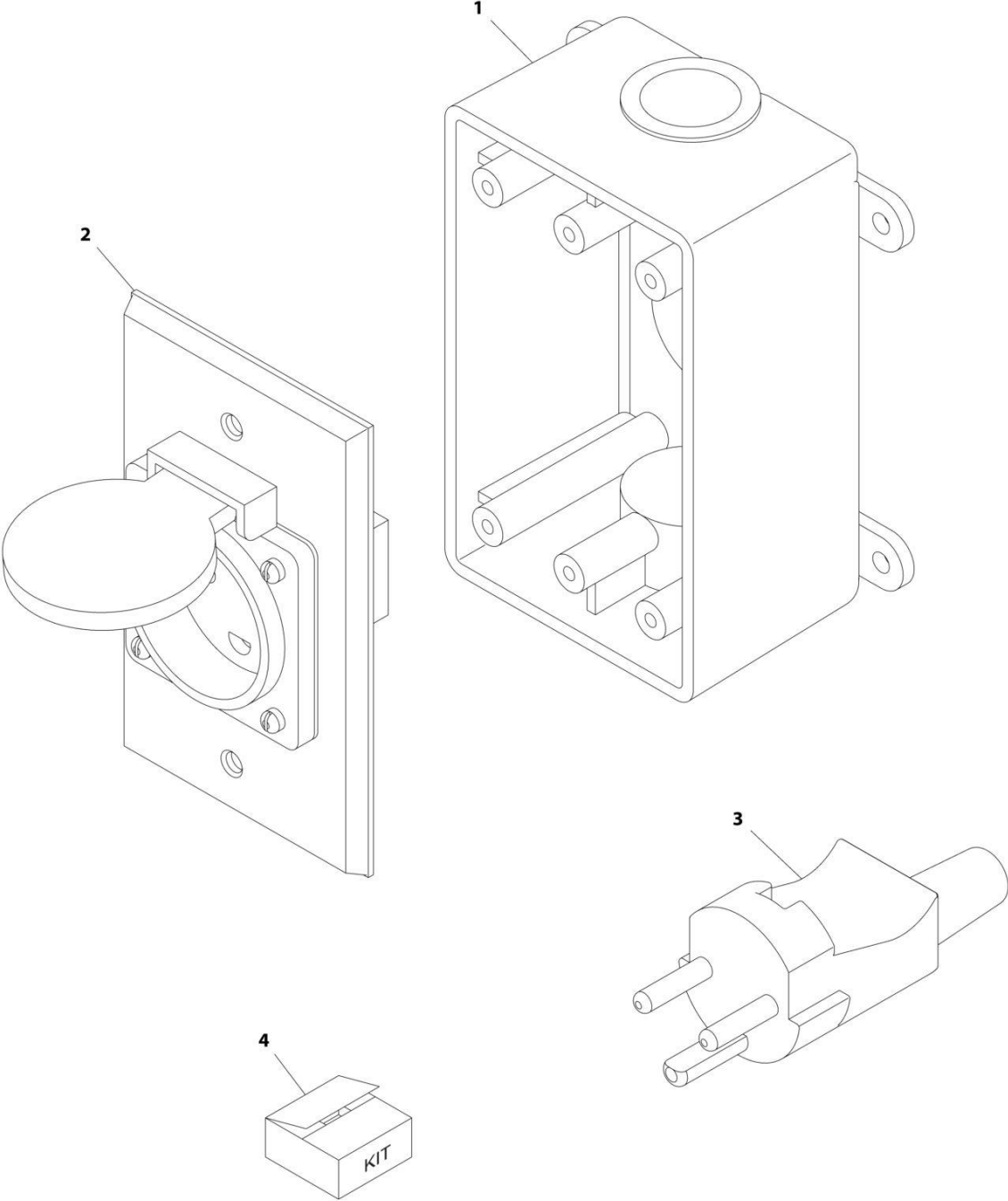
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR
(2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



ART_0275454

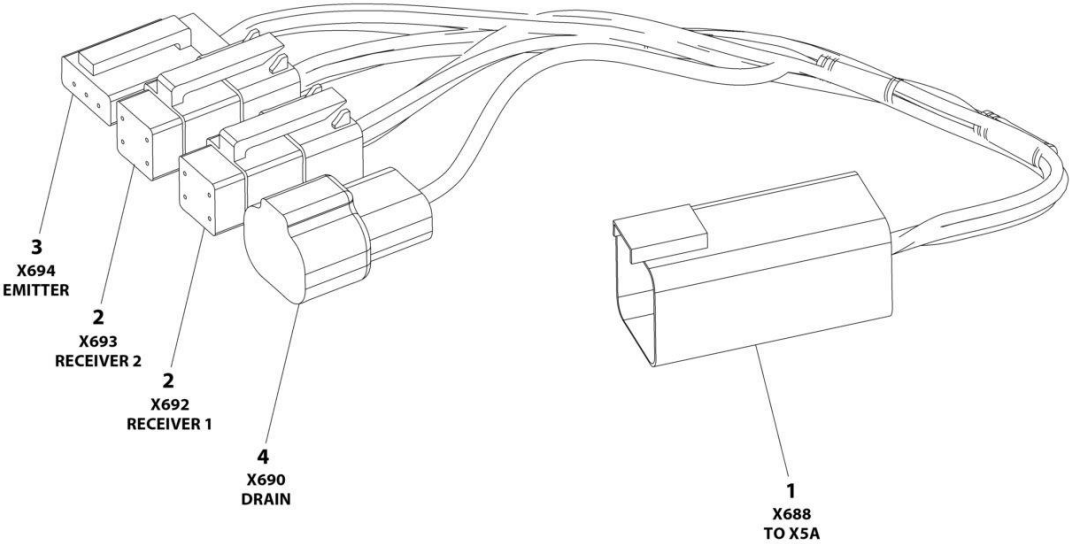
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-79. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

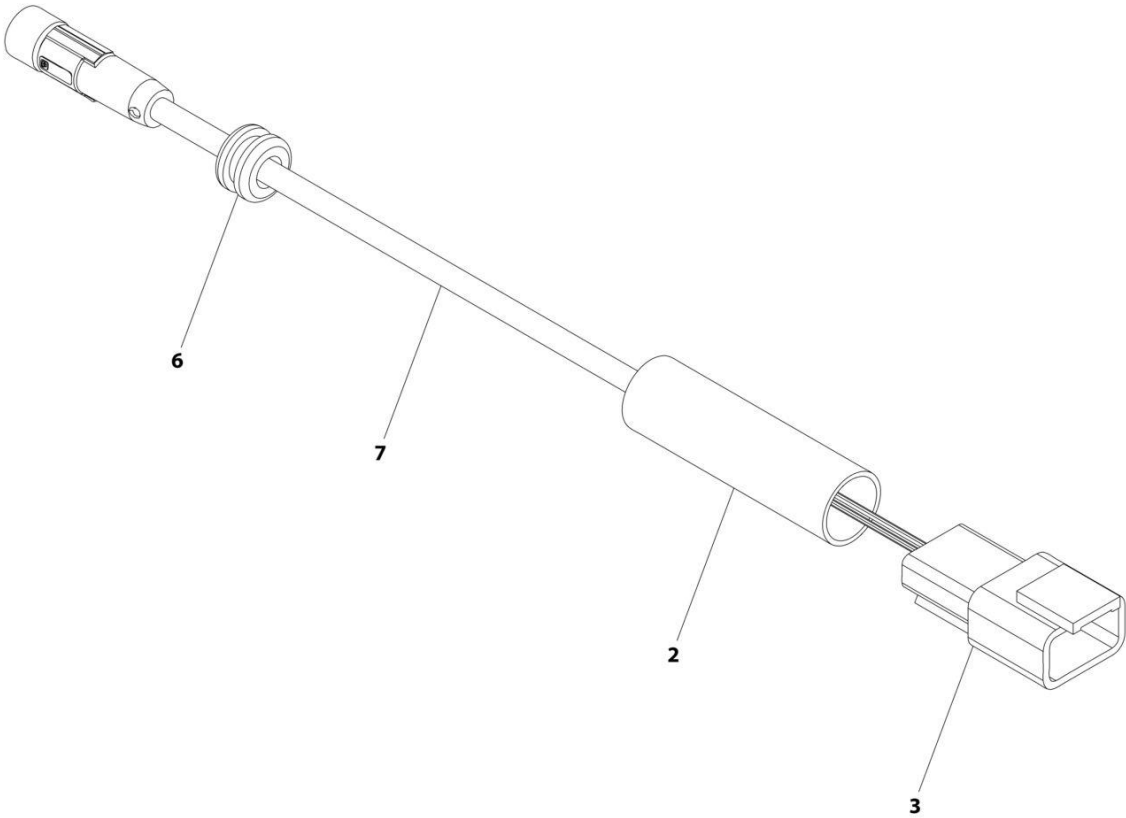
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-79. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-80. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



ART_1001237864

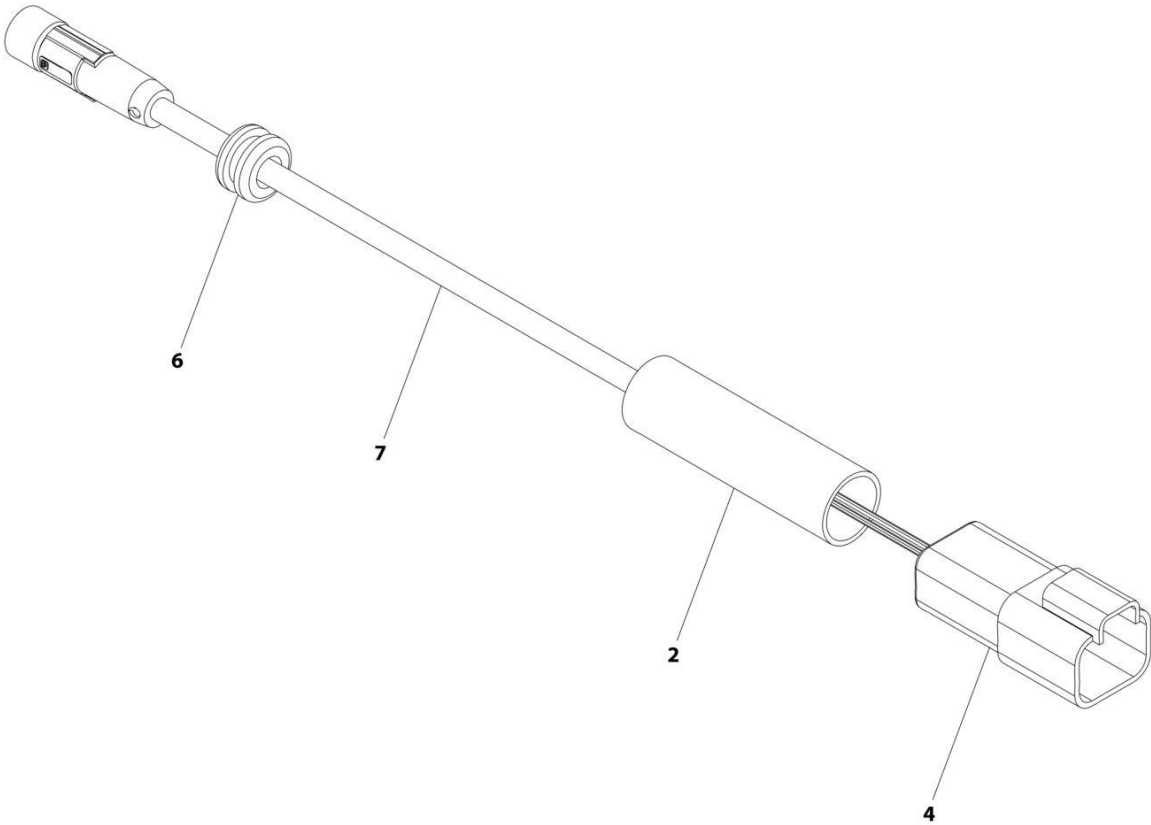
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-80. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-81. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



ART_1001237863

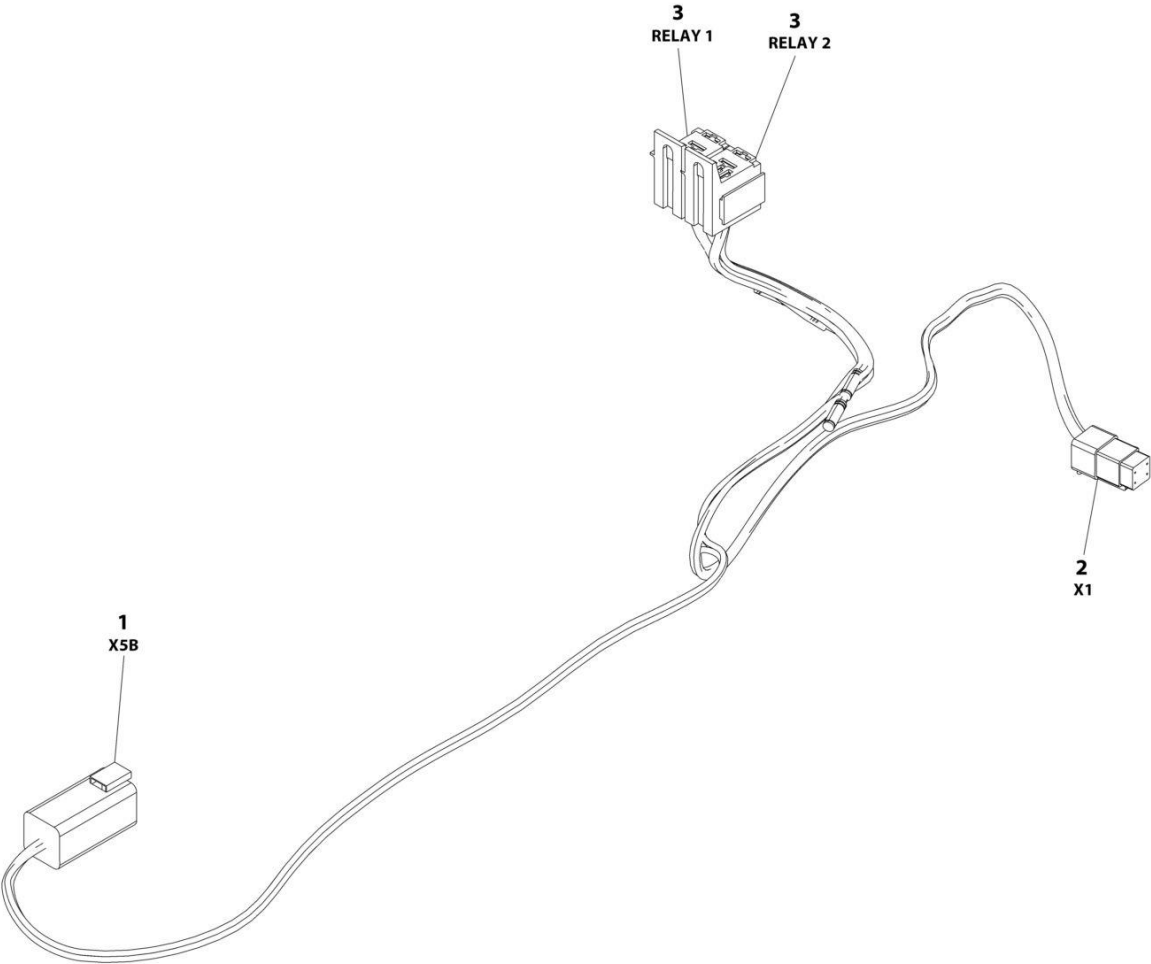
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-81. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-82. SKYLINE HARNESS



ART_1001238418

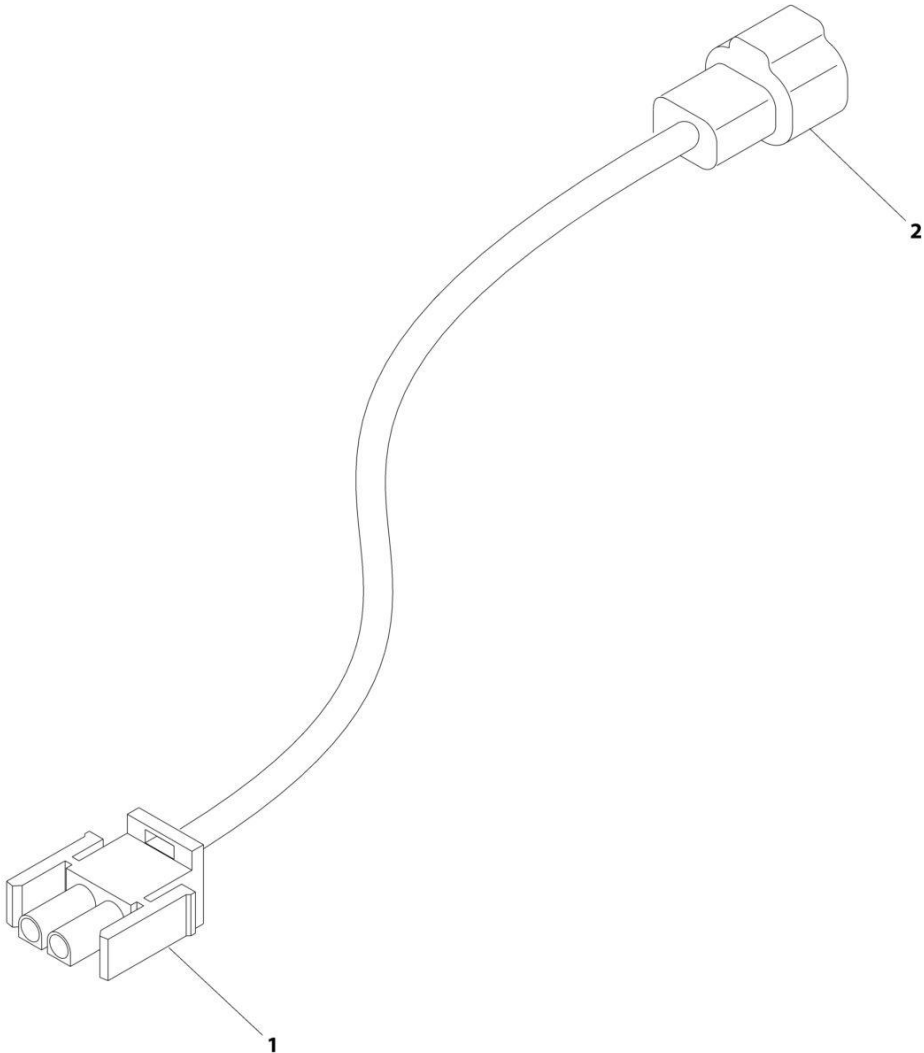
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-82. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-83. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001149818

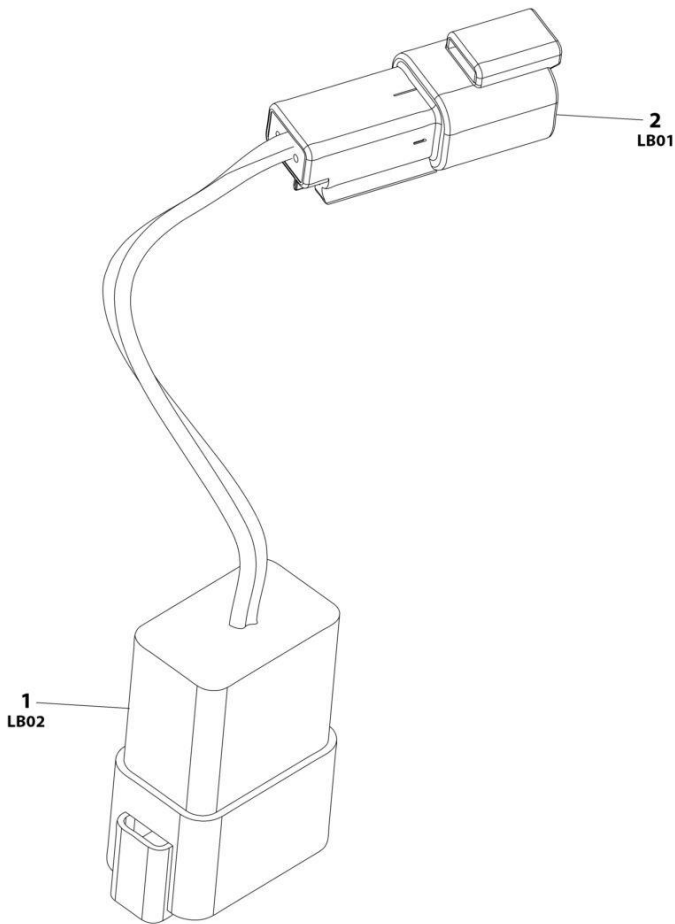
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-83. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149818	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)	D
1	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-84. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)



ART_1001283776

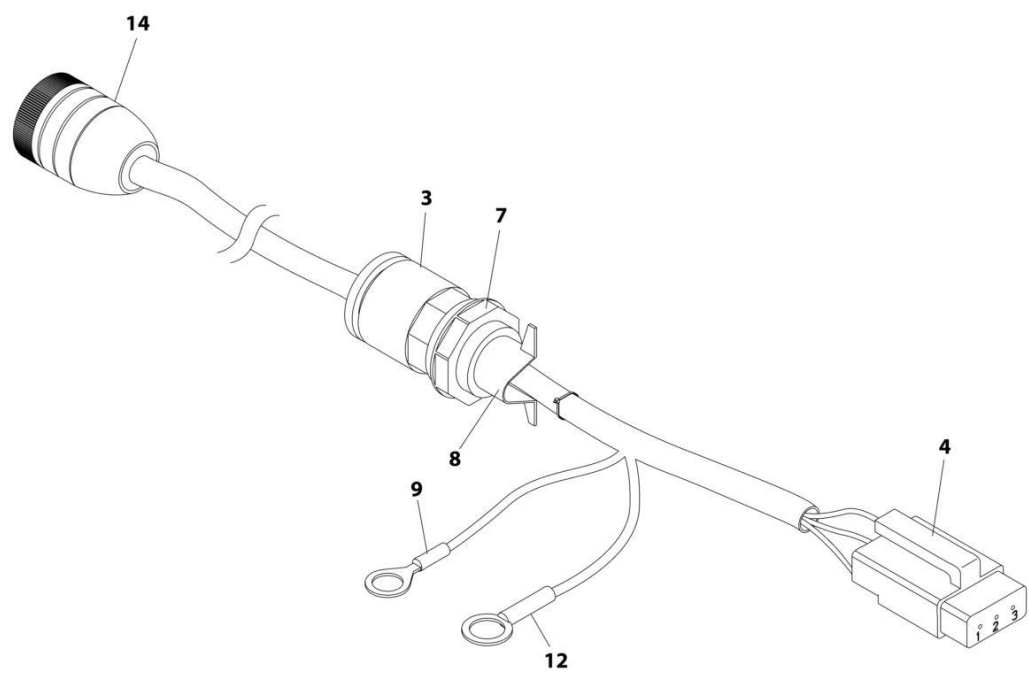
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-84. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001283776	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)	A
1	4460931	1	Connector	
1	4460464	2	Pin	
1	4460466	6	Plug	
2	4460897	1	Connector	
2	4460464	2	Pin	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-85. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT)



ART_4922948

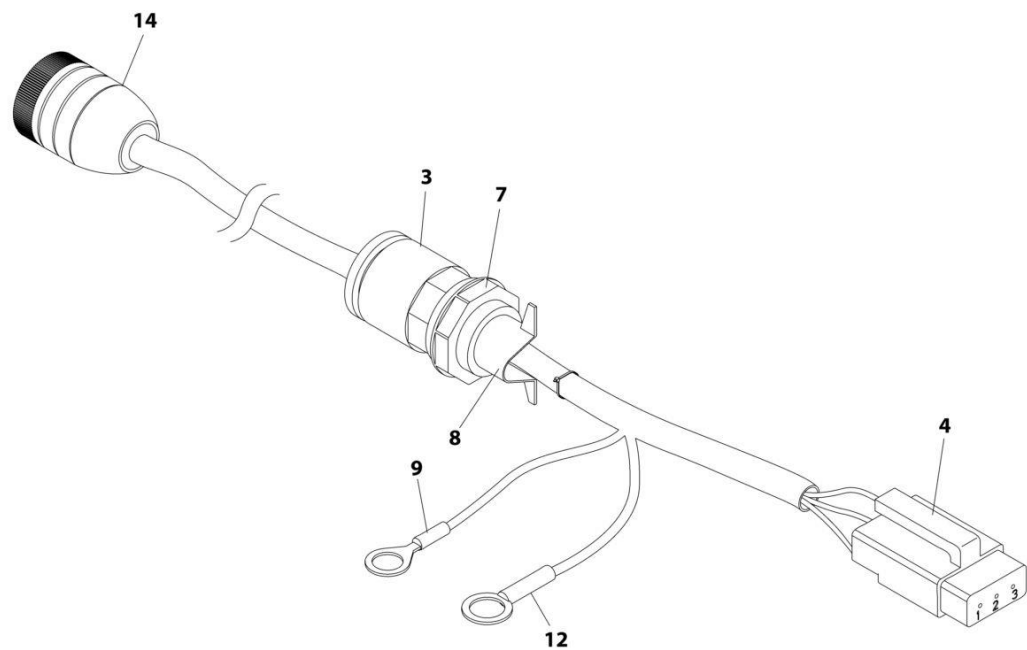
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-85. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922948	Ref	TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT)	E
3	1560011	1	Connector, Conduit	
4	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460912	1	Lock, Wedge	
4	4460918	3	Pin, Male	
7	1560012	1	Nut, Conduit	
8	1320309	1	Clamp, Cable	
9	4460702	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
10	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4460256	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
14	4461013	1	Connector - 6 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-86. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)



ART_4922947

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

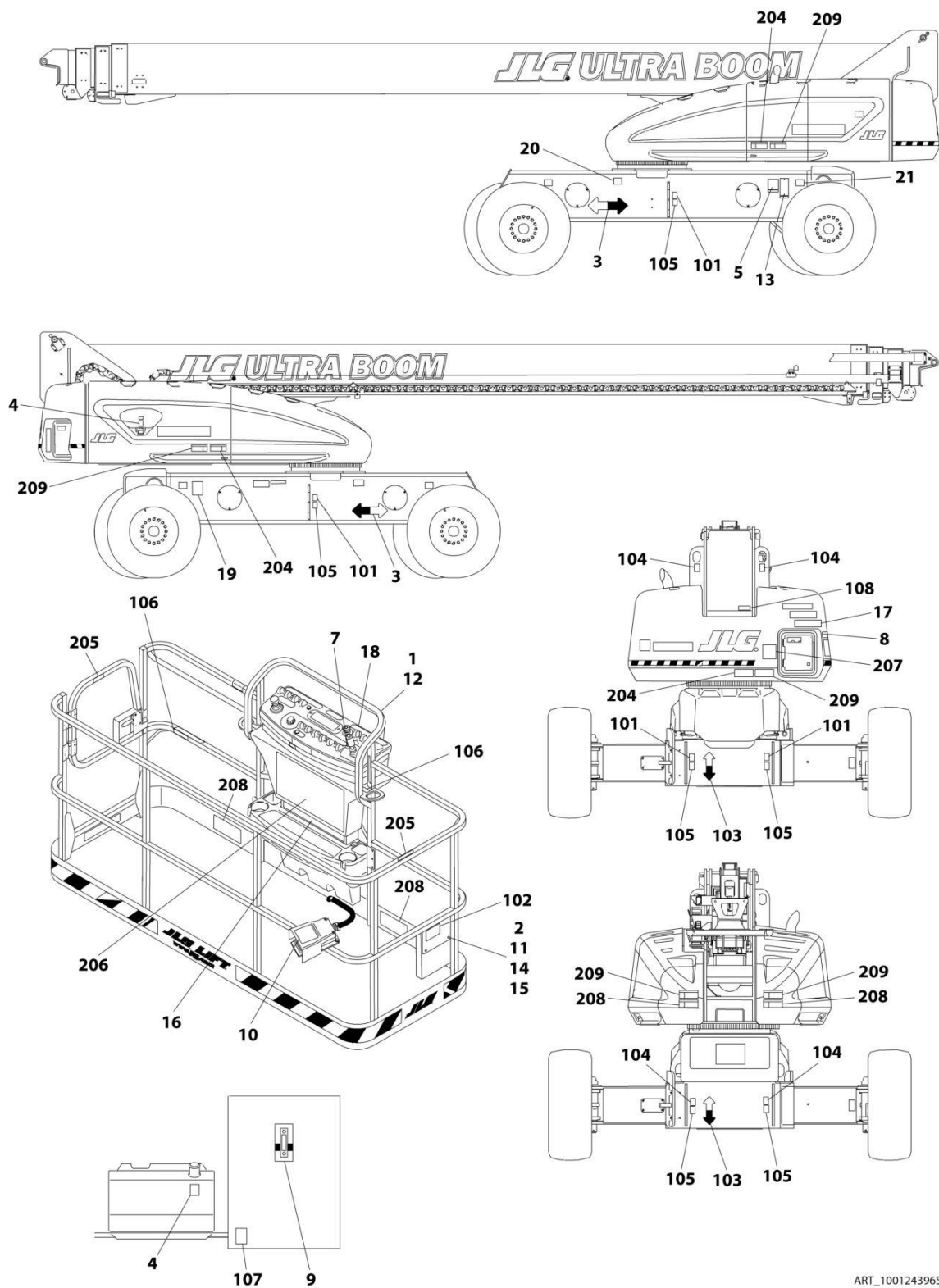
FIGURE 8-86. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922947	Ref	TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)	E
3	1560011	1	Connector, Conduit	
4	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460912	1	Lock, Wedge	
4	4460918	3	Pin, Male	
7	1560012	1	Nut, Conduit	
8	1320309	1	Clamp, Cable	
9	4460702	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
10	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4460256	1	Terminal, Eyelet	
14	4461013	1	Connector - 6 Position	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC



ART_1001243965_1200-1350

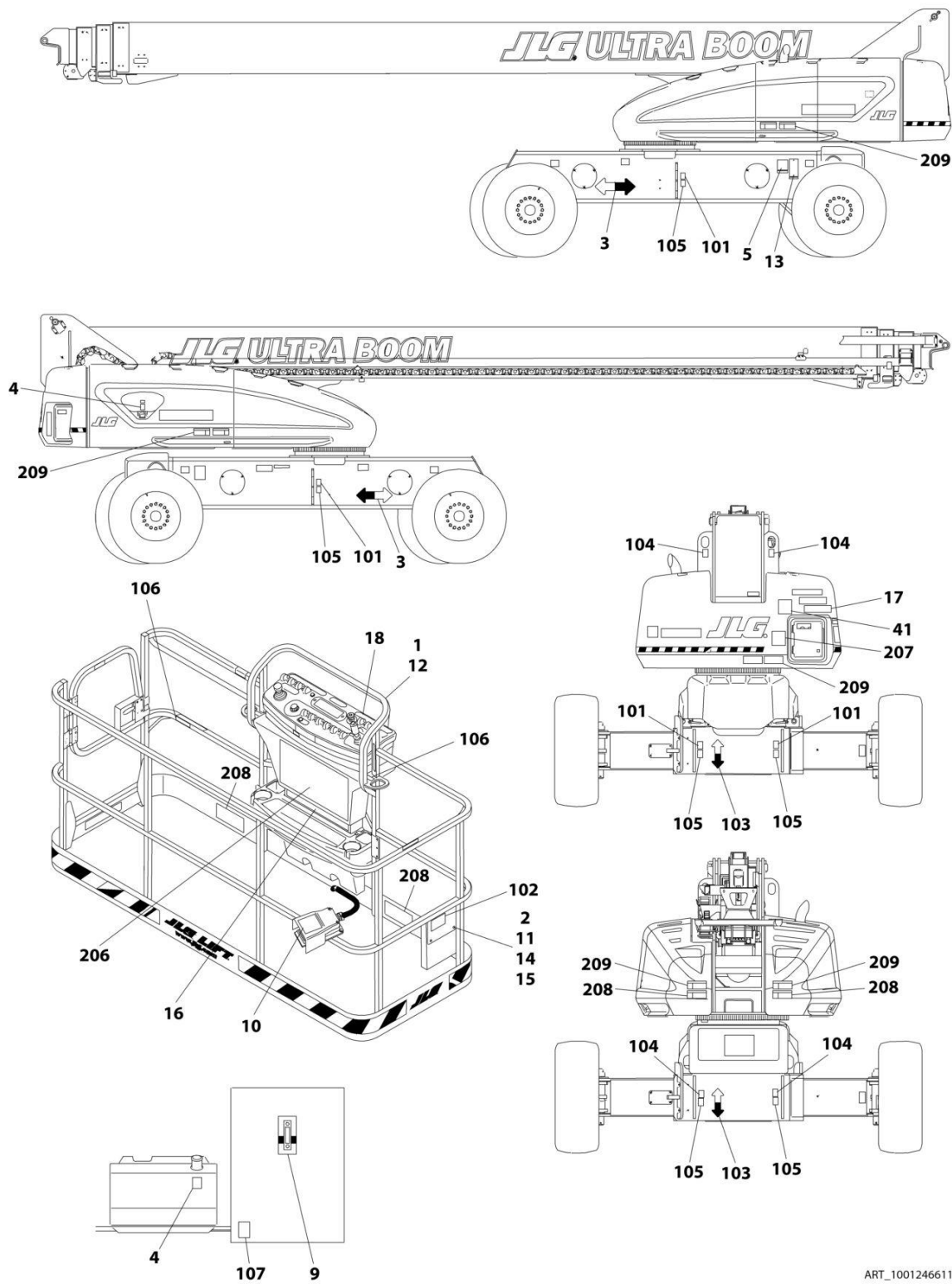
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001243965	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC	B
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
7	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
8	1705492	1	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
10	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3520174	3	Plug	
13	3820001	2	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1001253048	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1001253049	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1001122611	1	Decal - Stop	
19	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
20	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
21	1001223453	1	Decal - Ices	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	8	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248547	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 204-209)	
204	1703953	7	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
205	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1001231315	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
207	1705336	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
208	1703804	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703805	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC



ART_1001246611_1200-1350

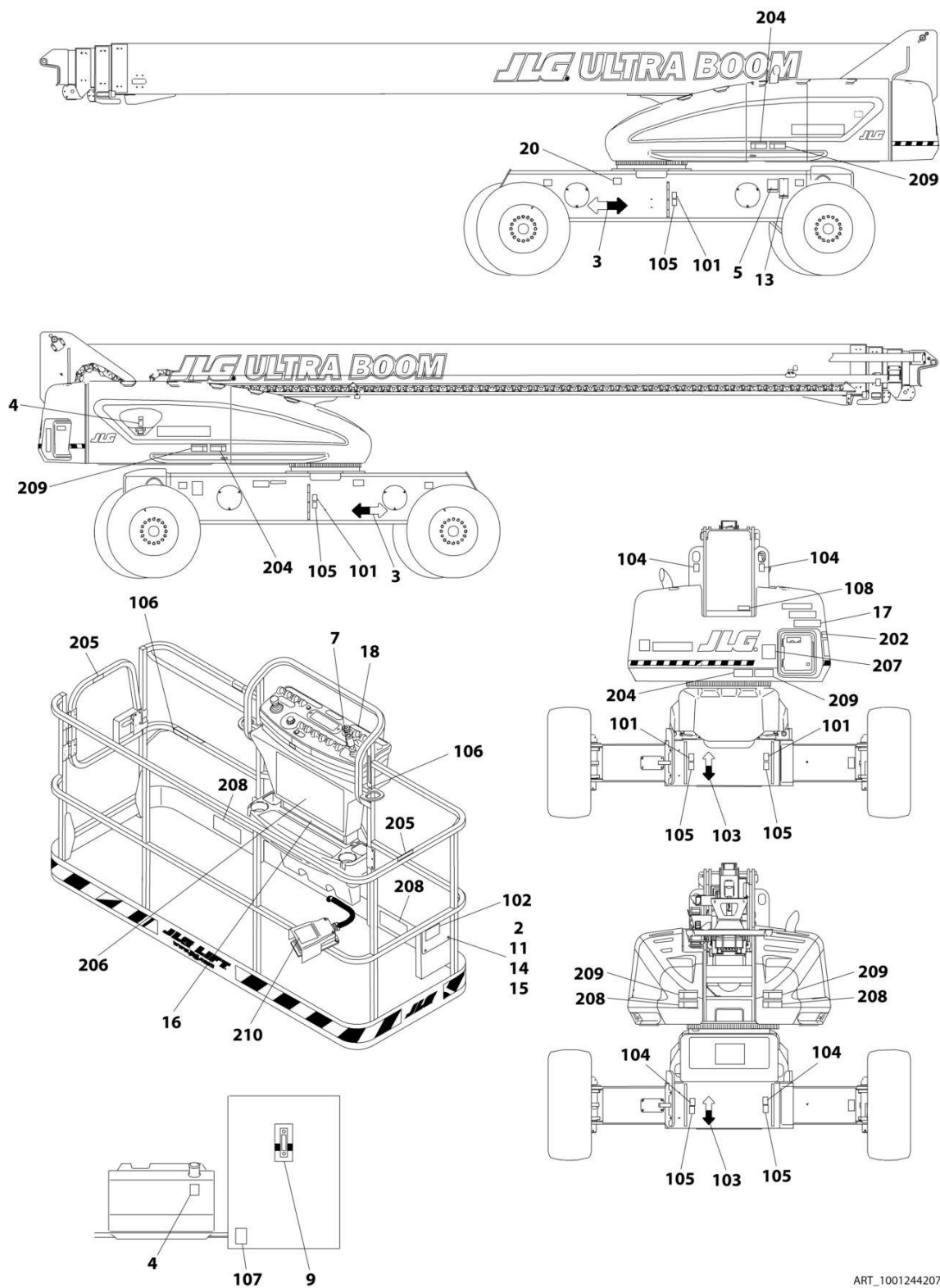
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001246611	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC	A
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
10	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3520174	3	Plug	
13	3820001	6	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1706770	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1705468	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1705174	1	Decal - Stop	
41	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls (Australian Spec)	
100	1001248540	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-107)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
200	1001248546	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 206-209)	
206	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical (Platform)	
207	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety (Ground Control)	
208	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH)



ART_1001244207_1200-1350

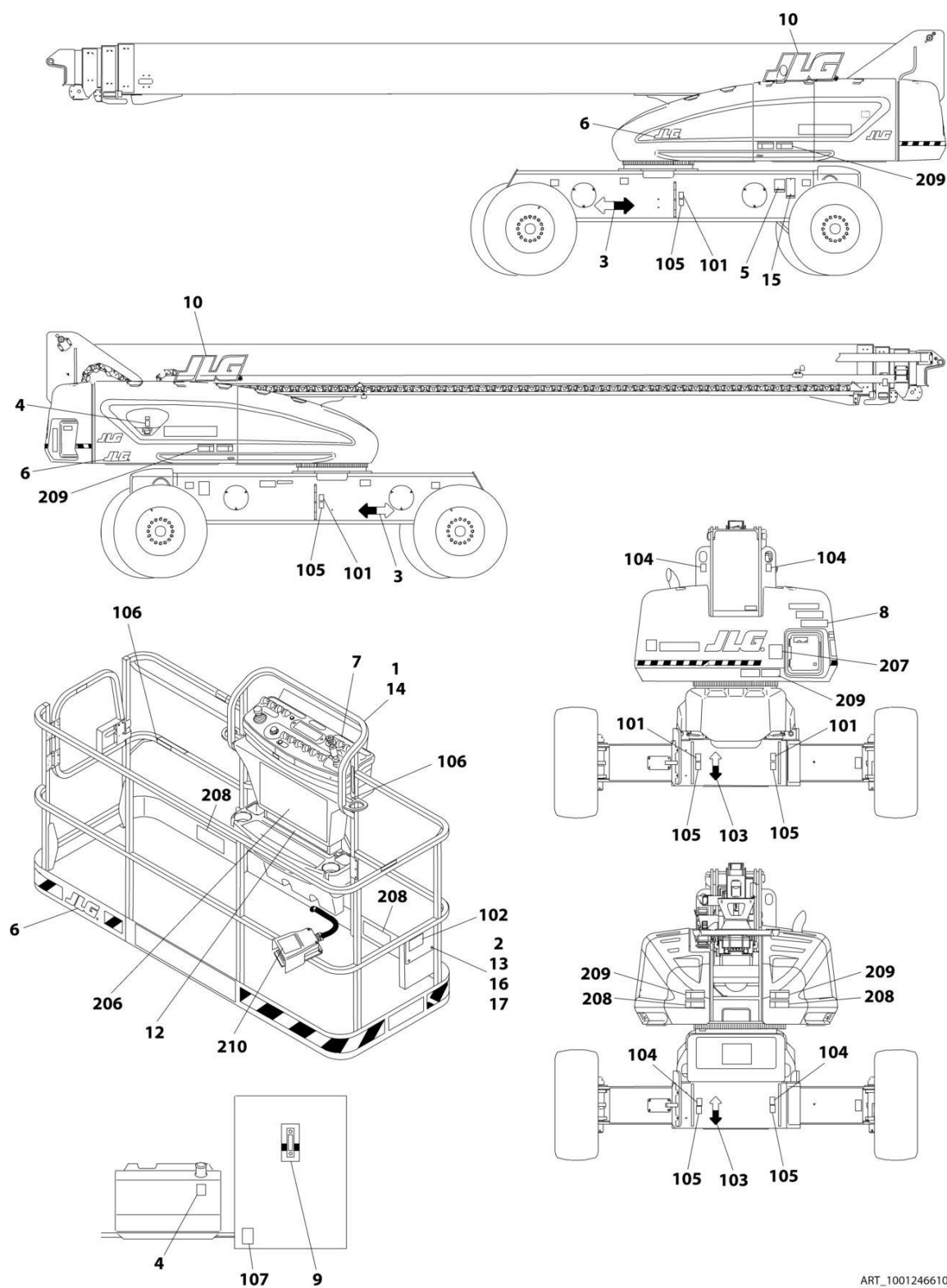
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001244207	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH)	B
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
7	1705905	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3820001	2	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1001253057	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1001253058	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1001122611	1	Decal - Stop	
20	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	8	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248551	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210)	
202	1705906	1	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
203	1705901	1	Decal - Inspection (Not Shown)	
204	1705903	7	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
205	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1001231319	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
207	1705896	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
208	1705898	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1705897	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
210	1705902	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC



ART_1001246610_1200-1350

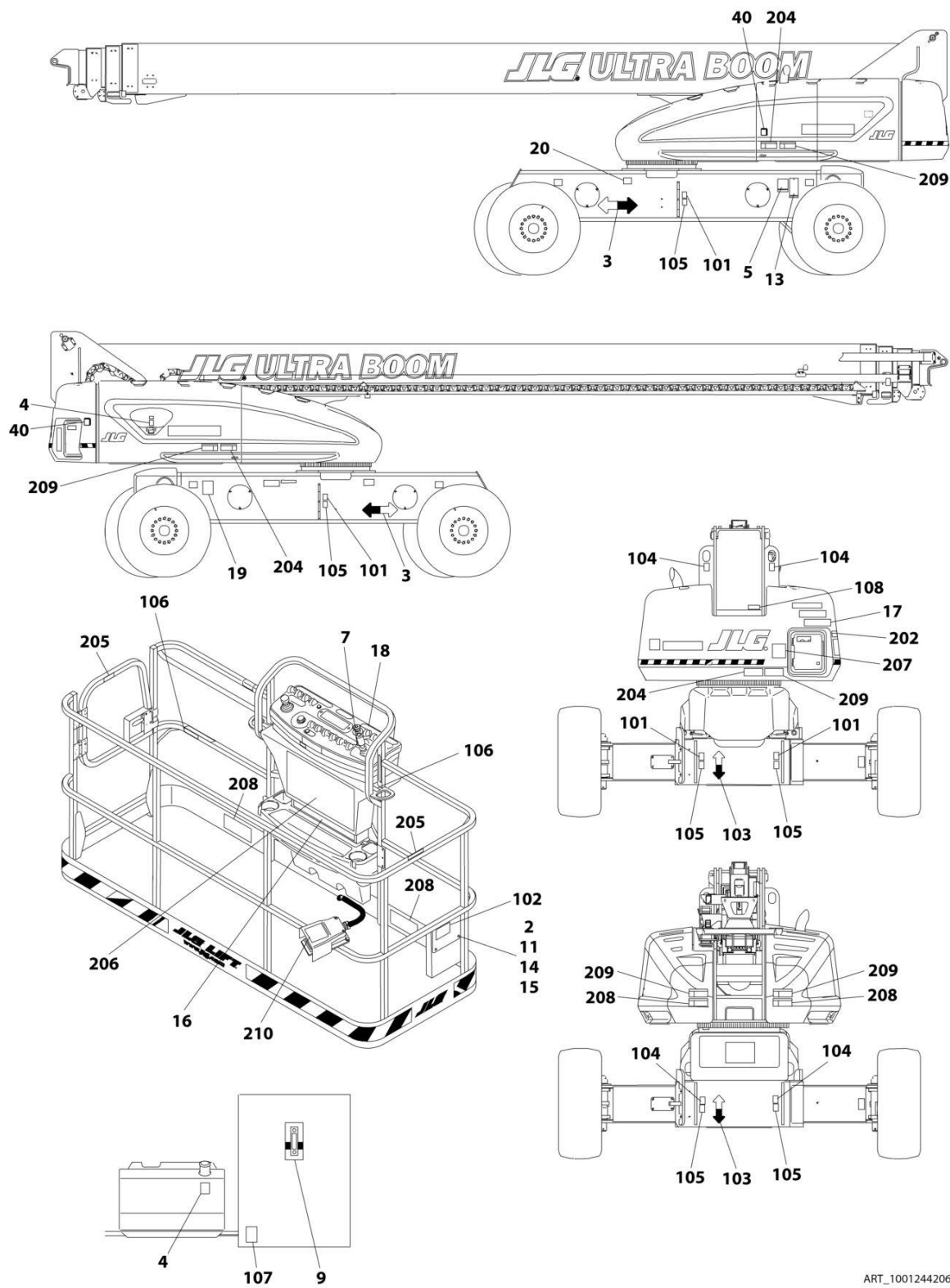
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248559	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	B
	1001246610	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC	A
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0641406	7	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
7	1705174	1	Decal - Stop	
8	1705468	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
10	1705864	2	Decal - JLG	
11	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
12	1706770	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
13	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
14	3520174	3	Plug	
15	3820001	6	Rivet	
16	4751400	7	Washer 1/4	
17	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
100	1001248540	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-107)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
200	1001248546	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 206-210)	
206	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical (Platform)	
207	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety (Ground Control)	
208	1701518	10	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
210	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)



ART_1001244206_1200-1350

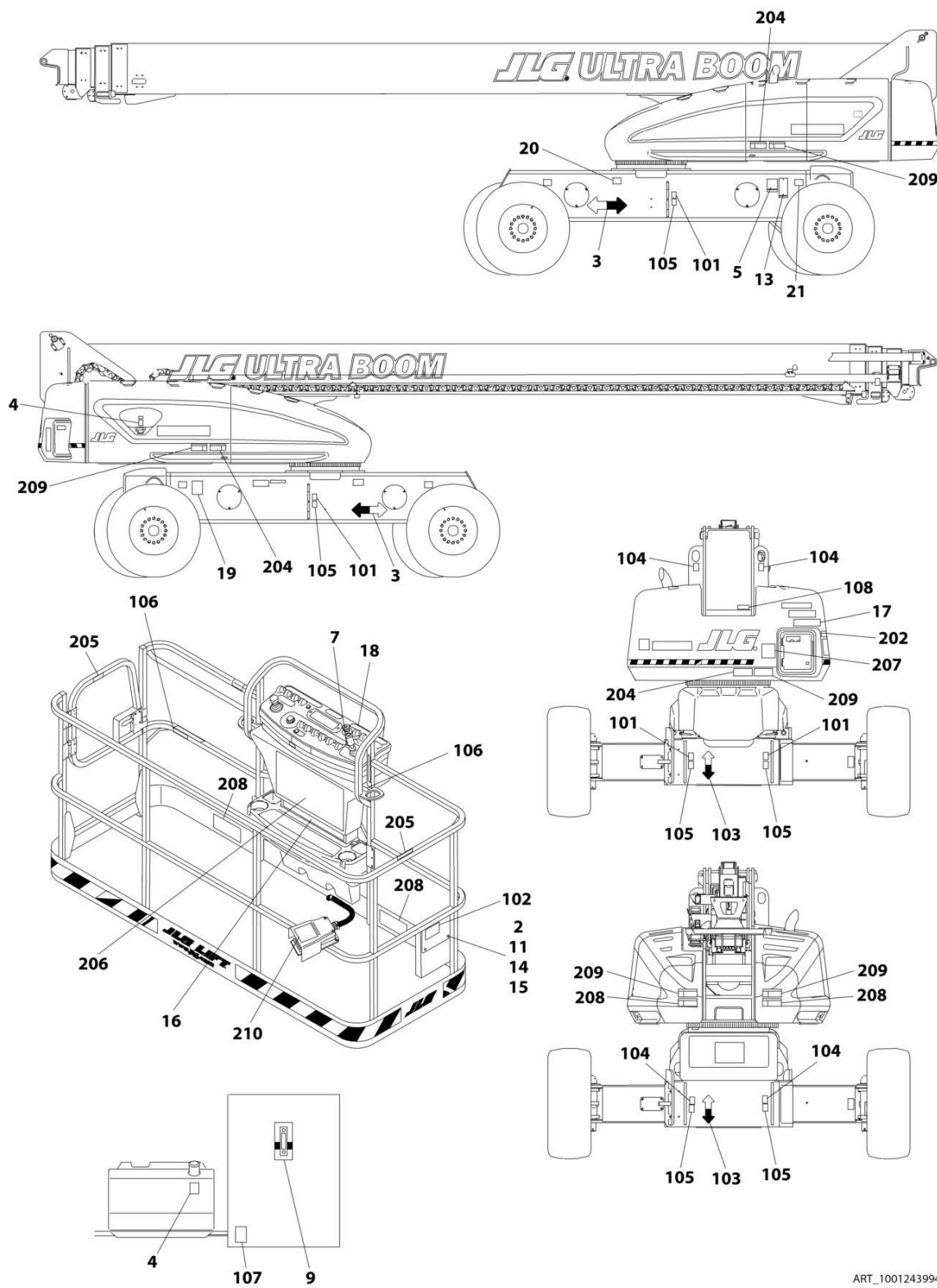
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001244206	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)	B
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
7	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3820001	2	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1001253054	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1001253056	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1001122611	1	Decal - Stop	
20	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
40	1001244298	2	Decal - Wechat QR Code	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	8	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248553	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210)	
202	1001117035	1	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
204	1703943	7	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
205	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1001231321	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
207	1001116849	2	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
208	1703949	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1001116851	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
210	1703982	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)



ART_1001243994_1200-1350

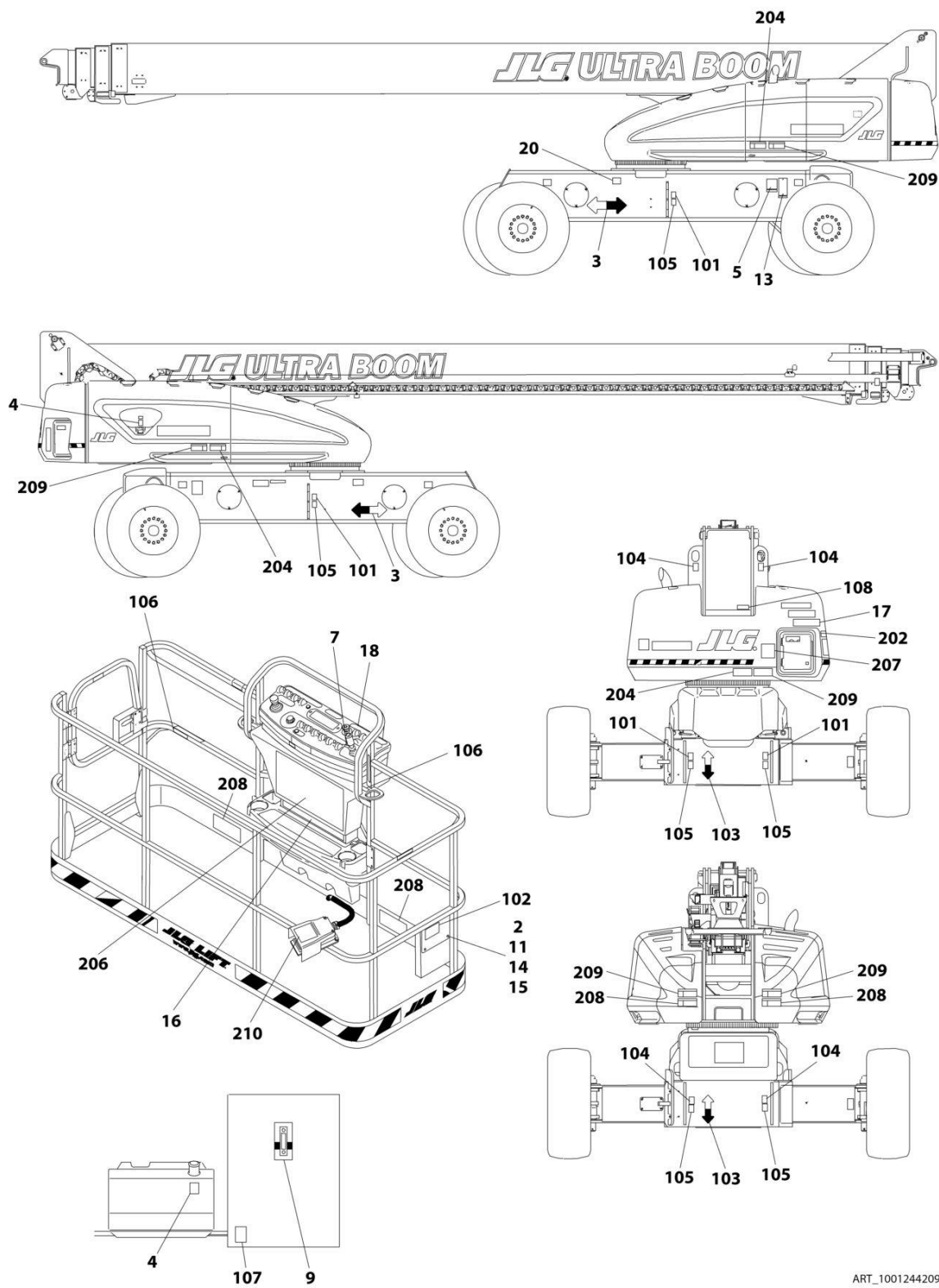
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001243994	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	B
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
7	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3820001	2	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1001253050	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1001253051	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1705174	1	Decal - Stop	
19	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
20	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
21	1001223453	1	Decal - Ices	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	8	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248548	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210)	
202	1705505	1	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
204	1703942	7	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
205	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1001231316	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
207	1705347	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
208	1703948	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703936	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
210	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)



ART_1001244209_1200-1350

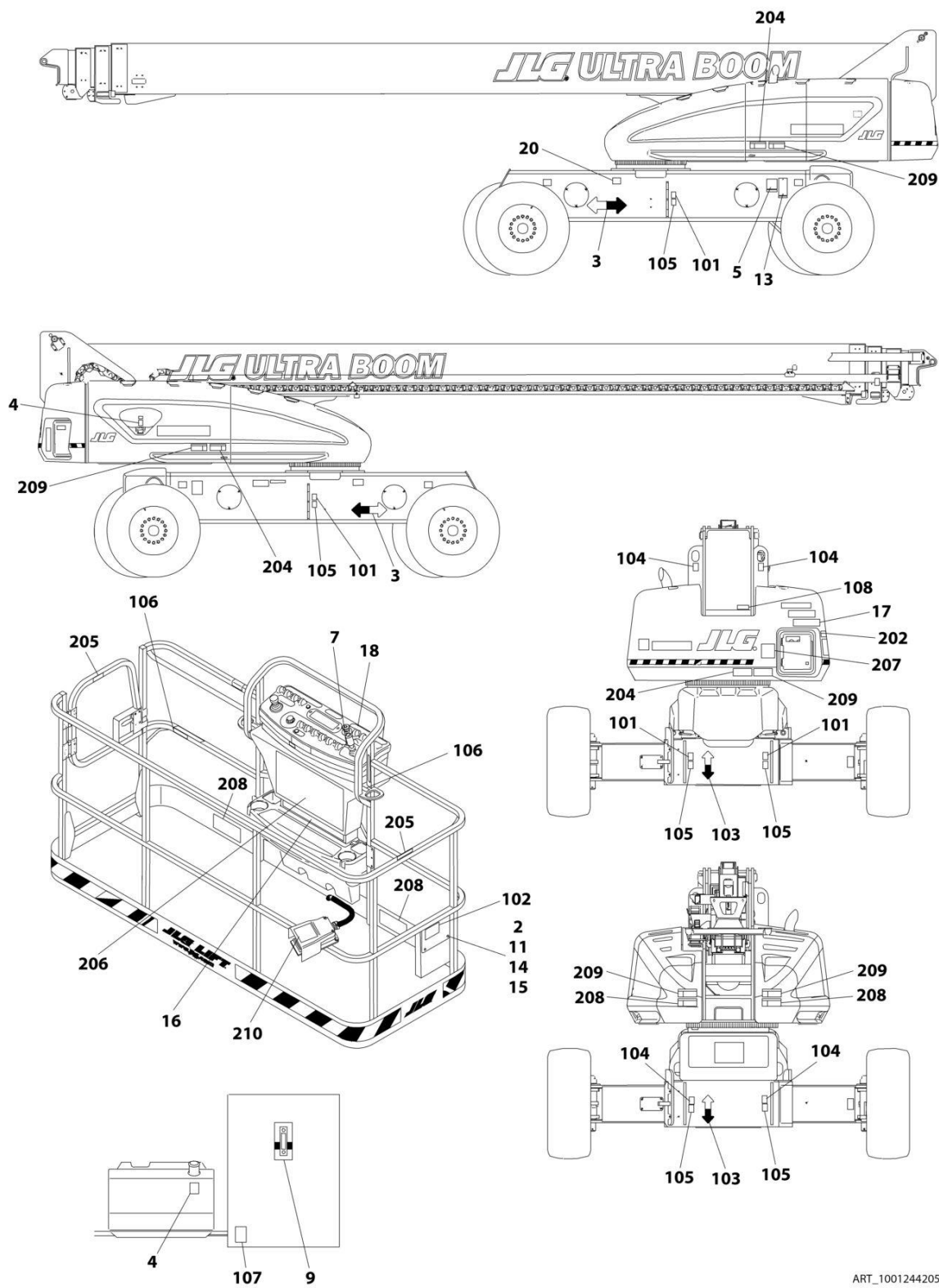
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001244209	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)	B
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
7	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3820001	2	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1001253061	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1001253062	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1001122611	1	Decal - Stop	
20	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	8	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248552	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210)	
202	1705493	1	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
204	1703944	7	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
206	1001231320	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
207	1705344	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
208	1703950	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703938	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
210	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)



ART_1001244205_1200-1350

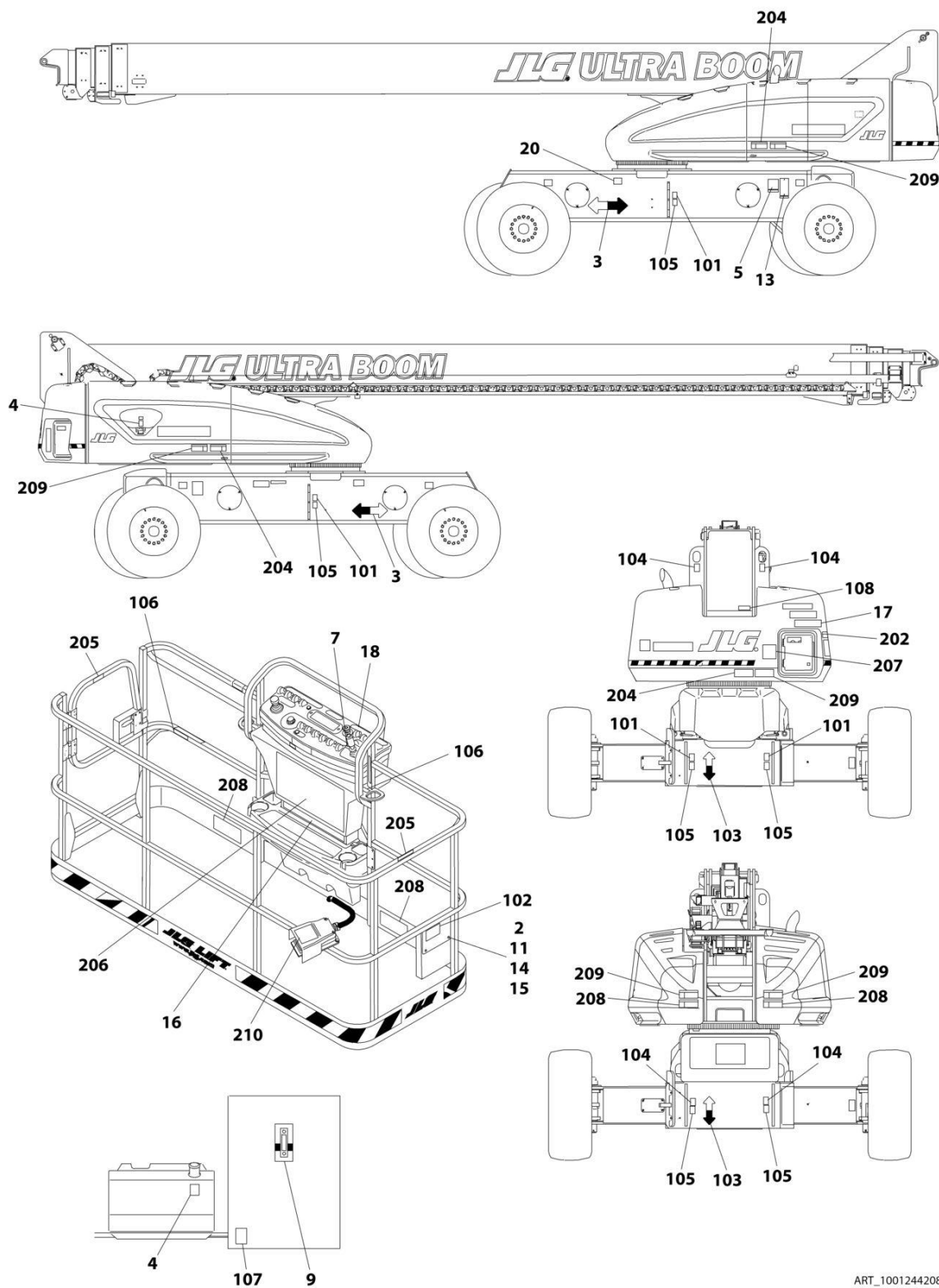
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001244205	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)	B
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
7	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3820001	2	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1001253052	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1001253053	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1001122611	1	Decal - Stop	
20	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	8	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248549	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210)	
202	1705503	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
204	1703945	7	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
205	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1001231317	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
207	1705345	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
208	1703951	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703939	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
210	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)



ART_1001244208_1200-1350

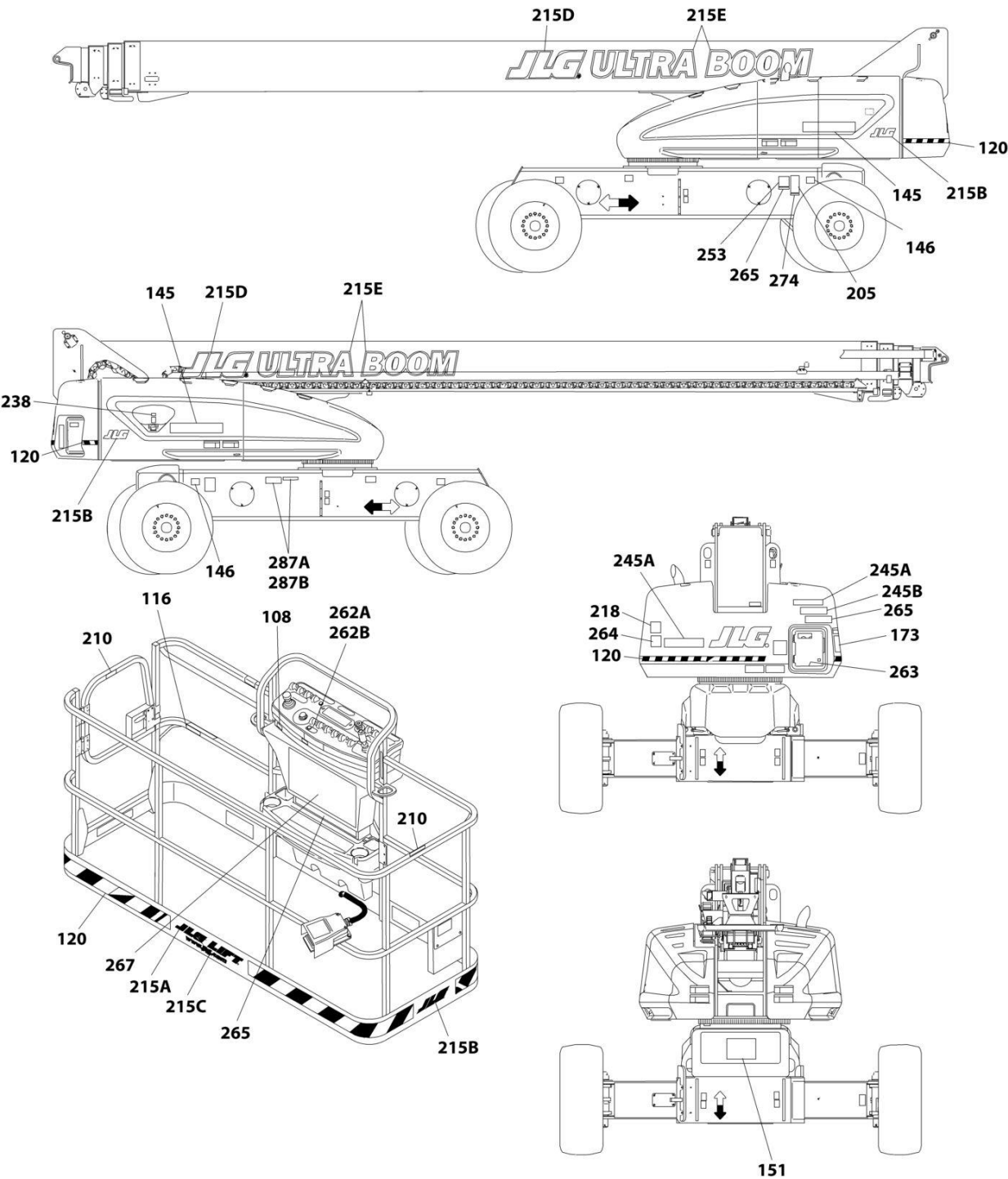
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001244208	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)	B
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
4	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
5	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase)	
6	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing)	
7	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
9	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
11	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
13	3820001	2	Rivet	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
16	1001253059	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
17	1001253060	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
18	1001122611	1	Decal - Stop	
20	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
100	1001248539	1	Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108)	
101	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
103	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
104	1703811	8	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
105	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
106	1704277	4	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
107	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
108	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
200	1001248550	1	Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210)	
202	1705915	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
204	1703941	7	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
205	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
206	1001231318	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
207	1705917	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
208	1703947	5	Decal - Warning Crushing	
209	1703935	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
210	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



ART_DECAL_OPTIONS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

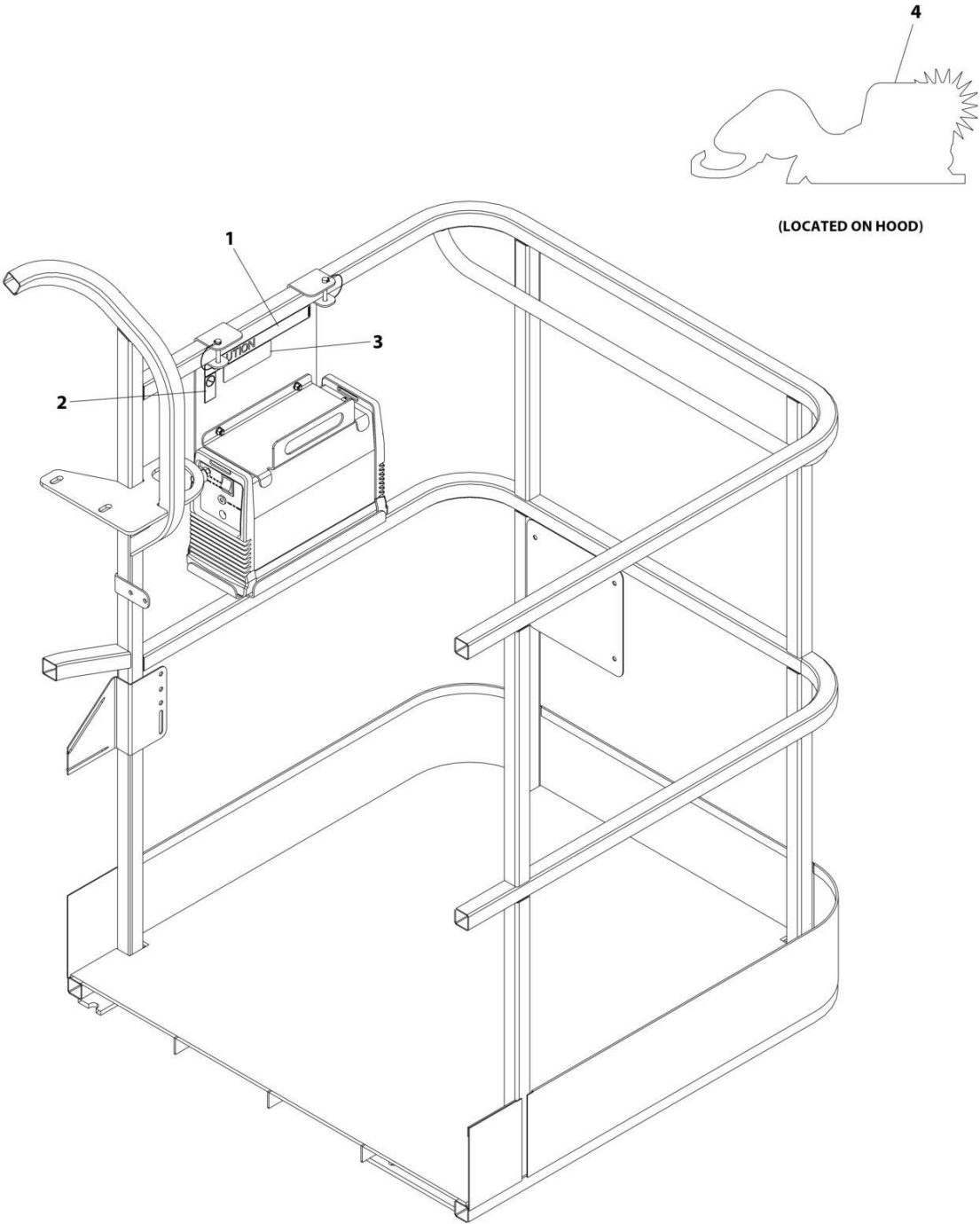
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248554	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	D
	1001261213	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	M
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning (Proposition 65) (ANSI Spec Only)	
116	1703175	1	Lanyard Attachment Decal (GM K-1 Spec) (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)	
120	4420051	21.9 ft/ 6.7m	Decal - Warning Stripes	
145	0272523	1	Decal - Model Designation Installation (1200SJP)	B
145	0272522	1	Decal - Model Designation Installation (1350SJP)	B
145A	1001268238	2	Decal - Model (1200SJP)	
145B	1001268239	2	Decal - Model (1350SJP)	
146	2902355	1	Decal - Max Tire Load Kit (1200SJP)	2
146	2902357	1	Decal - Max Tire Load Kit (1350SJP)	2
146A	1705178	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (1200SJP)	
146B	1705167	4	Decal - Max Tire Load (1350SJP)	
151	1001284689	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
173	1705365	1	Decal - Daily Check List - ANSI Spec	
173	1705365	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Australian Spec	
173	1705452	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Chinese Spec (Chinese/English)	
173	1705451	1	Decal - Daily Check List - CSA Spec (English/French)	
173	1001285278	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Czech Spec	
173	1705552	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Danish Spec	
173	1705444	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Dutch Spec	
173	1705454	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Finnish Spec	
173	1705445	1	Decal - Daily Check List - French Spec	
173	1001172766	1	Decal - Daily Check List - German Spec (German/English)	
173	1705446	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Italian Spec	
173	1705449	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Japanese Spec (Japanese/English)	
173	1705448	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Korean Spec (Korean/English)	
173	1706904	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Latin American Spec (Spanish/English)	
173	1001219085	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Latvian Spec (Latvian/English)	
173	1001177533	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Norwegian Spec (Norwegian/English)	
173	1705554	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Polish Spec	
173	1705456	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Portuguese Spec	
173	1001221738	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Russian Spec	
173	1705447	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Spanish Spec	
173	1705455	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Swedish Spec	
173	1705365	1	Decal - Daily Check List - UK English Spec	
205	See Note	1	Decal - Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands - ANSI Spec	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands - CSA Spec (French/English)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands - Korean Spec (Korean/English)	
215	0274730	1	Decal - JLG Decal Installation (ABS Hood)	E
215	1001116025	1	Decal - JLG Decal Installation (Steel Hood)	E
215A	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215B	1702773	1	Decal - JLG (Platform)	
215B	1702773	2	Decal - JLG (Steel Hood)	
215C	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
215D	1705864	2	Decal - JLG	
215E	1001267315	2	Decal - Ultra Boom	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA (ANSI, ANSI Export, China and CSA Specs)	A
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Deutz TCD2.9L4) (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Stage V) (Deutz TCD2.9L China IV) Engines (ANSI Export (HRC), Japanese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
245	1001120994	1	Decal - ClearSky Telematics Decal Installation	
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency Device	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - EPA (ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
262A	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
262B	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override	
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO (CE & UK CA Specs Only)	
264	1705980	1	Decal - Sound Power (106Db) (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
264	8007508	1	Decal - Sound Power (104Db) (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
264	1001191526	1	Decal - Sound Power (110Db) (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines)	
264	1001191525	1	Decal - Sound Power (108Db) (Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines)	
265	1001275124	1	Decal - Soft Touch (ANSI) (English)	
265	1001275125	1	Decal - Soft Touch (China Spec) (English/Chinese)	
265	1001275126	1	Decal - Soft Touch (Latin American Spec) (English/Spanish)	
265	1001275127	1	Decal - Soft Touch (CSA Spec) (English/French)	
265	1001275128	1	Decal - Soft Touch (Japanese Spec) (English/Japanese)	
265	1001275129	1	Decal - Soft Touch (Korean Spec) (English/Korean)	
265	1001275130	1	Decal - Soft Touch (Brazil Spec) (English/Portuguese)	
265	1001275131	1	Decal - Soft Touch (Australian, CE & UK CA Spec)	
267	1001197529	1	Decal - Quick Reference (Dutch) (Lomax Rentals)	
267	1001197531	1	Decal - Quick Reference (Danish) (Lomax Rentals)	
267	1001180690	1	Decal - Quick Reference (English) (Lomax Rentals)	
267	1001197528	1	Decal - Quick Reference (French) (Lomax Rentals)	
267	1001197530	1	Decal - Quick Reference (German) (Lomax Rentals)	
267	1001197537	1	Decal - Quick Reference (Norwegian) (Lomax Rentals)	
267	1001197533	1	Decal - Quick Reference (Spanish) (Lomax Rentals)	
267	1001197532	1	Decal - Quick Reference (Swedish) (Lomax Rentals)	
274	1001214029	1	Decal Installation - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	
274	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs)	
287A	1001236398	Ref	Decal Installation - ECO (With DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (China IV) Engine)	
287A	3820001	8	Rivet	
287A	See Note	NSS	Plate - Environmental Protection (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287A	See Note	NSS	Plate - Mein Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287B	1001292058	1	Decal Installation - ECO (With Deutz TD2.9L4 Engine)	
287B	3820001	8	Rivet	
287B	See Note	NSS	Plate - Mein Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
287B	See Note	NSS	Plate - Environmental Protection (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINESE & CSA SPECS)



ART_0272599

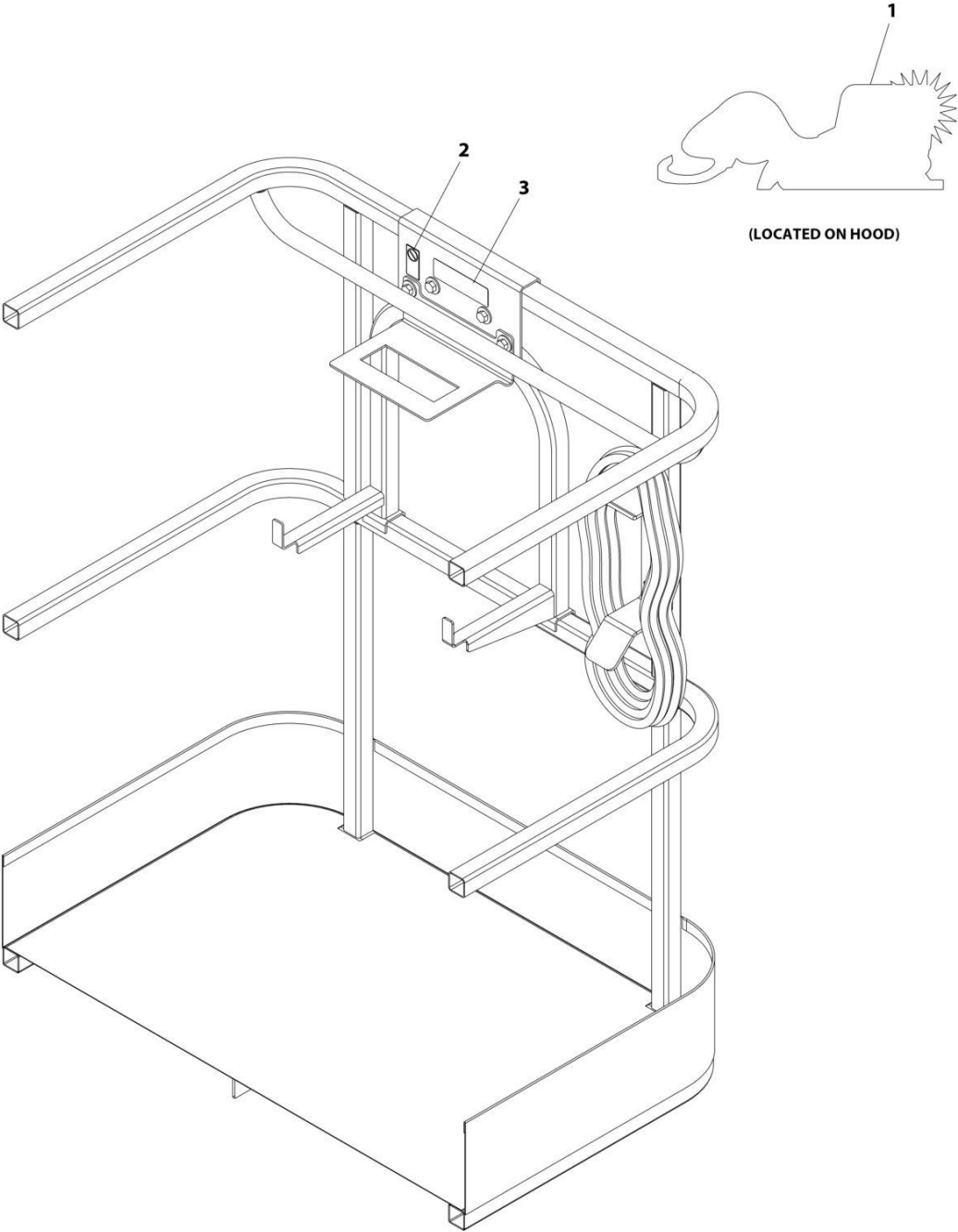
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINESE & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272599	Ref	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Leads	
3	1001252627	1	Decal - Weight	
4	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_0272607_C

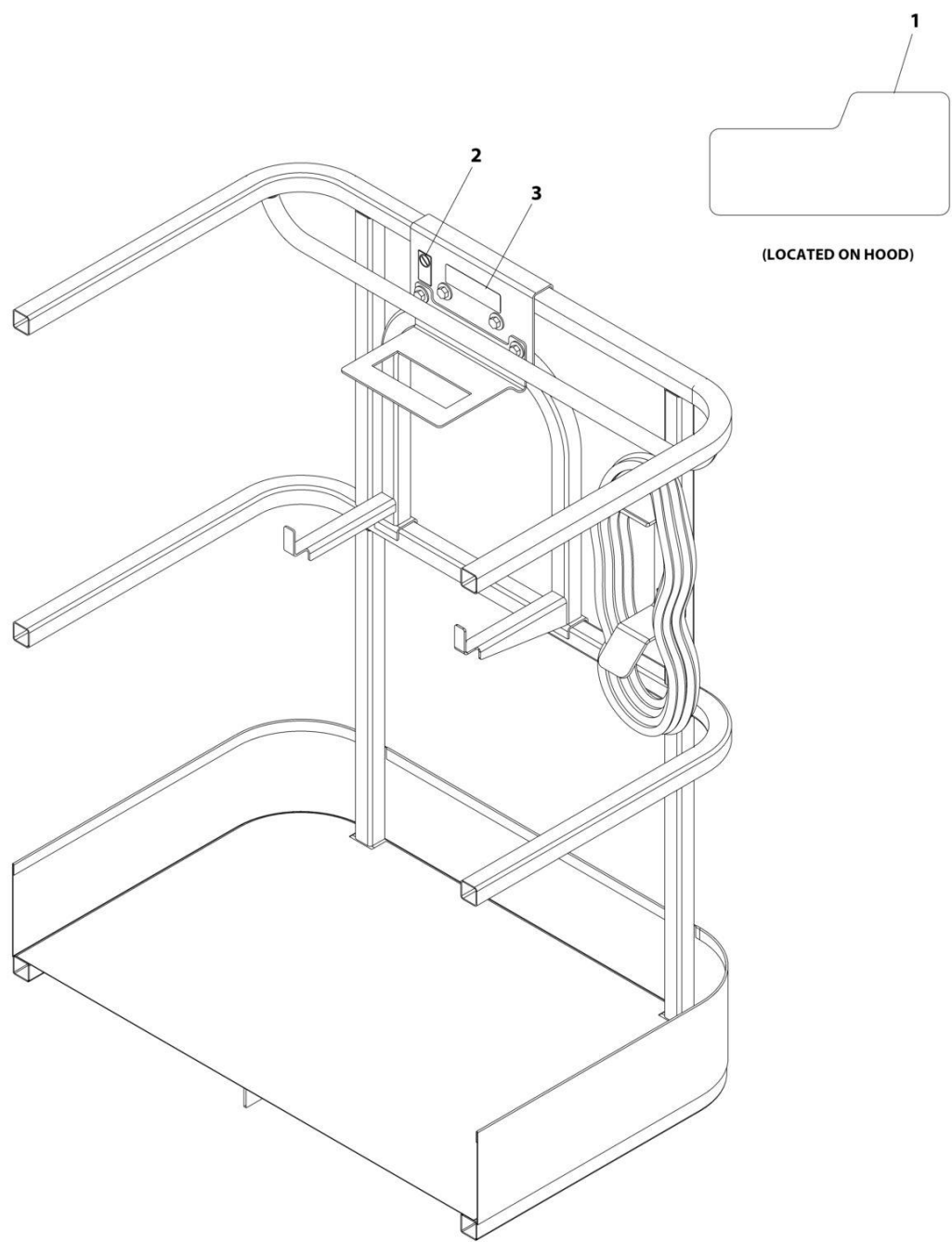
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272607	1	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
1	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001252627	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ



ART_0272588

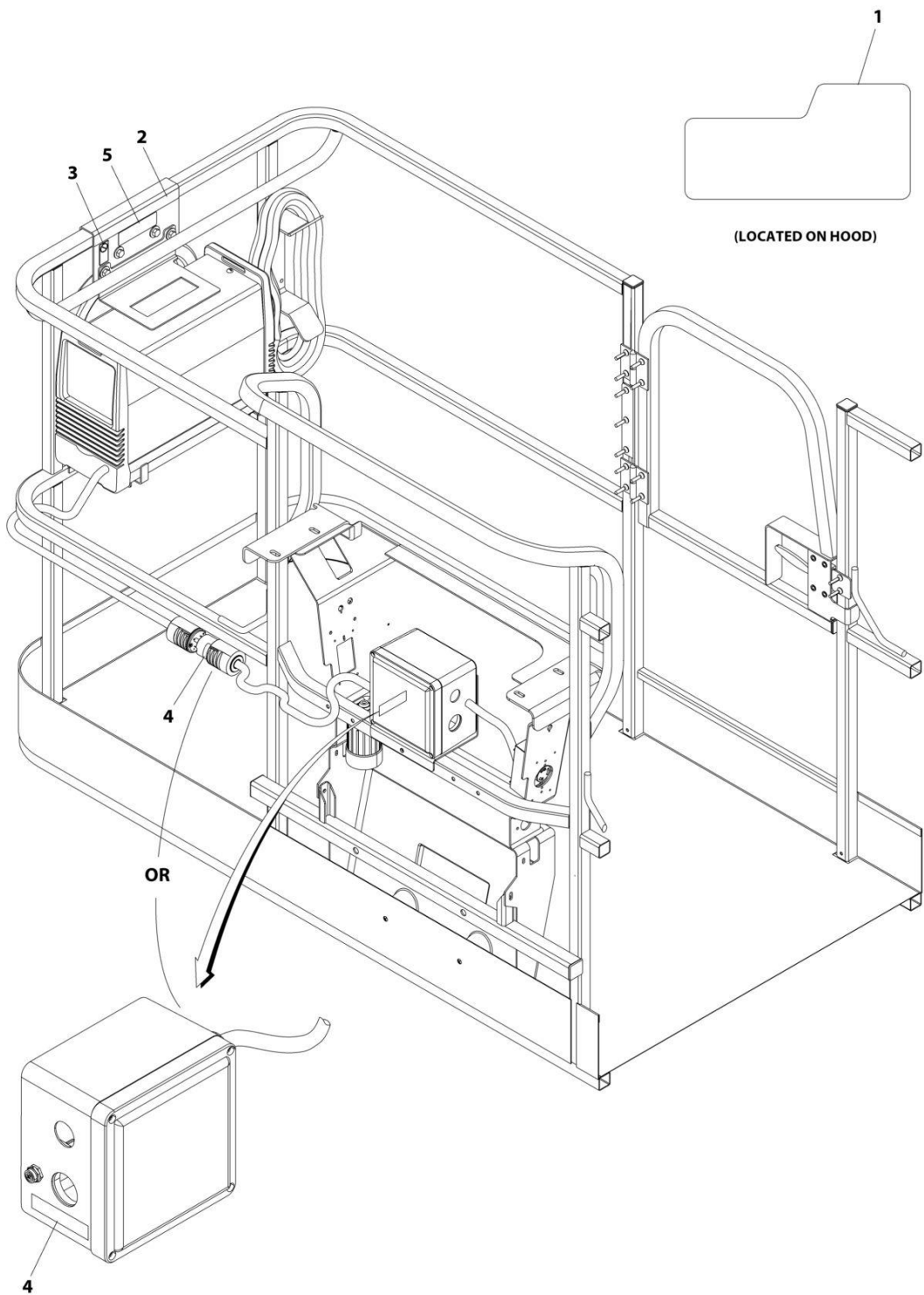
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ



ART_0272448_C

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-14. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	C
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
4	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit (2500W Generator)	
	70001431	1	Breaker, Circuit (Plasma Cutter)	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp (4000W & 7500W Generator)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, Circuit 30mA/16Amp (Breaker Box 16 Amp)	
	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W 60Hz Generator)	
	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W 50Hz Generator)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker, GFCI 30Amp (AC Box 240VAC)	
	7018991	1	Coil (Steer Valve & Main Valve)	
	7012944	1	Coil (Traction Valve & Platform Valve)	
	7011354	1	Coil (Main Valve)	
	7017451	1	Coil (Main Valve)	
	7024571	1	Coil (Main Valve & Platform Valve)	
	7026029	1	Contactor, Rotary Circuit (Rotary Coupling & Collector Ring)	
	1001166538	1	Controller, Drive/Steer	
	1001166539	1	Controller, Lift/Swing	
	4360407	1	Controller, Speed (Potentiometer)	
	3990010	2	Diode - 3Amp (Ground Control Box Harness)	
		Ref	Engine - TD2011	
	1001202281	12	Element, Water/Fuel Separator	
	7016328	12	Filter, Fuel	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	1600443	1	Module, EMR2 (ECM) (Note: Not available to order. Please Contact the JLG Parts Contact Center)	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	3740080	1	Relay	
	7026608	1	Relay, Start	
		Ref	Engine - TD2.9L4	
	70024190	12	Element, Air	
	70006405	12	Element, Water/Fuel Separator	
	70025153	12	Filter, Fuel Primary	
	70004512	12	Filter, Fuel Secondary	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil	
	70023592	2	Fuse - 20Amp (Switched Output)	
	70023593	2	Fuse - 30Amp (Battery Output)	
	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
	1001117308	1	Relay	
	70005648	1	Relay	
	7024375	12	Element, Hydraulic Oil Filter	
	70002231	12	Element, Pressure Filter	
	70002097	12	Element, Pressure Filter	
	8229249	2	Fuse, 3A (USB Charger & Platform Control Box Harness)	
	2400064	2	Fuse, 5A (ClearSky Ready Harness)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5A (Ground Control Box Harness)	
	2400065	2	Fuse, 30A (Ground Control Box Harness & Main Valve Harness)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	2940074	1	Latch, Platform	
	1001247468	1	Loadcell (Platform Support)	
	1001227960	1	Module, B.L.A.M.	
	1001277210	1	Module, Chassis (Prior to SN 0300298064, Prior to SN B300017880, Excluding 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)	
	1001112758	1	Module, Chassis (SN 0300298064 to Present, SN B300017880 to Present, Including 0300287515, B300016940, B300017007 and B300017072)	
	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
	1001281100	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1600343	1	Module, Platform	
	3740067	1	Relay (Battery & Aux)	
	3740049	1	Relay (Ground Control Box)	
	3740080	1	Relay (110V/220V Generator Options & Main Valve Harness)	
	70006553	1	Relay (4000W Generator)	
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard Bar)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine Harness)	
	1001147479	1	Sensor, Angle Indicator (Boom Sensors & Switches)	
	4360543	1	Sensor, Boom Length (Boom Sensors & Switches)	
	4360527	1	Sensor, Cable Break Proximity (Boom Sensors & Switches)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	4360548	1	Sensor, Jib Limit (Boom Sensors & Switches)	
	4360578	1	Sensor, Limit (Boom Sensors & Switches & Axle Install)	
	70000803	1	Sensor, Pressure (Steer Installation)	
	7026031	1	Sensor, Proximity (Rotary Coupling & Collector Ring)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	4360505	1	Sensor, Rotary Angle Sensor (Steer)	
	1001137673	1	Sensor, SkyGuard Bar	
	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis Can (Ground Control Box)	
	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
	1001117174	1	Switch, Foot	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button Gray (Ground Control)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button Yellow (Ground Control Box, Console Box & Soft Touch))	
	4360475	1	Switch, Push - Pull Emergency (Ground Control Box & Console Box)	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Box)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Generator & Boom Control)	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle (Console Box)	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle (Console Box)	
	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle (Console Box)	
	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle (Console Box)	
	70001432	1	Switch, Rocker (Plasma Cutter)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	0272078	Ref	Accessory Counterweight (Required with SkyWelder and Fall Arrest Platform Options)	
	1340067	Ref	Air Cleaner Pre-Cleaner	
	0271956	Ref	Airline Installation, 1/2in (1200SJP)	
	0271933	Ref	Airline Installation, 1/2in (1350SJP)	
	1001202697	Ref	Air Intake Shut-off Valve (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001241275	Ref	Axle Wear Pad Kit	
	0271803	Ref	Bellows, Cylinder (Fixed Axle)	
	0271804	Ref	Bellows, Cylinder (Oscillating Axle)	
	0271805	Ref	Bellows, Cylinder (Boom)	
	0271875	Ref	Boom Wipers Installation	
	1001233763	Ref	Breather Heater (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Engines)	
	1001252494	Ref	China Ultra Master Kit Installations (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	1001220745	Ref	Booms and Cylinder Kit (1200SJP)	
	1001220747	Ref	Booms and Cylinder Kit (1350SJP)	
	1001220041	Ref	China Parts Kit (With 1 Cell LSS and Sauer Pump) (1200SJP)	
	1001220743	Ref	China Parts Kit (With 1 Cell LSS and Sauer Pump) (1350SJP)	
	1001252492	Ref	Console and Footswitch Kit (1200SJP)	
	1001252493	Ref	Console and Footswitch Kit (1350SJP)	
	1001220039	Ref	Frame Kit (1200SJP)	
	1001252686	Ref	Frame Kit (1350SJP)	
	1001245072	Ref	Harness Kit	
	1001220044	Ref	Jib Kit (1200SJP)	
	1001220746	Ref	Jib Kit (1350SJP)	
	1001252490	Ref	Turntable Kit (1200SJP)	
	1001252491	Ref	Turntable Kit (1350SJP)	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242192	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001246142	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (Australian Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001119938	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Dealer Installed) (ANSI Spec)	
	1001119946	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Dealer Installed) (CSA Spec)	
	1001276923	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Dealer Installed) (Contact JLG for Approved Countries)	
	1001293501	Ref	ClearSky Telematics CS550 Installation	
	1001265359	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Harness Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	0273862	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz TD2011 Engines) (110V)	
	1001235617	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Engines)	
	1001271731	Ref	Cold Weather Package Deutz (Stage V)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001282063	Ref	Cold Weather Package Deutz (Stage IV)	
	0272621	Ref	Control System Analyzer Installation	
	1001233047	Ref	Crankcase Breather Heater (Deutz TCD2'9L4 Engines)	
	1001213183	Ref	Cribbing Enable Installation	
	0257195	Ref	Government Warranty Decal	
		Ref	Decal Kits	
	1001248539	Ref	Decal Kit - Master (All Specs Except Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001248540	Ref	Decal Kit - Master (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001248547	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (ANSI Spec)	
	1001248546	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Australian, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001248551	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Brazilian Spec)	
	1001248553	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Chinese Spec)	
	1001248548	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (CSA Spec)	
	1001248552	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Japanese Spec)	
	1001248549	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Korean Spec)	
	1001248550	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Latin American Spec)	
	1001270519	Ref	Decal Kit - Machine	
	1001272202	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform	
	1001272090	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Console Box	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186384 & 1001228376)	
	1001237882	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186383)	
	1001206794	Ref	Fan & Belt Grille Add-on Kit (Deutz D2011 Engines Only)	
	1001206797	Ref	Fan & Belt Grille Add-on Kit (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines Only)	
	1001203564	Ref	Fan & Belt Grille Installation (Deutz TD2011 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines Only)	
	1001202221	Ref	Fan & Belt Grille Installation (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines Only)	
	1001182600	Ref	Fan Guard Installation (Deutz TD2011 Engines Only) (Factory Installed)	
	1001145708	Ref	Fan Guard Installation (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines Only)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	
	1001137027	Ref	Deutz TD2011 Engine Only	
	1001181151	Ref	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines Only	
	1001139099	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation	
	1001274833	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x48 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274830	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274829	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x96 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Green)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Black)	
	1001103286	Ref	Generator Hourmeter Installation	
	1001277689	Ref	Generator Service Kit	
	0271769	Ref	Headlight and Taillights Installation	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142966	Ref	Hood Bracket Kit (Eliminates bending of the hood when cranking engine tray open)	
	1001293369	Ref	Hood Plug Installation	
	1001233534	Ref	Hose/Cable Protection (Platform)	
	1001112741	Ref	Hose/Cable Protection (Boom) (1200SJP)	
	1001228431	Ref	Hose/Cable Protection (Boom) (1350SJP)	
	1001229940	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Lock Installation (Machines With SN Starting With B3)	
	0271808	Ref	Illumination Lights Installation	
	1001204930	Ref	Hostile Environment - With Oscillating Axle (Add-on Kit)	
	1001241417	Ref	Hostile Environment - Fixed Axle (Add-on Kit)	
	1001148971	Ref	Lanyard (Bolt-on) Installation Kit	
	2915046	Ref	Load Pin Harness Kit	
	1001288636	Ref	Lockout Cylinder Kit	
	1001236951	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
	1001120564	Ref	Oil Cooler Service Kit	
	1001117294	Ref	Panel, Foot Switch	
	1001272166	Ref	Pipe Rack Kit	
	1001172045	Ref	Platform Cable Carrier Installation	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation (Clear Polycarbonate Cover) (All Specs)	
	1001266290	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation (Steel Cover) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA and Japanese Specs)	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
		Ref	Platform Entry Kits	
	1001142505	Ref	Drop Bar (Replacing Swing Gate with Drop Bar)	
	1001142504	Ref	Swing Gate (Replacing Drop Bar with Swing Gate)	
		Ref	Platform Light Installations	
	0272093	Ref	Flood Lights (1200SJP)	
	0272092	Ref	Flood Lights (1350SJP)	
	0272097	Ref	Work Lights (1200SJP)	
	0272096	Ref	Work Lights (1350SJP)	
		Ref	Platform Steel Mesh to Top Rail Add-on Kits (Dealer Installed)	
	1001281453	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001281452	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Steel Mesh to Top Rail Installations (Factory Installed)	
	1001269187	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001271642	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001272166	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installations (Factory Installed)	
	1001266807	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Australian Specs) (China Specs with SN Starting with B3)	
	1001266489	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Australian Specs) (China Specs with SN Starting with B3)	
	1001266056	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Australian Specs) (China Specs with SN Starting with B3)	
		Ref	Platform Steel Mesh to Mid Rail Add-on Kits (Dealer Installed)	
	1001281461	Ref	30in x 4ft (76.2cm x 1.22m) with Gate (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001281458	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001281457	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Platform Steel Mesh to Mid Rail Installations (Factory Installed)	T
	1001272274	Ref	30in x 4ft (76.2cm x 1.22m) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs) (China Specs with SN Starting with 03)	
	1001271760	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian and China Specs)	
	1001269389	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian and China Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Mid Rail Installations (Factory Installed)	
	1001266969	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Australian Specs) (China Specs with SN Starting with B3)	
	1001266284	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Australian Specs) (China Specs with SN Starting with B3)	
	1001266098	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Australian Specs) (China Specs with SN Starting with B3)	
	1001149730	Ref	Platform Mid Rail Repair Kit	
		Ref	Platform Rail Extensions	
	0272733	Ref	6ft Platform	
	0272725	Ref	8ft Platform	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface Installation	
	1001099466	Ref	Programmable Security Lock Installation (CE & UK CA Spec Only) (1200SJP)	
	1001190891	Ref	Service Kits	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye Housing Repair Kit (LH Side)	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye Housing Repair Kit (RH Side)	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6 Pin Retrofit Kit	
		Ref	SkyGuard Component Options:	
	1001210043	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001209481	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210042	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001137672	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit	
	1001137440	Ref	Harness - Platform Sensor	
	1001186431	Ref	Relay	
	1001206544	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210028	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001262016	Ref	SkyLine Kit Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001250465	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 1 (2 Bar) Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001250466	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001252033	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 1 Kit (2 Bar) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001252034	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 2 Kit (3 Bar) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001253618	Ref	SkySense Module Service Kit (Level 1)	
	1001253619	Ref	SkySense Module Service Kit (Level 2)	
	1001282461	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 36 x 48 Platforms equipped with SkySense	
	1001282434	Ref	SkySense Pre-cut Bumper Kit (use with 1001282461)	
	1001275642	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 36 x 72 Platforms equipped with SkySense	
	1001275650	Ref	SkySense Pre-cut Bumper Kit (use with 1001275642)	
	1001269655	Ref	SkySense Padding Installation - For 36 x 96 Platforms equipped with SkySense	
	1001276062	Ref	SkySense Pre-cut Bumper Kit (use with 1001269655)	
	1001231235	Ref	SkyWelder Locking Bracket	
	1001281070	Ref	Strobe Beacon Replacement Kit	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001284518	Ref	Telematics Gateway (Dealer Installed)	
	1001228926	Ref	Turntable Bearing Cover Installation	
		Ref	Tools For Service:	
	2901443	Ref	Analyzer Kit	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit	
	1001249941	Ref	Analyzer and Cable Kit (Battery Powered)	
	1001137005	Ref	Cable Service Kit	
	0272048	Ref	Boom Cable Tools Installation	
	4120040	Ref	Socket 3/4in	
	4120043	Ref	Socket 2in	
	1705307	Ref	Decal - Tool Location	
	7002821	Ref	Crimper, Wire	
	70004646	Ref	Puller	
	70004647	Ref	Seal, Tool	
	70004648	Ref	Puller (Brake Assembly)	
	70004185	Ref	Torque Multiplier	
	7002823	Ref	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460467	Ref	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	Ref	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Stripper, Wire	
	4921850	Ref	Throttle Service Harness	
	70004185	Ref	Torque Multiplier	
	7016655	Ref	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	1001277849	Ref	UGM2 Retrofit Kit	
	1001277844	Ref	UGM2 Retrofit Kit	
	1001274249	1	USB Charger Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator Relocation Kit (ClearSky)	
	2910890	Ref	Wear Pad Kit (Includes Wear Pads, Shims and Hardware)	
		Ref	Weld Leads at Platform Installation	
	0271983	Ref	Weld Leads at Platform Installation (1200SJP)	
	0271820	Ref	Weld Leads at Platform Installation (1350SJP)	
	2910894	Ref	Wire Rope Kit (Includes Cables, Sheaves, Sheave Pins and Hardware) (1200SJP)	
	2910895	Ref	Wire Rope Kit (Includes Cables, Sheaves, Sheave Pins and Hardware) (1350SJP)	
	1001277222	Ref	White Noise Alarm Kit	
	1001277191	Ref	White Noise Ambient Alarm Kit	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0080237.....257, 269	301, 305, 309, 313,	0272448 931	0561482.... 487, 495, 503,
0080244....261, 265, 273,	317, 321, 349, 353,	0272521 649	511, 519, 527
277	369, 417	0272522 921	0561500.... 487, 495, 503,
0080277.....27	0100081 ... 192, 193, 197,	0272523 921	511, 519, 527
0100009.....589	541, 545, 548, 621,	0272588 929	0630407.... 130, 134, 138,
0100011....19, 23, 27, 34,	623, 625, 627, 629,	0272589 458, 466	142, 146, 150, 154, 165
47, 49, 55, 57, 61, 63,	631, 633, 635, 637,	0272599 925	0630462.... 658, 661, 663
65, 67, 81, 83, 89, 91,	639, 641, 643	0272607 927	0630464..... 27, 129, 133,
95, 97, 99, 115, 117,	0140001 65, 67	0272621 939	137, 141, 145, 149,
119, 121, 123, 125,	0140011 589	0272725 941	153, 157, 161, 547
127, 129, 130, 133,	0140032 173	0272733 941	0630467..... 540, 544
134, 137, 138, 141,	0200048 ... 658, 661, 663	0272948 635	0630511..... 83
142, 145, 146, 149,	0200742 429, 433	0272949 629	0630518.... 169, 611, 617,
150, 153, 154, 157,	0200833 27	0272950 631	649, 651, 653, 655
161, 165, 192, 193,	0236768 65, 67	0272951 623	0630535..... 679
196, 197, 202, 203,	0239842 79	0272952 633	0630536..... 689
206, 210, 211, 213,	0257195 939	0273353 655	0630537..... 681
217, 221, 225, 229, 233,	0257887 173	0273404 643	0630548.... 129, 133, 137,
237, 241, 245, 249,	0259666 167	0273405 639	141, 145, 149, 153,
253, 257, 261, 265,	0271512 77	0273406 637	157, 161
269, 273, 277, 285,	0271520 27	0273696 547	0630558.... 490, 498, 506,
289, 292, 301, 305,	0271530 477, 479	0273706 663	514, 521, 530
309, 313, 317, 321,	0271570 544	0273824 658	0630568..... 590
325, 327, 329, 331,	0271572 95	0273854 783	0641404..... 83, 437, 441,
335, 340, 349, 353,	0271595 192	0273855 785	445, 449, 453, 457,
357, 359, 362, 369,	0271688 89, 91	0273862 938	461, 465, 647
373, 376, 382, 419,	0271769 939	0274730 921	0641405.... 547, 589, 647
421, 429, 433, 437,	0271795 65	0275098 599	0641406 57, 61, 129, 133,
441, 445, 449, 453,	0271799 469, 471	0275216 729, 875	137, 141, 145, 149,
457, 461, 465, 469,	0271800 540	0275217 733, 877	153, 157, 161, 177,
471, 473, 475, 477,	0271803 938	0275452 737, 879	196, 210, 257, 261,
479, 481, 483, 487,	0271804 938	0275453 741, 881	265, 269, 273, 277,
495, 503, 511, 519,	0271805 938	0275454 745, 883	289, 292, 334, 340,
527, 540, 544, 547,	0271806 173	0340003 ... 257, 261, 265,	362, 376, 382, 429,
551, 553, 555, 565,	0271808 940	269, 273, 277	433, 540, 544, 587,
567, 569, 571, 579,	0271820 942	0340051 ... 257, 261, 265,	665, 903, 905, 907,
581, 583, 585, 645,	0271852 39	269, 273, 277	909, 911, 913, 915,
647, 649, 651, 653,	0271874 81	0363037 19, 23	917, 919
655, 658, 661, 663, 681	0271875 938	0363062 65, 67	0641407..... 63, 175, 289,
0100019....19, 23, 27, 29,	0271932 771	0363066 ... 489, 497, 505,	362, 376, 382, 441,
75, 77, 445, 449, 453,	0271933 938	513, 521, 529	449, 753
457, 461, 465, 469,	0271950 775	0363076 19	0641408 65, 67, 183, 185,
471, 473, 475, 477,	0271951 773	0363081 429, 433	192, 196, 203, 211,
479, 481, 483, 487,	0271952 777	0363082 429, 433	213, 289, 301, 305,
495, 503, 511, 519,	0271953 723	0400020 65, 67	309, 313, 317, 321,
527, 540, 544	0271954 725	0440251 77	349, 353, 369, 587
0100020....292, 335, 340,	0271955 721	0480122 433	0641410.... 217, 221, 225,
362, 376, 382, 437,	0271956 938	0480127 429	229, 233, 237, 241,
445, 454, 461, 609,	0271983 942	0480128 437, 453	245, 249, 253, 285,
617, 655, 727, 729,	0272048 533, 942	0480129 457	301, 305, 309, 313,
731, 733, 735, 737,	0272055 39	0561431 ... 487, 495, 503,	317, 321, 349, 353, 369
739, 741, 743, 745, 751	0272056 39	511, 519, 527	0641412..... 55, 57, 65, 67
0100035.....27, 179, 294,	0272060 ... 258, 261, 265,	0561437 ... 487, 495, 503,	0641414..... 57, 589, 645,
547, 589, 611, 613	270, 273, 277	511, 519, 527	658, 661, 663
0100038.....681	0272064 187	0561439 ... 487, 495, 503,	0641416.... 721, 723, 725,
0100048 89, 93, 129, 133,	0272078 938	511, 519, 527	727, 729, 731, 733,
137, 141, 145, 149,	0272080 103	0561444 ... 487, 495, 503,	735, 737, 739, 741,
153, 157, 161, 175,	0272092 940	511, 519, 527	743, 745, 751, 753
177, 437, 445, 449,	0272093 940	0561454 ... 487, 495, 503,	0641418.... 565, 567, 569,
454, 458, 461, 465,	0272096 940	511, 519, 527	571, 579, 581, 583, 585
547, 859, 861, 903,	0272097 940	0561457 ... 487, 495, 503,	0641424..... 47, 49
905, 909	0272254 651	511, 519, 527	0641503.... 292, 336, 342,
0100062....292, 336, 342,	0272418 ... 621, 623, 625,	0561458 ... 487, 495, 503,	362, 376, 382
362, 376, 382	627, 629, 631, 633,	511, 519, 527	0641504..... 47, 49
0100079....217, 221, 225,	635, 637, 639, 641, 643	0561471 ... 487, 495, 503,	0641505..... 27
229, 233, 237, 241,	0272427 661	511, 519, 527	0641506.... 61, 63, 83, 89,
245, 249, 253, 285,	0272435 454, 462		173, 192, 193, 197,

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

202, 206, 210, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277	273, 277, 285, 292, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 334, 340, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 417, 421, 429, 433, 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 587	0641826.....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277	0741606..... 27, 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527
0641507 ... 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 553, 555	0641611 19, 23, 419, 473, 475, 481, 483	0642010.....217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	0741607 ... 437, 441, 445, 449, 461, 465
0641508 ... 109, 113, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382, 429, 433	0641612 ... 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 336, 342, 349, 353, 364, 369, 378, 384, 417, 469, 471, 477, 479	0642012.....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	0741806 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527
0641509 47, 49, 189, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253	0641613 19, 23	0642014.....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0760608 192, 193, 197
0641510 ... 197, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384, 541, 545	0641614 95, 97, 99	0642016.....27	0760612 ... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161
0641511 27, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	0641615 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0642020.....23	0760810 ... 292, 336, 342, 551
0641516 ... 437, 445, 453, 457, 461, 465	0641616 437, 441	0642022....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0760812 759
0641520 ... 103, 105, 107, 111	0641618 ... 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465, 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	0642212....621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	0760814 293
0641524 109, 113	0641630 ... 192, 196, 202, 206, 210	0642214 19, 23, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483	0760814001 293
0641605 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	0641634 27	0681608.....551	0761014 551
0641606 ... 19, 23, 65, 67, 83, 202, 206, 210, 218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 238, 241, 246, 250, 254, 285, 292, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 334, 340, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 649, 651, 653, 655	0641640 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	0681620....601, 603, 605, 607	0761016 292
0641607 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0641644 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	0681813.....19, 23	0761210 ... 285, 295, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369
0641608 ... 19, 23, 47, 49, 61, 63, 81, 83, 95, 97, 99, 103, 105, 187, 189, 192, 196, 202, 206, 210, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 285, 289, 292, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 329, 331, 334, 340, 349, 353, 357, 362, 369, 373, 376, 382, 423, 429, 433, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 540, 544, 689	0641646 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0681814 19, 23, 573, 575, 577	0761212 362, 376, 382
0641609 19, 23, 109, 113, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277	0641652 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0681815.....19, 23	0761214 34, 292, 336, 342, 362, 376, 382, 425
0641610 ... 192, 196, 202, 206, 210, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269,	0641676 533	0681816.....19, 23	0761215 ... 270, 273, 278, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373
	0641706 ... 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382	0681822.....573, 575, 577	0761216 551
	0641708 ... 285, 292, 302, 306, 310, 314, 318, 322, 334, 340, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382	0682026.....77	0771212 ... 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382
	0641718 429, 433	0682028....292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382, 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0771414 ... 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382
	0641808 ... 19, 23, 47, 49, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369, 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0682040.....77	0791410 55, 57
	0641810 41, 45, 437, 441, 445, 449, 453, 457, 461, 465, 540, 544	0682212....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0791504 540, 544, 547
	0641812 89, 91, 257, 261, 265, 289, 325, 327, 329, 331	0682422.....75	0791518 540, 544
	0641813 ... 202, 206, 210, 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0682424....601, 603, 605, 607	0791604 . 55, 57, 83, 192, 196, 202, 206, 210, 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 547
	0641814 20, 269, 273, 277, 325, 327, 329, 331, 357, 359, 373	0700408....727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 751	0791605 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529, 547
	0641816 189	0700615.....183, 185	0791606 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 547
	0641818 ... 187, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277	0700616.....203, 211, 213	0791607 55, 541, 545
	0641820 89, 91	0700812.....336, 342	0791608 547
		0700815....292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382	0791612 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527
		0701022.....295	0791618 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527
		0701024.....292	0791620 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 540, 544
		0701025.....292	0791622 540, 544
		0701418.....429, 433	0791624 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 540, 544
		0701617.....29	0791808 541, 545
		0701619....39, 41, 43, 45	0801301 519, 527
		0711214....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277	0801302 519, 527
		0711417....261, 265, 273, 277	0801303 519, 527
		0720804.....589	0801304 519, 527
		0721005.....661, 663	0801315 477, 479, 519
		0721006....419, 421, 589	0801316 ... 487, 495, 503, 511
		0731005.....658	0801317 ... 487, 495, 503, 511
		0731007.....95, 97, 99	0801318 ... 487, 495, 503, 511

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0801319....487, 495, 503, 511	0962224 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	1001099466 941	1001110425.....285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369
0801320....469, 471, 487, 495	0962257 685	1001099632 27	1001110433.....202, 206, 210
0801550....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	0962270 ... 573, 575, 577	1001099869 433	1001110486.....202, 206, 210
0811606....490, 498, 506, 514, 522, 530	0962297 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 519, 527, 681, 683	1001100231 787	1001110513.....57
0811607....490, 498, 506, 514, 522, 530	0962402 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001100233 433	1001110604.....718
0811608....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0962403 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 520, 528	1001100321 433	1001110740.....67
0811610....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0962404 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	1001100341 875	1001110872.....747, 749
0811614....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0962406 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001100342 877	1001110873.....437, 445, 454, 462, 723
0811616....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	0962409 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001100345 879	1001110877.....57
0860038....437, 445, 453, 461, 723, 725	0962410 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001100346 883	1001110940.....83
0861538.....453, 461	0962411 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	1001100347 881	1001111132.....226, 230, 234, 246, 250, 254
0861572.....457, 465	0962423 27	1001101191 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 751, 787, 789	1001111175.....83
0861731....727, 739, 743, 751, 879, 881, 883	0962447 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	1001101196 729, 731, 733, 735	1001111176.....83
0861781....731, 735, 875, 877	0962449 434	1001101421 621	1001111193.....83
0861880.....787, 789	0962520 ... 437, 441, 445, 449, 453, 457, 461, 465	1001101422 621	1001111219.....83
0902743.....689	1001091102 441, 449, 753	1001101550 33	1001111251.....905
0902746....192, 193, 197	1001091969 729	1001103012 815, 817	10011112612.....761, 815, 819
0902755.....61, 63	1001091970 733	1001103286 939	1001112669.....43
0902761.....192, 197	1001091973 737	1001104315 29, 31	1001112691.....202, 206, 210
0902762.....193, 197	1001091974 741	1001104324 29	1001112716.....43
0902763.....193, 197	1001091975 745	1001104325 31, 33	1001112741.....940
0902800.....61, 63	1001094105 845	1001104498 815, 817	1001112758.....49, 935
0902813.....429, 433	1001094915 441, 449, 753	1001106736 129, 133, 141, 149, 157, 815, 819	1001112766.....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277
0902888....437, 445, 453, 457, 461, 465	1001095976 753	1001107854 815, 817	1001112796.....761, 805, 809
0902915.....89, 91	1001097051 889	1001107971 237, 246, 269	1001112878.....225, 229, 233, 245, 249, 253
0903154.....192, 196	1001097150 787	1001107973 242, 254, 273	1001112879.....225, 229, 233, 245, 249, 253
0903156.....192, 196	1001097244 667	1001108616 270, 274, 279, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373, 406	1001112880.....225, 229, 233, 245, 249, 253
0903161.....193, 197	1001097820 697, 699	1001108617 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 238, 242, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	1001112911.....83
0903162.....193, 197	1001098012 615, 617, 655	1001108579 99	1001112927.....270, 274, 278, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373, 413
0940070....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382	1001098025 697	1001108616 270, 274, 279, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373, 406	1001113047.....202, 206, 210
0940092....658, 661, 663	1001098026 699	1001109048 99	1001113103.....99
0940094....658, 661, 663	1001098122 609, 867	1001109468 718	1001113173.....83
0940102....621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	1001098149 617	1001109484 817	1001113698.....149, 153, 157, 161
0940103.....661	1001098512 217	1001109485 819	1001113961.....815, 817
0940133.....663	1001098513 218, 226, 257	1001109654 753, 787	1001114392.....83
0940134.....658	1001098516 221	1001109677 105, 111, 113	1001114620.....710
0961845....565, 567, 569, 571, 579, 581, 583, 585	1001098530 222, 230, 261	1001110027 202	1001115168.....83
0961894.....679	1001098531 234, 265	1001110059 99	1001115440.....83
0961901.....681	1001098601 257, 262, 266, 269, 274, 278, 281	1001110064 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 165	1001115603.....641
0961903.....689	1001098828 551	1001110108 57	1001115961.....43
0961949....677, 679, 687	1001099366 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	1001110110 57	1001116015.....233
0961950.....675, 687	1001099367 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	1001110111 57	1001116025.....921
0961951....487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527	1001099421 635	1001110112 57	1001116208.....922
0961986....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382	1001099422 623	1001110113 57	1001116290.....203, 211, 213
0962033.....19, 23			1001116369.....129, 133, 141, 149, 157, 859
0962051.....187, 189			1001116692.....809
			1001116693.....811
			1001116694.....809, 811

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001116707 825	1001119968..... 454, 458, 463, 466	1001133714..... 827, 830, 833	1001138228..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383, 934
1001116710 835	1001120328..... 645, 647, 867	1001133715..... 827, 830, 833	1001138248..... 294, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383
1001116720 869	1001120378..... 433	1001133956..... 825, 829	1001138253..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383
1001116728 826	1001120382..... 433	1001133957..... 825, 829	1001138346..... 293, 335, 341, 825
1001116731 805	1001120471..... 667	1001134389..... 317	1001138491..... 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369, 835
1001116774 761, 809, 811	1001120477..... 667	1001134390..... 313, 317, 329	1001138494..... 567, 569, 571, 579, 581, 583, 585
1001116792 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	1001120484..... 667	1001134392..... 325, 329, 334	1001138514..... 567, 569, 571, 581, 585
1001116808 761, 809	1001120564..... 103, 105, 940	1001134488..... 293, 334, 342, 363, 377, 383	1001138524..... 294, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383
1001116812 809, 815, 817, 829, 842, 845	1001120989..... 922	1001135138..... 293, 335, 341, 363	1001138559..... 295, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383
1001116815 809, 819, 830	1001120994..... 922	1001135562..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001138565..... 441
1001116846 911	1001121615..... 863	1001135650..... 827, 830, 833	1001138566..... 437, 441, 445, 449
1001116849 911	1001121616..... 863	1001135651..... 827, 830	1001138717..... 336, 342
1001116851 911	1001122528..... 454, 458, 463, 466	1001135663..... 189	1001138800..... 473, 475
1001116952 826, 829	1001122611..... 903, 907, 911, 915, 917, 919	1001135679..... 293, 335, 341	1001138801..... 473, 475, 503, 511
1001116967 825	1001125387..... 922	1001135680..... 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001138827..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383
1001116983 835	1001125425..... 429	1001135779..... 294, 336, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139099..... 939
1001117035 911	1001125426..... 433	1001135901..... 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139240..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383
1001117078 455, 458, 463, 466	1001125427..... 453	1001135903..... 293, 363, 377, 383	1001139492..... 111
1001117106 826	1001125428..... 457	1001135913..... 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139494..... 107
1001117107 826, 829	1001126009..... 891	1001135924..... 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139516..... 481, 483
1001117140 197	1001126011..... 863, 867	1001135926..... 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139517..... 481, 483, 527
1001117172 609	1001126351..... 825, 829	1001135943..... 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139654..... 922
1001117174 589, 609, 935	1001126352..... 825	1001135946..... 293, 363, 377, 383	1001139665..... 107, 111
1001117294 940	1001126356..... 825	1001136356..... 441	1001139666..... 107, 111
1001117308 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383, 934	1001126357..... 825	1001136357..... 449, 466	1001139778..... 210
1001117370 225	1001126362..... 826, 829	1001136626..... 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139958..... 437
1001117371 229	1001126363..... 826, 829, 830	1001136665..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001139959..... 441
1001118384 891	1001126364..... 826, 829, 830	1001137005..... 942	1001139972..... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528
1001118388 869, 891	1001126365..... 827	1001137027..... 939	1001140222..... 419
1001118712 237	1001126384..... 825	1001137276..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383	1001140312..... 342
1001118713 241	1001126391..... 827, 829	1001137336..... 292	1001140344..... 445
1001118859 718	1001126392..... 827, 829	1001137440..... 941	1001140346..... 446
1001118869 718	1001126485..... 829	1001137590..... 461	1001140347..... 449
1001118933 718	1001126487..... 829	1001137591..... 465	1001140429..... 565, 567, 569, 571, 579, 581, 583, 585
1001118934 718	1001128527..... 653	1001137672..... 941	1001140485..... 196, 210
1001118935 718	1001128556..... 653	1001137673..... 645, 935	1001140564..... 293, 334, 341, 363, 378, 384
1001118957 105	1001129334..... 138, 146, 154, 162	1001138011..... 445, 449, 462, 466	1001140604..... 305, 309, 317, 321
1001119020 761, 815, 817, 819, 842, 845, 863, 867	1001129408..... 793, 795, 797, 799	1001138110..... 827	1001141225..... 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369
1001119052 245	1001129858..... 437, 438	1001138111..... 827	1001141300..... 922
1001119053 253	1001131269..... 903, 913	1001138113..... 827	1001141302..... 922
1001119054 249	1001131462..... 202, 206, 210		1001141304..... 293, 335, 341, 364, 378, 384
1001119138 718	1001131482..... 189		1001141717..... 293, 336, 341, 364, 378, 384
1001119372 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 847	1001131542..... 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 285, 302, 306, 310, 314, 318, 322, 349, 353, 369		
1001119456 115, 121, 873	1001131620..... 540, 544		
1001119470 115, 117, 121, 123, 823	1001131728..... 544		
1001119619 885	1001131729..... 540		
1001119620 887, 889	1001131733..... 544		
1001119727 293	1001131734..... 540		
1001119817 718	1001131969..... 779, 781		
1001119899 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001133633..... 294, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383		
1001119938 938	1001133634..... 293, 335, 341, 363, 377, 383		
1001119946 938			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001141718.....419, 421	1001146219 294, 334, 340, 364, 378, 384	1001157521 454, 458, 462, 466	1001170764.....830
1001141719.....293, 334, 341, 364, 378, 384	1001146244 210	1001157525 457, 458, 465, 466	1001170982.....294, 364, 378, 384
1001141744.....321	1001146588 350, 354, 364, 370, 378, 384	1001157528 454, 458, 462, 466	1001171095.....270, 274, 279, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373, 409
1001141745.....321, 331	1001147264 826, 830	1001157592 453, 454, 461, 462	1001171130.....445
1001141746.....327, 331, 340	1001147479 547, 935	1001158007 454, 458, 462, 466	1001171131.....747
1001141811.....305	1001148675 747, 749	1001158008 438, 446, 454, 458, 462, 466	1001171273.....449
1001141812.....301, 305, 325	1001148841 833	1001159118 747, 749, 934	1001171482.....129, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161
1001141813.....309, 327	1001148842 833	1001159119 747, 749	1001172045.....940
1001141815.....309	1001148843 294, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384, 833	1001159120 747, 749	1001172064.....829
1001141817.....313	1001148902 939	1001159121 749	1001172065.....829
1001141819.....301	1001148903 939	1001159186 845, 863, 867	1001172760.....590
1001142144.....196	1001148904 939	1001159256 589, 935	1001172766.....921
1001142501.....293, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384	1001148905 939	1001160505 192, 196	1001173163.....203, 211, 213
1001142504.....940	1001148906 939	1001160567 95, 97	1001173164.....203, 211, 213
1001142505.....940	1001148971 940	1001161041 779	1001173166.....202, 206, 210
1001142637.....364, 378, 384	1001149730 941	1001161044 781	1001173170.....202, 206, 210
1001142645.....445, 462	1001149818 179, 893	1001161048 779	1001173171.....97, 99
1001142683.....183, 185, 935	1001149955 179, 181	1001161050 781	1001173183.....203, 211, 213
1001142685.....293, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384	1001151393 167	1001161401 19, 24	1001173184.....211
1001142719.....183, 185	1001151432 294	1001161402 19, 24	1001173185.....202, 206, 210
1001142736.....183, 185, 761	1001151856 830	1001161403 19, 24	1001173186.....202, 206, 210
1001142938.....827, 830	1001152266 861	1001161709 589, 935	1001173187.....202, 206, 210
1001142940.....827, 830	1001152456 438, 446	1001161710 589, 935	1001173202.....210
1001142941.....827, 830	1001152457 437, 445, 446	1001163131 621	1001173647.....202, 206, 211
1001142966.....940	1001152525 438, 446, 454, 458, 462, 466	1001163287 633	1001173651.....202, 206, 211
1001143087.....107, 109, 111, 113	1001152530 438, 446	1001163288 639	1001173703.....922
1001143123.....107, 111	1001152533 437, 441, 445, 449, 837	1001163289 637	1001173912.....202
1001143294.....189	1001152566 197	1001163292 641	1001173913.....23
1001143298.....189	1001152742 826	1001163293 629	1001173914.....19
1001143390.....293, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384	1001152963 325, 327, 359, 400	1001163295 643	1001173915.....97
1001143852.....922	1001152966 714	1001163296 635	1001173918.....99
1001144089.....293, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384	1001152968 714	1001163297 623	1001174040.....551
1001144147.....805, 819	1001152971 714	1001163298 631	1001174325.....681
1001144433.....645	1001153024 335, 341, 364, 378, 384	1001165035 294, 335, 341, 364, 378, 384	1001174331.....203
1001144629.....561, 563, 579, 583	1001153257 437, 445	1001165101 325, 327, 329, 331, 364, 419	1001175237.....211
1001145089.....301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 350, 354, 370	1001153260 438, 446	1001165368 441, 449, 789	1001175250.....203
1001145154.....294, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384	1001153387 336, 342, 364, 378, 384	1001166393 293, 335, 341, 364, 378, 384	1001175859.....202, 206, 211
1001145162.....210	1001154260 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001166538 590, 593, 934	1001175879.....202, 206, 211
1001145382.....258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278	1001154294 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001166539 590, 595, 934	1001175880.....202, 206, 211
1001145405.....617, 655	1001154304 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001167164 289	1001176329.....294
1001145560.....301, 313, 350, 354, 370	1001154306 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	1001167565 551	1001176330.....294
1001145708.....939	1001154405 294, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 336, 342, 350, 354, 364, 370, 378, 384, 419, 421, 423	1001167567 551	1001176346.....55
1001145842.....302, 306, 310, 314, 318, 322, 350, 354, 370	1001155044 589	1001167596 551	1001176347.....57
1001146132.....196, 211	1001155045 589, 935	1001167632 830	1001176415.....294
1001146142.....196	1001155575 294, 335, 341, 364, 378, 384	1001167635 829	1001176416.....294
1001146178.....196, 210	1001155823 294, 336, 342, 364, 378, 384	1001168166 294	1001176469.....141, 145, 149, 153
1001146183.....196, 210	1001157520 454, 458, 462, 466	1001168402 551	1001176862.....747
		1001169054 294	1001177533.....921
		1001169138 294	1001177945.....289
		1001170035 294	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001177946.....	289	1001191541.....	19, 24	1001212790.....	541, 545	1001225251.....	639
1001177957.....	289	1001191620.....	364, 378, 384	1001213183.....	939	1001225345.....	627
1001177958.....	289	1001192401.....	819, 841	1001213385.....	710, 714, 718	1001225346.....	759, 935
1001177959.....	289	1001193018.....	727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 751	1001213447.....	864, 867	1001225430.....	345, 390
1001178236.....	294	1001193674.....	19, 24	1001213705.....	469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483	1001225431.....	345
1001178247.....	487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 535	1001195214.....	417	1001216630.....	551	1001225432.....	390
1001178248.....	487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527, 537	1001195304.....	940	1001216876.....	45	1001225580.....	645, 869
1001178797.....	423	1001196634.....	807	1001216877.....	45	1001226531.....	759
1001178894.....	294	1001197017.....	658, 661, 663	1001219082.....	803	1001226541.....	805, 819
1001179154.....	438, 446, 454, 462	1001197408.....	922	1001219085.....	921	1001226636.....	805
1001180051.....	202, 207, 211	1001197528.....	922	1001219601.....	130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 157, 161, 935	1001226637.....	805
1001180620.....	294, 364, 378, 384	1001197529.....	922	1001219642.....	294, 297	1001226739.....	793, 795, 797, 799, 805
1001180690.....	922	1001197530.....	922	1001219990.....	47, 49, 61, 63, 553, 555	1001226799.....	793, 795, 799
1001181045.....	787, 789, 934	1001197531.....	922	1001220039.....	938	1001226831.....	803, 809
1001181129.....	109, 113	1001197532.....	922	1001220041.....	938	1001226872.....	565
1001181134.....	627	1001197533.....	922	1001220044.....	938	1001226923.....	423
1001181142.....	627	1001197537.....	922	1001220379.....	826	1001227449.....	797
1001181151.....	939	1001197719.....	830	1001220560.....	109, 113	1001227606.....	285, 378, 384, 421
1001181895.....	342	1001200491.....	551	1001220735.....	289, 292	1001227633.....	619
1001181899.....	364, 378, 384	1001200494.....	551	1001220743.....	938	1001227634.....	619
1001182361.....	825, 829	1001201081.....	817	1001220745.....	938	1001227960.....	61, 63, 935
1001182365.....	829	1001201351.....	551	1001220746.....	938	1001227985.....	619
1001182600.....	939	1001202221.....	939	1001220747.....	938	1001227987.....	619
1001182806.....	175	1001202280.....	417	1001220770.....	294	1001227996.....	887, 889
1001182997.....	294	1001202281.....	417, 934	1001220929.....	590	1001228024.....	469, 473, 477, 481, 681
1001184682.....	177	1001202687.....	551	1001221203.....	294	1001228026.....	488, 504, 689
1001185281.....	590	1001202697.....	938	1001221205.....	294	1001228053.....	504, 512, 528, 679
1001186318.....	577	1001202749.....	939	1001221212.....	294	1001228215.....	565
1001186333.....	573	1001203564.....	939	1001221217.....	294	1001228224.....	619, 935
1001186334.....	575	1001203655.....	573	1001221219.....	294	1001228225.....	619, 935
1001186375.....	567	1001203656.....	575, 577	1001221261.....	285	1001228243.....	583
1001186379.....	569	1001204159.....	417	1001221265.....	286, 289	1001228375.....	585
1001186382.....	571	1001204725.....	551	1001221427.....	294	1001228376.....	579
1001186383.....	563	1001204930.....	940	1001221666.....	113	1001228377.....	581
1001186384.....	561	1001205958.....	737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 751	1001221738.....	921	1001228431.....	940
1001186389.....	577	1001206250.....	739	1001221802.....	109	1001228488.....	75, 85
1001186431.....	645, 935, 941	1001206251.....	743	1001222314.....	553, 555	1001228617.....	75
1001186432.....	869, 891	1001206252.....	751	1001222773.....	421	1001228926.....	942
1001186517.....	645	1001206253.....	731	1001222817.....	423	1001228951.....	793
1001187011.....	294	1001206254.....	735	1001223055.....	903	1001228954.....	793
1001187382.....	551	1001206255.....	727	1001223068.....	423	1001228988.....	653, 929, 931
1001187383.....	551	1001206256.....	759	1001223453.....	903, 913	1001229058.....	75
1001187674.....	619	1001206544.....	941	1001223459.....	827, 830	1001229341.....	619
1001187681.....	885	1001206794.....	939	1001223883.....	45	1001229458.....	803
1001188376.....	109, 113	1001206797.....	939	1001223971.....	913	1001229599.....	294
1001188382.....	109, 113	1001207969.....	553, 555	1001224048.....	917	1001229600.....	294
1001188622.....	551	1001208299.....	364, 378, 384	1001224049.....	919	1001229940.....	940
1001188844.....	551	1001208994.....	551, 553, 555	1001224050.....	911	1001230934.....	825, 829
1001188884.....	417	1001209059.....	941	1001224052.....	907	1001230935.....	825, 829
1001188887.....	417	1001209432.....	759	1001224053.....	915	1001230936.....	825, 829
1001189001.....	551	1001209474.....	759	1001225118.....	258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278	1001231235.....	941
1001189002.....	551	1001209481.....	941	1001225245.....	641	1001231315.....	903
1001190891.....	941	1001209664.....	645	1001225246.....	643	1001231316.....	913
1001190985.....	551	1001210028.....	941	1001225247.....	633	1001231317.....	917
1001191272.....	335, 341, 364, 378, 384	1001210042.....	941	1001225248.....	637	1001231318.....	919
1001191395.....	939	1001210043.....	941	1001225249.....	631	1001231319.....	907
1001191525.....	922	1001210636.....	667	1001225250.....	629	1001231320.....	915
1001191526.....	922	1001211556.....	389			1001231321.....	911
		1001212223.....	461, 465			1001231801.....	921
						1001231886.....	177

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001231949.....607	1001238673.....171	1001248539.....903, 907, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 939	1001253061.....915
1001231950.....603, 605	1001238732.....171, 613		1001253062.....915
1001232010.....603, 605, 607	1001239202.....830		1001253618.....941
1001232011.....603, 605, 607	1001239281.....177	1001248540.....905, 909, 939	1001253619.....941
1001232164.....619	1001239344.....769	1001248546.....905, 909, 939	1001254472.....647
1001232165.....619	1001239345.....769		1001254473.....647
1001232642.....647	1001239805.....759	1001248547.....903, 939	1001255133.....551
1001232667.....647, 935	1001241275.....938	1001248548.....913, 939	1001255901.....807
1001233047.....939	1001241383.....175	1001248549.....917, 939	1001256506.....826
1001233492.....364, 378, 384	1001241398.....171, 613	1001248550.....919, 939	1001256507.....825
1001233534.....940	1001241417.....940	1001248551.....907, 939	1001256859.....107, 109, 111, 113
1001233763.....938	1001241547.....941	1001248552.....915, 939	1001256864.....335, 341, 364, 378, 384
1001233959.....169, 611	1001241548.....941	1001248553.....911, 939	1001256879.....350, 354, 370
1001234800.....829	1001241585.....759	1001248554.....903, 905, 907, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921	1001257155.....294
1001235617.....938	1001241590.....819	1001248559.....909	1001257271.....601
1001235952.....364, 378, 384	1001241591.....819	1001249052.....941	1001257274.....601
	1001241630.....759	1001249695.....942	1001257277.....257, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278
1001236087.....613	1001241890.....129, 133, 141, 149, 157, 841	1001249941.....942	1001258800.....364, 378, 384
1001236091.....169, 171	1001241891.....590, 863	1001249964.....334, 341, 345	1001260432.....364
1001236398.....922	1001241965.....647	1001250296.....202, 207, 210	1001261045.....364, 378, 384
1001236408.....196	1001242030.....769	1001250297.....202, 207, 210	1001261085.....364, 378, 384
1001236504.....759	1001242192.....938	1001250465.....941	1001261213.....921
1001236505.....759	1001242373.....130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 165	1001250466.....941	1001261335.....601
1001236552.....647	1001243183.....938	1001250595.....941	1001261338.....601
1001236746.....607	1001243184.....938	1001251019.....23, 675	1001262016.....941
1001236747.....605	1001243414.....203, 207, 211	1001251020.....19, 23, 673	1001262322.....797
1001236754.....125	1001243596.....867	1001251021.....520, 528, 693	1001262327.....797
1001236891.....601, 603, 605, 607	1001243731.....175	1001251023.....488, 496, 520, 677	1001262959.....942
1001236895.....601, 603, 605, 607	1001243734.....177	1001251024.....471, 475, 479, 483, 683	1001263923.....853, 859, 861, 871
1001236951.....940	1001243849.....175	1001251025.....488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528, 685	1001264917.....335, 341
1001237124.....197	1001243965.....903	1001251026.....496, 512, 691	1001264982.....335, 341
1001237125.....196, 197	1001243973.....117	1001251031.....27, 687	1001265163.....667
1001237127.....196	1001243974.....115	1001252033.....941	1001265342.....667
1001237546.....169	1001243994.....913	1001252034.....941	1001265359.....938
1001237667.....842, 845, 864, 867	1001244026.....183	1001252049.....938	1001265880.....142, 146, 150, 154, 165
1001237668.....842, 845, 864, 867	1001244027.....185	1001252491.....938	1001265881.....130, 134
1001237705.....625	1001244081.....119	1001252492.....938	1001265905.....590
1001237755.....469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483	1001244082.....121	1001252493.....938	1001265970.....141, 145
	1001244083.....123	1001252494.....938	1001265972.....129, 133, 137
1001237825.....353	1001244205.....917	1001252527.....825, 829	1001265973.....149, 153
1001237826.....349	1001244206.....911	1001252627.....925, 927	1001265974.....141, 145, 149, 153, 158, 161, 165
1001237862.....887, 889	1001244207.....907	1001252629.....601, 603, 605, 607	1001265975.....115, 117, 141, 145
1001237863.....619, 889	1001244208.....919	1001252686.....938	1001265976.....119, 121, 123, 129, 133, 137
1001237864.....619, 887	1001244209.....915	1001253048.....903	1001265977.....129
1001237865.....619, 885	1001244298.....911	1001253049.....903	1001266056.....940
1001237882.....939	1001244462.....803	1001253050.....913	1001266098.....941
1001237883.....939	1001245072.....938	1001253051.....913	1001266284.....941
1001238263.....601, 603, 605, 607	1001246136.....795	1001253052.....917	1001266290.....940
	1001246137.....799	1001253053.....917	1001266350.....125, 149, 153
1001238319.....619	1001246142.....938	1001253054.....911	1001266489.....940
1001238418.....647, 891	1001246144.....795	1001253056.....911	1001266807.....940
1001238421.....551	1001246145.....799	1001253057.....907	1001266969.....941
1001238423.....625	1001246146.....909	1001253058.....907	1001267315.....921
1001238462.....625	1001246610.....909	1001253059.....919	
1001238463.....603	1001246611.....905	1001253060.....919	
1001238472.....647	1001246859.....815, 817		
1001238495.....645	1001247073.....941		
1001238559.....647	1001247468.....551, 935		
1001238671.....613	1001248011.....129, 133, 141, 149, 157		
	1001248140.....601, 603, 605, 607		
	1001248141.....601, 603, 605, 607		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001267387.....587	1001278607.....91, 93	1001287275.....115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 819	1320159.....541, 545
1001267389.....587, 589	1001278844.....179	1001288370.....63	1320162...103, 105, 107, 111
1001268238.....921	1001278850.....179, 183, 185	1001288636.....940	1320177.....617, 655
1001268239.....921	1001279488.....129, 133, 141, 149, 158, 815	1001289138.....803, 813	1320187...217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369
1001269187.....940	1001280409.....138	1001289140.....813	1320190...217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369
1001269389.....941	1001280411.....133, 137	1001289199.....813	
1001269655.....941	1001281070.....941	1001289702.....803	
1001270105....61, 63, 71	1001281100.....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 158, 162, 935	1001289964.....377, 383	
1001270339.....769	1001281192.....378, 384	1001291868.....389	
1001270340.....769	1001281298.....425	1001292058.....922	
1001270519.....939	1001281304.....425	1001292604.....384, 389	
1001270572.....213	1001281305.....425	1001293369.....940	
1001270573.....207	1001281307.....425	1001293501.....938	
1001270574.....206	1001281309.....425	1001311034.....647	
1001270575....207, 213	1001281310.....425	1060341....658, 661, 663, 837	
1001270594....179, 181	1001281311.....425	1060343.....454, 462	
1001271323.....769	1001281359.....425	1060545.....789	
1001271497.....863	1001281360.....425	1060902.....821, 849	
1001271642.....940	1001281404.....425	1060903....658, 661, 663	
1001271731.....938	1001281452.....940	1060904.....265, 277	
1001271760.....941	1001281453.....940	1060908.....787	
1001272090.....939	1001281457.....940	1060918.....609	
1001272166.....940	1001281458.....940	1060981.....763, 767	
1001272202.....939	1001281461.....940	1060982.....765	
1001272274.....941	1001281656.....425	1062255.....803	
1001272659.....801	1001282063.....939	10702077..454, 458, 462, 466	
1001272681.....183	1001282106....169, 611	10702082..454, 458, 462, 466	
1001272682.....185	1001282198.....378, 387	10836804.....133, 137	
1001272997.....807	1001282199.....370, 373	1100131....488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	
1001273012....801, 807	1001282200.....373, 376, 382	1120549.....27	
1001274249.....942	1001282201.....369	1120550.....27	
1001274559.....589	1001282239.....158, 162	1120555....621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	
1001274829.....939	1001282249.....127, 157, 161	1180362.....544	
1001274830.....939	1001282250.....127	1180363.....544	
1001274833.....939	1001282333.....425	1180369.....540	
1001275124.....922	1001282406.....803, 811	1180370.....540	
1001275125.....922	1001282434.....941	1260017.....79	
1001275126.....922	1001282461.....941	1283457....697, 699, 702, 705, 707, 710	
1001275127.....922	1001282650.....41	1320022....217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 285, 294, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 335, 341, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 417	
1001275128.....922	1001282651.....41	1320058....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277	
1001275129.....922	1001282652.....41	1320060....257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277	
1001275130.....922	1001282653.....41	1320095....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161	
1001275131.....922	1001283008.....293, 335, 341, 364, 378, 384	1320130.....294, 547	
1001275149....181, 183, 185	1001283776.....181, 895	1320136.....547	
1001275637.....41, 45	1001284070.....425	1320146....721, 723, 725, 753	
1001275642.....941	1001284100.....425		
1001275650.....941	1001284101.....425		
1001276062.....941	1001284518.....942		
1001276610.....801	1001284582.....611		
1001276646....364, 378, 384, 829	1001284583.....611		
1001276923.....938	1001284689.....921		
1001277191.....942	1001285060.....137, 145, 153, 161, 861		
1001277210.....47, 935	1001285139.....137, 145, 153, 162, 817		
1001277222.....942	1001285278.....921		
1001277593.....364, 367	1001286113.....137, 145, 153, 161		
1001277599....357, 359, 362	1001287193.....137, 145, 153, 161, 845		
1001277607....354, 359			
1001277608....350, 357			
1001277689.....939			
1001277844.....942			
1001277849.....942			
1001278483....130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 158, 162			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1671191.....193	1704260 589	1705744 589	2120217.....553, 555
1671192.....192	1704277 ... 903, 905, 907,	1705745 589	2130404.....718
1671193.....193, 197	909, 911, 913, 915,	1705822 905, 909	2130406.....34
1671194....192, 193, 196,	917, 919	1705828 905, 909	2130606.....71, 707, 710,
197	1704412 ... 903, 905, 907,	1705864 909, 921	714, 718
1671314.....589	909, 911, 913, 915,	1705896 907	2130612.....697, 699
1701499....903, 905, 907,	917, 919	1705897 907	2130808....710, 714, 718
909, 911, 913, 915,	1704885 921	1705898 907	2130810.....51, 718
917, 919	1704972 903	1705901 907	2130812.....34, 718
1701501....903, 905, 907,	1705014 573, 575	1705902 907	2131010....710, 714, 718
909, 911, 913, 915,	1705167 921	1705903 907	2131012.....72
917, 919	1705171 589	1705905 907	2131212....103, 105, 107,
1701505....903, 905, 907,	1705174 ... 905, 909, 913	1705906 907	109, 111, 113, 710, 714
909, 911, 913, 915,	1705178 921	1705910 919	2131612.....718
917, 919	1705305 ... 653, 925, 927,	1705915 919	2150404.....697, 699
1701509....621, 623, 625,	929, 931	1705917 919	2150808....710, 714, 718
627, 629, 631, 633,	1705307 533, 942	1705921 905, 909	2151012.....53
635, 637, 639, 641,	1705325 729, 731	1705961 905, 909	2160002.....77
643, 903, 905, 907,	1705336 903	1705967 907	2170204.....697, 699
909, 911, 913, 915,	1705344 915	1705969 917, 921	2170316.....71
917, 919	1705345 917	1705980 922	2170504.....702, 705
1701518.....905, 909	1705347 913	1706059 907	2170506.....705
1701529....903, 905, 907,	1705351 903	1706060 911	2170512.....109, 113
909, 911, 913, 915,	1705355 929, 931	1706061 917, 919	2170704....697, 699, 702
917, 919	1705358... 621, 623, 625,	1706062 915	2170708.....697, 699
1702565.....589	627, 629, 631, 633,	1706064 913	2170712....103, 105, 107,
1702566.....589	635, 637, 639, 641, 643	1706098 905, 909	111
1702773....573, 575, 577,	1705365 921	1706385 573, 575	2170804.....702
909, 921	1705366 547	1706493 577	2170908....710, 714, 718
1702774.....921	1705367 547	1706501 577	2171112....107, 109, 111,
1702868....653, 903, 921,	1705374 ... 437, 446, 747,	1706741 599	113
925, 931	749	1706770 905, 909	2171208.....697, 699
1702942.....234, 250	1705375 ... 454, 462, 653,	1706904 921	2171210.....697, 699
1703162....257, 261, 265,	931	2030010 ... 617, 649, 651,	2172112.....109, 113
269, 273, 277, 292,	1705387 ... 437, 445, 454,	653, 655	2180344.....77
336, 342, 362, 376, 382	463	2060025 ... 257, 261, 265,	2180348....217, 221, 225,
1703175.....921	1705426 915	269, 273, 277	229, 233, 237, 241,
1703804.....903	1705427 917	2080040 ... 561, 563, 579,	245, 249, 253, 417
1703805.....903	1705429 913	583	2180467.....99
1703811....903, 905, 907,	1705430 911	2080051 192, 196	2180830.....697, 699
909, 911, 913, 915,	1705444 921	2110404 34, 557, 697,	2180832....285, 301, 305,
917, 919	1705445 921	699, 710, 714, 718	309, 313, 317, 321,
1703814....903, 905, 907,	1705446 921	2110406 53, 72, 705	349, 353, 369, 617, 655
909, 911, 913, 915,	1705447 921	2110408 72	2220063.....77
917, 919	1705448 921	2110604 705	2220235.....20, 702
1703935.....919	1705449 921	2110606 51, 71, 557, 705	2220273.....292
1703936.....913	1705451 921	2110608 72, 710, 714,	2220313....217, 221, 225,
1703938.....915	1705452 921	718	229, 233, 237, 241,
1703939.....917	1705454 921	2110610 ... 710, 714, 718	245, 249, 253, 285,
1703941.....919	1705455 921	2110612 697, 699	301, 305, 309, 313,
1703942.....913	1705456 921	2110808 34, 71, 697, 699,	317, 321, 349, 353, 369
1703943.....911	1705460 ... 454, 458, 462,	702	2220451....257, 261, 265,
1703944.....915	466	2110810 53, 72, 710, 714,	269, 273, 277
1703945.....917	1705461 458, 466	718	2220478....710, 714, 718
1703947.....919	1705468 905, 909	2110812 34, 702, 710,	2220498....257, 261, 265,
1703948.....913	1705489 ... 441, 449, 458,	714, 718	269, 273, 277
1703949.....911	466	2111010 72, 697, 699,	2220737.....710, 714
1703950.....915	1705490 925, 927	710, 714, 718	2220816.....417, 423
1703951.....917	1705492 903	2111012 53, 710, 714,	2220883.....53, 675, 677,
1703953.....903	1705493 915	718	679, 681, 683, 685
1703980.....915	1705503 917	2111016 718	2220884.....689, 691
1703981.....917	1705505 913	2111212 ... 710, 714, 718	2220885....675, 677, 679,
1703982.....911	1705511 ... 903, 905, 907,	2111216 71	681, 683, 687, 689,
1703983.....919	909, 911, 913, 915,	2111616 ... 710, 714, 718	691, 693
1703984.....913	917, 919	2112016 718	2220886....689, 691, 693
1704000.....913, 921	1705552 921	2112020 ... 710, 714, 718	2220887.....691
1704001.....919	1705554 921	2113232 ... 710, 714, 718	2220888.....681

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

2220890 72	2753730 710, 714, 718	2820247 887, 889	735, 737, 739, 741,
2221084 710, 714, 718	2753731 710, 714, 718	2840016 187, 189	743, 745, 751, 753
2221086 .. 51, 53, 72, 557	2753732 707	2860030 167, 935	3290505 433, 803
2221117 710, 714	2753733 707	2900770 71, 557, 675,	3290601 ... 193, 197, 203,
2221176 ... 217, 221, 225,	2753734 ... 707, 710, 714,	681, 683, 685	211, 213
229, 233, 237, 241,	718	2900792 673, 677, 679,	3290605 ... 129, 133, 137,
245, 249, 253	2753735 707	681, 683	141, 142, 145, 150,
2400060 ... 667, 815, 817,	2753736 707	2901443 942	153, 157, 161, 617, 655
841, 864, 867	2753737 707	2902065 257, 261, 265,	3290606 ... 567, 569, 571,
2400064 815, 817, 934	2753738 707	269, 273, 277, 292,	581, 585
2400065 ... 841, 845, 859,	2753739 707	335, 340, 362, 376,	3290607 183, 185
861, 934	2753740 699	382, 415	3290801 ... 292, 334, 340,
2400066 ... 841, 845, 859,	2753741 710, 714	2902081 689	362, 376, 382
861	2753742 707	2902099 217, 221, 225,	3290805 294, 759
2410014 573, 575, 577	2753743 707	229, 233, 237, 241,	3290806 336, 342, 551
2420191 95, 97	2753744 710, 714, 718	245, 249, 253	3290807 294
2420203 429	2753745 697, 699	2902212 621, 623, 625,	3291001 292, 551
2460048 453, 457	2753746 710, 714, 718	627, 629, 631, 633,	3291005 551
2460055 429	2753747 702	635, 637, 639, 641, 643	3291007 292
2540038 292	2753748 702	2902217 649, 651, 655	3291201 551
2560136 589	2753749 702	2902355 921	3291205 551
2560187 ... 193, 197, 203,	2753750 702	2902357 921	3300151 ... 565, 567, 569,
211, 213	2753751 699	2902443 823, 826, 829	571, 579, 581, 583,
2580062 265, 277	2753752 702	2910890 942	585, 649, 651, 653, 655
2600279 ... 130, 134, 138,	2753753 707	2910894 942	3300220 ... 285, 301, 305,
142, 146, 150, 154, 165	2753754 707	2910895 942	309, 313, 317, 321,
2600280 192, 196	2753755 697, 699	2915024 61	349, 353, 369
2600281 ... 561, 563, 579,	2753756 702	2915046 940	3300239 ... 488, 496, 504,
583	2753757 702	2915072 77	512, 520, 528
2680496 193, 197	2753758 710, 714, 718	2940045 83	3300353 589
2680498 193, 197	2753759 702	2940074 561, 563, 579,	3300396 ... 438, 446, 454,
2717059 697, 699	2753760 702	583, 935	458, 462, 466
2720015 294, 335, 341	2753761 702	2940173 192, 196, 203,	3300408 169, 171
2720058 ... 257, 261, 265,	2753762 702	211, 213	3300430 547, 645
269, 273, 277, 417	2753763 697, 699	3020039 488, 496, 504,	3300454 . 57, 61, 63, 183,
2720160 617, 655	2753764 702	512, 520, 528	185, 258, 262, 266,
2720500 ... 257, 261, 265,	2753765 710, 714, 718	3020042 488, 496, 504,	270, 274, 278
269, 273, 277	2753766 710, 714, 718	512, 520, 528	3300458 ... 488, 496, 504,
2720501 ... 257, 261, 265,	2753767 697, 699	3160339 31, 37	512, 520, 528
269, 273, 277	2753768 702	3200362 257, 261, 266,	3300460 ... 488, 496, 504,
2750528 77	2753769 710, 714	269, 273, 278	512, 520, 528
2750532 ... 217, 221, 225,	2753770 710, 714	3200401 257, 261, 266,	3300461 ... 488, 496, 504,
229, 233, 237, 241,	2753771 710, 714, 718	269, 273, 278	512, 520, 528
245, 249, 253, 257,	2753772 710, 714, 718	3200433 547	3300464 27
261, 265, 269, 275,	2753773 710, 714	3220130 427	3300482 589
277, 285, 301, 305,	2753774 710, 714, 718	3251102 429, 433, 437,	3300492 541, 545
309, 313, 317, 321,	2753775 710	441, 445, 449, 453,	3310401 ... 292, 335, 340,
349, 353, 369	2753776 710, 714	457, 461, 465	362, 376, 382
2753541 702	2753778 103, 105	3251242 727, 733, 735,	3310601 187, 189
2753545 697, 699, 702	2753810 697	737, 739, 741, 743,	3310805 19, 23
2753552 697, 699, 702	2753811 697	745, 751	3311001 ... 129, 133, 137,
2753582 702	2753843 103	3251243 437, 446, 454,	141, 145, 149, 153,
2753677 702	2753999 105	462, 903, 907, 911,	157, 161, 419, 421,
2753685 702	2754288 697, 699	913, 915, 917, 919	438, 446, 454, 458,
2753703 702	2792647 705	3251813 922	462, 466
2753708 710, 714, 718	2792772 702	3252347 903	3311005 ... 429, 437, 445,
2753713 702	2792773 707	3252507 433	454, 458, 462, 466,
2753714 702	2820031 ... 429, 433, 437,	3271601 417	589, 617, 649, 651,
2753715 702	441, 445, 449, 453,	3271605 601, 603, 605,	653, 655
2753716 697, 699, 702	457, 461, 465	607	3311401 658, 661, 663
2753717 697, 699	2820035 173	3271805 573, 575, 577	3311402 ... 130, 134, 138,
2753718 710, 714, 718	2820141 192	3272001 292, 334, 340,	142, 146, 150, 154, 165
2753719 705	2820145 193	362, 376, 382, 601,	3311405 ... 47, 49, 57, 65,
2753726 705	2820146 193	603, 605, 607	67, 175, 177, 196, 210,
2753727 705	2820170 ... 217, 221, 225,	3290405 179, 181, 183,	258, 262, 266, 270,
2753728 707	229, 233, 237, 241,	185, 441, 449, 667,	274, 278, 289, 292,
2753729 705	245, 249, 253	727, 729, 731, 733,	301, 305, 309, 313,

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

317, 321, 334, 340, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 429, 433, 441, 449, 547, 587, 647, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 751, 753, 759, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919	3322201 89, 91 3340871 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340877 193, 197 3340881 19, 23, 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340910 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340912 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340916 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340917 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340918 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340921 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340922 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340925 540, 544 3340926 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3340934 540, 544 3340940 541, 545 3340941 ... 541, 545, 547 3340942 541, 545 3340955 ... 487, 495, 503, 511, 519, 527 3340956 ... 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643 3340963 689 3380434 587 3380472 ... 217, 221, 237, 241 3380473 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253 3421453 617, 655 3421563 79 3421565 79 3422446 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369 3422532 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 3422833 23 3422915 23 3422917 27 3422918 19, 23 3422926 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3422937 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3422940 27 3422941 27 3422955 ... 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483 3422956 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3422957 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3422958 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528	3422959 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3422960 19, 23 3422988 ... 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483 3423208 ... 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483 3423256 27 3430616 590 3430816 187, 189 3450404 187, 189 3451214 27 3460334 ... 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643 3470003 590 3520026 589 3520030 589 3520034 ... 192, 196, 202, 206, 210 3520054 23, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 285, 302, 306, 310, 314, 318, 322, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 589 3520071 ... 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643 3520072 ... 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585 3520174 903, 905, 909 3520186 192, 196 3520189 458, 466 3520192 458, 466 3520198 ... 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 579, 581, 583, 585 3537416 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 3537445 187 3539971 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 3572950 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3572951 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3573016 540, 544 3573142 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 3573144 ... 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 165 3573179 540, 544 3573181 540, 544 3573194 540, 544 3573210 540, 544 3573231 192, 196 3573232 ... 192, 196, 202, 206, 210 3573233 192, 196 3573259 65 3573294 19, 23 3573301 547 3573335 19, 23 3573355 81	3573400.... 649, 651, 653, 655 3573411.... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 3573412.... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 3573437.... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529 3573444.... 489, 497, 506, 514, 521, 529 3573454..... 187 3573529.... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 3573642.... 649, 651, 653, 655 3573644.... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253 3573645.... 217, 221, 237, 241 3573646.... 217, 221, 237, 241 3573669.... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253 3573727.... 217, 221, 237, 241 3573728.... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253 3574091..... 661, 663 3574431..... 547 3574616..... 547 3575359..... 658 3575782..... 193, 197 3576799..... 617, 655 3577121.... 649, 651, 653, 655 3580158..... 258, 270 3580276..... 429 3580298.... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3580300.... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3580302.... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529 3580306.... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529 3580317.... 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 457, 461, 465 3580318.... 437, 445, 454, 461 3580319.... 441, 449, 458, 465 3580320.... 262, 266, 274, 278, 292, 334, 340 3580341.... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529 3580342.... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 3600339.... 258, 262, 266, 394 3600424..... 65, 67, 69 3620034..... 103, 105 3641569..... 658
--	--	--	---

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

3740049 ... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 935	3900232 ... 192, 196, 202, 206, 210	3960551.....27	4071031... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529
3740067 65, 67, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 934, 935	3900251 ... 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 165	3960552.....27	4071035 19, 23
3740080 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 429, 433, 859, 861, 934, 935	3900260 540, 544	3980006.....65, 67	4071036 19, 23
3740086 891, 935	3900267 438, 446	3990010.....841, 845, 934	4071039 19, 23
3760133 ... 490, 498, 506, 514, 522, 530	3900270 19, 23	4010408.....441, 449, 753	4071040 19, 23
3760170 79	3900272 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253	4010608.....617, 655	4071041 75
3760233 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	3900283 ... 55, 65, 97, 99, 192, 196, 540, 544, 553, 555	4010618.....567, 569, 571, 581, 585	4071042 19, 23
3760308 203, 206, 211	3900300 438, 446	4031505.....619	4071044 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529
3760375 681	3900316 ... 540, 544, 553, 555	4031509.....179, 181, 183, 185	4071045 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529
3760383 27	3900322 429, 433	4031516.....647	4071046 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529
3790012 589	3900349 589	4031608.....433	4071048 192, 196
3790152 ... 270, 274, 279, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373	3900363 ... 193, 197, 203, 211, 213	4031907.....292	4071049 20
3790155 ... 270, 275, 279, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373	3910408 ... 292, 335, 340, 362, 376, 382	4031912.....376, 382	4071050 20
3790158 34	3910606 ... 437, 445, 454, 461, 723, 725, 747, 749	4031914.....292, 334, 340, 362	4071054 19, 23
3820001 ... 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 922	3910608 187, 189	4032014.....292, 334, 340	4071055 19, 23
3820020 ... 561, 563, 579, 583	3910804 167	4032022.....258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278	4120040 533, 942
3841143 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369, 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529, 551	3911010 171, 613	4060092.....725	4120043 533, 942
3841203 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	3930606 547	4060802.....429, 433, 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465	4160194 ... 192, 196, 202, 206
3841258 23, 27, 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	3930816 547	4060804.....193, 197, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 541, 545	4160197 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529
3841287 19, 23, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483	3930820 19, 23	4060805.....258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278	4240018 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369, 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465, 541, 545, 747, 749
3841340 ... 47, 49, 95, 97, 99	3931008 89	4060806.....193, 197	4240032 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 183, 185, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 823, 841, 897, 899
3841581 ... 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483	3931016 ... 437, 445, 453, 457, 461, 465	4060808.....47, 49	4240033 ... 619, 645, 647, 769, 791, 823, 853, 871
3890029 521, 529	3931020 27	4060906.....599	4240099 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 292, 336, 342, 350, 354, 362, 369, 376, 382, 590, 649, 651, 655, 658, 661, 663
3890030 521, 529	3931408 645	4070863.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4240139 95, 97
3890031 521, 529	3931412 27	4070864.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4240149 ... 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643
3890032 521, 529	3931414 547	4070895.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4240150 193, 197
3890033 521, 529	3931432 ... 292, 335, 340, 362, 376, 382	4070897.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4240153 541, 545
3890034 ... 489, 497, 505, 513	3931448 689	4070898.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4240155 .19, 24, 541, 545
3890035 ... 489, 497, 505, 513	3931508 ... 292, 336, 342, 362, 376, 382	4071012.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4240156 541, 545
3890036 ... 489, 497, 505, 513	3931512 89, 93, 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382	4071013.....505, 513, 529	4300157 ... 445, 449, 461, 465
3890037 ... 489, 497, 505, 513	3931608 689	4071015.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4340923 192, 196
3890038 ... 489, 497, 505, 513	3931616 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 150, 154, 157, 161	4071017.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4340924 192, 196
3900054 573, 575, 577	3931628 ... 292, 334, 340	4071018.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4340995 192, 196
3900174 202, 206, 210	3931840 689	4071019.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4340996 192, 196
3900210 ... 202, 203, 206, 210, 211, 213, 553, 555	3932024 27	4071021.....540, 544	4340999 ... 192, 196, 202, 206, 210
	3932244 681	4071022.....541, 545	4341001 192, 196
	3951620 540, 544	4071023.....541, 545	4341158 547
	3952020 75	4071024.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4360057 658, 661, 663
	3960418 ... 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 165	4071025.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	
	3960422 ... 437, 445, 454, 461, 723, 725, 747, 749	4071027.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	
	3960447 203, 206, 211	4071028.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	
	3960464 193, 197	4071029.....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	
	3960543 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382		
	3960544 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4360070....438, 446, 454, 458, 462, 466, 934	4460234... 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 266, 278, 342, 589, 658, 661, 663, 793, 795, 797, 799	851, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 867, 869, 871, 885, 891, 895	4460874....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 863, 867
4360274....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 935	4460247..... 826, 829	4460467 942	4460875....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161
4360328....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 935	4460256... 847, 859, 861, 897, 899	4460470 ... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 589	4460876....841, 845, 863, 867
4360336....429, 433, 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465, 599, 935	4460259... 667, 841, 845, 847, 863, 867	4460471 ... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 589	4460877.....841, 845
4360387....141, 145, 149, 153, 589, 935	4460260... 667, 841, 845, 847, 863, 867	4460473 855, 857	4460878.....841, 845
4360407.....589, 934	4460265 593, 596	4460474 841	4460879....667, 863, 867
4360469.....167, 935	4460267 ... 859, 861, 863, 867, 893	4460483 438, 446	4460880.....791, 873
4360475....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 935	4460268... 173, 175, 177, 837, 839, 859	4460488 183, 185	4460884.....93, 667, 767, 769, 791, 819, 830, 841, 861, 869
4360476....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 589	4460294 450	4460496 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 589	4460887....667, 841, 845, 847, 863, 867
4360505.....27, 935	4460297 841, 845	4460497 ... 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 589	4460888.....841, 863
4360527.....547, 935	4460312 847	4460508 ... 619, 841, 845, 847, 863, 867	4460891....179, 181, 761, 819, 835, 847, 849, 871
4360542.....429, 934	4460313... 817, 823, 841, 845, 847	4460509 855, 857	4460892....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 791
4360543.....547, 935	4460315... 461, 723, 725, 823	4460510 942	4460894....763, 769, 791, 805, 819, 823, 826, 830, 841, 845, 859, 861, 863, 867
4360548.....547, 935	4460320... 859, 861, 893	4460518 ... 761, 809, 811, 867	4460897....183, 185, 821, 835, 861, 871, 873, 893, 895
4360578.19, 23, 547, 935	4460346... 437, 445, 454, 461, 723	4460526 ... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161	4460899....763, 769, 847, 869, 885, 891
4400457...95, 97, 99, 101	4460374 859, 861	4460536 845, 863, 867	4460905....129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 815, 817, 841, 863, 867
4420014....621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	4460375 859, 861	4460539 ... 757, 763, 809, 829, 847, 861, 863, 867	4460910.....547, 887
4420037.65, 67, 649, 651, 653, 655	4460418... 841, 845, 863, 867	4460612 747, 749	4460911....765, 767, 885, 897, 899
4420038.....95, 97, 99	4460419... 841, 845, 863, 867	4460702 823, 897, 899	4460912....765, 767, 897, 899
4420051.....921	4460424... 173, 175, 177, 859	4460703 826, 829	4460913.....547
4420060.....433	4460425... 438, 446, 454, 458, 462, 466, 658, 661, 663, 747, 749	4460708 864	4460914....27, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 547
4420066....621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643	4460426... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 438, 446, 454, 458, 462, 466	4460709 725	4460917.....547
4460007.....589	4460428 589	4460722 765, 767	4460918....765, 767, 897, 899
4460016.....863, 867	4460434 863, 867	4460746 829	4460925.....863, 867
4460019....823, 826, 829, 847, 859, 861	4460458 826, 829	4460748 829	4460926.....871
4460027.....429	4460464... 183, 185, 609, 667, 761, 769, 791, 805, 807, 815, 817, 819, 821, 826, 835, 841, 845, 847, 853, 859, 861, 863, 867, 869, 871, 873, 891, 893, 895	4460761 ... 755, 769, 841, 845, 867	4460928.....761, 871
4460035.....841	4460465... 179, 181, 454, 458, 463, 466, 667, 761, 769, 791, 805, 809, 815, 817, 819, 823, 825, 826, 829, 830, 837, 839, 841, 845, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 867, 869, 871	4460806 ... 737, 739, 741, 743, 841, 845, 863	4460930....791, 819, 823, 825, 826, 830, 851
4460042....827, 830, 864	4460466 93, 619, 667, 761, 763, 769, 791, 805, 809, 811, 815, 817, 819, 823, 825, 826, 829, 830, 847,	4460807 837, 839	4460931....825, 847, 895
4460043.....826, 829		4460808 837, 839	4460932....667, 757, 765, 769, 807, 826, 835
4460049....658, 661, 663		4460836 93, 791, 825, 859, 861	4460933...761, 791, 809, 815, 817, 819, 826, 841, 845, 863, 867
4460051.....723, 725		4460837 769	4460934.....791, 825
4460068.....438, 446		4460842 859, 861	4460935.....791, 825
4460071....437, 445, 454, 461, 609		4460843 859, 861	4460941....769, 791, 825, 835, 885
4460125.....725		4460865 855, 857	4460942....619, 769, 826, 830, 835, 841, 845, 859, 861
4460142....841, 845, 863		4460866 ... 149, 153, 157, 161, 841, 845, 863, 867	
4460144.....817		4460868 841, 845	
4460183....815, 817, 863, 867		4460871 ... 138, 146, 154, 162, 815, 817, 841, 845, 847, 859, 861, 863, 867	
4460190.....429		4460873 ... 841, 845, 863, 867	
4460205.....723			
4460213.....863			
4460224.....450			
4460225....837, 839, 841, 845, 863			
4460226....593, 596, 609, 658, 661, 663, 755, 864			
4460227....755, 769, 841, 845, 863, 867			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4460943 ... 757, 765, 769, 791, 819, 825, 847, 863, 867, 885	4640751 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 294, 336, 342, 362, 376, 382	429, 433, 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465, 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529, 533, 541, 545, 547, 553, 555, 590, 601, 603, 605, 607, 689	465, 541, 545, 658, 661, 663
4460944 93, 757, 763, 767, 769, 791, 815, 817, 823, 825, 826, 829, 830, 841, 842, 845, 847, 859, 861, 863, 867	4641114 685 4641122 41 4641155 47, 49 4641210 681, 683 4641247 103, 107, 109 4641248 677, 679 4641255 557 4641256 689, 691, 693 4641260 685 4641268 47, 49, 51 4641276 675 4641454 47, 49, 53 4641460 553, 555, 557 4700038 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 4700039 ... 488, 496, 504, 512, 520, 528 4710400 ... 292, 335, 340, 362, 376, 382 4711000 419, 421, 438, 446, 454, 458, 462, 466 4711400 ... 47, 49, 57, 61, 63, 65, 67, 175, 177, 192, 196, 203, 210, 211, 213, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 289, 292, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 335, 340, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465, 540, 544, 547, 565, 567, 569, 571, 579, 581, 583, 585, 645, 647, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 751, 753 4711500 ... 27, 47, 49, 61, 63, 83, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 189, 202, 203, 206, 210, 211, 213, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 292, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382, 541, 545, 553, 555 4711600 ... 19, 23, 47, 49, 61, 63, 65, 67, 109, 113, 187, 189, 192, 196, 202, 206, 210, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 285, 293, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 334, 340, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 417, 419, 421, 423,	4711700 285, 293, 302, 306, 310, 314, 318, 322, 334, 340, 349, 353, 362, 369, 376, 382, 417, 429, 433 4711800 19, 23, 27, 47, 49, 187, 189, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 573, 575, 577 4711900 429, 433 4712000 23, 601, 603, 605, 607, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643 4712200 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643 4740171 327 4740181 27 4740229 27 4740274 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 4740362 587 4740397 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 429, 433 4740430 55, 57, 289 4740461 19, 23 4740500 192, 196 4740505 27 4740509 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529 4740518 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278 4750600 187, 189 4750800 19, 23, 589 4751000 ... 95, 97, 99, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 429, 437, 445, 454, 458, 462, 466, 589, 617, 649, 651, 653, 655 4751400 83, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 183, 185, 203, 211, 213, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 293, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382, 430, 433, 587, 589, 649, 651, 653, 655, 658, 661, 663, 665, 759, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919 4751500 173, 193, 197, 202, 206, 210, 437, 445, 454, 458, 461,	4751600 ... 27, 55, 81, 83, 95, 97, 99, 103, 105, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 133, 137, 150, 154, 157, 161, 192, 196, 202, 206, 210, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 553, 555, 587, 649, 651, 653, 655 4751700 ... 293, 334, 340, 362, 376, 382 4751800 ... 41, 45, 89, 91, 202, 206, 210, 573, 575, 577, 658, 661, 663 4752000 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369 4755000 27 4760600 723, 725 4760800 589 4761400 665 4770600 187, 189 4791400 65, 67, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 334, 340, 362, 377, 383, 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465 4811400 ... 179, 181, 183, 185, 667, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 751 4811600 27, 433, 803 4811700 ... 129, 133, 137, 142, 146, 150, 154, 157, 161, 183, 185, 567, 569, 571, 581, 585, 617, 655 4811900 ... 193, 197, 293, 334, 340, 363, 377, 383, 551, 759 4811902 ... 293, 334, 340, 363, 377, 383 4812000 ... 293, 334, 340, 363, 377, 383, 551 4812002 294 4812100 ... 285, 293, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 334, 340, 349, 353, 363, 369, 377, 383, 425, 551 4812200 ... 293, 334, 340, 363, 377, 383 4831900 ... 334, 340, 363, 377, 383 4846383 19, 24 4846423 545 4846429 545 4846431 541, 545 4846453 ... 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4846462....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4922796 783	70001428 615	70002136.....406
4846476.....95	4922947 899	70001429 615	70002137.....406
4846482....489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	4922948 897	70001430 615	70002138.....406
4846484.....547	4922972 ... 454, 458, 461, 465, 839	70001431 615, 934	70002139.....406
4846485.....541, 545	4923256 851	70001432 615, 935	70002140.....406
4846503.....192	4923468 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278	70001435 281	70002141.....406
4846515.....541	4923592 ... 258, 262, 270, 274	70001639 535	70002142.....406
4846516.....541	5241200 34, 551	70001640 537	70002145.....406
4846552....258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278	5250808 294	70001696 453, 457	70002148.....406
4846627....649, 651, 653, 655	5251008 551	70001847 281	70002150.....406
4846637.....19, 24	5251016 551	70001850 281	70002151.....406
4846673.....661, 663	70000044 281	70001857 281	70002152.....406
4846945....262, 266, 274, 278	70000124 429	70001867 281	70002153.....406
4846946....258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278	70000125 429	70001868 281	70002154.....406
4860236.....41	70000342 535	70001870 . 281, 297, 345, 390	70002155.....406
4891400.....547	70000345 . 281, 297, 345, 389	70001871 281	70002156.....406
4891500.....430, 433	70000619 . 453, 457, 461, 465	70001930 71	70002157.....406
4891600....203, 206, 211, 270, 274, 278, 289, 329, 331, 357, 373, 533, 541, 545, 551	70000780 89	70001939 51	70002158.....406
4891800....187, 189, 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 289, 325, 329, 331, 357, 359, 373, 437, 441, 445, 449, 454, 458, 461, 465, 541, 545	70000793 415	70001952 394	70002159.....406
4892000....29, 39, 41, 43, 45, 77, 293, 334, 340, 363, 377, 383, 430, 433, 489, 497, 505, 513, 521, 529	70000796 537	70001953 453, 457	70002160.....406
4892400.....75	70000801 53	70001955 409	70002161.....406
4892600001.....551	70000802 53	70001956 409	70002162.....406
4920385.....294	70000803 53, 935	70001958 407	70002163.....406
4921850.....942	70000804 53	70001966 . 438, 441, 446, 449, 453, 457, 462, 465	70002164.....406
4922641....433, 455, 458, 463, 466	70000805 53	70001968 395, 401	70002165.....406
4922666.....589, 755	70000806 53	70001973 . 453, 457, 462, 466	70002168.....407
4922672....771, 775, 783, 855	70000852 37	70001974 . 453, 457, 462, 466	70002174.....407
4922673....773, 777, 779, 781, 785, 857	70000853 37	70001976 51, 71	70002175.....407
4922696.....791	70000854 37	70002015 33	70002177.....407
4922716.....763	70000855 37	70002016 33	70002178.....407
4922718.....757	70000856 37	70002018 33	70002179.....407
4922758.....773	70000857 37	70002019 33	70002231..217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 238, 242, 245, 249, 253, 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 934
4922759.....771	70000858 37	70002020 33	70002247.....34
4922760.....777	70000859 37	70002021 33	70002248.....34
4922761.....775	70000860 37	70002026 33	70002249.....34
4922762....773, 777, 779, 781, 785	70000861 37	70002027 33	70002255.....453, 457
4922763....771, 775, 783	70000862 37	70002029 33	70002291.....462, 466
4922767.....853	70000863 . 453, 457, 462, 465	70002030 33	70002297.....453, 457
4922777.....871	70000916 281	70002031 33	70002373.....685
4922780.....767	70000917 281	70002032 33, 85	70002410.....687
4922781.....765	70000918 281	70002033 33	70002412...675, 677, 679
4922784.....849	70000919 281	70002034 33	70002460..453, 457, 462, 466
4922785.....821	70000950 401	70002035 33	70002569.....396
4922795.....785	70001017 427	70002036 33	70002576.....413
	70001056 69	70002037 33	70002578.....409
	70001100 . 453, 457, 461, 465	70002039 33	70002580.....409
	70001101 89, 93	70002040 33	70002582.....409
	70001102 89, 93	70002041 33	70002583.....409
	70001125 281	70002044 33	70002585.....409
	70001126 281	70002045 33	70002586.....409
	70001128 281	70002046 33	70002588.....409
	70001129 281	70002047 33	70002589.....409
	70001130 281	70002048 33	70002590.....409
	70001131 281	70002049 33	70002592.....410
	70001135 281	70002050 33	70002593.....410
	70001384 . 453, 457, 461, 465	70002052 33	70002599.....410
	70001424 615	70002057 33, 85	70002600.....406
	70001425 615	70002088 453, 457	70002601.....406
	70001427 615	70002097 . 553, 555, 934	70002602.....406
		70002132 406	70002604.....407
		70002133 406, 409	70002605.....407
		70002134 406	70002606.....407
		70002135 406	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70002607	407	70004416	409	70004762	595	70006528	681
70002608	407	70004417	409	70004763	595	70006529	681
70002609	407	70004420	409	70004764	595	70006530	681
70002610	407	70004421	409	70004765	595	70006552 . 437, 441, 445,	
70002612	407	70004422	410	70004766	595	449	
70002616	407	70004423	409	70004767	595	70006553 . 437, 441, 445,	
70002617	407	70004426	409	70004768	595	449, 935	
70002618	406	70004467	85	70004769	595	70006596 . 675, 677, 685,	
70002619	406	70004469	85	70004770	595	687	
70002620	406	70004474	85	70004771	595	70006653	346
70002621	407	70004477	85	70004772	595	70006656	689
70002622	407	70004480	85	70004773	595	70006657	689
70002623	407	70004481	85	70004774	596	70006658	689
70002674	33	70004494	86	70004775	596	70006659	689
70002718 . 281, 297, 345,		70004501	298, 346	70005143	685	70006986	85
390		70004502	346	70005153	675, 679	70006987	85
70002758	72	70004504	346, 389	70005171... 297, 345, 390		70006988	85
70002759	71, 72	70004505	345, 390	70005172... 297, 345, 390		70006989	85
70002760	72	70004506	345	70005173	297, 390	70006990	85
70002859	537	70004507	345	70005174	297	70006991	85
70002902	609	70004508	345, 390	70005176	390	70006992	85
70002903	609	70004509	345	70005177	298, 390	70006993	85
70002904	609	70004510	345	70005181	298	70006994	85
70002905	609	70004511	297	70005184	298, 389	70006995	85
70003135	281	70004512	297, 934	70005188	298	70006996	85
70003136	281	70004646	942	70005189	298	70006997	85
70003165	402	70004647	942	70005191	299	70006998	85
70003167	401	70004648	942	70005317	85	70006999	85
70003170	402	70004676 . 438, 441, 446,		70005318	85	70007000	85
70003173	400	449		70005418	410	70007001	85
70003174	400	70004677	441	70005433... 683, 689, 693		70007002	85
70003175	400	70004678 . 438, 441, 446,		70005480	400	70007003	85
70003177	400	450		70005481	400	70007004	86
70003340	401, 402	70004680 . 438, 441, 446,		70005527	346	70007005	86
70003475	281	450		70005647	299, 346	70007006	86
70003628	37	70004681	441, 450	70005648... 299, 346, 934		70007007	86
70003631 . 453, 457, 462,		70004682 . 438, 441, 446,		70005839	691, 693	70007008	86
465		450		70005920	297	70007009	85
70003708 . 438, 441, 446,		70004683	442, 450	70005921	297, 345	70007010	86
449, 453, 457, 462, 465		70004684	438	70005923	298	70007011	85
70003709 . 438, 441, 446,		70004685	438, 446	70005924	298	70007012	86
449, 453, 457, 462, 465		70004686	449	70005925	298	70007013	86
70003913	540, 544	70004687	446	70005926	298, 346	70007015	679
70003914	540, 544	70004738	593	70005927	298	70007016	679
70003915	540, 544	70004739	593	70005928	298	70007017	679
70003917	540, 544	70004740	593	70005929	298, 346	70007018	679
70003918	540, 544	70004741	593	70005931	346, 389	70007019	679
70004092 . 438, 441, 446,		70004742	593	70005938	390	70007020	679
449, 462, 466		70004743	593	70005941... 297, 345, 390		70007178	402
70004094	462, 466	70004744	593	70005942... 297, 345, 390		70007246	683
70004098 . 438, 446, 462,		70004745	593	70006093	462, 465	70007282	683
466		70004746	593	70006094	462, 466	70007325	346, 389
70004099 . 446, 449, 462,		70004747	593	70006095... 462, 466, 934		70007326	346, 389
465		70004748	593	70006096	462, 466	70007327	346
70004169	453, 457	70004749	593	70006097	462, 466	70007328	346, 389
70004171 . 438, 441, 453,		70004750	593	70006127	297	70007329	346
457		70004751	593	70006144	345	70007330	346
70004185	942	70004752	595	70006344	691, 693	70007331	346
70004186	677, 679	70004753	595	70006403	423	70007353	282
70004237	687	70004754	595	70006404	423	70007354	389
70004276	298	70004755	595	70006405	423, 934	70007382	673
70004277 . 299, 346, 390		70004756	595	70006406	423	70007383	673
70004280 . 297, 345, 390		70004757	595	70006407	423	70007384	673
70004282	298, 346	70004758	595	70006408	423	70007385	673
70004328	553, 555	70004759	595	70006409	423	70007386	673
70004413	99	70004760	595	70006410	423	70007435	683
70004414	95, 97	70004761	595	70006527	681	70007438	683

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70007510.....	93	70022564 . 675, 677, 683,	70025171 297	7007420.....	37
70007603.....	389	685, 687	70025176 297	7007437.....	37
70007984.....	675	70023592 . 293, 335, 341,	70025178 298	7007438.....	37
70007985.....	675	363, 377, 383, 934	70025179 298	7007439.....	37, 407
70007987.....	675	70023593 . 293, 335, 341,	70025180 298	7007446.....	37, 406, 409
70007988.....	675	363, 377, 383, 934	70025181 297, 345	7007489.....	413
70007989.....	675	70024190 . 294, 335, 341,	70025182 298, 345	7007986.....	675
70007993.....	685	363, 377, 383, 934	70025183 298, 346	7010543.....	53
70007994.....	685	70024484 298	70025184 298, 346	7010545.....	681, 683
70007995.....	685	70024488 297	70025185 298	7011016.....	69
70007996.....	685	70024494 297, 345	70025200 298, 346	7011043.....	69
70007997.....	685	70024502 298	70025203 298	7011044.....	69
70007998.....	685	70024504 . 297, 299, 346,	70025205 297, 345	7011048.....	69
70007999.....	677	389	70025210 298, 346	7011062.....	69
70008000.....	677	70024505 389	70025231 297	7011311.....	71
70008001.....	677	70024507 .. 299, 346, 389	70025235 298, 345	7011346.....	51, 71, 557
70008002.....	677	70024509 298	70025239 297, 345	7011354.....	71, 934
70008003.....	677	70024513 .. 297, 345, 389	70025240 298	7011355.....	557
70008004.....	687	70024517 297	70025242 346, 389	7012513.....	429, 433
70008005.....	687	70024904 345, 390	70025477 298	7012514.....	429, 433
70008006.....	687	70024905 .. 297, 345, 390	70025533 299	7012558.....	429
70008007.....	687	70024906 .. 297, 345, 390	70025660 299	7012706.....	394, 400
70008039.....	691	70024910 298	70025768 298	7012709.....	394
70008040.....	691	70024912 298, 346	70025788 346	7012715.....	394
70008042.....	691	70024915 299, 346	70025877 346	7012773.....	51, 71
70008043.....	691, 693	70024917 346	70025931 298	7012941.....	53
70008044.....	691, 693	70024918 299	70026210 .. 299, 346, 389	7012942.....	53
70008045.....	691, 693	70024919 345	70026283 683, 691	7012944.....	53, 557, 934
70008046.....	691, 693	70024920 . 298, 299, 345,	70026995 298	7012955.....	53
70008047.....	691, 693	346	70027432 390	7012967.....	53
70008048.....	691, 693	70024922 299	70028185 390	7012998.....	53, 685
70008049.....	691, 693	70024924 297, 345	7002821 942	7015003....	257, 261, 265,
70008050.....	691	70024925 297, 345	7002822 942	269, 273, 277	
70008083.....	693	70024961 297, 345	7002823 942	7015013....	257, 261, 265,
70008084.....	693	70025076 297	7002828 942	269, 273, 277	
70008085.....	693	70025077 299	70028540 346, 389	7015014....	257, 261, 265,
70008086.....	693	70025080 297	70028699 346	269, 273, 277	
70008087.....	693	70025082 297	70029401 346	7015015....	257, 261, 265,
70008180.....	683	70025084 298	70029407 389	269, 273, 277	
70008181.....	683	70025091 297	70029409 389	7016314.....	99
70008182.....	683	70025101 298	70029433 346	7016322.....	187, 189
70008183.....	683	70025107 298	70029451 345	7016328.....	281, 934
70008184.....	683	70025109 298	70029517 346, 389	7016331....	281, 297, 345,
70008185.....	683	70025111 345	70029520 346, 389	390, 934	
70008359.....	93	70025112 297	70029557 346, 389	7016374.....	187, 189
70008360.....	93	70025113 298, 346	70029797 346	7016654.....	942
70008361.....	93	70025115 298	70030097 389	7016655.....	942
70008362.....	93	70025120 299, 346	70030099 389	7017142.....	535
70008363.....	93	70025130 389	70030359 390	7017159.....	535
70008364.....	93	70025133 298	70030381 390	7017162.....	535, 537
70008365.....	93	70025135 .. 297, 345, 390	70031055 389	7017163.....	535, 537
70008422.....	390	70025136 345	70031138 389	7017164.....	535, 537
70008431.....	389	70025137 297, 345	70031142 389	7017185.....	537
70008432.....	389	70025140 297, 345	70031143 389	7017195.....	535, 537
70008537.....	389	70025142 .. 298, 346, 389	70031144 389	7017402.....	557
70008558.....	389	70025144 .. 297, 345, 390	70031388 390	7017405.....	53
70008564.....	389	70025145 297, 345	70031474 390	7017451.....	71, 934
70008604.....	389	70025146 297, 345	70035212 299	7017495.....	71
70008607.....	390	70025149 299	7003655 ...	7018936.....	396, 402
70008608.....	389	70025151 298, 345	269, 273, 277	7018942.....	71
700089041.....	691	70025152 .. 297, 345, 390	7004275 942	7018991.....	51, 71, 934
70020329.....	401	70025153 297, 934	7004276 942	7019680.....	429
70020336.....	402	70025154 297, 345	70052577 677	7020043.....	95, 97
70021867.....	394, 400	70025155 298	7007207 406, 409	7020108.....	429, 433
70021895.....	298	70025158 298	7007415	7020109.....	429, 433
70022286.....	409	70025162 297	407, 409, 410	7020110.....	429, 434
		70025164 .. 298, 346, 389	7007418 406	7020111.....	429, 434
			7007419 406		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

7020175 ... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161	7024097 395	7024909 401	7027778 669
7020176 ... 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161	7024374 101	7024911 395, 401	7027779 669
7020190 429, 433	7024375 101, 934	7024913 394, 400	7027780 669
7020414 281	7024439 101	7024914 394	7027790 281
7020447 281	7024440 101	7024915 394	7027791 281
7020460 281	7024441 101	7024916 394	7027792 281
7020465 ... 281, 297, 345, 390	7024442 101	7024917 394, 400	7027799 ... 453, 457, 462, 466
7020468 281	7024443 101	7024918 394, 400	7027887 429, 434
7020471 281	7024444 101	7024919 394, 400	7029593 69
7020479 281	7024445 101	7024920 394, 400	77143013. 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 157, 161
7020486 281	7024446 101	7024921 394, 400	77363233 837, 839
7020492 298, 346	7024462 669	7024922 394, 400	8007508 922
7021249 37	7024463 669	7024924 71	80334079 402
7021256 407	7024467 669	7024925 71	80334251 89
7021265 407	7024469 669	7024927 51	80363179 93
7021275 37, 406, 409	7024470 669	7026000 71	80484084 826, 829
7021293 407	7024471 615, 669	7026001 71	80604016 93
7021375 71	7024472 669	7026002 71	80604021 93
7021636 71	7024473 669	7026003 71	80934174 401
7022300 407	7024474 669	7026004 71	80934644 402
7022301 406	7024475 669	7026005 71	80983191 826, 830
7022311 37	7024478 669	7026006 71	8220051 835
7022314 37	7024485 ... 453, 457, 934	7026007 71	8220115 829
7022321 37	7024488 ... 453, 457, 461, 465	7026008 71	8220164 825
7022340 409	7024489 ... 453, 457, 461, 465	7026016 71	8229242 ... 826, 830, 841, 934
7022368 37	7024530 615	7026018 557	8229249 ... 667, 864, 934
7022371 37	7024531 615	7026019 557	8310070 ... 130, 134, 137, 142, 146, 150, 154, 157, 161, 547
7023306 101	7024532 615	7026020 557	8310129 ... 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643
7023347 101	7024533 615	7026021 557	8310658 210
7023881 395	7024534 615	7026022 557	8405006 ... 293, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 336, 342, 349, 353, 363, 369, 377, 383, 419, 421, 423
7023887 400	7024535 615	7026023 557	8405007 ... 293, 335, 342, 363, 377, 383
7023922 557	7024536 615	7026028 51	8405009 ... 99, 363, 377, 383
7023962 409	7024537 615	7026029 89, 934	8405201 ... 293, 334, 340, 363, 377, 383
7023964 409, 410	7024565 281	7026030 89	8405204 ... 293, 334, 341, 363, 377, 383
7024005 395	7024570 71	7026031 89, 935	8405212 ... 363, 377, 383
7024006 401	7024571 71, 557, 934	7026032 89	8405213 ... 363, 377, 383
7024038 394, 400	7024572 557	7026188 453, 457	8406102 ... 293, 336, 342, 363, 377, 383
7024042 394	7024573 71	7026571 101	8406109 293
7024043 394	7024574 71	7026597 ... 453, 457, 462, 466	8406112 ... 293, 336, 342, 363, 377, 383
7024044 394, 400	7024579 ... 281, 297, 345, 390	7026608 281, 934	8406201 ... 363, 377, 383
7024064 394, 400	7024580 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253	7026626 ... 453, 457, 462, 466	8406302 ... 293, 334, 340, 363, 377, 383
7024065 395, 401	7024581 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253	7026980 402	8410011 ... 293, 336, 342
7024068 395	7024582 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253	7027042 ... 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	8410013 ... 258, 262, 266, 270, 274, 278, 294, 334, 341
7024069 396, 402	7024583 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253	7027043 ... 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	8410014 ... 363, 377, 383
7024070 395	7024584 ... 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253	7027044 ... 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	8580420 55, 57
7024071 395, 401	7024598 187, 189	7027045 ... 285, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 349, 353, 369	8750024 109, 113
7024072 395, 401	7024800 407	7027235 281	
7024073 395, 401	7024865 37	7027236 281	
7024075 395, 401	7024867 37	7027239 281	
7024076 395, 401	7024868 37	7027240 281	
7024077 395, 401	7024905 401	7027276 281	
7024078 401	7024906 395, 401	7027740 37	
7024079 401	7024907 401	7027773 669	
7024080 395	7024908 395, 401	7027774 669	
7024081 395, 401		7027775 669	
7024083 395		7027776 669	
7024084 395		7027777 669	
7024085 396			
7024087 396			
7024088 396			
7024089 396			
7024096 402			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

88261024.....553, 555	88662523.. 202, 206, 211	91403230 . 903, 905, 907,	91563070..334, 341, 363,
88411013.....759	91143339 825	909, 911, 913, 915,	377, 383
88521214..601, 603, 605,	91143340 825	917, 919	SEE NOTE691, 693
607	91203039 551		



**Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417**

**Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com**



OSHKOSH™